

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

सत्यमेव जयते

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE

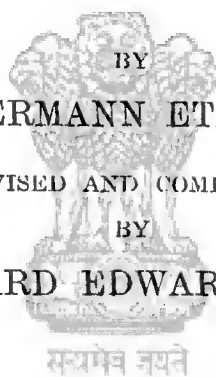
VOLUME II

CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

BY
THE LATE HERMANN ETHÉ, M.A., PH.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED

BY
EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.



PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD

1937

PREFACE

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

*India Office,
February, 1937.*

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.





सत्यमेव जयते

CONTENTS

PREFACE	vi
ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS.	1
CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS	45
INDEX	89
I. TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS, ETC.	93
II. GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS	403
III. INDEX OF DATES	605
IV. INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS	845





सत्यमेव जयते

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS.,

RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تاریخ هند).

The portion of Rashid-al-din's famous جامع التواريخ which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368^b-396^a in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1^a: تاریخ هند و سند).

Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): ازین جهت که طول و عرض ممالک هندوستان آید.

The first *kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the second, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first *kism* into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the جامع التواريخ, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838-1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskhi; size, 13½ in. by 7¾ in.

3005

Raudat-alsafā (روضۃ الصفّا).

Another copy of the first volume (جلد اول) of Mir-khwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: زیب

IND. OFF. II.

فهرست نسخه مفاهرا انبیاء عالی مکان و زینت دیباجة الخ, comp. Nos. 24-35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwāl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shīr and the author of the Rauzat-us-safā.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891-1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskhi and Nasta'liq; size, 11 in. by 5¾ in.

3006

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the second volume (جلد دوم) of Mir-khwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم و به نستعین عنوان صحیفه مرادات و فهرست مجموعه سعادات الخ, comp. Nos. 24-29 and 36-42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāliḥbeg Isfahānī and dated the 12th of Dhū-alka'dah, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Fakīr 'Abd-alhayy alkātib. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893-1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'liq; size, 10¼ in. by 5½ in.

3007

Raudat-alsafā.

Another copy of the third volume (جلد ثالث) of Mir-khwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و ثنائی که مستحان ملاء اعلی الخ, comp. Nos. 24-28 and 42-47 above.

Dated at Burhānpūr the 17th of Rabī' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 12½ in. by 6¾ in.

3008

Randat-alṣafā.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد رابع) of Mirkhwānd's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه سعادات ابدی و دیباجه مجموعه کرامات سرمدی الخ

Dated the 19th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1073 (A. D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3590, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhī; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 5½ in.

3009

Sirāj-altawārikh (سراج التواريخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (see ff. 4^b, l. 13; 259^a, l. 10; and 260^a, end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7^b in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Šābādār of the Carnatic, Nawwāb 'Azimjāh Bahādur, with the epithet Sirāj-alumārā (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A. H. 1241, last of Rabi' I), see fol. 7^b lin. penult. to fol. 8^a, l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 19th of Jumādā II, A. H. 1240 (A. D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by cadless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various makālas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10^b, where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into *seven* makālas and *five* mukaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first makālah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two mukaddimas were partly absorbed in the *first makālah*, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muḥammadan conquest to Nādirshāh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11^a–37^b, but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37^b the *first makālah* begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the *first makālah*, on the creation of the

world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54^b a *second makālah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Rājās, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third makālah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first makālah), on the Ghaznawides and the Muḥammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85^a; a *fourth makālah* (i. e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108^b, comprises the Sultāns of Dihli, beginning with the Ghūrīdes and breaking off in the reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin Sultān Bahlūl, on fol. 134^b; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timūr's reign and goes down to Shāhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth makālah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394^a, goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135–163; it contains the history of the Khalīfs, the Saljūks, the Atābegs, Čingizkhān and his descendants, down to Timūr and his successors; the *sixth makālah* begins on fol. 164^a and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayūmarth to Yazdajird III, but this makālah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196^a; on fol. 197^a we find the continuation of the story of Shāhrukh and the later successors of Timūr (which broke off on fol. 163^b), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mālwah, Gujarāt, Jaunpūr, Bangālāh, Kashmir, Oudh, Kandahār, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shāh 'Ālam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298^a the original *third makālah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sultāns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Bahmanīs, the Kuṭshshāhs, 'Adilshāhs and Nizāmshāhs, the Imādshāhs and Baridshāhs; the original *fourth makālah* begins on fol. 354^a and deals with the Sultāns of Lāhūr, the Tughlukshāhs, the house of Lūdi, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 365^a) and Jahāngir (fol. 372^a) to Shāh 'Ālam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second makālah*, which was to deal with the Ghūrīdes and other earlier Sultāns of Dihli, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the *first makālah*, see above on fol. 108^b.

These *first six makālas* of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گزیده به تیغ فکر بسم
عنقای نظر ز اوج ادراک الخ

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh makālah* (beginning on fol. 5^a), i. e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sultāns of Mysore, Haidar 'Alī and Tipū Sultān, of the Marattās, the Durrānī Afghāns (see the account of Ahmadshāh Durrānī, on fol. 124^b sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining *three mukaddimas*, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137^b), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islāmic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yūsuf Zi, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173^a), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226^a),

on great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām, in alphabetical order.

Beginning of the special preface, on fol. 3^b:

بشام خدای که در حکم اوست
چه عالم چه آدم چه دشمن چه دوست

On ff. 1-2 a detailed index of the contents of this second volume is added by a later hand.

No. 3629, ff. 424, ll. 19; No. 3630, ff. 260, ll. 19; Nasta'lik of various styles; size, 11-11½ in. by 7½-7¼ in.

II. INDIAN HISTORY.

a. *Kings of Dillī and General History.*

3010

Akbarnāma (اکبرنامه).

Another copy of the first book of Abū-alfadl's Akbar-nāma, see above, Nos. 235-255. The first part begins, on fol. 1^b: *والله اکبر این چه دریا نیست زرف الخ*; the second part, on fol. 185^b: *سلسله انتظام کارگاه آفرینش*; *که مظاهر حقیقت الخ*. No date.

No. 2654, ff. 379, ll. 21; large and excellent Nasta'lik; size, 14½ in. by 8½ in.

3011

'Ālamgir-nāma (عالمگیرنامه).

Another copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshi's history of the first ten years of 'Ālamgir's reign, see above, Nos. 347-357, beginning:

ای داده بعقل پرتو آگاهی
شاهان ز تو کامیاب شامنشاهی

It is styled, on fol. 1^a (just as in No. 350) *تاریخ عالمگیری*.

No date. Presented by Sir W. Elliot.

No. 3591, ff. 313, ll. 19; Nasta'lik that gradually goes over into a mild form of Shikasta; some pages rather effaced; size, 12 in. by 7½ in.

3012

Khulāṣat-altawārikh (خلاصة التواريخ).

Another copy of the Hindū Sujān Singh (or Sujān Rāi) Munshi's general history of India, ending with the short account of 'Ālamgir's death on the last page, see above, Nos. 362-364.

Beginning, on fol. 8^b: *نقاش نگارخانه کائنات و مصور*; *کارگاه ممکنات الخ*. The title appears on fol. 11^a, last line; account of the Hindūs, on fol. 14^b; description of the Subahs, on fol. 39^a; history of the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 82^b; history of the Muhammadan dynasties, on fol. 140^b; the short compendium of local Indian history or lists of early Rājās and Muhammadan rulers, styled here: *تفصیل ذیل الی آخره*, but it is carried down to A.H. 1146, the 15th year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A.D. 1733, 1734). This copy, which is worm-eaten and slightly injured in various

places, is collated, and belonged originally to Alex. Macleod (A.D. 1795); one leaf is missing between ff. 105 and 106.

No. 3608, ff. 433, ll. 19; Nasta'lik; written on paper of different colours; ff. 138 and 139, ll. 18, are in a different hand-writing, and the last three pages are added by a third and later hand; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3013

Muntakhab-i-Lubāb (منتخب لباب).

An incomplete copy of the second volume of Muḥammad Hāshim 'Alikhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's history of the Timūrides in India, from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, styled *منتخب لباب* or *تاریخ* *تاریخ جهان شکر و سپاس افزون*; see above, Nos. 396-406.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: *از قیاس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ*.

Mukaddimah or introduction, on fol. 2^a; Bābar, on fol. 7^b; Humāyūn, on fol. 26^a; Shīrshāh, on fol. 30^a; Salimshāh, on fol. 34^a; Firūzkhān, on fol. 35^a; Sikandarshāh, on fol. 36^a; Akbar, on fol. 39^a; Jahāngir, on fol. 67^a; Shāhjahān, on fol. 104^b; 'Ālamgir (born A.H. 1028 = A.D. 1619), on fol. 198^a. On fol. 201^b this copy breaks off. On fol. 208 an index of events in the reign of 'Ālamgir, evidently not referring to the present volume. Collated in the original part of the MS.

No. 3609, ff. 1-201 and 208; Nasta'lik; fol. 208 in Shikasta; the original part begins on fol. 26^a, ll. 27; ff. 1-25 added by a later hand, ll. 20; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

b. *Minor Dynasties.*

1. Gujarāt.

3014

History of Gujarāt.

An extract from Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's *طبقات اکبری* (or, as it is called here, *طبقات اکبرشاهی*, see above, Nos. 225-232), containing the history of the kings of Gujarāt to A.H. 980 (A.D. 1572), i.e. Ṭabaḳah III.

Beginning: *طبقه سلاطین گجرات از ابتدای سنه ثلاث و تسعمین و سبعمائنه تا سنه ثمانین و تسعمائنه الخ*.

This copy belonged formerly to Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps, President Rājasthānīk Court, Kāthiāwār), who has added on the margin an almost complete English translation of the text, dated Baroda, Sept. 11, 1876. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 127^b-274^a, ll. 12; Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

3015

Mirāt-i-Sikandari (مرآة سکندری).

Another copy of Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū Akbar's history of Gujarāt, completed A.H. 1020 or 1022 (A.D. 1611 or 1613), see above, Nos. 438-443, and E. Denison Ross and Edward G. Browne, Catalogue

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي جعل فردًا من افراد البشر الخ.

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhân Bâbi, the founder of the Jumâgadh State. Part of fol. 99^a and the whole of fol. 99^b left blank.

No. 3600, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3016

Mirât-i-Ahmadi (مرآة احمدی).

An excellent copy of 'Alî Muhammadkhân's history of Gujarât, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pânîpat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756, 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Râjkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandornâ Rânâka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Bâbra, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the *first volume*, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه دفتر کل حمد پادشاه مالک الملکی که نصب و عزل فرمانروایان ممالک هفت اقلیم الخ.

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muhammad Šadiq bin Mirzâ Muhammad Bâkir, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Alî Muhammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and the *second volume*, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600^b, the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The *third volume*, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the *حاشیه* or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

Nos. 3597-3599, vol. I, ff. 1-315; vol. II, ff. 316-600; vol. III, ff. 601-780, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 6½ in.

2. Bangâlah.

3017

Tawârikh-i-Bangâlah (تواریخ بنگالہ).

Another copy of Munshi Salim-allâh's history of the Nâzims of Bangâlah, from the rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4^a, to the death of 'Alî Wîrdikhân in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirâj-aldaulâh as Nâzim of Bangâlah, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104^a, lin. penult. Nawwâb Naşir-almulk Shams-aldaulâh Bahâdur

Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2^b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحرست بی ساحل ثنای ثنای بی منتهای خالق الخ.

No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Bisât-alghanâ'im (بساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pânîpat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Laçhmî Narâyan, with the takhalluṣ Shafîk of Aurangâbâd, see fol. 1^b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124^b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1^b, l. 5; 2^a, l. 6; 124^b, l. 7; and 125^a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بساط الغنائیم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Laçhmî Narâyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله این نوید آمد بگوش
میرساند مژده تازه سروش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014-3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Râjkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1-125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

4. Panjâb.

3019

Çirâgh-i-Panjâb (چراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjâb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952^b and 953^a, under the title of رسالہ صاحب نما; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چار باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3^a, first line; 111^a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badrah, the Kânûngo of Gujarât, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955^a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The *Hindû Râjahs* begin, as it seems, on fol. 5^a; the *Muslim rulers*, on fol. 13^a; the *Durrânî sovereigns*, on fol. 24^b; the rule of the *Sikhs*, on fol. 30^a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتب عدم بعرضه ظهور آورده الح اکرم.

Dated by Khudābakhsh, the bowmaker at Lāhūr, the 28th of Ramadān, A.H. 1270 (=A.D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lik; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3020

(چار باغ پنجاب) (Ġār bāgh-i-Panjāh).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjāh by the same Ganeshdās, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتب عدم بعرضه ظهور آورده الح عدم بمنصبه (instead of بعرضه).

It is styled both رساله صاحب نما (on ff. 2^b, l. 10; 426^b, l. 2; and 427^a, l. 4), and چار باغ پنجاب (see ff. 2^b, last two lines; 426^b, l. 8; and 427^a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A.H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A.D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426^a, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindū Rājās beginning on fol. 5^a; the last chapter, on fol. 423^a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shāh Muḥammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1-136 and 289-427; ll. 11 on ff. 137-208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on ff. 209-288^a; ll. 9 on fol. 288^b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lik; size, 8 in. by 5½ in.

3021

(گهکرنامه) (Ġhakkarnāma).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghakkars or Ghākars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjāb).

Beginning, on fol. 1^a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهکران: رویان اخبار ابتدای خلافت کیگوهرو ذکر محاربات و حاکیان دیا الح.

Kaigauhar is called a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikā'ūs and Kaikubād (!). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A.H. 1137 (A.D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A.D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner

and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghakkars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Musulman tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghakkars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmir.

3022

(لب التواریخ) (Lubb-altawāriḥ).

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A.H. 1166 (A.D. 1753), in the reign of Ahmadshāh Durrāni (see fol. 55^b, l. 5), by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam (see fol. 2^a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the larger and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled واقعات کشمیر, and completed A.H. 1160 (A.D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4^b the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 24^a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37^b the Moghul emperors (سلطین چغتایی) from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh, and on fol. 55^a Ahmadshāh Durrāni. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56^a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بقیاس مر آفریدگار: جن و ناس که خالق جمیع حیوانات الح.

No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

III. BIOGRAPHY.

3023

(تاریخ جهانگیری) (Ta'riḥ-i-Jahāngiri).

A hitherto unknown tadlikirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahāngir, and flourished either at the courts of these Caghatai or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbeqs and the later descendants of Čingizkhān, by Muṭribi al-aṣṣam of Samarkand (see fol. 1^b, and the khātimah), who was born A.H. 966 (A.D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A.H. 1034 (A.D. 1625, April-May, see ff. 1^b, l. 7, and 3^a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1^b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2^b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A.H. 1037 (A.D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190^a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسله, viz.: 1. در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعرای بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان سلسله دوم, on fol. 4^a. 2. در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند, on fol. 44^a. This second سلسله is subdivided into two طبقه, viz.: (a) طبقه اول در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت پیوستگی باین خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان طبقه دوم در ذکر سلاطین (b) که نسبت مبارک ایشان بهادشاه عظیم القان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایام ایشان خلعت اشتها پوشیده اند, on fol. 81^a. On fol. 190^a-241^b there is added a خاتمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفه الهی ظل الهی و وقائع وارده در ایام ملازمت و لیالی علی سبیل التفات واضح و لائح باشد که خاتمه درین اوراق لطایست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahāngir, and gives the various incidents of that period of Muṭribi's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumādā II, A.H. 1036 (A.D. 1627, February), see fol. 192^a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahāngir (see fol. 3^a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عقل کل بود حیرانی

بعد از حمد تذکره حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از تبصره نعت رسالت پنهانی صلی الله علیه و علی آله و اصحابه و سلم میگوید بنده کمتر از هر کم مطربی
الاصم الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet شهر, i.e. Sha'bān (see Kazwini in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1665, March 11), at Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) in 'Ālamgir's reign. Collated.

No. 3617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimāt-alshu'arā (کلمات الشعرا).

Another copy of Mirzā Muḥammad Afḡal Sarkhwash's tadhkirah of the Persian poets of India from Jahāngir to 'Ālamgir, completed A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682), see above, Nos. 670-672.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: (read است جان است) سخن جانان است و دیگر گفتگو جانان زمن بشنو - اگر هر خطه جان تازه میخوانی سخن بشنو الخ

The first poet, Mir Ilāhī, appears here, on fol. 3^a, first line; the last, Mir Yahyā Kāshī, on fol. 129^a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132^a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019-3021 above).

No. 3618, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6½ in.

IV. LEGENDARY HISTORIES AND ROMANCES.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islām, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but not identical with the عجائب القصص, تاریخ انبیا, and the مجمع الهدایه, in Nos. 596-598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض یافت و کمال عاطفت الخ

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2^a opens in the middle of the story of Abraham (ابراهیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصه سه پیغمبر: قصه وفات ابراهیم خلیل الله, on fol. 9^b, last line; and قصه یعقوب (Jacob and Joseph), on fol. 23^b, last line; قصه یوسف علیه السلام (Joseph), on fol. 24^b; قصه موسی کلیم الله (Moses), on fol. 116^a, first line; قصه موسی و خضر (Moses and Khidr), on fol. 176^a; قصه یوشع بن نون (Joshua), on fol. 184^a, first line; قصه حزقیل علیه السلام (Ezekiel), on fol. 190^b (see No. 596, 23 above); قصه الیاس و الیسع (Elijah and Elisha), on fol. 192^b; قصه ذوالکفل (Dhul-alkifl), on fol. 204^a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the Ark of Covenant and birth of Samuel (رفتن مالوت (تأبوت) read از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت قصه اشموئیل (Samuel and Saul), on fol. 207^a; War between Saul and Goliath (حرب کردن طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 214^a; قصه داود الخ (David), on fol. 222^b; قصه لقمان و پسر وی (Lukmān and his son), on fol. 239^b; قصه سلیمان علیه السلام (Solomon), on fol. 243^b, with the following subdivisions: story of Tadmor (قصه شهر), on fol. 249^b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد), on fol. 251^b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (سخن گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255^a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilkis* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن همد و هدیه), on fol. 260^b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *djinn*s before Solomon (یاد کردن شاریستان که بمغرب است), on fol. 271^b; *Solomon's* death (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273^a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Minūcihr* (ذکر ملوکان که از), on fol. 274^a; *Kaikhusrav* and his revenge on *Afrāsiyāb* (کیخسرو و کینه), on fol. 277^b; *Hanzalah bin Safwān* and his death by the hands of the *Ashāb-al-rās* (قصه خضر), on fol. 289^a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (قصه شعیا (اشعیا) بن امضیا), on fol. 295^b; *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezzar* (قصه ارمیا), on fol. 303^b; *Ezra* (قصه عزرا علیه السلام), on fol. 313^a; *Kings of Sheba* (i.e. *Yaman*), and *rulers of the Arabs and Persians* (read *شاهان*) (read *شاهان*), on fol. 317^a; *Alexander the Great* (ذو القرنین), on fol. 324^b, with the following subdivisions: *Alexander's* expedition to *India* (رفتن اسکندر بزمین هند و حرب کردن), on fol. 329^a; *Alexander's* expedition to the *East* and his building the rampart against *Gog and Magog* (بجانب مشرق و سد کردن یاجوج و ماجوج), with two identical headings on ff. 338^b and 339^b; *Alexander's* expedition into the *land of darkness* (تاریکجا و ظلمه), on fol. 344^b; *Jonah* (قصه یونس), on fol. 350^a, with one subdivision: *Jonah* being cast into the sea (حدیث یونس و در دریا افگندن), on fol. 366^b; *Job* (قصه ایوب), on fol. 373^b; *Zachariah* and *John the Baptist* (قصه زکریا و یحیی), on fol. 378^b, with one subdivision: the killing of *Zachariah* and coming of *Herod* (مقتل زکریا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385^b, last line; *Jesus* (قصه عیسی), on fol. 390^b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3026

Gulshan-i-Husn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the

style of the *بوستان خیال* and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Alī alhusainī (see fol. 23^b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A.H. 1181 (A.D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (see fol. 43^a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25^a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Banāras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Rāi Cātor and Cādar (قصه چترور و چندر), see fol. 41^a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41^b, ll. 3-5: افسانه یگانه زمانه در ستر نشر نمائی و ازین). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43^a, last two lines) and called it *گلشن حسن* (see fol. 42^b, ll. 4 and 5). The story itself begins on fol. 43^b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muḥammad, 'Alī, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Rājah Partāb Singh (see fol. 30^b, l. 3 ab infra), and Ja'far 'Alīkhān, the Nawwāb of Bāngālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178 = A.D. 1757-1760 and 1763-1765, see fol. 39^b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: شکر (و) سپاس بی قیاس مر: حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاور است که زبان خرد الخ

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1-111, ll. 15 on ff. 112-532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'lik, Naskhi, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

V. POETRY.

3027

Diwān-i-Mu'izzī (دیوان معزی).

Another copy of Amir Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Mu'izzī's diwān, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید: کن ای مرد سخن دان الخ

Kaṣīdas and tarjī'bands, on fol. 1^b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207^b.

A few *kitās*, followed by *rubā'is*, on fol. 214^a.

Copied in Sūrat in Gujarāt by order of Mirzā Šālihbeg Isfahānī, and dated the 19th of Shawwāl, A.H. 1018 (A.D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18-19; small, but clear Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3028

Diwān-i-Khākānī (دیوان خاقانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khākānī (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961-967; and Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*,

pp. 263-265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253^b.

Contents:

Ḳaṣīdas, tarjībānds, tarkībānds, and elegies, on fol. 1^b, beginning as usual: *دل من پیر تعلیمست و من طفل زبان دانش آغ*.

Ghazals, on fol. 244^b.

Kitās, on fol. 273^a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306^a.

Rubā'is, on fol. 347^a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed:

1. Malika-i-mu'azzamah *Ṣafwat-aldīn Bānū*, on ff. 33^b, 35^a, 36^b, and 185^b.

2. The *Shirwānshāh* or *Khākān ala'zam*, on ff. 37^b, 132^b, and 135^a.

3. *Majd-aldīn Jabālī*, on fol. 44^b.

4. The wazīr *Mukhtār-aldīn*, on fol. 64^b.

5. *Jamāl-aldīn Mauṣilī* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129^b.

6. Malik *Saif-aldīn Muẓaffar*, Wālī of Darband, on fol. 139^b.

7. *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad Malikshāh*, on fol. 142^a.

8. 'Alī *Bukhārī* (the poet's father), on fol. 207^b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashīd-aldīn* are found on ff. 240^b and 243^b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239^a. The *Habsiyyah* or prison-elegy (فی شکایت الحبس) is found here on fol. 106^b.

Other occasional headings are: *در نکویش دهر و در صفت خاک مطهر که از بالین*, on fol. 119^a; *رسول صلعم آورده*, on fol. 127^a; *در عهد کودکی*, on fol. 181^a.

The right order of ff. 24-32 is: 24, 31, 26-30, 25, 32; of ff. 42-48: 42, 44-47, 43, 48; of ff. 311-320: 311, 319, 313-318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

3029

Gulistān (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'di's Gulistān, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153-1175.

Bāb I, on fol. 15^a; II, on fol. 40^b; III, on fol. 100^b; IV, on fol. 131^b; V, on fol. 137^b, last line; VI, on fol. 162^a; VII, on fol. 169^a; VIII, on fol. 195^a.

Dated the 1st of Dhū-alka'dah in the year 1221 of Muḥammad's birth. The name of Mr. Hill, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brüning, Esq.

No. 3806, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naskhī; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Bāb I, on fol. 10^b; II, on fol. 39^b; III, on fol. 60^a, last line; IV, on fol. 78^b; V, on fol. 82^b; VI, on fol. 97^b; VII, on fol. 102^a; VIII, on fol. 117^a.

Copied by Mir Abū Tālīb bin Mir Mu'min alḥusaini almāzandarānī for Mr. Blyth (بلیت انگلیسی) and finished in Rabī' I, A.H. 1238 (A.D. 1822, Nov., Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3031

Diwān-i-Ḥāfiẓ (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Ḥāfiẓ' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246-1268 and 2883-2886, containing:

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning, as usual: *الا یا ایها الساقی الخ*, followed, on ff. 185^b-203^b, by a ḳaṣīdah, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), kitās and fards, two mathnawis (the first beginning: *سرفتنه الخ*, see No. 1246, fol. 183^a; the second *الا ای آهوی الخ*, see *ibid.*, fol. 184^a), a mukhammas, beginning: *در عشق تو* (see No. 1246, fol. 18^b), and a series of rubā'is, beginning: *مردی ز کندۀ الخ* (see No. 1252,

fol. 168^a; No. 1253, fol. 182^b; No. 1254, fol. 219^a; No. 1256, fol. 223^a; No. 1266, fol. 494^a; No. 2883, fol. 231^b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204^a, and is dated the last of Dhū-alhijjah, A.H. 1044 (A.D. 1635, June 16) by Kādi Sārūkhan bin Kādi Muḥayyā alarmawī (or alurmawī). Ff. 204^b-206^b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the Kūrān, beginning with: *إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ* (i.e. Sūrah 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3605, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1-203^b), each ll. 11-13; Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Ḥāfiẓ' lyrical poems, containing:

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter *د*, on fol. 85^b, a ḳaṣīdah is inserted, likewise rhyming in *د*, and beginning: *سپیده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گیرد الخ* (see No. 1264, fol. 4^a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in *م*, another ḳaṣīdah is found, on fol. 117^b, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل برانم الخ* (see the preceding copy, fol. 185^b); a third ḳaṣīdah appears in the rhyme-letter *ی*, on fol. 167^a, beginning: *زدلیری نتوانم الخ* (see No. 1246, second ḳaṣīdah; No. 1256, fol. 5^b; and No. 1257, fol. 5^a).

2. Kitās and five rubā'is, on ff. 177^b-182^a.

Lacunas after ff. 71^b and 77^b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubā'i is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی زکنندۀ الخ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worm-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17-168 and 173-176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ (یوسف و زلیخا).

Another copy of Jâmi's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1^b مستر چارلیس (ولکنس)).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

3034

Bâgh-i-Iram (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248^a: مستر چارلیس فلیپ براون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawî Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muftî Ghulâm Muḥammad Ṣadr (see fol. 248^a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'rikh, on fol. 248^b: تاریخ اختتامش ده باغ (ارم) بر آمد gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهی غنچه آمید بگشای گلی از روضۀ جاوید بنمای
یای الهی برای نداشت چه باگهای برای ندا می باشد
وقتی که بعد اسم واقع شود الخ.

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-alwâsî Hânsawî, the other styled عجیب شرح and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 7½ in.

3035

Ahwâl-i-Kashmîr (احوال کشمیر).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawî-baits, by Mullâ Taufîk Kashmîrî, probably identical with Muḥammad Taufîk, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635, No. 92. This mathnawî was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Ālamgîr, who is

eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70^b sq.; the accession of Jahāngîr and his two visits to Kashmir are described on fol. 51^a sq.; Shāhjahān's accession on fol. 63^b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا همه ملک فرمان تراست
شهان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3614, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'ûdnâma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawî-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Ālamgîr's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8^a and 67^a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67^a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصۀ مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11^a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66^b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allāh Lāhūrî, but a note on fol. 1^a ascribes the poem to 'Arif Lāhūrî (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allāh, with the takhalluṣ 'Arif), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2^b, l. 14: خمیش عارف مزین در ذات او دم الخ, and another, on fol. 6^b, l. 10: عارف رضاجوی الخ.

From the eulogium on Ghauth-althakalain, i.e. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānî, the founder of the Kādirî order (see Safinat-al-anbiyā, No. 36, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Ṣūfî order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11^a: آغاز کتاب مسعود نامه که در نامه روزگار نامی است.

Birth of Mas'ûd, on fol. 12^a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muḥammadbakhsh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 4½ in.

3037

Mathnawî-i-Hîr u Rânjhan (مثنوی هیر و رانجهان).

An epopee on the loves of Hîr and Rânjhan (or Rânjbâ), by Shāh Faḡr (or rather Faḡr)-allāh Āfariū

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11^b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131). Āzād's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A. H. 1143 (A. D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirāj (completed A. H. 1169 = A. D. 1755, 1756), see *ibid.*, p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دیده (compiled by Hākīm, a contemporary of Āfarin, A. H. 1175 = A. D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A. H. 1154 (A. D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawi in Rieu ii. p. 710^a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بنام چمن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A. H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A. D. 1854), by Fakir Nadhar Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Āfarin's epos: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Muijnoon, and Sheereen and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3811, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Dīwān-i-Wādīh (دیوان وادیح).

The lyrical poems of Mirzā 'Alī Aghar Wādīh of Iṣfahān, who came to Dihli and died at Haidarābād after A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mir Mubārak-allāh Wādīh, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

نگرفت تا عنان (عیان) زهوا بیج و تاب ما
is found here on fol. 32^a.

Contents:

1. Kaṣīdas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning:

سحر زهاتفی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
دوصف پرتو حسنت شنیدم آیه نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29^b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر بیش نمی بود بیان را
می جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rikhs, on fol. 160^b, viz.: (a) two short mathnawis, the first dated A. H. 1127 (A. D. 1715); (b) four kit'as, the first dated A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712, 1713), the second A. H. 1131 (A. D. 1719); (c) three rubā'is, dated A. H. 1121 (A. D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A. D. 1713) re-

spectively; (d) thirteen more kit'as, the first four dated A. H. 1134 (A. D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A. D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A. H. 1131, and the tenth A. H. 1133 (A. D. 1720, 1721); (e) a longer series of rubā'is, on ff. 168^a-173^b; (f) two long tarji'bauds on ff. 174^a-179^b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imām Husaiu.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3039

Ḥamla-i-Haidari (حملة حیدری).

Another copy of Muhammad Rafi'khān Bādhl's epos or poetical biography of Muhammad and 'Alī, an imitation of the Shāhnāma, completed A. H. 1135 (A. D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abū Tālib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mir Abū Tālib bin Mir Abū-alkāsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13^b: بنام خداوند بسیار بخش آید.

Ff. 1^b-12^a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'liq; on ff. 265^a-279^b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Naskhi; size, 11½ in. by 8½ in.

3040

Dīwān-i-Wākif (دیوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nūr-al'ain Wākif Lâhûrī (see ff. 21^a and 30^a), who was born in Putiyāla in the Panjāb, was a contemporary of Ārzū, and died A. H. 1200 (A. D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu ii. p. 719^a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubā'is (on ff. 205^a-206^b), on fol. 1^b, beginning:

ای بزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفته در هر گوشه زان سازها آوازها

2. Rubā'is, without any order, on fol. 268^b, beginning:

کردم جگر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کافری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubā'i of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269^b: از سلسله بی سرو پایان تو ایمن آید.

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279^b-289^b, beginning:

ای زلف تو عنبرین کمندی در عهد تو هر دلی به بندی

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289^b-290^b, beginning:

ترا مشکل گشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019-3021, 3024 and 3035-3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamce and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; excellent Nasta'lik; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5¾ in.

3041

Jawāhirnāma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahārājah Shīr Singh of the Panjāb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A.H. 1255 to 1259 (A.D. 1839-1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawī-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mir Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās (or Rhotās), a fortress in the Panjāb, beginning, on fol. 1b:

خدایا بهرشی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shīr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

چو خواهی ز قوم چنین بی تمیز
کنی رتبه او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خبر از هیمراج
بیفزود رطیم به پیش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15b, lin. penult.; or

بی نیکوی گشت بنیاد باش
به تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (!)

on fol. 19b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'lik; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atikī Shīrwānī (perhaps identical with 'Atikī Tabrizī, who died A.H. 744 (A.D. 1343, 1344), see Rieu, Supplement, No. 260) on Kāsim Baghdādī, called بحر طویل, on fol. 1b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2b) is in Turki.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Klawājhzāda, on fol. 7b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munājāt by Wā'iz, on fol. 20a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1-5, ll. 11 on ff. 7-20; very small Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3¼ in.

VI. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT.

3043

Bishnu Purāṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishnu-Purāṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجمه که تمام مشتمل بر:

علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران . . . منتخب کرده بشعر بر در آمد بگوش هوش بشنو پراشر آغاز کرد که ای میتری آنچه بتو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آفتاب است بجام دل بنوش الخ

No chapter-headings; fol. 60b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramaḍān, A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12-13; easy Shikasta; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3044

Rāma u Sitā (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa by Shaikh Sa'd-allāh Masīh (or Masīhā) Kairānawī Pāulpātī, which has been described in Nos. 1967-1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masīh-alzamānī Iṣfahānī (!).

Dated by Daulahrāi Jaunpūrī, the 14th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1158 (A.D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Tāj-alumarā, the son of Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A.H. 1210-1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A.H. 1215 (A.D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11-14; large Nasta'lik; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانه (که از مستی) فشانم از (بر) دست جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رامین) begins on fol. 16b.

Dated by Fakir Ghulām Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900-2903, 2940, and

2991. On fol. 234^a one verse is left out at the top (=fol. 210^a, l. 1, in the preceding copy). Sent like many preceding copies to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3608, ff. 237, 2 coll., each ll. 13; excellent, clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

VII. LETTERS AND ORNATE PROSE.

3046

Ruḳa'ât-i-Amân-allâh Ḥusainî (رقعات امان الله حسینی).

Another copy of the short notes on Sûfic questions by Amân-allâh Ḥusainî, with the takhalluṣ Amânî and the epithets Khânazâdkhân, Firûzjung, and Khânzaman, see Nos. 1763, 7; 1893, and 2934 above.

It is also styled انشاء حسين and انشاء امان الله حسینی, and must be distinguished from the same author's work on letter-writing, with models, entitled انشاء خاندادخان (noticed above in No. 2077). Beginning as usual:

حمد وافر خداي را که ياقوت قوت ناطقه بي بها الخ

This copy is dated the 15th of Dhû-alka'dah, A. H. 1157 (A. D. 1744, Dec. 20), by Shukr-allâh, and was presented to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton, May 24, 1900. Collated and annotated throughout.

No. 3596, ff. 23, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3047

Munsha'ât-i-Brahman (منشآت برهمن).

A strange and hitherto unknown combination of Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr's (died A. H. 1068 or 1073 = A. D. 1657, 1658 or 1662, 1663) collection of letters to Shâhjahân, his wazirs and Amirs, which has been described in Nos. 2094 and 2939 (also called رقعات چندربهان, see Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, or انشاء برهمن, see Denison Ross and E. G. Browne, Cat. of two collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office, London, 1902, p. 151), with the same author's چهار چمن or description of Shâhjahân's court and the principal cities of his realm, compare No. 2093 above. The title given to this MS. both in C. Raikes' note on the fly-leaf and in the colophon, is simply چون از عنفوان: 1^b چهار چمن, but the beginning on fol. 1^b: شهاب اين برهمن وفا کيش عقيدت انديش را ميل و رغبت بدريافت دقائيق, is, with a slight modification, that of the منشآت برهمن, and in fact, this very title appears on fol. 3^a, first line, viz.: رقم گرديده بمنشآت برهمن, after the enumeration of the author's earlier works, a ديوان غزل, a مثنوی, the (which seems to be taken here for one and the same book, not two, as in No. 2094, since

the و is wanting), the کارنامه, the تحفة الانوار, the مجمع الفعما, the مجمع الفقرا, the تحفة الفقرا (so here instead of مجمع in No. 2094 above, and مجمع الزورا in No. 1385 of the Bodleian Cat.), and رقعات منفردة (see No. 2094, fol. 48^a sq.). Moreover, the beginning of the second copy of these منشآت in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, viz. کمترین بندگان عقيدت کيش ودعا گويان خير انديش, appears here as initial line of the first letter, addressed to Afḍalkhân, on fol. 3^a, l. 5; the first letter in that collection, addressed to Islâmkhân, is here the second, on fol. 4^b, followed on ff. 5^b and 6^b by two notes written to Nawwâb Sa'd-allâhkhân, on fol. 7^a by one letter to 'Âkilkhân (in Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, there are one to Sa'd-allâhkhân and two to 'Âkilkhân), on fol. 8^a by a letter to Muẓaffarkhân, on fol. 10^a by one to Hâjī Muḥammadkhân, on fol. 11^b by one to Mullâ Munir Lâhûrî, etc. This collection of letters seems to end on fol. 60^a, and is apparently a substitute for the first éaman of the other work, for on fol. 60^b there appears the second éaman, headed:

چمن دوم از جمله چهار چمن: چندربهان برهمن بحضرت خديو زمان خداوند گيهان

on fol. 90^b the third éaman, headed:

چمن سيوم از جمله: چهار چمن چندربهان الخ

on fol. 120^a, first line, the fourth éaman:

چمن چهارم از جمله الخ. The

on fol. 147^b seems to be the beginning of the author's own short memoir, mentioned in No. 2093 above. The copyist was Fakîr Nadhar Muḥammad (see Nos. 3024 and 3037 above). This copy was sent, like many preceding ones, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3615, ff. 156, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6 in.

3048

Gulzâr-i-Minnat (گلزار مینت).

Specimens of letters and short notes, addressed to relatives (as mother, brother, and so on), to friends (all styled in a vague way دوست or مشفق or يار or فاضل or عزيزي or معشوق or مخلص or محبوب or حاکم, اوستاد, سردار, etc.), by 'Abd-alsalâm of Lâhûr (see author's name and title of the book on fol. 2^a, lin. penult., and colophon, and fol. 2^b, l. 6), who compiled this little work chiefly for the sake of a beloved son, A. H. 1155 (A. D. 1742, 1743), see fol. 2^b, last line. He cannot, therefore, be identical with another 'Abd-alsalâm Lâhûrî, who died A. H. 1037 (A. D. 1627, 1628), see W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 568, No. 44.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: گلزار مینت و گلشن نیایش ایزد سبحانه تعالی را که زمین افتاده شهرستان بنی نوع انسان را الخ.

Copied by Muḥammadbakhsh (see No. 3036

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 8610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lik; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6½ in. by 4½ in.

3049

Mirât-alkhayâl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirât-alkhayâl (see fol. 2^a, l. 14, and colophon), by 'Tulsirâm, son of Dûnicand (دونیچند), see fol. 3^b, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصاعی را که مرآت خیال روشن آید.

It winds up with a دیباچه کارنامه on fol. 152^b sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamrâj Multâni, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (l)'. The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulâm Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; worm-eaten; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

VIII. MEDICINE.

3050

Ikhtiyârât-i-bad'î (اختیارات بدیعی).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the *Materia Medica* by 'Alî bin Husain al-Ansârî, called Hâjî Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭâr (A. H. 770 = A. D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289-2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: امداد (حمد is left out) بی عدد و اعداد سپاس بی قیاس مبدعی را که آثار ابداع او در هر ورقی آید.

The first *maḳālah*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2^b, last line; the second, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثانی), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with the مفتاح الخرائن, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179^b, ll. 3 and 4):

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين اما بعد بدانکه این رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخرائن.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب الباب الثانی من الاختیارات البدیعی فی: (مقاله) القرابادس).

This copy, which is dated by Muhammad 'Aun bin 'Alî almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirâzi the 13th of

Rabi' I, A. H. 1252 (the Muhammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893 = A. D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 8626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naskhî; size, 13½ in. by 9½ in.

3051

Khulâsat-al'aish-i-'Âlamshâhi (خلاصة العیش عالمشاهی).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhân (see fol. 2^a, ll. 5 and 6), A. H. 1177 (A. D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3^a, ll. 8 and 9, and 4^a, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4^a, last line.

It is divided into two جزو (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bâbs each; the first bâb of the first *juz* begins on fol. 6^b, lin. penult., and is headed:

در بیان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلق بود در امور باهمیه آید.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع التبع الى القبا في تقوية الباء Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2^a, line 10, here), on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من ماء مهين ثم جعلناه نطفة في قرار مكين ثم انشأناه خلقا آي.

A complete index of the two جزو and the forty bâbs on fol. 4^b, l. 2-6^b, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854) by Fakîr Ghulâm Muhammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Nicromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozuffar' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

IX. LEXICOGRAPHY.

3052

Sharafnâme-i-Ibrâhimi (شرفنامه ابراهیمی).

A complete copy of Ibrâhim Kiwâm Farûki's Persian dictionary (compiled between A. H. 862 and 879 = A. D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1^b:

بنام خداوند هستی به است
سرآغاز هر نامه را که هست اله

the praise of Muḥammad, on fol. 2^a:

حبيب خدا و شه انبيا
صفی جهان و جهان صفا اله

and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî (died A. H. 782 = A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. *شرفنامه احمد منيرى*, on fol. 3^a, first line:

مغيث جهان سرور منير است
که خاک در روضه اش عبرت است اله

The muḥaddimah begins, on fol. 3^b, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: *چون بفضل الله تقدس وتعالى اله*.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعاني والفوائد), on fol. 4^b; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory *ḡaṣḡdah*, on fol. 10^a.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643^a, lin. penult., to fol. 644^a, l. 9, as part of a *ḡaṣḡdah* of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار تركي).

On ff. 645^a–646^b a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم اين كتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the *تحفة السعادت* by Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyâ (completed A. H. 916 = A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'id-al-din (see Rieu ii. p. 493^b); it is styled *از گفت* تمت شد, and concludes with these words: *قاضي محمود* *فرهنگ نامه شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى رحمة*, after which follows immediately: *رحمة الله تعالى و قاضي محمود تهانيسرى سلمه الله* (?), as if Ibrâhim Fârûkî and Kâdî Maḥmūd Thânisarî (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmūd bin Diyâ) were joint-authors of the *شرفنامه ابراهيمى*.

It is dated the 1st of Rabi' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at *Ṣûrat in Gujarât* (بلدة گجرات), in the time of Nawwâb Muḥammad Kiliġkhân, one of Akbar's Amirs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663^a), and stated to be the property (حق ملك) of Shaikh-i-Makhdûm Barkhwârdâr Cishtî, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2487, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskhî; size, 11 in. by 6½ in.

3053

Yaghman (يغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or rather Dakhnî) vocabulary, called *يغمان* or *يغمان* or *خوان*

(see fol. 2^b, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous *نصاب الصبيان* (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct *ḡaṣḡdas*, the first beginning, on fol. 1^b: *الله خدا رؤف رحيم است مهربان اله*; the second on fol. 11^a; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a *ḡaṣḡh*) on fol. 21^b; the fourth on fol. 24^b; the fifth on fol. 26^a; the sixth on fol. 30^b. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawî-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Naskhî; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

X. VARIA.

3054

Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatali (گفته جعفر زتلى).

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdû, by Mîr Ja'far Zatali (the quibbler or trifier) of Nârnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindûstân, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133 = A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127^a; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1^a rather inappropriately *ديوان جعفر*), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1^b–11^b, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18^a–19^b:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamġir, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14^a (*هجو کلام بخش شاهزاده والا گهر*); he is also mentioned on fol. 1^b, l. 2.

A poem on 'Ālamġir himself, on fol. 15^a (*در نعت اورنگزيب عالمگير*), likewise in mathnawî-baits.

A satire on Khânjahân, i. e. Kûkultâshkhân, 'Ālamġir's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21^a (*در بيان خان جهان هجو گفته*), in form of a *ḡaṣḡdah*, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhû-alfakârkhân, the Amir-alumarâ of 'Ālamġir, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21^b, in prose.

A satire on Dhû-alfakârkhân himself, on fol. 35^a, in mathnawî-baits.

A series of rubâ'is, on ff. 31^a–32^b, partly in the regular rubâ'î-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubâ'is, forming a so-called *تضمين*, on ff. 36^b–39^b, first line.

An elegy on 'Ālamġir's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44^a (*مرثية عالمگير*), in mathnawî-baits, preceded by two *ḡaṣḡdas*, the first on fol. 42^b, entitled

غنیمت زمانه، the second on fol. 43^b, styled غنیمت زمانه; finally

A ta'rikh on 'Ālamgir's death, on fol. 45^a, which is written here incorrectly پادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (= A. H. 1128), instead of پادشاه بهشت از نیکی (= A. H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15-16; written in bad Nasta'lik, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worm-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shi'ite creed (مذهب امامیه) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imāms, especially Shāfi'i and Abū Ḥanifah (the views of Imām Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik are not taken directly from Mālikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shāfi'ite treatises, and those of the Hanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25^b, ll. 5-10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Husain al-ḥasanī al-ḥabāsī, with the epithets of Lisān-i-ināyat and Sadr-i-Jahān (see fol. 25^a, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥumāyūn-i-a'ẓam Kutbshāh (see fol. 25^a, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sultān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abū-almuẓaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A. H. 1020-1035 (A. D. 1612-1626), and is divided into a muḥaddimah, ten bābs, and a khātimah, viz.:

مقدمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنی کلمه صید و اثبات مجاز و اباحت آن, in two fasls, on fol. 25^b, last line.

باب اول در شرط صیاد (صید read) و ذبح, in three fasls, on fol. 27^b.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیت کشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحب, on fol. 29^a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیوری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلّم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن, in six fasls, on fol. 30^b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه, in three fasls, on fol. 36^a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریقی تذکیر آن و آنکه کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال, in two fasls, on fol. 41^a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملک, in two fasls, on fol. 43^b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مستحکم کردن حیوانات, in two fasls, on fol. 47^a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان حیلت و حرمت حیوانات و طیور, in three fasls (read سه, not نه, as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

باب دهم در احکام سورو عرق ولعاب دهن حیوانات, in two fasls, on fol. 59^a.

در لغت پس مانده آبی: سور is explained here thus: است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سنت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس مانده طعام و شراب و در اصطلاح امامیه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خاتمه در بیان آسانی و احکم حیلت و حرمت و کرامت حیوانات و طیور و حشرات و بعضی از خواص و غرائب حکایات که از ایشان نقل کرده اند, on fol. 60^b.

This *khātimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the *muḥaddimah* and the ten bābs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhni names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر, Turkish دو, Dakhni اونٹ, and the Arabic equivalent ناقة, feminine جمل.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1^b: سپاس بیقیاس و شکر محمدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ.

No. 3632, ff. 23^b-100^a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Tā'id-i-baṣārat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzā Lutf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār and the honorary epithet of Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (see fol. 1^b, l. 8), who, according to the *Makhzan-algharā'ib* (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allāṭifkhān Tanhā (one of 'Ālamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sultān Rafī'alshāh Bahādur (a son of the emperor Bahādur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshāh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2^b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzā Fadl-allāh and Sayyid 'Alī Mir Shāh Wali, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mir Ahmad Nīmat-allāhi almuḥsinī. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yāi hamzatūm is counted, as it usually is in such ta'rikhs, a most appropriate year, viz. A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707); without the Yāi it would be A. H. 1108 (A. D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: احسان بی پایان رب اکرم: الاکرمین که بنور موفور السرور الخ.

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1^b-21^b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyâfatnâma (قیافه نامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī, the great Sūfī who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385), see above, No. 1850, and beginning:

حمد و ثنای بیقیاس حضرت مانع حکمی را که بموجب
خمرت طین آدم الخ.

A similar, but *not* identical, treatise by 'Alī Hamadānī, styled *علم القیافه*, *فی علم القیافه*, is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 202^a-206^a, ll. 29-33; Naskhī, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1^a-30^b: Hazār Mas'āl (هزار مسائل), identical with the *کتاب هزار مسئله* in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary *هزار مسئله*, No. 2625 above, 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallāh bin Islām, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muḥammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islām with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallāh proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1^a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): الحمد لله . . . در خبر است از جابر بن عبد الله روايت ميكند از ابن قیل (از قیس above ابن عامر) و روايت ميكند از ابن عباس (از حسین above ابن علی ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله عليه که بگفت چون رسول الله عليه السلام دين اسلام آشکارا کرد بمبارکی و فرخی بمدينه روان شد الخ.

Dated at Sātpūr (in the district of Salīmābād in the sūbah of Bangālāh) by 'Atā-allāh alnāsir alghani alḡuraishi alhāshimī, in the month Sha'bān of the eighth year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March-April); the first owner of this treatise was Miyaṇ Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī.

2. On fol. 31^a: A short story of Abū Ḥanīfah.

3. On fol. 31^b: A Persian paraphrase of Sūrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32^a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: قُمْ قُمْ يَا حَمِيْمِي كَمْ تَنَامُ.

5. On ff. 33^a-93^a: The first part (الجزء الأول) of the

خمخانة قادري, an Arabic ḡaṣidah by the famous founder of the Kādirī order, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (died A.H. 561 =A.D. 1166, see Safinat-alauliyā, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32^b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33^a: حمد بيمحمد مر ذات مقدس را که باده فيضی او بهر خشك مزاج الخ. The beginning of the ḡaṣidah runs thus: سقانی الحب کاسات الوصال الخ, compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2-4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the ḡaṣidah, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Atā-allāh as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumādā II in the same eighth year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as there, viz. Miyaṇ Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī.

6. On ff. 94^a-96^b: An عزيمت, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97^a-112^a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled ذکر از خواب برخاستن, and beginning: چون از خواب بيدار شود بمحضور دل بر خيزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل کند الخ.

8. On ff. 112^b-115^a: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115^b-122^a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān in form of a حاشیه (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a ḡaṣidah of Hāfiẓ Muḥammad, known as Amir 'Izz-aldin, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه خواننده قران را آنچه مهم بود در تجويد و ترتيل الخ.

10. On ff. 122^b-127^a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bābs: (a) در بيان مخارج حروف, on fol. 122^b; (b) در بيان لام ساکن, on fol. 123^b; (c) در بيان نون ساکن و تنوين, on fol. 125^a; (d) در بيان ترقيق و تفخيم, on fol. 125^b; (e) در بيان مدات حروف, on fol. 126^a; and beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه ارشدك الله تعالى في الدارين ای طالب تلاوت القرآن الخ.

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Atā-allāh, the first the 24th of Šafar, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabi' I (probably of the same year, i.e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miyaṇ Muḥammadkhān Lāhūrī. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise زينت القاری, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A زينت ناری on the reading of the Kūrān, by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702-2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127^a-132^a: Sayings and traditions of

Šūfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3638, ff. 132, ll. 12-20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhī, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12½ in. by 8½ in.

XI. BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

a. Romances.

3060

Bahār-i-dānish (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806-817 above) without Muhammad Sālih Kanbū's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1^b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5^a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: بر ضمیر انور و خاطر ضیا گستر چمن سراپان باغ فصل و هنر و سخن پروان والا گوهر پوشیده مسدود است.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhānpūr, in the time of Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulāh Bahādur Nizām 'Alikhān of Haidarābād in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175-1217 = A. D. 1762-1802).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11-19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands; ff. 229-257, 259-262, and 307-325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9½ in. by 5½-5¾ in.

b. Poetry.

3061

Makhzan-alasrār (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizāmī's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty makālas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of معال instead of مقال, as in No. 2870 above.

IND. OFF. II.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992-995 above):

هست کلیدی (sic!) در گنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

No. 3635 (Bijāpūr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; small Nasta'liq on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

c. Šūfism.

3062

Zubdat-alhakā'ik (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Šūfic doctrine by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533 = A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1793 above, under the title of تمهیدات عین القضاة, and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق فی کشف الدقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: مپاس بیعت و ثناء بیعت مر حضرت آنخدائی را که در میان پیدائی الوهیة او دیده عقل حیرانست الخ.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy, see fol. 2^a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidāt are found here as follows:

تمهید اصل اول در بیان بصارة و بصیرة, on fol. 2^a, last line.

تمهید اصل ثانی در بیان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11^b.

تمهید اصل ثالث در ایجاد موجودات, on fol. 21^a.

تمهید اصل رابع در معرفة نفس, on fol. 29^b, first line.

تمهید اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33^a, first line.

تمهید اصل السادس در بیان عشق, on fol. 47^a.

تمهید السابع در بیان روح, on fol. 66^a.

تمهید اصل الثامن در تفسیر آیات قرآن, on fol. 77^a.

تمهید اصل التاسع در بیان کفر و فقر, on fol. 92^a, last line but two.

تمهید اصل العاشر و هو المقصود کلمة, on fol. 115^b.

Copied by 'Abd-alrahīm Muhammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijāpūr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 5¾ in.

3063

Fihī mā fihī (فیہ ما فیہ).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Šūfic topics by the great Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (died A. H. 672 = A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فیہ ما فیہ (compare R. A. Nicholson, Selected Poems from the Divānī Shamsi Tabriz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله رب العالمین والصلوة والسلام علی سیدنا محمد

و آله اجمعین، این رساله ایست موسوم بقیه ما فیه از کلام مولانا جلال الدین محمد بلخی المشهور بمولانا رومی که سلطان بهاء الدین ولد در اثناء مجلس او نوشته الخ.

It contains Sûfic interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the Kūrān, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکایت), poetical pieces (headed رباعی or نظم), and dialogues or Sûfic debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'in-aldin Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, and powerful minister of the Saljūq rulers Rukn-aldin Kīlij Arslān IV (A.H. 655-666 = A.D. 1257-1268), and Ghiyāth-aldin Kai Khusrāu III (A.H. 666-682 = A.D. 1268-1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43^b, l. 8: پروانه گفت, unless the امیر نائب on fol. 86^a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with یکی گفت or گفت, بعضی گفته اند, شخصی در آمد فرمود, etc. The few other names of interlocutors that appear are: the son of the Atābeg (پسرانابک), on fol. 34^a; Shaikh Ibrāhīm, on fol. 70^a, first line; Kādi 'Izz-aldin, on fol. 114^a; Kamāl-aldin, on fol. 122^b; Sirāj-aldin, on fol. 144^b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī and his father Shaikh Bahā-aldin Walad (see the Manāqib-al-ʿarīfīn, No. 630, and the Safinat-alanliyā, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4^a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's authorship: این رساله تاجینه اسرار الهی است نوادر آثار نامتھای است مطلع انوار قدس است, and on fol. 4^b, with the first quotation and interpretation of a tradition of the prophet: قال النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم: سَرَّ:

العلماء مَنْ زار الامراء وَخَيَّرَ الامراء مَنْ زار العلماء نَعِمَ الامير على باب الفقير وبُس الفقير على باب الامير خَلْقَانِ صَوْرَتِ ابْنِ سَخْنِ را گرفته اند که نشاید که عالم بزیارت امیر آید تا از ضرور عالمان نباشد معنیش این نیست که ایشان پنداشته اند بلکه معنیش آنست که سَرَّ عالمان آنکس باشد که او مدد از امیر گیرد الخ.

Collated. No date.

No. 3639 (Bijāpūr, No. 404), ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Naṣṭ'īk; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3064

قصص الخصوص (فی ترجمه القصص) Kṣṣ-alkhuṣṣ fi tarjumat-alfuṣṣ

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabī's (died A.H. 638 = A.D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the فصوص الحکم (see Loth,

Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jāmī wrote in A.H. 896 (A.D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3^a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i.e. Rukn-aldin) Shirāzi, see fol. 2^a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī (the author of another Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 730 = A.D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iklim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd al-kāisari (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 751 = A.D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mān Khwārizmī, see ff. 2^b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3^a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A.H. 739 (A.D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3^a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al-'Arabī's original work is mentioned on ff. 2^b, l. 10, and 3^b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muhyi-aldin Khātīmī (sic!), on f. 2^a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Arabī al-hātīmī alandalus (read alandalusi) almaghribi, on fol. 3^b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1^b: حمد فزون از حد و شکر برون از عدد حضرت با عظمت الله را که نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و کرم از ممکن غیب عدم الخ.

Beginning of the commentator's مقدمه, on fol. 4^a, l. 5 ab infra: بدان ای سالک مسالك طريقه که بزبان اهل حقیقه الخ, the initial words of the fragmentary commentary, noticed in Rieu ii. p. 831^b, No. III, which therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the original Arabic work is found on ff. 7^b and 8^a: منزل الحکم علی قلوب الکلم باحدیة الطريق (طریق) الامم الخ.

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329^b in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijāpūr, No. 405) is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijāpūr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijāpūr, No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1-17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16; and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naskhī; size, 10 in. by 5½ in.

3065

رسالة القدسیة (Risālat alqudsiyyat alnakshbandiyyat) (التقشبنديّة).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great Shaikh Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-bukhārī Nakshband (died A.H. 791 = A.D. 1389, see Safinat-alauliyā, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above), which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-hāfi al-bukhārī, known as Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (died A.H. 822 = A.D. 1420; see No. 1855 above), compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles given to this little work are: رساله قدسیة, رساله منسوب.

Jāmi' مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین and انفاص قدسیه made an extract from it in his سخنان خواجه پارسا see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و منتها و شکر و سپاس بی اندازه الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahā-aldin Nakshband's (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rieu iii. p. 1095^b), and the رسالة انسیه (collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān al-Ḥarkhi, who died A. H. 838 = A. D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1^a, A. H. 979 (A. D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijāpūr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 7½ in. by 5 in.

3066

Mufātiḥ-al-ijāz fi sharḥ-i-Gulshan-i-rāz (مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-jilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakshī, with the takhalluṣ Asirī, on Shabistari's گلشن راز, commenced A. H. 877 = A. D. 1473, see Nos. 1816-1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1^a with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خورشید.

No. 3642 (Bijāpūr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20-25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, 9¼-9½ in. by 5½ in.

3067

Jawāhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمسة).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Sūfism by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth (died probably A. H. 970 = A. D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1^b, the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 9-12, as Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latif bin Mu'in-aldin Kattāl ibn Khaṭir-aldin Bayazid Pārsā ibn Khwājāh Farid 'Aṭṭār.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2^b; second, on fol. 20^b; third, on fol. 32^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 101^b (here headed مذهب شطار, instead of بیان مشرب شطار, as in No. 1875); fifth, on fol. 129^a.

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled جواهر الخمس.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A. H. 1081 (A. D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijāpūr, No. 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 12¼ in. by 7¼ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2^b, ll. 5-3 ab infra; first Jauhar, on fol. 4^a, l. 7; second, on fol. 40^b, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; third, on fol. 65^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 189^b, l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the fifth is wanting; ff. 190-196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunae are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33^a, l. 4 to fol. 33^b, l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35^b, l. 4 to fol. 36^b, l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86^b, l. 2 to fol. 90^a, l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 189, one leaf, comprising fol. 101^b, l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102^a, l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104^b, l. 3 to fol. 107^a below (ذکر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128^b, l. 3 to fol. 133^a, l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled جواهر الخمس.

No. 3647 (Bijāpūr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'liq; size, 10¼-11 in. by 6-6½ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the جواهر, with a detailed and elaborate Persian commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the fourth Jauhar, which begins in the middle of fol. 1^a: جواهر چهارم در بیان مشرب شطار (see the preceding copy) یعنی لفظ شطار صیغه مبالغه است بر وزن فقال است و معنی وی بسیار چالاک و تیز الخ corresponding to fol. 101^b in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191^a; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114^b, l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95^b correspond to fol. 109^a, last line, and the first ones on fol. 98^a, first line, to fol. 109^b, l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144^b-151^a large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 1-191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'liq; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharḥ-ahnikāt (شرح التکات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Sūfism in twenty-seven fasls, styled نکات, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1^b thus (قولہ denoting the text, ش the commentary): قولہ قومی را اندیشه بخود رسید گمان بردند کہ رسیدند ش قومی را بعد فناء اوصاف بشری و ملکی و روحی اندیشه رسید با اتحاد و یگانگی خود الخ.

Faṣl 1, on fol. 4^b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6^b (مبداییت در معرفت سلوک); 3, on fol. 14^b (در نصیحت سالک); 4, on fol. 17^a (در مقامات سلوک); 5, on fol. 20^b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22^b (در بیان وحدت); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26^a (در قاعده طریقت); 9, on fol. 29^a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31^a (در آغاز فطرت); 11, on fol. 39^a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42^b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46^b (در تصفیه دل); 14, on fol. 53^a (در بیان عشق مجازی); 15, on fol. 57^a (در حیرت عشق); 16, on fol. 63^a (در بیان عشق حقائق); 17, on fol. 69^b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73^a (در معاملات کون); 19, on fol. 76^a (در مخاطبت نفس); 20, on fol. 81^a (در جد و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82^a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84^b (در ترک خلق); 23, on fol. 88^a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on ff. 92^a, last line, and 92^b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94^a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95^a (در نهایت); 27, on fol. 98^b (در اهل طریقت).

The نکات, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bidil (noticed in Rieu ii. p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwāḍ bin Ḥāzim the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1138 (A.D. 1725, Nov. 4).

No. 3624 (Bijāpūr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13-15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. Astronomy.

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat-i-takwīm (مختصر در معرفت تقویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣir-al-dīn Ṭūsī's treatise on the computation of almanacs, in thirty faṣls, composed A.H. 658 (A.D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A.H. 982 (A.D. 1574, Oct.-Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29^b-34^b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijāpūr, No. 462), ff. 1-29^a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'liq; size, 7 in. by 3½ in.

3072

Risālat fi-alḥai'at (رساله فی الهیئة).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alī Kūshjī's (died A.H. 879 = A.D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192^a, somewhat incorrectly, رساله در علم ریاضی, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین حمد الشاکرین والصلوة والسلام علی خیر خلقه محمد وآله اجمعین، این کتاب مشتمل است بر مقدمه و دو مقاله الهی.

Mukaddimah, in two kisma, on fol. 192^a, l. 3; first kisma, ib., l. 4; second, on fol. 193^b, first line.

Makālah I, on fol. 193^b, l. 10, in six bâbs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193^b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194^a, first line; 3, on fol. 195^a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195^b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196^a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196^b, l. 15, in four faṣls, on ff. 196^b, l. 15; 200^a, l. 3 ab infra; 201^b, lin. penult.; and 202^b, l. 6.

Makālah II, on fol. 204^a, l. 7, in eleven bâbs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204^a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205^a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205^b, last line; 4, on fol. 206^b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209^a, last line; 6, on fol. 209^b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210^b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211^b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212^a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214^a, first line; 11, on fol. 214^b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214^b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26^a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bâb, and the whole khâtimah.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 192-214, ll. 16-23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. Interpretation of the Kurân.

3073

Bahr-i-mawwāj (بحر موج).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Dihlawi's extensive Persian commentary on the Kurân, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sûras only (سورة الانعام begins on fol. 8^a, and سورة الفاتحة on fol. 533^a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3^b, l. 2; title, ib., l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibrāhīm Shāh Sultān, on fol. 3^a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

حماد ای حمد طیب (so correct here!) که راتحه فائده آن بنفحه آلاء مطابحه

Dated the 29th of Shawwāl, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhi; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worn-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. Hinduism.

3074

Hujjat-alhind (حجة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindû mythology and Muhammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1^b margin, 'Umar Mihrāi (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214^a, l. 8, as usually, Mihrābi; the kingdom of Nal Rāe's father appears on fol. 2^a, l. 5, correctly as نل درگ, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214^a, l. 5, as نل درگ.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2^b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijāpūr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31-96 and 117-204; ll. 13-15 in the remaining parts; Naskhi by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5½ in.

g. *Varia.*

3075

Fālnāma-i-Ja'far Šādīk (فالنامة جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fālnāma of the famous Imām, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1^b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخه فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمتی پیش آید باید که شک در دل نیاورد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند آن.

The first quotation from the Kurān (Sûrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1^b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumādā I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 8645 (Bijāpūr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'lik; size, 7½ in. by 4¾ in.

3076

Ḥiyya-i-nauras-i-shāhi (عطریة نوره شاهي).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān (ترسان) bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (see fol. 1^b, ll. 4 and 3

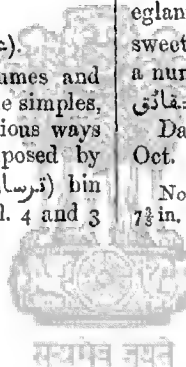
ab infra), and dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh, that is no doubt Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II (who reigned A. H. 988-1037=A. D. 1580-1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the نوره on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2^a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: مَدّت خدايِرا عَزّ و جَلّ که طائر: نسیم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانه کرم قدیم مشام روحانیانرا معطر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سینۀ بر آتش الخ.

It is divided into nine makālas and eighteen faṣṡs. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first makālah, on fol. 2^b, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر), musk (مشک), aloeswood (عود), sandalwood (صندل), camphor (کافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبل), cyperus (لوبان), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (کلب), clove (گل سرخ), cardamom (باله), red rose (گل سرخ), lily (گل), narcissus (گل نرگس), jasmine (گل یاسمین), eglantine or dog-rose (گل نسرین), lotus (گل نیلوفر), sweet basil (ریحان), etc. On fol. 1^a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a رساله حقائق, as it seems, are written by a different hand.

Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 8650 (Bijāpūr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 7½ in. by 4¾ in.





सत्यमेव जयते

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.



सत्यमेव जयते



सत्यमेव जयते

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i. e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindûstânî, Bangâlî, Gujarâtî, Pushtû, Malay, Singhaliese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1		54	1723	103	1177
2	237	55	1543	104	1176
3	574	56	755	105	1455
4	235	57	1751	106	1483
5	264	58	1752	107	1244
6	2660	59	1131	108	1526
7		60	178		1826
8	ff. 1-129	61	107		1831
	ff. 130 ^b -272	62	608	110	ff. 142-183
9		63	616		ff. 184-251
10	1075		1206		ff. 252-298
11	111	64	1328		ff. 299-421
12	1978		2088	111	
13	1009	65	887	112	
14	210	66	165	113	ff. 1-16
15	558	67	534		ff. 17-42
16	2051	68	762	114	ff. 44-101
17	2037	69	2514		ff. 102-148
	ff. 82-92	70	435		ff. 149-162
	ff. 95-124	71	1385	115	
18	ff. 126-160	72	2381	117	
	ff. 162-256	73	1234	118	
	ff. 257 ^a -259 ^a	74	709	119	
	ff. 259 ^b -261 ^a	75	2153	120	
	ff. 262-267	76	1249	121	
20		77	2167	122	
25	1940	78	1659	123	
26	2461	79	407	124	
27	1976	80	1489	125	
28	2036	81	2410	126	
29	106	82	2048	127	
30	218	83	2364	128	
31	217	84	476	129	
32	174	85	1232	130	
33	609	86, ff. 1-12	571	131	
34	2435	87	890		ff. 1-18
35	459	88	445		ff. 19-47
36	1741	89	1640	132	ff. 49-75
37	2848	90	1734		ff. 76-87
38	1011	91	1633		ff. 88-96
39	1653	92	2049		ff. 97-112
40	339	93	2143	133	
41	436	94	796	134	
42	333		1207	135	
43	1002	95	1508	136	
44	2398		167	137	
45	996		722	138	
46	724		108	139	
47	389		2187	140	
48	392				
49	1186				
50	1290				
51					
52					

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
141	973	209 { centre-col., ff. 1 ^b -135 ^b	1168	261	1698
142	981	margin-col., ff. 1 ^b -148 ^b	1147	262	952
143	1127	210	1727	263	1474
144	562	211	1515	264	1017
145	100	ff. 1-83	949	265	1579
149	2775	ff. 84 ^b -86 ^b	826	266	1470
150	370	ff. 87-141	345	ff. 1-87 ^b	1532
151	2482	212 { ff. 142-192	1547	ff. 89-128	1521
152	116	ff. 193-224	1692	ff. 129-184	1534
153	818	ff. 225-254	1152	268	1148
154	1140	ff. 255-284	1180	269	1468
155	1024	213	1646	270	1696
157	559	214	1906	272	1291
158	2175	215	18	273	1390
159	841	216	223	274	1619
160	1069	218	219	275	2422
161	312	219	2459	276	893
162	1454	220	221	277	1231
163	80	221	1700	278	956
164	305	222	444	279	1202
165	879	223	1292	280	959
166	109	224	1533	281	1764
167	172	225	2572	282	1736
168	252	226	674	284 { ff. 1-56	1664
169	254	227	475	ff. 57-95	1487
170	123	228	2642	285	2556
171	353	ff. 1-92	1281	286 { centre-col.	1156
172	1253	ff. 93-110	1914	margin-col., ff. 1-116	1137
173	171	230 { ff. 113-124	2777	287	1118
174	986	ff. 131-144	1915	290 { ff. 1-33	2409
175	886	231	1322	ff. 34-38	2181
176	719	232	246	291	479
177	211	233	1411	292	2428
178	1121	234	1414	296 { ff. 1-47	2229
179	456	235	1155	ff. 48-137	1490
180	20	236	931	297	194
181	306	237	2895	298	546
182	764	238	1497	299	551
183	1195	239	1430	300	544
184	1593	240 { ff. 1-88	934	301	873
185	1466	ff. 90-342	1499	302	2682
186	2212	241	1516	303	549
187	1585	242, ff. 14 ^b -49 ^b	1040	304	1942
188	1216	243	425	305	403
189	1473	244	302	306	
190	1235	245	2827	307	
191	710	246	406	308	
192	289	247	314	309	28
193	1319	248	134	310	
194	423	249	584	311	
195	570	250		312	113
196	1503	251	422	315	875
200	2830	252	393	316	115
202	832	253	1496	316*	265
203	1109	254 { ff. 1-274	1086	317	325
204	2436	ff. 277-382	1282	318	5
205	1539	255	1560	319	599
206 { ff. 1-130	1449	256	1709	320	1739
ff. 131-194	1498	257	1699	321	1586
207	1706	258	1112	322	591
208 { ff. 1-73	1418	259	705	323	396
ff. 75-106	2808	260	1620	324	329

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
325	1015	391	938	455	203
326	1935	392	1711	457	2380
327	1500	393	1844	458	2004
328 { ff. 1-60	1440	394	1365	460	2006
ff. 61-149	1493	395	542	462	2201
ff. 150-294	932	396	2726	463	2854
ff. 295-377	1058	397	1022	464	1717
ff. 378-432	905	398	424	465	1129
329	910	399	1027	466	1230
330	1502	400	663	467	1439
331	1694	401	661	468	1710
332	1124	402	972	469	1563
335	2696	403	1494	470	2897
336	1947	404	441	471	1603
337	2329	405	1542	472	1138
338	1189	406	1549	474	1491
339 { ff. 1-7	413	(centre-cols.	1122	475	742
ff. 9-109	446	{ margin-col., ff. 1-261 ^b	1240	476	2254
340	13	{ margin-col., ff. 261 ^b -396 ^a	1243	477	1656
341	869	{ margin-col., ff. 396 ^b -400 ^a	2882	478	2218
342	758	{ margin-col., ff. 400 ^b -496 ^a	1266	479	2791
344	923	{ margin-col., ff. 496 ^a -571 ^b	1275	480	1677
345	1196	{ margin-col., ff. 572-623	1280	481 (not 1481)	848
346	2457	408	2434	482	158
349	2655	409	814	483	1763
350	1032	410	1682	484	2040
352	1329	412	1187	485	1818
354	2566	413	1843	486	1638
355	1678	414	99	487	2552
356	1190	416	1541	488	1615
357	2778	417	85	489	1287
358	2399	{ ff. 1-97	991	{ ff. 1-31	1675
359	352	{ ff. 98-243	1201	{ ff. 33-79 ^a	1649
360	912	{ ff. 244-321	1332	{ ff. 79 ^a -88 ^b	1652
361	2593	419	2130	{ ff. 89-95	1669
363	83	421	1323	{ ff. 96-204	2382
365	1433	422	2466	491	2709
366	1324	424	1781	495	1285
367	1570	426	2078	496	2359
368	2640	428	105	497	1388
370	415	429	2236	499	2629
371	1558	430	2232	502	2269
372	560	431	2235	504	2701
373		432	2002	505	1768
374		435	277	506	2557
375	26	436	2262	507	1627
376		439	2239	508	2551
377		440	937	510	1057
378		441	2185	511	1566
{ ff. 1-431	2067	442	761	{ centre-cols.	1193
{ ff. 432 ^b -469 ^b	2625	445	1794	{ margin-col., ff. 1-226 ^a	1225
382	1101	446	2587	{ margin-col., ff. 226 ^b -619	1308
383	1204	447	2619	513	2852
384 (not 381)	1000	448	1478	514	945
385	156	449	1924	515, ff. 1-101	2631
386	1218	{ ff. 1-73	970	516	1856
{ centre-cols.	976	450 { ff. 75-162	2084	517	2740
{ margin-col.	1200	{ ff. 164-190	2081	518	2005
388	1617	451	1444	519 { ff. 1-55	1655
{ ff. 1-95	2603	452	1952	{ ff. 56-143	1687
389 { ff. 97-171	2589	453	872	521	2383
390	1146	454	1767	523	1847

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
526	102	609 { ff. 81 ^b -177 ^a	951	683, ff. 115-166	1663
527	2404	609 { ff. 177 ^b -214 ^b	909	684	2252
528	1576	609 { ff. 215 ^b -244	1132	685	2075
530 { ff. 1-31	2053	609 { ff. 245 ^b -304	933	687	1443
530 { ff. 32 ^b -40 ^b	2930	610	1005	688	1902
530 { ff. 41-220	1150	610 { ff. 1 ^a -2 ^b , 16-21, and		689	1467
531	610	610 { 26 ^b -94 ^a	711	690	1540
533	340	611 { ff. 2 ^b -15, 22, 23, and		693	2973
534	2806	611 { 99-190	728	694 { ff. 1-14 ^a	1518
535	1896	613	1637	694 { ff. 14 ^b -66 ^a	1522
536	788	614 { ff. 1-36	1950	694 { ff. 67-113	1523
537	2079	614 { ff. 37-341	1941	695 { ff. 1-11	1859
538	1754	615	347	695 { ff. 12-22	1049
539	1525	616	1507	696	1618
541 { ff. 1-65	2208	619	2173	697	2324
541 { ff. 66-161	2802	620	2295	698	632
542	2715	624	1345	699	1019
544	2899	625	635	701	2266
546	309	626 { ff. 1-79	1878	702	2244
547	1788	626 { ff. 80-241	1796	703	2578
548	769	627	1855	704 { ff. 1-43	1373
549 { ff. 1-171	411	628	894	704 { ff. 44-141	1375
549 { ff. 172-278	2113	631	1912	705	633
550	1432	632	2981	706	1921
551	1934	636	2334	708	1628
552	69	638	1801	709	1340
553	55	639	1509	710	1339
554	29	640	1877	711	2521
555	42	642	960	712	189
556	37	643	1939	713	2746
557	157	644	2010	714	1775
558	1674	645	650	715 { ff. 1-44	2699
559	1031	646	2805	715 { ff. 45-82	2700
560	1606	647	2767	716	1923
561	1404	648	2154	717	2776
562	148	649	19	718	2793
564	236	650	1833	719	2268
566	141	651	1838	720	738
569	1713	652	1369	721	2206
570	1219	653	2174	722	197
573	1059	654	2725	723	1104
574	1681	656	1693	724	1608
576	810	658	898	725 { ff. 1-89	1614
577	2561	659	1442	725 { ff. 90-135	1567
578	1580	660	647	725 { ff. 136-202	1672
579	127	661	1800	726	2597
580	1113	663	1100	727	2352
581	2591	664 { ff. 1-182	2331	729	1347
582	2590	664 { ff. 184-282	2336	731	228
583	1922	665	618	733	122
585	2442	666	2248	734	1099
586	2614	667	336	735	1737
587	2668	668	1959	736 { ff. 1-269	1035
589	962	675	819	736 { ff. 270-353	1205
590	93	677 { ff. 1-66	1828	737	1342
595	600	677 { ff. 69-147	2585	738	3
601	666	678 { ff. 1-210	1257	739	2657
602	2718	678 { ff. 211-235	1274	740	2000
606	783	680	2853	741	867
608	1866	682	2985	742	
609 { ff. 1-48 ^a	928	683 { ff. 1-24	2520	743	2222
609 { ff. 48 ^b -81 ^a	946	683 { ff. 25-114	1459	745	2544

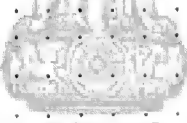
PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
746	2542	823 { ff. 138-168	2214	891, ff. 288-293	1622
747	10	823 { ff. 170-268	2186	892	2579
748	1607	825	917	893	2234
750	781	827	22	895	1299
751	1798	828	2784	897	786
753	1955	830 { ff. 1-50	2818	898	924
754	2678	830 { ff. 51-155	2820	899	125
757	79	833	1884	900	1766
758	95	835	117	901	1045
759	1961	836	110	902	1755
760	1958	837	628	903	1712
761	1945	838	622	904	1043
762	1931	839	626	905	2034
763	1501	840	463	906	1278
765	1872	841	1357	907	1350
767	2475	842	1120	908	2799
768	988	843	2405	909	2698
769	2684	844	91	910	858
770	1938	846	1611	911	1629
771	448	847	2504	912	2796
773	1873	848	238	913	215
774	736	849	2481	914	1446
775	1125	850	186	915	1555
776	1048	851	408	916	1044
777	974	852	349	917	2172
779	2119	853	543	919	1819
780	849	855 { ff. 1-353	554	920	2093
783	166	855 { ff. 354-563	332	921	133
785 { ff. 1-196	720	856	1524	925	1279
785 { ff. 201-215	723	858	466	926	470
786	2159	859	499	927	2565
787	1685	860	1658	928	2804
788	222	863	97	929	1552
789	999	864	152	930	1773
790	2769	866	641	933	2601
791	1441	868	1777	934	2588
793	2523	869	2307	935	1602
797	721	870	2305	936	1477
798	2291	871	1981	937	2376
800	1300	872	2365	938	1841
801	2300	873	2518	939	639
802	1905	874	1312	940	619
803	1965	875 { ff. 1-93	1504	941	1820
806	1971	875 { ff. 95-188	1117	942	785
807	278	876	1119	943	509
808	2009	877	2233	944	827
809	659	878	2290	945	2877
810	799	880	355	946	1366
812	2326	881	1625	947	2440
813	2834	882	2641	948	2785
814	121	883	1304	950	1670
815	1688	884	2164	951	2315
816	2251	885	653	952	1465
817	2267	886	1420	953	997
818	2211	887	1437	954	1718
819 { ff. 1-11	2555	888	2889	955	537
819 { ff. 12-37	2445	889	1601	956	2794
820 { ff. 1-90	1154	890	1654	957	2313
820 { ff. 93 ^a -114	1185	891 { ff. 1-128	1569	958	2524
821	1827	891 { ff. 129-136	1557	959	2795
822	1616	891 { ff. 137-210	1599	960	1743
823, ff. 1-137	2161	891 { ff. 214-287		961	2704

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
964	2314	1038	438	1114	266
965, ff. 1-140	2255	1041	1238	1115	68
966	876	1042	59	1116	2016
967	229	1047	2141	1117	416
968	2340	1049	2424	1118	
969	2488	1050	1759	1119	
970	439	1051	1738	1120	
972	2654	1055 { ff. 1-125	1879	1121	27
974	1936	1055 { ff. 126b-212	2007	1122	
979	1937	1057	1001	1123	
980	787	1058	955	1124	
981	331	1059	1469	1125	72
982	2220	1060	2568	1126 { ff. 1-88	947
984	173	1061	1406	1126 { ff. 90-263	968
985	66	1064	1479	1127	359
986	124	1065	2142	1128	299
987	44	1066	1400	1129	982
988	51	1067	2426	1130	2177
989	64	1070	2077	1131	433
990	74	1071	1874	1133	2683
991	2223	1072	2391	1134	568
992 { ff. 1-168b	1054	1074 { ff. 1-21	2054	1135	195
992 { ff. 169b-320b	592	1074 { ff. 21-40	2140	1136	457
992 { ff. 321b-460b	1744	1075	1894	1138	1871
994	2353	1076	1403	1139	233
995	2280	1078	1639	1140	690
996	2282	1079	1428	1141	190
997	227	1080	2273	1143	46
1002	212	1081	1789	1144	2355
1002A	213	1082	1424	1145	2510
1003	2276	1083 { ff. 1-6	2448	1146	2815
1005	2506	1083 { ff. 7-44	1511	1147	409
1006	941	1083 { ff. 45-75	2100	1149	2563
1007	58	1083 { ff. 76-84	1769	1150	147
1008	2271	1085	1757	1152	2667
1009	850	1086	1283	1154	1374
1010	969	1088	1488	1159 { centre-cols., ff. 1-558a	1609
1012	129	1089	1577	1159 { centre-cols., ff. 558b-588b	1598
1013	695	1090 { ff. 1-49	1834	1159 { centre-cols., ff. 589-636	1551
1014	2397	1090 { ff. 50-62	2910	1159 { margin-col., ff. 10-173	1565
1015	477	1091	1772	1159 { margin-col., ff. 179b-348	1594
1016	2519	1092	2242	1159 { margin-col., ff. 349b-458	1528
1017	593	1093 { ff. 1-40	2052	1159 { margin-col., ff. 460b-611b	1597
1019	205	1093 { ff. 41b-82b	1377	1160	2171
1020	1510	1095	2679	1161	2731
1021	2915	1096	1033	1163	1858
1022	646	1097 { centre-col.	2197	1164	631
1023	1055	1097 { margin-col., ff. 77b-124b	2779	1165	651
1024	1220	1098	1842	1166	2303
1025 { ff. 1-96	2319	1099	2221	1167	2160
1025 { ff. 102-160	2341	1100	510	1168	984
1025 { ff. 164-222	2342	1101	2695	1171	2553
1026	707	1102	77	1172	1559
1028	1562	1104	179	1173	1405
1029	1271	1105	2659	1174	2386
1030	2598	1106	182	1175	2149
1031	1824	1107	39	1176	2733
1032	2571	1108	56		
1033	1091	1109	33		
1034	2599	1110	31		
1035	2606	1111	32		
1037	1891	1112	34		

PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	NO. IN CATALOGUE
1178	1920	1241	515	1330 { ff. 10-102	2723
1182	1996	1245	2033	1330 { ff. 104-223	2798
1183	830	1247	2600	1330 { ff. 227-274	2626
1184	2003	1248	2758	1330 { ff. 276-366	1535
1185	1972	1250	1988	1333 { ff. 1-28 ^b	2644
1186	776	1251	291	1333 { ff. 29 ^b -69	2712
1187	2096	1253	1076	1334	1212
1188	1336	1255	854	1335	1984
1189	1574	1256	868	1336	2288
1191	1429	1257	2533	1337	137
1193	2916	1259	139	1338	2963
1194	2418	1260	1126	1340 { ff. 1-38 ^b	1149
1195 { ff. 1-79	994	1261	2360	1340 { ff. 39 ^b -148	1167
1195 { ff. 81 ^b -193	957	1262	1997	1341	131
1196	2415	1263	963	1342	1816
1197 { ff. 1-40	2126	1264	961	1343	2245
1197 { ff. 41 ^b -73	791	1265	1747	1344	380
1198	1423	1266	153	1345 { ff. 1-10 ^b	1134
1200	2447	1268	2464	1345 { ff. 11 ^b -43 ^b	1039
1202	1108	1269	2011	1345 { ff. 45 ^b -55 ^a	1382
1203	2605	1271	1053	1345 { ff. 56 ^b -64 ^a	2554
1204	2623	1274	1774	1345 { ff. 65 ^a -76 ^a	2627
1205	2856	1275	155	1346	16
1206	2299	1276 { and duplicate pressmark	2348	1346 { ff. 1-67	2951
1207	2301	1277	2955	1346 { ff. 68-82	2954
1208	2310	1278	1786	1348 { ff. 84-107	2931
1209	136	1279	2516	1348 { ff. 108 ^b -139 ^a	2977
1212	2112	1281	2361	1348 { ff. 140-236	2947
1213	1893	1283	2270	1349	2338
1214 { ff. 1-17 ^b	1792	1284	2507	1350	582
1214 { ff. 18 ^b -27 ^b	580	1285	2227	1352	2363
1215	2150	1288	2962	1355 { ff. 1-28	1975
1216	2145	1290	1145	1355 { ff. 33-147	1974
1220	1431	1291	2610	1356	2616
1221	2406	1292	2717	1358	1949
1222	1229	1294	2460	1359 { ff. 1-185	778
1224	920	1294	2458	1359 { ff. 188-196	1671
1225	2570	1298 { ff. 1-42	2648	1360	2275
1229	1990	1298 { ff. 43-103	2650	1363	648
1230	2664	1298 { ff. 104-135	2646	1364 { ff. 1-49	1461
1231	1748	1298 { ff. 135-163	2972	1364 { ff. 49 ^b -118 ^b	1641
1234 { ff. 1-54	1812	1299	1051	1366	727
1234 { ff. 64 ^b -71 ^a	1898	1303	1870	1367	1967
1234 { ff. 71 ^a -78 ^a	1376	1304	1820	1367 { centre-cols., ff. 1-75	1330
1234 { ff. 79-175	1358	1305	1803	1368 { centre-col., ff. 76 ^b -105 ^b	1368
1234 { ff. 177 ^b -198 ^a	1807	1306	1714	1368 { margin-col., ff. 1-104	990
1234 { ff. 207-224 ^b	1810	1309	2480	1369	855
1234 { ff. 225 ^b -237 ^a	1808	1312	1554	1372	2057
1234 { ff. 239 ^b -274 ^b	1813	1313	637	1373	1172
1234 { ff. 275 ^a -285 ^b	1864	1315 (olim 14. J. 4)	180	1374	471
1234 { ff. 287 ^a -293	1791	1316	2045	1375	2304
1234 { ff. 295 ^b -304 ^b	1899	1317	1318	1379	2296
1234 { ff. 305 ^a -309 ^b	1904	1318, ff. 27-65	1724	1381	2680
1234 { ff. 311 ^a -316 ^b	1835	1319	1756	1382	2531
1234 { ff. 319 ^a -321 ^a	1917	1320	682	1384	89
1234 { ff. 325 ^b -333 ^a	1903	1322	1836	1385	601
1234 { ff. 334 ^b -351 ^b	2204	1323	2541	1386 { ff. 1-269	1064
1335	2025	1324	262	1386 { ff. 271-335	1115
1337	1829	1325	313	1387	432
1338	1245	1326	1095	1388	328
1339	798	1329	1927	1390	150
1340	2411	1330, ff. 1-9	1780	1391	1123

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1392 {ff. 1-67 ^a	2225	1474, ff. 101-257	2050	1554	1171
1395 {ff. 68 ^b -125	2184	1476	2630	1555	2137
1396	2094	1479	2857	1556	2120
1398	2090	1481 {ff. 1-147 ^b	1158	1559	793
1400	2362	1481 {ff. 149 ^b -171	1182	1560	603
1402	704	1482	480	1561	1141
1403	2219	1484	1451	1562	346
1404	770	1485	2368	1563	2431
1405	1797	1486	209	1564	2408
1408	598	1488	1758	1565	748
1410	806	1491	980	1566 {ff. 1-22	482
1411	335	1493	553	1566 {ff. 23-28	2816
1412	1998	1494	330	1567	2719
1413	1361	1495	327	1568	1538
1414	828	1496	575	1569	621
1415	1782	1497	126	1571	1852
1416	1765	1499	2692	1572	344
1417	2332	1500	2693	1577	583
1421	587	1501	429	1578	884
1422	803	1502	604	1579	614
1423	2479	1503	2477	1580	193
1424	617	1504	1003	1581	135
1425	908	1505		1584	1892
1426	734	1506		1585	232
1427	636	1507		1587	745
1429	1077	1508	24	1589	1020
1430 {ff. 1-35	513	1509		1590	2580
1430 {ff. 36 ^b -54 ^b	930	1510		1591	1995
1430 {ff. 55-153	904	1511		1594 {ff. 1-50 ^b	376
1430 {ff. 153 ^b -188 ^b	1821	1513	151	1594 {ff. 51-160	373
1431	926	1514	2256	1597	1367
1432	2345	1516	2372	1598	1153
1433	737	1517	2308	1601	1887
1437	1876	1518	1980	1602 {and duplicate pressmark	2076
1438	86	1520	2497	1603	2419
1439	2238	1521	1762	1604	307
1441	547	1522	70	1604	2366
1444 {ff. 1-24	989	1523	642	1605	1183
1444 {ff. 24-32 and 94-107	929	1524	2333	1606 {ff. 1-69	202
1444 {ff. 33-76 ^b , 77 ^b -93 ^b and 108 ^a -137 ^b	916	1526	2532	1606 {ff. 70-257	360
1445	2573	1527	795	1607	1578
1446	1398	1530	936	1608	472
1448	2132	1532	2215	1609	270
1450	640	1533	805	1610	2737
1452	2957	1534	391	1611	350
1453	342	1535	2064	1612 {ff. 1-16	2724
1454	1695	1537	2226	1612 {ff. 17-98	410
1455	368	1538 {ff. 1-64	200	1613	1311
1456	272	1538 {ff. 65 ^b -277	555	1614	2367
1457	1191	1539	772	1615	1908
1458	1778	1540 {ff. 1-164	1910	1617	2432
1461	1337	1540 {ff. 165-237	2179	1619	2825
1462	154	1541	1162	1621	1381
1463	2209	1543	527	1623 {ff. 1-46	1909
1464	1900	1544	1953	1623 {ff. 47 ^a -51 ^a	1907
1465, ff. 21 ^b -102	1399	1545	1867	1623 {ff. 52-135	2216
1471	2441	1547	2207	1624	1307
1472	1735	1548	394	1625 {ff. 1-17	1702
1473	2702	1549	813	1625 {ff. 18-27	1520
1474 {ff. 1-75	1383	1550	777	1627 {ff. 1 ^a -4 ^a	2217
1474 {ff. 76-100	1379	1551	2423	1627 {ff. 4 ^b -8 ^b	2674
		1553	1159	1627 {ff. 11 ^b -57 ^b	2595

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1627 { ff. 59-105 ^b	2559	1705	576	1775	844
1627 { ff. 106 ^b -112 ^b	853	1707	474	1777	1951
1627 { ff. 113-125	2773	1708	2735	1778	2286
1628	2106	1710	1989	1779	1142
1629	2734	1711	2253	1780 { ff. 1-101	2247
1630 { ff. 1-48 ^b	2586	1713	620	1780 { ff. 102 ^b -114 ⁿ	2246
1630 { ff. 49 ⁿ -130	2323	1714	198	1780 { ff. 114 ^b -130	2249
1632	473	1717	2558	1781	2228
1633	1209	1718	732	1782	2474
1634	2047	1719	118	1783	2513
1637	1227	1720 { ff. 1-84	2562	1784	17
1638	2031	1720 { ff. 85-96	2673	1785	38
1639	1226	1721	1982	1786	84
1640	2653	1722	1402	1787	87
1641-1643 and 1512	1928	1723	852	1788	88
1644 ff. 1-239	2283	1724	341	1791	2260
1645	2495	1725	1130	1792	2594
1647	645	1726	2710	1794	2499
1648	128	1727	412	1795	348
1649	2371	1729	597	1798	891
1650	2476	1731	2210	1799	434
1651	979	1732	447	1801	2358
1652	2615	1733	1977	1803	1062
1653	726	1735	2317	1804	779
1656	146	1736	1809	1805	290
1657	362	1738	1722	1806	2800
1659	2501	1739	2018	1808	2015
1660	23	1740	1750	1809	2730
1661	2284	1741 { ff. 1-10	857	1813	2515
1663	2618	1741 { ff. 11-24	2774	1814 { ff. 1-23 ⁿ	655
1664	733	1741 { ff. 25-44	2786	1814 { ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b	2135
1665	548	1741 { ff. 45 ^b -51 ⁿ	2787	1816	773
1666	2205	1743	2062	1817	612
1667	975	1744	2770	1818	809
1668	2512	1745	1453	1820	1626
1670	630	1746	2022	1821	443
1671	1673	1750	2044	1822	1436
1673	1107	1751	638	1823	2178
1674	149	1752 { ff. 1-248	2354	1824 { ff. 1-267	689
1675	371	1752 { ff. 249-260	2374	1824 { ff. 269 ^b -277	2670
1676	52	1752 { ff. 261-335	2781	1825	421
1677	550	1752 { ff. 336-340	2788	1827	1793
1679	1994	1753	2068	1828	2316
1680	45	1754	1869	1829	2703
1681	2213	1755	2961	1830	2351
1682	2393	1757	823	1831	1079
1683	2478	1758	119	1832	2337
1684	2203	1760	2469	1833	2417
1685	1536	1761 { ff. 1-38	378	1835	1662
1687	2116	1761 { ff. 39-87	374	1836	1246
1689	1160	1762	615	1837 { ff. 1-30	2114
1691	1387	1764	2705	1837 { ff. 31-75	2071
1692	768	1765	2098	1838	2237
1693	1097	1766	1221	1840 { ff. 1-21	1272
1694	1966	1767	950	1840 { ff. 21-48	1273
1695	1061	1768	1970	1840 { ff. 51-90	1178
1698	2195	1769	842	1840 { ff. 91-107	1151
1699	2855	1770	839	1841	902
1701	1313	1771	836	1843 { ff. 1-26	1853
1702	1944	1772	837	1843 { ff. 27-136 ^a	801
1703	145	1773	833	1843 { ff. 136 ^b -260	802
1704	1258	1774		1844	1956

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1845	1817	1917	2613	1978 { ff. 1-60	517
1846	224	1919	712	1978 { ff. 61-75 ^a	532
1847	1023	1921	1050	1978 { ff. 76-80	2813
1848	1476	1922	2231	1979	1963
1849	2115	1923 and 1935	2322	1980	2581
1850	2395	1925	2131	1981	369
1852	683	1926	944	1982	1584
1853	1901	1927	82	1983	1588
1854	824	1928	2327	1984	1084
1855	2736	1929	843	1985	187
1856 { ff. 1-59	2645	1930	838	1986	101
1856 { ff. 60-134	2914	1931	845	1988	2182
1857	735	1932	835	1989	2960
1858	2095	1933	840	1990	892
1859	1973	1934	1932	1991 { ff. 1-315 and 332-362	915
1861	2012	1937	2017	1991 { ff. 316-331 ^a	1391
1862	2321	1938	9	1992	607
1863	2008	1939	2789	1993	1081
1864	1962	1940	652	1993 { ff. 1-58 ^b	1370
1865	1529	1942	385	1994 { ff. 59 ^b -110	1372
1868	2574	1943	196	1995	78
1869	2392	1945 { centre-col., ff. 1-68	2782	1995 { ff. 1-13 ^a	2780
1870	811	1945 { centre-cols., ff. 69 ^b -180	1320	1995 { ff. 13 ^a -94 ^b	2285
1873 { ff. 1-206	2043	1945 { centre-col., ff. 181-203	2812	1997 { ff. 96-206	2343
1873 { ff. 208-249 ^b	2257	1945 { margin-col., ff. 70 ^a -129 ^a	1448	1997 { ff. 207-221	2279
1873 { ff. 251 ^b -277	2258	1945 { margin-col., ff. 129 ^b -164 ^a	1392	1998	2274
1874	104	1945 { margin-col., ff. 181 ^a -206 ^b	1397	1999	1484
1876	388	1946	1203	2000	1105
1877	536	1948	2136	2001	1806
1878	649	1949	2312	2002	2569
1879	2797	1950 } 	1188	2003	670
1880	1364	1951 }	15	2004	1647
1884	3025	1952	1088	2005	2768
1885	2193	1954 { ff. 1-351	1092	2006	2129
1887	1298	1954 { ff. 352-449	1092	2007 { ff. 1-192	315
1888	12	1955	2139	2007 { ff. 193-279	2110
1889	1581	1956	2503	2009	1886
1890	1018	1957	485	2010	1895
1892	90	1958	2550	2011	673
1893	1021	1960	1102	2012	1106
1894	1475	1961	569	2013	1783
1895	288	1962	998	2014	2344
1896	2108	1963	1805	2015	2687
1897	2607	1965	320	2017	2339
1898	285	1966 { ff. 1-18	2134	2019	2468
1900	1753	1966 { ff. 19-45	2069	2023	2681
1901	2180	1966 { ff. 46-81 and 192-219	2066	2026	2496
1902	1590	1966 { ff. 82-128	2111	2027	132
1903	2065	1966 { ff. 129-191	2099	2028	596
1904	613	1966 { ff. 220-246	2934	2029	605
1905 { ff. 1-10	2772	1967	2097	2030	2402
1905 { ff. 11 ^b -14 ^b	2766	1968	1380	2032	1096
1906	2019	1969	2370	2034	2575
1907	2014	1970	2127	2035	1074
1908	73	1971	2063	2035*	294
1909	1495	1972	2061	2037	2277
1910	948	1973 { ff. 1-18	1513	2039	1046
1911	1623	1973 { ff. 19-27	1514	2041	2651
1913	1790	1976 { ff. 1-57 ^b	993	2045	317
1914	170	1976 { ff. 59 ^b -122	1333	2049 { (afterwards 3514, now 3535)	1295
1915	539			2052	1070
1916	418				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2053 {ff. 1-70	1334	2136	2470	2228	2287
2053 {ff. 71-76	1840	2137	611	2229	2689
2053 {ff. 77-144	1600	2139	2732	2230	2298
2054 {ff. 144-146	2152	2140 {centre-cols.	1438	2231	2350
2054	807	2140 {margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -195 ^b	1415	2232	1111
2055	771	2141 {ff. 1-160	677	2235	919
2056	2394	2141 {ff. 161-270	679	2236	1239
2057	1052	2148 (now 3444)	1730	2238	239
2058	1098	2150	2656	2240	159
2062	1093	2152	1865	2241	2694
2063	2320	2153	1305	2242	2294
2064 {ff. 1-57 ^a	2302	2155	1839	2244	3028
2064 {ff. 57 ^a -79 ^b	2356	2159	2621	2245	2347
2065	2250	2160	1363	2246	2328
2066	2243	2161	2272	2250	2980
2067	2763	2162	1885	2251	1419
2070	1094	2163	2864	2252	1208
2071	2790	2167	1861	2253	2602
2072	817	2169	2176	2254 {centre-cols.	1338
2073	1192	2172	1544	2254 {margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -141 ^a	1343
2074	2814	2173 {ff. 1-121	2059	2255	1823
2075	2527	2173 {ff. 122 ^a -126 ^a	2146	2256	1851
2077	825	2173 {ff. 126 ^b -131	2151	2257	1913
2079	985	2173 {ff. 132-149	2105	2258	940
2081	971	2174	1223	2262 {ff. 1-133	1214
2082	1359	2175	2716	2262 {ff. 134-240	1025
2083	2023	2179	2042	2265	992
2084	2224	2183	2617	2266 {ff. 1-69	1545
2086	2038	2184	2241	2266 {ff. 71 ^b -124	1650
2087	1745	2185	1450	2267	160
2088	1085	2186	958	2268	1327
2090	1862	2187	2592	2269	2502
2091 {ff. 1-36	2080	2188	2446	2270	2576
2091 {ff. 37-148	2083	2189	2026	2271	643
2092	1426	2190	2030	2273	2027
2093 {ff. 1-174	1572	2191	567	2277	1845
2093 {ff. 175-260	1707	2192	1642	2278	2028
2093 {ff. 263-318	1394	2193	2416	2281	1837
2095 {ff. 1-7	1591	2194	1276	2282	2913
2095 {ff. 8-23	2082	2196	2427	2285 {ff. 1-31	1802
2096	2357	2197	164	2285 {ff. 32-39	1916
2097	1697	2198	1636	2287	2596
2100	525	2199	2748	2292	2708
2101	1665	2200	2750	2293	1416
2102	526	2201	2749	2297	2168
2103 {ff. 1-54	1880	2203	2029	2298	2658
2103 {ff. 56-83	2609	2204	1985	2299	2407
2104	2133	2207	2628	2300	1795
2108 {ff. 1-43	1297	2209	2039	2301	2420
2108 {ff. 46-123	1421	2210	1165	2302	2711
2108 {ff. 123 ^b -128 ^a	1422	2211	2752	2303	2584
2117	1612	2212	2745	2304	414
2118	860	2213	2738	2305	1250
2120	268	2214	2739	2306	1830
2121	1784	2215	2753	2307	1854
2124 {ff. 1-273	1875	2216	2741	2309 {ff. 1-36	2375
2127 {ff. 274-277	579	2217	2754	2309 {ff. 37-54	2706
2127	2162	2221	1857	2309 {ff. 55-57	2643
2129	2620	2223	1228	2315	163
2130 {ff. 1-4	1848	2224	590	2316	2912
2130 {ff. 5-272	1863	2225	634	2317	1144
2133	2189	2226	2330	2318	1482

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2319	1037	2397, ff. 75-85	1686	2458	1242
2320	1689	2398	1267	2460	964
2321	1349	2399	1456	2461	338
2325	2707	2400	401	2462	847
2327	280	2401, ff. 401-752 }	397	2463 { ff. 1-73	2046
2331	752	2402, ff. 1-400 }	256	2463 { ff. 73-82	2522
2332 { ff. 1-276	1868	2403	242	2463 { ff. 83-134	2492
2332 { ff. 277-300	1926	2404	2539	2464	1883
2333	2675	2406	269	2465	1661
2336	1804	2407	2500	2467	2633
2337	658	2408	729	2468	2757
2338	1445	2409	1987	2469 { ff. 1-15	572
2339	1779	2410	468	2469 { ff. 16-103	754
2342	1277	2411	61	2470	1194
2344	1417	2412 { ff. 1-179	41	2471	1309
2345	2384	2412 { ff. 180-499	460	2472	780
2346, ff. 1-27	1703	2413	2471	2473	2306
2351	2671	2414	692	2474	829
2353	1918	2415	2534	2475	2714
2354, ff. 1-50	1371	2416	2509	2476	2637
2355 { ff. 1-9	1860	2417	2462	2477, ff. 64-184	2529
2355 { ff. 10-30	2807	2418	2117	2478	1114
2356	1799	2418 { ff. 67 ^a -87 ^b	2265	2479	581
2357	287	2418 { ff. 88 ^a -93 ^b	2764	2480	739
2358	2309	2418 { ff. 145-152	2414	2481	918
2359	2817	2418 { ff. 153-160	2259	2482	1270
2360 { ff. 1-42	2035	2420 { ff. 169-199	2810	2482 { ff. 1-82	1389
2360 { ff. 43-58	1434	2420 { ff. 200-211	906	2482 { ff. 83-114	1992
2361	885	2420 { ff. 212-264	2443	2482 { ff. 131-180	1512
2362	2792	2420 { ff. 265-338	2649	2482 { ff. 181-266	1925
2363	2783	2420 { ff. 339-367	995	2482 { ff. 399-414	204
2364	2318	2420 { ff. 368-445	606	2485	816
2365	2021	2421	81	2485 { ff. 1-91	1384
2366 { ff. 1-124	2373	2422	2697	2485 { ff. 92-157 ^a	1480
2366 { ff. 125-240	2325	2423	627	2485 { ff. 158-194	907
2367	2311	2424	292	2485 { ff. 195-200	899
2368	2297	2425 and 2426	2546	2485 { ff. 336-345	2811
2369	2751	2427	465	2485 { ff. 346-442	1850
2370	120	2428	297	2487	2138
2371	481	2431	177	2488	1170
2372	1999	2432	2486	2490	1269
2373	1991	2433	367	2491	512
2374	2401	2434	199	2492	1352
2377	2665	2435	3052	2493	343
2379	2761	2437	2472	2494	519
2380 { ff. 1-186	162	2438	2450	2496	2456
2380 { ff. 187-207	2672	2439, ff. 12-266	2686	2497 { ff. 1-67	789
2381	1197	2441	834	2497 { ff. 68-146	1890
2382	2060	2442 { ff. 1-48	508	2498	2438
2382 { ff. 1-126	790	2442 { ff. 49 ^b -192 ^b	594	2500	2196
2383 { ff. 127-370	311	2442 { ff. 193 ^b -432 ^a	623	2501	1472
2383 { ff. 371-413	782	2443	273	2503	2437
2385	21	2444	978	2506 { ff. 1-46	2821
2387	1247	2445	731	2506 { ff. 47-78	2819
2388	1630	2450	1068	2507 { ff. 1-110	664
2393	2632	2451	514	2507 { ff. 111-198	2611
2394 { ff. 1-37	2104	2452 { ff. 1-31	700	2508	2759
2394 { ff. 38-76	2072	2453	846	2509	1720
2395	1684	2454	882	2510	2413
2396	1213	2455	1056	2511	2892
2397 { ff. 1-31	1680	2456	2636	2511* { ff. 1-32 ^a	1435
2397 { ff. 32-74	1683			2511* { ff. 32 ^b -78 ^a	1217

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2513	2755	2583	2540	2684	1034
ff. 1-95	1635	2584	2760	2685	629
ff. 96-117	2647	2585	585	2690	943
ff. 118-125	2549	2586	2547	2692	696
ff. 126-133	2421	2589	3027	2693	2713
2516	2455	2590	1986	2694	1571
2517	1929	2591	96	2695	2530
2521	1930	2592	2425	2696	2335
2524	1072	2593	878	2697	1233
2527	6	2594	420	2698	2545
2530	400	2596	1575	2701	763
2531	2537	2597	176	2702	2230
2532	3002	2598	530	2704	192
2533	750	2599	2635	2705	654
2535	2123	2599 ^a	2638	2706	578
2536	2102	2600	354	2707	1296
ff. 1-40	2387	2601	1447	2708	1007
ff. 41-84	2378	2612	1957	2709	1060
ff. 85-90	2385	2615	953	2710	1716
2538	214	2622	520	2711	2055
ff. 1-63	1740	2623	2669	2712	751
ff. 65-420	660	2624	2803	2713	1139
2540	75	2625	1014	2714	2917
2541	797	2626	741	2718	2826
2542	1811	2627	67	2719	1354
2543	713	2628	1301	2720	1175
2544	402	2629	831	ff. 1-68	2449
2545	356	2631	983	ff. 69 ^b -75 ^a	927
2546	3017	2632	1583	2722	1471
2547	715	2633	1103	2725	708
2548	528	2634	1770	ff. 131-199	1715
2549	3003	2635	1969	2726	2493
2550	1071	2636	518	2728	1705
2551	1721	2637	1948	2730	657
2552	967	2639	2801	ff. 1-99	1173
2553	14	2640	2747	ff. 102 ^b -106 ^a	2202
ff. 39-91	1666	2641	2809	2732	775
ff. 92-95	856	2643	730	2733	2639
ff. 96-163	2444	2644	2861	ff. 1-70	2560
ff. 164-224	2103	2645	1486	ff. 72-135	2622
ff. 225-336	2511	2647	295	2734	1157
ff. 337-402	753	2648	2685	2735	686
ff. 403-428	169	2649	577	2736	2851
2557	896	2650	966	ff. 1-231	2964
2558	1881	ff. 1-249	1184	2741	1143
2559	1761	ff. 250-257	563	2743	1553
2560	2588	2651	800	2744	2762
2561-2563	667	2652	3010	2745	3054
2564	877	2654	(given as wrong pressmark to 216)	2746	1004
2565	669	2667	241	2747	521
2566	557	2668	1726	2748	451
2567	784	2669	2	2749	1613
2568	1410	2670	2452	2750	1485
2570	665	2671	2465	2751	1537
2571	2412	2676	545	ff. 1-131	1407
2572	2824	2677	935	ff. 132-268	656
2573	747	ff. 1-31	1749	2752	2548
2574	2121	ff. 32-71	676	ff. 1-9	2567
2576	2396	ff. 72-128	2118	ff. 10 ^b -103 ^a	2894
2577	1288	2680	2577	ff. 104 ^b -148 ^b	2959
2580	522	2681	2663	ff. 149 ^b -174 ^b	2896
2582	2652	2682	529	ff. 232-254	883
				2755	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2756 { ff. 16-134	2583	2829	1624	2930	2883
2756 { ff. 135-157	2429	2830	1771	2931	419
2757	812	2831	1286	2932	2125
2758	2124	2832 { ff. 1-172	1355	2933	484
2759	3053	2832 { ff. 173-203	925	2934	500
2760 { ff. 1-38	1038	2832 { ff. 203-237	1760	2935	337
2760 { ff. 39-131	1561	2833	1412	2936	220
2761	2862	2834 { ff. 1-51	2874	2937	319
2762	1128	2834 { ff. 52-110	1425	2938	208
2763	1968	2836	1556	2940	191
2764	1248	2837	1825	2941	1776
2764 (13 D.)	2909	2838	1704	2942	372
2766	1413	2840	1210	2943	226
2769	2986	2841	2944	2944	1729
2771	1919	2842	2884	2945	492
2772	2473	2843	1408	2946	496
2772 { ff. 1-38	672	2844	1728	2947	494
2773 { ff. 39 ^b -97 ^a	586	2847	624	2948	495
2773 { ff. 98-124	2525	2848	533	2949	493
2774	821	2851	2517	2952	437
2776	1012	2852	2859	2953	688
2777	2823	2853 { ff. 1-174	248	2954	687
2778	1237	2853 { ff. 175-536	260	2955	2727
2779	2451	2854	65	2957	2508
2780	535	2856	1785	2958	2535
2781	1546	2857	2070	2961	2526
2783	1452	2859	181	2962	2543
2784	1531	2863	1254	2963	2906
2785	1979	2867	261	2964	2937
2786 { ff. 1-72 ^b	678	2868	2453	2965 { centre-col. through- out, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171-185.	2836
2786 { ff. 73-186	2822	2869	2454		2891
2786 { ff. 1-23	2491	2870	11		2891
2787 { ff. 24-103	1181	2879	2905	2966	361
2787 { ff. 152-164	2433	2882	2634	2967	2666
2788	1116	2884	2728	2968	2170
2791	954	2885	293	2970	2967
2793	2756	2886	2860	2972	2952
2795	1481	2887	2858	2975	427
2796	1215	2888	540	2976	462
2797	1174	2889	2194	2977	2872
2802	2377	2890	2841	2978	464
2803	2612	2891	1933	2979	685
2804	2676	2892	2122	2980, ff. 1-59	2101
2805	588	2893	490	2981	2169
2806	2087	2894	47	2982	2041
2808 { ff. 1-71	1161	2895	1964	2983	303
2808 { ff. 72-93	851	2897	2292	2984	2128
2809	2024	2900	2887	2985	271
2810	2369	2904	2722	2987	2564
2811	2624	2907	461	2988	98
2812	161	2908	2839	2990	486
2813	740	2909	625	2991	497
2814	2346	2910	2873	2992	405
2815 (not 2875)	1063	2911	564	2993	498
2818	1356	2912	1725	2994	987
2819	2349	2914	2837	2995 { ff. 1-131	478
2822	2876	2915	1943		718
2823, ff. 1-61	2893	2916	552	2996	2939
2825	2942	2917	467	3001	2965
2826	1259	2918	693	3002	440
2827, ff. 13 ^b -61 ^b	820				
2828	2608				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3004	2966	3077	2744	3143	725
3005 { ff. 1-12 and 81-107	2948	3078 { ff. 1-16 and 225-240	2148	3145	1660
3005 { ff. 13 ^b -42 ^b	2932	3078 { ff. 17-124	1589	3146	2192
3006 { ff. 45-79	2941	3078 { ff. 125-224	2086	3147	322
3006 { ff. 1-53	304	3079	516	3148	316
3010 { ff. 54-174	450	3081	524	3149 and 3150	1787
3010	1582	3082	1634	3151	395
3011	1993	3082 { ff. 1-9	1135	3152	365
3012 }	2923	3082 { ff. 10-48	792	3153	183
3013 }		3083 { ff. 49-118	1401	3154	2092
3014	1946	3083 { ff. 119-202	1060	3155	1464
3015	2919	3083 { ff. 203-212	2278	3156	561
3017 { ff. 1-48	2938	3084	2982	3158	794
3017 { ff. 49-61	2929	3085	2933	3159	1163
3017 { ff. 62-114	2936	3087	2974	3160	428
3018 { ff. 115-172	2928	3088	2925	3161	2850
3018	2958	3089	895	3162	2975
3019	94	3093	2742	3163	675
3021	375	3094	2885	3165	2927
3022	573	3096	2898	3166	691
3028	2935	3097	1362	3167	1592
3031	556	3098	324	3168 { ff. 1-72	698
3032	2865	3100	644	3168 { ff. 73-158	1746
3033 { ff. 1-112	188	3105	206	3169	671
3033 { ff. 113-165	717	3106 { centre-cols. ff. 1-156	1595	3170	699
3034	2886	3106 { centre-cols. ff. 158 ^b -243 ^a	1690	3171	2978
3035	2869	3106 { centre-cols. ff. 246 ^b -283 ^b	1648	3172	2946
3037	822	3106 { margin-col. ff. 1-28 ^b	1409	3173	2979
3038	130	3107	2922	3174	501
3039	2945	3108	384	3175	453
3041 and 3020 and 3024-3027	2926	3110	1169	3176 { ff. 1-158	684
3042	1457	3112 { and duplicate pressmark	2833	3176 { ff. 159-288	502
3043	2987	3112* (now 3521)	2485	3177 { ff. 1-184	2843
3044	2949	3113	2489	3177 { ff. 193-204	2844
3046	602	3113* (now 3520)	942	3178	2904
3050	358	3114*	2771	3179	523
3051 { ff. 1-46	454	3115	697	3180	469
3051 { ff. 47-186	364	3116	680	3181	507
3052	452	3117	681	3181 ^b	308
3053	859	3118	1360	3182	2968
3054	404	3119 { ff. 1-16	2924	3183 { ff. 1-61	1386
3055	426	3119 { ff. 17-376	2918	3183 { ff. 63-342	756
3056 { ff. 1-43	1668	3120	2920	3184	2871
3056 { ff. 44-66	871	3121	2921	3185	76
3056 { ff. 1-56	1667	3122	2890	3189	2868
3057 ff. 57-112	531	3123	2849	3190	48
3057 { ff. 113-206	1719	3126	703	3191	977
3058 { ff. 1-5	207	3131	702	3192	50
3058 { ff. 6-19	1	3132 }	334	3193	2870
3058 { ff. 20-46	201	3133 }		3201	168
3059	2867	3134 }	2261	3205	483
3060	2880	3135		3206	662
3061	2845	3136	2263	3209	774
3062	489	3137	759	3210	2729
3063	2943	3138	716	3212	1378
3069	2971	3139	390	3213	1241
3070	2953	3140	234	3214 (not 3124)	1236
3071	2240	3141	1317	3216	430
3072	2866	3142	267	3217	808
3073	2743			3222	2467
3074	804			3224	1587
3075	487			3226	1733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3227	888	3300 (olim 19. J. 1)	1505	3362 (olim 8. J. 13)	2188
3229	506	3301 (olim 14. { ff. 1-32	381	3363 (olim 8. J. 16)	2158
3230	1651	J. 12) { ff. 33-60	382	3364 (olim 8. J. 17)	2165
3231	505	3302 (olim 10. J. 6)	2490	3365	2293
3232	1732	3303 (olim 10. J. 8)	2487	3366 (olim 8. J. 24)	765
3233	2109	3304 (olim 10. J. 14)	2400	3367 (olim 8. J. 28)	744
3234 { ff. 1-12	1621	3305 (olim 10. J. 12)	2505	3368 (olim 13. J. 6)	1326
{ ff. 14-171	2191	3306 (olim 11. J. 12)	1082	3369 (olim 13. J. 4)	1325
3235	1954	3307 (olim 11. J. 13)	1083	3370 (olim 10. J. 15)	2439
3240, ff. 1-20	2264	3308 (olim 14. J. 3)	249	3371 (olim 13. { ff. 1-97 ^a	1460
3241	504	3309 (olim 15. J. 7)	184	J. 8) { ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
3242	363	3310 (olim 15. J. 8)	7	3372 (olim 13. J. 7)	1458
3243	714	3311 (olim 17. J. 1)	1078	3373 (olim 13. J. 9)	1604
3244	503	3312 (olim 17. J. 2)	1073	3374 (olim 13. J. 10)	1395
3245	2528	3313 (olim 10. J. 10)	2494	3375 (olim 13. J. 29)	1550
3246 and 3247	398	3314 (olim 19. J. 8)	1224	3376 (olim 13. J. 30)	1548
3248	2001	3315 (olim 15. J. 9)	8	3377 (olim 14. J. 15)	2020
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498	3316	2390	3378 (olim 14. J. 17)	442
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163	3317 (olim 10. J. 9)	2483	3379 (olim 19. J. 4)	1573
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	880	3318 (olim 14. J. 5)	185	3380 (olim 19. J. 5)	1211
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	866	3319 (olim 15. J. 4)	417	3381 (olim 13. J. 11)	1393
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	399	3320 (olim 15. J. 6)	225	3382 (olim 43. J. 15)	282
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	258	3321 (olim 17. J. 3)	1066	3383 (olim 19. J. 9)	1110
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	142	3322 { ff. 1-141	323	3384 (olim 19. J. 12)	1036
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	865	{ ff. 142-159	488	3385 (olim 14. J. 9)	1888
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	1080	3325 (olim 10. J. 11)	2463	3386 (olim 13. J. 18)	1293
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	565	3326 (olim 11. J. 11)	1089	3387 (olim 13. J. 25)	1679
3262	140	3327 (olim 11. J. 14)	1067	3388 (olim 14. { ff. 1-40	379
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870	3328 (olim 14. J. 10)	351	J. 14) { ff. 41 ^b -68	377
3264	143	3329 (olim 14. J. 1)	250	3389 (olim 14. J. 25)	321
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874	3330 (olim 14. J. 2)	247	3390 (olim 14. J. 18)	491
3266	144	3331 (olim 8. J. 12)	2198	3391 (olim 14. { ff. 1-53	1596
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862	3332 (olim 8. J. 15)	2190	J. 19) { ff. 54-107	386
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760	3333 (olim 8. J. 25)	746	3392 (olim 14. J. 20)	387
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281	3334 (olim 8. J. 4)	274	3393 (olim 14. J. 22)	310
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065	3335 (olim 17. J. 10)	251	3394 (olim 14. J. 24)	103
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090	3336 (olim 7. J. 1)	1198	3395 (olim 19. J. 10)	2032
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35	3337 (olim 14. { ff. 1-32	383	3399 (olim 16. J. 13)	706
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40	J. 13) { ff. 33-43	1222	3401	2536
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43	3338 (olim 20. { ff. 1-146	1166	3402	2969
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49	J. 6) { ff. 147-203	1179	3403	431
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57	3339 (olim 10. J. 7)	2484	3404 { ff. 1-55	2721
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63	3340 (olim 11. J. 7)	864	{ ff. 56-167	2720
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71	3341 (olim 13. J. 20)	1492	3405	2989
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389	3342 (olim 13. J. 23)	922	3406	455
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	296	3343 (olim 13. J. 31)	1632	3407	2013
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306	3344 (olim 7. J. 14)	1261	3411 (olim 16. J. 8)	30
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458	3345 (olim 8. J. 20)	2166	3412 (olim 16. J. 9)	36
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2604	3346 (olim 13. J. 24)	914	3413 (olim 16. J. 10)	54
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	965	3347 (olim 19. J. 7)	2085	3414 (olim 16. J. 11)	53
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318	3348 (olim 19. J. 6)	1087	3415 (olim 16. J. 12)	60
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	240	3349 (olim 8. J. 21)	2155	3416 (olim 9. J. 11)	2430
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257	3350 (olim 9. J. 4)	1983	3417 (olim 13. J. 16)	1691
3289 (olim 15. J. 5)	230	3354	2983	3418 (olim 13. J. 22)	921
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25	3356 (olim 7. J. 10)	1251	3419 (olim 16. J. 16)	231
3291 (olim 17. J. 11)-3293	112	3357 (olim 7. J. 11)		3420 (olim 16. J. 15)	92
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300	3358 (olim 7. J. 15)	1262	3421 (olim 19. J. 11)	1335
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244	ff. 172-178		3423	2538
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) ff. 1-171	1265	3424 (olim 7. J. 22)	1010
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245	3359 (olim 7. J. 19)	1302	3425 (olim 7. { ff. 1-122	1314
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255	3360 (olim 7. J. 21)	1303	J. 20) { ff. 123-196	1316
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133	3361 (olim 8. J. 7)	284	3426 (olim 7. J. 3)	1344

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3624	3036	3633	3058	3642 (Bijāpūr 461) . . .	3066
3625	3049	3634 (Bijāpūr 96) . . .	3070	3643 (Bijāpūr 206) } . . .	3064
3626	3050	3635 (Bijāpūr 132) . . .	3061	3644 (Bijāpūr 405) } . . .	3075
3627	3021	3636 (Bijāpūr 488) . . .	3060	3645 (Bijāpūr 434) . . .	3074
3628	3004	3637 (Bijāpūr { ff. 1-191 . . .	3069	3646 (Bijāpūr 286) . . .	3068
3629 }	3009	448) { ff. 192-214 . . .	3072	3647 (Bijāpūr 426) . . .	3065
3630 }	3042	3638 (Bijāpūr 313) . . .	3063	3648 (Bijāpūr 420) . . .	3071
3631	3056	3639 (Bijāpūr 404) . . .	3062	3649 (Bijāpūr 462) ff. 1-29 ^a . . .	3076
3632 { ff. 1 ^b -21 ^b . . .	3055	3640 (Bijāpūr 407) . . .	3067	3650 (Bijāpūr 490) . . .	
		3641 (Bijāpūr 425) . . .			

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198	8. J. 15 (3332)	2190	11. J. 4 (3254)	880
7. J. 2 (3436)	1199	8. J. 16 (3363)	2158	11. J. 5 (3259)	865
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344	8. J. 17 (3364)	2165	11. J. 6 (3267)	862
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351	8. J. 18 (3434)	2157	11. J. 7 (3340)	864
7. J. 6 (3508) {	ff. 1-140	8. J. 19 (3428)	2156	11. J. 8 (3270)	1065
	ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b	8. J. 20 (3345)	2166	11. J. 9 (3271)	1090
	ff. 153 ^b -189	8. J. 21 (3349)	2155	11. J. 10 (3260)	1080
	ff. 191 ^b -222	8. J. 22 (3472)	766	11. J. 11 (3326)	1089
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353	8. J. 23 (3458)	757	11. J. 12 (3306)	1082
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256	8. J. 24 (3366)	765	11. J. 13 (3307)	1083
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264	8. J. 25 (3333)	746	11. J. 14 (3327)	1067
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251	8. J. 26 (3496) {	743	13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262		(centre-col. margin-col., ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b)	1427	13. J. 2 (3477)
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260	8. J. 27 (3495)	749	13. J. 3 (3429)	1321
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255	8. J. 28 (3367)	744	13. J. 4 (3369)	1325
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261	9. J. 1 (3253)	2163	13. J. 5 (3460)	1341
7. J. 15 (3358) {	ff. 1-171	9. J. 2 (3269)	281	13. J. 6 (3368)	1326
	ff. 172-178	9. J. 3 (3268)	760	13. J. 7 (3372)	1458
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315	9. J. 4 (3350)	1983	13. J. 8 (3371) {	ff. 1-97 ^a
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310	9. J. 5 (3497)	2199	ff. 97 ^b -156	1460
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306	9. J. 6 (3505)	2089	13. J. 9 (3373)	1604
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302	9. J. 7 (3499)	2289	13. J. 10 (3374)	1395
7. J. 20 (3425) {	ff. 1-122	9. J. 8 (3416)	2430	13. J. 11 (3381)	1393
	ff. 123-196	9. J. 12 (3279)	2389	13. J. 12 (3461) {	ff. 1-75
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303	9. J. 13 (3427)	2388	ff. 76-121	1396
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010	10. J. 5 (3252)	2498	13. J. 13 (3474)	1527
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013	10. J. 6 (3302)	2490	13. J. 14 (3462)	2888
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026	10. J. 7 (3339)	2484	13. J. 15 (3459)	1289
8. J. 1 (3432)	815	10. J. 8 (3303)	2487	13. J. 16 (3417)	1691
8. J. 2 (3506)	767	10. J. 9 (3317)	2483	13. J. 17 (3478)	1643
8. J. 3 (3475)	276	10. J. 10 (3313)	2494	13. J. 18 (3386)	1293
8. J. 4 (3334)	274	10. J. 11 (3325)	2463	13. J. 19 (3479)	1294
8. J. 5 (3473)	279	10. J. 12 (3305)	2505	13. J. 20 (3341)	1492
8. J. 6 (3476)	275	10. J. 13 (3437)	2403	13. J. 21 (3494)	1644
8. J. 7 (3361)	284	10. J. 14 (3304)	2400	13. J. 22 (3418)	921
8. J. 8 (3491)	283	10. J. 15 (3370)	2439	13. J. 23 (3342)	922
8. J. 9 (3503)	286	11. J. 1 (3265)	874	13. J. 24 (3346)	914
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073	11. J. 2 (3263)	870	13. J. 25 (3387)	1679
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074	11. J. 3 (3255)	866	13. J. 26 (3480)	1676
8. J. 12 (3331)	2198			13. J. 27 (3498)	1610
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188			13. J. 28 (3481)	1742
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200			13. J. 29 (3375)	1550

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548	15. J. 6 (3320)	225	19. J. 3 (3284)	905
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632	15. J. 7 (3309)	184	19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
14. J. 1 (3329)	250	15. J. 8 (3310)	7	19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
14. J. 2 (3330)	247	15. J. 9 (3315)	8	19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
14. J. 3 (3308)	249	15. J. 10 (3290)	25	19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
14. J. 4 (1315)	180	16. J. 1 (3272)	35	19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
14. J. 5 (3318)	185	16. J. 2 (3273)	40	19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882	16. J. 3 (3274)	43	19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889	16. J. 4 (3275)	49	19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888	16. J. 5 (3276)	57	19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
14. J. 10 (3328)	351	16. J. 6 (3277)	63	19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
14. J. 11 (3486)	357	16. J. 7 (3278)	71	20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
14. J. 12 (3301) { ff. 1-32	381	16. J. 8 (3411)	30	20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
14. J. 12 (3301) { ff. 33-60	382	16. J. 9 (3412)	36	20. J. 6 (3338) { ff. 1-146	1166
14. J. 13 (3337) { ff. 1-32	383	16. J. 10 (3413)	54	20. J. 6 (3338) { ff. 147-203	1179
14. J. 13 (3337) { ff. 33-43	1222	16. J. 11 (3414)	53	20. J. 7 (3431)	1164
14. J. 14 (3388) { ff. 1-40	379	16. J. 12 (3415)	60	20. J. 8 (3299)	1133
14. J. 14 (3388) { ff. 41 ^b -68	377	16. J. 13 (3399)	706	20. J. 10 (3485)	1136
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020	16. J. 14 (3294)	300	20. J. 11 (3482)	1897
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846	16. J. 15 (3420)	92	21. J. 1 (3283)	2604
14. J. 17 (3378)	442	16. J. 16 (3419)	231	21. J. 3 (3282)	458
14. J. 18 (3390)	491	16. J. 17 (3435)	541	23. J. 1 (3256)	399
14. J. 19 (3391) { ff. 1-53	1596	17. J. 1 (3311)	1078	23. J. 4 (3258)	142
14. J. 19 (3391) { ff. 54-107	386	17. J. 2 (3312)	1073	43. J. 15 (3382)	282
14. J. 20 (3392)	387	17. J. 3 (3321)	1066	1020 (3585)	2998
14. J. 21 (3285)	318	17. J. 5 (3257)	258	1920 (3586)	3000
14. J. 22 (3393)	310	17. J. 6 (3295)	244	2049 and 3514 (3535)	1295
14. J. 23 (3501)	511	17. J. 7 (3296)	259	2148 (3444)	1730
14. J. 24 (3394)	103	17. J. 8 (3297)	245	3112* (3521)	2485
14. J. 25 (3389)	321	17. J. 9 (3298)	255	3113* (3520)	942
14. J. 26 (3489)	595	17. J. 10 (3335)	251	3514 and 2049 (3535)	1295
15. J. 1 (3280)	296	17. J. 11 (3291)	112	3520 (3544)	2765
15. J. 2 (3287)	240	17. J. 14 (3261)	565	3521 (3545)	2842
15. J. 3 (3288)	257	19. J. 1 (3300)	1505		
15. J. 4 (3319)	417	19. J. 2 (3502)	1506		
15. J. 5 (3289)	230				

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1276	2348 and 2955	2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
1602	2076 and 2419	3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
381 (correctly 384)	1000	3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
1431 (correctly 481)	848	3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
2875 (correctly 2815)	1063	3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

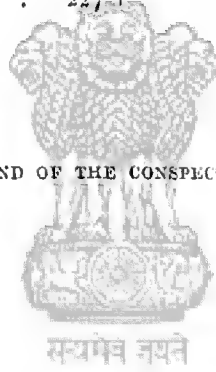
BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
96 (3634)	3070	405 and 406 (3644 and 3643)	3064	448 (3637) { ff. 1-191 . . .	3069
132 (3635)	3061	407 (3640)	3062	{ ff. 192-214 . . .	3072
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064	420 (3648)	3065	461 (3642)	3066
286 (3646)	3074	425 (3641)	3067	462 (3649) ff. 1-29 ⁿ . . .	3071
313 (3638)	3073	426 (3647)	3068	488 (3636)	3060
404 (3639)	3063	434 (3645)	3075	490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
669-672 add to 668	1959	1512 see under 1641-1643	1928
857 add to 856	332	1935 see under 1923	2322
973 add to 972	2654	3020 and 3024-3027 see under 3041 . . .	2926
998 add to 997	227		

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.



सत्यमेव जयते

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.
D Dakhnî.
H Hindûstânî or Hindi.



P Pushtû.
S Sanskrit.
T Turkish.

b born.
d died.
q quoted.



सत्यमेव जयते

INDEX OF TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS,
ABBREVIATIONS, AND CHRONOGRAMS.

- آ (equal in numerical value to با or پا = 3), 2734.
 آ (در) اباحت سماع (در) two risālas, by Fakhr-al-dīn Zarādī of Dihlī, q 724-726, 388.
 آ (حکایت) ابتدای کندهرب سین (کتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
 آبدل (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḥad-dimāh; 653, 11.
 آبدل التسمیه (alternate proportion), 2261.
 آبدل (رساله) by Yā'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Narkhi (d. A. H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-287^b; q 1773.
 آبدل, title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.
 آبدل (داستان) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 آبدل (مناظره) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū of Lāhūr (d. after A. H. 1074), 2940.
 آبدل, explained, 2517, fol. 2^b.
 آبدل, 2673.
 آبدل, chronogram for A. H. 1029, 2898, 9.
 آبدل (first volume) by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 2213.
 آبدل (کتاب), anonymous, 2405.
 آبدل (equal in numerical value to ابو القاسم = 241), 724-726, 954.
 آبدل (قصه), in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
 آبدل (رساله) ابو عبد الله اندلسی, on metres, 2112, 2.
 آبدل (commentary on), by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
 آبدل (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.
 آبدل (کتاب شرح) ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.
 آبدل (نسخه شرح) ابیات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., B. 12.
 آبدل بطریق رقعات و تهنیت نامجات بزرگان و عزیزان by Saif-al-dīn Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
 آبدل (Upnakhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982.
 آتشیازی (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, 13.
 آتشیازی بابت سید حسین (نسخه), 2782, fol. 67^b; comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
 آتشیازی or دستاتیر = آتشیازی, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
 آتشیازی by Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahānī (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 724-726, 1386-1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909-912; 914; 931; 934; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1494; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.
 آتشیازی (رساله) by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.
 آتشیازی, chronogram for A. H. 973, 1446; 1877.
 آتشیازی = سبعة الاقالیم = آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the cosmography of Kāzwinī (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
 آتشیازی by Saif-al-dīn Hājī bin Nizām al-fadlī (A. H. 883), 621.
 آتشیازی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 آتشیازی (در) اثبات کشف, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 آتشیازی (رساله) اثبات واجب by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
 آتشیازی by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī (or Dawwānī, d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.
 آتشیازی (اجوبة المسائل التجاریة) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
 آتشیازی (نسخه) اجوبة خمسة عربية by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.
 آتشیازی by Muḥibb-allāh Ṣadrpūrī of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.
 آتشیازی or اجارج پرب = هرنیس پرب, Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khātimah.

- نسب نامه راجهای میسور = احوال راجهای میسور و نگر
 or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت میسور و نگر
 میسور و نگر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A.H. 588), 204.
- احوال راجه سولاپور و راجه سریرنگ پتن
 (A.H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.
- احوال سلاطین بمبایر
 527, 17. احوال سلاطین بمبایر که مشهور به عادلشاه است
- by Mānik Cand, q 731. احوال شهر اکبر آباد
- تذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزن
 حالات شیخ علی حزن or محمد علی حزن
 autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (A.H.
 1154), 677; q 1712.
- تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
 تواریخ نامه شیرشاه or شیرشاهی
 a fragment of the first *ṭabāḡah* of Nizām-al-dīn
 Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
 اکبری (to A.H. 1002) in 232.
- 527, 10. (کیفیت) احوال ضابطچنگ مبارز الملک
 or کتاب حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة
 عمارت, by Sīl Cand (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- احوال قلعه گوالیار (to A.H. 1194), 499.
- تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = احوال کشمیر
 mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmīrī (under
 'Ālamgir), 3035.
- 1890, 1. (رساله در) احوال گروه صوفیه
- احوال محاصل شش صوبه دکن (originally computed
 A.H. 1079), 2837.
532. احوال ملک کرک
- گفتار اندر منافع اعشاء حیوانات = احوال منافع حیوانات
 by Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A.H.
 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- ناگپور (or rather اخبار) احوال, chief title given to the
 Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A.D. 1810,
 1812-1814, and 1818, 492; 494; 495; 498.
- 527, 8. احوال نامه پسران نظام الملک بهادر آصفجاه
- (short biography of Haidar
 'Alikhān of Mysore), 527, 1.
- احوال نامه کرنول که جد همت خان بهادر افغان تسخیر
 527, 3. قلعه کرنول الخ
- 527, 2. احوال نامه نظام الملک بهادر آصفجاه
- 527, 14. احوال نواب برهان الملک و غیره
- (ذکر بعضی) احوال و اقوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش
 و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدین
 و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Nakshbandi
 order in general and Bahā'-al-dīn Nakshband (d.A.H.
 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.
- 2999, fol. 5^b sq. (ترجمة) الاحادیث
- A احادیث غیبه صاحب الزمان by Abū Ja'far Mu-
 ḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d.A.H. 460), q 2667.
- احزاب (confederates against Muḥammad), 724 and 725,
 14.
- احسن التواریخ by Ḥasan, the grandson of Amīr Sulṭān
 Rūmlū (A.H. 985), q 536.
- احسن القصص by Mu'in-almiskīn (d.A.H. 907), q 605.
- احقر فقیر واجد (دیباچه) by Muḥammad Wājīd, 2998,
 fol. 49^a sq.
- احکام اشکال (astrological tables), 2954.
- احکام الاعوام by 'Alā almunajjim al-Bukhārī (about
 A.H. 695), q 2270.
- احکام بیت المال (رساله در), regulations for the treasury,
 2735.
- احکام دنیا, explained, 2615.
- احمد آباد خاک سرکیخ, chronogram for A.H. 980, 724-
 726, 701.
- 163 and 164, faṣl 21. (در) احوال (بیان) or آخرت
- احوال انبیا (در تبیین) by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A.H.
 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.
- احوال باغ ارم by Mirzā Akbal (under Tipū Sulṭān),
 2813.
- احوال بخاری (biography of Al-Bukhārī, the author of
 the صحیح, d.A.H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311^a sq.
- احوال بهار مرهت و سبب آمدن او به هندوستان و کشته
 شدن او با تمام همراهیان در محاربه احمدشاه ابدالی
 به حدود پانی پت, 527, 12 x 13.
- احوال پادشاهان بمبایر که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده
 527, 16.
- 527, 6. (کیفیت دانستن) احوال پونه
- 527, 7. (کیفیت) احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر
- احوال جواهر نامه = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر
 by Muḥammad bin Maṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khālī Babādur-
 khān of the Ak-ḥoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779;
 q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another
 unknown work), 2780.
- احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت
 آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs
 in 488.
517. احوال حیدر علی خان (A.H. 1199),
- Shāhjahān's (ذکر) احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی
 life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- احوال خود بیان میکند, autobiographical sketch in
 mathnawi-baits by Ānuandghana Khwash (A.H.
 1208), 2905, 3.
8. احوال دوزخ, 714, margin,

- A (or *علم الدين*) by Muḥammad al-Ṭhazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.
- احیای کمال, one of the diwāns of Damtrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- اخبار الاصفیا another title of the *اخبار الاصفیا*, see below.
- ذكر الاولیا = اخبار الاحیاء by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- اخبار الاصفیا (sometimes styled *اخبارات الاصفیا*) by 'Abd-alḥamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.
- تأریخ برامکه or تأریخ برمک = (کتاب) اخبار برمک by Diyā-al-dīn or Diyāi Baranī (under Firūzshāh A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
- اخبار حسینه در اخبار مدینه (Persian translation of Samḥūdī's Arabic work *خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى*, A. H. 893), 719.
- اخبار سندهه, title given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.
- اخبار سید مختار (on traditions), q 724-726, 350.
- اخبار منتخب هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60^a.
- اختلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a margin.
- اختلاف زمانه (در) *kaṣīdah* by Ja'far Zatlālī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- اختیارات by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- A اختیارات اشعار حضرت شاه اولیا, 667, fol. 73^b sq.
- اختیارات بدعی by 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called Ḥājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770), 2289-2298; 3050; *first maḳālah* only, 2294; *second maḳālah* only, 2295, 8; q 2328.
- اختیارات ساعات, 714, margin, fol. 112^a.
- اختیارات شاهنامه, perhaps = انتخاب شاهنامه, by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), 882.
- اختیارات الاطبا = دستور الاطبا by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firīshṭa (d after A. H. 1033), 2318-2322; *first maḳālah* only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- اختیارات قمری, 714, margin, fol. 35^b.
- آخر شد, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.
- اخلا (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- اخلاق (رساله در علم) by Abū Ṭalīb alīshahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *first treatise*.
- اخلاق = اخلاق جلالی by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- اخلاق جهانگیری by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāḍī Khānkānī (A. H. 1029-1031), 2207.
- اخلاق جهانگیری, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.
- اخلاق حکیمی by Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-ullāh (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- اخلاق حمیده (نظم در), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- اخلاق رسول, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106^a sq.
- اخلاق محسنی (المحسنین) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.
- اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.
- اخلاق ناصر by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 633), 2155-2171; 2949; 2950; q 724-726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.
- اخلاق هاشمی در علم اخلاق, probably by Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.
- اخلاق هند (Hindūstānī version of the Persian translation of the *Hitopadeśa*, styled *مفترج القلوب*), q 1983.
- اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the *شرح* or *شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا*) by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- A اخوان الصفا و خلان الوفا, q 2225.
- آداب الملوك و كفاية المملوك = آداب الحرب و الشجاعة by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr bin Sa'id Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sultān Ḥtamish of Dīhli), 2767.
- آداب السالکین by Darwish Kāsim Audhī Dihlawī, q 654, 22^a.
- A آداب المریدین by Diyā-al-dīn 'Abd-alkāhīr al-Subrawardī (d A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.
- آداب الحرب و كفاية المملوك و الشجاعة, see above under الحرب و الشجاعة.
- آداب عالمگیری by Abū-alfath Kābīlkhān, collected by Sādīq Muṭṭalibī (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.
- آداب لباس = دستور فائض التور = (در) آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- آداب و شرائط پادشاهان (part of the *خانی*), 2210, fol. 50^b sq.
- آداب الغصلا by Kāḍī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dihlawī (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.
- ادعية (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.
- احصار اکمل = (رساله در) ادعية و اعمال و خواص اسماء, ascribed to 'Abd-alkāḍir Jīlānī (d A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- ادغامات (در بیان), 1765, 3.
- ادویه خضاب, 2192, fol. 210.

- ادھیاتم راماین, q 1964.
- آذر و سمندر by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- اذکار و اشغال (در بیان) by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī of the Cīshī order, q 651, 34^a.
- إراءة الدقائق فی شرح مرآة اللقائق by 'Alī bin Ahmad (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.
- ارادت (becoming the murīd of a Pīr), 653, 5.
- اربع اناجیل مقدس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuhannā bin al-kassā Yūsuf al-Ya'qūbī, 2713; another translation, 2714.
- A أربعة متناسبة مستویة (direct proportion), 2261.
- اربع (منظره) by Abū-alharakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b.
- رساله = (الرسالة) الأربعون من الرسائل السبعة والستين by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlāwī al-bukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- اربعین خدابادی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A (كتاب) الأربعین فی اصول الدین by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.
- اردای و براف نامۀ نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.
- اردای و براف نامۀ نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartusht lūn Bahrām bin Pāzhdū (A. D. 1277-1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.
- A الارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shīrāzī of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 207.
- (رساله) ارشاد السالکین و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-al-dīn Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (d. A. H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- انشاء هرکن wrong title given to the in 2076.
- T ارشاد المریدین الی المراد, Turkish translation of the مرصاد العباد من المبدء الی المعاد, by Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Karā Hīṣār (under Murād II), q 1804.
- ارشاد المسلمین (explanation of the عقائد) by Burhān-almiskīn (A. H. 914), 2568.
- A ارشاد الظواهر by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ارشد جابر مغربی, q 2276.
- H ارشاد حضور پر نور شاه عالم پادشاه غازی (Hindūstānī mathnawī-baits) by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221), 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a.
- A ارشاد والتطریز by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.
- (ذکر) از خواب برخاستن, 3058, 7.
- رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق = از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین در تعریف or فی صفة العقل or روحان عشق بر عقل در علم و عشق or عقل و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- از فیض شاه, chronogram for A. H. 1204, 2366.
- از قتل شه عادل, chronogram for A. H. 940 (or, if counted) 948, 724-726, 261.
- از قصائد اثنا عشرية هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم, chronogram for A. H. 1187, 532.
- (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- از منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکیم (in verse), 1762, 13.
- A (كتاب) ازهدی by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- اساس اسلام a mathnawī by 'Ābid (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn al-ḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), q 2558.
- A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- هداية الترمي or هداية الترمي or اساس الوافي = اساس الترمي by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- اسامي چهارده معصوم النج, 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- A الاسباب والعلامات by Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkandī (d. A. H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- استاد البشر, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1451, end.
- استاد للبشر, chronogram for A. H. 1028, 2397.
- استخراج جذر و مجذور (evolution of the square root), 2261.
- استخراج ضلع اول مصلعات (evolution in general), 2261.
- استرلاب, see اصطراب.
- A استطلاة الفهم by Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ, q 2210.
- (در) استعمال درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یموست, 2295, 3.
- استفتا (taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.
- استفسار شبه المتأذین با دایه by Zayn-al-'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.
- استقامة الشريعة بطريق الحقيقة by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīṣṣudarāz (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862.
- رساله سلطان محمد = استقامة الشريعة على منهج الحقيقة by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Rīdwi (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

- اسرار الاوليا by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-Shakar (d. A. H. 664), collected by Badr-aldin Ishâk, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اسرار السالكين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- اسرار الصلوة (رسالة) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- اسرار المشايخ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A اسرار التَّقَط (كتاب), so correctly for اسرار التَّقِطَة and الاسرار التَّقِطَة, by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.
- D اسرار طاهر by Wali-allâh Shams, commentary on, 1700, R. 29.
- H اسرار محبت سيمى و پنى by Nawwâb Maḥabbat-khân Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), q 2452.
- اسرار مكنون by Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- اسرار نامه = كتاب اسرار by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Aṅgarî (d. A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- اسرار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733.
- ترجمة دهرم or ترجمة دوتهى = اسرار نهان شرح هندى (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Ali Rasâ'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- اصطربلاب, see اصطربلاب.
- A اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.
- اسكندرنامه (or سكندرنامه) by Nizâmî of Ganja, *first part* (A. H. 597), mostly styled here اقبالنامه سكندرى or اقبالنامه سكندرى, rarely شرفنامه سكندرى, 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 978, 4^a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007-1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018-1021; *second part*, mostly styled here اسكندرنامه بحرى, شرفنامه سكندرى or شرفنامه سكندرى, and اقبالنامه سكندرى, rarely خردنامه سكندرى, 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 975, 5^b; 976, 5^b; 977, 5^b; 978, 4^b; 985, 3; 1022-1027; اسكندرنامه in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410-1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.
- اسكندرنامه or خردنامه اسكندرى, incorrect titles given to the اَكْبَنَة اسكندرى, by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- اسكندرنامه بحرى (or سكندرنامه بحرى), given as special title to the *second part* of Nizâmî's اسكندرنامه in 977, 5^b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.
- اسكندرنامه بَرى (or سكندرنامه بَرى), given as special title to the *first part* of Nizâmî's اسكندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5^a.
- اسكندرنامه (respectively تيمورنامه) or ظفرنامه هائى or ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيمورى by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.
- S اسكندره مهتم = اسكندره دوران, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.
- اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.
- اسماء الجامدة (كتاب فى), 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- A الاسماء للمسنى by Nûr-aldin of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 648 and 649.
- اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724-726, 744 × 1019 × 1064.
- اسماء المشايخ الكرام by Yu'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), q 1774.
- اسمار الاسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz (d. A. H. 825), 1861.
- A اسم الاعظم (رسالة) by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- آسمان و زمين by Damîrî of Hamadân (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- آسمان هشتم = فلك البروج by Rûbî-alamin (A. H. 1021), q 1540.
- اسم صرب, 2985, 4^a.
- شاهنشاه or شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل = شاهنشاه نامه or شاهنشاه نامه by Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.
- اسم غير صرب, 2985, 4^b.
- اسناد فاتحة بازگردد, 1762, 20.
- خواص و اسناد در بسيار خواندن = اسناد قصيدة برده (preface to the قصيدة شريفة), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.
- A اسنى الفاخر by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamânî (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- الاسولة والاجوبة (A. H. 1042), 2916, 2.
- اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.
- آش (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.
- A الاشارات والتنبیها by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), second part, first namat, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.
- اشارتیه by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733.
- A الاشتقاق (كتاب) by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyâ

- Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as *Ḳuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اشتقاق, its *Ṣūfī* meaning, 1915.
- اشعار (کتاب) by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- اشعار ابن یحیی, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamin (d. A. H. 745), chiefly the *مقطعات*, 1231.
- اشعار سنائی = کتاب الخدائق فی الخدائق by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 927; q 2459.
- اشعار ظهوری by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.
- اشعار گلستان (ترجمه) 1184.
- اشعار متفرقه (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1754.
- اشعار منتخب (selection from the selections of Ṣā'ib's *diwān*), 1620.
- حاشیه لمعات or کتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = اشقة اللمعات by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- اشقة اللمعات (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the *مَشْكُوَة المصابيح*) by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A. H. 1025), 2654; 2655.
- اشقة النوائج by 'Abd-al-malik ibn 'Abd-alghafūr al-ausārī, q 1372.
- A اشكال المياد = صور الاقاليم by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl al-balkhī (d. A. H. 322), q 707.
- اشور و غوغا = آشوب 1274.
- اشوب نامہ by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع (سبعة) or هفت سیاره or هفت آشوب = آشوب نامہ by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- اشوب نامہ هندوستان by Bihishtī (A. H. 1069-1071), 1579.
- اضطراب (رسالة) by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- مختصر در صنعت اضطراب = (رسالة) اضطراب (استرلاب) (or اضطراب), probably by Khidrshāh Efendī, 2256, 1.
- (کتاب) (or رسالة) = (رسالة در معرفت) اضطراب (استرلاب) (or اضطراب) بیست باب by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.
- اضطراب (لباب در دانستن), anonymous, 2257.
- خاتمه فرهنگ (در کتابیات و اصطلاحات و استعارات) جهانگیری 2493.
- (تحقیق) لاصطلاحات by Ḥaidar Husainī Balgrāmī Amīr (A. H. 1189), q 2965.
- اصطلاحات (رسالة) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- A اصطلاحات الصوفیة (کتاب) by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.
- اصطلاحات اهل تصوف (در), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- اصطلاحات صوفیة (رسالة در) by Maḥmūd of Shīrāz, 1922, 24.
- اصطلاحات نحوی, 2058, fol. 124.
- اصطلاح متمماتین, 1907.
- اصفهان (equal in numerical value to قلمزن = 227), 724-726, 954.
- اصل الاصول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadī Ranj (about A. H. 1221), 2975.
- (کتاب ذکر) اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله, title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- A اصوات (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as *Ḳuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اصول (dogmas), 724-726, 1106.
- اصول الاصول (prayers and invocations), 2599.
- (منتخب کتاب) اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfīl alshurūfī, 2629, 5.
- اصول التغمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.
- (در) اصول حکمت نظری, on speculative philosophy, i. e. the second maḳālāh of the second kism of the نفائس الغنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- اصول دانیال, q 2276.
- (در) اصول ریاضی, on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālāh of the second kism of the نفائس الغنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- دانشنامه علائی = اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمیة or کتاب العلائی or حکمت علائی, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- اضافه (relation), 2261.
- A الاصداد (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as *Ḳuṭrub* (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.
- (مناظره) اطبا by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Ālī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- A اطراف التواضع by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- ترجمه منتخب جوگ or تحفة مجلس = اطوار در حل اسرار by Ṣūfī Sharīf Ḳubjahānī, q 1972.

- اظہار اسرار فاطموتہ by Zain-al-'abidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.
- اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک (در بیان) a tract on chronology, 2628, b.
- اعتذار (کتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Işfahân, q 724-726, 856.
- اعتقادنامه by Jâmî (d A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- اعتکاف, treated in 2801, 3.
- اعجاز = اعجاز خسرو (خسروی) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.
- اعرابی (حکایت), 714, margin, 24.
- اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.
- اعظم الحروب (about A.H. 1119) by Kâmrâj, q 391.
- اعلال و ادغام و تخفیف همزه explained 2428; 2430.
- اعلام الثقی by Shihâb-al-dîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Subrawardi (d A.H. 632), q 724-726, 1299.
- اعلام الهدی = رسالة امام الهدی (رسالة) q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اعلام العیوب or مرآة العیوب by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- اعوذ بالله الخ explained 2691.
- اذکرة نصیر الدین طوسی = (رسالة) آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A.H. 672), 1807.
- الافغانی (کتاب) by Abû-alfaraj 'Alî ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashî of Işfahân (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 859.
- اغراض السیاسة by Zahir-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Kâtib of Samarkand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- اغراض الطمن by Zain-al-dîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- آفاق و انفس (رسالة) by Mu'în-al-dîn Sijzî (d A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A.H. 1132, 2353.
- افتاح (the cosmographical introduction to the الاخبار) by Najm-al-dîn Aḥmad Fadl-allâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbogkhân Işfahânî (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 3^b sq.
- افتتاح تأریخ جهانگیری (the rare introduction to the طغرنامه) by Sharaf-al-dîn 'Alî Yazdî (commenced A.H. 822), 173, ff. 1^b-72^b; 187-189.
- افشای گذشته = افسانه, 1274.
- افسانت الغرائب by Mullâ Tayammuni Rûmî, 799.
- افغانی (رسالة), origin and pedigree of the Afghâns, 579.
- اقبال شاهجهان by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105^b sq.
- اقبالنامه اسکندری (سکندری) or اسکندرنامه given as special title to the first part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 1017; as special title to the second part in 977, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
- اقبالنامه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Sharîf Mu'tamad-khân (A.H. 1029), 312-323.
- اقبالنامه شیخ نظامی, occasional title given to the second part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامه in 975, 5^b.
- امضاء الوفا (or اقتناء الوفا), incorrectly styled اقتفاء الوفا by Samhûdî (A.H. 886), q 720.
- رساله در علوم حکمی = (رسالة) اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 653, 11.
- اقطاب (کتاب) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- اقطاب سبعة, q 1799, 16.
- اقلیدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣir-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A.H. 672), Persian translations (1) by Khair-allâhkhân bin Lutf-allâh (A.H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafî'-al-dîn of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724-726, 1289.
- اکبرآباد (تعریف) by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
- اکبرنامه by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (completed A.H. 1004 and continued to A.H. 1010), 235-263; first book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2 x 3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724-726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آئین اکبری, q 729, 2^a.
- اکبرنامه معتمدخان, another title given to the اقبالنامه in 312, fol. 1^a and colophon.
- اکمل (= 91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 561), 1799.
- اکمل عشق, chronogram for A.H. 561, 1799.
- الفاظ (phrases), 2451.
- الفاظ ادویه by Nûr-al-dîn Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shîrâz (A.H. 1038), 2325-2327.
- الفاظ مصطلح دیوان خواجہ حافظ شیرازی, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a.
- الف و لام تعریف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- الخلاصة فی التحو = الافقیة by Ibn Mâlik (d A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- الفیة و شلفیة by Abûbakr Azrakî of Harât (d A.H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- القابات, 2146, 1.
- القابنامه قدیم by Muḥammad A'zam and Kâzîm 'Alî Munshî (under Haidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore), 2133.

- تیکر بادشاه (names and titles of 'Ālamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.
- A الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- S علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند=النکار (alaṅkāra), 2011, bāb III.
- ذکر خانان الویس, taken from the الویس of Sulṭān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A. H. 831), 172; see also شجرة الاتراك (كتاب).
- الهام الطرب (on music), 2033, 1.
- الهامية by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.
- الهی نامه (1) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x 3^b; q 647, 33¹; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- العلاج by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūz-jang Amānī (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.
- التصائح by Maṣ'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 1854.
- رسالة اعلام الهدی = (رسالة) امام الهدی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- (از قول حضرت) امام حسین قفال, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- A رسالة تشيرى = (رسالة) امام تشيرى by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairī (d A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- آمد ابيات دكهني by Zain-ul'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.
- آمدن (كتاب) or آمدنامه (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.
- P آمدنامه افغانی, 2451.
- نسخه تركی = آمدن نامه تركی (Turkī-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.
- امراض (تعاريف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- امراض بعضی دوا (رسالة در) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20.
- (كتاب در بيان) امراض پيمش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- S امرت کند (amrtakunda), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- امشاسفندنامه, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawī.
- A امضاء الوفا, wrong spelling of the الوفا or اقتضاء الوفا, by Samḥūdī (A. H. 886), q 720.
- A آمنْتُ بالله = ایمان آوردم بخداي, commentary on these words, 1924, 9.
- امواج خويی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), made A. H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.
- آموختن (كتاب) Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary, 2446.
- امير احمد و مهستی (حكايت), epic poem by Jauhārī Zargar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1481.
- امير المؤمنين حيدر علي ابن ابی طالب, chronogram for A. H. 918, 724-726, 676.
- (قصيده در مدح) امير المؤمنين و امام المسلمين by Iḥāfīz of Shīrāz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- (ميرداد) or اميرداد, chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- (رسالة) اميرت, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- (حكايت) آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرد: بجای آن پسر خود را کشت by Ānandghana Khwāshī (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.
- (در دانستن) آن که ماه در کدام برج است, by Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.
- D (قصه) انار رانی, 2803, 4.
- (در) انتخاب اخلاق = منتخب (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.
- قول الحكماء = انتخاب تاريخ الحكماء by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Mir Muḥammad Anūn (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- انتخاب حديقہ حکيم سنائي by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 925.
- انتخاب ديوان انوري, 946.
- انتخاب ديوان خاقاني, 951.
- انتخاب ديوان سعدی, 1132.
- (1) انتخاب ديوان صائب by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21-36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.
- انتخاب ديوان واضح by Zamān Rāsikh (A. H. 1098), 1675.
- انتخاب روعات مير محمد هاشم by Mir Muḥammad Hāshim, i.e. Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.
- (1) انتخاب شاهنامه by Maṣ'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), perhaps = اختيارات شاهنامه, 882; (2) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), q 1623.
- انتخاب شايسته خاني, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's (d A. H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون الحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥāji Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥākin (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- انتخاب کليات خاقاني, 951.
- انتخاب کليات واضح, selections from the works of Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih Irādātkhān (d A. H. 1128), 1674.
- انتخاب کيمياء سعادت by Afdal-aldin Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1791.

- منتخب لباب (منتخب) extracts from the لباب of Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
- انتخاب مشنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d. A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086.
- انتخاب مشنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.
- انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.
- منتخب التواريخ, abridgement of the منتخب of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh al-Āṭaki al-Kan'ānī (A. H. 1056), made by 'Abd-alshakūr (A. H. 1084), 123.
- انتخاب نسخه عشق, 206, fol. 57^b.
- انتخاب هفت انبم by Faiz-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri Himmāt, 727; q 728, 2.
- انجام این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 241.
- وفات حکیم = انجامش روزگار نظامی on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- A (or الانذار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- (رساله) انساب افغان, q 579.
- کتاب الانساب = (کتاب در بیان) انساب طایمیر, translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amr Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 3^a sq.; see also انساب.
- A انسان الکامل فی معرفة الوار by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafī albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- انسیه = (رساله) انسیه by Bahā-al-din Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- (1) an anonymous one, before A. H. 1100, 2107; (2) an anonymous one on Sūfī topics, 2127, second lushā; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1^b-48.
- انسیه = (رساله) انسیه by Najm-al-din Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- مجموعه انشای = (1) (رساله در فن) انشای by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.
- رقعات or رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل = (1) انشای ابو الفضل, collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علّامی, 271.
- انشای معین الترمیزی = انشای امین الله حسینی (A. H. 873), 2041.
- رقعات or رقعات حسین = انشای امین الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also انشای خاندان below.
- انشای امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrū of Dihlī (d. A. H. 725), 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- انشای باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī, called Bākīrkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 4.
- رقعات برهمن or رقعات چندبرهان = انشای برهمن by منشآت چندبرهان برهمن or منشآت برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- انشای بیدل = رقعات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.
- A انشای تاج الجامعین by Alīmad bin Tāj aldaīmal-mālīkī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, 1.
- انشای تیمنی by Tayammuni of Isfahān, 2141.
- دبوان or منشآت جامی = رقعات جامی by Jamī (d. A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- انشای چهارچمن = انشای چهارچمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.
- انشای خاندان = رقعات خاندان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also انشای امین الله above.
- انشای خلیفه = جامع القوانين by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kannūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract from it, 2118, 5.
- انشای دیوان = (کتاب) انشای دیوان by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.
- انشای رامچند منشی (under 'Ālamgir and Muḥammad-shāh), 2946, 11^a.
- انشای زرخش, collected by Muḥammad Diyāi Ḥaqqānī (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- انشای شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by Shāh Tāhīr alḥusainī al-Dakhanī (A. H. 938), 2056.
- انشای شاه طاهر الحسینی (a larger collection of letters) by the same, q 2056.
- انشای (من) (مولانا) شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.
- انشای طرب القبان, collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or رسائل طغرا = انشای طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- انشای (مرزا) عبد اللطیف شهرستانی, 2998, ff. 103^b-144^a.

- q 455, 4. تاريخ على عادلشاه = انشاء على عادلشاهيه
 collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
- انشاء غيات الدين بن همام by Ghiyâth-aldin bin Humâm-aldin, called Khwândamir (d A.H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.
- انشاء فيض بخش by Shîr 'Alî, called Shîr Hamlah of Lâhûr (A.H. 1118), 2111.
- انشاء فياضى = لطيفة فياضى by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâdi (d A.H. 1004), collected by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (A.H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
- انشاء مجموع القواعد by Râm Nârâyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.
- انشاء مطلوب by Mubârak Farshî, 2134; 2948, 1.
- انشاء معين الترجي or ترسلي by Mu'in-alkamaji alashfîzârî alharawî (A.H. 873), 2041.
- or رقيات انشاء منير or رقيات منير = انشاء منير by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.
- انشاء منير, incorrect title given to the نواو of the same in 2079.
- انشاء ميرم سياه by Mirâm Siyâh of Kâzwin (still alive in A.H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- انشاء نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad of Kâshân (d A.H. 707), q 724-726, 937.
- انشاء نعمت (نعمتى) by Ni'mat-allâh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- انشاء هرکرن by Harkarn bin Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî (A.H. 1034-1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941.
- انشاء هرکرن, given as wrong title to a Sunnite catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.
- انشاء همداني (perhaps by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî, d A.H. 786), q 2148, 4.
- انشاء يوسفى by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî (A.H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
- انصاف سوداگر (حكايت), 1993, fol. 26^b.
- رساله قدسيه or رساله القدسيه التقشبدية = انصاف قدسيه or مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين or رساله منصوبه by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmî, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انفعال (passion), 2261.
- انك درين H (on poetry and music), by Mir Ghulâm Nabî (A.H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.
- رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پرورى = (در مدح or رساله) انكيانو or نصيحت و بند or در نصيحت (ملك) انكيانو or نصائح, second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- H ابر سرور = آنسنگهن 1725.
- A (better الانوار (الانوار) by Abû Faiḍ (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل by Nâsir-aldin Baidâwî (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- انوار الزمى by Hâmî Shîrwânî (before A.H. 1182), 2267.
- A الانوار الشافعية, glosses on, q 724-726, 167.
- A ديوان على بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصي الرسول ابى طالب, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.
- انوار العيون by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) of Gangû (d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- انوار المجالس sayings of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imâm, q 653, col. 325, first line.
- انوار المشار by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- انوار حكمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 505), part of, 1924, 23; q 1792.
- A انوار خلاصة الحساب by 'Ismat-allâh (A.H. 1086), q 2251.
- انوار سهيلي by Husain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A.H. 910), 757-766; q 158; 767; 2188.
- A (كتاب) الانوار فى كشف الاسرار by Abû Muḥammad bin Abî Naṣr albaḳlî, known as Shaikh Rûzbahân of Shîrâz (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- انورنامه mathnawî by Muḥammad Isma'îlkhan Abjadi (A.H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.
- انواع اسمايان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت (در معرفت) انواع اسمايان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت, 1762, 28.
- انواع خطها (در بيان), 714, margin, 21^e.
- انيس التائين by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مقامات خواجه نقشبند = انيس الطالبين و وعدة السالكين by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), 1851; q 3065.
- انيس العابدین by Burhân al-Miskin (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- (1) by Mu'in-aldin 'Alî Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî (d A.H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work, q 729, 2^a, end.
- T اخلاق, Turkish translation of the انيس العارفين by 'Azmi (A.H. 974), q 2188.

- انيس العشاق or انيس العاشقين by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharāf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), 2035.
- انيس الغربا by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.
- انيس المريدین و شمس المجالس by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1778.
- انيس المؤمنين by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Walī, 2606.
- انيس الواعظین by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- اوراد (spiritual props), 645 and 646, mukaddimah.
- اوراد (Sūfic breviers), 653, 13.
- A اوراد by Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.
- اوراد الاوقات by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- A الاوراد العصرية, commentary on, q 2642, 11.
- اوراد چشتیه by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.
- اورنگزیب عالمگیر (در نعت) by Ja'far Zatlī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- اوران (رساله) by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- A اوزان, on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, part 2.
- اوزان طنائف (extract from the مجموعه of Nūr-al-din Nasafī, &c.), 2792, VI.
- اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- او سر اهل سخن دود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.
- اوصاف الاشراف by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007.
- اوصاف حمیده بنارس و گنگ دریا شریف by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.
- اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.
- اول دیوان عرفی شیرازی, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.
- آه از خون ناحق من آه, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 1112.
- آه آه امتمازین, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.
- آه سر by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.
- آه شهید میر عبد الله در, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724-726, 1104.
- آه علی بعالم معنی رفوت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.
- آهنگ دریا, by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- آیه التور (Sūrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1904.
- انجاز الحکمة (رساله), ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- ایرنامه by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'ī of Isfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- A الايفاح, q 2564.
- ایضاح التعبير, q 2276.
- ایمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.
- ایمان (در بیان), 714, margin, 8.
- ایمان محمودی (life of Shāh Madār, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmūd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- ائمه کلام (containing two sections, the Māturidiyyah and the Ash'ariyyah), 724-726, 1420.
- ذکر ائمه معصومین, 2985, 3.
- آئین (situation), 2261.
- A ایها الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.
- آئین اکبری (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the اکبرنامه) by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d A. H. 1011), 264-269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2^a; 1464; 1928; 2965.
- تاریخ عالمنامه = آئین عالمشاهی or تاریخ عالمشاهی by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldanlāh Bakhārīkhān Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- خردنامه = اسکندرنامه (incorrectly styled آئینه اسکندری) by Amīr Khusrāu of Dillī (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- آئینه حکمت by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzāk (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- آئینه خیال one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- آئینه راز by Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh Irādātikhān (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawī.
- (مناظره) آئینه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taqī Munshī, 1763, 15.
- ب
- ب = برودت (cold) in 2325.
- با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- باب آغاز (first bāb of the اخبار), 122, 2.
- باب المداود, 1765, 3.
- (مختصرات نسخه چند در) باب بختن نان و بلا و قلیه و غیره, 2792, VII. recipes from the خزان نعمت

- T** **ت** = باب‌نامه = واقعات باری, the original Čaghatâi version (A. H. 899-936), 214; Persian versions of the same, 215-218; 2989.
- باب زکی‌نامه (a tradition of the prophet), 2628^a.
- باب زلزله شیراز (در) by Mirzâ Kûcak of Shirâz (about A. H. 1228), 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- باب نهم در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوه, 2802, 6.
- باد فرهنگ رشیدی مقبول, chronogram for A. H. 1064, 2504.
- S** **س** بازاهای سفکته‌ها, i. e. Brhatsamhitâ, Persian translation of, 1997.
- by (رساله) باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن Farid-i-Mas'ûd-i-Sulaimân Bukhârî, 2802, 3.
- by Muhibb 'Alî, surnamed Khân Khâss Muḥalli bin Nizâm-al-dîn 'Alî Marghulânî (d. A. H. 989), 2793; (2-4) three anonymous ones, 2794; 2795, ff. 126^a-132; 2979, 1 x 2.
- by Muḥammad Nâṣir Muḥammadi, 2975.
- by (تعریف) short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
- by Munir of Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a.
- by Kamâl-al-dîn Bannâ'i of Harât, with the takhalluṣ Ḥâlî (d. A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331; (2) a commentary on Jâmi's **وزن** (A. H. 1244), 3034.
- chronogram for A. H. 1244, 3034.
- by Muḥammad Jân Kudsî of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 109^a.
- by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 108^a.
- by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 105^b.
- by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 106^b.
- chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.
- by Muḥammad Jân Kudsî of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 108^b.
- chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2849.
- by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, 2644-2646.
- a series of small tracts, 714, margin, 30.
- (دیباجه) = دیباجه شامنامه (A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869 and 870; q 860.
- by Muḥammad Šûfî and Ḥasanbeg Khâkî (A. H. 1010), amplified by 'Abd-allâf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1474; 903; 905; 908; 911; 912; 931; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1392.
- بر افراخت (equal in numerical value to سرائید غیب or طلعت عدم or شد تشکی 1484), 2734.
- A** **ا** **بحار الانوار** (1) by Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Muḥammad Bakîr bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- by Ahmad-i-Jâm Nâmaqi (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- (قصص) بحار الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- by Maḥmûd bin Amir Walî (to A. H. 1050), 575.
- (1) by Fakhr-aldîn Râzî (d. A. H. 606), q 168; (2) by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (perhaps Râzî or Tahtânî, d. A. H. 766); q *ibid.*; see کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین.
- (on the Ahl-i-Bait) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldîn Ja'far al-Makki (d. in the beginning of Sulṭân Bahlûl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- a commentary on the رساله سوانح of Ahmad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 517), by Nizâm-al-dîn al-fârûkî al-thânisari (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), short extract from, 1924, 12.
- (not تفسير) تفسير بحار الحقائق = بحار الحقائق والمعانی (بحار الحقائق) by Najm-aldîn Dâya (d. A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.
- Persian translation of the Sanskrit Amṛta-kunḍa, by Muḥammad of Gwâliyâr, 2002.
- chronogram for A. H. 1142, 654.
- by Mu'in al-Miskîn (d. A. H. 907), q 2854.
- by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, called Ḥâjî Tâj-aldîn (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640.
- (commentary on Ḥafiz) by 'Abdallâh, known as 'Ubaid-allâh Khalifah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥakk, q 1271.
- by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, known as Karkhi (about A. H. 1091), first kîsim only, 2512; fuller copy, 2967.
- by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbî al-Hujwiri (d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- (on Šîfism) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldîn Ja'far al-Makki (A. H. 824-825), 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; q 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^b.
- Persian translation of the کاسی کهند or Kâsî-Khaṇḍa, by Ānandghana Khwash (d. after A. H. 1209), 1959; q 2926.

- بحر طویل (1) by 'Alī Mihri (under Shāh Sulṭān Husain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atikī Shīrwānī, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyārsingh (or Ikhtiyārghana) Sunbahriyālī (under Farrukhiyār), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Hāfiẓ' diwān, 2903; (4) by Muḥammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tūnī, q ib.
- بحر موج by Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Zāwulī of Dihlī (d. A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.
- (رسالة) بحضرت قدوة الأبرار وصفوة الأخيار خواجة حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- بخت بيدار (anonymous mathnawī), 1771, 4.
- بخت و عقل (مناظرة) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.
- بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
- بخل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724-726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the 'حب دنیا' in 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A بدء الأمالي by Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- بدائع by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 6.
- بدائع الافكار في صنائع الشعار by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2930.
- بدائع الانشاء by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
- بدائع الانشاء (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.
- بدائع فزونی (a kind of commentary on the لیلایوتی) by Dharmā Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- بدائی الانشاء, wrong title given to the بدائی الانشاء of Rānjhūrdās (A. H. 1145) in 2121.
- (نسخة) بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- A البراءة والصدید (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- بتکبر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to براو راحت or ظلمت عدم or شدة تشنگی or سراپرده غیب) 1484), 2734.
- براهین فاطمة, Persian translation and explanation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamāl-al-dīn bin Fakhr-al-dīn Jahramī (A. H. 994), 2571.
- برج (تعریف), short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁱ.
- A البردة (قصيدة) by Sharaf-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd Būsirī (d. A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pushtū paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV.
- H برسنگه چتر (life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha) by Gīsūdās, Persian translation of, by Rāe Shih Parshād (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرج بخش جان.
- A البرق الثامی (كتاب) by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- برون کن از شریعت حرف علت, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 1088.
- کتاب برهان الکفاية (perhaps identical with the کتاب الکفاية of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakri, 2270.
- برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (A. H. 1062), 2495-2502; part of the دیباجة, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.
- برهان مآثر by 'Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
- بساط الغنائم by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2135.
- بساط الغنائم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.
- بساطین سلاطین by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairī (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.
- بستان by Sa'dī, see بوستان.
- A بستان العارفین = بستان ابو الیث by Abū-allāth Samarkandī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.
- بستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.
- (رسالة) بسم الله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.
- S بشن پوران (Vishṇu Purāṇa), Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
- A بصائر یمنی (تفسیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.
- بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.
- (ذکر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خوانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجة بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان (short notices of the Naqshbandī order in general and Bahā-aldīn Naqshband, d. A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

- (ذکر) بعضی از بلاد متفرقه, 729, 2^a.
 (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب انهار, 729, 2^d.
 (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها, 729, 2^c.
 (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جزائر, 729, 2^b.
 2525, 3. میزان فارسی = بعضی قانونات فارسی
 (arithmetical tract), 714, margin, 19.
 714, margin, 25, fol. 415^b. بعضی قول حکما
 2626. لطائف = (الجزء الاول) بعضی لطیفه لطائف شاهى
 by 'Inād-ahlin Maḥmūd (شرح در) بعضی مباحث قانون
 of Shīrāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 by Muḥammad (کلمات فی بیان) بعضی معانی اللوائح
 bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
 chronogram for A. H. 1027, 2065. بهعهد شاه نور الدین جهانگیر
 1994, 30. (در بیان) بقالی ساکن سیالکوت
 (the 'new place' جدید امام زاده سید امیر احمد
 in Shīrāz), q 724-726, 223.
 the fourth diwān of Anur Khusrāu of Dīhli (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4;
 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4;
 q 724-726, 391. نفقه بقیه or بقیه نفقه
 by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Baṅgālī (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.
 Persian translation of the Siphahmadvātriyasūti (1) by Bhārīmal
 or Bhārāmāl or Bhārīmal bin Rājūmal Khatri (A. H. 1019), 1988, q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkān
 or Bisharāī bin Harigardās (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-
 1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Mulūkand
 Tambolī (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other
 versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of
 one of these various translations in 1993.
 729, 2^c. (ذکر) بلاد مغرب زمین
 Turkish translation of بلوغت = بلاغت نامه
 of the المعجم فی آثار ملوک العجم, q 534.
 by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 3;
 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
 chronogram for A. H. 985, 724-726, 733.
 بلوکات (districts), 724-726, 1069.
 by Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad تحفه تازه = بلوند نامه
 (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb,
 2842.
 by Muḥammad Taqī (تعریف) بنارس و دریای گنگ
 Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 2803, 5. (قصه) بندگان علی
 by Sa'dī of Shīrāz (A. H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4;
 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11;
 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts
 from and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432;
 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and
 a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and
 glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation
 of the same, 1421; another, q 724-726, 1344.
 by Mir Muḥammad فرمایش رشیدی = بوستان خیال
 Taqī al-Jāfārī al-Ḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl
 (A. H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.
 714, margin, 20. (رساله) بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا
 (translated from the رساله رنگها = بوغلمون
 the Arabic under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammad-
 shāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
 by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad پادشاهنامه = بهادرشاهنامه
 Nūr-matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387;
 abridged, 1659, 1; 1670.
 by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A. H. 1051), 1558, 6. (تعریف) بهار
 chronogram for A. H. 1155, 2124. بهار آمد و آمد شکوفه دولت
 by 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; q 818; 1120, 8;
 preface to the same by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i
 of Lāhūr, 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; 3060;
 glossary to the same, 2525, 4; a poetical para-
 phrase of the same by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 818.
 by Jāmi (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh raḍḍah of the same,
 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 × 1525;
 an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries
 on the same, q 1383.
 anonymous history of Kashmir to بهارستان شاهى
 A. H. 1023), 509.
 by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr بهار سخن
 (first edition, A. H. 1065; second edition, A. H. 1074), 2090-2092; q 2078; 2093; 2120, 12;
 2940; preface to the same by Abū-albarakāt
 Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.
 by Tekānd Bahār (A. H. 1162), q 2515. بهار عجم
 by Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, بهار و خزان
 d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2946, II^b. بهاربه
 Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975. بهاکوت پران
 a medical work, glossary of Hindi بهاو پرکاس S × H
 terms occurring in it, 2956, 2.
 by Abū-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍīm of بهجة الاسرار A
 Hamadān, q 724-726, 1026; (2) by Nūr-aldīn
 Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhamī (about A. H. 660), q 1799; 1803.
 by Mahārātkhān of Iṣfahān (about A. H. بهجة العالم
 1130), 729.

- هفت (قصه) بهرامگر, another title given to Nizāmī's *هفت بهرامگر* (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.
- هفت بهرامگر و بانوی حسن (قصه), 849-851.
- by Kamāl-al-dīn Barmā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d. A.H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- by Amin (before A.H. 1147), 1697.
- (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.
- (مقدمه) بهشت و دوزخ, 714, margin, 8.
- Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.
- (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.
- album of Persian lyrics, 1745; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.
- selections from Persian poets, 1757.
- (دباجه) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān Aḥī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1133), q 1676.
- (anonymous), 2784.
- بیاض عنایتی مرشد راده, extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A.H. 1202), 1751.
- (علم) الیمین, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در علم) بیان by 'Ubaid Zakānī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- by Muḥammad bin Maṣūf (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-khān of the Ak-koyunlu dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- (در) بیان (احوال) آخرت, 163 and 164, fasc 21.
- (فصل در) بیان احیاء, 1765, 3.
- (در) بیان ادغامات, ib.
- (در) بیان اذکار و اشعار by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the 'Ishtī order, q 654, 34^a.
- (در) بیان اسماء چهارده معصوم, 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- (در) بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و درک chronology, 2628^b.
- بیان التعمیر, q 2276.
- a kind of commentary on the کتاب التنزیل by 'Azīz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī albu-khārī (d. A.H. 661), 1806.
- (فصل در) بیان الف و لام نعرف, 1765, 3.
- Arabic fragment, (الباب الثانی فی) بیان الموجودات, 1094, fly-leaves.
- (کتاب در) بیان امراض پیچش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- (کتاب در) بیان انساب طالمین, translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mīr bin 'Imād-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī-allūsainī, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- (در) بیان انواع خطها, 714, margin, 21^a.
- (در) بیان ایمان, 714, margin, 8.
- (کلمات فی) بیان بعضی معانی اللوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
- (در) بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت, 1994, 30.
- (رساله در) بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان, first tract, 580.
- (باب نهم در) بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض المیوه, 2802, 6.
- (فصل در) بیان تنوین, 1765, 3.
- (در) بیان توده, 714, margin, 8.
- (در) بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- (رساله در) بیان ثبوت لائق و غیره, 1925, 3.
- by Jalāl 'Alī (A.H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- (در) بیان حجام که در شهر اکهندپور سکونت میداشت, 1904, 16.
- (در) بیان حقیقت روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- (کلمه چند در) بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- (در) بیان خان جهان مجور by Ja'far Zafallī of Nāmaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
- (در) بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران, 2985, 6^f.
- (در) بیان دفع گل چشم, in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- (فصل در) بیان ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.
- (در) بیان راجه اتم, 1994, 14.
- (در) بیان راجه اندرمن, 1994, 24 x 25.
- (در) بیان راجه اوده دندان نام, 1994, 23.
- (در) بیان راجه بردهمان, 1994, 36.
- (در) بیان راجه بهکراج والی ترهت, 1994, 26.
- (در) بیان راجه جترکند (جترکند) والی بردوان, 1994, 38.
- (در) بیان راجه جک سین پهمپور, 1994, 21.
- (در) بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا, 1994, 22.
- (در) بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ, 1994, 17.
- (در) بیان راجه سکهندی, 1994, 37.
- (در) بیان راجه سنکرام شور, 1994, 5.
- (در) بیان راجه کهند (کند) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه (اورپسه or اودیسه), 1994, 28.
- (در) بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده, 1994, 27.
- (فصل در) بیان ساکن, 1765, 3.

- رسالة شجرة بزرگان روضة منوره by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Ḥusainī Wasiṭī Balgrāmī (d. A.H. 1200), 655.
- رساله or رساله سيوم = (در) بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب در جواب or در سوال صاحب ديوان or صاحب ديوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- 2770, 2. (قصيده در) بيان قواعد تير اندازی
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بيان قواعد وقف
- A بيان لاهل العيان by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d. after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- سر اکبر (a kind of glossary to the سر الاسرار or (سر الاسرار), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بيان مخارج حروف
- 714, margin, 8. (در) بيان مذاهب
- رساله فناييه = (رساله در) بيان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A.H. 816), q 2699. بيان مراتب موجودات در موجوديت
- 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning. (در) بيان منسوبات حروف و جهات
- 1927, fol. 48^b sq. (در) بيان نفی و اثبات
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 822), q 1855. (رساله در) بيان نيتها
- by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ, 1925, 1. (رساله در) بيان واحدیت
- by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin Khwājah 'Āqibat Maḥmūd bin Khwājah Muḥammad (A.H. 1199), 566. بيان واقع
- by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3). (مثنوی) بيان واقع
- by Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi (d. A.H. 837), 1286, fol. 178^a sq. بيان واقعه امير تیمور گورگان
- by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064. (کتاب) البيان والبرهان A
- 1927, fol. 38^b. (در) بيان وضو عام و خاص
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بيان های
- by Nizām-al-din al-fārūqī althānisarī (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32. (رساله حقیقه در) بيان هفت بطن وجود
- by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 19. (شرح) بیت امير خسرو
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10. (نسخه شرح) بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم
- 714, margin, fol. 164^b sq. (رساله در شرح) بیت مولوی روم
- by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2. (شرح) بیتین مثنوی مولوی
- S Vijaganita by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nādir (A.H. 1044), 2001.
- 527, 5. (کیفیت) بجایبور
- by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), 2313. رساله چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله) بیخ چینی
- by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733. by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627)
- 653, 5. بیعت (initiation into a Ṣūfī order)
- پ
- 3, 2734. (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3)
2775. (a wide-mouthed caldron) پاتیلی H
- chronogram for A.H. 1118, 3051, fol. 45^a. پادشاه بهشت از نیکی
- chronogram for A.H. 942, 724-726, 213. پادشاه شعرا بود اهلی
- chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 405. پادشاه کامران بکعبه مرد
- by 'Abd-alḥamīd Lāhūrī and Muḥammad Wārith (A.H. 1037-1067), 325-330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهنامه = (2) شاهجهاننامه or شاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3) بهادرشاهنامه by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670; (4) wrong title given to the تأریخ عمل صالح or شاهجهانی
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6. (حکایت) پادشاه و کاه فروش
- by the same, 2905, 1. (قصه) پادشاه هارون و عین القضاة
- by the same, 2905, 5. (حکایت) پادشاه هندوستان و عابد
- Pārijātaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010. (کتاب) پارچانک S
- (Persian dialect), explained, 2138. پارسی
- (before A.H. 1198), 2811, 1. پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضا علی
- (مختصرات نسخه چند در باب) بختن نان و بلا و قلیه کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره, recipes from the 2792, VII.
- H پدم = پدم, Hindī original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmi (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

- پدمآوتی و منوهر (a mathnawi), q 803, 3.
 پدم و رتن = قصه پدمن by Mīr 'Askari 'Āqil-
 khān Rāzī (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.
 S پروده چندراودی نانک (Prabodha Cāndrodāya),
 Sanskrit drama by Kishandās Bhat (i.e. Kṛṣṇa-
 dāsa Mīśra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996;
 a Bhāk'ha version of the same, q 1995.
 پرورتی و نورنی (قصه) by Lāla Ranjīt, 855.
 پرغاه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H.
 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.
 پیلاو (or پولاو), rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پنجاب = پنجه پنجه by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād
 (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
 پنج بازنامه, 2979.
 منشآت or تبسم شهدا or رتعات ظهوری = پنج رقه
 ظهوری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H.
 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
 پنجهکانه (داستانهای), 1994, 39.
 پنجه گنج = (1) پنجه جامی by Jāmi (d A. H. 898),
 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7; (2) پنجه
 نظامی by Nizāmi of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or
 602), 972-981; extracts from the same, 982; an
 imitation of the same, 1284.
 تصريف من علم الصرف = پنجه گنج فی علم الصرف,
 2111, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 پنجه محاء (رساله) by Badī'aldin, 2678, third fly-leaf in
 the beginning.
 پنجه نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far al-
 Makki (d in the beginning of Sultān Bahlūl's
 reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
 S پنجهکروشی (Pančakrōṣī), Persian translation of, by
 Kishan Singh Nashāt (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.
 پند (رساله در), 2999.
 نصیحت نامه or نصیحت = پند خوانده نظام
 by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d
 A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.
 پندنامه = (1) پند خوانده نظام, see the preceding item;
 (2) by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4;
 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037-1042; q 724-726, 733;
 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish
 translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031,
 4; (3) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī
 (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180^a;
 (4) کتاب کریم = ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz
 (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134;
 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
 مناجات = پندنامه, incorrect title given to the
 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H.
 481) in 2802, 7.
 پندنامه حیدری, 1770, 2.
 پندنامه لقمان حکیم بفرزند خود, 714, margin, 23.

- صد پند لقمان حکیم = پندنامه لقمان حکیم or
 وصیت لقمان, similar to the preceding one, 2217.
 S پنگال (Piṅgala) = علم عروض اهل هند, 2011, bâb I.
 اسرار نهران شرع or ترجمه دهرم شاستر = (ترجمه) پوتھی
 (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-
 aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
 راگ درین = (رساله ترجمه) پوتھی راگ درین, Persian
 translation of the Sanskrit مانکتومل, by Fakīr-
 allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
 H پوتھی راماین, poetical version of the Rāmāyaṇa in
 Hindi, q 1968.
 S پورانارته پرکاش (Purānārtha Prakāśa
 Shāstra) by Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas (A. D. 1784),
 Persian translation of, 2003; 2004.
 H پوری (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.
 پولاو (or پولاو) rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پونه (کیفیت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.
 پهلوان نامه by Mu'ayyid-aldin al-Nasafi of Samarḳand
 (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.
 پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.
 (حکایت) پیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و پراشر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.
 (ذکر) پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
 (قصه) پیر مصری و حضرت موسی by Ānandghana Khwāsh
 (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.
 پیر و جوان, mathnawi by Ghadānfar of Karahjār (a con-
 temporary of Waḥshī Bāfiḳi), q 724-726, 1002.
 پیس (equal in numerical value to ساوه = 72), 724-726,
 954.
 پیش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghadānfar of Karahjār,
 q 724-726, 1002.

ت

- ت = ترکی in 1091.
 A تاج المصادر, see التاج.
 قصص and تاریخ انبیا (styled incorrectly تاج القصص
 by Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, 591; 592.
 تاج المآثر (history of Dihli, A. H. 587-614) by Ḥasan
 (or Muḥammad bin Ḥasan) alnizāmi alnīshāpūrī,
 209; 210.
 تاج المجامع (انماء) by Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaīr almalīki
 (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
 تاج المدائح by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before
 A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX;
 1589, I.
 A تاج المصادر by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī, nick-
 named Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.
 تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 644, fol.
 122^b.
 تاریخ, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

- تأريخ (تمیدة) by Ghulām Muṣṭafā, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
 تأريخ همايونى = تأريخ Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarir (read Jarir), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
 A تأريخ ابو القاسم على بن الحسن بن عساكر (in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.
 تأريخات (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
 تأريخات = تذكرة الواقعات or جواهر شاهی (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jaubar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilāhdād Faidi Sirhindi (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهی.
 تأريخ احمدشاهی by Muḥammad 'Alikhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allākhkhān (A. H. 1196), 423.
 تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين حالات شيخ على حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazim of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
 and تأريخ بهادرشاه (wrongly styled) and تأريخ عالمگیری (واقعات عالمگیری) by Mubārak-allāh Wādīlī, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgiri (A. H. 1126), 389; 390.
 تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Ṣafawī dynasty and the reign of Shāh Isma'il I, 536.
 H تأريخ آشام, Hindūstānī translation of Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastānī, otherwise styled Mir Jumla's نواریخ or فتحية عبرية (عبرية) = عجيبة غريبة آشام (A. H. 1073), by Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusainī, q 341.
 A تأريخ اصفهان by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860.
 A تأريخ اصفهانی by Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
 تأريخ افغانی = تأريخ شیرشاهی, the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة أكبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindūstānī translation of the same work (A. H. 1220), 220.
 A تأريخ الحكماء by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardī, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the latter, 618.
 تأريخ السلاطين by Ṣāfi Ṣan'ān bin Mirzā Bābā (to A. H. 1220), 428.
 تأريخ الفی by Aḥmad Tatawī and Āsafkhān (A. H. 993-1000), 110-117; q 724-726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.
 A تأريخ المصر, q 654, 2.
 A تأريخ امام بخاری, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ or تأريخ امام يافعى = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i al-Yamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
 تأريخ انبيا (1) history of the prophets before the Islām only, 596; q 3025; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr albukhārī's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly (قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1^a.
 تأريخ آئينة سکندي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 by تأريخ بروک or کتاب اخبار بروکيان = تأريخ بروکة Diyā aldin (or Diyāi) Baranī (under Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
 تأريخ برگزیده (after A. H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418^a sq.
 تأريخ بروک, see بروکة above.
 روضة لاولی الالباب فی معرفة التواريخ = تأريخ بناتى by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
 تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din Būṭī (or Būṭā) Shāh Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādirī (A. H. 1264), 503.
 تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1264, by eliminating the units, except ب and پ, in پنجاب, 503.
 تأريخ ترکمانيه by Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (after A. H. 950), 573.
 تأريخ ترکی (Turki era), 2730.
 تأريخ تولد و وفات پادشاهان (to A. H. 1144), 2731.
 (کتاب) تأريخ تیموری شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
 تأريخ جان محمد, elegy on Jān Muḥammad Sardār-khān by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A. H. 1091), 2901.
 تأريخ جلالی (Sulṭān Jalāl-al-din Malikshāh Saljūqī's era), 2730.
 (1) تأريخ جهانگشای by 'Alā-al-din 'Atāmalik bin Bahā-al-din Muḥammad al-Juwainī (A. H. 658), 170; (2) تأريخ نادری = by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
 تأريخ جهانگشای تیمور, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 175.
 مقالات جهانگیری or جهانگیر نامه = تأريخ جهانگیر نامه or توزک جهانگیری, the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311.

- تأريخ فیض (probably identical with the *تأريخ* by Shih Parshād, A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.
- تأريخ سکندری (Alexander's era), 2730.
- تأريخ قطبشاه = تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or *قطبشاهی*), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- تأريخ by Muhammad Ma'sûm bin Sayyid Şafâ'i al-Iḥṣā'ī al-zāndi al-bhakārī Nāmi (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.
- تأريخ شاکرخانی (history of Muhammadshāh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shākirkhān, q 411.
- شاهجهاننامه = عمل صالح = تأريخ شاهجهانی (پادشاهنامه) by Muhammad Şālīḥ Kanbū'ī of Iāḥūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.
- تأريخ شاهرخ by Nūr-al-dīn Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abṛū (to A. H. 816), 171.
- تأريخ شاه شجاع by Muhammad Ma'sûm bin Ḥasan bin Şālīḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.
- تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kāzwin (A. H. 1052-1067), 555-557; q 1653.
- تأريخ شهادت و فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه پادشاه, title given to the history of Muhammadshāh by Muhammadbaksh Ashūb (A. H. 1196), 422.
- تأريخ شيرشاهی (1) the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's *تحفة أكبرشاهی* (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindūstānī translation of the same *تحفة أكبرشاهی* (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) = *تأريخ شيرشاه* or *تأريخ احوال شيرخان که بشيرشاه مشهورست*, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳāḥ of Nizām-al-dīn Ahmad bin Muhammad Muḥim of Harāt's *طبقات اکبری* (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- تأريخ طبري (1) A by Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled *تأريخ نامۀ بزرگ*) by Bal'ami (A. H. 352), 2-13; (2) chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muhammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isḥāndiyār (A. H. 613), 568.
- تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی by Iskandar Munshi (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.
- تأريخ عالمشاهی = *تأريخ عالمشاهی* or *شاه عالمنامه* or *سرفنامه* by Ghulām 'Alīkhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- تأريخ جهانبکری by Muṭribi al-aṣamm of Samarkand (A. H. 1034-1036), 3023.
- تأريخ چغتایی by Muḥammad Shafī Wārid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.
- P *Pushtū with Persian preface* by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.
- تأريخ حسیفی = *سیر عقیفی* (biography of Muhammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'īd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī, 165.
- تأريخ حقی by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk al-dīhlawī al-bukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 610; 720; 2583.
- A *تأريخ حمزه امغهای* (A. H. 350), q 724-726, 877.
- تأريخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافعال, the fuller redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the shorter redaction *مجلس آرای*, *تأريخ مجلس آرای*, and *مخزن افغانی*.
- تأريخ حداد = *سلطان الشوارب* (to A. H. 1200), 521.
- تأريخ مبارکشاهی (wrongly styled *تأريخ خوارزمشاهی*) by Ṣadr-al-dīn of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.
- تأريخ خوافی خان by Muḥammad Ḥashim 'Alīkhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489.
- تأريخ دلکش by Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- تأريخ شمشيرخانی = *تأريخ دلکشای شمشيرخانی* or *لب لباب* or *خلاصۀ شاهنامه* or *منتخب شاهنامه* by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muhammad) bin Ṭulakbeg (or Ṭulak Muhammad al-Iḥṣā'ī), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
- تأريخ راجهای هند, an abridgement of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی* and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.
- تأريخ رشیدی by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, called Mirzā Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 535^b; q ib., 1557.
- تأريخ روضة الصفا, fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwān's *روضة الصفا*, 1762, 29.
- تأريخ روضة منورة مغفور میان غلام شاه (A. H. 1186), 746, fol. 173^a.

عالمگیر نامہ or تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ = (1) تَارِیخ عالمگیری by Muhammad Kāzim bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) = مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḳi Mustā'id-khān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369.

عالمشاهی, see تَارِیخ عالمشاهی above.

A تَارِیخ عبد الملك بن ابی القاسم by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīḥi of Miṣr (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

by Nūr-allāh إنشاء على عادلشاهی = تَارِیخ على عادلشاهی ibn Kādī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad alḥusaini al-kādiri (A. H. 1077), 450-453; q 455, 4.

تَارِیخ غازان خان by Shams-al-din of Kāshān, q 724-726, 946.

تَارِیخ غریبه, title given to a work on the Naqshbandi order by Abū al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad 'Alī (A. H. 947), 636.

(i. e. Yazdajird's era) تَارِیخ فارسی (یزدجردی), 2730.

تَارِیخ فتوح شام = تَارِیخ فتوح شام (history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

Persian translation of the Arabic کتاب فتوح = تَارِیخ فتوح by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustanfi al-Ḥarawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

تَارِیخ قزق سیر, incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تَارِیخ شهادت قزق = تَارِیخ قزق سیر و جلوس محمد شاه تَارِیخ شهادت قزق سیر و جلوس محمد شاه بادشاہ, history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

or نورس نامہ or تَارِیخ نورس نامہ فرشته = تَارِیخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishita (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

(1) تَارِیخ فیروزشاهی by Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Barani (A. H. 664-758), 211; q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf's تَارِیخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

تَارِیخ فیض بخش (probably identical with the تَارِیخ فیض بخش by Shiḥ Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

تَارِیخ قبطی (Coptic era), 2730.

تَارِیخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه = تَارِیخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1b-2b; 573; 2840.

تَارِیخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم, wrong title of the حدیقه السلاطین by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzi alṣā'idi (to A. H. 1050), 464.

تَارِیخ کامگارخان حسینی, wrong title of the تذکرہ السلاطین چغتای by Muḥammad Ḥādī Kāmwar-khān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تَارِیخ کتخدائی کامگار خان ولد جعفر خان, satire upon Kāmgar-khān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

(1) تَارِیخ کشمیر by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-din Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nusrat of Cārwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

تَارِیخ گبران, قصه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = تَارِیخ گبران, commentary on the same, q 2826; 2827.

تَارِیخ گریبه by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufi of Kazwin (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.

(1) تَارِیخ مبارکشاهی by Yahyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihriadi (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تَارِیخ خوارزمشاهی by Šadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

تَارِیخ جامع التواریخ = تَارِیخ مبارک غازانی (styled incorrectly) by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تَارِیخ هند و سند و کشمیر), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

تَارِیخ عبرت نامہ = تَارِیخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834.

رساله محمد شاه نامہ = تَارِیخ محمد شاهی, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.

تَارِیخ محمد شریف وقعی by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wukū'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.

تَارِیخ محمدی by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.

تَارِیخ مشایخ صوفیہ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

تَارِیخ مصر A تَارِیخ مصر by Kutb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A. H. 733), 724-726, 474.

- تأريخ مظفرى by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān (commenced A.H. 1202), q 423.
- تأريخ المعجم = كتاب المعجم في آثار ملوك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusaini Kāzwinī (before A.H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.
- تأريخ ممالك هند by Ghulām Bāsiṭ (A.H. 1196), 2835.
- تأريخ موسوي or قصه موسوي or قصه حضرت موسي = تأريخ موسوي رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوي or كتاب موسي نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- احوال كشمير = تأريخ مولوي توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufīq Kashmirī (under 'Ālangir), 3035.
- تأريخ مير ابراهيم الحسيني الموسوي, extracts from, 728, 1 x 3.
- تأريخ مير عبد الله, فاتح القلوب = تأريخ مير عبد الله Mu' Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Mushkin Kalam (d. A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650.
- تأريخ جهانگشاي = تأريخ ناري by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A.H. 1171), 558-565; fragment of the same, 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
- تأريخ نامه درگ, another title of Bal'ami's Persian version of the تأريخ طبري (A.H. 352) in 10.
- تأريخ شاهی = تأريخ نسب نامه احمد شاه داني by Imām-aldin Ḥusaini or Qishti (A.H. 1213), 588; 589.
- طبقات اكبرشاهی or طبقات اكبرى = تأريخ نظامي by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Hurāt (to A.H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaqah of the same, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- تأريخ فرشته or نورس نامه = تأريخ نورس نامه فيشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- عرائس بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = تأريخ وفات بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.
- تأريخ (تعريف) و موائد آن by Ḥafīz-i-Abrū (d. A.H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
- تأريخ وقائع ابو الغازی سلطان حسين مرزا by Shams-aldin 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Murzā), q 724-726, 205.
- تأريخ هجري (Muḥammadan era), 2730.
- تأريخ هشت دهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisi, the seventh book (A.H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.
- تأريخ همايون by Bāyazīd (commenced A.H. 999), 223.
- تأريخ همايونشاهی, the revised edition of Jaubar's جواهرشاهی or تذكرة الوقعات or تأريخات همايون (commenced A.H. 995), by Ilāhdād Faiḍi Sirhindī (d. after A.H. 1010), 222.
- تأريخ همايوني by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarir (read Jarir), to A.H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
- تأريخ هند, an incorrect title of Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك (to A.H. 1149), 409.
- منهاج الدين والملك or منهاج الدين = تأريخ هند و سند or چچنامه or فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436, 1.
- تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير, title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin Ṭabib's تأريخ مبارك or جامع التواريخ (A.H. 710), 3004.
- تأريخ or تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعي = تأريخ يافعي A (to A.H. 750) by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- H تال (musical time and measure), 2975.
- A (قصيدة) التائية by 'Umar ibn al-Farīd almiṣri (d. A.H. 632), q 617, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentaries on the same, 1357, 17; 1811; 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 931 x 932.
- تأيد بصارت by Latf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (A.H. 1118), 3056.
- تأيد بصارت, chronogram for A.H. 1118, ib.
- نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب) التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), with Arabic translation, q 1792.
- منشآت ظهري or رقعات ظهري or بنج رقع = تبسم شهدا by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام by Murtaḍā, known as 'Ālam-allaḥdā (about A.H. 653), 2540.
- تبيين احوال انبيا (در) تبیین احوال انبياء by Abū Ṭalīb alīshāhānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise.
- تتممة مجموع خاني في المعاني by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (a sequel to his own مجموع خاني, before A.H. 1000), 2574.
- مجزبات اكبرى = تجربات محمد اكبر by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālangir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- تجربة موشان a set of ascetics in Bukhārā, q 724-726, 533.

- تجرّد نفس (رساله در) by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jīlān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- تجرید (a special kind of), i.e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.
- A تجرید, i.e. تجرید العقائد = تجرید القواعد or تجرید الکلام or تجرید نصیر الدین طوسی, by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.
- A (کتاب) التجرید فی الجمع بین الصحاح by Abū-ḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d. after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- تجلو البصيرة سبعة المرحان, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.
- تجلیات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- تجنیسات = باب ده by Shams-al-din Muhammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.
- تجوید (رساله) = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.
- تجوید قراءت (the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān), treatises on, 2702-2705.
- تج, designation of the additional interpretation (عبارت حاشیه), in 2581.
- A تحریر اقلیدس by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi (d. A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.
- A = تحریر القواعد المخطیة فی شرح الرسالة الشمسية = شرح الشمسية by Kūth-al-din Rāzī Tahtānī (d. A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- تحریر عالی کرد آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
- A تحمیل الحاق by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- الابرار (1) sayings of Nizām-al-din Muhammad Auliya (d. A. H. 725), collected by 'Aziz-al-din Šūfi, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jāmālī (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1281, 1.
- العبا (on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muhammad, 'Alī, Fātimah, etc.) by 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Husaini (d. A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḥṣul III.
- تحریر الاحرار by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330-1337.
- A تحفة الالباب, q 729.
- تحریر انوار = تحفة الانوار by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3017.
- تحریر الحبيب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- تحریر هفتگانه = تحفة الحکایات by Brahman Hīṣārī, 827.
- تحریر سکندری = تحفة السعادة by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-din Muhammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = تحفة السلاطین نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء (or بند و بست) or نصائح الملوك by 'Abdallāh Muhammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تحفة السلطانية, an Inshā by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muhammad, 2142.
- تحفة الشباب by Shams-al-din Faḥir 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.
- تحفة الصغیر the first diwān of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724-726, 391.
- تحفة الصلوات by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wa'iz al-kāshifi (A. H. 899), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.
- تحفة العجائب, Persian adaptation of the second part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, the آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by 'Alī Tāhīrī or Tā'irī (A. H. 928), 716.
- تحفة العرائین by Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951-959; 2866; q 724-726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.
- عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات = تحفة الغرائب Persian translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.
- تحفة الفصحا by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094 3047.
- تحفة القادرية by Abū-alma'ālī Muhammad Musliḥ (d. A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649 654, fol. 7th sq.
- تحفة الملوك (1) A by Ibn al-Sarrāj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-al-din Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (or نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء = ملك) by 'Abdallāh Muhammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 173 fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- تحفة المؤمنین by Muhammad Mu'min Ḥusainī Tanakābun (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 2321 2335; q 2365.
- تحفة النمائح = تحفة نمائح by Muhammad Yūsuf Gā (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560 2561; 2565.
- الّة تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = تحفة الوزراء (1) (or نصائح الملوك or بند و بست), see above; (2) by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 1073), q 1574.

- تحفة الهند by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Alamgir). 2011; the fifth bāb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.
- تحفة الهند (لغت), 2442.
- تحفة سليمان, chronogram for A.H. 1079, 2336, end.
- تحفة سلسمانی by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Tahir of Tahirān (A.H. 1079), 2336, 2.
- تحفة شعرا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.
- تحفة اکبرشاهی by 'Abhās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī (soon after A.H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تاریخ افغانی or شیرشاهی, 219.
- تحفة الانوار, see تحفة الانوار above.
- تحفة اورنگزیه by Muḥammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan al-Bukhārī (A.H. 1049), 2629, 6.
- تحفة پنجاب نامہ = تحفة پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
- تحفة بدوندنامه = تحفة تازد by Khair-al-dinkhān Muḥammad (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.
- تحفة حبشی by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (who came to Shirāz A.H. 902), 2303.
- تحفة سامی by Sām Mirzā (A.H. 957), 665; 666.
- تحفة شاهجهانی by Sudhārī La'ī (to A.H. 1076), 337.
- تحفة شاهی by Kuṭb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz, q 724-726, 196.
- تحفة شد از برای طالبان, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 653.
- ترجمة منتخب جوگ or اطوار در حل اسرار = تحفة مجلس by Šāfi Shurif Kubjāhānī, q 1972.
- تحفة محمدی by Muḥammad Naṣir (under Tipū Sultān), 2365; q 2369.
- تحفة النصائح, see تحفة النصائح above.
- تحقیقات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- تحقیقات ادوهای مفرد (رساله در کلیات), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.
- تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان (رساله), an extract from 'Abhās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تاریخ افغانی or تاریخ شیرشاهی, 580, second tract.
- تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان (در بیان), 580, first tract.
- تحقیق الاصطلاحات by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.
- تحقیق حدوث و قدم کلام مجید by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 22.
- تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب (رساله) by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- تحقیق کلمة توحید A (رساله فی) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- تحقیق گردش آفتاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 9.
- ترجمة رسالة النفس = در تحقیق ماهیت نفس, Persian translation of his own Arabic النفس = کتاب رسالة النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 2149.
- الذرة الفاخرة = (رساله فی) تحقیق مذهب الصوفیة or رسالة در فاخر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
- تهابلیة ملا جلال = (رساله در) تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید دوانی by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- تحقیق موضوع العلم A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.
- رساله فی = (رساله و جیزه در) تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- تخت مرصع (تعریف), mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 31.
- تحفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام (رساله), 2430.
- تحفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, explained, 2428; 2430.
- تخمیس برقصیدة بزره A (1) amplification of the بزره by 'Alī Ṣadr-al-din bin Ahmad Nizām-al-din, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.
- تدبیر حبالی و مولود (در), 2295, 4.
- تذکرة (در حکمت) A by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.
- تذکرة آصفی = تذکرة آصفی by Tajalli 'Alī, called Tajalli Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.
- تذکرة الادبار P by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī (A.H. 1021), q 2450.
- تذکرة الاخيار = تذکرة الاحیاء by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- تذکرة شیخ محمد علی حزین = تذکرة الاحوال حالات شیخ علی حزین or احوال شیخ حزین, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- تذکرة الاخيار, see تذکرة الاتقیاء above.
- تذکرة الامرا by Kiwal Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās (A.H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.
- تذکرة الاولیا by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), first and second part, 1051; first part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 18 × 331; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 38 × 40 × 47 × 88 × 424 × 733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

- تذكرة الأئمة by Muḥammad Bakir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Bālāghāt country) by Ḥusain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A. H. 1215), q 522.
- تأريخ کامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السلاطين چغتای) by Muḥammad Ḥādī Kāmwarikhān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.
- تذكرة دولتشاه = تذكرة الشعراء by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.
- تذكرة العاشقين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236^b sq.
- تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 1712.
- (or تذكرة الملك الملوك) by Rafī'-'aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-'aldin Taufīk Shirāzī (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.
- تذكرة هند (styled incorrectly تذكرة الملوك) by Yahyā-khān (to A. H. 1149), 409.
- تذكرة الواقات (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilāhdād Faīdī Sirhindī (d. after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهی.
- تذكرة گنج = تذكرة الهی by 'Imād-'aldin Maḥmūd al-Hamadānī, with the takhalluṣ Ilāhī (who went to Shirāz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.
- تذكرة بينظير by 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.
- تذكرة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار = تذكرة تقي كاشی by Taqī-'aldin Kāshī, an abridgement of the *second* edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khātimah to the *first* edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- تذكرة حضرت مخدومی نورا by Khwājah Nūrā, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- تذكرة خان آرزو = مجمع التفائس by Sirāj-'aldin 'Alikhān Arzū (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- تذكرة الشعراء = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshāh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.
- مجموعه or منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = تذكرة سراج by Sirāj-'aldin Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- تذكرة السعرا = كلمات الشعراء by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
- تذكرة سرور by Muḥammadkhān Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.
- تذكرة سلطانان کيچ و مکر (Bālūci poems by Mullā Ḥājī), 3003.
- تذكرة شعراى معاصرين by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرة شيخ محمد على حزين, حالات شيخ على حزين or احوال شيخ حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- رساله در خواص الحيوان = تذكرة صيدیه by the same (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- تذكرة نصرابادى = تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī or Naṣirābādī (A. H. 1083-1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.
- تذكرة على حسيني گريدزي (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى by Muḥammad 'Aufī (d. after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 × 307 × 1157 × 1410; 737.
- مجموعه نغز = تذكرة قاسم by Kudrat-allāh Kādirī Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- تذكرة ندرت by 'Alī Fīṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699.
- تذكرة نورمل by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alhuabi (A. H. 1232), 469.
- تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى, see above.
- رساله آغاز و انجام = تذكرة نصير الدين طوسي by Naṣir-'aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- تذمةيب الدلائل by Fakhr-'aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- ترانه وصال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- ترتيب مجلس جشن by Zain-'al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.
- ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhi of Sistān (d. probably A. H. 429), q 902.
- تذمةيب نامه = ترجمان بلاغت by Faḍl-allāh al-Ḥusainī's آثار ملوك العجم, q 534.
- ترجمان صلوة, q 2565.
- شرح خطبة = (خلاصة) الترجمة في تأويل خطبة الميمان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- ترجمة لغات قرآني or ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharīf-'aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Alī bin 'Adil al-Ḥafīz, q 2699.
- ترجمة آداب المريدين by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (A. H. 813), 1863.
- ترجمة اشعار گلستان, 1184.

ترجمة الاحاديث، 2999, fol. 5^b sq.

Shi'ah commentary on the Kur'ân by 'Ali bin Ḥasan al-zawwârî (A.H. 946), 2691.

ترجمة العقائد by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faîḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

(1) older translation of Abû 'Ali al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work *بعد الفرج بعد الشدة* by Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain al-dihistânî (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733-736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muḥammad 'Aufî, under Nâsir-al-din Kurbâcâh of Sind, A.H. 607-625), 737; 738.

Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bâb of Majd-al-din Firûz-âbâdî Shirâzî's Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحيط* by 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ḥasan (d A.H. 1028), 2397.

Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakbrî's Arabic *الممالك*, 707.

Persian translation of the *Bḥatsamhitâ* of Varāhamihira by Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî, i.e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf (under Firûzshâh), 1997.

Persian translation of the *Pârî-jâtaka*, on Indian music, by Kûshan Ḍamîr (under 'Alamgir), 2009; 2010.

اسرار نهان شرع هندی or *ترجمة دهرم شاستر* = *ترجمة بوهى* (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-al-din 'Ali Hasâ'i (A.H. 1188), 2717-2719.

راگ درين (رسالة) *ترجمة بوتهى راگ درين* by Fakîr-allâh (A.H. 1076), 2017.

Persian paraphrase of Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's Arabic *الحكمة* by Maḥsûd 'Ali of Tabriz (A.H. 1011), 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.

Persian translation of Nâsir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's Arabic version by Khair-allâkhân bin Luṭf-allâh (A.H. 1144), 2260.

Persian poetical version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamânî's *تكملة* by 'Abdi (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. *ترجمة خلاصة* below.

(translation of the Sanskrit *Yogavâsishṭha*), (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabîb-allâh (under the auspices of Dârâ Shukûh, A.H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Šûfî Sharîf Kuljahanî, q 1972.

ترجمة حديث نبوى, 2631, 2.

Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-al-jazari's Arabic *حصن حصين* (A.H. 1001) by Abûbakr bin Muḥammad Bih-rûjî (A.H. 1010), 2641.

ترجمة حكايات الصالحين q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the *روضة الريحانين*, see below).

Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic *خلاصة الحساب*, 2251.

Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamânî's *ترجمة خلاصة المفاهيم*, 643, comp. *ترجمة تكملة* above.

ترجمة بوتهى, see *ترجمة دهرم شاستر* above.

translated from the Sanskrit by 'Ali Ibrâhîmkhân (under Warren Hastings), 2005.

Persian translation of Vâlmiki's *Râmâyana* (1) by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ânî (A.H. 999), 1963; (2) by Anandghana Khwâsh (A.H. 1205-1209), 2926; (3) by Candraman Kâyath bin Sri Râm (A.H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965-1970.

Persian translation of his own *رسالة النفس* or *كتاب المعاد* = *در تحقيق ماهيت نفس* by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), 2149.

رسالة بوقلمون = *ترجمة رسالة رنكها*, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

(جامع الحكايات wrongly styled *روضة الريحانين*), Persian translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamânî's Arabic (or *روض*) *نزهة العيون* or *الريحانين* في حكايات الصالحين *التواظر وتحفة القلوب* *لخواص في حكايات الصالحين* by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahânî (between A.H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Ishâq al-Muṭṭalibî's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A.H. 620 or 612), 135.

رسالة ينموذج الحيو = *ترجمة سيزده فصل ادريس* by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

Persian translation of the *Purânârtha Prakāśa Śāstra* by Zûrâwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

anonymous Persian commentary on Abû-alkâsim Ru'ainî Shâtibî's (d A.H. 590) Arabic work *الشاطبية*, 2702, II.

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *صحيفة الكاملة* by Muḥammad Šâlih bin Muḥammad Bâkir of Kazwin, 2597.

Persian translation of Shihâb-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî's (d A.H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف* (1) by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; (2) by Zâhir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân bin Najib-al-din 'Ali of Shirâz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

- نسخة فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونكار روم = ترجمه فتحنامه (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتوح (فتوحات) Persian translation of 'Abd-alkâdir Muhyi-aldin al-Jilânî's (d. A. H. 561) (or فتوحات) (d. A. H. 548) Arabic كتاب الملل والنحل by Afdal bin Sadr Tarikah of Isfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.
- فتوح (فتوحات) Persian translation of 'Abd-alkâdir Muhyi-aldin al-Jilânî's (d. A. H. 561) (or فتوحات) (d. A. H. 548) Arabic كتاب الملل والنحل by Afdal bin Sadr Tarikah of Isfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.
- طوار در حل اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت or طوار در حل اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت by Sûfi Sharif Kujjahâni, q 1972.
- ترجمه منظوم از مختصر وقایه abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alsharî'at Maḥmud bin Sadr-alsharî'at 'Ubaid-allâh's Arabic وقایه, 2592.
- ترجمه منظومه چهل حدیث by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.
- ترجمه منهاج العابدین Persian translation of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs' Arabic منهاج العابدین by Yûsuf Budh of Īrîc (d. A. H. 834), 1865; 1866.
- ترجمه مهابشنو پوران Persian translation of the Vishnu-Purâṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- ترجمه مهابهارات Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (1) with Abû-alfadl's preface, entitled by Akbar Ruznamah, A. H. 990, 1928-1944; 2918-2921; (2) by Faidi (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allâṭif Naḥibkhân, 2923; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- ترجمه نامه‌های امراض بفارسی و هندی (peculiar kind of), 1440, fol. 1^b.
- ترجمه مرآت by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^e; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragment of the same, 1129, 4, end.
- ترجمه افضل کاشی by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâsi (d. A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- ترجمه ساقینامه آشنا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâya khân Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 4.
- ترجمه ساقی نامه by Walshi Bâfikî (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 3.
- ترجمه معین الزمعی = ترسلی or ترسل by Mu'in-alzami alashfâzi alharawî (A. H. 873), 2041.
- ترسيع والاشتقاق (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- ترغیب الصلوة q 2608.
- ترغوب القلوب = ترغیب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 1; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- ترکی = آمدن نامه ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary) by Mir Sayyid Husain (under 'Âlamgir), 2440.
- ترکیب النسبة (compound proportion), 2261.
- ترکیب برس 714, margin, fol. 293^a.
- ترکیب چوب چینی 2318, fol. 1^a.
- ترجمه کشف الظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون Persian abridged translation of Ḥajjī Khalifa's bibliographical lexicon by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- ترجمه کشکول Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's Arabic کچکول or کشکول by Ahmad alshahîdî al'ânulî (under 'Abdallâh Kutbshâh), 2797; a similar work, q 2800.
- ترجمه کلام الله or ترجمه لغات قرآنی or ترجمه قرآن by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Īrânî, q 2699.
- ترجمه کنز الفرائد Persian translation of Ḥafiz-aldin alnasafi's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic کنز الدقائق by Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣr-aldin) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-aldin Muḥammad), 2575-2579; q 2612.
- ترجمه رساله در عورت = ترجمه کوک شاستر Persian translation of the Koka-śâstra, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- ترجمه کیدانی شرح کیدانی Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.
- ترجمه گنج نامه A by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Şûfi of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296 or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
- ترجمه لغات ادویه بعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی, 2364, second part.
- ترجمه لغات قرآنی see ترجمه کلام الله above.
- ترجمه لمعات انوار Persian commentary on Fakhr-aldin 'Irâkî's لمعات انوار by Nîmat-allâh Walî (d. A. H. 834), 2912.
- ترجمه مختصر قدوری Persian translation of Abû-allusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alqudûrî albaghdâdî's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic مختصر القدوری or مختصر القدوری (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alkâsim, 2552; (2) an anonymous one, 2553.
- ترجمه مدارج الکمال Persian translation of his own Arabic treatise مدارج الکمال by Afdal-aldin Mu-

- ترکیب سیاهی و ترکیب, 714, margin, 21^f.
 ترکیب, 714, margin, 30.
 تریاق افیون, fragment of, 2301, fol. 167^a sq.
 تریاق, treated in 2285.
 سوانح نصاب or توزک تیموری (تیموریہ or تیموریہ) = تیموریہ
 (timuri's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled
 directly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol.
 sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
 (تیموریہ) by 'Abd-alrahmân Jinnî, q 2266.
 (باب نهم در بیان) تسخیرات من نسخه
 6.
 تسخیر, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
 تسخیر, 714, margin, fol. 36.
 تسلیط, q 903.
 (رسالہ) by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d.
 A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 تشریح by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilî
 (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian
 story on the same, q 2251.
 تشریح منصورى = تشریح by Maṣṣūr bin Mu-
 ḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh Iljās
 (Mirzā Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.
 (در) تشریح روزهای 504, fol. 331^b sq.
 رسالۃ غزالی = خلاصۃ تمانیف امام محمد غزالی
 (paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālî of
 A.H. 505) Arabie treatise الولد, 1792.
 (در) by Muḥammad Hāshim, called Fa'idân,
 Maḥmūd Kāzīm alnaja'fî (A.H. 1122), 1106.
 (در) chronogram for A.H. 1122, 1106.
 (در) natural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.
 (در) (grammatical explanation), 2645.
 صرف میر = تصرف by Sharif-al-din 'Alî
 (A.H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; q
 1, 2434.
 صرف = تصرف by 'Izz-
 al-din Zanjânî (d. A.H. 655), q 2431.
 صرف = تصرف by Sharif-al-din 'Alî
 (A.H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; q
 1, 2434.
 (مجموعه) تصنیفات آخوند سید سعید
 (A.H. 1270), in Persian
 1733.
 تصنیف, chronogram for A.H. 1002, 724.
 (رسالۃ) تصنیف by Ghulām Muḥammad-
 (1206-1201), 2725.
 (رسالۃ) تصنیف, 1922, 21.
 (در) by Shihāb-al-din almaḳbūl, ib., 5.
 (در) by Muḥammad Kādîrî (A.H.
 1223, first ḳism, third maḳālah.
 (در) (در اصطلاحات اهل) تصوّف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 تصویر محبت by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsî (A.H. 1156),
 1710, 9.
 تصویر محبت, chronogram for A.H. 1156, 1710, 9.
 تعاریف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad
 Arzānî (under 'Ālamgīr), q 2339.
 التعبير (کامل) by Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin
 Muḥammad of Tifis (under 'Izz-al-din Ḳilij Arslān
 bin Mas'ūd), 2276; q 2275.
 تعبیر (در علم) تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.
 (کتاب) تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث A, q 2276.
 (کتاب) تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق A, q ib.
 تعبیرنامه (1) in mathnawî-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment
 of an anonymous one, 1151, end.
 تعبیرنامه سلطانی (1) by Isma'īl bin Nizām-al-mulk
 (A.H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given
 to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.
 تعداد التوادر by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before
 A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III;
 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
 التعرّف (کتاب) by Abūbakr Kalābādî albukhārî (d. A.H.
 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on
 the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تعریفات (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.
 (رسالۃ) تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر
 by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or
 Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idî), called Lisān-allāh
 (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 3.
 تعریف اکبر آباد و غیره by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān
 (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
 تعریف امصار, extract from the تاریخ میر ابراهیم, 728, 3.
 تعریف آئینه (essay in prose and verse) by 'Udūtrāi,
 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 تعریف باغ, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of
 Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف برج, short mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعریف بنارس و دریای گنگ by Muḥammad Taḳî Munshî,
 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 تعریف بهار, mathnawî by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salīm
 (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 6.
 تعریف تاریخ و فوائد آن, treatise on chronology, by
 Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d. A.H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
 تعریف تحت مرصع, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî'
 of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعریف چنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب, mathnawî by Abū
 Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062),
 1563, 2, fol. 87^a sq.
 تعریف حتم, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of
 Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف خاص و عام, mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3^k.
 1.

- by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
- (مثنوی در) تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.
- تعریف شاهجهان, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در) تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه, short mathnawī by the same, 1603, 3^a.
- (در) تعریف شطرنج, 2148, 1.
- در عقل و رسالة چهارم = (در) تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or عشق و رحمان عشق بر عقل or fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- تعریف عید وزن, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^a.
- تعریف قصر, short mathnawī by the same, 1603, 3^b.
- تعریف قلیان تنباکو, 1767, 9.
- (1) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 2.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر دلهزیر by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- (در) تعریف کوه کشمیر by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
- تعریف لاهیجان by the same; q ib.
- تعریف منتهرا by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.
- تعریف مسجد, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^a.
- (مثنوی در) تعریف و... کتابة دولتخانه پادشاهی by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b sq.
- (در) تعریف هندوستان by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngīr), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- تعزیه (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2132, faṣl 2.
- تعلم علاج by Abū-al-zafar Ḥusām, called Zafaryār-khān (A.H. 1132-1137), 2353.
- تعویذ (amulet), 2804, 1.
- تغلق نامه by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (d. A.H. 725), q 724-726, 391.
- لغظی که میانہ ترکی و فارسی مشترک است = تف = (subtraction), 2261.
- (divided proportion), فصل النسبة = تفريق النسبة, 2261.
- (statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), 415, 7.
- (on several verses of the Qurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'īl al-Samar-kandī (d. A.H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.
- تفسير ابو الليث سمرقندی by Abū-allāth Samar-kandī (d. A.H. 375 or 383), q 2679.
- شرح ثمره بطلميوس = تفسير الثمرة في احكام النجوم or شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A.H. 660), 2231.
- تفسير التامی, q 2565; 2598; 2679.
- تفسير القرآن الكريم من اوله الى آخره بالعبارۃ الفارسیة by Muḥammad al-kashmīrī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 1.
- تفسير امام or مفاتيح الغیب = (1) التفسير الكبير by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (A.H. 602), q 724-726, 1064; 2679; (2) مامع البیان فی تأویل = (2) تفسير آيات احكام قرآنی by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Ṭabarī (d. A.H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- تفسير امام کلبی, q 2679.
- تفسير آيات احكام قرآنی by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shīfta of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 207.
- (تفسير بحر الدقائق) = تفسير بحر الدقائق (not) by Najm-al-dīn Dāya of Rai (d. A.H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 18(2598).
- تفسير بستی, q 2679.
- تفسير بسيط by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- تفسير بصائر يمینی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.
- تفسير تأويلات by Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāl Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- تفسير تذكرة الانبياء والامم (anonymous), 599.
- تفسير نعلی, q 724-726, 740.
- تفسير جامع, identical either with Ṭabarī's (see c) or with Ṭabarī's (d. A.H. 548) جامع الجوامع, q 724-726, 932.
- تفسير حدائق الحقائق في كشف اسرار الدقائق by al-Miskīn (d. A.H. 907), q 605.
- تفسير حسینی = مواهب علیة by Ḥusain bin 'Wā'iz al-kāshifī (A.H. 897-899), 2681-2690 extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1-4; q Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- تفسير حقائق by Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān (or alraḥmān) Sullamī (d. A.H. 412), q 64 648 and 649.

- منهج الصادقين خلاصة المنهج = تفسير خلاصة الصادقين by Ibn Shukrallāh Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī (d. A. H. 978), an abridgement of his own *المنهج الصادقين في الزلم* *المخالفين*, first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- A تفسير الزاهدي, see تفسير الزاهدي above.
- A تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب, commentary on the first Sūrah (1) by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- (رسالة) تفسير سورة والتين, commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsari (d. A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- (second volume of a Persian commentary on the Kurān) by Abū-almuẓaffar Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarā'ini, 2696.
- A (or عرائض) تفسير عرائس by Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr known as Shaikh Rūzbahān Bakī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 647, 324; 648 and 649; 724-726, 173.
- A سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abū-alfaid Faīdī or Fayyādi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 × 954.
- A انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل = تفسير قاضي بياضی by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163.
- A تفسير كبير = (1) تفسير قرآن by 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 488), q 724-726, 1239; (2) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; (3) by Nizām bin Shaikh 'Abd-alshakūr, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn al-fārūkī althānīsari (about A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 381.
- A تفسير كلام رباني by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī al-carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- A تفسير لطائف الاشارات by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alkushairī (d. A. H. 465), q 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A تفسير مغني by Diyā-aldin, q 2565.
- A تفسير ملوكي, commentary on, by Ibn Ya'ish bin 'Alī of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- A تفسير منير, q 2565.
- A تفسير وسطی by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- A تفسير ياقوت التأويل by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجه های و سرداران دکن (rise and progress of the Marattah state to A. H. 1091), 485; 490, 4.
- A (رسالة في) تفصيل الشائين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.
- تفصيل ذیل الى آخره (compendium of local Indian history to A. H. 1146), 3012, ff. 1-7; see also 362, ff. 328^a-342^b.
- A تفصيل سکه (A. H. 1186), 2789.
- A تفصيل سلاطين دهلې (A. H. 602-968), 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A التقدّم والتأخر الذاتيّة والزمانية (Sūfic topics), 1899.
- A تفسیر الادراك, Persian commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's Arabic الافلاك by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad, q 2251.
- A رسالة اول = (در) تقرير دبیاجه Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- A تقسیم جعفر صادق (كتاب), q 2276.
- A (کیفیت) تقسیم زمین, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- A رسالة تقويم = (1) (مختصر در معرفت) تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالة سی فصل = (or کتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; an Arabic version of, and Persian commentaries on the same, q 2254, 3; (3) در = (or رسالة) مختصر (رساله) تقویم by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- A see No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) wrong title, given to 'Alī Kūshji's رسالة در علم حساب in 2243.
- A تقویم الابدان بمداواة الامراض by Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Alī bin Jazzār (?), 2296, 2; q 2350.
- A تقویم الادوية, 2350.
- A تقویم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī (A. H. 1182), 2262.
- A رسالة اختيارات = (كتاب) تقویم و اختيارات Bākīr bin Muḥammad Ṭāqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- S علم قوانی اهل هندة 2011, bāb II.
- A حب دنیا, one of the seven qualities of the world, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A حاشیة or حواشی غفوریه = تكملة علی نفحات الانس حاشیة or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- A (رسالة) تكملة by the same, 1923, 37.
- A تكملة غوث الصمدانی or تكملة روض الرياحین or تكملة = خلاصة الفاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22, i, a; a poetical paraphrase of the same by 'Abdī (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

تكملة الفارسی by Kūṭb 'Alī (A. H. 1175), 2130.

تكميل (on syntax) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldīn Kuraishi, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gisudarāz), q 654, 22^a.

تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان) در بيان تکميل by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583-2585.

تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر by Burhān-aldīn 'Aṭā-allāh (d. A. H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052-2054.

A تلخیص = ملخص by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

تلخیص البیان فی علامات مهدی آخر الزمان, 1310, ff. 81^a-86^a.

A تلخیص المفتاح by Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Kazwini, commentaries on, q 724-726, 541 x 1162.

A توضیح (super-commentary on the تلویح) by Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A التلویحات by Shihāb-aldīn almaqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.

تمامی اسمی by Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghani altabrizi, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.

A التمثیل (دیوان) by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تیموری or تیمورنامه = ظفرنامه اسکندرنامه تیموری by 'Abd-allāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

تمسکات, 2146, 2.

تمهید (نسخه), Persian accident with Dakhni paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.

زبدة الحقائق فی کشف (۱) تمهیدات or rather تمهید زبدة الحقائق و کشف الدقائق or الدقائق by 'Ain-al-kudāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.

تمهید معذرت جهت تصور ادراک و عبادت (در), 1762, 27. تمهید عمرنامه = تمهید انصاری by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

تمناکر (در صفت) by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.

A التنبیه, commentary on, by Nāṣir-aldīn Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

A تنبيه ابو الیث by Abū-allaith Samarkandī (d. A. H. 383 or 375), q 2565.

تنبيه ابو الیث = A (۱) تنبيه الغافلین, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic

نهج البلاغة by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif al-Kāshānī (d. A. H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alikhān Ārzū (d. A. H. 1169), q 680.

تنجیم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2269.

تند پر جانور بتراند, chronogram for A. H. 1111 (if 64, is deducted), 2979, 3.

A التنزیل (کتاب) by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.

A تنسيق نامه ايلخانی by Nāṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.

A التنقيح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Hanafi (d. A. H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

A التنقيحات by Shihāb-aldīn almaqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.

A تنقيح الاخبار by Muḥammad Māh (to A. H. 1125), 127; 128.

تنگار (عمل), on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.

تنبیق شرح (Arabic-Persian commentary on the سعاد) by Sadr-aldīn Ḥusām albanbānī (before A. H. 978), 2645.

تنبيق شگرف by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.

تنبيق شگرف, chronogram for A. H. 1200, 447.

تنوین (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

فتحة عبرية (عبرية غريبة) or (عبرية غريبة) = توارخ آشام by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldīn Tālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts, 344, 2; Hindūstānī translation, q 341.

توارخ آشفاه (history of the Nizāms to A. H. 1218) by Kādirkhān Munshī, q 489.

P توارخ افاغنه (old Pushtū work, about A. H. 1031), q 581.

توارخ اکبرنامه by Ilāhdād Faīdī Sirhīndī (A. H. 963-1010), 289; q 222.

توارخ بنگال by Munshī Salīm-allāh (A. H. 1107-1169), 478; 3017.

توارخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wādīh, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgiri's تارخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 390; see also عالمگیری.

توارخ پادشاهان ایران و توران و هندوستان و غیره تمام جهان, 1.

توارخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

- by توارېځ نواب حيدر عليخان بهادر = توارېځ حيدري
Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi of the Khatri
caste (to Tipū Sultān's accession, A.H. 1197),
518-520.
- توارېځ راج درشنی = توارېځ راجگان جمن
(A.H. 1263), 507.
- توارېځ راجدهای ناگپور (December, 1823), 489.
- توارېځ حافظ رحمتخانی = توارېځ رحمتخانی P
with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A.H.
1181), 581.
- توارېځ رحمتخانی, in Persian, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq
(A.H. 1184), 582.
- توارېځ دلگشای شمشیرخانی = توارېځ شمشیرخانی
لې لېاب or خلاصه شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه
by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muhammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad
al-Ḥusaini), A.H. 1063, 883-890.
- توارېځ عالمگیر نامه = توارېځ عالمگیری
by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr
Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347-356; fragment of
the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1;
490, 2; q 127, tahrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- توارېځ فیروزشاهی, incorrectly by
Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afif (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q
1997.
- توارېځ قطبشاه, an anonymous mathnawī (before A.H.
1020), 1486.
- توارېځ لې لېاب or لې لېاب التوارېځ هند = توارېځ لې لېاب
by Rāe Bindrāban (A.H. 1106), 358-360; extract
from the same, 361.
- توارېځ مجلس آرای = توارېځ مجلس آرای
(the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh
Harawī's history of the Afghāns), 578; see for the
fuller redaction خانجیهانی و مخزن الافغانی
توارېځ. توارېځ خانجیهانی و مخزن الافغانی
- توارېځ ملک هزاره by Mahtāb Singh of the Kāyath tribe
(A.D. 1819-1849), 506.
- توارېځ ذکر احوال or توارېځ شیرشاهی = توارېځ نامه شیرشاه
شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست
a fragment of the first ṭabākah of Nizām-al-dīn
Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
اکبری (to A.H. 1002), in 232.
- توارېځ حیدري, see توارېځ نواب حيدر عليخان بهادر
above.
- توارېځ هفت کرسی (anonymous history of the 'Ādilshāhs
of Bijāpur), 454.
- توبه (در بیان), 714, margin, 8.
- توبه الاسماء (کتاب), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī
of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- توحيد (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol.
309; 1925, 15.
- توحيد, Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of
Tūs (d A.H. 517), 2914, 7.
- توحيد (ديباچه) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d
A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- توحيد (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- توحيد (رساله ثبوت), 1925, 4.
- توحيد (قصيده در) by Sūzani (d A.H. 569), 724-726,
1461.
- توزک آصفی = تذکره آصفی by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī
Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.
- توزک بابری = واقعات بابری by Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī
and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Hīṣārī (commenced
A.H. 994), 215.
- توزک تیموری (تیموریه) or سوانح نصاب
or نزوات تیمور = توزک تیموری (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled
incorrectly تیمورنامه, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol.
215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- توزک جهانگیری (1) the shorter redaction of the spurious
memoirs of Jahāngir, 309; (2) توارېځ جهانگیر = مقالات جهانگیری or جهانگیر نامه
the amplified redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the
second or revised edition of the same جهانگیر نامه or
authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, by Muḥammad
Hādī, 2833; q 305.
- توزک (muḥaddimah and first daftar) by Burhān
(or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan (A.H. 1195-1200),
501; q 1716.
- توزک (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1.
- توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون (در), on opium, 617,
fol. 92^b.
- توصیف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد by Khair-allāh Diwān
(before A.H. 1134), 2118, 3.
- توصیف ورم (و سن) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H.
1057), 1558, 9.
- توصیل (special kind of, i.e. words with more or less
connected letters), 1733, 3.
- التوضیح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī
(d A.H. 747), a commentary on his own التفسیر,
q 724-726, 1162; see also التلویح.
- توضیحات رشیدی (کتاب), in refutation of metempsychosis,
by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid
Ṭabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828,
ff. 396^b-402^b.
- توضیح الملل by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥāshimī al-
'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q 2541.
- توقیعات (species of letters), 2057.
- توکل (trust in God, in Sūfism), 653, 8.
- تولد و وفات پادشاهان (توارېځ), to A.H. 1144, 2731.
- تهدیب الاخلاق = کتاب الطهارة or طهارة النفس by Ibn
Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

- ▲ تهذيب الكامل, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ▲ تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d. A. H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1167 × 1378.
- ▲ التهذيب في النحو by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- رسالة لا اله الا الله = (رسالة) تهليلية by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رسالة در تحقيق معنى كلمة = تهليلية ملا جلال دواني by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawāni or Dawwāni (d. A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- فتح نامه تيمو or شهنامة بنام تيمو سلطان = تيمونامة سلطان by Ghulām Hasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- تير انداختن, 2190, fol. 143.
- تير اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- تير اندازی (رتبه بر), 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- تير اندازی (قواعد), a mathnawī, 2770, 4.
- تير اندازی (قصيده در بيان قواعد), 2770, 2.
- تير اندازی (خواص چند مقدمه) تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 256^a.
- تير اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- تيرت نکم بود (قصه) تيرت نکم بود, 1994, 15.
- تير و کمان, kasidah by Tāhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- تير و کمان = (1) (رسالة) تير و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A. H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- تير و کمان (رسالة), chronogram for A. H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- تيسير الاحكام by Shihāb Shams 'Umar of Daulatābād (before A. H. 1097), 2595; 2596.
- تيسير القارى في شرح صحيح البخارى, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhārī's صحيح by Nūr-alḥaqq al-turk al-bukhārī al-shāhjahānābādī (d. A. H. 1073), 2659.
- تيفج جئگ بهادر (کيفيت احوال), 527, 7.
- تير اندازی (1) by Abū-alḥarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^b; 2122, fasl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- تيمورنامه or طفرنامه تيمورى or تيمورنامه = (1) تيمورنامه by Iskandarnāma تيمورى or طفرنامه هاتفي or منظوم by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the

سوانح or توزك تيموى (تيمورى) or تزوكات تيمور in 202, fol. 1^a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's طفرنامه in 2832.

ث

- ثاني منصور حلاج, chronogram for A. H. 989, 724-726, 237.
- (رسالة) ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- (رسالة) ثبوت التوحيد, 1925, 4.
- (رسالة در بيان) ثبوت الحق و غيره, 1925, 3.
- (رسالة) ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- ▲ (كشف) ثعلبي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رسالة ششم = (رسالة) ثلثة the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.
- ثلث (style of writing developed out of old Kūfic), q 724-726, 178.
- ثمرات الحياة by Burhān-aldin Burhānpūrī Rāz-i-ilāhi (d. A. H. 1083), collected by 'Ākikhān Rāzi (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- ثمرات الحيات بي شك و ريب, chronogram for A. H. 1053, 1896.
- ثمر الفؤاد و نتيجة الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Sadākat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698.
- ▲ الثمرة في احكام التجميم, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.
- ثمره by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.
- ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- ثنای محمدی by Diyā-aldin Baranī (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflākī al-'arifi's مناقب العارفين (A. H. 754), by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadāni (A. H. 947), 631.
- ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, chronogram for A. H. 947, 631.

ج

- جاذبة العاشقين, abridgement of Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Anjundāni's مفتاح الطالبين (A. H. 949), made A. H. 973, 1877.
- جام جم by Rukn-aldin Aḥadi Marāghī Isfahāni (A. H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724-726, 874.

- جام جهان نما by Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (d. A. H. 809), according to others by Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b; 2914, 4; q ib., 5.
- A الجامع (كتاب) (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdī of Basrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- جامع الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- A جامع الاصول (once called جامع الوصول) by Majd-al-dīn Abū Sa'ādat al-mubārak (d. A. H. 606), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.
- A التفسير الكبير = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Ṭabarī (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- (or التمثيل) جامع التمثيل by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdī (or rather Jabalrūdī, A. H. 1054), 2209.
- جامع التواريخ (styled incorrectly تأريخ مبارك غازاني = جامع التواريخ) by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تأريخ هند و سند و کشمير) 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.
- A الجامع الجوامع, commentary on the Qurān by Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsī (A. H. 542-543), q 2607; 2711.
- جامع الجوامع by Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as Ḥakīm Mu'tamad-al-mulūk 'Alawikhān, q 2361.
- جامع الحكايات (1) anonymous (about A. H. 1025-1028), 797; q 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Aufī's جوامع الحكايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī's ترجمة روضة (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.
- A جامع الدقائق by Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- جامع التسلسل q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A الجامع الصحيح = صحيح مسلم by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.
- جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.
- جامع الفوائد by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- جامع القوابين by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kānnūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.
- روضة الفردوس = جامع الكبير al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- (مقدمة) جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.
- جامع الوصول, see جامع الاصول above.
- A ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله = جامع بغدادی by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2581; q 1517.
- جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرين, 1919, 5; q 1778.
- (رسالة) جاميه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساکهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- جانشین پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A. H. 1019, 1487.
- (رسالة) جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- جاويدان نامه by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- جاويدان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawail's قانون الحکمت و دستور by Taqī-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (under Jahāngir), q 1922, 7; 2210, see انتخاب شایسته خانی.
- جای نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 2022.
- (رسالة) جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1808.
- جبروت, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- (حکایت) جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- جبر و تفویض by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- جداولی, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- (كتاب) جذب القلوب الي دار (ديار) المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- جذبة عشق, mathnawī by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- H جرأت سلمه, in mathnawī-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.
- A جریده العجائب, q 729.
- A جریده القصر و جریده العصر = (كتاب) جریده العصر by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

- A** **جزیدة المقصود** (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
لطائف=لجزو الاول بعضی لطیفه لطائف شامی, 2626.
 501, 2. **جزو اول** دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند
 2429, 1. **لجزو الاول** من کتاب عقد فی علم الصرب
A **جزو حصه** (segment), 2261.
 1148. **جزوی** از بوستان سعدی
 by Diyā-aldin Nakhsabi (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
A **جزية** (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.
A **جسم** (solid), 2261.
جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.
 714, margin, fol. 481^a. **جغرات**
A **جفر** (art of divination), 724-726, 1107; 2273.
 two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
A **جلاء الخاطر** (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 40.
 by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Mujlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6c.
A **الجلّاس** (كتاب) otherwise **الملايس** by Muḥyī-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
جلالیه (رساله) by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
جلوسيه by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.
جلو by Amānat (A. H. 1145), 1696.
جلوة **ذات**, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.
جلوة **ذات** by Ghulām Husaynkhān Lūhānī (about A. H. 1211), partly in Hindūstānī, partly in Persian, 2764.
A **جمادات** (innominate things), 709, second bāb.
جمال الصالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-razzāq (before A. H. 1010), q 2204.
A **القبائل** (or **جوامير**) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sudūsi (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
A **الجمرة** (كتاب) by Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
خورشيد و جمشيد by Salmān of Sāwā (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724-726, 1008.
A **جمع** (addition), 2261.
جمع کامل بقید گوشواره صونجات هند و دکن و تفصیل
 پرکنات صونجات دکن (statistical account of India and the Dakhan), 434.
دستور **جمع ممالك** (first chapter in Rajah Todar Mal's (العمل), 432, fol. 3^b sq.

- مير** (نقل از) **جمع مير**, short report on Bahā-aldin Naḡsh-band (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
جمع برات = 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 157.
جمع **بکجا خلاصة الافکار**, chronogram for A. H. 1206, 696.
ق 2276. **جملة الدلائل و منامات**
A (incorrectly **الحمير**) **الجمهرة** (كتاب) by Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
 tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
 (not **الاحبار**) by Jamīri of Iṣfahān (under Shāhī Tālmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
جنگ by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 4.
جنگ **فيل سلطان اورنگزيب** (تعريف), mathnawī by Abū Tālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a.
جنگ نام i. e. **جنگنامه** **محمد حنيف** by Latīf (called Miftāḥ-al'āshīqīn), i. e. Ghulām 'Alī (A. H. 1095), q 1592.
 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
رساله صاحب or **رساله سيموم** = **در جواب صاحب ديوان** or **در بيان صاحب ديوان** or **در سوال صاحب ديوان** or **در جواب**, the third prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
A **جواب نام** (on Tabaristān) by Ibn-al-Mukaffā', translated from Pahlawī, 568 (3) and kism I, 1.
جوار اليتيم, 2577, end.
A **جوامد** (primitive nouns), 2451.
خواب تعبیر (wrongly styled **جوامع ابن سيرين** and **تعبير نامه** سلطانی) by Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin, 2275; q 2276.
جوامع التواريخ (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more correctly **مجمع البدائع**, 846; (2) incorrect title given to Rashīd-aldin Faḍl-allāh, i. e. Rashīd Tabīb's **جامع التواريخ** in 2828, ff. 405^a and 406^a.
جوامع الحكايات و لواعم الروايات (styled incorrectly **جامع الحكايات**) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Aufī (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end.
A **جوامع الحکمة**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
جوامع الکلم ملفوظ **مير سيد محمد گيسودراز** by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Husaynī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.

پادشاه (قصّة) جوانبخت، 852, 2.

A (كتاب) جواهر or (كتاب) الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مفتاح الاسرار (1) an abridgement of his own جواهر الاسرار by Ādhurī (A.H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; (2) by Sharif (or Sharaf)-aldin 'Īsā, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's second son (d A.H. 573), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.

جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), 1098.

جواهر التفسير لتحفة الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A.H. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, the مواهب عليه, q ib.

جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

A الجواهر الخمسة by Muhammad Ghauth (A.H. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسة or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 1876; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).

جواهر نامه = جواهر الذات or جواهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيلاج نامه), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.

جواهر العجائب by Fakhrī of Harāt (about A.H. 927), q 664.

A القبائل (or جماعير) جواهر by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fīl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Basrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

A جواهر القرآن by Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1792.

جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kāḍī (about A.H. 1211), 2709.

A جواهر اللغة by Jār-allāh 'Allāmah, i.e. Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), versified by Maulānā Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

جواهر بركات, (كتاب), q 709.

جواهر الخمسة (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.

جواهر شاهي = تذكرة الواقعات or تاريخات همايون (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A.H. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see تاريخ همايونشاهي.

جواهر فريدى, q 654, 17.

جواهر مولوى و لائى مشوى, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوى, by Abūbakt alshāshī, 1087.

جواهر ذات = جواهر الذات or جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Attār, see جواهر الذات above; (2) رساله در بيان احوال جواهر = (2) by Muhammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādurkhān of

the Āk-koyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās or Rhotās (A.H. 1255-1259), 3041.

جواهر نامه (مختصر از) by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azīz Jauhārī, 2780.

جواهر نامه (منتخب), anonymous, 2792, II.

جود حاتم طائي (نقل از) جود حاتم طائي by Muḥammad Kulī Salīmī (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4.

ديباجة معيار الادراك or آهنگ بلبل = جوش بلبل by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

S (or باشسته) جوگ (Yogavāsishṭha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabīb-allāh (under the auspices of prince Dārā Shukūh, A.H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Šūfī Sharif Kubjāhānī, q 1972.

جوگيان (سلسلة), anonymous, 2974.

جوهر ذات or جواهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Attār, see جواهر الذات above.

جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (d A.H. 975), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

جهان افروز, mukatta'at by Maulānā Shīrī of Lāhūr or Siyālkūt (under Khān A'zam), q 724-726, 361.

جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسب = 117), 724-726, 954.

جهانگیر نامه (1) imitation of the شامننامه, 894; (2) = واقعات جهانگیری, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngīr (A.H. 1033), 305-308; (3) = تاریخ جهانگیری or مقالات جهانگیری, titles given to the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngīr, 310; 311; see also تزيك جهانگیری; (4) an incorrect title of the مآثر جهانگیری by Kāmgār Ḥusainī (A.H. 1040), 324.

جهت قوه باه, 1762, 11.

چ

چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A.H. 772), 1767, 16.

رساله صاحب نما = چار باغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A.H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

چار باغ پنجاب, chronogram for A.H. 1265, 3020.

چهار چمن = انشاء چهار چمن or چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) = كتاب چار چمن by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shīrāz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.

چار چمن فیض (edited under Shāh 'Ālam), 2129.

by Mushfikī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 994), 1767, 16.
H چتر و چندر (قمة), q 3026.

منهاج or منهاج الدین or تأریخ هندوستان = چچنامه
فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدین والملک
by Muhammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī
(after A. H. 613), 435; q 436.

چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1262), 3019.

چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1262, 3019.

چراغ هدايت (second volume of the سراج اللغة) by Sirāj-
aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d. A. H. 1169), 2514; q 680.

چشتیه بهشتیه (کتاب), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

چشم (numerical value=343), 2901.

چشم من بینور شد, chronogram for A. H. 1005, 1487.

چشمه زندگانی (کتاب), by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of
Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 5.

چشمه فیض by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before
A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.

A ملخص (شرح), commentary on the ملخص, by Sharif-
aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.

چلباسه or سہلک or وزغ or کرفش = چلباسه
(a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.

جزئیات و کلیات or ناموس اکبر = چل ناموس
by Diyā-aldin Nakhlshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034.

چمن و انجمن by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H.
1180), 1712, fol. 230^a sq.

چند ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.

رسالة چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله در فائده) چوب چینی
by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz
(d. about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.

چوب چینی (ترکیب), 2318, fol. 1^a.

چو تخته, chronogram for A. H. 894, 1300, 2.

H چوڑا or چوڑا = چوڑا (a fragrant paste), 2775.

چهار باغ by Masih-aldin Abū-alfath of Gilān (d. A. H.
997 or 999), 2063.

H رساله چهارده خانواده = (رساله) چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.

چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman, see چهار چمن above.

چهار درویش (قصه), ascribed to Amir Khusrāu of Dihli
(d. A. H. 725), 739-742.

H رساله چهار پیر الخ, see رساله چهارده خانواده above.

(رساله) چهارده خانواده مشابخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.

چهارده علوم که مشهورست (the fourteen sciences), 415, 3.

چهار عنصر by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2115;
q 1676.

چهار عنصر دانش by Amān-allāh Husainī Khānāzād-
khān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046),
q 1763, 7; 2481.

چهار مقالة عروضی by Nizāmī 'Arūḍī (about A. H. 510),
q 724-726, 1426 x 1474.

چهار مقالة عضدی, q 2951.

S چهار (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities,
probably in Orissa, 1960.

S چهار مهاتم (Kshetra Mahātmya) = اسکندہ پوران,
Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by
Ānandghana Khwāsh); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan
Singh).

چهل حدیث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jāmi (A. H. 886),
1357, 2.

چهل صباح (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of
Shirāz (A. H. 843), 1298, 3.

چهل مجلس شیخ علاء الدوله سمنانی
aldin Amīr-i-Ikbal bin Sābiḥ of Sijistān, a pupil
of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

چیز (res), 1921, 9.

چيستان مغلقي, poetical commentary on, by Saif-aldin
Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

ح = حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the
glosses to the text in 2581.

حاتم طائی (نقل از جود) by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm
(d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.

حاتم طائی (قصص و آثار) by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz
alkāshifi (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.

حاتم طائی (هفت سیر), 783, first portion.

حاتم طائی (هفت انصاف), 783, second portion.

حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.

A حاشیه اشارات by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 994),
q 724-726, 230.

A حاشیه شرح تجرید اصفهانی = حاشیه التجرید
by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726,
1162; see also تجرید below.

سخنان خواجہ پارسا = الحاشیه القدسیه
Muḥammad Pārsā's قدسیه by Jāmi (d. A. H.
808), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3;
3065.

A حاشیه انوار شافعیه by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī
or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

A حاشیه (بر) اثبات واجب by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-
726, 230.

A حاشیه تهذیب المنطق والکلام by Fakhr-
aldin Simāki of Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

A حاشیه (بر) حاشیه قدیم by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz,
q 724-726, 230.

A حاشیه (بر) شرح تجرید by Fakhr-aldin Simāki of
Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

- A حاشية (بر) شرح مختصر اصول (d. A. H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية (بر) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدين رازی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية (بر) مطول by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية تجريد by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d. A. H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abū-alḥasan Dānišmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khulkhāl, q ib., 1378.
- A حاشية خطائی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A كتاب حاشية مشنوی or شرح مشنوی = حاشية داعی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مشنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية در علم اصول by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrān, a pupil of Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-726, 1106.
- A حاشية رسالة فيوضات الفاتحة by Zaiu-al-'abidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.
- A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح الشمسية by Fāḍil of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1438.
- A حاشية (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz, q ib.
- A حاشية التجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح حكمة العين by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1394.
- A حاشية شرح طوابع اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدين bin Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Lār, q 724-726, 263.
- A حاشية شرح كشاف by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.
- A حاشية شرح ملا by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), q 724-796, 264.
- A حاشية شرح ملا جامی, q 1357, 22.
- A حاشية شرح هداية للحكمة by Muṣliḥ-al-din of Lār, q 724-726, 265.
- A حاشية شمسية (1) by Abū-alḥasan Dānišmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Jalāl-al-din

- Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- A حاشية شمسية و مطالع by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d. A. H. 903), q ib., 203.
- A حاشية قافية, glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini's (d. A. H. 929) تكميل القنائع, در فن شعر, 2930.
- A حاشية قديم, q 724-726, 230.
- A اشعة اللمعات or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = حاشية لمعات by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- A حاشية لوائح by Mullā 'Imād, 1373.
- A حاشية داعی or شرح مشنوی = (كتاب) حاشية مشنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مشنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية مختصر معانی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrān, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.
- A حاشية مطول by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية = حاشية مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس تكملة على نفحات or حواشي غفرته or نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a; 647-649, 91.
- A حاشية هداية للحكمة (1) by 'Abd-almalik of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of Astarābād, q ib., 1167.
- A الحاصل (general summing up), 2645.
- A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.
- A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.
- A حوالا بکسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A. H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107^a.
- A احوال عمارات مستقر or كتاب عمارت = حالات أكبر آباد by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.
- A تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = حالات شيخ على حزين, تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- A حالات ملك هندوستان, chronogram for A. H. 1106, 358; 360.
- A (بيان) حالات منازل كابل از بلدة شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Ali (A. H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alḥādīrkhan, 2726.
- A حامية (واتعات), q 2564.

- A** **الحاوي** (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065; (2) = **حاوي الفقه** by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 663 or 665), q 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- حَبّ إِبَارِج** (a certain pill), 2345, 4.
- حُتْ دُنْيَا**, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37^b sq.
- حَسْبُ الْأَخْيَار**, incorrect title of the **جَنَّةُ الْأَخْيَار** by Ḍanniri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حَسْبِيَّة** by Khāḳānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- A** **الحبل المتين** by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Babā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- حَبِيب السَّيَر** by Khwāndamīr (A. H. 927-930), 79-99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the **روضة الصفا**, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the **سَيَر**, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 582 × 82; 1133 × 1314 × 1360 × 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.
- حَجَّج**, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.
- حَجَّج** (رسالة مناسك) (1) by Jāmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Ṭāqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حَجَّام كِه در شهر آكهند پور سكونت ميداشت** (در بيان), 1994, 16.
- A** **حِجَّةُ الْأَسْرَار**, alleged work of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahḍam Hamadānī (d. A. H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.
- حِجَّةُ الْهِنْد** by 'Alishāh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), 2715; 2716; 3074.
- حَج**, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْس** by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (A. H. 825), 1869, V.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْوَارِ فِي حَقَائِقِ الْأَسْرَار** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A. H. 574), q 724-726, 1064.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ**, wrong designation of the **حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ الشَّعَر** by Rashid-al-din al-Watwāṭ of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), q 724-726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ فِي الْأَشْعَارِ سَنَائِي** = (كتاب) **حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ** by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 927.
- A** **الْحَدُوثُ الدَّائِي**, Sūfī topic, discussed in 1899.
- A** **الْحَدُوثُ الزَّمَانِي**, another Sūfī topic, discussed, ib.
- A** **رسالة للهدوت والقدم** by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1899.
- حَدُوثٌ وَقَدُومٌ كَلَامٌ مُجِيد** by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.
- حَدِيث**, general introduction into the science of, 2639.
- حَدِيثُ نَبِيٍّ** = (شرح) **حَدِيثُ أَبِي ذَرِّ الْعَقِيلِي** by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- حَدِيثَانِ نَبَوِيٍّ** (ترجمة), 2631, 2.
- حَدِيثُ نَبَوِيٍّ صَهْبِيَّة** (حَلْ مَعْنَى) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حَدِيقَةُ الْأَقَالِمِ** by Murtaḍā Ḥusain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ**, wrong designation of the **حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- الْكِتَابُ الْفَخْرِيَّ = حَدِيقَةُ الْحَقِيقَةِ وَشَرْيَعَةُ الطَّرِيقَةِ** or **فَخْرِيَّة** by Sanā'i of Ghuzna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1831.
- T** **حَدِيقَةُ السَّعْدَا**, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's **روضة الشهداء**, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī Fuḍūlī, q 158.
- تَارِيخُ قَطِيشَاهِي جِلْدِ حَدِيقَةُ السَّلَاطِينِ** (wrongly styled) by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshī-rīzi alsa'īdī (to A. H. 1050), 164.
- حَدِيقَةُ الْعَالَمِ** by Abū-alḳāsim bin Raḍī-al-din al-māsawī, called Mir 'Ālam (shortly after A. H. 1218), *first* and *second* maḳālas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97-198; q 467; *first* maḳālah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.
- حَدِيقَةُ حَادِقِ كَنْجِيْنَةِ صَادِق** by Shākirkhān bin Ṣādiq (about A. H. 1166), 2228.
- حَدِيقَةُ حَادِقِ كَنْجِيْنَةِ صَادِق** (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.
- حَرَم** (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.
- حُرُوفُ التَّهْجِي** (معنى), 2484, fol. 563^a.
- حُرُوفُ تَهْجِي وَخَوَاصُّ آن** (مختصر در علم), translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maḳtūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- حُرُوفُ وَقَوَاعِدُ قُرْآن** (مخارج), discussed in 2705.
- A** **الْحُرُوفُ الْقُرْفِي وَالْوَرْدُ الْمُنِيف** by 'Abd-alḳādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- A** **حَسَاب** (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

- حساب (رسالة) by Rafi' al-din of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724-726, 1289.
- حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alâ al-dîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshji (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- هندسه حساب (مقدمات) 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b.
- A حسامیة (واقعات), q 2564.
- حسرة الملوك by Najm al-din Dâya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- حسرت نامه by Diyâ al-din Baranî (under Sulṭân Firûz-shâh), extract from, 654, 23, p.
- A (better حسنى) (كتاب) by Abû al-ḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- حسرات العارفين by prince Dārâ Shukûh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- حسن آرا (قصّة) 803, 2.
- A حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- حسن بصرى (حكايت خواجه) 2802, 8.
- حسن ديوان by Zain al-'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.
- حسن گلوسوز by Zulālî of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.
- حسن مال (or حسن مال or حسن مآل), one of the diwāns of Dāmīrî of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حسن و دل (1) by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A. H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Ṣalāḥ al-din of Sāwa, with the takhalluṣ Sairafī (under Akbar and Jahāngir), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yuhyâ Sibak Fattāhî of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.
- حسن و عشق (i) by Ḥusām al-din (A. H. 1071), q 1582; (2) = مباحثه حسن و عشق or كتخدائی حسن و عشق by Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) = كتخدائی حسن و عشق by Zuhūrî of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- حسن يوسف by Tadharwî (or Tadarwî) of Abhar (contemporary with Khān A'zam Kūkultāsh), q 724-726, 1292.
- حسنیہ (رساله) by 'Izz al-din Āmulî, q 724-726, 1189.
- حسین دوست خان بنوآب عمده الملك بهادر (نامه) in mathnawî-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.
- حسین نامہ = نسب نامہ احمد شاه درانی by Imām al-din Ḥusainî or 'Īshtî (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- حسین قتال (از قول حضرت امام) treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd-alkādirkhān (A. H. 1245), q 2726.
- A حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- A رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء = حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānî (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- A حصن حصین by Ibn al-jazari (A. H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.
- حضرت امام حسین قتال (از قول) 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حضرت ایشان, designation given (1) to Aḥmad Fārūqî Naqshbandî Sirbindî (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhān al-din Burhānpūrî (d. A. H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 633, maḥsads 1-3 x khātimah; 1892, second bāb, third faṣl; q 1896.
- حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رساله), invocations of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārî of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- حضرت شیخ bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain al-'urafā (the spiritual guide of Burhān al-din Burhānpūrî), 1896.
- حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه (قصّة) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حضرت غوث الاعظم (رساله) = شرح غوثیة, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd-alkādir Jilānî's (d. A. H. 561) غوثیة, by Walî bin Mulūkshāh, 1797; 1798.
- حضرت موسوی = قصّة موسویة or تاریخ موسوی = قصّة موسوی or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسوی نامه by Mu'in al-miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی = قصّة مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حفصیة (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Qur'ān (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- حفظ الصّحة, on hygiene, by Isma'îl Ḥusainî Jurjānî (d. A. H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- حفظ مراتب by Khūb Muḥammad 'Īshtî (A. H. 1009), 1879.
- حفظیة (رساله), on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, 2792, 1.
- حق الیقین by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisî (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حق الیقین فی معرفة رب العالمین by Maḥmūd Shabistarî (d. A. H. 720), q 1814.
- A حقائق (رساله), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- حقائق الجواهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

- حکایت آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن
by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.
- حکایت انصاف سوداگر, 1993, fol. 26^b.
- حکایت پادشاه و کاه فروش by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 6.
- حکایت پادشاه هندوستان و عابد by the same, 2905, 5.
- حکایت پیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و برادر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.
- حکایت چنانک برهمن شاکرد بساکهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- حکایت جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- حکایت جذبه عشق, mathnawi by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- حکایت حضرت عیسی by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- = حکایت حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حکایت خواجه حسن بصری, 2802, 8.
- حکایت دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 6.
- حکایت دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال با جلال by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4.
- حکایت دزد و قاضی, 857.
- حکایت راجه انشومان (انجه مانه) والی ملک اچین, 1994, 29.
- حکایت راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو, 1994, 35.
- حکایت زن صالح (پارسا) و مرد فاسق by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- حکایت سکندر پادشاه ذو القرنین by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.
- حکایت سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.
- حکایت سلطان فیروزشاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- حکایت سلیم by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 7.
- حکایت سلیمان پیرو سلیمان پیغمبر by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- حکایت شاه نظام, in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.
- حکایت شیخ بازید by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- حکایت (نصه) عابد و بقال by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 11.
- حکایت فرخ شاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.
- حکایتی by Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 2035; see also حدائق الحقائق and حدیقه حدائق above.
- A حقائق سلمی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رباعیات سعابی = حقائق معنوی by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafī (d. A. H. 1010), 1480.
- anonymous (کتاب) حقائق نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.
- حقایق by Āgāh Miyān, q 2582.
- or مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه القلوة or نام حق = حق در فقه by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another commentary, q ib.
- حُب دنیا, one of the seven qualities of the world, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- حق نما by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- کشف (کشف فی بیان) حقیقت الروح of the مرآة العارفین by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- 714, margin, 8. (در) حقیقت خلفای راشدین
- احوال راجهای میسور ونگر = حقیقت راجهای میسور ونگر or فهرست راجهای or نسب نامه راجهای میسور ونگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end. (در بیان) حقیقت روح
- 714, margin, 7. (رساله در) حقیقت عالم
- 384, fol. 56^a sq. حقیقت نادر شاهی by Mir Ghulām Ḥusainkhān (about A. H. 1195),
- 426; q 468, 2; 2135. حقیقتهای هندوستان by Lāchmi Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1204),
- by Nizām-al-din alfārūki althānisari albalkhi (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32. (رساله) حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود
- q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the (ترجمه) حکایات الصالحین (ترجمه) روضة الزیاحین).
- 1872, رساله در سلوک و عشق = حکایات عاشقان.
- 1762, 11. حکایات
- 1923, 39. حکایات (on Muḥammad)
- 1993, first story. حکایات ابتدای کندیهر ب سین
- 714, margin, 24. حکایات اعرابی
- 2905, 13. حکایات العابد by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208),
- epic poem by Jauhari Zargur of Bukhārā (under Sulaimānshāh, the Saljūq ruler of 'Irāk), q 724-726, 1481. حکایات امیر احمد و مهستی

- 1993, حکایت فریب زن برهنه و جان دادن در فراق راجه second story.
- (محبوب القلوب) in the حکایت فیروز شاه مصری و گنجور عابد 800.
- داستان قهرمان = حکایت قهرمان قاتل by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- by Ānandghana حکایت مبارکشاه و حق دوست درویش Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.
- by the same, included in 2905, 8.
- (در مدح or رساله or حکایت ملک شمس الدین تازیگو) = رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Ānandghana حکایت نازک شاه درویش و یارانش Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- A حکمت (تأریخ) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- (رساله نصائح) حکمه 714, margin, 25.
- A حکمه, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.
- A حکمه, praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.
- A حکمه = (رساله در علم) حکمه by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- (ینابیع) ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- ترجمه مقالة = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم) حکمه = ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة الاشراق (در) حکمت اشراق.
- A کتاب الهیاکل در حکمت اشراق = حکمة الاشراق by Suhail-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardi (d. A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, mūllis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 107.
- A حکمة العین by Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1162 x 1244 x 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1102 x 1394.
- or دانشنامه علائی or کتاب العلائی = حکمت علائی = اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمة = sections of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- (در) حکمت (در) practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maqālah.
- (در اصول) حکمت (در) speculative philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, second maqālah.
- قانون الحکمة و ستو Arabic translation of, by Ibn Mī-kawālī (d. A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Ṭaqī-aldin Muḥammad al-Arājānī al-Tustarī (styled چاروبدان نامہ, under Jahāngir), q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Hājī Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- (نقل) حکم نامه اتالیق شاه زاده, 1770, 1.
- (rhymed epilogue) انجامش روزگار نظامی = (وفات) حکیم on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت (رساله) سی فصل or سی تقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.
- commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's فنون الحکمة, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- commentary on Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.
- chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718.
- by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī (d. A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050.
- by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- and حل مطرز see حل المطرز above.
- by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān حل مستزاد مرزا بیدل (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- or شیهات = حل مشکلات الاشارات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201, (1).
- by Asadi of Ṭūs, 2455.
- by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- by the same, ib., B, 15.
- by the same, ib., B, 24.
- by the same, ib., B, 25.
- by the same, ib., B, 21.
- (sweetmeats), 2978, 10.
- (egg-pudding), 2285.
- see حلوا.
- A حلوة الاولیا by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d. A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 860.
- or simply رساله کبری در معما = (کتاب) حلوة اللیل, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmī (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- A حلوة العلماء = المستظهری by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- حلیة المتقین by Muḥammad Pākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (A.H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.
- کلمة چند در بیان حلیة صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان 1762, 26.
- حَقَام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, m.
- حمد و نعت by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Ṣarāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^a.
- حمد و نعت و مناقب (رساله), mathnawī by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- قصه امیر عرب or قصه امیر حمزه = حمزه نامه 784; 785; q 786.
- حملة حیدری (1) by Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī Rāji (A.H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhlī (d. A.H. 1123) and Najaf (A.H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- کتاب اللمهرة (کتاب), incorrect title of the المير, q 724-726, 105.
- حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftāzānī's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.
- حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرک by the same, q ib.
- حواشی شرح هداية حکمة میرک by the same, q ib.
- حاشیه or تکرمة علی نفحات الانس = حواشی غفوریه حاشیه or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- حواشی متوسط by Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حوض الحیات, Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakunda, 2002.
- حوض الحیوة (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of (نسخة) حوض الحیوة 2802, 6.
- حیات (کتاب), q 709.
- حياة الحيوان by Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Ḍamīrī (d. A.H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.
- حیة القلوب by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- وقائع حیدر آباد = (واقعات) حیدر آباد و گلکنده or وقائع حیدر آباد و وقائع نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Ālī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- حیدر علی خان (قصه) by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.

- حیدرنامه by Farīd-aldīn 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- حیرت (رساله) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- حیف از اعتماد الدولة ایران پناه, chronogram for A.H. 1018, 1487.
- حیف زان پادشاه عارف دانای حکیم, chronogram for A.H. 963, 1441.
- حیفاء ز لاجین شه دین پرور, chronogram for A.H. 976, 724-726, 1450.
- حیوة الفؤاد (on the reading and reciting of the Kūrān) by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Alī al-kūsārī, known as 'Alī al-kāfī, 2704.

خ

- مختار = (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.
- خاتمه by Muḥammad Husainī Gīsūdarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.
- خاتمة الجوده, کتاب دیوان ثالث = Jāmī's third diwān (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- خاتمة خلاصة الاشعار, khātimah to Taqī-aldīn Kāshī's first edition of the خلاصة الافکار و زبدة الاشعار (A.H. 993), 668.
- خاتمة دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munīr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- خاتمة فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-aldīn Husain Injū bin Fakhr-aldīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493.
- خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.
- خاص الانشا by Mullā Jāmī'i (A.H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.
- خاص الانشا, chronogram for A.H. 1074, 2095.
- خاص و عام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, k.
- خاصیت زنان (رساله در), 714, margin, 18.
- خاصیت سورة مزمل (sūrah 73), 2802, 4.
- شرح مائة عامل = (شرح) خافی مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of عامل) of Abūbakr 'Abd-al-kāhūr bin 'Abd-alrahmān Jurjānī (d. A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خانیخان, a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān' منتخب لباب (A.H. 1143-1144), q 489; see also منتخب انتخاب لباب and تأریخ خوافی خان.
- خانیة جعفر جامع, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādīq, 227

مصلی, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724-726, 200.

خاگینه (omelette), 2978, 8.

خاگینه چاشنیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.

A خالصة الحقائق by Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abū-
alḥasan Fāryābī (d. A. H. 607), q 2565.

خالق باری = مطبوع الصمیان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-
Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amīr Khusrau
of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.

خانان الوس اربعة (ذكر) by Sulṭān alsa'id Ulughbeg
Mirzā, q 172; see اربعة چنگیزی.

خانواده (family of Ṣūfī orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.

سلسلات = فروع or سلسلات (branches or sub-
ordinate Ṣūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A فتاوی قاضیخان or فتاوی خانی = خانی by Fakhr-
al-din Kāḍikhān (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.

الخامسة (فی), anonymous treatise, 2577, end.

خاوران = مشرق و مغرب (east and west), 897, flyleaf at
the end (2).

خاورنامه or شاهنامه خاورنامه by Muḥammad bin
Ḥusām-al-din of Klwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (d. A. H.
830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826.

مطایبات = خبیثات by Sa'di of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 690 or
691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^g;
1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16;
1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

ختمه مسک, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.

ختم او احسن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.

ختمه, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.

خجسته فال, one of the dīwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under
Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

خجسته نامه by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihramī of Sarakhs
(under Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726,
549.

خرد (در تعریف) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H.
1057), 1558, 4, second part.

خردیات by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H.
1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^a sq.

H خرد افروز, Hindūstānī translation of Abū-alfadl bin
Mubārak's عیار دانش (A. H. 996), q 767.

سنگهاسن = خرد افروز, oldest Persian translation of the
سنگهاسن or Sīghāsana dvātriṅṣati by 'Abd-alkādir
Badā'ūnī (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003),
q 1988.

(or دلال) خرد دل by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H.
1057), 1558, 4.

اسکندرنامه or خرد نامه اسکندری, incorrect titles given
to the آگینه اسکندری by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli
(A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196,
4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

IND. OFF. II.

اسکندرنامه = (1) خردنامه سکندری by Jāmi (d. A. H.
898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as
special title to the second part of Nizāmī's
اسکندرنامه in 974, 5^b; 976, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.

A خرقه (the devotee's garment or emblem of Ṣūfī
investiture), 653, 6; 1811.

خرگاه لیلی, a tarji'band by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad
Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.

(i.e. ذکر) خروج علیه اللعنة (دجال لعین), 1890, 3^b.

خروس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 805.

A کتاب جریده العصر = جریده القصر و جریده العصر
by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-
726, 850.

خزانة الجلالی or خزانة جلالی by Jalāl-al-din Bukhārī
Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān (d. A. H. 827), q 654, 22ⁱ;
2598.

خزانة العلم by Kānḥji (A. H. 1229), 2261.

A خزانة الفقه by Abū-allaith Samarkandi (d. A. H. 375
or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayān VIII.

خزانة الفوائد الجلالیة by Ahmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin
Ḥusain (A. H. 752), 2561.

خزان و بهار (1) by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif
Kāshif (A. H. 1060-1063), q 2206; (2) compendium
of sciences by Mir 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.

خزانة جلالی, see الخزانة الجلالی above.

خزانة عامرة by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭi
Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; ex-
tracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655;
670; 909; 912; 1423; 1435; 1488; 1489;
1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722;
2135.

خزينة اللغات, anonymous, 2404.

خزينة گنج = تذکرة الهی by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd al-
Hamadānī, with the takhalluṣ Ilāhī, q 923; 1435;
1854.

خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 788.

خسرونامه by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-
726, 733; 1031, 2.

شیرین و خسرو = (1) خسرو و شیرین by 'Abdallāh
Hāfiṣ (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398;
(2) = شیرین و خسرو by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli
(A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2;
1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203;
q 986; (3) by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), q 1559;
(4) by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A. H. 950),
1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with
the takhalluṣ Sharif (d. after A. H. 1026), q 1515,
end; (6) by Muḥammad Tāhir Wasli of Rai (under
Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 101^b sq.; (7) = شیرین
by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 999),
1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) = خسرو و شیرین
by Nizāmī of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2;
974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;

- 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rūh-alamin of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شیرین by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.
- گل و هرمز = گل و خسرو or خسرو و گل, an abridgement of the خسرو نامه by Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- هند خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 393.
- خشیم و تندخویی, one of the seven qualities of the حبیب دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- خسوع و خضوع (humility and asceticism in Sūfism), 653, 13.
- خصلت سگ (د), 1927, fol. 6^b.
- قصّة (کتاب or نسخۀ) خضر = قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی عشقیّه or دولرانی خضرخان by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- خطّ (رساله در) by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- خطّ (کتاب رسم) الخطّ, q 2931; given as wrong title to the خطّ و سواد, ib.
- خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73^a.
- خلاصة الترجمان فی تأویل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البیان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خطبة اخلاق ناصری by 'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Albāsi Burhānpūrī (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- خطبة الهی نامه by Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1034, 3^b.
- خطبة حقیقة حکیم سنائی by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3^a sq.; 923, fol. 1^b sq.
- خطبة دیوان حکیم شفائی by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'ī (under Shāhjahān), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- خطّ شریف حضرت حقائقی پناهی خواجه (نقل من) خطّ شریف حضرت حقائقی پناهی خواجه, short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 5.
- A خطّ متوازی (parallel line), 2261.
- A خطّ مستدیر (circular line), ib.
- A خطّ مستقیم (straight line), ib.
- A خطّ منحنی (curved line), ib.
- خطّ و سواد (نسخۀ) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafikī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.
- خطوط و رقعات متفرقة, 1763, 20.
- خطوطها (مجموعه) خطوطها, A. H. 1173-1178, 2131.
- ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, abridgement of the by Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 506-507), q 724-726, 1156; 2286, end.
- خلاص (خلاصة) الاوراد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- A خلاصة = خلاصة الفتاوی by Iftikbār-al-dīn Ṭābir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الاحکام فی دین الاسلام by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abū-alkāsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1-77^b.
- خلاصة الاخبار by Khwāndamir (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.
- خلاصة الارواح by Diyā-al-dīn Sunāmī, 1908.
- تذکرۀ تقی کاشی = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافکار by Taqī-al-dīn Kāshī, abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724-726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khātimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- خلاصة الافکار by Abū Ṭālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Hāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī aliṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724-726, 976 x 1171; 902; 909-912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1812; 2727.
- خلاصة الانساب by Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1184), 583.
- خلاصة الاوراد by Shihāb-al-dīn, i. e. Shaikh Shāh 'Isā, 2675.
- خلاصة المعرف فی التقاط الدرر (commentary on Hāfiẓ) by 'Abdallāh (known as 'Ubaid-allāh) Khalifah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥakḥ, 1271.
- خلاصة المبدعی (on tropical figures) by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- خلاصة التجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Nūrbakhshī, 2955.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة الترجمان فی تأویل خطبة البیان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خلاصة التواريخ (1) by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshī (or Rāi Munshī) of Patiyāla (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahādurshāh, 714, margin, 22.
- A خلاصة الجامع فی جمع الاحادیث (کتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

- A خلاصة الحساب** by Bahâ-aldin Muhammad 'Âmilî with the takhalluṣ Bahâ'î (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.
- خلاصة للقائى, given as general title to three Ṣūfī tracts in 1895.
- خلاصة حبيب (probably identical with the حبيب خلاصة or حبيب سیر (or توارىخ (or التسمير)), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خلاصة المنهج = (تفسير) خلاصة الصادقين (منهج الصادقين فى الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alkāshānī (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar with the epithet of Rāshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhān (A.H. 1177), 3051.
- A خلاصة الفتاوى** (or simply خلاصة) by Iftikhār-aldin Tāhir Bukhārī (d. A.H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الكلام by 'Alī Ibrāhīmikhān Bahādur Nasirjang with the takhalluṣ Kbalil (A.H. 1198), q 724-726, 809 x 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface x 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1672; 1676; 1710; 1821.
- خلاصة اللطائف by 'Alīshāh Jāndār, q 654, 23^b.
- خلاصة الآداب (1) by Isma'īl bin Luṭf-allāh al-Bākhārzi, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b.
- خلاصة المجربان, anonymous, 2346; 2347.
- خلاصة المعارف فى أسرار العقائد by Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'īl bin Sayyid Buhwā Naqshbandī (A.H. 1035-1037), 1892; q 652.
- A خلاصة المفاجر** or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22^b a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdī (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561.
- خلاصة المكاسب by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshī (or Rāi Munshī) of Patiyāla (about A.H. 1107), 2109.
- خلاصة المصنف by 'Alī Hamadānī (A.H. 778), q 1850.
- خلاصة المصنفات (1) = مكتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A.H. 1165, 2126, 1.
- خلاصة المهج = تفسير خلاصة الصادقين (an abridgement of his larger منهج الصادقين فى الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alkāshānī (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- A خلاصة الوفا بإخبار دار المصطفى** by Samhūdī (A.H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.
- T خلاصة الهيئة**, Turkish version of 'Alī Kūshjī's رسالة فى الهيئة by Kātibi Rūmī (d. A.H. 879) (A.H. 956), q 2240.
- A خلاصة فى التحو** = الألفية by Ibn Mālik (d. A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- A خلاصة كتاب الإفصاح فى بيان مسائل المذهب الأربعة** by Muḥammad alkashmtrī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- خلاصة (on geomancy) by Hānī Shirwānī, q 2267.
- خلاصة احوال سلاطين = خلاصة احوال گوڑه و جاي ديگر و مكانات قلعه گوڑه لكهنوتى و قصبه پندوه or كيفيت مكانات قلعه گوڑه لكهنوتى وغيره by Shiyām Parshād Munshī (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- = خلاصة تارىخ (توارىخ) (or حبيب سیر (السير)) (or حبيب سیر, biographical extracts from Khwāndamir's حبيب السیر, 100; see also خلاصة السیر above.
- رسالة = خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در علم سلوك غزالي, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايتها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), 1792.
- خلاصة تارىخ (توارىخ) (or حبيب سیر, see خلاصة حبيب السیر (or حبيب سیر) above.
- خلاصة خمسة نظامى, 982; 2874.
- H خلاصة سلطاني**, Hindūstānī translation of an Arabic treatise of Abū Haṣṣ Bukhārī by Ghulām Aḥmad (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2623; q 2621; 2709.
- تارىخ دلگشاي = خلاصة شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه or توارىخ شمشيرخاني or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad) al-Husainī (A.H. 1063), 883-890.
- خلاصة صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d. A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.
- خلاصة كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.
- P خلاصة كيداني**, Pushtū exposition of, 2632-2636, bayān IV; 2637, bayān V.
- خلاصة لطائف الحيال by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A.H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
- خلاصة مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Qurān, 2701.
- A خلافة** (spiritual succession in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

- ابدا خلد الله عمره chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.
- برين خلد by Wahshī Bāfīkī (d A. H. 991 or 992), q 1444.
- برين خلد chronogram for A. H. 896, 724-726, 1533.
- A خلق الانسان (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- A خلق الفرس (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
- A خليفة (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- خليفة الزماني, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Naqshbandī, the author of the خلاصة المعارف (see above), 652; comp. سيدي.
- A خمخانة قادري by 'Abd-alkādir Jīlānī (d A. H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.
- A خمرة (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fārid (d A. H. 632), commentary on, by 'Alī Ḥamadānī (d A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; another by Jāmi, styled لوامع (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.
- خمسو امير خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 6-10; 1187, 5-9; 1188, 6-10; 1196-1200; q 724-726, 391.
- خمسو جامي = پنج گنج جامي by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7.
- خمسو جماليه by Jamālī (A. H. 805-820), 1284.
- خمسو روح الامين by Rūḥ-alamīn of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mīr Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.
- خمسو ناصه = خمسو ضروريه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.
- خمسو عبدبك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- خمسو فيضي (unfinished) by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d 1004), q ib., 398.
- خمسو قاسمي by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437; 1438.
- خمسو كمال الدين خواجه كرماني by Kamāl-aldin Khwājū Kirmānī (d probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- خمسو نظامي = پنج گنج نظامي by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972-981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1741, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.
- خمسو بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724-726, 954.
- خواب بر خاستن (ذكر از) خواب, 3058, 7.
- خواب تعبیر, incorrect title of Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirīn's سيرين in 2275.

- خواب نامه, ascribed to Inām Ja'far Ṣādiq, 2278.
- خيال (كتاب) خواب و خيال by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- خيال (مثنوی) خواب و خيال by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).
- خواتيم or غزليات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- رسالة القدسية التقشيدية = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين انفاس قدسيه or رسالة منسوبه or رسالة قدسيه by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled سخنان خواجه پارسا or الحاشية القدسية) by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- الحاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.
- خواجه حسن بصري (حكايت), 2802, 8.
- خواجه خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الحالى (ذكر) خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الحالى short biography of 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
- خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازركان و حكايت (قصه) خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازركان و حكايت by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
- رسالة مناجات (خواجه) = رسالة خواجه عبد الله انصاري (بندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- خواجه گرگ (رسالة) q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خوارق (A. H. 981), 1869, VII.
- خوارق عادات (Sūfī term), explained 644, muḥaddimah.
- خوارق اسماء و آيات (در) خوارق اسماء و آيات by 'Abd-alfāli bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- خوارق اميون (رساله در) خوارق اميون by 'Imād-aldin Mahmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- خوارق الحيوان, Persian extract from Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamīrī's (d A. H. 808) Arabic work حياة الحيوان by Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī (under Shāh 'Abbās II), 2796.
- تذكرة صيدیه = رسالة در خوارق الحيوان by 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- A خواص الرسول (كتاب) خواص الرسول by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- خواص جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
- خواص چند مقدمه تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b.
- خواص دابة الارض, 714, margin, 7 end.
- خواص شیرها جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481^b.

خواصّ قرآن = خواصّ کلام ربّانی, anonymous, 2706.

خواصّ گل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304^a.

خواصّ مرورید, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

اسناد قصیده برده = خواصّ و اسناد در بسیار خواندن (preface to the ترجمه قصیده شریفه), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.

by Zuhûrî of Tarshiz or Kluhand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511, 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^e; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.

on cookery, by Nûr-al-dîn Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.

or یغمان = یغما (an Arabic-Persian-Dakhnî vocabulary), 3053.

in Hindî verse, from sayings and traditions of Kamâl Muḥammad (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

i.e. the third bahâr of the بوستان خیال, 839-845.

by Salmân of Sâwa (A.H. 763), 1243, 1.

by Muḥammad Sharif Badâ'i Nasafî, with the takhalluṣ Jâmi, 1516.

chronogram for A.H. 987, 724-726, 1447.

mathnawî on calligraphy, 2766.

(commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان) by Sirâj-al-dîn 'Alîkhân Ârzû (d. A.H. 1169), q 680.

by Farîd-al-dîn 'Aṭṭâr (d. A.H. 627), 1033, 10.

Pushtû-Persian dictionary, third maḳâlâh and a fragment of the first, 2450.

خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.

abridgement of the طّب اکبری of Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Ârzânî (d. after A.H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.

discourses of Naṣîr-al-dîn Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihlî (d. A.H. 757), collected by Ḥamîd (A.H. 756), q 2565.

by Ahlî Shîrâzî (d. A.H. 942), 1432, 8.

د

(1) designation of محمود شبستری in 2663; (2) designation of the نزهة الزاهد in 2973.

by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, revised by Kaikubâd bin Miḥyâr, 787.

by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال (حکایت) by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.

داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.

داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان 1994, 34.

or کارنامه = داستان شاه والا اختر by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087.

by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.

or قهرماننامه = داستان قهرمان by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.

episode of the در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد by Shâpûr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.

داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.

chronogram for A.H. 1095, 2106.

by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû' (or Kulû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also دیوان قرقی.

(کیفیت) دانستن احوال بونه, 527, 6.

anonymous, 2257.

by Naṣîr-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d. A.H. 672), 1762, 24.

by Ghiyâth-al-dîn 'Alî bin Amirân (or bin 'Alî Mirân or bin 'Alî 'Amrân, seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.

or کتاب العلائی = دانشمنامه علائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمیة, first three sections, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d. A.H. 428), 2218.

(قصه) داودس بهاو, 1994, 12.

دائرة (circle), 2261.

دائرة وجود, treated in 1924, 11.

(نسخه) دائرة وجود و هیئت by Zaim-al-'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

probably by Mûbad Shâh (shortly after A.H. 1063), 2542-2547.

(ذکر خروج) دجال لعین, 1890, 3^b.

(ذکر مولود) دجال لعین, ib., 3^a.

(جزء اول) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.

در اباحت سماع, two risâlas, by Fakhr-al-dîn Zarâdî of Dihlî, q 724-726, 388.

a Şûfîc letter, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.

(رساله) در احکام بیت المال, 2735.

در احوال (بیان) or آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

- 1890, 1. (رساله) در احوال گروه صوفیه
- kaṣīdah by Ja'far Zātallī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a. (نظم) در اخلاق حمیده
- by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A. ascribed to 'Abd-alḥādīr Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- در استعمال درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و میوست, 2295, 3.
- 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b. در اصطلاحات اهل تصوف
- by Maḥmūd of Shīrāz (a pupil of Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī), 1922, 24. (رساله) در اصطلاحات صوفیه
- on speculative philosophy, i. e. the second maḥālāh of the second kīsm of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmālī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- در اصول ریاضی, on mathematics, i. e. the third maḥālāh of the second kīsm of the same work, ib.
- by Saif-al-dīn Zāfar (or Saif al-Zāfar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase in Dakhnī, q 1882.
- by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a. (رساله) در امراض بعضی دوا
- an ethical treatise, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a. منتخب = در انتخاب اخلاق
- by 'Imād-al-dīn (or Najm-al-dīn) Maḥmūd Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044. (رساله) در انشا
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712. (رساله) در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره
- در باب بخشن نان و پلاو و مختصرات نسخه چند) کتاب خوان recipes taken from the و غیره, 2792, VII. نعت
- by Mirzā Kūčak of Shīrāz, 706, fol. 53^a sq. در باب زلزله شیراز
- by 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shīrāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233. (شرح) در بعضی مباحث قانون
- by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān of the Āḳ-koyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780. (رساله) در بیان احوال جواهر
- احوال کشمیر = (تأریخ مولوی توفیق) در بیان احوال کشمیر, mathnawī by Muḥammad Taufīq Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgīr), 3035.
- 163 and 164, faṣl 21. در بیان (احوال) آخرت
- 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان اخفا
- ib. در بیان ادغامات
- by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 34^e. (رساله) در بیان اذکار و اشغال
- 2569, ff. 87^a-90. در بیان اسمی چهارده معصوم الخ
- tract on chronology, 2628^b. در بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک
- 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان الف و لام تعریف
- (کتاب) در بیان امراض بیچش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwāja Mir bin 'Imād-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Anūr Sayyid 'Alī-alḥusainī, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- 714, margin, 21^e. در بیان انواع خطها
- ib., 8. در بیان ایمان
- 1994, 30. در بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوٹ
- 580, first tract. در بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان
- (باب نهم) در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیره, 2802, 6.
- 1765, 3. (فصل) در بیان تنویس
- 714, margin, 8. در بیان توبه
- 1771, 6. در بیان تیراندازی و کمانداری
- 1925, 3. (رساله) در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره
- در بیان حجام که در شهر آکهند پور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.
- in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7. در بیان حقیقت روح
- (کلمه چند) در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- kaṣīdah by Ja'far Zātallī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a. در بیان خان جهان هجو
- 2985, 6^f. در بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منمبنداران
- in mathnawī baits, 2985, 6^a. در بیان دفع گل چشم
- 1924, 24. (فصل) در بیان ذکر صبح و شام
- 1994, 14. در بیان راجه انم
- 1994, 24 × 25. در بیان راجه اندرمن
- 1994, 23. در بیان راجه اوده دندان نام
- 1994, 36. در بیان راجه بردهمان
- 1994, 26. در بیان راجه بهکراج والی ترهت
- 1994, 38. در بیان راجه جتر کند (جتر آکند) والی بردوان
- 1994, 21. در بیان راجه جک سین پهن پور
- 1994, 22. در بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا

- در بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ 1994, 17.
 در بیان راجه سکهندی 1994, 37.
 در بیان راجه سنکرام شو 1994, 5.
 در بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه 1994, 28. (اوریه or اودیسه)
 در بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده 1994, 27.
 در بیان روح (رساله) by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d. about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
 در بیان سالدن (فصل) 1765, 3.
 در بیان شجره بزرگان روضه منوره (قصیده) by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi (d. A. H. 1200), 655.
 در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب (رساله or رساله سیوم = در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان) صاحب دیوان *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 در بیان قواعد تیر اندازن (قصیده) 2770, 2.
 در بیان قواعد هفت (فصل) 1765, 3.
 در بیان مخارج حرب (فصل) ib.
 در بیان مذهب 714, margin, 8.
 رساله فنائیه = (رساله) در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd, 1917.
 در بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.
 در بیان نفی و اثبات 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 در بیان نبیها (رساله) by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
 در بیان واحدیت (رساله) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ, 1925, 1.
 در بیان وضو عامه و خاص 1927, fol. 38^b.
 در بیان های (فصل) 1765, 3.
 در بیان هفت نفس وجود (رساله حقیقه) by Nizām-al-din al-Bārūki alḥānīsari alḥakḥī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 651, 32.
 در پند (رساله) 2999.
 دره التاج لغره التاج by Kutb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Maḥmūd alshirāzī (d. A. H. 710), 2219; 2220; q 721-726, 1188; 2221.
 دره الغواص فی اوهام الاولین A by Abū Muḥammad Ja'asim bin 'Alī Hariri of Basrah (d. A. H. 516), q 721-726, 108.
 رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or رساله در فخر = الدرّه الاخیره A by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
 (کتاب) الدرّه الاخیره A by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
 در تمییز احوال انبیا by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.
 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
 Persian ترجمه رساله النفس = در تحقیق ماهیت نفس = رساله النفس = رساله فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), 2149.
 تهلیلیه ملا = (رساله) در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
 رساله = (رساله و جیزه) در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود A by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
 در تدبیر حبالی و مولود 2295, 4.
 در تشریح (رساله) by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 در تشریح روزهای بزرگان اهل اسلام 504, fol. 331^b.
 در تصوف (رساله), in verse by Muḥammad Kādirī (A. H. 1210), 1906.
 در تعریف by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
 در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامر سادات (مثنوی) by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
 در تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.
 در تعریف شطرنج 2148, 1.
 رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق و = در تعریف عقل و عشق در علم or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 در تعریف کشمیر the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
 در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر the larger poem on Kashmir by the same (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
 در تعریف کوه کشمیر by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
 در تعریف و کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
 در تعریف هندوستان by Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
 در تقریر دیباجه the first prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
 در تمهید معذرت جهت قصور ادراک و عبادت 1762, 27.

- by Sūzani (d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
 در توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون (on opium), 617, fol. 92b.
 در نهیت عید برای بزرگی by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 5.
 by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
 (سخن) در ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Aḡl-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d. A. H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
 درج الدّر (a life of Muḥammad) by Aḡl-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d. A. H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
 درجه العلماء, q 654, fol. 3^a sq.
 رساله صاحب or رساله سیوم = در جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 (در استعمال) درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست, 2295, 3.
 در حقیقت خلفای راشدین, 714, margin, 8.
 (رساله) در حقیقت عالم, margin, 7.
 حكمة الاشراق = (کتاب الهیکال) در حکمت اشراق A by Shihāb-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardi (d. A. H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
 on practical philosophy, i.e. the first maḳālāh of the second kism of the *الفنون* by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
 (رساله) در خاصیت زنان, 714, margin, 18.
 by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
 by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
 (رساله) در خواص افیون by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 by Muḥammad = تذکره صیدیه = در خواص المیوان 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
 (لباب) در دانستن اضطراب, anonymous, 2257.
 by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1762, 24.
 by Mīr Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8.
 در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنت مکان و حضرت تیمور سلطان (after A. H. 1213), 531.
 (گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم کبار, 706, ff. 61^a-139.
 (قول) در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
 (مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
 درر غرر, q 2513.
 poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
 one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 kaṣidah by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11.
 1872. حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق
 رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 or رساله طریقی توجه خواجها = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر رساله طریقه or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq., 1357, 7; 1376.
 (رساله) در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13 fol. 164^b sq.
 kaṣidah by Kādzāda-i-Karahrūd (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
 عه محمد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1551, 3; 1763, 9.
 278. (رساله) در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه
 by Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 101 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
 short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rī of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1091603, 3^b.
 episode در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد the شیرین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
 by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hama (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
 by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḡlī of (under Jahāngīr), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
 prol رساله استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت استرلاب by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
 by Muḥammad Jān Kud Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

above. (رساله) در شرائط ذکر see, در طریقه نقشند:

رساله چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق در عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or از سوال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

(رساله) by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

در علم الجبر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

by 'Ubaid Zakānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

در علم دهمیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.

(مختصر) در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

by 'Alā'-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.

in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.

(مجموعه نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت, 1921, 1.

رساله, incorrect title given to the رسالة of 'Alā'-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.

(1) by Uwais allāṭifi of Ardebil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.

(1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

(نسخه) در علم طب, fragment of, 2370.

(رساله منظومه) در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله) در علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع

by Burhān-al-din 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

by 'Ubaid Zakānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

an abstract of Kāḍi Ḥusain's مفتاح (or السرد) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, first treatise.

(حلّ التقویم) در علم نجوم, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت (or رسالة) سی فصل or تقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see شرح رسالة سی فصل.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر see, در علم و عشق above.

by 'Alā'-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(نسخه) در علم هیئت (هیئت) commentary on Barjandi's رسالة در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.

ترجمه کونک شاستر = (رساله) در عورت, 2799, 4.

رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = (رساله) در فخر A by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.

در فضیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.

extract from, and commentary on the كنز الکاشفات = (مسائل) در فقه of Ḥāfiẓ-al-din Naṣafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shāhbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.

(نسخه) در فن فلاحیت, anonymous, 2791.

رساله در معما or رسالة في المعما = (رساله) در فن معما or معما حسین or معمایات or رسالة معما or رسالة میر حسین در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

(رساله) در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

(فصل) در قلب, 1765, 3.

(کتاب) در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.

(رساله) در کلیات تحقیقات ادویه مفردة drugs, 714, margin, 1.

(رساله) در کیمیا, 2786.

(نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هدفه رگ است, ou bleeding, 2792, V.

(رساله) در لغت ترکی, Turki-Persian glossary, 2441.

by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

- طوی in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48^a.
- رساله دوم or مجالس خمسة = در مجلس پنجگانه the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- by Muḥammad Kālī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- by Ḥāfiẓ (قصیده) در مدح امیرالمؤمنین و امام المسلمین of Shirāz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- by Nasīm (قصیده) در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الرحمة (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89^b.
- در مدح (حکایت or رساله) شمس الدین تازیگو see (رساله) در فوائد سفر above.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- رساله طریق توحید = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رساله طریقه or رساله در شرائط ذکر or خواجها by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldīn, called Ghiyāth alḥabīb or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- a mathnawī, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- كتاب (رساله) = (رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) or by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- در معرفت انواع اسپان و هفرآن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- رساله تقویم = (1) (مختصر) در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) كتاب (رساله) or سی فصل by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) رساله در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldīn 'Abd-al'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- در معرفت جواهر, 1762, 25.
- در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان (داستان) در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان, 1994, 34.
- رساله فی المعین or رساله در فن معین = (رساله) در معین or معین حسین or معینات or رساله معین by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- (چند ورق) در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- در مفاصله سنین در میان پیغمبران, 714, margin, 8.
- در مقدمه رمل, 714, margin, 21^c.
- selections from the مثنوی (1) by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- در منشاء ظهور چوب چینی, 2295, 10.
- by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3).
- در موسیقی, 714, margin, 5, second treatise.
- رساله پنجم = در نصیحة الملوك the fifth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- (رساله) در نصیحت و رغبت or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو above. در مدح انکیانو پروری see above.
- poem by Ja'far Zataḷlī of Nārnāul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- (مثنوی) در واقعه جانسوز کرلا by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- a metaphysical tract. (رساله) در ورد ماهیت هر چیز, 714, margin, 15.
- (نصائح) درویشی, 714, margin, 25, fol. 413^a.
- (رساله) by Tuḡhrā o Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588 XIV.
- (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.
- (حکایت) دزد و قاصی, 857.
- قصه آتش پرستان or تاریخ گبران = دستاير 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- by Muḥyi-aldīn Ghulām Khwāshdīl, 1763, 3.
- (کتاب) دستور ابراهیم کرمانی, q 2276.
- دستور اعصار و دستور امصار by Bahā-i-'Abbās alḥusaini 'Alawī, 2963.
- اختیارات قاسمی = دستور الاطبا by Muḥammad Kāsir Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (d. after A.H. 1033), 2318-2322; first maḳālāh only 2323; 2324, 1.
- دستور الافاضل, q 2459.

- دستور الاند by Yār Muḥammad Kalandar (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.
- دستور الخاوار, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- دستور العلاء by Sulṭān 'Alī Ṭabīb of Khurāsān (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the first maqālah, 2309.
- دستور العروص, incorrect title given to the دستور التظم (see below), in 2944.
- دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Rajah Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 415, 4; (3) statistical record of Bangālāh and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 482; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mir Abū-alkāsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), 2122, fash 5, fol. 18^b sq.; (6) دستور العمل or مجموعة رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب, notes and letters of 'Alamgir (collected A. H. 1156), 380-382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سیاق نامه of 'Abd Rām Mukhlis (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Sūfic tract by Maḥmūd Bahri (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by Udaicand, son of Rangiladās Nāmī Kāyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) میزان فی کتاب میزان or المیزان فی القرب or علم القرب (different from the میزان القرب), 2415-2417; 2961, 1.
- دستور العمل آداهی, see No. 6 in the preceding item.
- دستور العمل بقول اطباءى همدی, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2792, IV.
- دستور العمل تخخواه منضم داران (در بیان), 2985, 6f.
- دستور العمل عدالت‌های دلتقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.
- دستور العمل فی تصحیح جدول زنج جدید سلطانی, the revised edition of Sulṭān 'Ughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841) by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Miram (A. H. 904), q 2237.
- دستور العمل واحترامات تازه by Zain-afābidin Birādar Ḥwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.
- دستور کتاب by Abū-albarakāt of Nishāpūr, q 2120, 1.
- دستور مستوی by Saḥī bin Naṣir, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.
- دستور العروص, incorrectly styled دستور التظم, by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākīr Mūsawī Wāliḥ (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- دستور غیاث‌الدین bin Humām-aldin Khwān-dār (d. A. H. 941), q 2055.
- دستور شکرد by Bhūpat Rāi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2169.
- دستور فائض التور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- دستور قاضی, on epistolography, by Kādī Mas'ūd of Rai (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1102.
- دستور مبتدا = کتاب جدولی or صرف افعال, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- دستور مهمت, poetical version of the دستور کامروپ, by Muḥammad Murād (A. H. 1096), q 821.
- دعاگوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.
- دعای بر کشتی نشستن, 714, margin, fol. 70^a.
- دعای معروف کرخی لحاجة, 1923, 32.
- الدعوات (زبدۃ), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.
- الدعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-aldin (A. H. 1006), 2271.
- الدعوات و منهج الدعوات (مجمع), designated by مت, q 2973.
- دعوة (علم), 2802, 5.
- دفع گل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawi-haits, 2985, 6^a.
- دقائق الاشعار (probably by 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.
- دقائق الانشا by Ranjihūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.
- دلائل النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- دلائل نبوت محمدی, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskin's (d. A. H. 907) معارج النبوة, q 138, end.
- درلری by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawi; 1291, 5.
- دلیل المتحیرین (کتاب) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (6).
- دمشق خیال by Bālkrishn Brahman Ḥiṣārī (A. H. 1085), 1897.
- دوازده امام (twelve times imam), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 133.
- مقدمه فرهنگ = دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری, عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- دوبیازه (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.
- دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724-726, 411 x 412.
- دولتخانه اکبر آباد (کتابه) by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- دولتخانه پادشاهی (مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه) by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79^b.

- (مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180
or 1181), 1710, 8.
- جامع, on the chase, an extract from the
العلوم, portion of, 2795.
- قصه or قصه خضرخان و دولرانی = دولرانی خضرخان
by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12;
1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26;
q 724-726, 391.
- دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی, chronogram for A. H. 988,
724-726, 1447.
- تجیسات = ده باب by Shams-aldin Muhammad bin
'Abdallāh Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth
mathuawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.
- ده خلعت سگ, 1927, fol. 6^b.
- دهد حقا گشایش های بیشک, chronogram for A. H.
1101, 825.
- دهرا (conplet or distich in Hindi), 2021.
- دهرید (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.
- اسرار نهان شرع or ترجمه پوتهی = (ترجمه) دهرم شاستر
(translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin
'Ali Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H.
786), q 1850.
- abridgement of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz
alkāshifī's (d. A. H. 910) روضة الشهداء, q 160-162.
- (1) by Rukn-aldin Auhādī Marāghī Isfahānī
(d. A. H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given
to the روضة المحبتین by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794),
1852; an imitation of the same, q 724-726,
1292; (3) by 'Imād-aldin Fakih 'Imād (d. A. H.
773 or 793), q 1852.
- دهن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور, 1994, 11.
- دهنوتر و شاگرد او, 1994, 6.
- سوگند or قسم = ديب S, explained, 2005.
- ديباچه احقر فقير واجد by Muhammad Wajid (under
Muhammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- ديباچه شاهنامه = ديباچه بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.
- ديباچه بهار دانش, preface to 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of
Lāhūr's بهار دانش by Muhammad Sālih Kanbū'i
of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061), 806-815 and 817, beginning;
q 2090; 2940; 3060.
- ديباچه بهار سخن, preface to Muhammad Sālih Kanbū'i's
بهار سخن by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.
- ديباچه بياض by Nūr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhan
'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- ديباچه توحيد by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d.
A. H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- ديباچه خوان خليل by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
- ديباچه ديوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H.
1054), 2936, fol. 96^a.
- ديباچه ديوان ابو طالب كلیم, preface to the diwān of
Abū Tālib Kalim (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), probably
by Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabāṭabā'i (about A. H.
1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- ديباچه ديوان حکيم طغیلى, preface to the diwān of
Tufaili Lāhijī (d. A. H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديباچه ديوان خاتان, preface to the diwān of Fath 'Ali
Shāh of Persia (A. H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhāb
Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديباچه ديوان قدسی, preface to the diwān of Muḥam-
mad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056)
by Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabāṭabā'i (A. H. 1048),
1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q
1763, 21.
- ديباچه ديوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwān of
Nūr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhan 'Āli (d. A. H.
1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.
- ديباچه زلالی, Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or
1025) own preface to his سياره, 1494, 2
fol. 20^b sq.; 1496, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديباچه سفینه مرزا محمد حسين, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.
- ديباچه ساقينامه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr
(d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- ديباچه بایسنغری = ديباچه شاهنامه (A. H. 829), 862
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.
- ديباچه غرة الکلام, prose-preface to Amir Khusrau
Dihli's third diwān (A. H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187,
1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.
- ديباچه غم, chronogram for A. H. 1065, 1634, 2.
- ديباچه کارنامه by Tulsirām bin Dānicand, 3049, 1
153^b sq.
- ديباچه (رساله) گلزار ابراهيم by Zuhūri of Tars
or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500,
1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513,
1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.
- ديباچه مجمل الحکمة, 714, margin, 4.
- ديباچه محمد گلندام, preface to Hāfiz' diwān by
friend Muhammad Gulandām, 1246, fol. 1^b;
1253, fol. 1^b sq.; 1254, fol. 1^b sq.; 1256, fol.
sq.; 1257, fol. 1^b sq.; 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1;
fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.
- ديباچه مختصر بر شرح ابيات, 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abd-
al-'Abbāsi's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) preface to
شرح حديقہ, 923, fol. 11^b sq.
- موش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = ديباچه معيار الادراك
Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before
1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1
VI; 1590, IX.

- کنز الموسيقى, preface to the *ديباجة نوفاؤ گلشن خصال*, 2021, fol. 2^b sq.
- تغیرا of Mashhad's preface to the *ديباجة ملا طغرا* of Zulālī (d. a. h. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديباجة by Żuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. a. h. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- ديباجة (احقر فقير) واجد by Muḥammad Wājīd (under Muḥammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- ديده بيدار or ديدۀ بيدار by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan Shifā'i Iṣfahānī (a. h. 990), extracts from, 1532^c.
- ديدر (كتاب وجه) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. a. h. 481), q 903 (5).
- دي = the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d. a. d. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.
- ديوان (خاتمة) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. a. h. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- ديوان ابجدی by Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (a. h. 1192), both q 1716.
- ديوان (مرزا) ابراهيم بدخشي Sulaimān Badakhshī (d. a. h. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- ديوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn of Khūṣaf in Kūhīstān (d. a. h. 875), 724-726, 826.
- ديوان ابن يمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. a. h. 745), 1230; 2881.
- ديوان ابو الحسن علي بن عثمان الجلابي الهجوري by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d. after a. h. 465), q 1773.
- ديوان ابو الفرج روني by Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī (under the Sultāns Ibrāhīm and Mas'ūd III of Ghazna), 905.
- ديوان ابو بكر وراق A by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrāk of Tirmidh (d. a. h. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.
- ديوان ابو ترابسيك by Abū Turābbeg of Ajuḍān, with the takhalluṣ Kāmī and Firḡatī (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1523.
- ديوان ابو طالب الاسفهانى by Abū Ṭālib al-iṣfahānī (d. a. h. 1221), q 696; 2727.
- ديوان ابو طالب كلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. a. h. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (ديباجة) to it, probably by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (about a. h. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- ديوان ابهرى probably by Athīr-al-dīn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abbarī (d. a. h. 663), q 2459.
- ديوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 × 2).
- ديوان اثير اخسيكتي by Athīr-al-dīn of Akhsikat (d. a. h. 608), 1029.
- ديوان اثير اوماني by Athīr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Aumān (d. a. h. 656 or 665), 1058.
- ديوان احسن by Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh (before a. h. 1039), 1601.
- ديوان احمد شاه P by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, the great Afghān conqueror (d. a. h. 1186), q 2917.
- ديوان احمد نامقي by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmāqī (d. a. h. 536), 910; 2863.
- ديوان ادیب صابر by Jalāl-al-dīn (or Shihāb-al-dīn) Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb Šābir of Tirmidh (d. a. h. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.
- ديوان آذرى by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. a. h. 866), q 2036.
- ديوان آزاد by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. a. h. 1200), 1722.
- ديوان ازرقى by Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Azraqī (d. a. h. 527), 909.
- ديوان اسير by Jalāl Asīr bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d. a. h. 1049), 1541-1546.
- ديوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Āshnā (d. a. h. 1077), 1584; 1585.
- ديوان آصف (1) by Āṣaf or Āṣafī (under Shāh 'Albās I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Kūlī Āṣaf or Āṣafā of Kunm (d. between a. h. 1083 and 1093), 1604.
- ديوان آصفی قهستانی by Āṣafī bin Muḥim-al-dīn Nīmat-allāh of Kūhīstān (d. a. h. 923), 1393-1397; q 724-726, 832.
- ديوان اطهرحان by Atharkhān bin Amir Nizām-al-dīn of Bukhārā (under 'Ālamgir), q 1672.
- ديوان آفتاب by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftāb (d. a. h. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.
- ديوان افضل نامي by Afḍal Nāmī of Rai (a friend of Umīdī), q 724-726, 1125.
- ديوان التمثل A by Zamakhshari (d. a. h. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ديوان الرسائل A by the same, q ib.
- انشاء or منشآت جامی = ديوان الرسائل جامی by Jāmī (d. a. h. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- ديوان الشعر A by Zamakhshari (d. a. h. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ديوان امامي by Imāmī of Harāt (under Abakākhān), q 724-726, 629.
- ديوان امانی (1) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. a. h. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after a. h. 1061), 1571.

- ديوان اميد by Muḥammad Riḍā Kizilbāshkhān Ummid of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.
- ديوان امير خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A.H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.
- P ديوان (مرزا) انصاری, q 2450.
- ديوان انوری by Anḥad-aldin 'Alī Anwari of Mahnab (d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on the same, 947-949; the first of them, q 968.
- ديوان اوحدي by Rukn-aldin Anḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī (d. A.H. 738), q 724-726, 874; 1228.
- ديوان اول جامی = فائحة السحاب, the *first* diwān of Jāmī (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.
- ديوان باقرخان by Muḥammad Bāqir Najm-i-thānī, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 2.
- ديوان بدرچاچ by Badr-aldin (or Fakhr-aldin) Muḥammad of Čāc or Shāsh, called Badr-i-Čāc (d. after A.H. 746), 1232; 1233.
- ديوان برهمن = ديوان چندر بهان برهمن or ديوان غزل by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان بخود by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A.H. 1086), 2899.
- ديوان بيدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akharābād (d. A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان ثابت by Muḥammad Afḡal-aldin Thābit (d. A.H. 1151), 1701.
- ديوان ثالث جامی = خاتمة الحياة, the *third* diwān of Jāmī (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- ديوان ثاني جامی = واسطة العقد, the *second* diwān of Jāmī (A.H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- ديوان ثنائي by Husain Thānī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 996), 1449; 1450.
- ديوان جعفر = ديوان جعفر زنگی by Ja'far Zata'ili of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.
- ديوان جلال by Jalāl-aldin bin 'Aḡud-aldin of Yazd (d. A.H. 793), 1275.
- ديوان or ديوان مولانا رومی = ديوان جلال الدين رومی by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان جمال الدين بن عبد الرزاق by Jamāl-aldin bin 'Abd-razzāq of Isfahān (d. A.H. 588), q 724-726, 869.
- ديوان برهمن, see ديوان چندر بهان برهمن above.
- ديوان حافظ by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 724-726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269-1274; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwān, 2903.
- ديوان حزين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1712.
- ديوان حسن دهلوی by Najm-aldin Ḥasan Sanjari of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1223-1227.
- ديوان حسن غزنوی by Ashraf-aldin (or Sharaf-aldin or Abū-al'ali) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d. A.H. 565), 931-933.
- ديوان حضرت غوث الثقلین by Muḥyī-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 930.
- ديوان حضور by 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūri of Kumm (d. after A.H. 984), 1442.
- ديوان حکيم شفائي, see ديوان شفائي below.
- ديوان حکيم طفيلي (ديباچه), preface to the diwān of Tufailī Lāhijī (d. A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان حيدري تبريزي by Haidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1344.
- ديوان حيرتي by Muḥammad Taqī-aldin Ḥairati of Tūn (d. A.H. 961), 1435.
- ديوان خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (ديباچه) to it by 'Abd-alwahhāb Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديوان خاتانی by Afḡal-aldin Badīl Ibrāhīm Khākānī of Shirwān (d. probably A.H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwān, 951; some other qaṣidas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwān, 968-970; fragment of a commentary on the first qaṣidah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.
- ديوان خالص by Husain Khālīṣ (d. A.H. 1122), 1672; 1673.
- ديوان (كمال الدين) خواجو by Kamāl-aldin Abū-al'atā Maḥmūd, called Khwājā Kirmānī (d. probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان خوش by Anandghana Khwash (A.H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.
- P ديوان خوشحالخان, q 2450.
- ديوان داعی by Niẓām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- ديوان درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.
- ديوان دقائقي by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Dakā'iqi of Marw-i-Shāhjahān, q 724-726, 517.
- ديوان ديوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, C.

- H** دكا by Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d. A.H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137^a sq.
- راجا ديوان by Rājā or Rājah (before A.H. 1158), 1702.
- رحيم ديوان probably by Muḥammad Raḥimkhân Karā'ilī, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshāh), 1705.
- رسا ديوان by İzadbakhsh Rasā (d. A.H. 1119), 1658.
- A ديوان رسائل by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Šafi-aldin, called 'Imād-aldin Kâtib, of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- رطواط ديوان by Rashīd-aldin al-Waṭwât of Balkh (d. A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563.
- رضا ديوان by Muḥammad Ridā of Juwain (d. after A.H. 1046), 1538.
- رضي ديوان by Raḍi of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522.
- رکن ديوان by Rukn-aldin Šā'in of Harāt (under Amir Muẓaffar and his son Shāh Shujā'), q 724-726, 631.
- رهاني ديوان by Sa'd-aldin Raḥā'i of Khwāf or Harāt (still alive in A.H. 983), 1439.
- رياضی ديوان by Riyāḍi of Samarkand (drowned A.H. 884), 1299.
- رويان ديوان by Farīdūn Husain, with the takhalluṣ Šābiḳ (A.H. 1096), 1624.
- رويان ساطع ديوان by Sāṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1136), q 2942.
- سامی ديوان by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (under Muḥammadshāh), 1704.
- سراج السدين ديوان by Sirāj-aldin Kumri of Kāzwin (under Sultān Abū Sa'id), q 724-726, 1251.
- سعدی ديوان by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2459.
- سعيد هروي ديوان by Sa'id of Harāt (the panegyrist of the wazīr 'Izz-aldin Ṭāhir of Faryūmad), q 724-726, 630.
- سقا ديوان by Darwish Bahrām Saḳḳā of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 962), 1436.
- ساجی ديوان سلمان ساوجی by Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779), 1237-1242; q 724-726, 1008; 2459.
- سنائی ديوان by Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244^a sq.
- سنجر ديوان by Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar of Kāshān (d. A.H. 1021), 1488.
- سيف اسفرنگ ديوان by Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d. A.H. 666), 1059.
- ديوان شاه جهانگیر هاشمی by Shāh Jahāngir Hāshimī of Bamm in Kirman (d. A.H. 946 or 948), q 724-726, 291.
- ديوان شاه صفی الدین محمد by Shāh Šafi-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1082.
- ديوان شاهی by Āḳā Malik bin Jamāl-aldin Amīr Shāhi of Sabzwār (d. A.H. 857), 1293-1297; q 724-726, 771.
- کتابت شائق = ديوان شائق by Ghulām Husain Shā'iḳ (d. A.H. 1243), 1729.
- ديوان شريف تبریزی by Sharif of Tabriz (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 1335.
- ديوان شفائی by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- ديوان شمس الدین کاشی by Shams-aldin of Kāshān (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 946.
- ديوان شمس الدین محمد کرمانی by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭughlān of Kirmān, q 724-726, 283.
- ديوان جلال = ديوان مولانا رومی = ديوان شمس تبریز by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان شمس طبعی by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān (d. A.H. 626), 1030; q 724-726, 153.
- ديوان شوق by Allāhījūyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d. A.H. 1263), 1732.
- ديوان شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāḳ (or Abū Ishāḳ or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628-1633.
- ديوان شهيد probably by Muḥammad Bākir Shalīd (still alive in A.H. 1169), 1709.
- ديوان شهيدی قمي by Shahidi of Kumm (under Sultān Ya'kūbbeg Āḳ-ḳoyunlū), q 724-726, 991.
- ديوان صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607-1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; parts of the diwān, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612-1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.
- ديوان صرفی ساوجی by Šarfi of Sāwa (d. shortly before A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1012.
- ديوان صیدی by 'Alī Šaidi of Ṭahrān (d. A.H. 1069), 1576-1578.
- ديوان ضیا الدین فارسی by Dīyā-aldin Fārsī (under the first Saljūqs), q 724-726, 188.
- ديوان طالب اصفهانی, see ديوان طالب اصفهانی above.
- ديوان طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524-1526.

ديوان طاهر وحيد by 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kazwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1653-1655.

ديوان (ديباجة) by طفيلي (حکيم) Tufaili Lāhiji (d. A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.

ديوان طهري by Ṭuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1502-1504; q 1501, end.

ديوان ظهير الدين شفرو by Ṭahir-al-din 'Abdallāh Shufurwah of Isfahān (under the Suljūqs Arslān bin Ṭughrul and Ṭughrul III), 934.

ديوان ظهير فريابي by Ṭahir-al-din Fāryābi (d. A.H. 598), 971; q 2459.

ديوان عاتقخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āṭīkhān Rāzi (d. A.H. 1108), q 345; 1634.

P ديوان عبد الرحمن q 2450.

ديوان عبدبیک by 'Abdībeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.

ديوان عبید زاکانی by 'Ubad Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

ديوان عراقی by Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāqī of Hamadān (d. A.H. 686, 688 or 709), 1116, q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018.

ديوان عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 999), 1451, 1-4; 1452, 4-7; 1453, 1-4; 1454-1456; q 1451, 1.

ديوان عزیزى قزوینى by 'Azizī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.

A انوار العقول من کلام = ديوان علی بن ابی طالب extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663; another commentary, q 724-726, 129.

A ديوان عماد الدين کاتب اصفهانی by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-din, called 'Imād-al-din Kātib, of Isfahān (d. A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

ديوان عیانی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī (d. after A.H. 1012), 1483.

ديوان عیسی by 'Isā (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 1627.

ديوان غزالی مشهدی by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.

ديوان چندر بهان برهمن = ديوان غزل by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.

ديوان غنفر by Ghadaufar of Karahjār near Kum (still alive, as it seems, in A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1002.

ديوان (حضرت) غوث الثقلین by Muḥyī-al-din 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 930.

ديوان غیات by Ghiyāth-al-din (under Shāhs Ṭahmāsp and 'Abbās I), 1521.

ديوان غیرت by Ghairat (in the beginning of Muḥammadshāh's reign), 1668.

ديوان فانی by Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1081 or 1082), 1599.

ديوان فاتح by Fāṭḥ (of unknown date), 1736.

ديوان فخر السادات حسين السیني by Fakhr-al-sādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain bin 'Ālim al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609.

ديوان فرخی by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhī of Sistān (d. probably A.H. 429), 902; his famous قصیدۀ داغها, 724-726, 302.

ديوان فرید الدين عطار by Farid-al-din 'Attār of Shādī-yākh near Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 9; 1032, 11; q 724-726, 733.

ديوان فصیحی by Faṣīḥī Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 1046), 1537.

ديوان فطرت by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560.

ديوان فقير by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 1.

ديوان فیض = ديوان محسن کاشي by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

ديوان فیضی by Abū-alfaīḍ bin Muḥārak Faīḍī or Fayyāḍī (d. A.H. 1004), 1464-1466; q 724-726, 398.

ديوان قاسم انوار by Mu'in-al-din 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār, or Kāsimī (d. A.H. 837), 1285-1289; 2888; 2889.

ديوان قاسم دیوانه by Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (A.H. 1101), 1689-1693.

ديوان قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 7-10; 1555; 1556; parts of the same in 1553, 3; 1557; q 1763, 21; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; preface (ديباجة) to it by Julāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (A.H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21.

ديوان قدیم مرزا بيدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.

ديوان قطب محیی by Kuṭb Muḥyī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 197.

ديوان قمر by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Qamar of Isfahān (under the Āl-i-Khujandī), 1028.

ديوان قیصر by Kaiṣar Shāmlū (contemporary with Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī), 1602.

ديوان کاشفی by Kāshifī of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 1443.

ديوان کرامی by Kirāmī (A.H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

ديوان (ابو طالب) كام by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (ديباچه) to it, probably by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167ⁿ.

ديوان كمال اسمعيل by Kamāl-aldin Isma'īl bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad (d. A. H. 635), 1055-1057.

ديوان كمال الدين خواجو by Kamāl-aldin Abū-afāṭā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.

ديوان كمال خيندى by Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd of Khujand (d. A. H. 803), 1278-1280.

ديوان مجرم by Kūlī Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), 2895.

ديوان محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindūstānī, (3) in Pushtū; all three q 2452.

ديوان محتشم by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447.

ديوان محسن كاشي = ديوان فيض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Fa'id (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.

ديوان محمد by Muḥammad Miskīn or Miskīn Muḥammad (perhaps identical with 'Abdī, about A. H. 1051), 1561.

ديوان محمد شريف كاشي by Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharīf (still alive in A. H. 1026), 1515.

ديوان محمد شريف هجري = ديوان هجري رازي by Muḥammad Sharīf Hījri of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1140; q 724-726, 1114.

ديوان مخلص by Rāi Ānanda Rām Mukhlīṣ Khatri (d. A. H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.

ديوان مخلص كاشي by Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣā of Kāshān (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī), 1687.

ديوان مرزا ابراهيم بدخشي by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 583.

P ديوان مرزا انصاري, q 2450.

ديوان مسعود = ديوان نور المعين or نور العيون by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 1854.

ديوان مسعود سعد سلمان by Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d. A. H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724-726, 1032 x 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindūstānī, both q 908; 724-726, 1032.

ديوان مسيح by Rukn-aldin Mas'ūd, called Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d. A. H. 1057 or 1060), 1572; 1573.

ديوان مشعقي by Mushfikī of Bukhārā, first diwān (A. H. 973), 1446; second diwān (A. H. 983), q ib.

ديوان معجز (منتخب) by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl Miḥan Nizāmikhān) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.

IND. OFF. II.

ديوان معزى by Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Amlr Mu'izzī (d. A. H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724-726, 747.

ديوان مغربي by Muḥammad Shirin Maghribī of Nā'in (d. A. H. 809), 1281-1283.

ديوان منت by Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.

ديوان منتخب = ديوانها or مجموعة شعرا or تذكرة سراج by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

ديوان منشي by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Mnushi (A. H. 1124), 1695; q 500.

ديوان or ديوان جلال الدين رومي = ديوان مولانا رومي by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.

ديوان مؤمن by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (d. after A. H. 1035), 1530.

ديوان مير مرتضى شريفى by Mir Murtaḍā Sharīfī of Shirāz (d. after A. H. 990), q 724-726, 228.

ديوان ميرم سياه by Miram Siyāh of Qazwin (still alive in A. H. 957), q 2061.

نسخة ميمونة صفات or صفات العشاقين = ديوان ميمونة by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.

ديوان ناصر بخاري by Nāṣir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1496.

ديوان ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 903.

ديوان ناصر علي by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1639-1645.

ديوان نبي by Nabī (of unknown date), 1735.

ديوان نشاري توني by Nithārī of Tūn, 724-726, 818.

ديوان نديم probably by Nadīm of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1083), 1605.

ديوان نصرت by Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat (d. A. H. 1139), 1694.

ديوان نصير همداني by Nāṣir-aldin of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Nāṣir or Nāṣirā (d. after A. H. 1015), 1484.

ديوان نظام by Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534.

ديوان نظامي, the alleged diwān of Nizāmī of Ganja (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724-726, 988.

ديوان نظيري by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāṣirī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489-1492.

ديوان نعمتخان عالي by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (ديباچه) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

- ديوان نویدی by Nawidī or Nuwidī of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.
- ديوان واضح by 'Alī Asghar Wāḍih of Iṣfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038.
- ديوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwīn (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.
- ديوان واقف by Nūr-al-'ain Wāḥif of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1200), 3040.
- ديوان والده by 'Alī Kulīkhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wālih (A. H. 1157), 1708.
- ديوان وصلى by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngīr), 1493.
- ديوان وفا by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī al-ḥusainī Wafā of Kummī (d. A. H. 1194), 1718.
- ديوان ولي دشت بياضى by Walī of Dasht-i-Bayāḍ (in Khurāsān or Kūhistān), also called Walī Mashrah or Mushrib (d. A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.
- ديوان ولي قهستانى by Walī of Kūhistān (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724-726, 833.
- ديوانه (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- ديوان هادى probably by Mirzā Hādī bin Mirzā Rafī' Šadr Shahrastānī (d. after A. H. 1071), 1581.
- ديوان هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.
- ديوانهائى امير خسرو, q 2798.
- ديوان هجرى by Hijrī of Farghāna (under Akbar), 1441.
- ديوان هجرى رازى by Muḥammad Sharif Hijrī of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان هلالى by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 1423-1425; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان هندو by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), 1559.

ن

- A ذات الانوار, kasidah by 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, the first eight of, 2829, II, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- (رساله) ذات الحلق فرموده شاهدار, 1925, 6.
- A ذبح, Sūfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- A ذخائر ثمار (در معانی اخبار سید مختار) by Majd-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sujāwandī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 350.
- A الذخيرة, see the immediately following item.
- A ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة, a super-commentary on the الوقاية by Akhi Calabī (A. H. 891-901), q 2564; 2608.

- ذخيرة الملوك by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 2176-2179; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtū paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهى by Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il Ḥusainī Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- ذخيرة سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.
- ذخيرة کورنر هشتمین by Muḥammad Wāṣil Jā'isī (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.
- ذرة و خورشيد by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- A الذريعة الى مكارم الشريعة by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q ib.
- A ذکر (devotion), Sūfic explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.
- ذکر (مثنوی) by Shāh Burhān-al-dīn bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- ذکر = (رساله در شرائط) or (رساله در مراقبه و ابواب) or رساله طريقه نقشبندیه or رساله طريق توحید خواجها or طريقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- ذکر احوال خجسته مال ايام شاهزادگی (Shāhjahān's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- تاریخ = ذکر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست or شیرشاهى, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (A. H. 1002) in 232.
- ذکر از خواب برخاستن, 3058, 7.
- (کتاب) ذکر اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله, title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- ذکر الاخبار = ذکر الاولیا by 'Abd-allaḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.
- A ذکر الجوهر (رساله) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- ذکر السیر by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān (A. H. 1221), 429.
- ذکر السیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.
- ذکر انمة معصومین, 2985, 3.
- کربعضی احوال و اقوال خانوادہ خواجگان و بیان روش طریقہ ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجہ بهاء الدین واصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Nakshbandī order in general, and Bahā-al-dīn Nakshbandī (d. A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- 720, 2^a. ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرقه
- 729, 2^d. ذکر بعضی از عجائب ادهار
- 729, 2^c. ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها
- 729, 2^b. ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر
- 729, 2^e. ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین
- 1890, 3^e. ذکر پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج
- by Sultân alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzâ (to A. H. 831), q 172; see الوس اربعة چنگیزی.
- 1890, 3^b. ذکر خروج علیه اللعنة (دجال لعین i. e.)
- ذکر خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الحالی short biography of 'Abd-alkhâlîq Ghujdawâni (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
- (در) ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنت مکان و حضرت تیمو سلطان شهید پادشاه غازی ملک کرناٹک (after A. H. 1213), 531.
- by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (d A. H. 900), 1285, fol. 1^b sq.
- 1924, 24. (فصل در بیان) ذکر صبح و شام
- 1766, fol. 123^b sq. ذکر فضیل عباس
- (گفتار در) ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings) پسندیده شیم عجم کبار 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- 1890, 3^a. ذکر مولود دجال لعین
- (general account of the seven climates), 728, 2.
- (dodecahedron), 2261. ذو اثنی عشر قواعد مخمّسات
- (quadrilateral figure), ib. ذو اربعة اضلاع
- (tetrahedron), ib. ذو اربعة قواعد مثلثات
- (octahedron), ib. ذو ثمانية قواعد مثلثات
- (parallelopipedon), ib. ذو سة قواعد اربعة اضلاع
- (icosahedron), ib. ذو عشرين قواعد مثلثات
- moisture) in 2325. رطوبت = ر
- by Barwâlidâs, i. e. Râjâ Wali (mun. of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 7. margin, 22; 1995. (رساله) راجاولی
- original h'istory of Kashmir, by Kalha (A. D. 1148), q 508-511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the sa 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022. راج ترنگی
- oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad (A. H. 998), 508. راج ترنگی
- by Ganeshdâs Badhrâh (A. H. 1263), 507. راج درشنی
- by Munshi Hirâm (or Hanirâm), son of Dhanirâm, son of Dhanrâja (after A. H. 1207), 208. راج سوهاولی
- 1994, 14. (در بیان) راجه اتم
- ib., 24 x 25. (در بیان) راجه اندردمن
- (حکایت) راجه انشومان (انچه مانه or) والی ملک اچین ib., 29.
- ib., 23. (در بیان) راجه اوده دندک نام
- (نسب نامه or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) راجهای 514; 515. (A. H. 1212) میسور و نگر
- an abridgement of Firishta's تاریخ حاکمان هند = (تاریخ) راجهای هندی and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304. گلشن ابراهیمی
- 1994, 36. (در بیان) راجه بردهمان
- ib., 26. (در بیان) راجه بهکراج والی تهرت
- ib., 13. (قصه) راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار
- (در بیان) راجه جترکنند (جتر اکند or) والی بردوان ib., 38.
- ib., 21. (در بیان) راجه جک سین بهتپور
- ib., 22. (در بیان) راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا
- ib., 20. (قصه) راجه رت پرن الخ
- ib., 17. (در بیان) راجه سدھرما والی ملک کامروپ
- ib., 35. (حکایت) راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو
- ib., 37. (در بیان) راجه سکھندی
- ib., 5. (در بیان) راجه سنکرام شور
- ib., 8. (قصه) راجه سوم سرما
- (قصه) راجه شوید (شوید or) و پوچه چهار دیو الخ ib., 19.
- (در بیان) راجه کھند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه ib., 28. (اوربسه or اودیسه)
- ib., 27. (در بیان) راجه نرسنگ والی اوده
- 724-726, 954. (equal in numerical value to خواب = 609) راحت
- q 489. (کتاب) راحت افزا
- by Hâfîz Muhammad Sa'id bin Hâfîz (A. H. 1084-1085), 651. راحة الارواح
- (1) by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (d A. H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubârak Fa'id-allâh (before A. H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nûr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3. راحة القلوب
- sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Muhammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 326. راحة المحبین

رساله ترجمه پوتھی راک درین = راک درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit मानकतुल by Fakir-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.

راگمالا = هزار دهرید or راکهای هندی H (1) or سهرس or سهسر or سهرس in Hindi or Braj by Bakshawa (under Rājā Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016; (2) = رساله راکمالا by Nāḥkardās (A.H. 1188), 2018.

H راکهای هندی (1) = راکمالا, No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) two anonymous collections of Rāgs and Rāginis, 2019; 2020.

راکھو (کیفیت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

S رامین, Vālmiki's Rāmāyana, Persian translations of (1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'uni, styled ترجمه رامین, in prose (A.H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one, styled منشی رامین, by Ghirdardās Kāyath, in verse (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another abridged one, styled داستان رام و سیتا, by Sa'd-allāh Masih or Masihā Kairānawī Pānīpatī (under Jahāngir), likewise in verse, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged one, styled ترجمه رامین, by Candraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām, in prose (A.H. 1097), 1964; (5) an anonymous one, styled کتاب حقائق نصاب رامین, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled ادبیات رامین, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ānandghana Khwāsh, styled ترجمه رامین, in prose (A.H. 1205-1209), 2926.

H رامین by Tulsidās, Persian paraphrase of, q 1964.

رامین (داستان) رام و سیتا, see No. 3 in S.

اساس or اساس الترمی or هدایة الترمی = (هدایة) الترمی by Muḥammad Budbā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

رای آرای (translation of غرر و سیر) by Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sultān Sanjur), q 724-726, 735.

A الرائض by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

رباعی (شرح) رباعی ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر, commentary on a famous rubā'i of Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d A.H. 440), 1919, 2.

رباعیات (1) specimens of, by different Persian poets, in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1-3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747-1749; 1751; 1754; 1756; 1758 second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766; 1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 3; (2) = مختار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1032, 12.

رباعیات ابن نصح by Ibn Naṣūh (under Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān), q 724-726, 199.

رباعیات ابو سعید بن ابو الخیر by Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair (d A.H. 440), 1748.

رباعیات افضل کاشی by Afzal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.

رباعیات امیر خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186, 4; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1 4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191; 1194.

رباعیات امیر شمس الدین محمد by Amir Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q 724-726, 292.

رباعیات اوجد الدین حامد کرمانی by Aujad-aldin Ḥamid of Kirmān (d A.H. 697), q ib., 282.

رباعیات اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.

رباعیات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), 1676, fol. 343^b sq.; 1677, fol. 251^b sq.; 1678, fol. 192^a sq.; 1679, fol. 149^a sq.; 1680, fol. 27^b sq.; 1681.

رباعیات جامی (رساله شرح), Jāmī's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رباعیات ساقی نامه = رباعیات ساقی نامہ by Ahli of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.

رباعیات سحابی by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshhtar, called Najafī (d A.H. 1010), 1480.

رباعیات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.

رباعیات شرف الدین علی یزدی by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali of Yazd (d A.H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

رباعیات شرف الدین محمد فراهی by Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad of Farāh, q ib., 316.

رباعیات شکیمی اصفهانی by Muḥammad Ridā Shikibī of Isfahān (d A.H. 1023), q ib., 899.

رباعیات (امیر) شمس الدین محمد by Amir Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q ib., 292.

رباعیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610, fol. 353^a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618-1621; 2985, 6^d.

رباعیات طالع آملی by Muḥammad Tālib (or Tālibā) of Āmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252^b sq.; 1525, fol. 270^b sq.; 1526, fol. 306^b sq.; 1529.

رباعیات ظهور by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130^b sq. × 7; 1503, fol. 332^a sq.

رباعیات عز by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3; 1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 155^b sq.

رباعیات عمر خیام by Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām or al-Khayyāmi (d A.H. 517), 906; 907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6^b sq.

- كليم رباعيات (ابو طالب) by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169^b sq.; 1566, end.
- رباعيات كنجه by Ahlī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- رباعيات مسعود دك by Mas'ūd-i-Pak (d. A. H. 800), 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b.
- رباعيات ملك دمي by Malik of Kumm (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, 4; q 724-726, 999.
- رباعيات نظري by Muḥammad Husain Naziri of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276^b sq.; 1490, fol. 127^a sq.; 1491, fol. 150^b sq.; 1492, fol. 190^b sq.
- رباعيات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.
- رباعي بايزيد بسطامي by Abū Yazid Bisṭāmī (d. A. H. 261 or 264), with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- رباعي (حل معنی) رباعي زن شامري by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.
- رباعي ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- رباعي (رساله شرح) رباعي مجيب اسطرلاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رباعي ابرار by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- II رت پدم = رت پدم, Hindi original by Malik Muḥammad Jū'isī (A. H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Alīd-alshakūr Bazmi (A. H. 1028), 1582; 1583.
- رجوع الشيخ الى الصبا في نفوة الجاد, q 3051.
- رحلت بعض اولياء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.
- رحمت خدا بعد, chronogram for A. H. 1241, 2850.
- A الرحمة, the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- A الرحمة, the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.
- رحمة by Muḥibb-al-haqq (A. H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1-22^b.
- A (كتاب الرقة) (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāqid alaslami, i.e. Al-Wāqidi of Madinah (d. A. H. 207), q 724-726, 20.
- رد شعر صحيح و معرّب, (شرح), 1762, 32.
- رد غيرت حادي by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- رد منافي (رساله) by the same, ib., 18.
- ترجمة مهابهارت, given by Akbar as title to the (A. H. 990), 1928-1948.
- رزميه (مثنوی) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (A. H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- رسا رفته از جهان بچنان, chronogram for A. H. 1119, 1658.
- A الرسالة by Najm-al-din Abū Hafs 'Umar al-Nasafi (d. A. H. 537), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V^b.
- A رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي (on metres) by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-al-jaiṣī-al-andalusī, 2112, 2.
- A رسالة اسم الاعظم by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- رساله = الرسالة الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والسبعين مكاتيب در علم سلوك by 'Abd-al-haqq bin Saif-al-din Alturk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- رساله الاصطلاحات by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- A رسالة الحدوث والقدم by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Fa'id (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1899.
- A الرسالة الشريفة by Abū 'Alī Ahmad bin Muḥammad Miskawāh, called Ibn Miskawāh (d. A. H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الرسالة الشريفة (anonymons), 2808, 1.
- A الرسالة التسمية by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Kāzwinī al-kātibī (d. A. H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.
- لا صغرى در علم منطق = الرسالة الصغرى في المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- A رسالة الطير by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.
- الرسالة العلوية في الاحاديث النبوية by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2680.
- A الرسالة الفتحة, enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshji's الهيئة, q 2240.
- رساله قدسية = الرسالة القدسية النقشبندية or مقامات خواجه بهاء or انفاس قدسية or منسوبه by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- لا في علم المنطق = الرسالة الكبرى في المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.
- A الرسالة المنظومة في المناجات by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

- A رسالة في المعاد = رسالة التفس by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth alṭāḥib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairi (d A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة حقائق, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- A رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad alḡashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A رسالة سمهودى (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madinah) by Samḡūdī (d A.H. 911), q 720.
- A رسالة سوانح by Aḡmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1924, 12.
- A رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Ṭabaristān), translated from Hindi (A.H. 197), q 568.
- A رسالة عروض = رسالة عروض by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض سيفى by Saifi 'Arūḡī of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- A رسالة في المعاد, see رسالة التفس above.
- A رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما = رسالة في المعما or معميات or معماء حسين or رسالة مير حسين در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḡhusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- A رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق واثبات واجب = رسالة في الوجود by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A رسالة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- A رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية or الدرّة الفاخرة = رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- A رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.
- A رسالة في تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.
- A رسالة في تفصيل النشأين وتحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rūḡhib of Isfahān (d A.H. 502), 1922, 26.
- A رسالة في علم النفس by Idris bin Iḡsām-aldin albidlisi (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A رسالة في مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.
- A رسالة في وجع مفاصل by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth alṭāḥib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيرية by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairi (d A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة كلمة التصوف by Shihāb-aldin almaḡbūl, 1922, 5.
- A رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḡaddūs) alḡhanafi al-Ḥishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- A رسالة مرموزة في التصوف (anonymous), 1922, 21.
- A رسالة ابدالیه by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alḡhaznawī al-Carkhi (d A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; q 1773.
- A رسالة اتقانیة مذهبیة by Zain-afābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.
- A رسالة اثبات واجب by Abū-alkāsim Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A رسالة اختیارات = رسالة تقويم و اختیارات by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taḡi Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- A رسالة ارشاد السالكين و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Aḡmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- A رسالة از حضرت مولانا محمد قاضی by Muḥammad Kādi (d A.H. 921), 1923, 25.
- A رسالة اسرار الصلوة by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- (or استرلاب) رسالة اصطراب (1) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; (2) = رسالة صنعت اصطراب probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- A رسالة امام الهدی = رسالة اعلام الهدی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A رسالة نصیر الدین طوسی = رسالة آغاز و انجام تذکره نصیر الدین طوسی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 1807.
- A رسالة آفاق و انفس by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (d A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- A رسالة افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.
- A رسالة در علوم حکمی = رسالة اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- A رسالة امام الهدی, see رسالة اعلام الهدی above.
- A رسالة امیریه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A رسالة انساب افغانه, q 579.
- A رسالة انسیة = رسالة ملفوظ بهاء الدین by Bahā-aldin Naḡshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alḡhaznawī al-Carkhi (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

- or در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل = رساله چهارم در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or عقل و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله حساب by Rafi'-aldin of Abhar (under Ghāzānkhān), q 724-726, 1289.
- رساله حسنیّه by 'Izz-aldin Āmulī, q ib., 1189.
- رساله حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), invocations different from the رساله عبد الله انصاری below, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) غوثیه by Walī bin Muḥammad-shāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حفظیه, on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2792, 1.
- رساله حقّ نم by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- رساله حقّیه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Niẓām-aldin alfarūkī althānisari albulkhī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رساله حمد و نعمت و منقبت mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- رساله حیرت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- رساله مناجات = رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری or مناجات (خواجه) عبد الله انصاری (پندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رساله خواجه گرگ q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.
- رساله در احوال گروه صوفیه, 1890, 1.
- حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- رساله by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- رساله در امراض بعضی دوا by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- رساله در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-khān of the Āq-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.
- رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the Cislī order, q 654, 34^e.
- رساله در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره, 1925, 3.
- رساله در بیان روح by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d. about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- رساله فنائیّه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله در بیان نیتها by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- رساله در بیان واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakq, 1925, 1.
- رساله در پند, 2999.
- رساله در تجرّد نفس by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید تهلیلیّه ملا جلال = رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawwānī or Dawwānī (d. A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- رساله در تشریح by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در تصوّف mathnawi by Darwish Muḥammad Kādīrī (A. H. 1210), 1906.
- رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87^a sq.
- رساله در خاصیت زنان, ib., margin, 18.
- رساله در خطّ by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- رساله در خواصّ افیون by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در خواصّ الحیوان by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در حکایت عاشقان = رساله در سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجهها = رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- رساله در شناختن خواصّ آواز کرفش ای چلباسه, 2787.
- رساله در علم اخلاق by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مراتبه و ابواب ذکر در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by 'Uba'id Zākāni of Kāzwin (d A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- رساله در علم حساب by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A.H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- مجله الاصول = رساله در علم حکمة A in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A.H. 879) in 3072.
- رساله در علم طب (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.
- رساله وافى در قواعد علم قوافى = رساله در علم قوافى, an extract from the تکمیل الصنائع در المقطع by Burhān-aldin 'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d A.H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم معانی, see رساله در علم بیان above.
- رساله فی الهیئة = رساله در علم هیئت by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمة کونک شاستر = رساله در عورت, 2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = رساله در فاخر A by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- رساله در فائده چوب چینی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- مجموعه اناشی = رساله در فن انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در معنی or رساله فی المعنی = رساله در فن معنی or رساله در معنی حسین or معنیات or رساله معنی by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = رساله در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملک = رساله در فوائد شعر شمس الدین تازیکو, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله در کلمات تحقیقات ادویه ای مفردة (on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.
- رساله در کیمیا, 2786.
- رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2441.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مراتبه و ابواب ذکر در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭabīb or almutabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- رساله (کتاب or) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطربلاب) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله (مختصر or) در معرفت تقویم by Niẓām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در فن معنی, see رساله در فن معنی above.
- در نصیحت (ملک) = رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or انکیانو, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله (metaphysical tract), 714, margin, 15.
- رساله در هجوّیات بعضی از مردم دکهن by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- مجموعه دستور العمل آگاهی = رساله دستور العمل, کلمات اورنگزیب or رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب, collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- مجالس خمسة or در مجلس پنجگانه = رساله دوم, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله دیوانه, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- رساله ذات الحق فرموده شاهوار, 1925, 6.
- رساله راجاوی by Banwālīdās, i.e. Rājā Wali (munshi of prince Dārā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
- رساله راگمالا by Nhākardās (A.H. 1188), 2018.
- رساله رد منافق by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- رساله رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رساله یوقلمون = (ترجمة) رساله رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله زّار by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

- رساله ساز و پیرایه شاهان by Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- استقامه الشریعة علی منهج = رساله سلطان محمد شاهی by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- رساله سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmāki (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- A رساله سوانح = رساله سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 517), q 724-726, 687; comp. also بحر التصوف above.
- کنوز الرموز = رساله العباد الی المعاد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- by مختصر در معرفت تقویم = رساله (کتاب) سی فصل by Naḡir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3.
- رساله سی فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.
- در سؤال صاحب دیوان = رساله صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another *third* risālah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.
- رساله شاهد by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d. A. H. 720), q 1814.
- رساله شاهفروید (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shāhfur of Nishāpūr (under the Khwārizmshāh Jalāl-aldin), q 724-726, 751.
- رساله شاهیه, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.
- رساله رباعیات, Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- رساله اسطرلاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رساله شریفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20-22.
- رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله شطرنج by Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm al-anṣārī al-kādiri alḥusaini (before A. H. 1117), 1913.
- رساله شمه الاسرار مرتبه وده by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- رساله شوقیه (در بیان گریه عالم و خاص) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.
- رساله شهودیه by Šādiḡ Muḥammad Fatḥ-allāh alḥanafī al'ishti, 1924, 3.
- رساله سیوم, see رساله صاحب دیوان above.
- رساله چار باغ پنجاب = رساله صاحب نما by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- رساله طالبین در سلوک by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Tāj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- رساله طب (1) by Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣnūr of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724-726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.
- رساله طریقه نقشبندیه = رساله طریق توحید خواجه or رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله طیر (شرح), commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic work رسالة الطیر by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- رساله ظهور اسم الله II, 1925, 10.
- رساله عبریه (ابهریه), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله عرض نامه = رساله عرض by Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- رساله عروض = رساله فی العروض by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1380.
- رساله عشقیه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A. H. 1005), 2915.
- رساله علم قیافه (نظم بگفته افلاطون), 2982, 1.
- خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم غزالی خلاصه, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs's (d. A. H. 505) Arabic treatise إلهام الولد, 1792.
- رساله فرسنامه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله = رساله فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A. H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله فیوضات الغائحه by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.
- رساله or الرسالة القدسیة النقبندیة = رساله قدسیه مقامات خواجه بهاء or انقاس قدسیه or منسوبه by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قرائت (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.

- 2774, 2. (قوس نامه) رسالة قوس نامه. رسالة قباوه 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a.
- الكبير or simply كتاب حلية اللؤلؤ = رسالة كبرى در معما, the larger treatise on riddles by Jâmi (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- رسالة کلید سنځار of Sunder Mahâkavî (A.H. 1041-1042) by Zain-al'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- رسالة (دباجة) or گلزار ابراهيم by Zuhârî of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; q 1500, 1.
- رسالة تهليلية = رسالة لا اله الا الله by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رسالة لوائح در بيان معارف و معاري by the same, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
- رسالة مأکول و مشروب by Yûsufî, in verse (A.H. 1204), 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.
- رسالة مبادئ موجودات by Afâal-aldin Muhammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 11.
- رسالة محمد سعيد by Hâfiz Muhammad Sa'id bin Hâfiz Karam-allâh (A.H. 1102), 2211.
- تأريخ محمد شاهي = رسالة محمد شاه نامه, an anonymous history of Muhammadshâh, q 422.
- ترجمة مدارج الكمال, incorrect title of the مدارج الكمال, by Afâal-aldin Muhammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- رسالة مرشد, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.
- رسالة معربات or رسالة المعربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- or رسالة در فن معما or رسالة في المعما = (1) رسالة معما or معما حسين or معميات or رسالة در معما or رسالة مير حسين در معما by Husain bin Muhammad al-Jusaini al-hirâzî of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one (A.H. 918), 2051.
- الرسالة الاربعون من = رسالة مكاتيب در علم سلاوت by 'Abd-alhakîk bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawî albukhârî (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان ابقا = رسالة ملاقات ابقا, the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- = رسالة (در مدح و حکایت) ملک شمس الدین تازیانو = رسالة در فوائد سفر, the third story of the same sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dî, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- رسالة (مناجات) or خواجه عبد الله = (1) رسالة مناجات, incorrectly styled پندنامه, by 'Abdallâh Muhammad al-Angârî (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- رسالة مناسک حج by Jâmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3.
- رسالة قدسية, see رسالة منسوبه.
- رسالة منظومة در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- رسالة منظومة رمل by 'Azîzi of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- رسالة مير حسين در معما, see رسالة معما above.
- رسالة مير سيد شريف by Zain-aldin 'Alî, usually styled Sayyid Sharif of Shirâz (A.H. 825), 1864.
- رسالة ميمونة متبركة شريفه by 'Alâ-aldin Muhammad Bukhârî 'Atfâr (d A.H. 802), 1919, 3.
- رسالة ناز و نیاز by Majnûn bin Muhammad (or Mahmûd) Rafîkî, i.e. Mir 'Alî al-Katib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
- رسالة ناله درد by Mir Muhammadî Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
- or مقدمة or مقدمة الصلوة or حق در فقه = رسالة نام حق مقدم by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A.H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another, q ib.
- رسالة ناله شاه by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshî Khatri (about A.H. 1197), q 518.
- رسالة نسبت, mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 4.
- رسالة نصائح حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- رسالة نفس نفيس, prose-preface to the کليات of Muhammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A.H. 999), 1452, 1.
- رسالة نکاح by Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Taqî Majlisî (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رسالة واردات by Mir Muhammadî Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
- رسالة در علم قوافي = رسالة وافي در قواعد علم قوافي by Burhân-aldin 'Atâ-allâh bin Mahmûd al-Jusainî (d A.H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رسالة وجود مستوي به انجام by Afâal-aldin Muhammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- رسالة في = رسالة وجيزة در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رسالة وضع نسخ و تعليق by Majnûn bin Muhammad (or Mahmûd) Rafîkî (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

رساله ولدیه by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A.H. 895), 1923, 13.

رساله ولوله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 1.

رساله هجر حکما by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.

رساله هفتم = رساله مجلس هزل or مجلسات سعدی, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.

رساله هوش, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 2.

رساله هیئت by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al-'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (about A.H. 929), q 2246.

رساله ینبوع الحیوة by Afzal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

رساله ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-al-din Hasan (as it seems), 2314.

اعجاز خسروی = رسائل الاعجاز by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.

الرسائل السبعة والستین by 'Abd-al-lahk bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d. A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also رساله مکاتب در علم سلوک above.

منشآت ملا طغرا or انشاء طغرا = رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1b-64b; q 2120, 9.

رستم و اسفندیار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawī.

رسم الخط (کتاب) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Majmūd) Rafiqi, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the رساله خط و سواد by the same, in 2931.

رسید تیر بآماج سینه اعدا, chronogram for A.H. 1132, 2771.

رشته جان چاک, chronogram for A.H. 983, 1439.

رشحات, chronogram for A.H. 909, 633.

رشحات للمیات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.

رشحات طریق (من), 714, margin, 28, fol. 464a.

رشحات عین المیات by 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi, known as Safi (A.H. 893-909), 633-635; q 632; 636; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724-726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.

رشح التصائح, wrong title given to Shihāb-al-din Suhrawardī's رشف التصائح in 724-726, 1299, see below.

رشد المجالس by Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609.

رشف التصائح by Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A.H. 632), q 724-726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.

رشید البیان by Mullā Rashīd, q 2450.

فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پاری by 'Abd-al-rashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A.H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.

منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی by the same (A.H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.

رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.

رنا و زبا, (کتاب), 800, fol. 165a sq.; 801.

رفت پیر, chronogram for A.H. 892, 632, fol. 170b sq.

رفت ملا قاسم کامی, chronogram for A.H. 988, 724-726, 1447.

رفیق العارفین by Husām-al-din of Mānikpūr, q 654, 23.

رقعات عالمگیری (wrongly styled رقائق کرائم), third collection of letters by 'Ālamgir, compiled by Ashrafkhān Mir Muḥammad al-Husaini (after A.H. 1131), 375-378.

رقعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.

رقعات شيخ ابو الفضل = رقائق ابو الفضل or انشاء by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A.H. 1011), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.

رقعات امان الله حسینی = رقائق امان الله حسینی or انشاء امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Husaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also رقائق خانزادخان below.

رقعات امیر خسرو by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (d. A.H. 725), 1219-1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.

منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = رقائق انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رقائق منیر below.

منشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن = رقائق برهمن or منشآت چندرہان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Pātiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

منشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل = رقائق بیدل by 'Abd-al-kādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

- ديوان or منشآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعات جامی
الرسائل by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389;
q 2120, 5.
- رقعات چندرہاں, see رقعات برہمن above.
- رقعات امان اللہ حسینی, see رقعات حسینی above.
- رقعات خانم الکلام by Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad (d. A.H. 1132), edited by Laḥirām bin Hardās (A.H. 1155), 2124.
- رقعات خانزادخان = انشاء خانزادخان (the larger collection) by Amān-ullāh Husaini Khānazādkhān Pirūzjang Amāni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also رقعات امان اللہ حسینی above.
- رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.
- رقعات طغرا, the letters of Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078). 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also رسائل طغرا above.
- منشآت or تبسم شهدا or پنج رقعہ = رقعات ظہوری
by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- دستور العمل آگاہی = (مجموعہ) رقعات عالمگیر اور نگزید
or کلمات اور نگزید or رسالہ دستور العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- رقعات عالمگیری (1) fourth collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of 'Ālamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات کلیمات are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the قائم کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alhusaini's مرآة الصفا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a, ll. 1 x 2.
- رقعات عبد الواسع الحلبي by 'Abd-alwāsi aljabali (d. A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.
- رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایت نامہ by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- رقعات قاسم کاهی by Kāsim Kāhī (d. A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.
- رقعات منفردہ (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.
- رقعات محمد محسن ذو القدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr, q 2120, 19.
- رقعات منبر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-albarakāt Muḥir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. رقعات انشاء منبر above.
- رقعات نظام الملک by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh (d. A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
- منشآت نعمتخان = رقعات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Āli (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-69^b.
- رقعہ, 1765, 15.
- رقعہ بر تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- رقعہ جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55^b.
- رقعہ (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b.
- رقعہ ظہوری, 1590, 6.
- رقعہ عزیزی برہمنی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- رقعہ ماتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- در شکایت موش و استدعای گریہ = رقعہ محمد قلی سلیم by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- رقعہ by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, the Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān (styled عین الیقین), 2917.
- رقوع and رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709-2711.
- رکوعات قرآن (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2710.
- رمز و اشارہای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.
- رمل (در مقدمہ), 714, margin, 21^c.
- قواعد الهدایہ = (هدایہ) الرمل by Hidāyat-ullāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رموزات شیخ عبد الجامل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- رموز الحقائق by Zāhir-aldin (or Zuhūr-aldin) 'Isā bin Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724-726, 667; 2863.
- قصہ امیر حمزہ, the enlarged edition of the رموز حمزہ, q 785.
- کلیات الرمی by Amīn-aldin bin Muḥammad Hāshim bin Aḥmad Najafi (A.H. 1132), 2771.
- اساس or اساس الرمی or هدایہ الرمی = (هدایہ) الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuzaḥfar Husainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- رنگ نمونی بلور (نسخہای), 2328, end.
- رسالہ بوقلمون = (ترجمہ رسالہ) رنگہا (translated from the Arabic under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- روایات, 2671.
- روح, Persian treatise on, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

روح (در بیان حقیقت) in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b sq.

روح (نقده) by Afḍal Khāksār, 2929.

كشف (كشف فى بيان حقیقة الروح) of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.

روح (مقدمه), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

روح الارواح by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.

روز جمعه, Sūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.

روزنامه ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42^b.

روز نامه, ib., fol. 109^b.

روز و شب (مناظره) = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3 c; 2079, fol. 87^b; 2081, fol. 167^b; 2082, fol. 13^b; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a.

روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123^b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the Cīstī order, 653, 13.

روزهای بحرآن (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.

A رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakbshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

روشنائی نامه by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhallas Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), 904; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.

روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A. H. 1077, 450-453.

روضات الجئات فى اوصاف الهراة by Mu'in alzanaji alasfi-zārī (A. H. 897), 570; q 2041.

A = روض (روضه) (or الترياحين فى حكايات الصالحين = نزهة العيون التواظر و تحفة القلوب المتواضعة فى حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

A الروضة (كتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.

روضه الانقياء فى ذكر الاولياء by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

روضه الاحباب by Jamāl-aldīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Husaini of Shirāz (A. H. 900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 209.

روضه الاخبار و تحفة الابرار by Jānī (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh rauḍah of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.

روضه الافراح by Mahārātkhān of Isfahān (about A. H. 1130), q 729.

روضه الاولياء by Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrānī Āzād (A. H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

روضه الخلد by Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

روضه السالكين by 'Alī bin Maḥmūd alabiwardī alkūrānī (to A. H. 892), 632; q 1851.

روضه الشهداء by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakhnī verses by Walī, 162.

نارنج (روضه الصفا فى شرف (سير) الانبياء والملوك والخلفاء) by Mirkhwānd (d. A. H. 903), 24-75; the first four volumes, 3005-3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 1494; 1410; 2838.

روضه الطاهرين by Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldīn Ḥasan Sabzwārī (to A. H. 1014), q 204.

روضه العلماء, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

روضه الكبير = جامع الكبير, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

روضه المعتمدين (sometimes called ده نامه) by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794), 1852; 1853.

A روضه القاطر, anonymous (before A. H. 1059), 1922, 13.

روضه الواعظين فى احاديث سيد المرسلين by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605; 2854.

نارنج = روضه لاولى الباب فى معرفة التواريخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldīn Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl al-Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.

روضه جاويد, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

A (فى) التروع وقت السحر, anonymous (before A. H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq.

روغن اسکندري (Greek fire), 2781.

A روضى المجالس by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abū-alḥasan (or al-Hasan) alnīshāpūrī alsamarkandī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(كلمة چند از) روى نصيحت در سلوك by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

روية رديہ by Zain-alfāhidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.

رسالة وجود مستقى برة انجم = رة انجم نامه by Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.

رياضات (ascetic practices in Sūfism), 653, 8 x 13.

رياض الانشا by 'Imād-aldīn (or Najm-aldīn) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724-726, 1198; 2120, 2.

رياض الاولياء by Bakhtāwarkhān (A. H. 1090), q 1773.

رياض الشعرا by 'Alī Kulikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wāliḥ (A. H. 1161), an epitome of (styleد لباب الشعرا), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

رياض الطالعين (on geomancy) by Aḥmad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Auliyā, q 2266.

A رياض القدس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kūrān) by Nizām-al-dīn al-fārūki althānisarī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

رياض المحبت (Pushtū grammar in Persian) by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (A. H. 1221), 2452-2454.

رياض المذايب = كنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwa (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

قصّة حضرت موسى or تأريخ موسى = رياض الواعظين or معجزات or كتاب موسى نامه or قصّة موسوی by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2851.

رياض الوداد by 'Izādbakhlsh Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), q 1658.

رياض عالمگیری by Muḥammad Ridā of Shirāz (A. H. 1080-1096), 2337; 2338.

راضی (در اصول), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālāh of the second kism of the fannūn by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.

راضی (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Junlah.

راضی (فروع), branches of mathematics, i. e. the fifth maḳālāh of the second kism of the fannūn by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.

ردیا و سمعت, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ الدنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.

ز

ز اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.

زاد التالک by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.

زاد العارفين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harat (d. A. H. 481), q 1778.

زاد المتقين by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

زاد المجاهدین (وعظ) by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.

زاد المسافرين = (1) زاد المسافرين by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903; (4); (2) by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), 1832-1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 654. 724-726, 609; 1821.

زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Maḥlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائده) of the same, q ib.

زاولی, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.

A زاوية حادة (acute angle), 2261.

A زاوية قائمة (right angle), ib.

A زاوية مستطحة (rectilinear angle), ib.

A زاوية مستقیم (مستقيمة الخطین) (plane rectilinear angle), ib.

A زاوية مجسمة (solid angle), ib.

A زاوية منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.

A (مناظرة) زاهد و زاهد, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.

زاد المعاد, extract from the المعاد, زائده, see above.

A (كتاب) الزبدة (1) by Athir-al-dīn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Ahbar (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.

زبدة الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.

زبدة في علم الصرف = زبدة الصرف or زبدة علم الصرف or simply زبدة by Zāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

زبدة التواريخ (1) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d. A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nūr-alḥakḥ al-mashriḳī al-dihlawī al-bukhārī, son of 'Abd-alḥakḥ (d. A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashid-al-dīn Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, fol. 55^a.

تمهيدات (تمهید) = زبدة الحقائق في كشف الدقائق by 'Ain-alḥudāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

زبدة الدعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

زبدة الصرف or زبدة علم صرف, see زبدة التصريف above.

زبدة الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الصنائع by Shirkhān (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.

زبدة التحور, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.

A زبدة في الأصول by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Balā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

زبدة في علم الصرف, see زبدة التصريف above.

رساله در معالجات امراض بدن = زبدة قوانين العلاج by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-dīn, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (A. H. 871), 2302.

زبرات آمده روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724-726, 832.

زجهان رفته قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

- آء *زديا رفت حسان العجم*, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.
- آء *زدياي دني قطب زمان رفت*, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.
- نامه *مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامه* by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- بدم *زساغر بکش باده بی کف بدم*, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.
- زغفران (عمل), 714, margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- زبان گویا by Badr-al-din, q 2459.
- زکوة and زکوة (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.
- زکی نامه (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.
- زکی نامه (باب), a tradition of the prophet, 2628^a.
- زبلة شیراز (در باب) by Mirzâ Kûcâk of Shirâz (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- زلیخای عبد القادر P by 'Abd-alkâdir, q 2450.
- زن صالح (بارسا or) و مرد فاسق by Ânandghana Khwâsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- زوج (even), 2261.
- زوجہ (equal in numerical value to *یزد* = 21), 724-726, 954.
- التوراء الکاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد A, commentary on, by Kamâl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alî of Lâr (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- الزهرۃ A by Abûbâkr Dâ'ûd of Isfahân, q 724-726, 856.
- زهی ادیب مصاحب مآثر الامرا chronogram for A. H. 1194, 627.
- زنج خاقانی = (1) *زنج الغ بیک*, the first and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; (2) *زنج الغ بیکي در علم نجوم*, incorrect titles of the *زنج جدید سلطانی* in 2233, see the next item but one.
- زنج خانی = *زنج ایلخانی* by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007 x 1244.
- زنج جدید سلطانی or *زنج جدید گورگانی*, کتاب *زنج میرزا الغ بیک زنج سعید گورگانی* or *زنج الغ بیک جدید گورگانی* (incorrectly styled *زنج جدید گورگانی*), the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 x 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandî (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- زنج الغ بیک* = (1) *زنج خاقانی*, see above; (2) wrong title given to the *زنج جدید سلطانی* in 2235.
- زنج ایلخانی* = *زنج خانی*, see above.
- زنج جدید سلطانی*, see above.
- زنج شاهجهانی* by Farid-al-din Mas'ûd of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.
- زنج میرزا الغ بیک زنج سعید جدید گورگانی*, (کتاب) see *زنج جدید سلطانی* above.
- زیر بریان* (underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6, 2978, 5.
- زینة التوایخ* by Muḥammad Riḍâ Tabrizî and 'Abd alkarim (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.
- زینة الزمان* by Muḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud, 724-726, 569.
- زینة القاری* by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 x 10.
- زینة المجالس* by Majd-al-din Muḥammad al-Ḥasār Majdî (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.
- زینت نامه* (on the art of poetry) by Abû Muḥammad al-Rashidî of Samarkand (contemporary wit 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ), q 724-726, 1425.
- س
- س = *سربانی* in 1091.
- سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.
- ساریر برن (incorrectly styled *ساریرک استهان* Sthân = *خلقت انسان و تشریح اعضاء آن* (anatom of the human body), 2305, 2.
- ساز و پیرائه شاهان (رساله) by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- ساعت نامه روزهای کریم, 1765, 17.
- ساغر بنم آشوب, mukhammas by Muḥammad bi Murtadâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhallûs Faîd (A. H. 1090), q 2900.
- ساقی (Sûfic term), explained in 1927, fol. 53^b.
- ساقی نامه, anonymous, 1652.
- ساقی نامه (دباجه) by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhi (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- ساقی نامه آشنا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyatkhâ Ashmâ (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.
- ساقی نامه (ترجیع بند) by the same, 1585, 4.
- ساقی نامه اقدس by Akḍasî of Mashhad (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41^b; q 724-726, 711.
- ساقی نامه امانی by Amânî of Mâzandarân (d aft A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80^b sq.
- ساقی نامه امیدي رازی by Umîdî of Rai (d A. H. 930), q 724-726, 1112.

- رباعیات ساقی نامه = ساقی نامه اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- ساقینامهای ناصرعی by Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53^a-105.
- ساقی نامه بختود, probably = دل و حسن by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 3.
- ساقی نامه پردوی by Partawi of Shirāz (about A. H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- ساقی نامه حاوط by Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180^b sq.; 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227^b.
- ساقی نامه حاقن by Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (about A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 2997, fol. 84^a sq.
- ساقی نامه شاعی by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (about A. H. 865), 1298, fol. 247^b sq.
- ساقی نامه رضی by Raḍī of Artīmān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522, fol. 53^b sq.
- ساقی نامه شمر by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125^b sq.
- ساقی نامه شکری by Muḥammad Ridā Shikibī of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1023), q 724-726, 899.
- ساقی نامه صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 952), 1762, 2.
- ساقی نامه طعرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه ظهوری by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506-1508; q 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.
- ساقی نامه عطائی by Ḥakīm 'Aṭā'i (d. A. H. 925), 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- ساقی نامه عیادی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī (A. H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
- ساقی نامه قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1554.
- ساقی نامه مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mīr Mashrab Kāshī, under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- ساقی نامه ملک قنبر by Malik Ḳummi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), q 724-726, 999.
- ساقی نامه منشی by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1124), portions of, 1695.
- ساقی نامه نظام by Nizām Dast-i-ghaib of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170^a sq.
- ساقی نامه نونوی by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98^b sq.
- ساقی نامه واضح by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ Irādatkhān (A. H. 1107), 1674, 5.
- ساقی نامه هاشم = سبعة سارة by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- ساکن (فصل در بیان) ساکن, 1765, 3.
- سال (در محیط) سال by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- tract on chronology, (در بیان اعتبار) سال عرب وعجم وترك, 2628^b.
- علم قیافه = Sāmudrika (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.
- سامنامه (1) the genuine epopee, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d. A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1235.
- ساوجی (equal in numerical value to سگ = 80), 724-726, 954.
- ساوه (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.
- سبب قمیده دکهنی by Zain al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- سبعة الابرار by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338-1341; q 1580, 3, end.
- سبعة الوتاد, special title given to the third maḳālah of Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 3.
- سبعة المرحان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alī-khān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1177), q 2135.
- سبعة الاقالیم = سبعة البلاد و اخبار العباد by Ḳazwīnī (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- هفت آشوب or هفت سارة = سبع (سبعة) or سارة by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- سبعة سارة, a sākināma by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- السبل على الذيل (كتاب) by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- سبيل الجنان, Hindūstānī translation of 'Abd-allah Ḳulī bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) تكميل الايمان وتقوية الايقان در بیان عقائد اسلام, q 2583.
- وزغة or كرفش or چلپاسه = سبلك (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- ستایش اسب, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^c.
- ستایش شاه عباس (در), kasidah by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316^a.
- ستة دای (six mathnawīs) by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 865), 1298.

- A** سجادة (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.
- سجندل المسلمين by Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī alṣadiqī altughluk-āhādī, 2580.
- A** سجود (prostration), when required, 2711.
- سحاب جلال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- سحر حلال (1) another of Ḍamiri's diwāns, q ib.; (2) by Ahlī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- سحر صبح و مجرب (شرح رد), 1762, 32.
- الحاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجہ پارسا انقاس by Muḥammad Pārsā ul-Bukhārī's (d. A. H. 822) انقاس by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- سخن در ثنا وصفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-lbarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- سرایی, mathnawi by 'Alī Mihri 'Arab (d. about A. H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24.
- سرایی دیوان by Zaiu-al'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.
- بر انداخت = سرپردہ غیب or بکتبر خرامیدہ or شدت تشنگی or ظلمت عدم = 1484), 2734.
- سراج الاستخراج by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihlī (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7.
- سراج التوارخ (1) by Nūr Muḥammad bin Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (A. H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the عظیم التوارخ by Nawwāl Wālājāh 'Azīmjāh Bahādur Sirāj-ulumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A. H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1-217.
- سراج السائرین by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmāqī (d. A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- سراج القلوب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.
- سراج اللغة by Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (A. H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ هدایت), 2514; q 680; 2515.
- سراج المتعلمین در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- سراج المنیر (کتاب) by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515.
- A** سراج الهدایة (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.
- A** السراجیة = السراجیة by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajāwandī (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- سر الاسرار = سر اکبر (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A. H. 1067), 1976-1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b.
- سرخاب الرمل, anonymous, 2268.
- سر دفتر اولیا, chronogram for A. H. 992, 654, 31.
- سرها و گراما (مناظره), in prose, 1767, 6.
- سر آزد (second volume of the tadhkīrah of famous men of Balgrām) by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; q 655; 1722; 2135.
- خسرو و شیرین, prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's سرود خسروی by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshī (A. D. 1815), q 2873.
- سرور دل شاعران زمان, chronogram for A. H. 1220, 2850.
- سر و تذرو by Nithārī of Tūn (d. A. H. 962 or 971), q 724-726, 818.
- S** بهانگوت پران = سری بهانگوت, Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975.
- سریر پادشاه بزم آرای, chronogram for A. H. 1044, 1552, 4.
- سیسی و بنو by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (A. H. 1140), q 1695; see also سیسی و بنو.
- A** سطح (superficies), 2261.
- A** سطح متواری (parallelogram), ib.
- A** سطح مستدیر (circular superficies), ib.
- A** سطح مستوی (plane superficies), ib.
- A** سطحیات عربی و فارسی, commentary on, q 724-726, 173.
- سعدت (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A. H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- سعدت نامه (1) by Abū Mu'īn Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; q 903 (2); (2) by Maḥmūd Shabistārī (d. A. H. 720), q 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Rāi Munshī's سعید نامه, see below.
- T** سعدت نامه, Turkish commentary on Farid-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه by Sham'ī (d. A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 1031, 4.
- سعدی نامه = بوستان by Sa'di of Shīrāz (A. H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another q 724-726, 1344.
- سعدت نامه (wrongly styled سعید نامه), history of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843.

صا (كتاب) سعي و صا, title of the fourth bâb of Jalâl-aldin Hamzah Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d. A. H. 866) *مرآة*, q 709.

سُعدی (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

A سفر السعاده = صراط المستقيم by Majd-aldin alfirūzâbâdî (d. A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alkhak bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفينة الاولى by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1049), 647-649; q 637, 1 × 3-9 × 12 × 13; 653, introduction × 10 × 15, 2-17 and 6-14 (in the families) and 1-5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) × 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 120 × 15 × 16^d × 21 × 22 × 25 × 30 × 31 × 37; 714, margin, 1, 3, fol. 185^a, × 16; 724 and 725, 1 × 3 × 10 × 15 × 34 × 37-44 × 46 × 47 × 49 × 50 × 53 × 54 × 87-93 × 98 × 104 × 124 × 161 × 168 × 170 × 171 × 173-176 × 282 × 301 × 334 × 346 × 377 × 385 × 390 × 402 × 424-426 × 428 × 431 × 441 × 448 × 449 × 451-453 × 456 × 461 × 469 × 490 × 500-502 × 504 × 506 × 510 × 525 × 531 × 544 × 552-558 × 561 × 609 × 619 × 621 × 622 × 624 × 653 × 654 × 657 × 667 × 670 × 682-687 × 718-724 × 726 × 731 × 732 × 786 × 794-796 × 801 × 836 × 837 × 839 × 841 × 874 × 922 × 931 × 932 × 942 × 946 × 1016-1018 × 1022 × 1050-1053 × 1138 × 1195 × 1196 × 1284 × 1293 × 1298-1300 × 1306 × 1314 × 1359 × 1365 × 1401 × 1465 × 1486-1488 × 1490-1492-1494 × 1520 × 1525 × 1533 × 1555; also 724, fol. 444^a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2-4 × 6 × 8 × 11 × 15-21 × 28 × 30 × 32 × 36 × 44-46 × 49-51 × 53 × 54 × 56 × 58 × 60 × 62 × 63 × 65 × 67 × 69-72 × 87 × 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123^b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835-1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 × 5 × 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 × 4; 1922, 4 × 20; 1923, 1 × 18 × 32 × 33 × 36; 1924, 2 × 8; 1927, ff. 9^b sq. × 35^b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

T سفينة السعاده, Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعراء (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفينة التحات by 'Alî bin Maimûn almaghribi (d. A. H. 917), 2569.

سفينه by Khwashgû (A. H. 1137-1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1433-1437; 1439-1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521-1524; 1530; 1531; 1534-1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفينه اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفينه مرزا محمد حسين (ديباچه), 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

سَقَرى (equal in numerical value to شيطان = 370), 724-726, 954.

T سكر (probably سكر) (a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45^b.

سكزي (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

(حكايت) سكندر بادشاه ذو القرنين by Ânandghana Khwashi (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.

سكندر نامه (1) by Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) = خردنامه سكندري by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizâmî, see اسكندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the first part only, 985, 2; (4) = سكندرنامه بحري and اسكندرنامه بحري by Nizâmî, see اسكندرنامه بحري and اسكندرنامه بحري respectively.

سكينة الاولى by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1052), q 647-649, 65; 1580.

سگ (equal in numerical value to ساوجي = 80), 724-726, 954.

سگ (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6^b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

A (كتاب) السلاح (الملاح) والنزاهة by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

السلاسل (جامع), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(مجملي) سلاطين دهلي كه در هفت اقلیم آورد, بتحریر می آرد, 724, fol. 153^a sq.; 728, 2.

سلامان و ابسال by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات (branches or subordinate Sûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A سلسله (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسله الذهب by Jâmi (A. H. 880-890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسله العارفين و تذكرة الصديقين by Muḥammad Kâdî (d. A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسله جوكيان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسله شريفة خواجگان (formerly Taifûri) order, 647-649, 66-94.

سلسله فيض الهی, 2624, end.

كتاب تاريخ خداداد = سلطان التواريخ (to A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خليل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724-726, 1385.

(حكايت) سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.

- سلطان فیروز شاه (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- استقامة الشريعة على = (رساله) سلطان محمد شاهي by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Rīdwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- تأريخ = (تأريخ) سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی, anonymous (A.H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه (قصه), 852, 1.
- سلک جيد از جواهر منثور, chronogram for A.H. 1146, 2122.
- سلک جيد جواهر منثور, chronogram for A.H. 1138, 2122; 2943.
- سلک السلوك or سلک السلوك by Ḍiyā-aldīn Nakhshabī (d A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.
- سلک نظامی, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 653.
- در المجالس = سلم الانبياء by Saif-aldīn Zafar (or Saif al-Zafar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same in Dakhnī, q 1882.
- سلم السما by 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A.H. 879), a commentary on the رنج جديد سلطانی, q 2237.
- سلم و سموات (probably identical with the سموات below), 1909.
- A سلم العلوم by Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī (d A.H. 1119), Persian commentary on, by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- سلم و سموات (sic!) (probably identical with the سموات above) by Abū-al-kāsim Kāzarūnī (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909.
- A سلوة الطالبين by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (d A.H. 530), q 724-726, 794.
- سلوك or مراتب سلوک = حرکت در طلب کمال (the various stages on the mystic road), 653, 11; 1809; 1821.
- (کلمه چند از روی نصیحت در) سلوک by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.
- A سلوک ارباب التعم و اصحاب اموال by Najm-aldīn Dāya (d A.H. 654), q 1804.
- سلوک و طریق حق و نفع آن, 1926, 1.
- حکایت عاشقان = (رساله در) سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- سلیمان پیر و سلیمان پیغمبر (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- سلیمان و بلقیس = سلیمان نامه by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6.
- (1) by Nizām of Astarābād (d A.H. 921), q 724-726, 1169; (2) by Zulālī, see the preceding item.
- A سماع (the Sūfic circling dance), 653, 12.
- A سمر (night-discourse), 714, margin, 12.
- A سمع الظهیر فی جمع الظهیر (الظهر) (or الظهیر) by Ḍāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-kand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- H سموسه (puff or pastry of minced meat), 2978, 9.
- A سنا (Senna), medicinal qualities of, 2851, fol. 1.
- سنائی آید = عقل نامه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- A السنة, q 2595; 2621.
- (قصه) سنجان, in Persian verse, by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
- سند السعادات فی حسن خاتمة السادات by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (d A.H. 1200), 2670.
- (1) oldest Persian version by Azrakī (d A.H. 527), q 909; (2) later version by Ḍāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-kand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422; Turkish translation of the same by İftikhār-aldīn Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin (under Uktāi Kā'ān and Mangū Kā'ān, the latter of whom died A.H. 654), q ib., 1245; (3) an anonymous poetical version (A.H. 776), 1236; (4) a prose version by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad, q ib.
- H سندر سنگار, erotic poem by Sundar Mahākawī (A.D. 1632), a glossary to, 2527; a key to the same by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- S سینگار و معشوقی = سینگار و معشوقی, on Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- قصه بکرمجیت = سنگهاسن بتیسی, Persian translation of the Sinhasanadvātrīṣatī (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārimal or Bhārāmāl bin Rājmal Khatri (A.H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibi Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989 (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991. parts of one of the various translations in 1993.
- S علم موسیقی اهل هند = سنگیت (Saṅgita), Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- A سنن = سنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (c bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d A.H. 273 q 724-726, 1237.
- A سنن کبیر by Abūbakr Aḥmad Baihaḡī (the teacher of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna and probably the father of the historian Abū-alfadl Baihaḡī), 724-726, 323.

- سواطع الالهام by Abû-alfaid Faîdî or Fayyâdî (A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 × 954.
- سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram bin Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî bin Shaikh Ilâhbaksh alḥanafî albarâsawî (A.H. 1135-1142), 654; q 724 and 725, 36 × 301 × 377 × 378 × 386-390 × 402 × 1520; 1276; 1836; 1846; 1856; 1869, II × VIII; 1873; 1924, 8 × 11 × 12 × 20; 2175.
- رسالة صاحب = رسالة سيوم = (در) سؤال صاحب ديوان در جواب or در بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب or ديوان صاحب ديوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisî (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- سؤال و جواب پير و مريد هنگام ملاقات by Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 17.
- H سؤال و جواب سرى و مهرى, 1925, 12.
- H (رسالة) سؤال و جواب شاهسوار در باب حضرت آدم و نبوت توحيد, 1925, 7.
- A سوانح (رسالة) by Alḥmad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from Nizâm-al-dîn alfarûkî althânîsari albalkhî's (d A.H. 1035 or 1036) Persian commentary on the same (styled (بجر التصون), 1924, 12.
- سوانحات ممتاز by Khair-al-dîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulâh Ḥâfîz Muḥammad Nâsirkhân Bahâdur Şamşâmjang (A.H. 1249-1252), 502.
- سوانح الاكرى (to A.H. 987) by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amîr (before A.H. 1214), q 287; 2965.
- سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî (to A.H. 1197), 2836; q 489.
- توزک تیموری (تیموریه) or تزوکیات تیمور = سوانح نصاب (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises, styled incorrectly تیمور نامه), 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- A سوانح الاسلام by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- سوانح (کتاب) سوبهامل در ذکر سلاله, q 489.
- S سوتر استهان (Sûtra Sthân), explained, 2305, 1.
- سوداگر لبح (قصه), 1944, 9.
- سور, explained, 3055, fol. 59^a.
- A سورة التوحيد = سورة الاحلاس (Sûrah 112), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 2.
- A سورة المزمل و سورة المدثر (Sûras 73 and 74), short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; short explanation (خاصیت) of the former, 2802, 4.
- A سورة فاتحة الكتاب (Sûrah 1), Persian paraphrase and explanation of (1) by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 1; (3) by Mu'in al-Miskîn (d A.H. 907), q 605.
- A سورة التين (Sûrah 95), Persian commentary on, by Jalâl Muḥammad Thânisari (d A.H. 989), 1924, 8.
- A سورة يسين (Sûrah 36), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahâdur Tarkhân, 2698, 4.
- A سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12), Arabic commentary on, by Muhammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- H سور ساگر by Sûrdâs (under Akbar), q 1954.
- سورهای کتاب الله, (فهرست) under Tipû Sultân, 2711.
- سوز و گداز by Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.
- A السوس (mastic or liquorice), explained, 2374.
- H هزار دهرید or سهرسرس or سهرسرس = سهرس or راکهای هندی or راکھالا in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Râjah Mân Singh and Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât), collected by order of Shâhjahân and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- ساربرك استهان in ساربرك, incorrect title of the 2305, 2.
- A سياسة الملوك (کتاب) by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajalî of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- A سياسة و سير الملوك by Nizâm-almulk (A.H. 484), 2154.
- سياق نامه by Ânand Râm Mukhlîṣ (d A.H. 1164), extract from (about A.H. 1142), 2125.
- سیدی, designation given to Shaikh Âdam Naḥshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, A.H. 1035-1037), 652; see خليفة الترماني.
- A سير (کتاب) by Muḥammad bin Ishâq of Madinah (d A.H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- سير الاقطاب by Allâh Diyah (A.H. 1056), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 35^c.
- سير الاوليا by Muḥammad bin Mubârak bin Muḥammad alkirmânî (under Firûzshâh), q 653, col. 325, No. 45, and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 23ⁱ; 724 and 725, 34 × 36.
- سير البلاد (1) Persian translation of the *second* part of Kâzwinî's (d A.H. 682) cosmography, the آثار سبعة الاقاليم or البلاد و اخبار العباد by Mu-

- hammad Murâd bin 'Abd-alrahmân (between A.H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the eighth volume or geographical appendix of Mîr-khwând's *roضة الصفا*, 75.
- سير العارفين (Shaikhs of the Cîshtî order) by Hâmid bin Faql-allâh Jamâlî (after A.H. 937), 637-639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khalîfas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 18 x 22¹; 724-726, 393; 1846.
- كنوز الرموز = سیر العباد = سیر العباد الى المعاد by Sanâ'î of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- سير المتأخرين (1) by Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alîkhân bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allâh alṭabâṭabâ'î (A.H. 1195), 416-418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 384, fol. 56^a sq.; a fibrilist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulâm Husainkhân bin Muhammad Himmatkhân's *ذکر السیر* (A.H. 1221) in 429.
- A سیر الملوك by Abû Maṣṣûr Tha'âlîbî of Astarâbâd (commonly called al-Nishâpûrî, d. A.H. 429), q 724-726, 1150.
- A سیر النبي by Muhammad bin Ishâk al-Muttalibî, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauharî of Samarkand (contemporary with Mîr 'Alîshîr), q 724-726, 1443.
- سير النبي, two anonymous Persian histories of Muhammad's life, 136; 137.
- A سیر سید ابرار = سیر کازرونی by Sa'id-aldin Muhammad bin Mas'ûd Kâzarûnî (contemporary with Amîr Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled *سير عفيفي* or *تاریخ*), 165, (منتخب الاخبار or *حسینی*).
- سير عفيفي, see the preceding item.
- A سیر سید ابرار, see سیر کازرونی above.
- A سیر کبیر, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- سير گنگا (وقائع), A.H. 1156, 2724.
- سيزده بند by Sharaf-aldin Hasan Shifâ'î of Isfahân (d. A.H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.
- رسالة ينبوع الحیوة = (ترجمة) سيزده فصل ادریس by Afdal-aldin Muhammad Kâshî (d. A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- H اسرار محبت = سیمی و بنو by Nawwâb Mahabbat-khân Mahabbat (d. A.H. 1223), q 2452; see also *سستی و بنو*.
- (1) anony-mous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Râi Munshi (about A.H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
- مختصر در معرفت تقویم = (کتاب or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣîr-aldin Muhammad al-Ṭûsî (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.
- (رسالة) سی فصل در علم نجوم, anonymous, 2254, 1.
- سیماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.
- سیمیا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth makâlâh.
- سی نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain alhusainî of Ghûr (d. after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kâtibî (d. A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawî; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.
- ش
- ش = ش (1) شارح in 2663; (2) شربت (draught) in 2325.
- شارق المعرفة by Abû-alfaid Faîdî or Fayyâdî (d. A.H. 1004), 1975.
- A الشاش المعلم شاورش كتاب المرحوم As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î al-Yamanî (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- S شاستر, i.e. Purânârtha Prakāsa Shâstra (on Hindû chronology and cosmogony), by Râdhākanta Tarkavâkyas (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zûrâwar Singh, 2003; 2004.
- A الشاطبية (qaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kûrân) by Abû-alkâsim Ru'ainî Shâṭibî (d. A.H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.
- شاعر شہان, chronogram for A.H. 927, 1398.
- A الشافى (commentary on الکافی, the collection of Shî'ah traditions), q 2667.
- A الشافية by Ibn al-Hâjib (d. A.H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muhammad Hâdî bin Muhammad Sâliḥ of Mâzandarân (about A.H. 1088), 2435.
- شام غربیان by Laḥmî Narâyan Shafîk (d. after A.H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.
- A الشامل by Abû Naṣr bin Sâ', q 724-726, 1530.
- شامل بیهقی, q 2607; 2608.
- شاه (equal in numerical value to قہار = 306), 724-726, 954.
- شاهنشاه نامه or اسمعیل نامه = (شاهنشاه نامه or شاهنامه اسمعیل or simply شاهنامه (or شہنامہ) by Muhammad Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شاهجهان (تعریف), short mathnawî by Hasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در تعریف) شاهجهان پادشاه by the same, 1603, 3^a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A.H. 988, 455, būstān IV.

شاهجهاننامه = ملخص by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ṭāhnā (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامه by Muḥammad Wārith (d A.H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to the عمل صالح by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A.H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1^a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رساله) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqī (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (A.H. 1069), q 823.

شاهرخنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A.H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 1.

شاه طهماسب, incorrect title given to the collection of letters in 2067.

شاه عالمنامه or تأریخ عالمنامه = شاه عالمنامه or شرفنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425.

شاه عباس = شاه نجف (equal in numerical value to 439), 724-726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A.H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی (قصه), 786.

شاهنامه = پادشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-Cāc (A.H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausī of Tūs (A.H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860-862; 2858; (b) with the Bāisungharī preface, 863-870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872-874; (d) without a preface, 875-881; q 724-726, 691 × 826 × 1387 × 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891-896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawī; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882-890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1^b sq.; 861, fol. 1^b sq.; 862, fol. 1^b sq.; 2858, fol. 1^b sq.; (b) by Bāisungharī (ديباجة بايسنغري, A.H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872-874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shāhnāma, 443, fol. 1^a; a مختصر of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shāhnāma (گنجنامه در حل لغات), A.H. 1079, 891; short glossary to the Pahlawī words in the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical

index in verse, 861, fol. 9^a sq.; a kaṣīdah on the Shāhnāma by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shāhnāma, q 724-726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwārizmshāhs by Majd-al-din Muḥammad of Nasā (under Sulṭān Sikandar), q 724-726, 540; (5) = خاورنامه or خاورانامه by Muḥammad bin Husām of Khwāf, called Ibn Husām (A.H. 830), 896-899; (6) = شاهنامه قاسمی or شاهنشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنشاهنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Siṅhasanadvātrīṅśati by Caturbhūjdās bin Mīhrānd Kāyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامه بزرگ, i.e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahār of the بوستان خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840-842.

شاهنامه قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه.

منتخب شاهنامه مولچند H by Mūlchand Munshi of Lakhnau (A.H. 1225), q 883.

شاه عباس = شاه نجف (equal in numerical value to 439), 724-726, 954.

شاهنشاهنامه = پادشاهنامه or شاهنامه, see No. 1 under شاهنامه; (2) = شاهنامه قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه; (3) by Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A.H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام (حکایت), in mathnawī-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.

کارنامه or کارستان منیر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d A.H. 939), 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; q 724-726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیه (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 8.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست (کتاب), incorrectly styled کتاب صد در 2821.

شب براء = the night of the 14th of Shabān, 647-649, 45 × 361.

شبخون, chronogram for A.H. 958, 724-726, 408.

شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبهستان خیال or شبهستان نکات در علم فارسی by Fattāhī of Nishāpūr (A.H. 843), 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

- Muhammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; Turkish commentary by Surūrī (d. A.H. 969), q. ib.
- شب قدر (the night of predestination), how to find it, 1923, 38.
- روز و شب = مناظره روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^e; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- حلّ مشکلات or شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات = شبهات الاشارات by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201 (1).
- A شبهة بالمعین (rhomboid), 2261.
- اشترنامه = شترنامه by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q. 724-726, 733.
- شجرة الاتراك (كتاب), a gratuitous title given to the ذکر خانان (taken from the الوس اربعة چنگیزی of Sulṭān alsa'īd Ulughbeg Mirzā, to A.H. 805), 172.
- A شجرة الطور في شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystical sense of Sūrah 24, 35) by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (A.H. 1140), 1904, ff. 1-308.
- شجرة بزرگان روضه منوره (قصيده در بيان) by Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusainī Wāsītī Balgrāmī, with the takhallus Āzād (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- شخص معنی, chronogram for A.H. 1160, 1711.
- در افراخت = شدة تشنگی or شدة تشنگی = ظلمت عدم or سرایرد غیب or بتکبر خرامید 1484), 2734.
- شتر (equal in numerical value to مست = 500), 724-726, 954.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- شریت گاو زبان (نسخه) by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shīrāz, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- شرح ابیات اسکندرنامه, anonymous, 1020.
- A شرح ابیات سمویه by Zamakhsharī (d. A.H. 538), q. 724-726, 1407.
- (كتاب) شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- (نسخه) شرح ابیات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., 12.
- A شرح الارشاد, see شرح الارشاد below.
- ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafīs bin 'Iwād Kirmānī (A.H. 827), Persian translation of, by Muhammad Akbar, known as Muhammad Arzānī (styled طب اکبری A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- شرح اسرار طمراز ابیات دکهنی حضرت شمس by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 29.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, see شرح الاسماء الحسنی below.
- A شرح اسماء الله (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q. 724-726, 744; (2) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Ilamadān (d. A.H. 786), q. ib. 1019; (3) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606) q. ib., 1064.
- A شرح اشارات, see شرح اشارات below.
- A شرح الارشاد, a commentary on Shihāb-al-din Aḥmad bin Shams-al-din bin 'Umar Zāwulī Daulatābādī (flourished in the ninth century of the Hijrah) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shīftagī of Shīrāz q. 724-726, 207.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, a commentary on Nūr-al-din o Damietta's الاسماء الحسنی by Abū-alḥakīm (o Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-rahīm al-lahmī (d. A.H. 536), q. 647, 310; 648 and 649.
- A شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیّات by Abū-alkāsim Samarkāudi (end of the ninth century of the Hijrah), q. 2201 (3); (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q. 724-726, 1064; 2201 (2) (3) = حلّ مشکلات الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A شرح الورد العسری by Muhammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q. 2642, 11.
- A شرح البردة, Arabic commentary on Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Sa'īd Būṣīrī's (d. A.H. 694, 696, or 697) البردة by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusai of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 839), q. 724-726, 1412 see also قصيدة البردة.
- A شرح القصيدة التائية الفارسية = شرح التائية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Farīd almisrī's (d. A.H. 632) القصيدة التائية (1) A by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q. 724-726, 931; see also مختصر شرح مختصر by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17, 2914, 1; (3) A شرح التائية الكبرى by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q. 724-726, 932; (4) by Sa'īd-al-din al-Farghānī (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1.
- A شرح التجريد, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsī's (d. A.H. 672) تجريد القواعد (1) by 'Alī Kūshjī (d. A.H. 879), glosses on, q. 724-726, 167; (2) = شرح القديم by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A.H. 749), q. ib., 858; glosses on the same, q. ib., 1162 x 1167.

- A التذكرة, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d A.H. 672) التذكرة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A التعرف, شرح, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A التنبية, شرح by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- التنزيل = بيان التنزيل, a kind of commentary on the كتاب التنزيل, by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 661), 1806.
- A شرح الزوراء, super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح الزوراء.
- A شرح السافة, commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) الشافية by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ḥ.ḍ.ḍ. of Māzandarān (A.H. 1088), 2435.
- A تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح = شرح الشمسية, a commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-kāzwinī al-Kātibī's (d A.H. 693) الشمسية by Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad Rāzī Taḥṭānī (d A.H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- A شرح الصحيح, commentary on Muḥammad bin Ismā'il Bukhārī's (d A.H. 256) الصحيح by Kuṭb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-ahūr Miṣrī (d A.H. 733), q ib., 474.
- A شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, commentary on الصحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badī' al-zamān Kuḥpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمة صحيفة كاملة.
- A شرح العقائد العبدية, commentary on 'Aḥd-al-din 'Ijī's (d A.H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad al-kashnūrī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 4.
- A شرح العقائد التسفية, probably = شرح ملاً, commentary on Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī's (d A.H. 537) العقائد by Sa'īd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A.H. 708), glosses on, 724-726, 263 x 264.
- A رسالة حضرت غوث الاعظم = شرح الغوثية, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) الغوثية by Walī bin Mulūk-shāh al-ṣadiqī al-kādirī, 1797; 1798.
- A شرح الفرائض by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abīward, q 724-726, 534.
- A شرح الفرائض السراجية, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-rashīd al-ajawandī's (about A.H. 600) السراجية by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- A شرح الفجة, commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d A.H. 672) خلاصة في النحو by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ākā Bābā-i-Sirkānī, 2436.

شرح التجرید, see شرح القديم.

شرح القصيدة الميمية or شرح القصيدة للمرتبة الفارسية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Farīd al-miṣrī's (d A.H. 632) المرتبة = مشارب (1) للمرتبة, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) A = لوامع انوار الكشف or لوامع by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

أخوان الصفا (perhaps identical with the شرح القلب) (شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا) by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

A شرح الكافي, commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzī al-Kalīnī's (d A.H. 328 or 329) collection of Shī'ah traditions, called الكافي, by Khalīl bin al-ghāzī al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667.

A شرح الكافية (في النحو), commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) الكافية = الفوائض (1) الكافية or شرح ملاً جامی by Jāmi (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarābādi (d A.H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح كافي.

A شرح الكتاب, super-commentary on Zamakhsharī's (d A.H. 538) الكتاب or commentary on the Kurān, glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A شرح اللامية, various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's لامية العرب or on Tuḡhrā'i's (d about A.H. 514) لامية العجم, or on both, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A شرح المحرر, commentary on Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī's (d A.H. 623) المحرر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad al-kashnūrī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shīftāgi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

A شرح المحصول, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzī's (d A.H. 606) المحصول by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

A اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة = شرح المشكاة, commentary on Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khatīb Tabrizī's مشكوة المصابيح (A.H. 737), by 'Abd-alkāḥḥ bin Sa'īd-al-din al-turk al-dihlāwī al-bukhārī (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

A شرح المصابيح, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī al-shāfi'ī's (d A.H. 510 or 516) المصابيح السنة A by Naṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the third volume, 2563; list of bābs and faṣls of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.

- A** شرح المصباح, commentary on Nāṣir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarrizī's (d. A. H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhānī, called 'Ubrī (d. A. H. 743), q 724-726, 1513.
- A** المفصل, commentary on Zamakhsharī's المفصل (A. H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'īsh of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.
- A** شرح المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī's (d. A. H. 606) المنتخب في الأصول by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A** شرح المنهاج, commentary on Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī's (d. A. H. 685 or 692) المنهاج في أصول الفقه or المنهاج في أصول الفقه (1) by Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhānī, called 'Ubrī (d. A. H. 743), q 724-726, 1513; (2) by Nāṣir-al-dīn Baidāwī himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.
- A** شرح المواقف, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-dīn Ījī's (d. A. H. 756) كتاب المواقف by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح التكمات (before A. H. 1138), 3070.
- A** شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhān-al-sharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhi Calabi (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقاية.
- شرح الهداية, commentary on Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr al-Marghinānī's (d. A. H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'ādīl Sirhindī (after A. H. 1076), first volume, 2593; fourth volume, 2594.
- شرح آمئت بالله by Burhān of Burhānpūr, 1924, 9.
- A** شرح بركة, see شرح البردة above.
- شرح بوستان, commentary on Sa'dī's بوستان (A. H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawī, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn (A. H. 1073), 1152.
- T** شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان (A. H. 892) (1) by Shākir Efendi (A. H. 1252); (2) by Sham'i (between A. H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.
- شرح بيت امير خسرو by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 19.
- (نسخة) شرح بيت اول مثنوی مولوی روم by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- (رساله در) شرح بيت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- شرح بيست باب, commentary on Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d. A. H. 672) بيست (or رساله) by 'Abd-al'ālī Barjandī (A. H. 890); (2) by Nizām-al-dīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī (A. H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also مفتاح بيست باب.
- T** ترجمه پندنامه, more correctly شرح پندنامه, Turkish translation of Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's (d. A. H. 627) پندنامه by Amrī (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- شرح التجريد, see شرح التجريد above.
- شرح تحفة العراقيين, commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين (1) by 'Abd-alsalām (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulām Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.
- شرح التذكرة, see شرح التذكرة above.
- شرح تصريف العزّي, probably identical with the شرح تصريف زنجاني, commentary on 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwabbāb Zanjānī's (d. about A. H. 655) تصريف العزّي by Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- شرح تعرب, see شرح التعرّف above.
- شرح تفسير ملاوکی by Ibn Ya'īsh of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- شرح تمسكات, 2146, 2.
- or شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم = شرح ثمره بطلميوس, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- A** شرح چکمينی, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح ملخص.
- شرح حديث نبوي = شرح حديث ابي ذر العقيلي by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- شرح حديثه, revised edition of, and commentary on, Sanā'ī's (d. probably A. H. 545) حديقة الحقيقة, و شريعة الطريقة, abridged from the larger لطائف الخدين by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.
- شرح حصن حصين, commentary on Ibn-al-jazari's حصن حصين (A. H. 791) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (A. H. 996), 2642.
- A** شرح حکمة العين, commentary on Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi-Kazwini's (d. A. H. 693) حکمة

- العین by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥarrak Shāh Bukhārī, called Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162 x 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.
- شرح مائة عامل = شرح ح في شرح مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-rahmān Jurjānī (d. A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خلاصة الترحمان في تأويل خطبة = شرح خطبة الترحمان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- A شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Anilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (1) by Luṭf-allaḥ Ḥājī Husain Yazdī; (2) by Shams-al-din 'Alī Husaini Khalkhālī, both q 2251; see also انوار خلاصة الحساب and ترجمة خلاصة الحساب.
- شرح در بعضی مطالب دایوان by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- شرح دستاویز by Najaf 'Alī (somewhat before A. D. 1850), q 2826.
- شرح دیوان اوری, commentary on Anwarī's (d. A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان (1) by Abū-alḥasan Farāhānī (a contemporary of Naṣrābādī), 948; 949; (2) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-aldin Khiljī of Mālwah, A. H. 906-916), 947; q 968.
- شرح دیوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Ḥafiz's (d. A. H. 791 or 792) دیوان (A. H. 1026), 1269.
- شرح دیوان خانی, commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 500 or 595) دیوان (1) = محبت نامه by 'Abd-awadh bin Maḥmūd al-Ḥasanī al-Husaini al-Manūri, with the takhalluṣ 'Ghanā'i' (about A. H. 1000), q 968; (2) by 'Alawī Lāhijī (under Jahangir), q ib.; (3) = فرح افزا by Kābūl Muḥammad (the author of the هفت قلزم), q ib.; (4) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-aldin Khiljī of Mālwah), 968-970.
- فواتح و شرح دیوان = شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب فواتح, Persian commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged Arabic diwān by Husain bin Mu'īn-aldin Maibudi Mantikī (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.
- شرح رباعی ابو سعید بن ابی الخیر, 1919, 2.
- شرح رباعیات, Jāmi's (d. A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'īs, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- شرح رباع مجتبى اسمع رباب (رساله) by Zain-afābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- شرح رد سحر صبح و مجرب, 1762, 32.
- رساله فی الهیئة, commentary on 'Alī Kūshji's (d. A. H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Muṣliḥ-aldin Muḥammad al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), q 2210; (2) by Shāh Mir, q ib.
- شرح رساله حیرت, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d. A. H. 428) رساله حیرت, 2150, 1.
- شرح رساله سی فصل, commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's سی فصل (or رساله) or کتاب (رساله) (1) by Badr-aldin al-Tabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2254, 3; see also حلّ التقویم در علم نجوم.
- شرح رساله طیب, commentary on Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr's (d. A. H. 948 or 949) رساله طیب by Kamāl-aldin of Shirāz, q 724-726, 234.
- شرح رساله طیر, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d. A. H. 428) رساله الطیر by 'Umar bin Saḥlān (under Sultān Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- عین الیقین = شرح رکن الیقین, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān's (A. H. 1160-1186) رکن الیقین, 2917.
- شرح رکنی بنویس, chronogram for A. H. 916, 2050.
- شرح زبده, commentary on the زبده الصرف or زبده التصريف by Muḥammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.
- شرح زنج جدید سلطانی, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.
- شرح سطوحیات عربی و فارسی by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaklī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- الطریق القویم فی شرح صراط = شرح سفر السعادة, commentary on Majid-aldin Firūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) سفر السعادة or صراط المستقیم by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin Saif-aldin al-turk aldiḥlawi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- شرح سکندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندر نامه (A. H. 597), 1018; 1019.
- شرح سلم العلوم, (کتاب) commentary on Muḥibb-allaḥ bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d. A. H. 1119) سلم العلوم by Zain-afābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- شرح سندر سنگار, Persian glossary to Sumdar Mahākawī's erotic Himnī poem (A. D. 1632), 2527; see also رساله کلید سندر سنگار.
- شرح سورة المزمل و سورة المدثر (Sūras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

A شرح سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), q 1792.

شرح شافية, see الشافية above.

شرح شبستان خیال, commentary on Fattāhī of Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات و گلستان or شبستان نکات در علم فارسی or لغات (A.H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; (2) Turkish, by Surūrī (A.H. 958), q ib.

A التزواء الكاشفة, شرح, super-commentary on التزواء الكاشفة by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.

شرح شرفنامه مشهور بسکندرنامه, commentary on Nizāmī's شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), q 1270.

A شرح شمائل التبی للترمذی, commentary on Abū 'Isā Muḥammad bin 'Isā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī's (d. A.H. 279) شمائل التبی by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.

A شرح شمسیة, see الشمسیة above.

A شرح صحیح بخاری, commentary on Muḥammad bin Ismā'il Bukhārī's (d. A.H. 256) الصحیح by Kutb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-almūr Miṣrī (d. A.H. 733), q 724-726, 474.

شرح صراط المستقیم, see سفر السعادة above.

A شرح تصريف العزّي, probably = شرح صرف زنجاني, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwalihāb Zanjanī's (d. about A.H. 655) تصريف العزّي by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d. A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.

A شرح صغير, the smaller commentary on Ghazālī's طوابع الانوار by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī (d. A.H. 623), q ib., 1241.

A شرح طوابع الانوار, commentary on Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baiḍāwī's (d. A.H. 685 or 692) طوابع و مطالع, i. e. طالع من مطالع (1) by Burhān-aldin 'Ubaid-ullāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharīf Farḡhānī, called 'Ubrī (d. A.H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humām-aldin Gulnārī, q ib., 167; (3) = طالع الانظار في شرح طوابع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A.H. 749), q ib., 858 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.

يوسف و زليخا, commentary on Jāmī's (A.H. 888), q 3034.

A شرح ملاء, شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, see العقائد التفسيرية above.

شرح عيون الحكمة, see the following شرح عيون للحكمة.

A شرح عيون الحكمة, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 428) عيون الحكمة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

شرح غزل اول ديوان حافظ شيرازي (نسخة) by Zain-aldin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 11.

شرح غوثية, see شرح الغوثية above.

شرح ثمره بطليموس = شرح فارسي ثمره در نجوم or تفسير الثمرة في احكام التجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (about A.H. 660), 2231.

A شرح فرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.

A شرح الفرائض السراجية, see شرح فرائض سراجي above.

A شرح فصوص الحكم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's (d. A.H. 638) فصوص الحكم (1) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (2) by Jāmī (A.H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244; q 3064; (3) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-azzāq of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alḡaiṣarī (d. A.H. 751), q 3064.

شرح قرآن by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān allāh (d. A.H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

شرح قصائد عرفی, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urfī Shīrāzī's (d. A.H. 999) qaṣida (A.D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.

شرح قصيدة البردة, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldī Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būsīrī (d. A.H. 694, 696 or 697) البردة (1) anonymous (A.H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yūsuf Ahlī (A.H. 863) q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.

شرح قصيدة بانث سعاد, Persian commentary on Kā' bin Zuhair's (d. probably shortly after A.H. 4) بانث سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bi Sulaimān Khākānī (under Muḥammad bi Tughluk), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'ī albadakhshī alrustākī, 2644; see also شرح نعيمق above.

شرح قصيدة البردة, see شرح قصيدة البردة above.

شرح قصيدة تائيّة فارسيّة, see شرح التائيّة above.

A شرح قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابو علي ابن سينا, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 42) القصيدة العينية by Sadīd alsimnānī, 1922, 28.

شرح القصيدة الخمرية, see شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرية or الفارسية above.

شرح قطعة تاريخ كسخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان commentary on Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Alî's (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kâmgâr-khân at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the شرح القلوب and the صفا) by Farid-al-din 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح كافي, see شرح الكافي above.

A شرح الكافية (في التحو) شرح كافيء نحو, see شرح الكافية above.

A شرح الكبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز = شرح كبير commentary on Ghazâlî's الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim Râfi'î Kazwini (d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

A شرح الكشاف, see شرح الكشاف above.

A شرح بر كليات قانون (also styled incorrectly بر كليات قانون), commentary on the first book of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's (d. A. H. 428) القانون (1) by Fakhr-al-din Râzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Kutb-al-din 'Allâmah of Shirâz (d. in the reign of Muḥammad Khudâbanda), q ib., 196; (3) by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd Âmulî, q ib., 1188.

ترجمة كيداني = شرح كيداني Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

A گلستان (A. H. 656) commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان (1) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-al-din (A. H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A. H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous one, q 2513; see also گلستان.

گلشن راز, anonymous commentary on Maḥmûd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1820; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also الأعجاز مفتاح. في شرح گلشن راز.

A شرح اللمعة, see شرح اللمعة above.

حاشية = اشعة اللمعات = (كتاب) شرح لمعات عراقية by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدي by Nizâm-al-din al-fârûkî althânîsari albalkhi (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مدي by the same, q ib.

شرح ليلوتي در علم حساب, commentary on the ليلوتي, probably by Khwâfikhân (d. about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح خافي = شرح مائة عامل anonymous commentary on Jurjânî's (d. A. H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل (with the Persian title) عامل, 2433.

شرح منوي commentary on Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's (d. A. H. 672) منوي (1) by Muḥammad Na'im, 1108;

(2) by Muḥammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A. H. 1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = حاشية مشنوي or حاشية داعي by Nizâm-al-din Maḥmûd Dâ'i (about A. H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشاق, commentary on Sultân Husain Mirzâ's مجالس العشاق (A. H. 909), q 1870.

A شرح المحرر, see شرح المحرر above.

A شرح المحصول, see شرح المحصول above.

A شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almiṣrî's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة الثائية by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; see also شرح الثائية.

A (or شرح مختصر الأصول (المنتهى) commentary on Ibn al-Hâjib's (d. A. H. 646) مختصر المنتهى or principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Adud-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân Ijî (d. A. H. 756), q 724-726, 157×1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230×1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Maḥmûd of Isfahân (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح مختصر مزني commentary on Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazani's (d. A. H. 264) المختصر by Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim bin Ahmad bin Ishâk of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار (probably A. H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam, called Bakra'i or Karkhi (in or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (2) an anonymous one, 2872.

T شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same work by Sham'i (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم probably by Khwâfikhân (d. about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مراتب سیر, part of, 1924, 6.

مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the مرغوب القلوب or ترغيب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1841.

A شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍî-al-din Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghâni's (d. A. H. 650) مشارق الانوار التبرية (1) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad of Kâzarûn (under Amir Muza'fiar), q 724-726, 166.

شرح المشكاة, see شرح المشكاة above.

A شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirâj-al-din Abû-althana Maḥmûd bin Abûbâkr Urmawî's (d. A. H. 682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Kutb-al-din Muḥammad Râzi Tahtâni (d. A. H. 766), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Maḥmûd of Isfahân (d. A. H. 749), q ib., 858.

مَعْمَيَات, commentary on Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri's (d. A.H. 904) رسالة معما or رسالة در معما or رسالة في المعما or رسالة مير or معما حسين or رسالة در فن معما by Šādiq Ruknī 'Āshiq (A.H. 916), 2050; four others, q. ib.

A شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakkāki's (d. A.H. 626) مفتاح العلوم (1) by Kuṭb-al-dīn 'Allāmah of Shīrāz (d. in the reign of Muḥammad Khudābanda), q. 724-726, 196; (2) by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A.H. 816), q. ib., 1162.

A شرح المفضل, see شرح المفضل above.

A شرح مقامات حربى, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin 'Alī Hariri's (d. A.H. 516) المقامات by Al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 610), q. 724-726, 1408.

A شرح مقدم الصلوة, commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's حق or نام حق or مقدم الصلوة or مقدمة الصلوة (1) by Abū-al-'Isnat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, q. 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn alḥusaini (d. A.H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.

A شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدين, probably = شرح عقائد التسفيّة, see شرح العقائد التسفيّة above.

A شرح ملاء جامى, see شرح الكافية above.

A شرح ملخص, commentary on Ākīnī's or Jaghannī's الملخص by Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad Nizāmī of Kūhistān, q. 724-726, 827; see also شرح چقمينى.

A شرح منازل السائرين, commentary on Abū Ismā'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's (d. A.H. 481) منازل السائرين by Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q. 724-726, 932.

A شرح منظوم چيستآن مغلقي, by Saif-al-dīn Ākbund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.

A شرح المواقف, see شرح المواقف above.

A شرح نزهة الأرواح, commentary on Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr's نزهة الأرواح (A.H. 711) by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāni (A.H. 985), q. 1821.

A شرح نصاب الصبيان, commentary on Abū Naṣr Farāhī's (about A.H. 617) نصاب الصبيان (1) by Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad, called Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām alḥarawī, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q. 2382; 2383; 2387.

A شرح نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.

A شرح وقايه, (مسائل), Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-al-sharī'at Maḥmūd bin Šadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهداية مسائل الهداية وقايه

(beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhāliq (or 'Abd-alkhāq) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q. 2593; comp. شرح الوقاية.

A شرح الهداية, see الهداية above.

A شرح هداية الحكمة, commentary on Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abhari's (d. A.H. 663) هداية الحكمة by Muḥammad bin Mubārakshāh Bukhārī Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q. 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same, q. ib., 265 x 1162.

A شرح هيكل التور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihāb-al-dīn Maḥmūd, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī's (d. A.H. 587) هيكل التور, by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), q. 724-726, 167.

A شرف التبريد, q. 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A تأريخ or شاه عالمنامه or آئين عالمشاهى = (1) شرفنامه تأريخ عالمشاهى by Ghulām 'Alīkhān (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامه = شرفنامه نظامى or سكندري given as special title to the first part of Nizāmī's اسكندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1007; to the second part in 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 985, 3; 1023; 1027; q. 972, 5^a; commentary on the same, q. 1270.

A شرفنامه (فرهنگ شرفنامه) or احمد = شرفنامه ابراهيمى فرهنگنامه شيخ or فرهنگ ابراهيمى منبرى by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Farūqī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q. 2459; 2465.

A مشرق العين or مشرق الشمس, probably wrong spellings for Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشمس, q. 1517; 2251.

A شرم (bashafness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A الشريفة (الرسالة) by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawāh, called Ibn Miskawāh (d. A.H. 421), 1922, 7.

A نصائح = (الرسالة) الشريفة, anonymous, 2808, 1.

A (رسالة) شريفة, three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20-22.

A شريفية, commentary on Ibn al-Jāzib's (d. A.H. 646) الكافية by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A.H. 816), 2434; see also شرح الكافية above.

A شش بند ولا by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.

A شطارته (رسالة) by Bahā-al-dīn bin Ibrāhīm alansārī alkhādīrī alḥusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.

A شطرنج (در تعریف), 2148, 1.

A شطرنج (مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^d.

- آه قصه ملك محمد و شهر دادو = شعاع آه by Munshi Ghayûrî (under Shâh 'Âlam), 848.
- شعله ديار by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.
- رساله شغل آورد و برد بر طريقه قادريه by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A.H. 1069), 1924, 15.
- شفاء المرص by Shihâb-aldin bin 'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- A شقائق النعمان by Zamakhsharî (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- شقه‌های دستخط خاص پادشاه عالمگیر به ذوالفقارخان, 381, fol. 4^a sq.
- شکارنامه ابلیخی by 'Ali bin Mansûr alhalwânî (under Tuḡhâtimûrkhan), fragment of, 2979, 5.
- شکاه الحاس = حسیه by Khâkânî (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- شکایت رزگار (قصیده در) by Kâdizâda-i-Karahrûd (under Shâh Tâhmâsp), q 724-726, 996.
- شکوه محمد قلی سلیم = (در) شکایت موش و استدعای لرد by Muḥammad Kûli Sulim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arslî (A.H. 1031), 823.
- شکرستان, chronogram for A.H. 1031, ib.
- شکند گمانیک (Pahlawi-Pâzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.
- A شمائل النبی by Abû 'Isâ Muḥammad bin 'Isâ bin Saurah al-Tirmidhî (d. A.H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شمائل انقیاء و دلائل اتقیا by Rukn-aldin 'Imâd (pupil of Burhân-aldin Gharib 'Ushî), 1836.
- شمة الاسرار مرصوته (رساله) by Zâin-alfâbidin Birâdar Dîwan (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- شمس الاسوات, on Indian music (A.H. 1109), 2022.
- شمس اتقى = معجزات چهارده معصوم by Shams-aldin Fakr 'Abbâsî (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- شمس المساقب (قصیده) by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Musawikhân Fîrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- شمس نجرى, i.e. مفتاح ابو اسحاقى (month part) by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhrî 'Isḥânî (under Shâh Jamâl-aldin Abû Ishâk, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- شمس و قمر (منظره) by Mas'ûd of Kumm (under Sultan Husain Mirzâ), q 724-726, 990.
- A التسمیة, i.e. الرسالة الشمسية by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi Kazwîni (d. A.H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 x 1076 x 1438.
- (شیرین و خسرو) شمع انجم, (incorrectly styled), anonymous, perhaps by 'Arîf of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgir), 1657, 2.
- شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.
- شمع و پروانه (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (A.H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصه بدم و رتن by 'Âqilkhân Râzî (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damirî of Hamadân (d. A.H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- شمیک رکھیسرو راجه برهت سین (قصه), 1994, 10.
- شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه (رساله در), 2787.
- شناختن مرض از طعم دهان, 2985, 6^b.
- A الشناعة المبتدعة, part of, 2629, 7.
- شواهد النبوة (کتاب) by Jâmî (A.H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- شوق (رقعات), 2148, 4.
- شوق انگیز, anonymous (before A.H. 1105), 2108.
- شوق نامه, 2148, 4, fol. 228^b.
- شوقیه (رساله) by Abû-alma'âlî, 1924, 10.
- H شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.
- A شهادة (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- شهبازنامه = شهبازنامه by Muḥibb 'Ali, surnamed Khân Khâss Muḥallî bin Nizâm-aldin 'Ali Marghulânî (d. A.H. 989), 2793.
- شهبازنامه فیروزشاهی by Firûzshâh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.
- A شهر النبی = month Sha'bân, 3023.
- شہ شاعران, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 671; 1398.
- فتح نامه or تیمور بنام تیمور سلطان فتح نامه by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- شاهنامه or اسمعیل نامه = شهنامة (شاهنامه) قاسمی or شاهنشاه نامه or شاهنشاه نامه by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شهنشاه روی زمین, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 954.
- شهنشاه زیر زمین, chronogram for A.H. 985, ib.
- شهودیه (رساله) by Sâdiq Muḥammad Faṭḥ-allâh alḥanafî al'isḥtî, 1924, 3.
- شهید شد محمد بیرام, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 409.
- شماهای (نامهای) و غیره, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.
- شیخ الطالین (کتاب) by Bâyezîd bin 'Abdallâh Kâdî al-Anṣârî, 1926, 2.

المحققين, designation of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180) in 2515.

باربد (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شیخ حسن, chronogram for A. H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شیخ زمانه بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 650.

شیخ فیروزبا ملا شیدا (مناظره), 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332^a.

شیرسنگه-نامه (A. H. 1255-1259) by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar, 505; 2991.

شیرنی (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شروانشاه, chronogram for A. H. 863, 724-726, 1385.

شیر و شکر by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

شیرین و خسرو by 'Abdallāh Ḥatīfī (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) = شیرین و خسرو by Amir Khusrāu of Dihlī (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203, q 986; (3) = شیرین و خسرو by Nizāmī of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1281, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the شمع النجمن, anonymous, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.

S شیو پوران (Sīva Purāṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (before A. H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شیطان (equal in numerical value to سَفَرَى = 370), 724-726, 954.

ص

ص (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2325.

در سؤال صاحب = رساله سیوم or صاحب دیوان در جواب or در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب or صاحب دیوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب رباعیات, designation of Saḥābī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39^b sq.

صاحب قرآننامه = معرّنامه or قائم‌نامه, i. e. the second bahār of the بوستان خیال, 835-838.

صاحب نما = چارباغ پنجاب (رساله) by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبیه (کتاب) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صافات (کلمات) الصادقین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

صاف مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

صبح صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādīqī (to A. H. 1048), q 2226.

صبر (فصل در بیان ذکر) صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

صباح اللغة, see صباح اللغة below.

صباح ابن المقتع, q 724-726, 736.

صباح هندوشاه = صباح العجمية by Hindūshāl Naḳhjavānī (about A. H. 900), q ib., 1485.

صباح اللغة or صباح في اللغة by Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jaūbarī (d. A. H. 393), q 724-726, 738 × 1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الترجمان من الصباح), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17^a 1091; 2398; 2459.

صباح العجمية, see صباح العجمية above.

صباح اللغة, see صباح اللغة above.

صائف شیخ صدر الدین حکیم در علم احلاق by Sa'd aldin Ḥakīm (pupil of Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihlī), 2175.

صحة الأمراض, a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهيم (1) tadhkirah by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkh. Bahādur Nasirjāng Khalil (A. H. 1205), q 803, 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations Abraham, 2712.

صحيح بخارى = (1) الصحيح by Muḥammad Isma'īl bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 255-256), q 593; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq. 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 72726, 474; (2) صحيح مسلم or صحيح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq. 724-726, 737.

صغ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان = صحيفه الاعراس by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sultān), 27

صحيفة الاقبال (a controversy between sword and i by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nīpūr (under Sultān Sanjār), q 724-726, 735.

صحيفة العشاق by 'Azīzī of Kāzwin, q ib., 1263.

- A** الصّحيفة الكاملة by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakāfi, Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Qazwīn, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.
- شاهی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2188.
- بندنامه لقمان or وصیت لقمان = صد پند لقمان حکیم حکیم, 2217.
- در (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Irānshāh Yazdīyār, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarātī translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Irānshāh bin Malakshāh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the کتاب شایست و ناشایست in 2821.
- صدر عدالت or صدر دیوانی عدالت (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.
- صد مقامات, Ṣūfi mathnawī, by Kāsim-i-Anwār Kāsimi (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- الصّراح, see الصّراح من الصّراح below.
- صراح الأرواح, q 2431.
- الصّراح من الصّراح, abridgement of Jauhari's (d. A. H. 393) الصّراح, with the Persian equivalents added by Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl-alkurashī (A. H. 681), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.
- المصراط المستقیم (1) **A** by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khāb Muḥammad 'Oshī (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) **A** = سفر السعادة by Majd-aldin al-firuzābādī (d. A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alkhakḥ bin Saif-aldin al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- مصراط المستقیم (1) mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.
- مصراط مستقیم by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- سؤال (مقدمه) صراط میزان و سؤال, 714, margin, 8.
- A** الصّرف = التصريف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
- زیده در علم or زیده الصّرف = (زیده فی علم) الصّرف زیده or simply زیده by Zāhīr bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al-falawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- الصّرف (توانین), 2424.
- الصّرف (کتاب عقد فی علم), first part, 2429, 1.
- الصّرف (مجموعه فی علم), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- الصّرف (منتخب) by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmī Amīr (before A. H. 1214), q 2365.
- نسخه میزان در علم صرف = (میزان) الصّرف or , 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2531 q 2431.
- میزان فی علم الصّرف = (المیزان فی) الصّرف or دستور العمل = میزان or دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
2431. (هدایه) الصّرف.
- 26 کتاب جدولی or دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال, 2427; 2964, 3.
- صریف العزّی or کتاب التصريف = صرف زنجانی by 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwabbāb Zar (d. about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on same, by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Ti zā'ī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- صرف عاشقان, 1924, 28, fol. 268^a sq.
- صرف منظوم و منثور by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357.
- تصريف السيد الشريف = صرف میر 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413 fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724-726, 21 1162; 2410; 2431; 2434; 2699.
- ی در علم منطق = (الرسالة) الصّغری فی المنطق by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- رسالة صغیر در معما, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A** الصفات (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yal Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 20), q 724-726, 103.
- فئة ميمونة صفات or دیوان ميمونة = صفات العشاقین by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (bef. A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- صفة الآداب by Najm-aldin Kubrā (d. A. H. 618), 1922, 20.
- عقل و عشق و رسالة چهارم = (فی) صفة العقل تعريف عقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل or سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 1130.
- باغ by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a sq.
- در) صفت تنباکو by Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a sq.
- در) صفت عمارات, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.
- داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد = (در) صفت فرهاد of the شیرین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d. shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- در) صفت قحط دکن by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadī (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- در) صفت گنجف by Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Waṣlī of R (under Jahāngīr), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- (or rather الصفا) صفة الصفي by Ibn Bazzāz of Ardab (A. H. 759), 1842; q 724-726, 1359.

- A **النزهة** (otherwise **الصلاح**) (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- الصلح**, chronogram for A.H. 969, ib., 1088.
- A **صلح** كَل, different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45^b-48^a.
- (مجموعة) **صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي** منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) = **المحبوب** by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d. A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- صلوات** by Diyā-al-dīn Baranī (under Firūzshāh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- (رسالة اسرار) **الصلوة** by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- الصلوة** (ترغيب), q 2608.
- الصلوة** (مفتاح), A.H. 1061, 2587.
- الصلوة** or **مقدم الصلوة** = **مقدمة صلوة** (مقدمة) **الصلوة** or **صلوة** or **صلوة** by Sharaf-al-dīn Bulḥārī (A.H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyār bin Ghīyāth-al-dīn al-hisānī (d. A.H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- A **صلوة** المسعودي, q 2565.
- صنائع**, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Itāmī's **الحقائق** (under Shaikh Uwais Ilkānī), q 2035.
- صنعت اسطرلاب**, (مختصر در) **صنعت اسطرلاب**, probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- A **الصوارق المحترقة**, wrong title given to the following **الصواعق المحترقة** in 2571.
- A **الصواعق المحترقة** by Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makki (A.H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (براهين قاطع) by Kamāl-al-dīn bin Fakhr-al-dīn Jahramī (A.H. 994), 2571.
- صوتجات هندوستان** (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- A **صور الاقاليم** = **اشكال البلاد** by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Saḥl al-balkhī (d. A.H. 322), q 707.
- صور الاقاليم**, an anonymous Persian compendium (A.H. 748), 708.
- صور البلدان**, Persian version of Iṣṭakhrī's Arabic geography, **مسالك الممالك** (A.H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallāh, q 707.
- صورتخان** (correctly **صورتخوان**), a sort of juggler, 724-726, 916.
- (رسالة در احوال گروه) **صوفية**, 1890, 1.
- (رسالة در اصطلاحات) **صوفية**, by Maḥmūd of Shīrāz, a pupil of Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), 1922, 24.
- A **صوم** (fasting), treated in 2607.
- صيدية** = **رسالة در خواص الحيوان** (تذكرة) **صيدية** by Muḥa 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- صيقل ملال**, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣ (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990), q 726, 896.
- ض**
- ض** (negligently written **ص**), designation of **ض** in 2663.
- A **ضابطة العلاج** by Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd, called **Ruknā**, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ (d. A.H. 1106), q 1572.
- A **ضابطة الفريديّة**, 1623, 2, fol. 7^b.
- (كيفية احوال) **ضابطه جنگ مبارز الملك**, 527, 10.
- ضابطه داغهای سرکار خداداد** (on stignas or b 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- ضابطه قضی**, q 2431.
- A **ضرب** (multiplication), 2261.
- ضرب المثل**, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.
- (در) **ضعف و ناتوانی** by Muḥammad Jān K Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.
- A **ضلع** (side), 2261.
- (بيان های) **ضمير و های اصلی و های سخته** **الغ**, 1765, 3.
- ضاهت ضابطه** = **ضوابط الانشا** by 'Alī Naḳīkī Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- ضوابط سلطان** (A.H. 1211), 2761; fragment same, 2762.
- ضوء اللغات**, commentary on 'Irāqī's (d. A.H. 68 or 709) **لمعات** by Šā'im-al-dīn 'Alī Tarika' 815), q 2912.
- (قصه حضرت) **ضياء الحق و فتح شاه** by Ānār Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- ضياء العيون** by Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Hād Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Ma Safawi (A.H. 1114), 2272.
- A **ضياء الفتاوى**, q 2607; 2608.
- ط**
- طبع** (temperament) in 2325.
- (مناظره) **طالب علم با کبوتر باز**, 2122, faṣl 2; fol. 333^b.
- (رسالة) **طالبین در سلوک** by Aḥmad bin 'Isā Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- طامة الكبرى**, title of the first bāb of Jalāl-al-dīn Ādhuri (or Ādhuri) of Asfarā'in's (d. A.H. 709), 709.
- طاب اغراض** = **كتاب اغراض** by Zain-al-Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābī (A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156

- طَبِّ (میزان) or میزبان طَبِّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- طَبِّ (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- طَبِّ (رساله), anonymous, 2279, 2.
- طَبِّ (رساله منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1-18.
- طَبِّ (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.
- طَبِّ (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.
- طَبِّ (تانونچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- طَبِّ (کتاب) by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- طَبِّ (1) (کتاب در علم) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A.H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- طَبِّ (مختصر در فنون خمسة) by Abū Ṭalīb al-Isfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- طَبِّ (مفردات در علم), 2372.
- طَبِّ (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.
- طَبِّ اکبر = طَبِّ الاکبر or طَبِّ اکبر, Persian translation of Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī's شرح اسباب و معزج الاسباب والعلامات (A.H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.
- طَبِّ by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.
- طَبِّ حقائق الاشياء, q 2459.
- طَبِّ معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهی = طَبِّ سکندری bin Khawāsshān (A.H. 918), 2305.
- طَبِّ قریب ادین or نسخه قریب ادین در باب طَبِّ = طَبِّ شفاء by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī al-shifā'i of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- طَبِّ طبرستان (originating in Ṭabaristān), 724-726, 1409.
- طَبِّ طبقات اکبر شاهی = طبقات الکبری by Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (A.H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaqah, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- طَبِّ طبقات مشایخ = طبقات الصوفیة by Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 619; enlarged edition of the same by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), q 1778.
- طَبِّ طبقات الفقه by Abū Ishāq Shīrāzī, q 724-726, 1529.
- طَبِّ طبقات حسامیة by Abū 'Āṣim Baṣrī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- طَبِّ طبقات سلمی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- طَبِّ طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (about A.H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.

- A طبقات مشایخ, see الطبقات الصوفیة above.
- طَبِّ طبقات ناصر by Minhāj bin Sirāj (to A.H. 658), 14; 15.
- طَبِّ طبقة, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّ طبقة اشرف, ditto, ib.
- طَبِّ طبقة اعلى, ditto, ib., and 2057.
- طَبِّ طبقة اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّ طبقة (علم) = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- طَبِّ طبقة (فروع), branches of physics, 2221-2223, second ḥisn, fourth maḥalah; parts of them in 2224.
- طَبِّ طراز الاخبار by Najm-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmad begkhān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح and مفتاح.
- طَبِّ (انشاء) طرب الصبان, collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (A.H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- طَبِّ طرب المجالس by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- طَبِّ طرب قدماء by Ibn 'Imād (d A.H. 800), q 1852.
- A طرب (extremities), 2261.
- طَبِّ طربق آشامیدن بیخ چینی, 2295, 9.
- طَبِّ طربق التحقیق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A.H. 528), 914, 2; 926.
- طَبِّ شرح سفر السعادة = الطربق القويم فی شرح الصراط المستقیم, Persian commentary on Majd-al-dīn alfirūzābādī's (d A.H. 817) سفر السعادة or طربق المستقیم by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥawī albuḥārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- طَبِّ (رساله) طربقة نقشبنديّة = (رساله) طربق توجه خواجها رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- طَبِّ طربقاء اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463^a.
- طَبِّ طربقة اهل هند, ib., fol. 464^b.
- طَبِّ (رساله) طربق توجه = (رساله) طربقة نقشبنديّة خواجها above.
- طَبِّ طربق یافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.
- طَبِّ (حرکت در) طلب کمال (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.
- A طلس, explained 724 and 725, 16.
- طَبِّ نظم حیرت = طلس حیرت by 'Abd-alḥādīr Bidil (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- طَبِّ طلوع قمر معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in 1995.

- A** طمع, one of the seven qualities of the دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- A** طواع, also called طواع الانوار من مطالع الانظار, by Nāṣir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163 x 167; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 x 858 x 1162 x 1513.
- طور معرفت (1) short mathnawī by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to the چهار عنصر of the same poet, 2115, fol. 197^b sq.
- طور معنی بود روشن از کلیم, chronogram for A. H. 1061, 1563.
- طوطی شکر مقال, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.
- طوطی نامه (1) older version by Diyā-ud-dīn (or Diyāi) Nakhsabī (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kādiri (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752-754; (3) a later abridged version by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d. A. H. 1011), q 1928.
- A** الطهارة, according to the Hanafite law, 2577, end.
- A** تهذيب الاخلاق = طهارة النفس (كتاب) by Ibn Miskawāhī (d. A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- طهاسپ (equal in numerical value to جهان پناه = 117), 724-726, 954.
- طهاسپ نامه, کتاب شاه طهاسپ, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.
- A** طیب (کلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- طیبات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.
- A** الطیر (رسالة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sulṭān Sanjar), 2150, 2.

ظ

- ظ (negligently written ط), designation of حافظ in 2663.
- (or ظاهر (ظاهري), علوم), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.
- ظریف, chronogram for A. H. 1190, 2132.
- ظفرنامه or ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تیموری (1) or ظفرنامه هاتفی (2) or ظفرنامه اسکندرنامه تیموری by 'Abdallāh Ḥatifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) کتاب المظفر or ظفرنامه بزرگمهر, translated from Pahlawi by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; (3) D = جنگنامه or معتمد جنگنامه by Latīf, called Miftāḥ-afāshiqin, i. e.

Ghulām 'Alī (A. H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled تیمور نامه, by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1^b-56^b; q 190; 191; 721-726, 128; 1410; 2050; see also تاریخ جهانداري; (5) incorrect title given to the فتح نامه صاحبقرانی in 190, fol. 1^a.

- ظفرنامه, chronogram for A. H. 1276 (A. D. 1859), 431.
- ظفرنامه تیموری (1) above.
- ظفرنامه شاهجهانی = ظفرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 x 3, end x 4 x 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.
- ظفرنامه عالمگیری = واقعات عالمگیری by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, 345; 346; q 1634.
- ظفرنامه منظوم (1) above.
- ظفرنامه وقائع غدر (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.
- ظفرنامه هاتفی (1) above.
- A** ظلم, one of the seven qualities of the دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- بر افراخت = ظلمت عدم or شدت تشنگی or سرایرد غیب or بتکبر خرامیده = 1484, 2734.
- H (رساله) ظهور اسم الله, 1925, 10.
- A** ظهیریة (واقعات), q 2564.
- ع
- ع = عربی in 1091.
- عابد (حکایة) by Ānandghana Khwaṣh (A. H. 1205), 2905, 13.
- عابد و بقال (قصه or حکایت) by the same, ib., 11.
- عادلنامه by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin or Aminā Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 4.
- عارف حق احمد عبد الحق بحق, chronogram for A. H. 837, 654, 27.
- A** عاشق (Sūfī term), explained 1272.
- رساله در سلوک و عشق = (حکایت) عاشقان, 1872.
- S = سنکارس (Sringārarsa), 2010, bāb IV.
- A** عاشورا, i. e. the 10th of Muḥarram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbalā, 617-649, 7.
- A** عامی (equal in numerical value to عامی = 171), 721-726, 954.
- عامی, see the previous item.
- A** عالم (equal in numerical value to فانی = 141), ib.

تواريخ عالمگیر بادشاہ or تاریخ عالمگیری = عالمگیرنامہ

by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, talrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.

A عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.

A عبادات (Sūfī devotions), 653, 13.

عبادات (کتاب or) مجموع (مجموعه) خانی و بحر مجموع خانی = المعانی (فی عین غرر) المعانی (or) by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; sequel to it (تتمه مجموع خانی), 2574.

عبد اللہ خان، a mathnawī by Sāliḥ Nidā'i of Samarkand (under 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeq), q 724-726, 1454.

عبد اللہ by Tanīsh bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (to A. H. 1006), 574.

عبارت حاشیه (additional interpretation), designated by قی in 2581.

عبارت (1) by Kāmraj bin Naim Singh Kāyath (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; see also مطالب فهرست مطالب (2) a history of Shāh 'Ālam, by Khair-aldīn Muḥammad (A. H. 1221), q 483; (3) تاریخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834; (4) = عنبرنامه by Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XII.

عبرت نامه و عمدة التواريخ (history of the Panjāb) by Muftī 'Alī-aldin bin Muftī Khair-aldin of Lāhūr (A. H. 1854), 504.

A العجائب فی شرح التاج by Najm-aldin 'Abd- al-ḥafīz al-shāfi' of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 660, 663, or 664), q 724-726, 1238.

عجائب الاتفاق در ششصد و نوداد by Muḥammad Rāḍī-aldin bin Kāshif-aldin (under Muḥammad A'zam- shāh) 2351; 2352.

A عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الامم (composed under Malik Naṣir of Egypt), q 724-726, 184.

عجائب الاعلیٰ, title of the third bāb of Jalāl-aldin Hamaḍ al-Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d. A. H. 800 or 801), q 709.

عجائب الاقال (about A. H. 908 or 909), 717.

عجائب or عجائب الغرائب or مرآة = (1) عجائب الدرة by Jalāl-aldin Hamaḍ al-Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A. H. 800 or 801), 709-711; (2) a wrong title given to the second bāb of the same work, instead of the correct title الدرة, in 709 and 711 (see note on col. 307); (3) A, a shorter, but incorrect title given to the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography,

the عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709; see also عجائب المخلوق.

عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.

عجائب القصص by 'Abd-alwāḥid bin Muḥammad Mufti, 597; q 3025.

H. P عجائب اللغات (Hindīstānī-Pushtū-Persian dictionary) by Ilahyār (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

A عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise incorrect title given to the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, above.

عجائب المخلوقات = (1) عجائب الدنيا or مرآة, No. 1, above; (2) one of the following Persian versions of Kāzwinī's cosmography, extract from, 2174, ff. 71^b-74^a.

A عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the first part of Kāzwinī's (d. A. H. 682) cosmography, q 709; 712; 714; 729, 2^b; see also عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, and عجائب المخلوق above; Persian translations of the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A. H. 890), 712; 713; (2) (A. H. 954), 714.

عجائب الدنيا, see عجائب الدنيا, No. 1, above.

A عجيب and عجيب, explained 709, second bāb; 714, fol. 9^a sq.

عجيب القصص (before A. H. 1209), 847.

تواريخ آشام or فتحية عبرية (or عبرية غريبة) by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

A العدة (designated by د), q 2973.

عدد اسماء حضرات ائمة معصومين, 2800.

عديم المثل, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.

عرائس الفكر و مجالس الذكر, special title of the first maḳālah of Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) 954, 1.

تاريخ وفات بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

A عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647, 36.

عرس حضرت امام عليه السلام by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (A. H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.

A عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.

رساله عرض = عرض نامه by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937.

عرفان by 'Abd-alḳādir Bīdil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676.

عرفی جوانه مرک شدی, chronogram for A. H. 999, 1151.

A العروة الوثقى by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

A معارج (معارج), discussed in 1921, 11.

العروض (رسالة في) = رسالة عروض by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض سيفي by Saifi 'Arūdī of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.

قصيدة مصنوع wrong title given to the of Salmān of Sāwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779) in 2882.

العروض (منهاج), anonymous, 2140, 2.

العروض (وافية في علم) by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

عروض (رسالة جامية در) عروض, 2112, 1.

عروض (رسالة في), see العروض (رسالة), No. 1, above.

عروض و قافية by Abū Ṭalīb al-iṣṣāhānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

عروض سيفي, see العروض (رسالة في), No. 2, above.

تصريف العزّي or كتاب العزّي = عزّي زنجاني by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-al-wahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q 2431.

عزيمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3058, 6.

عشق (1) Ṣāfi term, explained 1272; (2) chronogram for A.H. 470, 1799.

عشقت (مدحها لالت و) منوهر = (قصّة) عشق or مدمالالت (مدحها لالت و) منوهر by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzī (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

عشق تحقيق, explanation of, 1924, 12.

عشقنامه (1) probably by Muḥammad Ḥusain Gīsh-darāz (d. A.H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'ī of Shīrāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.

دولرانی خضرخان or قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی = (1) عشقيّه or نسخّة (كتاب or قصّة) خضرخاني by Anīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391; (2) = رسالة عشقيّه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A.H. 1005), 2915.

عطرية نوره شاهی by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), 3076.

عظيم التواريخ by Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmājāh Bahādur Sirāj-al-munārā, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.D. 1820-1825), 430, ff. 1-217; see also سراج التواريخ.

عقب, designation of كنه ميانة عربی و فارسی مشترك است, 1091.

العقائد (1) by 'Aḥud-al-dīn Ījī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q 2642, 4; (2) by Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad Shāmī (Shānī or Shāhī). Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (3) by Najm-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī (d. A.H. 537), q 2632, bayān V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses,

q 724-726, 263 x 264; Persian explanation of the same (styled ارشاد المسلمين), 2568.

العقائد (ترجمة) by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

عقائد, seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.

عقائد برصاحب = عقائد اكبرى, anonymous, 2600.

عقائد الكلام by Burhān al-Miskīn (about A.H. 914), q 2568.

عقائدنامه = اعتقادنامه by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.

نصاب عقيدة الجواهر = عقود الجواهر by Rashīd-al-dīn Waṭwāṭī (A.H. 816-824), 2391.

نزهتنامه or مصيبتنامه = عقد المسافات by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.

عقد في علم الصّرف, first part, 2429, 1.

عقد منظوم, selections from Sa'dī's بوستان (A.H. 655), q 1117, 3.

عقرب (equal in numerical value to كاشان = 372), 724-726, 954.

عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

عقل حادی عشر نمانده بجا, chronogram for A.H. 941, 724-726, 204.

عقل آباد = سنائی آباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.

النّ چهارم = (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or سؤال مولانا شمس الدّین or در علم و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 1130.

عقد الجواهر, see عقود الجواهر above.

عقود سحر و قلاند درر by Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad al-yazdādī, q 568.

عقیقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract 2985, 6^e.

علاج (خلاصة قوانین), abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakīm 'Alī Rīdā, 2349.

علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt (u Bābar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (styled الفوائد جامع, A.H. 910 or 2304).

علاج دفع سمّ مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; end; 2749, ff. 91^a-92; 2750, ff. 94^b-96; last two pages; 2754, end.

علاج قوت باه, 2317, 2.

علامات نجوم القرآن, concordance of the *Qur'ân*, by Ibn Muhammad Sa'id Muṣṭafâ the Afghân (d. A. H. 1103), 2707.

علامات نجوم القرآن, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.

علامت قیامت, 711, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

or دانشنامه علائی or حکمت علائی = (کتاب) العلائی اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمة, first three sections, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d. A. H. 428), 2218.

A (incorrectly العمل) العدل by Abû 'Alî Muhammad bin Yahyâ Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kutub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.

علم (قصص) 2540, end.

علم (رساله در) علم اخلاق by Abû Tâlib alishahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

علم سفلی, lowest science, i. e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.

علم الهی = علم اعلی, highest science, i. e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah.

علم المنطق, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.

زبدة در علم صرف = زبدة الصرف (زبدة فی) علم الصرف or زبدة التصريف or simply زبدة by Zahir bin Mahmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

علم الصرف (کتاب عقد فی), first part, 2420, 1.

علم الصرف (مجموعه فی), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

کتاب المیزان فی الصرف = (میزان فی) علم الصرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

علم العروض والاعراف by Shams-al-din Fakir Abhâsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

علم القیافة by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân (d. A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

علم الحساب, commentary on the رساله واردات, by Mir Muhammad Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.

علم المنطق = (فی) علم المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alî Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-26, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A (رساله فی) علم التمس by Idris bin Husâm-al-din al-Bidlisi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

علم الهی, see علم اعلی above.

علم ریاضی = علم اوسط, middle science, i. e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در) علم معانی by 'Ubad Zakâni of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

علم قراءت = علم تجوید قراءت (the science of the proper reading of the *Qur'ân*), treatises on, 2702, 1; 2703-2705; 2708; 2802, 9.

علم تصوف (Sûfî sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, third makâlâh.

علم تعبیر, 1310, margin, ff. 98^a-103^a.

علم جفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

علم حروف تہجی و خواص آن (مختصر در), translation of a treatise of Shihâb-al-din Maktûb by Ibn Sâwaji, 2804, 2.

علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.

رساله تقویم (رساله در) علم حساب, wrongly styled by 'Alâ-al-din 'Alî bin Muhammad al-Kûshji (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.

مجموع الاصول = (رساله در) علم حکمة A by Abû-al-hasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.

ترجمه مغالہ = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در) علم حکمة ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.

علم دعوة (on invocations), 2802, 5.

علم ریاضی, see علم اوسط above.

رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الہیئة by 'Alî Kûshji (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.

علم صرف (زبدة فی), see علم الصرف above.

میزان در علم عربی = (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف or میزان الصرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

علم طب (رساله در) (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.

علم طب (رساله منظومه در), 2326, ff. 1-18.

علم طب (قانون در) by an Englishman, 2371.

علم طب (قانونچه در), anonymous, 2356; 2357.

علم طب (کتاب در) (1) by Amâni of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

علم طب (مفردات در), 2372.

علم طب (نسخه در), fragment of, 2370.

علم صرف (میزان در), see علم صرف above.

علم عروض و قافیه by Abû Tâlib alishahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

علم قراءت, see علم تجوید قراءت above.

رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله در) علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع

در فن شعر, by Burhân-al-din 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Mahmûd al-husaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

علم قیافه = سامدريک (Sâmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

- (رساله) علم قیافه نظم بگفته افلاطون (metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.
- علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171ⁿ.
- علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maqālah, second fann.
- علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Fakhrī Iṣfahānī's معیار جمالی و مفتاح ابی السمانی (under Shāh Jamāl-aldin Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāq, A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; see also شمس فخری.
- A علم مرایا (optics), 2261.
- علم معانی (رساله در) علم بیان, see (رساله در) علم معانی above.
- الرساله الصغری فی المنطق = (صغری در) علم منطق by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- مفتاح Kādī Ḥusain's (در) علم موسیقی (or السرود (السرور) (A.H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- علم موسیقی اهل هند, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در) علم و عشق بر عقل above.
- A علم هندسة (geometry), 2261.
- علم هندی که علامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه (در) علم و عشق, 415, 3, fol. 11^a.
- A علم هیئت (astronomy), 2261.
- رساله در معرفت تقویم = (رساله در) علم هیئت by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- (نسخه در) علم هیئت, commentary on Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandī's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883), by Muzaḥḥar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, first maqālah.
- علوم اواخر (modern, i. e. islamitic sciences), ib., first kism; parts of them in 2224.
- علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second kism; part of them in 2224.
- علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی, 415, 3, fol. 12ⁿ.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله در) علوم حکمی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, second maqālah.
- (or ظاهری) علوم ظاهر (exoteric or exact sciences), q 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.
- علوم محاورى (conversational sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maqālah; parts of them in 2224.
- (الرساله) العلیّة فی الاحادیث النبویّة by Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A.H. 910), q 2680.
- علینامه (in verse) by Miḥān Nuṣratī (in the reign 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II), q 455, 5.
- عمارات (در صفت) عمارات, short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Ra of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 109; 1603, 3^b.
- الات or احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافه = (کتاب) عمارت اکبر آباد by Sil 'Oand (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- عمان معانی by Amīrak of Balkh (A.H. 859), 2960.
- A عمدة العمدۃ فی صناعة الشعر = (کتاب) عمدة ابن Rushīk al-kairawānī (d. A.H. 456), sho extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A عمدة القاشی, q 2608.
- A عمدة الصلوة, q ib.
- (نامه) عمدة الملک بهادر بنام حسین دوست خان, mathnawī-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- عمدة منتخب, chronogram for A.H. 1216, 2850.
- قصه تمیم انصاری = عمرنامه by 'Alī Muḥammad, 85 859, 1.
- (کتاب) العمل, incorrect title given to the (کتاب) العمل, see above.
- عمل تنکار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302ⁿ.
- عمل زعفران, ib., margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- تأریخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (incorrectly styl بادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه) by Muḥammad Šāl Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A.H. 1070), 332-335; extract from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 209 2120, 2; 2940.
- عمل کسوف روز و شب (A.H. 1091), 3000, fol. 269ⁿ.
- (حکمت) عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-222 second kism, first maqālah.
2348. (کتاب) عملی از خلاصة التجارب.
- رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایتنامه by 'Ināyatkh Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- (نقل) عنایتنامه, account of some Pirs of the Kād sect in Multān, 1036, ff. 1ⁿ-3^a.
- عنایتنامه الهی by Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi) Bara (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 1.
- عنایتی مرشد زاده, Persian and Hindūstānī poems prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A.H. 1202), 1752.
- عبرتنامه = عمرنامه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. son what before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 151 XVII; 1589, XIII.
- عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طب, 2373, 1.

عنوان الدین), an anecdote from, 1923, 30.

مقدمة فرهنگ جهانگیری = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or introduction to Jamāl-aldin Husain Injū bin Fakhr-aldin Hasan of Shirāz's جهانگیری (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.

A عوارف المعارف by Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d A.H. 632), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian translations, q 724-726, 176 × 931; 1837.

عوامل الأسرار في غرائب الأسرار by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kāḍī, known as Kāḍī Ikhtiyār (commenced A.H. 1009), 2723.

A العوامل في التحو = مائة العوامل by Jamjānī (d A.H. 471 or 472), Persian verse-translation of (مائة عامل) q 2433; Persian commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versification of the former, q ib.

4. (رساله در) عورت ترجمه کون شاستر

1091, آنچه میانه عربی و هندی ملتبس است = عه

A عهدنامه (of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūḥ bin Shakhṣān and written by 'Alī), with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.

عبار القعرا by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (about A.H. 1247), 702.

عبار دانش by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (A.H. 996), 767-777; q 1464; 1928.

عبار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad (about A.H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.

A عيد القحى or عيد الاضحى, i.e. the 10th of Dhū-ahjjaḥ, 647-649, 126 × 157 × 170; 1506, colophon.

A عيد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i.e. the 1st of Shawwāl, 1728.

عيد وزن (تعريف), short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Rafī al-Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 30.

عيسى (حكايمة حضرت عيسى) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 14.

عيسى لوند شد مسلمان از حدق, chronogram for A.H. 967, 724-726, 1087.

عيسى, 1759, 3.

عيسى و طرب by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Āshik (A.H. 1079), q 1592.

A عين الحقيفة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A عين الحكمة, see عين الحكمة below.

IND. OFF. II.

عين الحيوة (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad Bākī bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisī (before A.H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the china-root, by Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Ṭāhrān (about A.H. 1079), 2336, 1.

عين الطهور, Persian translation of the Brahmayavarta Purāṇa, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A.D. 1737), 1961.

عين القضاء (قصيدة) by 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.

A عين المعاني (commentary on the Kurān) by Majd-aldin Ahmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin Ahmad) Sajāwandi (d about A.H. 560), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 350.

شرح ركن اليقين = عین اليقين, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A.H. 1160-1186) ركن اليقين, 2917.

عين عطا by 'Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat (A.H. 1162), 2515.

A العنينة (القصيدة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadīd alsimnānī, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.

A عيون الحكمة (incorrectly styled الحكمة) by the same Ibn Sinā, commentary on, q 724-726, 1064.

عيون الزلال (not عنوان), one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q ib., 896.

A عيون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A عيون المسائل by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

غ

غاية الامكان في دراية المكان by Maḥmūd Durr-i-yatīm (before A.H. 1057), 1869, IV.

غاية الامكان في معرفة الزمان by the same, q ib. (may be identical with the preceding work).

A غاية القصوى by Nāsir-aldin Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

غرائب الدنيا, title of the second bāb of Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866), 709-711.

غرائب اللغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawī, q 1150; improved edition of the same by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d A.H. 1169), q ib. and 680.

غرة الكمال = کتاب الکمال, the third diwān of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 × 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.

- A** غرر و سير, q 724-726, 735.
- A** (كتاب) الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abû-alkâsim al-Masîhî al-miṣrî (d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- A** غريب, explained 709, second bâb; 714, fol. 21^b sq.
- غريب الانشا by Kishan Singh Nashât (A. H. 1157), q 1958.
- A** غريب السير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** (كتاب) غريب القرآن by Abû Faïd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrif bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- غريب نامه by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 3; q 724-726, 1559.
- خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رساله) غزالي خلاصه, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايهما الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), 1792.
- غزل, probably by Imâmî of Harât (d. A. H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b end.
- مقدم غزلان الهند, Persian translation of the last two parts of his own Arabic work سبعة المرحان في آثار الهندستان (A. H. 1177) by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmi Âzâd (A. H. 1178), 2135; q 1722.
- غزلان الهند, chronogram for A. H. 1178, 2135.
- غزل اوحد الدين كرماني by Anḥad-al-din Kirmânî (d. A. H. 697), 1765, 12.
- غزليات اثر by Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz (collected A. H. 1106), 1656.
- غزليات آصفى by Âsafi bin Muḥim-al-din Nîmat-allâh of Kūhistân (d. A. H. 923), 1764, 1; see also ديوان آصفى above.
- غزليات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 2.
- غزليات امير خسرو, gathered from the four diwâns of Amîr Khusrâu of Dihlî (d. A. H. 725), 1186, 3; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1-4; 1191; 1193; 1194.
- غزليات ثاقب by Ḥusain Thâkib (d. before A. H. 1093), 1924, 25.
- غزليات جامي by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1764, 1; see also ديوان اول جامي, ديوان ثاني جامي, and ثالث جامي above.
- غزليات جلال اسير by Jalâl Asir of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75^a sq.; 1542, fol. 51^b sq.; 1543, fol. 6^a sq.; 1544, fol. 66^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^a sq.; 1548-1551.
- غزليات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- غزليات حزين by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 1713; see also ديوان حزين above.
- غزليات خواتيم by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- غزليات ذوقى by Dhauqî (of unknown date), 384, fol. 79 sq.
- غزليات سعيدى (comprising the طيمات, the غزليات قديم, the بدائع, and the خواتيم) by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1127, 3^e; 1131; 1132; see also ديوان سعيدى above.
- غزليات شامى by Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-al-din Amîr Shâhî of Sabzwâr (d. A. H. 857), 1764, 1; see also ديوان شامى above.
- غزليات شرف الدين على يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.
- غزليات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; 1533; see also ديوان شفائي above.
- غزليات شوكت by Muḥammad Ishâq (or Abû Ishâq or Ibrâhîm) Shaukat of Bukhârâ (A. H. 1093), 1628, fol. 186^b sq.; 1629, fol. 18^b sq.; 1630-1633; 1767, 13; see also ديوان شوكت above.
- غزليات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 × 6; 1607, fol. 1^b sq.; 1608, fol. 6^b sq.; 1609, fol. 10^b sq.; 1610, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611-1617; see also ديوان صائب above.
- غزليات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Tâlib (or Tâlibâ) o Âmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125^b sq.; 1525, fol. 116^b sq.; 1526, fol. 130^b sq.; 1527-1528; see also ديوان طالب آملی above.
- غزليات ظهري by Zuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujam (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1^b sq.; 1504, 2; 1505; see also ديوان ظهري above.
- غزليات عرفى by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2; 1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1^b sq.; see also ديوان عرفى above.
- غزليات على همدانى by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din Hams dâni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- غزليات فغانى by Bâbâ Fighânî of Shirâz, with the original takhalluṣ of Sakkâkî (d. A. H. 922 or 925), 1392.
- غزليات قدسى by Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^e; see also ديوان قدسى above.
- غزليات قديم by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 1; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 1.
- غزليات كلیم by Abû Tâlib Kalîm of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1^b sq.; 156 fol. 10^b sq.; 1566, fol. 1^b sq.; 1567; 1568; see also ديوان (ابو طالب) كلیم above.

محتشم by Muhtasham Kâshî (d. A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 43^b sq.; 1448; see also دیوان محتشم above.

غزلیات مخزن الحبل by Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (reigned A.H. 1212-1250), 2997, 6; see also دیوان خاقان above.

غزلیات مهري by Mir Sayyid 'Alî Mibri (d. about A.H. 1130), 1767, 13.

غزلیات ناظم by Nâzim of Harât (d. A.H. 1081), 1597.

غزلیات نسیم by Nasim (of unknown date), 1734.

غزلیات نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nâziri of Nishâpûr (d. A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114^b sq.; 1190, fol. 55^a sq.; 1491, fol. 1^b sq.; 1492, fol. 1^b sq.; see also دیوان نظیری above.

غزلیات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Kâzwin (d. shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; see also دیوان واعظ above.

A. غسل (ablution), treated in 2801, 3.

A. کاسه‌گر = پوتتر (potter), 724-726, 1067.

مدمالت = عشق or قصه عشق or مہر و ماء = غنیمت by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhân Râzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur (A.H. 1255-1256), 1731.

A. غنہ (Sūfic topic), 647-649, 111.

A. غنیمۃ لطالبی طریق الحق = (کتاب) غنیمۃ الطالبین by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A.H. 561), q 615, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

غنیمۃ المنیۃ, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A.H. 776), 2008.

غنیمت نامه, qaṣidah by Ja'far Zatlî of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43^b.

غوث اعظم, the month of, i. e. Rabî' II, 2177.

A. الغوثیۃ by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A.H. 561), q 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Walî bin Mulûkshâh alṣadîqî al-kâdiri (styled شرح الغوثیۃ or شرح غوثیہ or حضرت رسالۃ حضرت), 1797; 1798.

غیاث اللغات by Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldin bin Jalâl-aldin bin Sharaf-aldin (A.H. 1242), q 2514.

ف

فارسی in 1091.

تأریخ میر عبد الله = فاتح العرب by Mir 'Abdallâh Tirmidhî Waṣfî Mushkîn Kalam (d. A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

دیوان اول جامی = فاتحہ اللباب by Jâmi (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier

collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwân, 1310-1313.

A. فاتحۃ الکتاب, first Sûrah of the Kurân, commentary on, by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 1.

فاتحۃ سید الشہدا by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik (d. A.H. 1243), 1729, end.

فارسی در کافیہ by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.

فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123^a.

فالنامہ, anonymous ones, 714, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2808, 3.

فالنامۃ اذن علی, 2738-2754, bâb II.

فالنامۃ از دیوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1-13^b.

فالنامۃ جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.

فالنامۃ حضرت امیر المؤمنین علی, 714, margin, 2.

فالنامۃ حضرت شاه شرف الدین احمد بن یحییٰ منیری, 1b.

فالنامۃ یحییٰ برمکی بن خالد, 2808, 4.

A. فانی (equal in numerical value to عالم = 141), 724-726, 954.

فائدهای آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (d. A.H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

فائده ده پند دیگر از قول بوزجهر حکیم, 1762, 10, end.

A. (ضیاء) الفتاوی, q 2607; 2608.

A. فتاویٰ جهانداری by Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi) Baranî (under Sultân Firâzshâh), 2563.

A. فتاویٰ حجتۃ, q 2608.

A. فتاویٰ قاضیخان = فتاویٰ خانی by Fakhr-aldin Kâdikhân (d. A.H. 592), q 2607; 2608; probably identical with the فتاویٰ خانیه, q 2564.

A. (or سراجیۃ) سراجی فتاویٰ by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajâwandî (flourished about A.H. 600), q 2564; 2565.

A. فتاویٰ صغیری, q 2564.

A. فتاویٰ غیائی, q 2608.

فتاویٰ قراخانی (before A.H. 1099), 2971.

فتاویٰ محمدی (under Tîpû Sultân), 2618.

A. فتاویٰ نسفی, q 2565.

فتاویٰ و خانی, see فتاویٰ خانی above.

فتاویٰ سراجی (or سراجیۃ), see فتاویٰ و سراجی above.

A. (کتاب) الفتح by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d. A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

A. الشرح الکبیر = فتح العزیز علی کتاب الوجیز by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A.H. 505) الوجیز فی الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim Rafi'î Kâzwinî (d. A.H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

- فتحنامه = فتح الفتوح or مفتاح الفتوح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.
- فتح المجامدين by Zain-al-'Abidin Mūsawī of Shūshtar (A.H. 1197), 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.
- فتح بروج کردند, chronogram for A.H. 977, 724-726, 1450.
- فتحنامه = فتحنامه صاحبقرانی (1) the simplified edition of Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī's *غفرنامه* (A.H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11^b-16^b; (2) = *چچنامه* or *تأريخ* *منهاج الدین* or *الملک* or *منهاج الدین* or *هند و سند* or *منهاج المسالك*, by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) = *مفتاح الفتوح* or *فتح الفتوح*, see above.
- شهنامة بنام or تيهونامة = فتحنامه تيهو سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- نسخة فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونسكار روم (A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتحنامه, see فتحنامه 1, above.
- فتحنامه فردوس مكنانى طهير الدين محمد بابر پادشاه, 411, fol. 3^a sq.
- A *الفتحية* (الرسالة), enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) *الهيئة*, q 2240.
- قوارخ آشام or عجيبه غريبه = فتحية عبرية (عبرية) by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-al-dīn Ṭālish (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.
- فتح, see the following item.
- A *فتح* by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭṭam al-Kūfī (d about A.H. 314), Persian translation of (styled *فتح* or *تأريخ*) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A.H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- A *فتح* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-rahmān 'Isā (A.H. 555), Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36×38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795; (2) = *الفتوحات المكية* or *فتوحات مكي* by Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d A.H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.

- فتحوات عالمگیری by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Šāliḥ (A.H. 1070), q 340.
- فتحوات همايون by Siyāḳi Nizām (A.H. 1007), 537.
- فتحوات همايون, chronogram for A.H. 1007, ib.
- فتحوات الحرمین by Muḥyi Lārī (A.H. 911), 1417-1420.
- فتحوات السلاطين by 'Abd Malik 'Isāmī (A.H. 750), 895.
- A *فتحوات الشام* by Pseudo-Wāḳidī, q 134.
- A *فتحوات* (or *فتحوات*), see فتحوات 1, above.
- فتحوات خليفه بغدادی (vindicating San'ā'i's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.
- فتحوات الشيوخ by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2616; 2617.
- فتحوات فرهنگنامه فخر قواس, i.e. *فتحوات* by Mubārakshāl Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kāwās (under 'Alā-al-dīn Khiljī, A.H. 695-716), q 2459.
- حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخري = فتحنامه حديقہ by San'ā'i of Ghazna (A.H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922 q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333×874 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10 revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044) 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228 1229; 1832-1834.
- فتح, explained etymologically, 2416.
- فرغابال, one of the *diwāns* of Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726 896.
- فرقنامه (1) by Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Salmān al-Sāwā (A.H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724-726, 1008 (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- A *الفرج بعد الشدة* by Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-rahmān al-Sajāwandī (about A.H. 600), commentary on q 724-726, 1162.
- A *الفرج بعد الشدة والحقيقة* by Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassī called Kādī al-Tanūkhī (d A.H. 384), Persian translations of, 733-738; q 2206.
- فرغافزا, commentary on Khākānī's *diwān* by Kab Muḥammad (the author of the *قلمز*), q 96.
- فرح بخش by Lachmi Rām, q 1634, 1.
- فرح بخش جان, translated from the *Hindūstā* by Rāe Shiw Parshād (A.H. 124, 484).
- فرح بخش جان, chronogram for A.H. 1244, ib.
- فرخسیرنامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan 'Ijād (d A.H. 1113), q 388.
- فرخشاہ (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 120 2905, 16.

فرخ نام (1) a special history of A.H. 1124-1125, by Muhammad Mun'in Ja'farābādī, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyār-ghān (or ghana or singh), 2902.

A فرد (odd), 2261.

A فردوس الحکمة by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zayn-al-ṭabari (the medical teacher of Muhammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, who died A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

فردوسی by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, I; 1587, 1; 1588, 1; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.

فردیات مفردات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

فرسنامه (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain Hāshimī (A.H. 926), 2980.

فرسنامه (رساله) by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

فرسنامه فارسی, q 2980.

فرسنامه هندی (under Shāhjahān), q ib.

فروشنامه or تاریخ فروشنامه = (تاریخ) فروش by Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh, called Firishṭa (to A.H. 1015, in the second recension to A.H. 1018), 291-302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358-361; an extract from the seventh maḳālah, 344, 1; q 446; 455, 1.

فرمان اورنگزیب بادشاه, 2815. (نقل)

فرمان عالیشان جلال الدین محمد اکبر, 2808, 2.

فرمان مرثب بادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی, 2816.

فرمان بوستان خیال = فرمایش رشیدی by Mir Muhammad Taqī al-Jā'fari alḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.

فرنگ در بیان امراض و شفا (ترجمه), translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

فروع سلسلات or خانوادهای فروع = فروع (branches or subordinate Sūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A الفروع (کتاب) by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣri (d A.H. 322), q 724-726, 469.

الفروع (الوجیز فی) by Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.

فروع ریاضی (branches of mathematics), 2221-2223, second kism, fifth maḳālah.

فروع طبیعی (branches of physics), ib., second kism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in 2224.

فروش و شیرین (incorrectly styled فروش و شیرین) (1) by Muhammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1151, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Waḥshī Bafīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445;

1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996; q 724-726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣāl Shirāzī (d A.H. 1263), q 2996.

شرفنامه = شرفنامه ابراهیمی or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or فرهنگنامه (or فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد منیری by Ibrāhīm Kiwām Fārūqī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2459; 2465.

معروف اللغات or لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اطرفی, anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.

فرهنگ انشاء ابو الفضل, inserted in 283.

فرهنگ بهار دانش by Muhammad Ma'sūd, 2525, 4.

(1) فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), complete copies, 2481-2485; incomplete ones, 2486-2490; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; mukaddimah (also styled عنوان or دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a; khātimah, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.

کلید خواجه حافظ or کلید دیوان حافظ = فرهنگ حافظ, anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.

فرهنگ حسینی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwi aljālīsī (A.H. 1237), 2517.

فرهنگ خواجه حافظ = فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ by Nūr Muhammad (probably Muhammad Nūr-allāh Aḥrārī), 1273; q 1151; 1418.

فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پارسی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A.H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2398; 2513; 2520.

مجمع الفرس or لغت سروری = فرهنگ سروری by Muhammad Kāsim bin Muhammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

فرهنگ سکندرنامه بری, anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه, 1021.

تحفة السعادة = فرهنگ سکندری by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muhammad (A.H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگ شرفنامه احمد منیری above.

فرهنگ شعری, q 2455.

كشف اللغات = فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم بهارى
by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sūr
(about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of
the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

لهغت شیرخانی = فرهنگ شیرخانی
by Shīrkhan (between A. H.
955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

فرهنگ طب در بیان لغات مفردات

فرهنگ علمی by 'Alibeg, q 2459.

فرهنگ مجد الدین قوسی = فرهنگ قوسی
by Majd-
aldīn 'Alī Kāusī, q 2513; 2515.

فرهنگ گلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallāh, 1182;
(2) by an anonymous author, 1183.

لهتائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوی
by 'Abd-allatīf bin
'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049),
1091-1097; q 1101.

فرهنگ مؤنسی, q 2513.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگنامه شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى
above.

فرهنگنامه فخر قواس or simply فخر قواس by Mu-
bārakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kāwās (under
'Alā-aldīn Khiljī, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.

صحاح العجمية = فرهنگ هندوشاه
by Hindūshāh Nakhljavānī (about A. H. 900), q 724-
726, 1485.

حکایت) فریب زن برهمن و جانندان در فراق راجه,
1993, second story.

فریاد ز دست فلک بی بنیاد, chronogram for A. H. 975,
724-726, 411 × 412.

فرید الزمان فی معرفة الألحان A (کتاب), on Persian
music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H.
776), q 2008.

فرید الله شد, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.

فصل الخطاب فی المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب) (کتاب)
by Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1855; q 136,
end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211;
648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.

تفريق النسبة = فصل النسبة A (divided proportion),
2261.

فصل در بیان اخفا, 1765, 3.

فصل در بیان الف و لام تعریف, ib.

فصل در بیان تنوین, ib.

فصل در بیان ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

فصل در بیان ساکن, 1765, 3.

فصل در بیان قواعد وقف, ib.

فصل در بیان مخارج حروف, ib.

فصل در بیان های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکنه الخ, ib.

فصل در قلب, ib.

فصل فی مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

فصوص اصابة فی معرفة الصحابة A, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.

فصوص الاخیار by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-
726, 1407.

فصوص الحكم by Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī
Ibn al-'Arabī (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662, ff. 243 × 244; 1357, 10;
1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the
same, 3064; q 654, 32^e; 724-726, 1019; 1850;
Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jāmi, d. A. H.
898); q 724-726, 932; 3064.

الفصول (designated by ل) by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad
bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 460), q 2973.

فصول اکبری by 'Alī Akbar (or Muḥammad Akbar or
al-'Alī alkabir, d. A. H. 1091), 2423.

فضائل القرآن (کتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmiri
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

فضلاء (learned men), 682, second faṣl.

فصل الد, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.

فصل حکمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.

فصیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.

فصیل عیاض (در ذکر), ib., fol. 123^b sq.

فعل (action), 2261.

فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.

فقر (Sūfic term), 647-649, 111; 653, 8.

فقر (رسالة), 714, margin, 8.

فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faṣl.

فقه (کتاب), anonymous, 2611.

کنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقه, extract from, and
commentary on, the کنز الدقائق by Sulaimān
Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

فقهای سبعة, explained 724 and 725, 19.

فقه فیروزشاهی, with Persian translation, originally
composed by Ya'kūb Muẓaffar Kirāmī, revised
under Firūzshāh Tughluk, 2564.

مسائل نماز = فقه کیدانی A (کتاب), Persian trans-
lation of, 2604; 2605, 1.

فلسفه اولی (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second
Jumlah.

فلك البروج = آسمان هشتم by Rūḥ-alamin (A. H. 1021),
q 1540.

فناء A (last and highest stage of the mystic road),
treated in 1917.

مجموعه مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار, specimens
of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

- فوائد by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; 2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = (رساله) فتاوى by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- (نسخه در) فن و لاجب, 2791.
- رساله در معما or رساله في المعما = (رساله در) فن معما or معمای حسین or معمایات or رساله معما by Husain bin Muḥammad al-husaini alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = (رساله در) فن موسیقی, 2763 or 764, 2763.
- by Abū Ṭalīb alīshfahānī (مختصر در) فنون خمسة طات (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Husain bin Muḥammad al-Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A.H. 890), 2663, fol. 3^b sq.; 2664, fol. 4^b sq.; 2665, fol. 4^a sq.
- by Najm-al-din Kubrā (فوائد الجمال و فوائد الخيال) (d. A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- by Shirkhān (about A.H. 955), q 2470.
- شرح ملا or شرح الکافیة فی التحریر = الفوائد القیامیه by Jāmī (A.H. 897), 1357, 22.
- by 'Aḥud-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmān Ījī (d. A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157.
- (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya, d. A.H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A.H. 707, completed A.H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alā-al-din Na'ī of Dihli 724-726, 389.
- فوائد جلیلة عظيمة التفع جدًا مجموعة من مواضع A by 'Abdallāh bin Asad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d. A.H. 760 or 68), q 642.
- (من) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمن جامی, 1923, 35.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت) = (رساله در) فوائد سفر, the third story of the prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliya al-ma'mūd or Auliya-i-Maḥmūd, 2516; () an anonymous primer for children, q ib.
- by Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Qazwin (A.H. 1211), 567.
- فوائد فارسی, anonymous, 2523.
- (subordinate criminal court), 2983.
- (لفظی که میانه فارسی و هندی مختلط است) 1091.
- by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 460), q 2667.
- index to prince Dārā Shukūh's فهرست ادبیة هندی از کتاب بهار پرکاش بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 2.
- فهرست ادبیة هندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادویة بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 1.
- احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجهای میسور و نگر حقیقت راجهای or نسبنامه راجهای میسور or میسور و نگر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2711.
- فهرست سیر المتأخرین = فهرست کتاب, 417, fly-leaves; 421.
- (general index in form of a ḥaṣidah) فهرست شاهنامه by Shirin Parand, 892.
- فهرست صوبجات هندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- فهرست سیر المتأخرین above.
- index to Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath's عبرتنامه (A.H. 1118-1131), 391, ff. 1b-8b.
- (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9^a sq.
- (کتاب) فی اسماء الجبابرة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- (رساله مرموزة) فی التصوف, 1922, 21.
- فی الجنائز, 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
- anonymous, q 2577, end.
- or میزان فی علم الصرف = (المیزان) فی الصرف میزان or دستور العمل (different from the میزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (الوجیز) فی الفروع (d. A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- anonymous, q 2577, end.
- by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- above.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق واثبات واجب = (رسالة) في الوجود by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.

رسالة در علم هيئته = (رسالة) في الهيئة 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

A (الباب الثاني) في بيان الموجودات on the fly-leaves of, 1094.

(كلمات) في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

the fourteenth Kashf of the كشاف في بيان حقيقة الروح by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.

A (رسالة) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), 1922, 3.

or الدرة الفاخرة = (رسالة) في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية A رسالة در فاخر by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

A (رسالة) في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد, 1922, 2.

A (رسالة) في تحقيق موضوع العلم, 1922, 18.

A (رسالة) في تفصيل التثابته وتحصيل السعادات by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.

by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.

در عقل وعشق ورجحان or رسالة چهارم = في صفة العقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

فيض الهي, chronogram for A. H. 936, 1421.

فيض الوقاب في شرح خلاصة الحساب Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Nizām-al-din Ahmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahid (probably about A. H. 1107), 2252.

فيض بخش (انشاء) by Shīr 'Alī, styled Shīr Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.

تأريخ (تأريخ) probably identical with the تأريخ فيض بخش by Shīw Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

فيض عام, chronogram for A. H. 1001, 2472.

زبدة التصريف = زبدة القصر = (زبدة) في علم القصر or زبدة در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Zāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al-Falawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

(مجموعة) في علم القصر, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

كتاب or الميزان في القصر = (ميزان) في علم القصر ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

by Shams-al-din Faḥir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Ḥamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

by Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d. A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A (رسالة) في علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.

A, anonymous, 1922, 11.

A (رسالة) في مخافة الموت, anonymous, 1922, 6.

2295, 5.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب التبر المسبوك) في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505) with an Arabic translation, q 1792.

A (رسالة) by Muḥammad 'Alā'-al-din called Ghayāth-al-ḥabīb or almutaḥabbīb (about A. H. 871), q 2302.

A (رسالة) فيوضات الفاتحة by Zāin-al-'ābidīn Bīrādar Dīwā (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses to the same, ib., B, 2.

by Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 3063.

ق

ق (1) (energy) in 2325; (2) designation of t مكارم الاخلاق in 2973.

قابوس نامه by Kaikā'us bin Iskandar bin Kābūs I Washmgir (commenced A. H. 475), 2153; q 72726, 1151; Turkish versions of the same, q 21

by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 9.

A القاموس المحيط by Majd-al-din Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yūḥūb Firūzābādī Shirāzī (d. A. H. 8 q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and the first bāb of the same, by 'Abd-alraḥ bin Ḥasan (d. A. H. 1028), 2397.

- A** القانون by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d. A. H. 428), q 724-726, 1188; commentaries on the کلیات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 × 1064 × 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.
- A** قانون الحکمة و دستور by Abû 'Alî Ahmad bin Muhammad Miskawih (d. A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.
- میزان فارسی = (معنی) قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- قانونچه در علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- قانون در علم طب (by an Englishman), 2371.
- قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Hakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.
- قواعد فارسی = قانون فارسی by Mir Muhammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.
- صاحبقراننامه or معجزنامه = قائم‌نامه bahâr of the خیال, 835-838.
- قتل بندگان میرک, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- قحط (در صفت) by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a sq.
- قدر, the night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; see also القدر.
- A** القدسیة (کلمات) by Saif-aldin Bâkharzi (d. A. H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
- انفاس or رسالة قدسیة = (الرسالة) القدسیة التَّقشیدة مقامات خواجہ بہاء or رسالة منسوبہ or قدسیہ by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muhammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- (رسالہ بحضرت) قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجہ حسن (رسالہ), 1920, 6.
- A** کتاب القدوری or مختصر القدوری = القدوری by Abû-ahusain Ahmad bin Muhammad al-'afar al-kudûrî al-baghdâdî (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A** القدوس, the fifth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- در علم تجوید or علم or کتاب or تجوید, the correct reading and reciting of the Kurân, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.
- در علم تجوید = (رسالہ) تجوید, likewise on the reading of the Kurân, 2802, 9.
- قربادین (کتاب) by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il Jurjani (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitâb X; 2284.
- قربادین ذخیرہ خوارزمشاهی (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.
- طَبّ or نسخة قربادین در باب طبّ = قربادین شفائی by Muza'ffar bin Muhammad al-husaini al-Shifâ'i of Kâshân (d. A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- قربادین قادری by Muhammad Akbar, called Muhammad Arzâni (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; q 2339; 2346.
- A** القرآن, Tipû Sultân's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Kurân, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Kurân or on single sûras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678-2701; 2706; 2707; 2709-2711; q 724-726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Kurân, beginning with sûrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; Pushtû translation of various sûras and single verses, 2632, bayân VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Kurân (in Pushtû), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayân V, fasl 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; (in Persian), 2702-2705; 2708; 2802, 9 × 10.
- ترجمة کلام الله or ترجمة لغات قرآنی = (ترجمان) قرآن by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Junjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Alî bin 'Adil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- قرآن (تفسیر) by 'Abdallâh Muhammad al-Ansârî of Harât (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778.
- جواهر القرآن by Ghulam Ahmad and 'Alî Kâdi (under Tipû Sultân, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.
- قرآن (حل لغات و الفاظ) by Tâj bin Muhammad bin Ibrâhim al-hâshimî (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- قرآن (خواص), 2706.
- قرآن (رکوعات), under Tipû Sultân, 2710.
- قرآن (شرح) by Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân allâh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- قرآن (قواعد) on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Yâr Muhammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarkand (under 'Ubad-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.
- قرآن (نجوم), q 2710.
- قرآن سعدین (or قرآن سعدین) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.
- قرآن حمشی by Abû Tâhir of Tarsûs, q 787.
- قرآن الاعین by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Isma'il bin Şafi al-hanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.
- A** القسطاس by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

قسطاس الاطبا by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A.H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 4.

قصائد ازرقى by Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr Zain-al-din Azraqî (d A.H. 527), q 724-726, 625; see also ديوان ازرقى above.

قصائد العروض, wrong title given to the قصيدة مصنوع of Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انورى by Anḥad-al-din 'Alî Anwarî of Mahmah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 944; 945; see also ديوان انورى and انتخاب ديوان انورى above.

قصائد جلال اسير by Jalâl Asir bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Isfahân (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1543, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^b sq.; 1547; see also ديوان اسير above.

قصائد زين العابدين هجرى by Zain-al-'âbidîn Hijrî (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدين على بافقى by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Bâfiqî (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724-726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muḥammad 'Alî Sâ'ib of Isfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also ديوان صائب above.

A قصائد عربية by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفى by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 1; 1452, 4; 1453, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457-1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also ديوان عرفى above.

قصائد عنصرى by Abû-alḥâsim Ḥasan bin Ahmad 'Unsurî of Balkh (d A.H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.

قصائد فارسيه by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3^a; 1131, ff. 1^b-44^a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فيضى by Abû-alfaiz bin Mubârak Faizî or Fayyâdî (d A.H. 1004), 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; see also ديوان فيضى above.

قصائد مصنوع, three artificial ḡasidas by Ahli of Shirâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nâẓim of Harât (d A.H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد و غزلها by Saif-al-din Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعريف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

A قصص الانبياء by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alḥâsim al-Masili almisri (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

(1) قصص الانبياء by Ishâk bin Ibrâhîm bin Maḥṣûr bin Khalaf of Nishâpûr (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590; q 724-726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the قصص النبى or تاريخ انبيا by Ibn Naṣr albukhârî, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع الحسنات, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدى by 'Alî bin Ḥasan al-zawwârî, 598, fol. 1^a, and fol. 1^b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائى by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz al-kâshifî (A.H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصص الخصوص فى ترجمة الفصوص by Rukn-al-din Shirâzî (after A.H. 739), 3064.

D قصه ابو شحمه, in Dakhnî verses, 1760, 1.

دساتير or تاريخ گبران = قصه آتش پرستان, 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

دستورنامه = قصه امير حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

قصه امير عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصه انار رانى, 2803, 4.

سنگهاسن بتيسى = قصه بكرماجيت, Persian translation of the Siḡhâsadvâtripsati (1) by Bhârîmal or Bhârimal or Bhârâmal (A.H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkam, i.e. Bisbarâi bin Harigardâs Kâyath (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulâkêand Tamboli of Lâhûr (under Jahângir), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصه بندگان على, 2803, 5.

قصه بهرامگور, another title given to Nizâmî's هفت بهرامگور (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.

قصه بهرامگور و بانوى حسن, 849-851.

قصه پادشاه هارون و عين القضا by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 1.

قصه پدم و پروانه = قصه پدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Âqil-khân Râzi (A.H. 1060), 1634, 1; 1635.

قصه پرورتن و نورتن by Lalâ Ranjit, 855.

قصه پير مصرى و حضرت موسى by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 5.

قصه تميم انصارى = قصه عمرنامه by 'Alî Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

- قصة تیرت سکم ود 1994, 15.
 قصه جوانبخت و ادب 852, 2.
 H قصه چتر و چندر q 3026.
 قصه چهار درودس ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A.H. 725), 739-742.
 قصه حسن آرا 803, 2.
 قصه حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح سادہ by Anandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
 or قصه موسوی = قصه حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصه حیدر علمیان by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.
 قصه خسروان chronogram for A.H. 1225, 883.
 قصه (کتاب or نسخه) خسروانی = قصه خسروان و دولانی or خسروان عشقیه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 721-726, 391.
 قصه خواجه سعید و خواجه مسعود بازگان و حکایت عوض الخیر و حکایت سک و عفریت (in verse), by Kaikhudā Marzubān (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143a-154a.
 قصه (مثنوی) خورشید و ماه mathnawi by Muhammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhallus Jamī, 1516.
 قصه داودس دهاو 1994, 12.
 قصه دهن دت بقال ساکن دهنپور ib., 11.
 قصه دهنوترو شاکر او ib., 6.
 قصه راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کال جبار ib., 13.
 قصه راجه رت برن الخ ib., 20.
 قصه راجه سوم سرما ib., 8.
 قصه راجه شوید (شوید) or و پوچه چهار دبو الخ ib., 19.
 قصه روح by Afzal Khāksār, 2929.
 قصه (in verse) by Bahman bin Kaikubād bin Harunzyār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
 قصه سلطان محمود غزنوی بادشاه 852, 1.
 قصه سوداگر الخ 1994, 9.
 (1) قصه سیف الملک (الملوک) or بدیع الجلال anonymous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
 قصه شاه مردان ملی 786.
 قصه شمشک رکھیسرو راجه دهن دت سین 1994, 10.
 قصه (حکایت) عابد و قال by Anandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.
 مهر و ماه or مدمالت (مدمالت) or منوهر = قصه عشق or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
 قصه عشق هیر و رانجهن chronogram for A.H. 1195, 1724.
 قصه فیروزشاه by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.
 قصه کامروپ by Muhammad Kāzīm Husaini, with the takhallus Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Kutubshāh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
 قصه کلکت (ککت) or منجم الخ 1994, 18.
 قصه گل بکاولی (or simply بکاولی) by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; Hindūstānī translations of the same, q 828.
 قصه گل خوشبو 1994, 7.
 قصه گل و صنوبر 819; 820.
 قصه گیتی آرا 832.
 قصه لال و هیرا by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, q 500.
 قصه لعل و گوهر D in Dakhni verses, q 1717.
 قصه محمد حنیف by Nūr-aldin Muhammad 'Āshiq (about A.H. 1079), 1592.
 قصه مدمالت 803, 3.
 قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او = قصه حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) by Anandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
 قصه مسعود نامه = قصه مسعود محمود by Khair-Allah 'Arif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.
 قصه شعله آه = قصه ملک محمد و شهریار by Munshi Ghayūri (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
 قصه ملک محمد و گیتی افروز 830, second romance; 831.
 قصه منوهر و مدمالت anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.
 or تأریخ موسوی or قصه حضرت موسی = قصه موسوی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصه مهر و ماه (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
 قصه وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط mathnawi in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
 قصه هیر و رانجه (رانجهن) or Minnat of Dihli (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
 قصیده المردة (or simply المردة) by Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Sa'īd al-Bāṣiri (d. A.H. 694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same,

with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A.H. 921), 2652; another, by Yûsuf Ahlî (A.H. 863), q ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pnshtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.

A القصيدة الشائبة الفارسية by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almişrî (d A.H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'îd-al-dîn al-Farghânî (before A.H. 672), 1811; q 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 931 x 932; 1811.

A القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-dîn Hamadânî (d A.H. 786), styled مشارب الأذواق, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 2913; another by Jâmi, styled لوامع or لوامع أنوار الكشف (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q 1922, 12.

A قصيدة شيخ رئيس أبي علي بن القصيدة العينية by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sa'îd al-sinnânî, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.

A قصيدة بانث سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d probably shortly after A.H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluk), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî, 2644; (3) by Ṣadr-al-dîn Ḥusân al-banbânî, 2645.

A قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارث النبوة) by Farazdaq (d A.H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.

A قصيدة مقصورة by Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalîl bin Aḥmad (d A.H. 321), q 724-726, 105.

قصيدة أمير خسرو, Amir Khusrau of Dihlî's (d A.H. 725) kaşîdah on Firdausî's شاهنامه, 1195.

قصيدة انورى by Anḥad-al-dîn Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 1641, ff. 109^b x 110^a; see also ديوان انورى above.

A قصيدة برده, see قصيدة البردة above.

قصيدة تأريخ by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.

A القصيدة التائية الفارسية, see قصيدة تائية فارسية above.

A القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية, see قصيدة حمرة فارسية above.

قصيدة داغگاه by Abû-alḥusan 'Alî bin Jûlû' (or Kûlû') Farrukhi of Sistân (d probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also ديوان فترخي above.

قصيدة در بيان شجرة بزرگان روضه منورة by Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (d A.H. 1200), 655, end.

قصيدة در بيان قواعد تير اندازی, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.

قصيدة در توحيد by Sûzani (d A.H. 569), 724-726, 1461.

قصيدة در شكایت روزگار by Kâdizâda-i-Karahrûd, q ib., 996.

قصيدة در مدح امير المؤمنين وامام المسلمين by Shams-al-dîn Muḥammad Hâfiz of Shirâz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.

قصيدة در مدح حضرت مخدومي جامي عليه الرحمة by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.

قصيدة دکهنی (سيمب) by Zain-al-âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.

قصيدة سلطانی در حفظ صحت by Yûsufi (A.H. 1204), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, fol. 13^a sq.; 2369, fol. 13^a sq.

قصيدة شاه نعمت الله ولي by Nî'mat-allâh Walî (d A.H. 834), 743, ff. 243^b-245^a.

قصيدة شريفه (ترجمة) anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البردة above), 2650; 2651.

قصيدة شمس المناقب by Mu'izz-al-dîn Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fitrat (d A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.

قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابي علي بن القصيدة العينية, see القصيدة العينية above.

قصيدة طاهر by Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-al-daulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kazwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر وحيد above.

قصيدة عليہ در حلیة خير البرية by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.

قصيدة عين القفاة by 'Ain-al-quḍât of Hamadân (d A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.

قصيدة محب الحق (A.H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23^b.

قصيدة مصنوع (1) by Ahlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 942), q 724-726, 213; see قصائد مصنوع above; (2) by Jamâl-al-dîn Muḥammad Sahnân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213.

قصيدة ميمية حمرة, see القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية above

قصيدة ناطق by Nâṭîk (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.

قصيدة هجري by a poet Hijrî, in honour of Nawwâl Âsaf-al-daulah Bahâdur, probably the Nawwâb of Oude, who reigned from A.H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4

قصا وقدر (1) by Amîrbeg Wâlîlî, q 1767, 23; (2) by Hijrî (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Kulî Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-al-dîn Mas'ûd called Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhallûs Masil (d A.H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q 1572; (5) by Mirzâ Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-al-daulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kazwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

- دکن قضایای سلاطین by Mirzā Mahdikhān (A.H. 1156), 146.
- دکن قضایای سلاطین, chronogram for A.H. 1156, ib.
- A دائره (sector of a circle), 2261.
- دستان رفت بسوی جهان, chronogram for A.H. 1071, 1602.
- A قطب کتر (pole), 2261.
- دستمال قطبنمای عالم by Abū Turāb ibn al-Sayyid Ahmad al-ḥidwī (A.H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حدیقه العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1b-2b.
- A قطر (diameter), 2261.
- دستمال سلام by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 1.
- A قطعه دائره (segment of a circle), 2261.
- A قطعه منسابه (similar segment), ib.
- دستمال قطعه تاریخ کتخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, satire on Kāmgarkhān on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nūrmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- دستمال قطعه در مذمت کسیر by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Julan (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- دستمال قطعه امام حسین, 1765, 4.
- دستمال (فصل در), ib., 3.
- A قلب التسهیه (inverse proportion), 2261.
- دستمال (secret alphabet), 2814.
- دستمال قلم برناوی (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.
- دستمال زردشیاں (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.
- دستمال (equal in numerical value to 227), 721-726, 954.
- دستمال عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.
- دستمال یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.
- دستمال by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 1834.
- دستمال (تعریف), 1767, 9.
- دستمال (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.
- A رستمانه (resignation in its Sūfīc meaning), 653, 8.
- دستمال قنیه (قنیه recte قنیه) by Ustād 'Allām, q 2459.
- A قواعد الاحکام by Jamāl-aldin Ḥasan al-Ḥillī, Persian translation of, q 2692.
- دستمال قواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kūrān, by Yār Muḥammad bin Khudādād of Samarqand under 'Ubad-Allah Bahādurkhān, 2703.
- دستمال هدایه الرمل = قواعد الهدایه by Hidāyat-Allah (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- دستمال (کتاب در) قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- دستمال قواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawi-baits), 2770, 4.
- دستمال قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), ib., 2; comp. 2772.
- دستمال قواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- دستمال رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله وافی در) قواعد علم قوافی by Burhān-aldin 'Atā-Allah bin Muḥammad alḥusainī (d A.H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- دستمال قواعد فارسی (1) = قانون فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Raushan 'Alī al-Anṣārī of Jaunpūr (d about A.D. 1810), 2520; 2521.
- دستمال (فصل در بیان) قواعد وقف, 1765, 3.
- A القوافی (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nuḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- دستمال قوانین الصرف, 2424.
- دستمال قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.
- دستمال قوانین حفصیه, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrān (A.H. 1208), 2708.
- دستمال قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.
- A قوت القلوب, on Sūfism, by Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.
- A قوه (energy), designated by ق in 2325.
- دستمال قوت باد, 714, margin, 30.
- دستمال قوت باد (جهت), 1762, 11.
- دستمال قوت باد (علاج), 2317, 2.
- A قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.
- دستمال قوس نامه (1) epopee by Kaṭrān bin Manṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz (d A.H. 485), q 724-726, 1315; (2) = رساله تیر و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.
- دستمال قوس نامه (رساله), 2774, 2.
- دستمال قوس نامه (منتخب از), 2774, 1.
- دستمال انتخاب تاریخ الحکما = قول الحکما by Ṣadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A.D. 1778), 618.
- دستمال (از) قول حضرت امام حسین قاتل, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- دستمال قول در رامکلی راکنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- A قهار (equal in numerical value to 306), 724-726, 954.
- دستمال حکایت قهرمان قاتل or داستان قهرمان = قهرمان نامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- دستمال (فی علم) القیافه by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadānī (d A.H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- دستمال (رساله) قیافه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.

قيافه (علم), called in Sanskrit सामन्द्रिक (Sāmndrika), 2011, bāb VII.

قيافتنامه by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī, different from the above القيافة, 3057.

قيافه (رساله علم), metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

قيامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

A (فى) القينة, q 2577, end.

ک

داستان شاه والا اختر or کارنامه = کارستان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه in the preceding item; (2) by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047; (3) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsini of Gūnābād (d. after A.H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809; (4) by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333.

کارنامه (دیباجه) by Tulsirām bin Dūnicānd, 3049, fol. 153^b sq.

کارنامه واقعه by Hindū (A.H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jāmi reached), 724-726, 670.

S کاسی کهند (Kāsi-Khaṇḍa). Persian translation of (ستاره التيجات), by Ānandghana Khwāsh (d. after A.H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 724-726, 954.

کاشف العيوب or مرآة العيوب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زبهر تصغير explained, 2492, end.

A (کافى) by Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzī al-Kalīnī (d. A.H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khalīl bin Alghāzī al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) شرح الوافى by Ḥafīz-al-dīn Abū-altharakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d. A.H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A (فى التحو) by Ibn al-Ḥājjib (d. A.H. 646), q 2435; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi, styled الفوائد القبياتية (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-dīn Ḥasan Astarābādī (d. A.H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسط), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Kāfiyah by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmili Bahā'ī (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031),

q 2251; Persian commentary on the Kāfiyah, styled شرفیه by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled مرآة فارسی در نظم, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Kāfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian), by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 368 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیة لطالب الحق (rules for Ṣūfis) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (d. A.H. 618) q 1922, 20.

مرآة = کافیة فارسی در نظم, see above under الکافیة.

کافیة منظوم by Murtaḍā Sharīfī of Shirāz, q 724-726 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 464.

کامروپ (قصه) by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Khatibshāh) 821; 822; 2855-2857.

کامل التعمير by Abū-alfaḍl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-dīn Kiliç Arslān bin Mas'ūd), 2276; q 2275.

کانی الترويا (کتاب), q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII, 12.

کتاب علم المنطق = (الرسالة) الکبرى فى المنطق by Sharīf al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.

A مختصر القدورى or کتاب القدورى = الکتاب بدورى by Abū-alḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'f al-kudūrī albaghdādī (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب (علم) by M Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللغات (anonyms), 2405.

کتاب اختلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.

A کتاب ارهدى by Al-Muṭarrizi (d. A.H. 610), q 72 726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 481), short extract from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

A (کتاب اسرار التلخیص) correctly by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d. A.H. 78) q 724-726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d. A.H. 53) q 724-726, 667.

کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان البقیين (تخبط) by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isr alshurūṭī, 2629, 5.

كتاب اصول دلائل, q 2276.

by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.

A كتاب الانصار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.

A كتاب الاربعين في اصول الدين by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

كتاب اسرار النقطة above, see اسرار النقطة.

A كتاب الاشتقاق by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nāḥwī, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.

A كتاب الاصطلاحات القروية by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-al-razzāq of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, q 1835.

A كتاب الاصول by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nāḥwī, known as Kūṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.

كتاب الاصحاح (anonymous), 2577, end.

A كتاب الاعجاز by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.

A كتاب الاغراض by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain al-karashi of Isfahān (d. A. H. 356), q ib., 859.

A (خلاصة) كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الثماني by Muḥammad al-kashmīrī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 8.

A كتاب الاطراف by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

A (or الانذار) كتاب الانذار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.

كتاب در بيان انساب, a shorter title for the انساب طائفتي, translated from the Arabic انساب طائفتي by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī al-ḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also انساب طائفتي.

A (better الانوار) كتاب الانوار by Abū-Faiḍ (or Abū-Faḍl) Mu'arrif bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 1051), q 724-726, 100.

A كتاب الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abū Nasr al-baklī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 173.

A كتاب الازوال (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.

A كتاب البراءة والاصحاح by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al-ajali of Uḥḥān (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

A كتاب البرق السامي by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q ib., 850.

A كتاب البیان والمرحان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606) q ib., 1064.

نصيحة الملوك = كتاب التبرير المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

A كتاب التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح by Abū-ḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d. after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.

A كتاب التعمير by Abūbākr Kalābādi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A كتاب التتميز by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-nasafi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.

A كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid al-azdi of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.

A (كتاب الملايس) كتاب الجلاس (in one copy) by Muḥyi-al-din Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.

A كتاب الجمره by Abū al-mundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.

A (كتاب الحمير wrongly styled الجهره) by Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Durrīd of Baṣrah, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q ib., 105.

كتاب الجوامع, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A كتاب الجاوي by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

by Samā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 927.

كتاب الجهره, see the correct title under الجهره above.

A كتاب الدرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

A كتاب الردّ (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāḥid al-aklamī of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 20.

كتاب الروضة, Persian commentary on, q 2667.

A كتاب الردّة (1) by Athīr-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.

A كتاب الزهرة by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q ib., 856.

A كتاب السيل على الذيل by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q ib., 850.

A (otherwise القلاح) كتاب السلاخ by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al-ajali of Uḥḥān (d. probably A. H. 226), q ib., 119.

- A كتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazīd) bin Mājāh of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 273), q. ib., 1237.
- A كتاب الصفات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. ib., 103.
- A كتاب الطهارة = طهارة النفس or تهذيب الاخلاق by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A.H. 421), q. 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A كتاب العجائب في شرح اللباب by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q. 724-726, 1238.
- A كتاب العزى = تصريف العزى or عزى زنجاني by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q. 2431.
- A دانشنامه علائى or حكمت علائى = كتاب العلائى اصول و نكات علوم خمسة حكميه, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly) كتاب العلل by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر by Ibn Rushīk al-kairawānī (d. A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A كتاب العمل, see the العلل above.
- A كتاب الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīlī almiṣrī (d. A.H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب الفتح by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 597), q. ib., 850.
- A حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or فخرنامه = كتاب الفخرى الطريقة by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q. 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q. 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- A كتاب الغرور by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣrī (d. A.H. 322), q. 724-726, 469.
- A مختصر القدوري or كتاب القدوري or simply by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudūrī albaghdādī (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A كتاب القوافي by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q. 721-726, 103.
- A كتاب الكشف by Athīr-al-dīn Mufaddāl bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A.H. 663), q. ib., 1288.
- A غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q. 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A كتاب التمع by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsi (d. A.H. 378), q. 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- A كتاب المحرم في حاشية جامى, glosses to the first part of Jāmi's شرح كافيّة نحو (A.H. 897), by Muḥarram Efendi, q. 1357, 22.
- A كتاب المشتقات, 2529, fol. 72^a sq.
- A طفرنامه بزرجمهر = كتاب المظفر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (between A.H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- A رسالة النفس or رسالة في المعاد = كتاب المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fīl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A.H. 195), q. 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A.H. 207), q. ib., 80.
- A كتاب المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī Kāzwinī (before A.H. 738), 534; 535; q. 724-726, 198.
- A كتاب العرب by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A.H. 610), q. ib., 1408.
- A كتاب المغاري by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāqidī (d. about A.H. 207), q. 131.
- A كتاب المفاتيح والمنالكة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū alḥāsim al-Masīlī almiṣrī (d. A.H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب المفصل by Zamakhsharī (d. A.H. 538), q. ib., 1407.
- A كتاب المقصور والمدود by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥarak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A.H. 202), q. ib., 102.
- A كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجلائس above.
- A كتاب الملل والتحل by Shahrastānī (d. A.H. 548) Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Ṣad Tarīkah of Iṣfahān (A.H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥashīmī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q. ib.; a Turkish version, q. ib.
- A كتاب المواقف by 'Adud-al-dīn Ījī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1
- A كتاب النطق (التقط) والشكل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥarak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A.H. 202), q. 724-726, 102.
- A كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q. ib., 856.
- A كتاب الهادي by Abū-alma'ālī Maṣ'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q. ib., 741.
- A كتاب الهياكل by Shihāb-al-dīn almaḥṭūl al-Suhrawarī (d. A.H. 585 or 587), q. ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q. ib., 167.

آمدن (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.

آموختن (another Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2446.

by Zain-al-Ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.

(seventh century of the Hijrah), كتاب برهان الكفاية, q 2270, perhaps identical with the الكفاية برهان by 'Ali bin Muḥammad alsharif albakri, ib.

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = كتاب (رساله) or بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tāsi (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

S كتاب پارچانك (Pārijātaka), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rūshan Dāmīr (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.

كتاب تأریخ تیموری شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.

سلطان التواریخ = كتاب تأریخ خداداد (to A.H. 1200), anonymous, 521.

كتاب التجريد, see كتاب تجرید فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ above.

كتاب تذكرة الملك (الملوك) (or منتخب) by Rafī-al-din Ibrahim bin Nūr-al-din Taufīk Shīrāzī (A.H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.

by 'Abd-alrahmān Jinnī, q 2266.

q 2276. كتاب تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث.

q ib. كتاب تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق.

see كتاب التعرف above. كتاب التعرف.

q 2276. كتاب تقسیم جعفر صادق.

by Muḥammad Bakīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

in refutation of metempsychosis by Rashīd-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.

2425-2427; 2964, 3. صرف افعال or دستور مبتدا = كتاب مدولی.

by 'Abd-alhakī bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

by Khudā al-qasr و جريدة العصر = كتاب جريدة العصر, 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A.H. 597), q 724-725, 850.

by the same, q ib.

IND. OFF. II.

by Abū Faīd (or جواهر) (or القبائل A Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A.H. 195), q ib., 100.

q 2276. كتاب جملة الدلائل و منامات.

see كتاب الجواهر above. كتاب الجواهر.

q 709. كتاب جواهر بركات.

chronogram for A.H. 1025, 793; 795. كتاب جهانگیر بادشاه.

by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shīrāz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.

q 654, fol. 7^a sq. كتاب چشتیه بهشتیه.

by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shīrāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.

by the same (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.

or حاشیه داعی = شرح مثنوی = كتاب حاشیه مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rāmī's مثنوی, by the same (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.

by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.

anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.

or simply رساله کبری در معما = كتاب حليلة اللیل, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.

q 709. كتاب حیات.

by Wisbeg Fīrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.

قصه خضرخان و = كتاب (قصه or نسخه) خضرخانی or عشقیه by Amir Khusrau of Dīhlī (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 9.

by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.

by the same, q ib.

by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.

(on cookery) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.

(Pashtū-Persian dictionary), third maḥālah and a fragment of the first, 2450.

كتاب در بیان امراض و بچش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

- translated from the Arabic *بحر الانساب* by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muhammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alhusainī, 168; q (as *كتاب الانساب*), 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also *بحر الانساب*.
- كتاب در علم طب (1) by Anānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- كتاب در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, r.
- كتاب دستور ابراهيم كرماني, q 2276.
- كتاب دليل المتحيرين by Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the *tukhulluṣ Ḥujjat* (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (6).
- كتاب رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muhammad (or Mahmūd) Rafīqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the *خط و سواد* by the same, in 2931.
- كتاب رعنا و زبیا, 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.
- == كتاب زنج میرزا الغ بیک زنج سعید جدید گورگانی or زنج جدید گورگانی or زنج جدید سلطانی زنج الغ بیک (incorrectly styled زنج سلطانی گورگانی or زنج خافانی or زنج الغ بیک) در علم نجوم the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 x 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- كتاب سعی و صفا, title of the fourth bāb of Ādhari (or Ādhari) of Asfarānī's (d. A. H. 866) *مرآة*, q 709.
- كتاب سؤال و جواب by Muhammad Bākir bin Muhammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- A كتاب سياسة الملوك by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al-Jahī of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- كتاب سیاست و سیر الملوك by Nizām-al-mulk (A. H. 484), 2154.
- A كتاب سیر by Muhammad bin Ishāq of Madīnah (d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- == كتاب طهماسب نامه = كتاب شاه طهماسب incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.
- == كتاب شایست و ناشایست (incorrectly styled كتاب شایست و ناشایست) in Persian prose, 2821.
- == كتاب شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- == كتاب شرح سلم العلوم, commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d. A. H. 1119) *سلم العلوم*, by the same (A. H. 1150), ib., B, 13.
- == حاشیه or اشعة التلهمات = كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.
- == كتاب شواهد التنبؤ by the same (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- == كتاب شيخ الطالبين by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Kādī al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.
- == كتاب صاحبیه by Sa'īdī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724-726, 668 x 797; 1121, 5^a; 1128, 11; 1809.
- == see above. كتاب شایست و ناشایست, see above.
- == كتاب شاه طهماسب = كتاب طهماسب نامه incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.
- == كتاب طب by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- == كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-aldin Mahmūd Dā'i of Shīrāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6.
- == كتاب عقد فی عام الحرف (first part), 2429, 1.
- == or احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة = كتاب عمار حالات by Sil Cand (A. H. 1825-1826), 731.
- == see above. كتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر, see above.
- A كتاب غریب القرآن by Abū Faīḍ (or Abū Fīl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195) q 724-726, 100.
- A غنیة لطالبی طریق الحق = كتاب غنیة الطالبین by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq. 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- == تأریخ فتوح = كتاب فتوح Persian translation of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم* by Muhammad bin Ahmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 13; 133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- == (or فصل الخطاب فی المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب) by Muhammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1855; q 11; end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 2; 648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.
- A كتاب فضائل القرآن by Muhammad al-kashmīrī (bef. A. H. 996), q 2612, 3.
- == كتاب فقہ, anonymous, 2611.
- A == كتاب مسائل نماز = كتاب کیدانی by Kaidānī, Persian translation of, styled کیدانی (or شرح) 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of the same 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān.
- == كتاب فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- == كتاب (در علم تجوید or علم تجوید) قرأت correct reading and reciting of the K treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

- by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.
- q 2276. كتاب كافي الزوائد.
- ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- Turkish adaptation and amplification of Shabistari's گلشن راز by Shīrāzī, 1761, 1; see گلشن راز.
- by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.
- A see كتاب التلوع above.
- كتاب لهراسب شاه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- q 2276. كتاب مبادئ التعمير.
- عبادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خاني و بحر المعاني (مجموعه) by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled تنمیه مجموع خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- by Sa'd-al-din Hummū'i of Juwainī (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- كتاب محمد برهان الدين اصفهاني, a few verses and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39^b.
- A by Abū-al-ḥasan Dānishmand of Abūward, q 724-726, 534.
- A by the same, q ib.
- by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- A by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 200), q 724-726, 103.
- chronogram for A. H. 1135, 654.
- كتاب معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- تأريخ موسوی or قصه حضرت موسی = كتاب موسی نامه رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسی or قصه موسی by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- الميزان في or ميزان في علم الصرف = كتاب الميزان الميزان or دستور العمل (different from the الميزان), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- كتاب ميوخرد (Pārsi-Persian translation of the Mainyo-Khard), 2986.
- chronogram for A. H. 1062, 1495.
- A by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
2775. كتاب نعمتنامه ناصرشاهي.
- by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-al-ghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- translation of Aristotle's *περί ψυχῆς* by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; *dibācah* to the same by Zuhūrī of Tārshūz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the *takhalluṣ* Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- A q 136, end.
- by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- by (مثنوی در تعریف و) کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی the same, ib. 2, fol. 79^b.
- or هزار مسئله سؤال or هزار مسائل = كتاب هزار مسئله by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- or مناجاة حسن و عشق = (1) كته خدائي حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Zuhūrī (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara), Persian translation of (probably by Faīdī), 1987.
- H catechu), 2978, 7.
- A كثير الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.
- كجا شد يوسف مصرای عزیزان, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 420.
- by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.
- A or كشكول by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian كشكول, 2800, ff. 23-161.

كحل الارواح by Sa'd-aldin Hummû'i of Juwain (d A.H. 650), q 724-726, 795.

A كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53^b.

A كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, mukaddimah; 653, 11; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.

كرامًا كاتبين (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.

A كرة (globe or sphere), 2261.

کرد وداع از جهان معلم ثانی, chronogram for A.H. 1113, 1656.

A كتر شرعى (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b and 2^a.

كرفش = چلباسه or سيلك or وزغه (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.

كریما = پندنامه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.

A كسور (fraction), 2261.

كسوف روز وشب (عمل), A.H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269^a.

A الكشاف by Zamakhsari (d A.H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162; 2679.

A الكشف, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Rāzi's (d A.H. 606) ملخص by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d A.H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.

A (كتاب) الكشف by Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), q ib., 1288.

كشف (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.

كشف اسرار رمى by Muhammad Fāḍil bin Muhammad Kāsim (A.H. 1112), 2770, 3.

A كشف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Kūrān, q 597.

كشف الاستار عن وجوه مشكلات الاشعار, commentary on Hāfiẓ, by Muhammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), 1270.

كشف الحقائق by 'Aziz bin Muhammad al-Nasafi al-bukhārī (d A.H. 661), q 1806.

A كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون by Hāfiẓ Khāfī, Persian abridged translation of, by Karīm-aldin Muhammad (A.H. 1220), 2230.

فرهنگ شیخ عبد الرحیم = كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات بهاری by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Ahmad Sūr (about A.H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.

كشف المحجوب by Abū-alhasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-jullābī alhnjwiri alghaznawī (d after A.H. 465), 1773-1777; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18 x 71 x 211 x 298; 648 and 649; 724-726, 546 x 1511.

كشف المحققين (before A.H. 1151), 1914.

A كشف ثعلبی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مرآة العارفين, كشف فی بیان حقیقة الروح, by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23^b.

A كشكول, see كچكول above.

كشمير (در تعريف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.

كشمير (قطعه در مذمت) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazim of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

كشمير دلپذير (در تعريف), the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (A.H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.

كشمیری (قواعد زبان) by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 7.

سنگهاسن بتیسی, Persian translation of tho or Sighāsanaadvātripsati, by Kishandās ibn Mulūk-čand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989.

كفاية ابو مسلم by Abū Muslim of Marw, 2603.

A كفاية الاسلام, q 2565.

كفاية العباد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.

A كفاية المعتقد by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A كفاية شعبي, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq. 2565; 2608.

A (or منصورى) كفاية منصور by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726 1065.

كفاية مجاميد = كفاية منصورى by Mangūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakih Nyās (after A.H. 826), 2297-2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.

كفر (idolatrous matter), 1997.

ككت (ككت or ككت), 1994, 18.

كلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2561 ff. 142^b-171^a.

جمه لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمه) كلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Ad al-Hāfiẓ, q 2699.

كلام حضرت خواجه پارسا (من), short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā (d A.H. 82; 1923, 6.

كلام رباني (تفسير) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān I Maḥmūd bin Muḥannad alghaznawī alčarl (d A.H. 838), 2678.

كلام شيخ الصمداني ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمناني, extract from the writings of Rul aldin 'Alā-aldaulah Simnāni (d A.H. 736), 19 12.

کلانتر (prefect), 724-726, 1117.

کلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.

منجم (or ککت) (قصه), 1994, 18.

کلمات الشعرا = تذکره سرخوش by Muḥammad Afḍal Surkhwash (commenced A.H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

کلمات الشعرا, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.

کلمات الصادقین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

کلمات العبدیة by Saif-al-din Bākharzī (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.

رساله دستور or دستور العمل آگاهی = کلمات اورنگزیب مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgīr (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.

کلمات طغرا, second collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgīr, edited by 'Ināyat-allāh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also عالمگیری, 2, above.

کلمات, short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

کلمات عسکریة by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Attār (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.

کلمات مدونہ by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.

کلمات ورثہ by the same, q ib.

A کلمه, explained in 2434.

A کلمه التصوف (رساله) by Shihāb-al-din al-maḥbūl, 1922, 5.

کلمه الحلق by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.

A کلمه توحید, 163, fol. 1 sq.

A کلمه توحید (رساله فی تحقیق) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

A کلمه توحید (رساله فی تحقیق معنی), anonymous, 1922, 2.

A کلمه شهادت, 163, fol. 1 sq.

A کلمه طیب, ib.

تهلیلیه ملا جلال = (رساله در تحقیق معنی) کلمه دوحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin 'As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

کلمه چند در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسا و . . . و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح انسا, 1762, 26.

کلمات اتشی by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā) Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536.

کلیات الرئی by Amin-al-din bin Muḥammad Hāshim bin Ahmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.

کلیات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186-1188.

کلیات اهلی شیرازی by Ahlī of Shirāz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.

کلیات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), 1535; q 2205.

کلیات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also دیوان بیدل above.

کلیات تحقیقات ادویه ای مفردہ (رساله در), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

کلیات جامی by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300.

کلیات حزین by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilāu (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also دیوان حزین above.

کلیات خاقانی by Afḍal-al-din Badīl Ibrāhīm Khākānī of Shirwān (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.

کلیات داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.

کلیات دیوان by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700.

کلیات رفیع by Ḥasanbeg Rāfi' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.

کلیات سعدی by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117-1130.

کلیات سلیم by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558.

کلیات شائق = دیوان شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'iḳ (under Ghāzī-al-din Ḥaidar), 1729; q 2517.

کلیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also دیوان صائب above.

کلیات طغرا by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2912; see also منشآت مغلطرا below.

کلیات ظهیری by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khnjand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.

کلیات عرفی by 'Urfī of Shirāz (completed A.H. 996), 1451-1453.

کلیات فرید الدین عطار by Farīd-al-din 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1031-1033; q 1034.

کلیات فقیر by Shams-al-din Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.

A کلیات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 x 1064 x 1188.

- كَلِمَاتِ قُدْسِي by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.
- كَلِمَاتِ كَاتِبِي by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290-1292.
- كَلِمَاتِ مَلِكِ قَتِي by Malik Kummī (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499; q 1500, preface, and 2.
- كَلِمَاتِ نَدْرَتِ by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (about A.H. 1149-1150), 1699.
- كَلِمَاتِ نَعْمَتِخَانِ عَالِي by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659-1662.
- كَلِمَاتِ نَوْعِي by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485.
- كَلِمَاتِ وَحْشِي by Waḥshī Bāfiḳī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444.
- کلید الفاظ عجم, Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2.
- کلید بوستان, short glossary to Sa'di's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91-97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98-107.
- کلید دیوان حافظ = (1) کلید خواجه حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), about A.H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) کلید دیوان حافظ or کلید حافظ, an anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- کلید سکندرنامه, short anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه, q 1021.
- کلید سُندر سنکار, (رساله), key to the Hindi poem سُندر سنکار of Sundar Mahākawī (A.H. 1041-1042), by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, ll. 23.
- کلید گلستان = مفتاح گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- کلید و دمنه by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamid (about A.H. 539), q 724-726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turki or Čaghatai translation of the same, q 724-726, 1245.
- A کم (quantity), 2261.
- الکمال, غزوة الکمال = (کتاب) الکمال, Amir Khusrau of Dihli's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A کمال البلاغة by Shams-al-ma'ālī Kābūs bin Washm-gir, ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- کندهر ب سین, (حکایت ابتدای), 1993, first story.
- کنز الاخبار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- کنز الاسرار = کنز البحر by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.
- کنز الافغانی, title given to the first appendix of Ni'mat-allāh bin Khwājūh Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's تاریخ

- خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی (A.H. 1021), containing Ḥabibalkhān bin Salimkhān's genealogy, 577 ff. 220^a-223^a.
- کنز الاسرار, see کنز البحر above.
- کنز التّحف = رساله در فنّ موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- کنز الحقائق (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawān Maḥmūd Pūryār of Khwārizm (d A.H. 722), q 724-726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.
- کنز الحقائق في كشف = کنز الحقائق و كشف الدقائق by تمهيدات (تمهيد) or عين القصص الدقائق 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646 fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854 Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.
- A کنز الحقائق, an abstract of his own larger work الوافي, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-al-din Muḥammad), styled ترجمه کنز الحقائق or ترجمه 2575-2579; q 2612 Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled مسائل or کشف المکاشفات در فقه), by Sulaimān Khalil Ḥusain bin Shaḥbā (A.H. 1170), 2612.
- کنز الترموز (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, Glūr (d after A.H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), q 724-726, 333.
- A کنز الرويا, q 2276.
- کنز العشاقين by Muḥyi-al-din Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 830), 2567.
- A کنز العباد, commentary on Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) اواراد by 'Alī bi Ahmad Ghūrī, q 2565.
- کنز اللغات by Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhalīq b. Ma'rūf (under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad al-Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī), 2392-2395; q 1091; fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.
- کنز المعانی by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, 1589, III; 1590, II.
- کنز الدقائق = مسائل در فقه = کنز المکاشفات, see کنز الدقائق above.
- H کنز الموسيقى, in Hindi, mixed with Persian verse and preceded by a Persian introduction (style دیباچه نوباد گلشن خیال), 2021.
- کنز فارسی = ترجمه کنز فقه حنفی, see کنز الدقائق above.

- كنوز الاعمال by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- (مثنوی) (discourses on the مثنوی) by Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098.
- رساله سیر or سیر العباد الى المعاد = (1) كنوز الرموز by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A.H. 944), 2202.
- كنوز الودیعة من رموز الذریعة, Persian translation of Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib Isfahānī's (d. A.H. 502) Arabic work الذریعة الى مكارم الشریعة, q 1922, 26.
- رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع القاعات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwal (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- کنیز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.
- by کوآف پیتره نوی by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A.D. 1609), 620.
- معرفت اقسام زن و مردم الخ = (Kok) S, bab VI.
- by Kokā-pandita, Persian translation of (رساله در عورت), 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- (مباحثه) کوکنار و تنباکو, contest between poppy and tobacco, by Kulī Khānbeḡ bin Ḥasan Sultān Shamsī, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A.H. 1020), q 2895.
- کوکو (pancake), 2792, VII, 10.
- کو نخل احمد پدر, chronogram for A.H. 967, 724-726, 83.
- که بیان شرع هندی است, chronogram for A.H. 1188, 1718.
- لهجی (hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2778, 9.
- (شرح or ترجمه) امدانی, Persian translation of Kaidānī's Arabic work مسائل نماز or کتاب فقه کیدانی, 2604; 2305, 1.
- کیف (quality), 2261.
- کیفیت احوال تبع جید, بهاد, 527, 7.
- کیفیت احوال ضابط جنگ مبارز المللا, 527, 10.
- کیفیت اعام (فی), anonymous, 1922, 11.
- کیفیت دجایر, 527, 5.
- کیفیت سیم زمیر, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- کیفیت حاد, short memoir of Candarbḡhān Brahman of Patiyāda or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147^b sq.; comp. 2093.
- کیفیت دانستن احوال پو, 527, 6.
- کیفیت راگهو, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).
- خلاصه = کیفیت مکانات قلعه گوزه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین و احوال گوزه و جای دیگر مکانات قلعه گوزه لکهنوتی و قصه پندوه by Shiyām Parshād Munshī (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- کیفیت موسی بهوشی, 527, 11.
- کیفیت نواب حیدرجنگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.
- کیما (علم), alchemy, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālāh.
- (رساله در) کیمیا, 2786.
- کیمای سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 505), 1781-1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afḡal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), 1791.
- گن
- گنجه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = (تأریخ) گبران, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- گردید یکی کم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 1114.
- گرشاسب نامه by 'Alī bin Aḡmad al-Asadī al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 458), 893; q 724-726, 692; 894.
- (رساله در احوال) گروه صوفیه, 1890, 1.
- (نسخه در) گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده (نسخه در) گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- گشایش نامه by Rājkarṇ and Bakrān Kāyath (A.H. 1101), 825.
- احوال منافع حیوانات = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- گفتار در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- دیوان جعفر = گفته جعفر زلی by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.
- گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A.H. 1115, 371.
- گل افشان, anonymous Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Sinḡhasanadvātrīṣati, q 1991, 2.
- گل بکاولی = (قصه) گل بکاولی by 'Izz-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindūstānī adaptations of the same, q 828.
- گلین طبع عزیزان نوبهاری یافته, chronogram for A.H. 1098, 824.

- چشم (در بیان دفع) گل چشم, on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- خوشبو (تصنیف), 1994, 7.
- گلدسته by Candarbkhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.
- گلدسته سعادت by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān (A.H. 1133), q 394.
- گلدسته سعادت لا یزال, chronogram for A.H. 1133, 394.
- گل رعنا by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.
- گلرین by Diyā-al-din Nakshabī (d. A.H. 751), 2852.
- گلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ghauthī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- گلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیباچه) to, by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.
- گلزار اسرار الصوفیة by Moghul (A.H. 1124), 1901.
- گلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya, by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wālī or Wālī Rām (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996.
- گلزار دانش by Nawāzishkhān, q 2120, 17.
- گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (A.H. 1155), 3048.
- گلزار نسیم, translation of the نغمہ گل بکاولی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayā Shankar Nasim (A.H. 1254), q 828.
- گلستان by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A.H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133^a; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176-1184; q 680; 1151; 2513; imitations of the same, 755; 1383-1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724-726, 662 x 798; 1515.
- گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajālikhān, son of Hāfiẓ Rahmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (A.H. 1207), 587.
- گلستان ناز, a diwān by Rūh-alamīn, called Mir Jumrah (d. A.H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.
- گلشن ابرار by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibi (d. A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.
- نورس or تاریخ نورس نامه فرشته = گلشن ابراهیمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishita (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maqālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwabbāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasanī Fanā'ī (after A.H. 1019), 288.
- گلشن حسن by 'Alī alḥusainī (commenced A.H. 1181), 3026.
- گلشن راز (1) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (A.H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663 commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhsī, with the takhalluṣ Asirī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879) 1816-1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066 q 724-726, 1202; an anonymous commentary 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1820 Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shirāzī 1761, 1; (2) a special tarjī' by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 999), q 1451.
- گلشن عشق D by Miyān Nuṣratī (A.H. 1068), 1634, 2.
- گلشن هند H by Mirzā Luṭf (A.H. 1215), 703.
- گل کشتی by Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt (A.H. 1112), 1767, q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.
- گلکشت حقیقت by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1137), q 1676.
- گل و خسرو = گل و خسرو و گل, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farīd-al-din 'Attar (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1033; q 724-726, 733.
- گل و صنوبر (تصنیف), 819; 820.
- گل و مل by 'Azizī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- گل و خسرو, see گل و خسرو above.
- گنج بادارد, on Indian agriculture, by Amān-al-Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.
- گنج جعفری, a mathnawī (A.H. 1055), 1869, ff. 27; 283^b (1).
- گنج روان (کتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i Shirāz (A.H. 841), 1298, 2.
- گنجف (در صفت) by Muḥammad Tāhīr Waṣlī of (under Jahāngīr), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- گنجف (مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^d.
- گنج نامه A (ترجمه) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmān al-Ṣūṭī Makkah (d. A.H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 725, 10.
- گنجنامه = گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه by al-makki Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī (A.H. 1079), 89.
- گورالینامه by Khair-al-din khān Muḥammad (1206), q 483.

گوهر (essential matter), 1812, 2.

گوهر شاموار by 'Abdī of Gūnābād (under prince Ibrāhīm Mirzā Jāhī Šafawī), q 1766.

گوهرنامه by Kādir or Kādiri (A. H. 1240), 2907.

گوینا و جوکار by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.

گهکرنامه (to A. H. 1137), 3021.

S گيا مهاتم (Gayā Mahātmya), Persian translation of, by Ānandghana Khwāshī (A. H. 1206), 1962; q 2926.

گيتا سمندي (Gitā Sumbodani), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā from the Sanskrit commentary Subodhani, q 1950, 1.

گيتي (قصه), 832.

ل

ل abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325; (2) designation of Abū Jafar Muḥammad bin al-Hasan Tūsī's (d A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.

لا اله الا الله, interpretation of, by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922, 1 × 2 × 3, see تهليلية ملا, رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد, جلال دواني, and رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد, above.

لال و هيا by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshi, q 500.

لامية العجم, a counterpart of, q 654, 22^a; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

لامون (منزل), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

اللياب by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

لياب الاخبار by Alīmad bin 'Abdallāh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd, 2639.

لياب الالام = تذكرة عوفي, oldest Persian tadhkirah by Muḥammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 × 307 × 1157 × 1410; 737.

لياب در دانستن اضطرار, anonymous, 2257.

لياب معنوي = انتخاب معنوي by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.

لياب دستور فائض السور = (در آداب) by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

لياب التواريخ (1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'zam, 3022; (2) general history by

Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusaini alqazwīnī (to A. H. 948), 101-103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235^a sq.; q 510, end; 724-726, 1261; 1392.

لياب التواريخ = لب التياب or لياب التواريخ هند by Rāe Bindrāhan (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.

لياب السير و جهانما by Abū Ṭalīb alishfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696, fifth treatise.

لياب التواريخ هند, see لب التياب above.

لياب معنوي (1) extracts from the لياب معنوي by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ's رياض الشعرا (A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-al-din 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāshiri (A. H. 1194), 695.

لياب منتخب شاهنامه = لب لياب منتخب شاهنامه or تاريخ دلگشاي شمشيرخاني or لياب شمشيرخاني by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Ṭalākḥeg (or Ṭalāk Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

ليجة الادبار, a kaṣīdah by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 1031, 9.

ليكوك, Persian translations of the Sanskrit لوك, شاستر, q 2799, 4.

ليسان الشعرا, q 2459.

ليسان الغيب by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724-726, 733.

ليشكر نويس (paymaster-general), 724-726, 239.

ليجزو الاول بعضي لطائف شامي = لطائف (invocations and prayers), 2626.

ليطائف اشرفي by Ashraf Jahāngir Simuāni (d A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 23.

ليطائف الاخبار by Badī'al-zamān Rashīdkhān (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

ليطائف التوحيد في غرائب التفريد by Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad Ḥumū'i (d A. H. 650), 1922, 19.

ليطائف الحدائق, 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (A. H. 1040-1042) larger commentary on Sanā'i's حديقه, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حديقه, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.

ليطائف الحيا by Muḥammad Sālīh (A. H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (styled خلاصة) by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

ليطائف الطوائف, sometimes called لطائف الطوائف, by 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi, known as Šafi (shortly after A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

ليطائف معنوي = فرهنگ معنوي, a special glossary to Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's معنوي, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

لطائف المعنوی من حقائق المثنوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, ff. 7^a sq. and 281^b sq.; 1090, fol. 1^b; q 923.

لطائف شاهي, anonymous, 2798.

لطائف قدسی by Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or al-kaddūs) Gangū'i alhanafi al-Cishti (b. A.H. 897), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30.

لطائف-نامه, Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's Caghata'i al-nāṣ al-nāṣ (A.H. 896) by Fakhrī of Harāt (about A.H. 927), q 664.

لطفیة فیاضی = انشاء فیضی by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d. A.H. 1004), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A.H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.

لطفیة فیاضی, chronogram for A.H. 1035, 1479.

لطفیة فیض الهی, chronogram for A.H. 1070, 332.

لطاائف = (الجزء الاول بعضی) لطیفه لطائف شاهي (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717.

لعل و گوهر D, (قصه), in Dakhnī verses, q ib.

لغات (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.

لغات (ترجمة) لغات ادویه بعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی, 2364, second part.

لغات التفاضل, part of the مدار الاناضال by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍi bin Asad-al-'ulamā 'Alishir of Sirhind (A.H. 1001), 2474.

لغات ترکی, Turkish (or Turkī)-Persian glossaries (1) by Fadl-allāhkhān (under 'Ālamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2438; (2) = آمدن نامه ترکی or نسخه ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Ālamgir), 2440; (3) = معروف اللغات or فرهنگ رساله در لغت = اطغری, anonymous, 2439; (4) = ترکی, likewise anonymous, 2441.

لغات تلنگی (vocabulary of the Telinga language in the Dakhan), 2529.

لغات زبان بلوچ, 3002.

لغات ستر الاسرار, (بیان) لغات ستر الاسرار Dārā Shukūh's ستر اکبر (A.H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.

ترجمة کلام الله = ترجمان قرآن or لغات قرآنی by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Alī bin 'Ādil al-Ḥāfiḡ, q 2699.

(حل) لغات و الفاظ قرآن by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥāshimī (before A.H. 858), 2700.

لغت تحفة الهند (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.

(رساله در) لغت ترکی, (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2441.

لغت حلیمی (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-allāh bin Abī Yūsuf al-Ḥalīmī (A.H. 917), q 2455.

مجمع الفرس = فرهنگ سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

فرهنگ شیرخانی = لغت شیرخانی, an abridgement of his own الفوائد by Shirkhān (between A.H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.

لغت فرس قدیم, 2456, ff. 1-178.

(Persian-French dictionary) لغت فرنگی و پارسی by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A.D. 1683), 2533.

(حل معنی) لغزبان شیخان آملی by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.

(حل معنی) لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.

اللعمع A by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.

لمعات or لمعات انوار by Fakhr-al-din 'Irākī (d. A.H. 686, 688 or 709), q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 x 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi (styled اشعة اللمعات or حاشیة لمعات, A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Ni'mat-allāh Walī (d. A.H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.

لوازم A (ingredients), 2978, 10.

لوامع (1) by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad (A.H. 1107), 1900; (2) A = شرح القصيدة or لوامع انوار الكشف by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

لوامع الاخلاق = اخلاق جلالی by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.

لوامع انوار الكشف A, see لوامع, 2, above.

لوامع خیال, one of the dīwāns of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A.H. 990); q 724-726, 896.

(رساله) لوامع در بیان معارف و معانی by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.

لوح محفوظ, Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A.H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیها by Jabra'il alḥusainī Ḥakīm-almulk (before A.H. 1035), 2201.

لؤلؤ منظوم, a mathnawī by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī Wafā of Kum (d. A.H. 1194), q 1718.

(کتاب) لهراسپ-نامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.

لی H (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

- S لیلای by Bhāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (A. H. 995), 1998-2000; a kind of commentary on the same (styled بدائع فنون) by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- A ليلة القدر (the night of predestination), tract on, by Miyaṇ Sayyid Kāsim, 2583, 2; see also قدر شب.
- مجنون و لیلی (1) by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 1398-1409; (2) = مجنون و لیلی by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204; (3) by Badr-alḍīn Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), q 724-726, 1170; (4) by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (5) by Hindū (before A. H. 1055), q 1559; (6) by Jāmi (A. H. 889), 1300, 7; 1317, 6; 1318, 6; (7) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979), 1437, 2; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 5; (8) by Nizāmi of Ganja (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 973, 3; 974, 3; 975, 4; 976, 3; 977, 3; 978, 2; 979, 2; 980, 3; 981, 3; 984, 3; 986, 2; 988, 1; 1000-1003; 2868, 4; imitations of the same, 1186, 8; 1284, 3; a parody on verses of the same, q 724-726, 1126; (9) by Rūḥ-ālamīn of Isfahān, called Mīr Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 1540; q 2897; (10) another title of the anonymous مهر و وفا, dedicated to 'Ālamgir (perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr), 1657, 1.
- م
- محو = (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- ماتن (رقت), several letters of condolence, 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- ماتم محمد شرف (در) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.
- ماتر آصفی by Lachmī Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135.
- ماتر الامیر by Šamsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāzkhān Shahīd Khwāfi Aurangābādī (assassinated A. H. 1171), first edition by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 622-626; q 130; 682; 1722; 2135; second revised and enlarged edition by Mīr 'Abd-alhayy bin Šamsām-aldaulah (A. H. 1182-1194), 627; 628; q 489.
- ماتر الکرام تأریخ بلکرا, first volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrām by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A. H. 1166), 682; q 655; 1722; 1773; 1894; 2135; 2679.
- ماتر جهانگیری (1) by Kāmgār Husainī (A. H. 1040), 324; q 395; (2) wrong title, given to Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarkhān's تذکرة السلاطين چغتای (commenced A. H. 1135), in 395.
- ماتر سادات by Diyā-aldīn Barani (under Sultān Firūz-shāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- ماتر عالمگیری (wrongly styled عالمگیری) by Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369; see وقائع دکن عهد عالمگیری.
- ماتر قطبشاهی محمودی by Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (to A. H. 1038), 463.
- ماتر محمودی by Imām Kaffāl (under Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- ماتر ماکول و مشروب (رساله) by Yūsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204), 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.
- A جامع بغدادی = ما لا یسع الطیب جهله by Yūsuf bin Isma'īl bin Ilyās al-Juwainī al-Baghdādī (about A. H. 710 or 711), q 2328.
- ماتر ماقیم (نسخه), a tarkibband, 2810, 1.
- S مانکتوهل (composed under Rājah Mān Singh), Persian translation of (styled راگ درین or رساله) by Fakīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
- ماوای خوشدلی, chronogram for A. H. 1008, 1487.
- ماء درستان, a mathnawi by Kaplāubeg (under Jahāngir), q 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.
- ترجمه رساله النفس = (در تحقیق) ماهیت نفس, Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة النفس or رسالة فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2149.
- A العوامل فی التحو or مائة العوامل = مائة العوامل by Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-rahmān Jurjānī (d. A. H. 471 or 472), Persian verse translation of (styled مائة عامل or مائة عوامل), 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on the Arabic original, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.
- ماتر عامل or مائة عوامل, see the preceding item.
- A مباحث عمادی by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A مباحث مشرقیة by the same, q ib.
- مباحثه کونکسار و تنباکو (contest between poppy and tobacco) by Kulī Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sultān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- مبادئ التعبير (کتاب), q 2276.
- مبادئ موجودات (رساله) by Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
- مبارکباد (letters of congratulation), 2132, faṣl 2.
- مبارکشاه و حق دوست درویش (حکایت) by Ānand-ghana Khwāshī (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.

مجمع الدعوات ومنهج الدعوات designation of the in 2973.

A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.

A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), ib.

متفرقة (رقعات) (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.

A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.

A المتوسط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d. A. H. 646) Arabic grammar, الكافية في النحو, by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarābādī (d. A. H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724-726, 1162.

المتوسط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.

A متولي (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724-726, 1094 × 1096 × 1097 × 1099.

متهر (تعريف) by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

A متى (duration), 2261.

م (or می), designation of مولانا صاحب المثنوی, i. e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, in 2663.

المثل (نصرب), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

A مثلث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.

مثلثات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.

مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385.

A مثلث قائمة الزاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.

A مثلث متساوي الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), ib.

A مثلث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), ib.

A مثلث منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), ib.

A مثنى (octagon equilateral), ib.

H مثنوی in Rekhta, 1768, 4.

مثنويات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 × 8; 1771, 1-3.

مثنويات ابن يمين, mystical mathnawis by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 1230, fol. 99^b sq.; 1231, fol. 1^b sq.; 2881, 3 × 6 × 7.

مثنويات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Ṭafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥashnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 5 × 6.

مثنويات امير حسن by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.; 1225.

مثنويات امير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 × 3 × 4; 1190,

1 × 3 × 4; 1191, fol. 86^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 × 4; 1188, 1.

مثنويات بخود by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdārkhāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadī (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 2.

مثنويات ثابت by Muḥammad Afḍal-al-din Thābit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.

مثنويات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65^a sq.; 1542, fol. 43^a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85^a sq.

مثنويات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥafiz of Shirāz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19^b and 180^b sq.; 1247, ff. 189^a sq. and 202^b; 1248, fol. 162^b; 1249, fol. 186^a; 1250, fol. 233^b; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1252, fol. 158^b sq.; 1253, fol. 8^a sq.; 1254, fol. 209^a sq.; 1255, fol. 248^b sq.; 1256, fol. 204^b sq.; 1257, fol. 10^b sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1259, fol. 204^b sq.; 1261, fol. 164^b sq.; 1262, fol. 181^b sq.; 1263, fol. 211^a sq.; 1264, fol. 151^b sq.; 1265, fol. 154^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185^b-203^b.

مثنويات خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḡān (A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100^b sq.; 2997, 3.

مثنويات خالص by Ḥusain Khālīṣ (d. A. H. 1122), q 1672.

مثنويات سعاد = نضام by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of them in 1129, 4.

مثنويات شرف الدين على يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d. A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

مثنويات شغاني by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 × 2; 1532.

مثنويات شوق by Allāhījāyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauḡ (d. A. H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65^b-79^b.

مثنويات شهيد, probably by Muḥammad Bākir Shahid (still alive in A. H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446^a sq.

مثنويات صیدی by 'Alī Ṣaidi of Tahrān (d. A. H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19^b sq.; 1578, fol. 20^a sq.

مثنويات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119^a sq.

مثنويات طاهر وحید by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥid of Qazwin (d. A. H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.

مثنويات عاقلخان رازی by Mīr 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), 1634-1638; q 345.

مثنويات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2-6 × 9, end; 1553, 2 × 3 end, 4-7 × 9; 1556, fol. 94^a sq.; extracts from the same in 1554.

مثنويات (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

- مثنویات محمد شریف by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī (d. after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329^a sq. and 367^a sq.
- مثنویات ملا شاه by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580.
- مثنویات ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also مثنوی ناصر علی.
- مثنویات نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d. A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.
- مثنویات واضح, mystic mathnawīs by Mīr Mubārak-allāh Irādatkhān, with the takhalluṣ Wāḍih (d. A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.
- مثنویات هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1 x 2 x 4.
- مثنوی اعلی, a didactic mathnawī by a certain Ahlī (before A.H. 1000), 1434.
- مثنوی بیان واقع by Muḥammad Mīr Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mīr Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- مثنوی (مولانا) جسی by Maulānā Jismi (under Akbar), 1713, 16.
- مثنوی جلال الدین رومی, see مثنوی معنوی below.
- مثنوی جلال الدین فرہ نی by Jalāl-al-dīn bin Ja'far of Farāhān, q 724-726, 984.
- مثنوی چندربھان درہ من by Candarbhān Brahman of Putiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.
- مثنوی حسن نوئی by Maulānā Ḥasan of Tūn, q 724-726, 814.
- مثنوی خواب و خیال by Muḥammad Mīr Muḥammadi Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).
- مثنوی خواجہ مسعود نقی (on the exploits of Sulṭān Husain Mirzā) by Khwājah Mas'ūd of Kumī, q 724-726, 990.
- مثنوی (قصہ) خورشید, ماه by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmī, 1516.
- مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانہ نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
- مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابہ دولتخانہ بادشاہی by Abū 'Alīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 602), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
- مثنوی در واقعہ چانسیوز کرنلا by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (see above), 1710, 7.
- مثنوی ذکر by Shāh Burhān-al-dīn bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- مثنوی امان, an abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Ghirdardās Kāyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.
- مثنوی زمینی by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- مثنوی زمان راسخ by Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1107), q 1649.
- مثنوی زین العابدین ہجری by Mīr Zain-al-'ābidīn Hījri, 1767, 5.
- مثنوی سامی by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (d. under Muḥammad-shāh), 1704, fol. 146^a sq.
- مثنوی شائق by Ghulām Husain Shā'ik (under Ghāzi-al-dīn Haidar), 1729, fol. 17^b sq.
- مثنوی شوکت by Muḥammad Ishaq (or Abū Ishaq or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2^b sq.
- مثنوی شہزادہ عالم میرزا جوانمخت جہاندارشاہ H, Reklita mathnawī by prince Jahāndār (d. A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62^a sq.
- مثنوی عشق = مثنوی غنیمت by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A.H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- مثنوی فصیحی by Faṣīhī Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 1046), 1637, fol. 201^b sq.
- مثنوی فی المدح by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- مثنوی قائمی آملی by Kā'imī of Āmul, q 724-726, 1192.
- مثنوی کج کلاہ by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A.H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.
- مثنوی کشمیر by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.
- مثنوی محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zarāfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a.
- مثنوی محمود, wrong title given to the کنز الرموز of Fakhr-al-sādāt Husain al-husaini of Ghūr (d. after A.H. 720) in 1831.
- مثنوی محیط اعظم by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- مثنوی مختاری by 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtarī (d. A.H. 544 or 554), q 724-726, 337.
- مثنوی مطلق, i.e. two mathnawī-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Sūfic hymns, 1753.
- مثنوی معنوی = مثنوی جلال الدین رومی by Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (A.H. 662), 1060-1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī, styled نسخہ ناسخہ (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled لفظات مثنوی or لفظات اللغات), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commentaries on

- the Mathnawī (1) by Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm, styled **جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار** (A.H. 834), 1098; (2) by Nizām-al-dīn Malmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, styled **حاشية داعي** or **شرح مثنوي** (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (see above), styled **لطائف المعنوي من حقائق المثنوي**, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled **مرآة المثنوي**, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusainī al'askari, styled **مفتاح المعاني** (collected by Hidāyat-allāh A.H. 1049), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Alhrāri (about A.H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Ridā, styled **مكاشفات رضوى** (A.H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Ḥashim Faīdān, styled **تصحيح مثنوي** (A.H. 1122), 1106; (9) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, styled **مخزن الاسرار** (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'im, styled **شرح مثنوي**, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), styled **شرح بيتين مثنوي** or **شرح بيتين مثنوي**, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the Mathnawī, styled **كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق** by Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the Mathnawī by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusainī al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.
- مثنوي ملك قعي** by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90^b sq.
- مثنوي ممت** by Kamar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65^a sq.
- مثنوي ناصر علي**, the special religious poem of Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 1^b-52^a; 1647; 1648; 1763, 5.
- مثنوي نعمتخان عالي** by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.
- مثنوي ولي رام** by Banwālī Dās (about A.H. 1073), q 1995.
- (or **رانجه**) **مثنوي هير و رانجه** by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- محاسن العشاق** by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (A.H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; q 724-726, 733; 1872; 1892, third fasci of the second bāb; a commentary on the same, by Amīr Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, Sulṭān Ḥusain's prime-minister, q 724-726, 154.
- محاسن المؤمنين** by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusainī almar'ashī alshūstari (A.H. 993-1010), 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724-726, 203 x 204; 1807; 2176.
- T محاسن التفاس**, the Cāghatāi original of Mir 'Alī-shīr Nawā'i's biography of Persian poets (A.H. 896), 664; q 724-726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.
- در مجلس پنجگانه** or **رساله دوم** = **محاسن خمسة**, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- تأريخ محمد شريف وقوي** = **مجامع الاخبار** by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.
- مجاهدات** (spiritual exertions in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- المجتبي** (designated by **ي**), probably by Jamāl-al-dīn Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A.H. 597), q 2973.
- تجربات محمد اكبر** = **مجزبات اكبر** by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- مجرد** (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.
- مخزن افغانى** or **مجلس آراى** = **مجلس آراى**, the shorter redaction of Ni'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction **مخزن الافغانى**.
- مجلس افروز** by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 111^a sq.
- مجلس پنجگانه** (در), see **محاسن خمسة** above.
- رساله هفتم** or **هزليات سعدى** = **مجلس هزل**, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- مجمع الايكار** by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.
- مجمع الامثال** by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdi or rather Jabalrūdi (A.H. 1049), q 2209.
- مجمع الانساب** by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaik' Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr (A.H. 733-743), 21; 22.
- مجمع الانشا** by Muḥammad Amin-i-Banī Isrā'il (A.H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- مجمع اوليا** or **مجلد الاصفيا و مجمع الاوليا** = **مجمع الاوليا** by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardastāni (A.H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 x 17; No. 7 x 8 x 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 x 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- A مجمع البحرين** (رساله), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-al-dīn 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddī Gangū'i alḥanafī al-Cishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 1.
- مجمع البحرين** (1) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1065), extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq. q 647; (2) = **ناظر و منظور** by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Kātibī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 12 fourth mathnawī; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, (3) by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir (or Naṣr) of Sistān (about A.H. 602), q 724-7305.

مجمع الدائع = جوامع التواريخ, an anonymous Persian romance, 846.

مجمع البيان, واجب اللفظ = مجمع البيان by 'Ākīl (perhaps identical with 'Ākīlkhān Rāzī), A.H. 1105, 2212.

مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب by Ibn al-Sayyid almarbūm Muḥammad Hādikhān Muḥammad Ḥusain (A.H. 1185), 2361.

قصص الانبياء, مجمع, 593-595; see also الانبياء.

مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات (designated by A), probably by Rādī-aldīn Abū-alkāsim 'Alī (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.

مجمع القنائى by Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sālīḥ alshiddīqī Ḥusainī (A.H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

مجمع العصمه, commentary on Sharaf-aldīn Bukhārī's or مقدم القلوة or مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه الصلوة رسالة حق در فقه or فقه نام حق (A.H. 703), by Abū al-Ḥusayn Muḥammad Ma'sūm, q 2558.

مجمع الغرائب by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.

مجمع العرس = فرهنگ سرورى or لغت سرورى by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

مجمع الفصا by Ridā Kūlikhān (A.H. 1294), q 902.

مجمع الفهرست by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lahūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.

مجمع الفوائد, wrong title given to Rām Nārāyan's انشاء مجمع القواعد (A.H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.

مجمع القفا = تذكرة خان آرزو (second half) by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alīkhān Ārzū (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

مجمع التوادر by Nizāmī 'Arūdī of Samarkand (d after A.H. 547), q 724-726, 1426.

مجمع الوزا by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lahūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.

مجمع الهدى by 'Alī bin Ḥasan alzawwārī, 598; q 3025; see also الانبياء.

مجمع فض, محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاولياء = مجمع فض, see above.

مجمع وعض, chronogram for A.H. 1043, 645.

مجمع الاسول in Persian = رسالة در علم حكمة in Arabic, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.

مجمع الحكمة, an abridgement of the رسائل اخوان الصفا و خلائ الوفا, Persian translation of (under Timūr), 2225.

مجمعی سلاطین دهلی که در هفت اقلیم آورده بتحریر می آرد, 728, 2, ff. 153-176^b.

مجمع الفوائد (انشاء), wrongly styled مجمع القواعد by Rām Nārāyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.

مجمع التوازل, q 2607; 2608.

عمادات مجموع = (كتاب) مجموع خانی و بحر المعانی (مجموعه) or خانی فی عین (غرة) المعانی by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجموع تمة مجموع), 2574.

مجمع سلطانی (under Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna), 2551.

مجموعه القنائى by Mīr Yahyā (before A.H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.

مجموعه المستودات (about A.H. 1166), 2127, first Inshā.

مجموعه فی علم العرب (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.

مجموعه (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.

مجموعه ادعیه by Dūst Muḥammad (under Shāh Tahmāsp), 2570.

مجموعه اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1741.

مجموعه اناشی = رساله در فن انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldīn (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1.

مجموعه انتخاب, chronogram for A.H. 1218, 2849.

مجموعه تصنیفات آخوند سید سیف الدین کشمیری by Saif-aldīn Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270) in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.

مجموع (كتاب) = عبادات) مجموعه (مجموع) or خانی خانی و بحر المعانی above.

مجموعه خطوطها (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131.

مجموعه خواجه هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1-6.

دستور العمل آگاهی = مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب or رسالة دستور العمل collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgīr (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.

مجموعه شعرها = دیوان منتخب or دیوان منتخب شعرها by Sirāj-aldīn Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

مجموعه شمسی, Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A.D. 1755-1812) by Abū-alkhair bin Ghiyāth-aldīn, 2953.

- مجموعۂ صلوات حضرت شیخ المشایخ عبد الحق الدهلوی منتخب از کتاب جذب القلوب الی دیار (دار) = (or) محبوب by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-alḍin alturk aldhilawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- مجموعۂ فضائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097; 2101.
- (or) مجموعۂ میرزا مهدی خانی (مهدی خان) by Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; q 446.
- مجموعۂ میرزا مهدی خانی, chronogram for A. H. 1142, 412; 414.
- مجموعۂ مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار (specimens of the different branches of poetry), 1744.
- تذکرۂ قاسم = مجموعۂ نغز by Kudrat-allāh Kādiri Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- مجموعۂ نغز, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.
- ترجمۂ مقاله = مجموعۂ نکات ارسطو در علم حکمت ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- مجموعۂ نور الله نجفی, extract from, containing pharmaceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8; 1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3; 1204.
- مجنون و لیلی by Bā'ikhān, q 1697.
- محبی الدین ابن عربی (1) designation of (2) tho منهاج الصلاح in 2063; 2973.
- محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.
- P محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḍi-alḍin Abū 'Alī alḥasan al-Fābarsī's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic work مکارم الاخلاق by Naṣir-alḍin Muḥammad (under Shāh Tāhmāsp), q 2854.
- A محاضرات الادباء و محاورات الشعراء والبلغاء by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 502), q 1922, 26.
- A المعاکمات, super-commentary on Naṣir-alḍin Ṭūsī's (d. A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Kuṭb-alḍin Muḥammad Rāzi or Taḥṭānī (d. A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.
- A محاورات, species of letters, 2057.
- معاوری, conversational sciences, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in 2224.
- محب الحق (قصیدۂ), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23^b.
- (1) محبتنامه commentary on Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) diwān by 'Abd-alwabbāb bin Maḥmūd Ghanā'ī (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) compiled from Yaḍ-allāh's utterances by Maḥmūd Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī (A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- A محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58), 724-726, 954.
- A محبوب or معشوق (the beloved one in Sūfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- محبوب (کتاب) by Sa'īd-alḍin Ḥummū'ī of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- محبوب القلوب by Barkhwārdār bin Maḥmūd Turkman of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Muntāz (under Minūcihrkhān who was governor of Mashhad A. H. 1034-1074), 800-802.
- A المحرر by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī (d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241; commentaries on the same (1) by Sharaf-alḍin 'Alī Shifṭagī, q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 5.
- A المحرم فی حاشیة جامی (کتاب), glosses to the first part of Jāmī's شرح کافیة نحو (A. H. 897) by Muḥarram Efendi, q 1357, 22.
- محزون و محبوب by Jamālī (A. H. 814), 1284, 3.
- A المحصل, a mistake for the following المحصول.
- A المحصول by Fakhr-alḍin Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.
- A محمول و اشارۃ (or) محمول اشارات by Athīr-alḍin Muḥaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.
- مجمع or مجمع الاولیا = محفل الاصفیاء و مجمع الاولیا by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardestānī (A. H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos. 7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- محکم السلوک و مصقلة النفوس, on general history (A. H. 1133), 129.
- محمّد حنیف (قصۂ) by Nūr-alḍin Muḥammad 'Āshiq (about A. H. 1079), 1592.
- محمّد سعید (رسالۂ), on ethics, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'īd bin Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- محمّدنامه by Mullā Zuhūr ibn Mullā Zuhūrī Kā'ini (under Sultān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh), q 455, 3.
- محمودنامه, on the story of Maḥmūd and Ayāz, 1768 2; 1769.
- محمودنامه تصنیف فردوسی, incorrect title of the منتخب شاهنامه in 890.
- محمود و ایاز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (A. H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498 q 1494; 1768, 2.
- A محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- A محور (axis), 2261.
- A المحيط by Raḍi-alḍin Sarakhsī (d. A. H. 544), q 2567 2607; 2608.
- محیط اعظم (مثنوی) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābī (A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- محیط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.
- A محیط دائرة (circumference), 2261.

- محیط سال by Muhammad Kuli Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- مخارج حروف, 1765, 3.
- مخارج حروف و قواعد در آثار, treated in 2705.
- مخازن القادریه by Shams-aldin bin Wali-allāh (d. A.H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.
- مخازن المعروف by Khawāsskhān al-kādīri almadant (A.H. 1116), *first* volume, 2660; *second*, 2661; *third*, 2662.
- A مخافة الموب (رسالة في), anonymous, 1922, 6.
- A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.
- مختار الاخبار by Ikhtiyār bin Ghīyāth-aldin al-husaini (d. A.H. 897), q 2558.
- مختارنامه = رباعیات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1032, 12.
- مختصرات نسخه چند در باب بختن نان و پلاو و فاب (کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره), recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.
- مختصر از جواهر = مختصر by Ahmad bin 'Abd-al-aziz Janhari, 2780.
- A مختصر المنتهی = مختصر الادول by Ibn al-Hājib (d. A.H. 646), commentaries on, q 724-726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.
- A مختصر القدوری = کتاب القدوری or simply کتاب by Abū-al-husain Ahmad bin Muhammad Ja'far al-kudūri al-taghādī (d. A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, (1) by Hasan bin Abū-alkāsin, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.
- A مختصر المنتهی, see مختصر الادول above.
- مختصر تاریخ لای, incorrect title of Muhammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Iārī al-Anṣārī's مرآة الادوار (to A.H. 974), 109.
- A مختصر تلخیص الفتح, the shorter commentary on Jalāl-aldin Muhammad bin 'Abd-al-rahmān Kazwīnī's (d. A.H. 739) تلخیص المفتاح by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A.H. 756), q 724-726, 541; see also المطول below.
- مختصر در رسوم و آداب معر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- رساله = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب (اصطولات) or اسطرلاب, probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- آن مختصر در علم حروف تعجی و حروف آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-aldin Maktūb by Ibn Sāvajī, 2501, 2.
- مختصر در فنون حساب ط by Abū Tālib al-ṣifdhānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- مختصر در معرفت مودم by Muhammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; کتاب (or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tūsi (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ
- مختصر شاهنامه, 2861.
- A مختصر مزنی by Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā al-Mazānī (d. A.H. 264), q 724-726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm bin Ahmad of Marw (d. A.H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.
- A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.
- مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muhammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umarī Naḥṣībānī, son of Shaikh Ahmad Fārūqī Sirhindī (d. A.H. 1079) in 652.
- A مخروط (cone), 2261.
- A مخروط قائم الزاویه (right-angled cone), ib.
- A مخروط منفرجه الزاویه (obtuse-angled cone), ib.
- P مخزن اسرار = مخزن آخوند درویش بابا or مخزن پشتهو or مخزن الاسلام by Āklund Darwīzā Ningarhārī (under Akbar), *first* revision by his elder son Karīmūdād; *second* revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.
- P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.
- مخزن افغانی (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = مجلس آرای or آرای, the shorter redaction of Nī'mat-allāh bin Habib-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction تاریخ خانبهانی و مخزن افغانی.
- مخزن الادویه و تذکرة اولی التهی by Ibn-alsayyid al-marhūm Muhammad Hādikhān Muhammad Hussain (after A.H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.
- مخزن الاسرار (1) by Nizāmi of Ganja (probably A.H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (a) by Muhammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam, called Bakrā'i or Karkhi (in or before A.H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (b) an anonymous one, 2872; (c) a Turkish one by Sham'i (d. about A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawī, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, *first* mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463; 1464; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724-726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی by Shāh Wali Muhammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allāh of Akbarābād (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا see مخزن الاسلام above.

مخزن الانشا by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz nikāshifi (d. A.H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن الخيال (غزليات) by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhlūs Khākān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن الساعات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Aḥmad 'Alikhān Hāshimī of Sandilāh (completed A.H. 1218). q 724-726, 1254 × 1497; 803, 1; 902; 909-912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439-1443; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1521; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1571; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1649; 1653; 1655; 1657-1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1734, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1854; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن پشور see مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا above.

مخزن نکات by Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpūr or Cāndpūr, with the takhlūs Kā'im (A.H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نکات, chronogram for A.H. 1168, ib.

مخلوق نامه پیغمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمس جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A.H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b; 1548, fol. 188^a; 1549, fol. 178^b; 1550, fol. 147^a.

مخمس خانجهان بهادر by Khānjahān Bahādūr (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d. A.H. 1109), 1641, fol. 113^a.

مخمس ظفرخان احسن by Zafarkhān Aḥsan (d. A.H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10^a.

مخمس فاتح by Raḍī Fātiḥ of Jilān (a contemporary of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a.

مخمس ملا آله by Ibn Yamin (d. A.H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمس ملا هادی by a certain Mullā Hādī (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد (باب), 1765, 3.

مدار الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī Sirhindī (A.H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات الشعرا, 2474; Hindūstānī translation, 2475-2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الکمال by Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A.H. 707), Persian translation of (ترجمة مدارج) الکمال, incorrectly styled مدارج الکمال, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

A مدارک نسفی = مدارک التنزیل و حقائق التأویل by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d. A.H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

مدائح المشايخ by Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhankī, the panegyrist of Najīb-al-daulah (who died A.H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḥammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

مدح (مثنوی فی) المدح by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = (در) مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح or نصیحت و پند, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت صلعم in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

= (در) مدح (رساله حکایت) ملك شمس الدین تازنگو or رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در عام نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3^b.

or مهر و ماه = مدمات (مدمات) و منور or قصه عشق or غم نامه, epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Ākīkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصه مدمات, 803, 3.

مدینه الهدی الی المهدی = (فی وصف) مدینه الرسول الخ or هدایه الهدی الی المهدی, special titles, given to the fifth nakālah of Khākānī's (d. A.H. 590 or 595), تحفة العراقین, 954, 5.

مدقت اسب, short mathnawī by Hasanbeg Rafī' o Mushhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^d.

مدقت کشمیر (قطعه در) مدقت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

(رساله نبوت) المذهب, 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstānī translation of 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī's قصه گل بکاولی (A.H. 1134) by Nihāl Cand, q 828.

مر, designation of the مبر و کبیر in 2973.

عجائب و غرائب = (1) مرآة عجائب or غرائب الدنیا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-al-Hamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfurā'in (d. A.H. 866), 709-711; q 2036; (2) مرآة فارسی در نظم = Persian paraphrase of Ibn al-Ḥajīb's (d. A.H. 6) الکافیة فی النحو, q 2434.

- مرآة احمدی by 'Ali Muḥammadkhān (to A.H. 1174), 444; 3016.
- مرآة الاحلاق by Luṭf-allāh bin Yad-allāh Nizām-al-dīn, 2951.
- مرآة الادوار (incorrectly styled لاری تأریخ) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-dīn al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (to A.H. 974), 109.
- مرآة الاسرار by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (A.H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7^a sq. and 29; 1950.
- مرآة الاصطلاح by Ānand Rām Mukhlis Khatri (A.H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.
- A مرآة الافلاك (کتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- مرآة الجمال, selection from Ṣā'ib's (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwān, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- A تأریخ امام عبد الله = مرآة الجنان و عبرة الیقظان by تأریخ یافعی or تأریخ امام یافعی by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alyamānī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 × 410; 724 and 725, 2 × 104.
- A مرآة الحقائق, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Ahmad (styled مرآة الحقائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق), 2914, 5.
- مرآة الحقائق (1) by Muwālī Tūnī (d A.H. 949 or 959), 1122; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit بهکوت گیتا by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (about A.H. 1065), q 1950.
- مرآة الحقائق (1) by Shīrkhān bin 'Alī Amjadkhān Lūdi (A.H. 1102), 673; 674; q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsīrām bin Dūnīcānd, 3049.
- مرآة الصفا (1) qaṣīdah by Amīr Khusrāu of Dillī (d A.H. 725), 724-726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī, wrongly styled رقعات عالمگیری (to A.H. 1169), second volume, 130.
- مرآة الصمد by Allāhyār Jāmi (A.H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- مرآة العارفین by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23^b.
- مرآة العلم by Muḥammad Bakā (to A.H. 1078), 124; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1541; 1572; 1606.
- مرآة العیوب = مرآة العیوب or کاشف العیوب by Tughrā of Muṣliḥad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XI; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- مرآة الفتوح = مراتب الفتوح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- مرآة القدس = ترجمة قصّة حضرت عیسی by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī (A.H. 1010-1011), 619.
- مرآة الکائنات by Gbazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A مرآة الله فی شرح آية شهد الله by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309.
- مرآة المثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.
- مراتب الفتوح, see مرآة الفتوح above.
- مراتب الوجود by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-khalīfah of Shīrāz (about A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.
- مراتب (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.
- مراتب سلوک (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.
- رساله = (رساله در بیان) مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله رساله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- مراتب موجودات در موجودیت (بیان) by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 2699.
- مرآة جهانمایا by Muḥammad Bakā (d A.H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafī' (A.H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.
- مرآة سکندری by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjūhū or Manjūhū Akbar (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- مرآتیه مقامات محمودیه = مرآة طیبیه Mu'in-al-dīn (after A.H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- مرآة خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- مرآة سعدی by Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.
- (واجبات) مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون, rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.
- مراسلات حمید الدین by Ḥamīd-al-dīn alṣūfī alṣa'id alnāgaurī, of the Cīshī order (d A.H. 673), q 647-649, 111.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) مراقبه و ابواب ذکر در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- A مراقب (علم), optics, 2261.
- A مرتع (square), ib.
- مرتّع by Walīshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1575, 10.
- ترجیعات = مرتعات by Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

- مرتب = مرتب (preserves), 2978, 10.
 مرتفعات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
 مرتبة حاجی محمد جان قدسی by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.
 مرتبة شاه شهيدا امير المؤمنين امام حسين شهيد دشت مرتبة شاه مظلومان عيد السلام = كربلا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Āshnā (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 3; 1585, 5.
 مرتبة عالمگیر by Ja'far Zataḷlī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44ⁿ.
 مرتبة محتشم کاشی (on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain) by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), q 1447.
 مرتبة های حسین, 1738.
 مرج البحرين و جامع الطریقین by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
 حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (عيسى) afterwards by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
 (حکایت) مردان شاه by the same (A.H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.
 مردم دیده by Ḥākim (A.H. 1175), q 3037.
 مرزنامه by 'Alīkūlikhān Dāghbistānī Shamkhālī Walīh (d A.H. 1169), q 1708.
 مرشد, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.
 مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد by Najm-aldin Dāya of Rai (A.H. 620). 1804; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1804.
 A منهج في اصول الفقه (perhaps الفقه) مرصاد في اصول الفقه by Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 مرغوب القلوب = ترغيب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1841.
 T مرقا السما, Turkish version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة by Mullā Parwiz (d A.H. 987), q 2240.
 مرقع by Mir 'Askari 'Āḥīlkhān Rāzī (d A.H. 1108), 1638.
 A مرکز (centre), 2261.
 مرکز ادوار by Abū-alfaid Faīdī or Fayyāḍī (A.H. 993), q 1464.
 مرکز دائرة بزم کجا است, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1489.
 A مرموزة في التصوف (رسالة), anonymous, 1922, 21.
 A مرهم العلل المعطلة by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alyamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
 A المرهم في الاصول الدينية by the same, q ib.
 مزارات هرة by Aṣīl-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A.H. 883), q 724-726, 208.
 مسافت شهرهای هندوستان, 732.
 A مسالك الممالك by Iṣṭakhri (probably A.H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.
 مسائل by Kāḍī Kuṭb, 2627.
 كنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقه, extract from and commentary on Ḥāfiẓ-aldin Nasafī's (d A.H. 710 or 711) Arabic كنز الدقائق by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.
 مسائل, Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهداية في مسائل الترواية في مسائل الهداية (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah) by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ) Sa'cāḍil Sirhindī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also الوقاية شرح وقاية.
 A مسائل فقه كيداني = مسائل نماز by Kaidānī, Persian translation of (ترجمة كيداني) or شرح كيداني, 2604; 2605, 1.
 A مسبع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.
 A مستبغات عشر (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.
 مساوية (equal in numerical value to شتر = 500), 724-726, 954.
 مستزاد by Raḍī Fātiḥ of Jilān (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān), 1641, fol. 113^b.
 (حل) مستزاد مرزا بيدل by Zāin-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
 A مستطيل (oblong), 2261.
 A حلية العلماء = المستظهرى by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām of C'āc or Banākit (d A.H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
 A المستقصى by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.
 A مستقيم الاضلاع (rectilinear figure), 2261.
 مستورات by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1850.
 A مستوفي (head-clerk), 724-726, 1335.
 مسجد (تعريف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁿ.
 A مستس (hexagon equilateral), 2261.
 قصه مسعود محمود = مسعودنامه by Khair-allāh 'Āri Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.

- مسموعات حضرت مير عبد الأول داماد حضرت خواجہ احمد
by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d. A. H. 905), 1920, 7.
- مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي by Abū Tālib alīsfahānī
(A. H. 1219), 2727; q 696.
- مشابهات رديعي = مشابهات يدعي by Tughrā of
Maslihad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6,
IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Persian commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fāriq almisrī's
(d. A. H. 632) for the حمريّة by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldīn of
Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726,
1019; 1850.
- مشاور (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abīward,
q 724-726, 534.
- A مشارق الانوار النبوية by Raḍī-aldīn Ḥasan bin Mu-
hammad al-Ṣaghānī (d. A. H. 650), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Mu-
hammad al-Kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 7;
(2) by Sa'īd-aldīn Muḥammad of Kāzarūn (under
Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.
- مشاور (كتاب) by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz
(A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- مشهد (on Sūfism) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldīn Kuraishi
(a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- A مشفق (Sūfī yearner for God), his mystical aspect,
1915.
- مشق حرم, chronogram for A. H. 989, 654, 22^a.
- A مشرق الشمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, مشرق
الشمس or مشرق العين) by Bahā-aldīn Mu-
hammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031),
q 1517; 2251.
- A مشكلات الاشعار = (حلّ) مشكلات الاشعار,
commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d. A. H. 428)
الاشعار والتنبيهات by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad
al-Tūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1);
glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162.
- مشكلات لغت, (حلّ) مشكلات لغت by Asādī of Tūs, 2455.
- A مشكوة الاو by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs
(d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- A مشكوة المصطفى by Walī-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh Mu-
hammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī (A. H. 737),
q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled
اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة) by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin
Sa'īd-aldīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A. H. 1019-
1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- A مصابح بصر by 'Umar bin Sahlān of Sāwa (under
sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 1404.
- A مصابيح السنة, i. e. مصابيح السنة by Abū Muḥammad al-
Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i
(d. A. H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary
on the same by Naṣīr-aldīn Baiḍāwī (d. A. H. 685
or 692), q 724-726, 163; Persian commentary
on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the
latter, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.
- مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by
the anonymous author of the *بنج گنج*, q 2411, 3.
- A مصباح by Abū-alfath Naṣīr al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H.
610), q 724-726, 1408; commentary on the same,
by 'Ubri (d. A. H. 743), q ib., 1513.
- A مصباح الاخلاص, q 1803.
- A مصباح الارواح, mathnawī by Anḥad-aldīn Ḥamid of
Kirmān (d. A. H. 697), q 724-726, 282.
- A مصباح الارواح في الكلام by Naṣīr-aldīn Baiḍāwī
(d. A. H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A مصباح الدين, q 2608.
- A مصباح الشريعة by 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh)
Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq (the sixth Imām,
d. A. H. 148), 1922, 4.
- A مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي
(كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q
2642, 6.
- مصباح الكنوز by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية, Persian abridgement
of Shihāb-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad
al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d. A. H. 632) *عوارف*
المعارف by 'Izz-aldīn Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī
(d. A. H. 735), 1837.
- A مصباح صغير و كبير (designated by مر), q 2973.
- مصدر الآثار, mathnawī by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of
Kashmir (A. H. 1067), 1600.
- مصدر الآثار, chronogram for A. H. 1067, ib.
- مصطفى نامه, 1737.
- مصطلحات صوفية by Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār
Trāki of Hamadān (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709),
2914, 3.
- مصطلحات موسيقى by Abū Tālib alīsfahānī (A. H.
1206-1207), 696, second treatise.
- A مصلح (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.
- A مصنوع (قصيدة) by Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Salmān
of Sāwa (d. A. H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.;
2882.
- مصيبت نامه or نزهت نامه = مصيبت نامه by Farīd-
aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10;
1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- مضحكات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691),
1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- A مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.
- A مضروب فيه (multiplier), ib.
- A مضمرات, q 2607; 2608.
- مضمون شاهنامه فردوسی (fragment of a condensed
prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 443, fol. 1^a.
- A مطالب عليّة by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606),
q 724-726, 1064.

- A مطالع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q 724-726, 858.
- A مطالع الانوار by Maḥmūd bin Abūbakr Urmawī (d. A. H. 682), commentaries on, q 724-726, 858 × 1162; glosses to the same, q ib., 203 × 230 × 1106.
- A مطالع الانوار by 'Afif Nūr-i-Kāshānī (or 'Afif Nawā Kāshānī or 'Afifah Nūr-i-Kāshānī), 163; 164.
- A مطالع البیان by Tāhir bin 'Alī, 1922, 30.
- A مطایبات = خبیثات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
- A مطبوع الصبیان = خالق باری, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
- A مطلع الانوار (1) by the same Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 6; 1187, 5; 1188, 6; 1196, 1; 1197, 1; 1198, 1; 1199, 1; 1200, 1; 1201; 1202; (2) by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1.
- A مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرین by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāk al-Samarḳandī (to A. H. 875), 192-195; q 724-726, 1440.
- A مطلعات آشنا by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarḳhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshuā (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 9.
- A مطلوب الطالبین by Muḥammad Rūlāk bin Shaikh Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi bin Shaikh Akbar (A. H. 1111), 653; q 654, 1-24; 724-726, 301 × 378 × 383 × 385-391 × 402 × 1435 × 1520 × 1532; 1186; 1836; 1869, VIII.
- A مطلوب المسلمین, q 2565.
- A مطمح by Rūl-alamīn Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), q 1540.
- A تلخیص المفتاح, the larger commentary on the المطول by Sa'd-aldin al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 748), q 724-726, 541; glosses to the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; see also مختصر تلخیص المفتاح above.
- A مظفرنامه (history of the Nāzims of Bangālāh) by Karam 'Alī (A. H. 1186), 479.
- A مظهر آثار, wrong title given to Farid-aldin 'Attār's مظهر العجائب, 724-726, 733.
- A مظهر الانوار (wrongly styled مظهر الاسرار and مظهر الآثار) by Shāh Jahāngir Ḥashimī of Kirmān (A. H. 940), 1765, 13; 1874; q 724-726, 291 × 1502.
- A مظهر العجائب (wrongly styled مظهر آثار) by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- A معتدل = معتدل (temperate) in 2325.
- A معاد, tract on (styled رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي) by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Rīdwi (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- A رسالة النفس = رسالة في المعاد (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself, 2149.
- A معارج النبوة by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), 138-144; q 597; 605; 900; 2598.
- A معارج عروج, treated in 1924, 11.
- A معاصر الامر, wrong spelling for مآثر الامر in 489.
- A معالجات اسکندرية (A. H. 1194), anonymous, 2363.
- A زیادة قوانین العلاج = (رسالة در) معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghīyāth-alṭabīb, or almutaṭabbīb (A. H. 871), 2302.
- A المعالم by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A المعانی (1) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Basrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q ib., 80.
- A معانی القرآن (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Basrah, known as Kutrub (d. A. H. 206), q ib., 103.
- A معتدل (temperate), designated by مع, in 2325.
- A معتقدات حکما (metaphysical maxims), 714, margin, 3.
- A معجزات التبی المشتمل بالعقائد الدینیة (كتاب) و العقائد المنطومیة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- A شمس السحی = معجزات چهارده معصوم by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- A قصّة حضرت موسی or قصّة موسویة = معجزات موسوی یا ض or کتاب موسی نامه or تاریخ موسوی by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605 2853; 2854.
- A معجزة, its mystic meaning explained in 1800.
- A معجم الحدود by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724 726, 1407.
- A تأریخ معجم = (كتاب) المعجم فی آثار ملك العجم 1 Fadl-allāh Ḥusainī Kāzwinī (before A. H. 73; 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translatio q 534.
- A المعجم فی معاییر اشعار العجم, treatise on Persian metr rhyme and poetical figures, by Shams-i-Kais (shor after A. H. 628), an extract from, 2140, 1.
- A معجمة الکبیر (perhaps identical with the تم الکبیر) by Abū 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusain bin Isr albaghdādī al-Muḥannīlī, d. A. H. 330), q 6 fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A معدن اخبار احمدی by Ahmad bin Bahbal bin Ja Kamgū Kanbū (about A. H. 1023), 121; q 2 end.

- معدن الافكار by Amin (or Aminā) Ātashī (under Muḥammad Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 5.
- معدن الجواهر by Mullā Tarzī (A.H. 1025), 793-795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.
- معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهى by Bhūwah bin Khawāgghān (A.H. 918), 2305.
- معدن المعاني by Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (between A.H. 749 and 751), q 1843.
- معراج (در)، a mathnawī, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- معراج (مقدمه) معراج، 714, margin, 8.
- معراج الآمال، one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معراج العدول، special title given to the second maḳālāh of Khāḳānī's تحفة العرائس، 954, 2.
- معراج الفصحى by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXII.
- معراج نامه، kaṣidah by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), 1765, 18.
- A معرب (کتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- معربات (رساله) معربات، 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- معرفه المذاسب (1) by Maḥmūd Ṭahir Ghazālī, known as Nizām (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (2) an anonymous one, 2550.
- معرفه المسلمين، q 2565.
- رساله = معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرباب (or) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- (در) معرفت انواع اسپان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت اسباب، 1762, 28.
- رساله تقویم = (1) (مختصر در) معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) رساله (کتاب) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ (before A.H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3; (3) رساله در = معرفت تقویم by Nizām-al-dīn Ābd-al-ʿālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled معرفت تقویم) by Muzaḥḥar (under Shāh Ābbās I), 2247.
- معرفت جواهر (در)، 1762, 25.
- معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آبرا نودان (داستان در)، 1994, 34.
- لغات ترکی or فرهنگ اطفری = معروف اللغات (anonymous Turkish-Persian glossary), 2439.
- صاحب قراننامه or قائم نامه = معرّانه bahār of the بوستان خیال، 835-838.
- A معزى زنجانی or معزى و زنجانی، clerical error for معزى زنجانی or صرف زنجانی or تصريف المعزى or كتاب المعزى by 'Izz-al-dīn Ābd-al-wahhāb Zanḡānī (d about A.H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A محبوب or معشوق (the beloved one in Sūfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- معشوق لا يزال، one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معصوم التمرانی، designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'gūm 'Umari Naḳshbandī, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī (d A.H. 1079), 652.
- معطى علم و صنعت افرنج، chronogram for A.H. 1219, 2727.
- معقولات اولياء الله، 1895, 1.
- معما (riddles), 1741, 3.
- معما (رساله)، anonymous (A.H. 918), 2051.
- رساله در معما or رساله فى المعما = (رساله در فن) معما or معميات or معماء حسين or رساله معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- معما قاضى بركه، q 724-726, 317.
- معميات، see معما (رساله در فن) above.
- معميات نود و نه نام by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), 1464, fol. 302^b sq.
- A معنى (summing up of the meaning), 2646.
- (چند ورق در) معنى الفاظ، 2525, 2.
- (حلّ) معنى حديث نبوى صهيبيه Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- معنى حروف التهجي، 2484, fol. 563^a.
- A (رساله فى تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد، 1922, 2.
- تهليلية ملا جلال = (رساله در تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- (حلّ) معنى لغزان شيخان آملی by Zain-al-ʿābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- (حلّ) معنى لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- (حلّ) معنى هر سه بيت مشهوره by the same, ib., 21.
- جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = (ديباچه) معيار الادراك by Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- مفتاح ابدو اسحاتى (fourth part), also called شمس فخرى, by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāk of Fārs and 'Irāk, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- A معين (rhombus), 2261.
- A المغازى (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḳidī (d about A.H. 207), q 134.
- مغنى نامه by Hāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183^a sq.; 1253, fol. 11^a sq.; 1256, fol. 216^a sq.; 1263, fol. 212^b sq.
- مغيشيه by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A المنفعة والمناحة (كتاب) by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- مفاتيح الاعجاز فى شرح گلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-lāhijī al-ūrbakhshī Astrī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202.
- A تفسیر امام رازی = مفاتيح الکبیر or التفسير الكبير by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A.H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.
- 714, margin, 8. (در) مفاصله سنين در ميان يغمبران مفتاح, preface to the first bāb of the طراز الاخبار by Najm-al-din Ahmad Fadl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Ahmadbeghān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- T مفتاح الابزار و مصباح الانوار, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin Ahmad Ghānī al-tabrizī's تمامى اسامى, q 1920, 8.
- مفتاح, glossary to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصرى (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-al-raḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (A.H. 1085), q 2172.
- مفتاح الاسرار by Ḥanzalā bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (A.H. 830), abridgement of, styled جواهر الاسرار (A.H. 840), 2036.
- مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Muḥir bin Wajih-al-din (about A.H. 770), 2565; 2566; q 1838; 2598; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163^b and 164^a).
- مفتاح الخزان by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, commonly called Hājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.
- مفتاح الدعوات by Wajih-al-din (commenced A.H. 1006), 2271.
- مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kāḍī Ḥusain (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5.
- مفتاح السرور عادلشاهى by Maḥmūd Ayāz (about A.H. 922), 2306.
- مفتاح الصلوة (A.H. 1061), 2587.
- مفتاح الطالبين by Kamāl-al-din Maḥmūd Anjudānī (A.H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.
- A مفتاح العلوم by Sakakāki (d A.H. 626), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 × 1162.
- مفتاح الفتوح (1) = فتح نامه or فتح الفتوح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.
- A مفتاح القلاع (wrongly styled مفتاح القلاع), a collection of prayers, by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī (d A.H. 1125), q 2251.
- مفتاح الفيض by Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr (d A.H. 909), q 654, 23.
- مفتاح المعاني, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوى by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī collected by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1049), 1103.
- مفتاح التجات by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmāki (d A.H. 536) q 724-726, 667.
- مفتاح التجوم, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22
- مفتاح التكات, commentary on the qaṣidas of 'Urī (d A.H. 999) by Mirzā Jān (A.H. 1073), q 1451, 1.
- مفتاح الهداية by Miyānmir or Miyānjiw (d A.H. 1045), 2582.
- A مفتاح اليقين, q 2608.
- مفتاح بيست باب, anonymous (before A.H. 856) 2255, 2.
- مفتاح, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 1795.
- مفتاح فتوح الغيب, Persian commentary on 'Ab al-kādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) فتح الغيب (A.H. 1023), ib.
- مفتاح گلستان = کلید گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-alc' Adam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- مفتاح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Ḥas 'Alī 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A.H. 1197-1199) 2024-2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of 1 same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥamir Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamg q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the Hitopad by Tāj-al-din Muftī (or Ma'ālī) or Tāj-i-Mī almaliki, 1983-1986; a Hindūstānī version the same (styled اخلاق هند), q 1983.
- مفردات = فرديات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690) 691, 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1111; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- مفردات در علم طب, 2372.

- A** المقفل (كتاب) by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 x 1064.
- مفید القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Ni'mat-allâh bin Rahmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Âlaungir), 2705.
- مقالات الشعرا by Kiyâm-aldîn Hairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.
- تأریخ جهانگیر or جهانگیرنامه = مقالات جهانگیری توزک جهانگیری, the amplified redaction of the or spurious memoirs of Jahângir, 310; 311.
- مجموعہ نکات ارسطو در = (ترجمہ) مقالہ ارسطاطالس, علم حکمت, 1921, 1.
- مقائید الانوار by Ahmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.
- مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 1919, 3.
- مقامات (صد), Sâfic mathnawî by Kâsim-i-Anwâr Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Kâdî Khân Bukhârî, q 644.
- A** مقامات حریری by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Harîrî of Basrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108 x 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.
- مقامات, see مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدین نقشبند below.
- مقامات حمید الدین by Hamid-aldin 'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh (under Sulṭân Sanjar), q 724-726, 562; 2865, 41.
- الرسالۃ القدسیۃ النقشبندیۃ = مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدین انغاس قدسیہ or رسالۃ منسوبہ or رسالۃ قدسیۃ by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انیس الطالبيين و وعدة = مقامات خواجہ نقشبند السالکین by the same Bahâ-aldin Naqshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 3065.
- مقامات سید اتائی by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i Ridwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 721-726, 334.
- A** مقامات عاتق by Majd-aldin bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni, q 1709, 19.
- مقامات طیبہ = مرآة طیبہ by Abû Diyâ Muḥammad Mu'm-aldin (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- A** مقامات موقی الدین by Muwaffiq-aldin almagdisi (d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- مقام شطانی, explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- مقام ندی (description of Nadiyah in Bangâlah), 2538, 3 x 6.
- مقیاس المصابیح, an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- مقتل السلاطین by Mubârak-allâh Wâdil Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.
- مقدمات حساب هندسہ, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b sq.
- مقدمات ظہوری by 'Abd-alrazzâk Sûratî (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- A** مقدمۃ الادب by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رسالۃ or مقدمۃ الصلوۃ or مقدمۃ صلوۃ = مقدمۃ الصلوۃ by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- مقدمۃ by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62^b sq.
- مقدمۃ بہشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ جامع الکلم, 1923, 7.
- مقدمۃ رمل (در), 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمۃ روح, ib., margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- مقدمۃ شطرنج, ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمۃ صراط میزان و سؤال, ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ الصلوۃ, see مقدمۃ الصلوۃ above.
- دوازده آئین فرہنگ جهانگیری = مقدمۃ فرہنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرہنگ جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- (Sûrah 82, 11) مقدمۃ کراما کاتبین, 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ گنجفہ, ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمۃ معراج, ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ نفس, ib., margin, 7.
- مقصد اقصى by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhârî (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A** المقصد الاسنى فی شرح اسماء الله الحسنی by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- المقصد الاقصى فی ترجمۃ المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Husain of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724-726, 1412.
- A** المقصور والممدود (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubâruk of Basrah, known as Yazidi (d. A. H. 202), q ib., 102.
- A** مقصوم (dividend), 2261.
- A** مقصوم عليه (divisor), ib.

- مقطعات ابن یمن by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 1231, fol. 7^b sq.
- مقطعات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5^e; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1124, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3^d; 1128, 9 × 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.
- مقولات عشره, ascribed to the Wazir Nizām-ahmulk (d. A. H. 485), 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a.
- مقوله میان محمد و عمر, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- مکاتبات علّامی, see مکاتبات ابو الفضل below.
- مکاتبات شیخ عبد الرزاق کاشی با شیخ علاء الدوله by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), 1835.
- مکتوبات ابو or مکاتبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علّامی انشاء ابو or مکتوبات علّامی ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1011-1015), 271-286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.
- الرساله الاربعون من = (رساله) مکاتبات در علم سلوک by 'Abd-alḥakīm bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- A مکام الاخلاق by Raḍi-aldin Abū 'Alī alḥasan al-Ṭabarsī (d. A. H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ن); Persian translation of the same by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī al-Astarābādi (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.
- مکاشفات رضوی, commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی by Muḥammad Ridā (A. H. 1084), 1105.
- خلاصه = (کیفیت) مکانات قلعه گروزه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین or احوال گروزه و جای دیگر by مکانات قلعه گروزه لکهنوتی و قصه بندوه Shiyām Parshād Munshi (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- مکتوبات (forms of letters), 2068.
- مکتوبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علّامی above.
- مکتوبات (خواجہ) احرار, part of the letters of 'Ubaid-Allah Alurār (d. A. H. 895), 1892, third faṣl of the second bāb.
- مکتوبات احمد بن یحیی منیری by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabi A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1847.
- مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نقشبندی Kābuli Sirhindi (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yār Muḥammad (A. H. 1025), 1891; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شیخ عبد القدوس حنفی, see مکتوبات عبد القدوس below.
- مکتوبات (خواجہ) احرار, see مکتوبات خواجه احرار above.
- مکتوبات سید اشرف جهانگیر Simuānī (d. A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات شاه مظفر by Shāh Muẓaffar Shams (before A. H. 1045), 1910.
- مکتوبات شاه نور الدین قطب العالم, q 654, 23.
- مکتوبات عبد القادر جیلانی, twenty-five epistles by 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مکتوبات عبد القدوس by 'Abd-alquddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī of Gangū (d. A. H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaunpūr, known as Miẓānkhan or Shaikh Khān, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات قطب محیی = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب 'Abdallāh Kuṭb bin Muḥyi (before A. H. 1003) 1881; q 724-726, 197.
- مکتوبات علّامی ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علّامی above.
- مکتوبات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin o Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مکتوبات منفردات, 2048, 2.
- مکتوبات یحیی منیری در سلوک, wrong title given to the مکتوبات احمد فاروقی نقشبندی above, in 1891.
- مکتوبات معین الدین, two letters by Mu'in-aldin Sij-Ḥishti (d. A. H. 633) to Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār of Dihli (d. also A. H. 633), 1924, 2 × 21.
- مکتوب یحیی منیری عربی, a letter by Yahyā Munyār 'Azizi to his son Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyār (d. A. H. 782), 1848.
- A مکعب (cube), 2261.
- A کتاب اللباس, otherwise styled (کتاب) اللباس Mulhyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 641, 649, 60.
- مکتوبات حضرت شیخ سلطان اباقا = (رساله) ملاقات اباقا first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- A ملحہ الاعراب by Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Uḥariri of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108.
- A ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications the oldest copy of the قطع in 2495).
- A الملخص = (1) التلخیص by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d. A. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Caḡmīnī (Caḡhmīnī or Jaghmīnī), commentaries on, q ib., 827 × 1162.
- ملخص = شاهجهاننامہ by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināy khān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Āsl (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584.

- ملخص التواريخ, an abridgement of the *Sīr al-mutakhirīn* by Shulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān (A. H. 1195), q 116.
- ملعون ذمه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of the *Mahānār* in 1948.
- ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا = ملفوظات آنحضرت of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (d. A. H. 725), collected by Shams-al-din Dhāri Janbi, q 653, col. 325, No. 34; see also فوائد القواد above.
- واقعات السلطان بن السلطان الخاقان = ملفوظات جموی واقعات السلطان بن السلطان الخاقان, Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭālib allūsaini al'arīdī (shortly before A. H. 1047), 196-198; q 203.
- ملفوظات خواجہ عبد الحالیق غجدوی by 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawāni (d. A. H. 575), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات شیخ جلال الدین پانیپتی حشی by Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī Cishtī (d. A. H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alḡamad Sunāmī, q 654, 26, end.
- ملفوظات شیخ شرف بن نجیب منوری by Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A. H. 782), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات صاحبزادان by Muḥammad Afḡal of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56^a sq.
- ملفوظات مخدوم جہاننام by Jalāl-al-din Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān (d. A. H. 785), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا, see ملفوظات آنحضرت above.
- رسالہ انسبیہ = ملفوظ بہ الدین by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghazawī al-Qarkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- ملفوظ حوض شمس, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A الملك, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- A ملک (habit), 2261.
- =(در مدح or حکایت or رسالہ) ملک شمس الدین دریکو = رسالہ در فوائد سیر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- ملک محمد و شہ بانو by Munshi Ghavūri (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- ملک محمد و کیمی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.
- ابو القاسم = ملک يوم الدین (equal in numerical value to equal), 724-726, 954.
- A الملل والتعل (کتاب) by Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), Persian translation of, by Afḡal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A. H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.
- ملعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1121, 5^b.
- A ممات (touch), 2261.
- مآثر الامرا, wrong title given to the *مآثر الامرا* in 624, fly-leaf.
- A شرح اسباب و علامات = ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwāḡ Kirmānī (A. H. 827), Persian translation of (styled اکبری), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16 × 28 × 29; 2176, last page.
- مناجات (در), short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d. after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- or رسالہ خواجہ عبد الله انصاری = (رسالہ) مناجات مناجات خواجہ عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- مناجات امیر خسرو دہلوی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1766, fol. 36^b.
- A P مناجات حضرت علی A P مناجات حضرت علی, Arabic hymn with Pushtū translation, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b.
- مناجات عبد القادر جیلانی, in verse, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مناجات علی ہمدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مناجات غوث الاعظم, *kaṣīdah* in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1760, 2.
- مناجات کاکي, a long *kiṭāh*, 163, fol. 131^a.
- مناجات محمد بن نصیر الدین by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-din Ja'far almakkī alḡusaini (A. H. 824-825), 1867, fol. 209^b.
- مناجات محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣalāḡat or Ṣarāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^b.
- مناجات مقبول مراحل القبول, mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2, first mathnawī.
- مناجات نامہ حضرت ملا آگہ by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A. H. 745), 2881, 6.
- مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 3042, 3.
- A المنار by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

- A** منازل السائرين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.
- منازل, treated in 1924, 11.
- فتوح مناسك الحج, incorrect title given to Muḥyi Lārī's المناسك الحرمین (A. H. 911) in 1417.
- رسالة مناسك حج = (1) مناسك حج by Jāmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- (1) three prose-contests by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^{a-c}; 2936, ff. 84^b sq.; 97^b sq.; and 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; a fourth by Munir, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khaṭīb of Ganja (under Sultān Maḥmūd) and Mahisti, q 724-726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athir-al-din al-Futūḥī and Adib Šābir (under Sultān Sanjar), q ib., 521.
- رساله در انشا = مناظر الانشا by Imād-al-din (or Nujm-al-din) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- مناظره ابو و دريا by Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbūhī of Lāhūr (d. after A. H. 1074), 2940.
- مناظره اربع (اربعه) عناصر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.
- مناظره اطبا by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- مناظره آئینه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.
- مناظره بخت و عمل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.
- (1) by the same Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.
- (a Šūfī debate), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.
- مناظره سرما و گرما, 1767, 6.
- مناظره شب و روز, see above.
- مناظره شمس و قمر by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- مناظره شيخ فيروز با ملا شيدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.
- مناظره طالب علم با كپورتريز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.
- احوال منافع = (گفتار اندر) منافع اعضاء حيوانات by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- (رساله 3) منافع by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- مناقب الحضرات = مناقب آدميه و حضرات احمديه, the third kism of the نتائج الحرمین, probably by Muḥammad Murād bin Ḥabīb-allāh bin Sa'di Naqshbandi of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1134), 652; q 1891.
- مناقب الامام مایه by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- مناقب ادميه و حضرات احمديه, see above.
- مناقب السادات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.
- مناقب العارفين by Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aḥāki al'ārifi (A. H. 754), 630; 631; q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (styled بهشت بهشت), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 998), q 630, end.
- مناقب غوثيه by Muḥammad Šādiq Shihābī Sa'di Kādiri (end of the eighth century of the Hijrah), 1799.
- مناقب مرتضوى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī) by Maẓhar (under 'Ālamgir), 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68.
- كنخدائی حسن و عشق = مناکحه حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4, 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.
- منتخب = مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین anonymous (to A. H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3^a sq. 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مناهج العباد الى المعاد by Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Parghāna, q 724-726, 1512.
- من التوافل, 2577, end.
- من انشاء مولانا شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.
- منبع الانهار by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khnjand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Kumm (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.
- منبع الحیرات by Snlaimān alkurdi al-kādini al-khurāsān al-lāhūrī al-aḥmadābādī (the khalifah of 'Abd-alḥaḳ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī), 1562

- مناهی الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین = (1) منتخب see above; (2) = در انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; (3) = منتخب الحساب or خلاصه الحساب, abridged Persian translation of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصه الحساب by Luṭf-allāh Muḥandis (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.
- منتخب, chronogram for A. H. 1092, 2253.
- منتخب اخبار هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles, given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, ff. 1^a and 20^a.
- منتخب از قوسنامه, 2774, 1.
- منتخب از کتاب تذکره الملک (الملوک) (or edition of Rafī-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin Taufīk Shirāzī's (or الملوک) تذکره الملک (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838; q 455, 2.
- = منتخب از کتاب جذب القلوب الی دار (دیار) المحبوب مجموعه صلوات حضرت شیخ المشایخ عبدالحق = جذب القلوب الی دار (دیار) المحبوب selections from 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī's (A. H. 998-1001), 2586.
- منتخب الاحبار (1) history of the prophets, by Bahā-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سیر عقیقی or تاریخ حسینی, a biography of Muḥammad, translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad bin Ma'sūd Kāzarūnī, 165.
- منتخب الشعار by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Muḥtalā (A. H. 1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524; 1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688; 2895.
- منتخب التواریخ (1) by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (A. H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988; (2) by Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allāh al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī (A. H. 1056), q 123.
- منتخب الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
- منتخب القرب by Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amīr (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
- منتخب اللغات شاهجه نى by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
- منتخب النور by Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amīr (A. H. 1214), 2965.
- منتخب انتخاب لباب, extracts from the first half of the second volume of Khwāfikhān's لباب منتخب (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
- منتخب آئین اذری, 270.
- منتخب بی دلیل, chronogram for A. H. 1046, 2398; 2401.
- منتخب تاریخ افعی, 118.
- منتخب مجمع التفائس = منتخب تذکره خان آرزو, an abridgement of Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū's مجمع التفائس (A. H. 1164), 681.
- منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792, II.
- اطوار در حل اسرار = (ترجمه) منتخب جوگ باششت or by Ṣūfī Sharif Kubjahānī, q 1972.
- منتخب حل تقویم, extract from Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī's حل تقویم, 2248; 2249.
- منتخب حل مطرز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's (d. A. H. 858) حل مطرز, q 2050.
- منتخب حلیه لللال by Jāmi (before A. H. 879), 1379.
- منتخب خلاصه الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
- منتخب دیوان معجز by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl Miyaṇ Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.
- مجموعه شعرا or منتخب = منتخب دیوانها or تذکره سراج by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- منتخب دیوانها, chronogram for A. H. 1169, 691.
- منتخب روضة الشهدا, extract from Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's (d. A. H. 910) روضة الشهدا, 160; 161; q 162.
- تأریخ دلگشای or خلاصه شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه لب لباب or تواریخ شمشیرخانی or شمشیرخانی by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad) al-Ḥusainī (A. H. 1063), 883-890.
- منتخب شبستان نکات, an abridgement of Fattāḥī of Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات or تواریخ شمشیرخانی (A. H. 843), 2928.
- منتخب فی الاصول by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), commentary on, q 724-726, 163.
- منتخب کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl alshurūṭī, 2629, 5.
- منتخب كشف اللغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Aḥmad Sūr's كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات (about A. H. 950), 2469.
- تأریخ خوافی خان = منتخب لباب Hashim 'Alīkhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume, 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489; 2844; comp. above.
- منتخب تذکره خان آرزو, see منتخب مجمع التفائس above.
- منتخب by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākhārzi, called Akābirkhān (A. H. 1130), 2113.

والا، منتخب، chronogram for A. H. 1130, ib.

A. منتخب و شرح الاورد الفتحية by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 10.

A. المنجول by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A. منحرف (trapezium), 2261.

منزل جبروت، explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل خدای کریم، chronogram for A. H. 1012, 1487.

منزل لاهوت، explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل ملکوت، explained, ib.

منزل ناسوت، explained, ib.

منسوبات حروف و جهات (در بیان)، 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

الرسالة القدسية or رسالة قدسية = (رسالة) منسوبة مقامات خواجة or انفاذ قدسية or التقشيدية by Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1857, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

منشاء ظهور چوب چینی (در)، 2295, 10.

نسخة منشعبه (منشعب or) = (كتاب) المنشعبة 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

A. منشور (triangular prism), 2261.

منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکيم (از)، in verse, 1762, 13.

منشآت التمكنين by Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakīn alḥusainī (A. H. 1006), 2064.

or انشاء برهمن or رقعات برهمن = منشآت برهمن منشآت چندرېهان برهمن or رقعات چندرېهان by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

ديوان or رقعات جامي or انشاء جامي = منشآت جامي الرسائل by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.

منشآت چندرېهان برهمن، see منشآت برهمن above. منشآت by Mullā Sāṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), 2942.

رسائل طغرا or انشاء طغرا = منشآت (ملا) طغرا، the refined prose-writings of Taghrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.

تبسم or پنج رقعہ or رقعات ظهري = منشآت ظهري شهدا by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

منشآت عبد الرزاق by a certain 'Abd-alrazzāk, 2144.

منشآت علامي سعد الله خان 'Allāmi (d A. H. 1066), q 335, 3.

منشآت محمد خليل by Muḥammad Khalil (about A. H. 1100), q 2120, 16.

منشآت معز فطرت by Mu'izz Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), q 2120, 15.

منشآت (ملا) ساطع، see منشآت (ملا) ساطع above.

منشآت (ملا) طغرا، see منشآت (ملا) طغرا above.

or رقعات انشاء منير or انشاء منير = منشآت منير by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعات منير above.

منشآت نصيرای همدانی by Naṣīrā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), q 2120, 11.

منشآت نعمتخان = رقعات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-67^a.

منصورنامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1033, 13.

by صغری در علم منطق = (الرسالة الصغرى في) المنطق Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by the same، (الرسالة الكبرى في) المنطق، 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

منطق الصبيان، 2958, 3.

منطق الطير by Farid-aldin 'Attār (A. H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

منظوم، mathnawi-baits by Shāh Faḍl Nīmatī, 714, margin, 6.

(ترجمة) منظوم از مختصر وقایه Persian translation of Burhān-alsharī'at Mahmūd bin Sadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's (seventh century of the Hijrah) Arabic وقایه، 2592.

H. منظوم اقدس، a Rekhta mathnawi by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftāb (d A. H. 1221), q 1727.

A. (الرسالة) المنظومة في المناجات by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

(رسالة) منظومة در علم طب، 2326, ff. 1-18.

A. المنفرجة، a kaṣidah, ascribed to Ḥasan al-Baṣrī (d A. H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled (منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة)، by 'Abd-alkādir bin Hāshim alḥusainī, 2972.

منفعة الطالبين، 2033, 2.

من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامي، 1923, 35.

- منقبت سر طریفت (در), a mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsīm (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, *third* mathnawī.
- منقبت دوازده امام, 1575, 3^a.
- A المنقذ من القلال والمفصح عن الاحوال by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- منکا (میکا) or منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A.H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- منكسفة في شرح المنفرجة, see المنفرجة above.
- من كلام حضرت خواجہ پارسا, short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), 1923, 6.
- من كلام شيخ الصمداني ركن الملة والدين علاء الدلالة السمناسي, short extract from the writings of Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aulah al-Simnānī (d A.H. 736), 1923, 12.
- منوهر و مدهومات (قصه), anonymous epopée (A.H. 1039), q 803, 3.
- A منهج by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- منهج الدين (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773; or منهج المسالك or منهج الدين والملك = (2) by فتح نامه or چرخنامه or تأريخ هند و سند by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abībakr Kāfi (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.
- منهج السلاطين, anonymous, 2216.
- منهج الصلاح (designated by مع), i.e. منهج القلاح by Ḥasan bin Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Hillī (d A.H. 726), q 2973.
- A منهج العابدس by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the same, by Yūsuf Budh of Irīrī (d A.H. 834), 1865; 1866; q 654, 22^a, a.
- منهج العروس, anonymous, 2140, 2.
- منهج المبتدئين by Ibrāhīm alḥusainī (before A.H. 1147), 2354; 2355.
- منهج المسالك, see منهج الدين No. 2 above.
- A منهج في الاصول = منهج الوصول الى علم الاصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; commentaries on the same, q ib., 858 x 1513.
- منهج المعاني, an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit by 'Abdallāh, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- منهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alkāshānī (d A.H. 978), an abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهج) by the author himself, 2692-2695.
- منهج اليقين, Persian commentary on the Arabic كتاب التريسة by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abū Turāb Gulistāna alḥusainī (A.H. 1081), q 2667.
- A منهل المفهوم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alḥusainī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- موارد الايراد و خزنة الاوتاد, special title given to the *fourth* makālah of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) نسخة العراقيين, 954, 1.
- موارد الكلم (نوادير الكلم wrongly styled) by Abū-alḥafid Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), q 724-726, 398.
- A المواقف (در كلام) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.
- مواهب حسيني = تفسير حسيني by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (A.H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- موائد الفوائد, q 2459.
- رساله در علوم حكيمى = (رساله اقسام) موجودات by Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- A موجز القانون في الطب by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abī-alḥazm, called Ibn-alnafīs, of Damascus (d A.H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- موسيقى (در), 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.
- موسيقى (در علم), ib., *first* treatise.
- موسيقى (مصطلحات) by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣṣafahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, *second* treatise.
- در علم سنگيت (Saṅgita) = (علم) موسيقى اهل هند, on Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- = (حكايت حضرت) موسى (عيسى afterwards) و اعرابي by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- A موضوع العلم (رساله في تحقيق), anonymous, 1922, 18.
- موعظه, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.
- موعظه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.
- در مکنون = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-al-din Faḥīr 'Abbāsī (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- مولود (Muḥammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense for بعث, 2709.
- مولود دجال لعين (ذکر), 1890, 3^a.
- زرتشت نامه = مولود زرتشت by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (shortly before A.D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- احوال = (تأريخ) مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر, mathnawī by Muḥammad Tauḥīq Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

- مؤيد الغصلا by Muḥammad bin Lād of Dihlī (A. H. 925), 2459-2464; q 1091; 2513.
- مؤيد المجاهدين by Zain-al-'ābidin Mūsawī bin Sayyid Rādī of Shūshtar (under Tipū Sultān), 2619; 2620; q 2738.
- مهابشنو پوران (ترجمة), Persian translation of the Vishnu Purāṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- S مهابهارت, q 208; 430, 1; 724-726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزمنامه (A. H. 990), with Abū-alfadl's preface (A. H. 995), 1928-1942; 2918-2921; (2) by Abū-alfadl Faīdī or Fayyādī (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allatīf Nakībkhān (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bāb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- مهدی نامه, i. e. the first bahār of the خیال (commenced A. H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.
- مهر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- مهر نبوت (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.
- مهر و ماه (قصّة), prose-romance, 805; q 1516.
- قصّة or مدمالت (مدمالت or مدهمالت) و منوهر = مهر و ماه غم-نامه, epos by Mir 'Askari 'Ākīl-khān Rāzī (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled قصّة مدهمالت, 803, 3.
- مهر و محبت by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (A. H. 1021), extracts from, 1532^b.
- مهر و مشرق by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724-726, 1321.
- مهر و نگار by Jamālī (A. H. 805), 1284, 2.
- مهر و وفا (1) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'mīn 'Arshī (A. H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Ālamgir, perhaps by 'Arīf of Lāhūr (also styled لمیلی و مجنون), 1657, 1.
- می (or ميث), designation of مولانا صاحب المثنوی, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī, in 2663.
- میخانه by Zulālī of Khurāsān (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- میر آخور پادشاهی (master of the horse), 1672.
- رساله or رساله فی المعما = (رساله) میر حسین در معما or رساله معما or رساله در فن معما or در معما حسین by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshīrāzī alnīshāpūrī (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- امیرداد = میرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 639.
- (رساله) میر سید شریف by Zain-al-dīn 'Alī, usually styled Sayyid Sharīf of Shīrāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- A میزان, explained etymologically, 2416.
- A میزان (کتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.
- المیزان فی میزان or میزان فی علم الصرف = (کتاب) میزان المیزان or دستور العمل or الصرف, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- رساله or عروض قافیہ or عروض سیفی = میزان الاشعار by Saifī 'Arūdī of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.
- میزان or نسخة میزان در علم صرف = میزان الصرف در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- میزان الطب by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- بعضی قانونات فارسی = میزان فارسی, 2525, 3.
- میزان, see میزان فی علم الصرف or میزان فی الطب (کتاب) میزان above.
- میکا (منکا) or منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- میلادنامه مصطفی by Aṣīl-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 208.
- or دیوان میمونه = (نسخه) میمونه صفات العشاقین by Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- (رساله) میمونه متبرکه شریفه by 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Atfār (d. A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- مینا بازار by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.
- مینوخرd (کتاب), a Pārsī-Persian translation of the Pahlawī text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- ن
- نادر التکات by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- H نادرنامه in Rekhta verses (A. H. 1152), 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
- ناز (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724-726, 954.

نازو و نیاز (1) = (or رانجهن) by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724; (2) by Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ناز و نیاز (رسالة) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīqī, i. e. Mīr 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.

ناظر و منظور مجمع البحرین = (1) ناظر و منظور by Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawī; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīqī (A. H. 966), 1444, 1.

نالۀ درد (رسالة) by Mīr Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.

نالۀ عندلیب by Muḥammad Naṣīr Muḥammadi (the father of the preceding author), q 2975.

or مقدمۀ القلوة or حق در فقه = (رسالة) نام حق by Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

by چل ناموس or جزئیات و کلیات = ناموس اکبر by Ḍiyā-al-dīn Nakshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034; q 2035.

نامهای شیاطین و غیره, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.

نامۀ حسین دوستخان بنوآب عمدة الملك بهادر in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.

نامۀ عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوستخان in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 1 and 2.

or مخزن پستو or مخزن الاسلام = نامۀ مخزن الاسلام P مخزن آخوند درویش or مخزن اسرار or مخزن افغانی by Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhārī (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karīmḍād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

نامی by Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin Humām-al-dīn Khwān-damīr (between A. H. 926 and 930), 2055; a fragment of it, 1762, 4.

by Ānandghana (حکایت) نانک شاه درویش و پادشاه Kluwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.

by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

نان و نمک, on cookery (under Shāhjahān), 2978.

by Ḍamīrī of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

▲ شناعة المبتدعة, 2629, 7.

IND. OFF. II.

q as a larger work, the third kism of which is the مناقب المصطفى, probably by Muḥammad Murād Naqshbandī (d. A. H. 1134), 652.

نجم الهدى, a mystical mathnawī by 'Alī Kulikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wālih (A. H. 1149), q 1708.

علامات نجوم (perhaps identical with the نجوم القرآن (الفرقان), q 2710.

نجیب نامه by Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhaukī, in honour of Najīb-aldaulāh (who died A. H. 1185), 1715.

التحو (syntactical explanation), 2645.

نختم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2337.

نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A. H. 941, 724-726, 583.

نندن و چکتسا استهان (Nidān u Čikitsā Sthān), explained, 2305, 3.

نرم کردن دندان فیل, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.

نزهة الأرواح by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī (A. H. 985), q 1821.

نزهة الزامد (designated by د), q 2973.

نزهة العاشقين by 'Alī bin Ḥājj, 1911.

نزهة العیون التواظر وتحفة القلوب للمواصر فی حکایات روض (روضة) = التواظر = القالین والاولیاء الاکابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

نزهة القلوب by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fī of Kāzwin (A. H. 740), q 724-726, 1250.

by عقد المسافات = نزهة نامه or مصیبت نامه by Faḍl-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.

نسائم القادریة (abridgement of the following نسائم غوثیة), 1802.

نسائم غوثیة, 1801; q 1802.

(رسالة), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.

التسبة = (فصل) النسبة (divided proportion), 2261.

نسبة عددیة (arithmetical proportion), ib.

نسبة مضروبة (by multiplication proportion), ib.

نسبة مع التركيب والتفریق (mixed proportion), ib.

نسبة منقسمة (by division proportion), ib.

c c

A (recte هندسی) (geometrical proportion), ib.

احوال راجهای میسور و نگر = نسبنامه راجهای میسور
or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

آرا جهان by Ahmad bin Muhammad
bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (A.H. 972), 106-
108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

نسخه آتشبازی بابت سید حسین
comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.

نسخه اجوده خمسه عربیه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.

نسخهای رنگ نمونئی بلور

نسخه بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین

آمدن نامه ترکی = نسخه ترکی
by Mir Sayyid Husain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

نسخه تمهید (Persian accidence with Dakhni para-
phrase) by Muhammad Sharif Kādiri, 2803, 3.

نسخه حوض الحیوة (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

نسخه خضرخان و = نسخه (کتاب or قصه) خضرخانی
by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188,
12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743,
26; q 724-726, 391.

نسخه خط و سواد by Majnūn bin Muhammad (or
Mahmūd) Rafiqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
(still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.

نسخه دائره وجود و هیئت by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

نسخه در علم طب, fragment of, in 2370.

رساله در علم هیئت, commentary on Barjandi's
معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883) by Muza'ffar (under Shāh
'Abbās I), 2247.

نسخه در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ
است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

نسخه رد غیرت حقیقی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.

نسخه شربت گاوزبان by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakim of Shirāz,
2331, ff. 181^b × 182.

نسخه شرح ابیات مشنوی مولوی by Zain-al'ābidin
Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.

نسخه شرح بیت اول مشنوی مولوی روم
ib., 10.

نسخه شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی
ib., 11.

ترجمه or فتحنامه خونکار روم = نسخه فتحنامه
روم (A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish,
572; 859, 3.

قرابادین or طب شفائی = نسخه قرابادین در باب طب
شفائی by Muza'ffar bin Muhammad alhusaini al-
Shifā'i of Kāshān (d. A.H. 963), 2310-2312;
2345, 1.

نسخه ما مقيما, a tarkibband, 2810, 1.

کتاب المنشعبة = نسخه منشعبه (منشعب or)
2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same,
2964, 2; q 2431.

نسخه موزون بی عیب, chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.

میزان or میزان الصرف = نسخه میزان در علم صرف
2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4;
q 2431.

دیوان میمونه = نسخه میمونه صفات العاشقین
by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād
(before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726,
1170.

نسخه ناسخه مشنویات سقیمه, the revised edition of
Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مشنوی معنوی by 'Abd-allāṭif
bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1024-1032),
1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101;
1285, end.

نسخه نظرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178^a sq.

نسخه نویس, recipe-writer, 2125.

نسیم الصبا الى الصبا by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or
Mu'ayyid-al-din Samarkandī (before A.H. 637),
929, 1.

نشان حمیری و خروج و نزول دولت تیمو سلطان
Husain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A.H. 1217), 522-524.

نشانند آزاد سرو سبز تازه, chronogram for A.H. 1166,
683.

نشر الريحان by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-
Yāfi'i alyamani (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

نشر المحاسن العالیة by the same, q 642; 647-649,
62.

نصاب القبیان by Abū Naṣr Farāhī (about A.H. 617),
2375-2380; 2381, ff. 1-68^a; 2958, 2; 2959;
fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1^a × 1^b; q 724-
726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on
the same (1) by Muhammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Mu-
hammad, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhi-
stānī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by
Muhammad Sa'd 'Azimābādi, q 2383; 2387;
(3) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām
alharawī, called Ibn Husām, 2382; (4) various
others, q 2382; 2383.

نصاب بدیع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary
on the same by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azimābādi,
2387; q 2447.

نصاب مثلث, incorrect title given to the مشثل بدیعی
or مثلث اللغات, q 2383.

- by عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = نصاب عقيدة الجواهر Rashid-al-din Waṭwāṭi (A. H. 816-824), 2391.
- نصاب (incorrectly styled اللغات = نصاب مثلث (بدیعی), 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Aẓmābādī, q 2383; 2387.
- در or رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = (1) نصائح or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) = الرسالة الثریفة, 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's مثنویات, 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- نصائح الاوادم by Zain-al-din Fākhta (the ring-dove) of Kāshān, q 724-726, 947.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = نصائح الملوك by تحفة السلاطين or تحفة الوزراء or بند و بست (ملک) 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- نصائح عبدالله انصاری by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- (رساله) نصائح حکماء, 714, margin, 25.
- نصائح درویشی, ib., 25, fol. 413^a.
- نصائح و بند علیحضرت شاهجهان پادشه of Shāhjahān, related by 'Alamgir, 415, 6.
- نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.
- نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.
- نصف کره (semisphere), ib.
- بند خواجه نظام = (نصیحت نامه) or نصیحت (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.
- نصیحة العرفین by Wali bin Mulūkshāh, q 1797.
- کتاب التبر المسبوك فی نصیحة الملوك = نصیحة الملوك with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- نصیحة الملوك, رساله پنجم = (در) نصیحة الملوك of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- (در) نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو, see نصائح, 1, above.
- رساله ملاقات اباقا = نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان باقا, the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- (رساله در) نصیحت و رغبت پروری or نصیحت و پند, see نصائح, 1, above.
- by Naṣirā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154^b.
- (کتاب) نصرة (نظرة) or القطرة by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- کتاب التطق (اللقط) والتشکل by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- by Nāṣir-al-din Abū Sa'id 'Abdallāh al-Baiḍāwī (to A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385.
- (کتاب) نظرة (نصرة) or القطرة, see above.
- by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdīl (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- نظم در اخلاق حمیده, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- شرح قصیده نائیه فارسیه = (1) نظم درر A. H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwālī (A. H. 936), 1421; q 1422.
- chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.
- نظم و نشر غیر منقوط by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 3.
- (در) نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Alī al-makki Ibn Ṭāfūr al-Bisṭāmī (A. H. 1079), 891.
- (کتاب) نعمتنامه ناصرشاهی, on Indian cookery, 2775.
- by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), q 1634.
- (1) نفائس الانفاس by Burhān-al-din Gharīb Cīslī (d. A. H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir (A. H. 1180), 1905.
- by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmuli (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724-726, 1188.
- by 'Alā-aldaulah Kāzwinī, with the takhlīṣ Kāmī (A. H. 973-979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.
- by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (کتاب) نفحات الانس by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

- A** رسالة في المعاد = رسالة) التفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled در تحقیق ماهیت نفس or ترجمة رسالة التفس), 2149.
- A** رسالة في علم النفس) by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlīsī (d. A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- رسالة در تجرّد) نفس by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.
- translation of Aristotle's *περὶ ψυχῆς*, by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- مقدمه) نفس, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- نفس اماره, discussed, 2228, end.
- نفس رحمانی by Mūsā bin Shaikh Dā'ūd (before A. H. 1185), 1918.
- کلیات) نفس نفیس, prose-preface to the *کلیات* of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- در بیان) نفی و اثبات, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- نقاره‌خانه (place in Shirāz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724-726, 223.
- نقد النصوص, commentary on Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) *نقش الفصوص* by Jāmi (A. H. 863), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.
- نقد محصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A** نقش الکلم, an extract from his own *فصوص* by Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662; on Jāmi's commentary on the same, see *نقد النصوص* above.
- نقش بدیع, a mathnawī by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A** (کتاب) التّقط (التّطقی) والشّکل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Basrah, known as Yazīdī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نقل از جمع میر (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
- نقل از جود حاتم طائی (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, first part.
- نقل از کتاب عنوان الدّین, 1923, 30.
- نقل بیاض (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.
- نقل حکم‌نامه اتالیک شاهزاده, 1770, 1.
- نقل عنایت‌نامه (account of some Pirs of the Kādirī sect in Multān), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- نقل فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه, 2815.
- نقل من خطّ شریف حضرت حقّانی پناهی خواجه عبید الله, short extract from 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār's (d. A. H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.
- نقلیات (traditions), 2808, 5.
- بقیّه نقیّه or بقیّه نقیّه, the *fourth* diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dihlī (A. H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- التکات (1) anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.
- نکات الکائنات by Bākīr 'Alīkhān, q 2844.
- نکات بزرگان, 714, margin, 24, fol. 409^a.
- نکاح, tract on, 1590, 2.
- نکاح (رساله) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlīsī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- نکاح بستم بروش موبدان هندوستان, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.
- نگارستان (1) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-kazwīnī (A. H. 959), 606-613; q 724-726, 1265; 2830; (2) by Mu'in-al-din Juwainī (A. H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 798 x 940; 1386.
- رقعات انشاء منیر = منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. *رقعات* above.
- نگارستان واقع, chronogram for A. H. 959, 606, fol. 169^b.
- گوی و جوگان, wrong title given to the *کارنامه* by Muḥammad Kā'im Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979) in 724-726, 809.
- نگارنامه فیضی, commentary on 'Urfī's (d. A. H. 999) *kaṣīdas*, by Rājū 'ulwī (A. H. 1111), q 1451, 1.
- نل و دمن by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (A. H. 1003), 1468-1478; q 724-726, 398.
- نماز (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.
- نماز جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- نماز حاجات, 1923, 26.
- نماد از کامران نام و نشانی, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 406.
- نمک حرامی (disloyalty), treated, 2738-2758, bāb 1; 2759, fol. 27.
- نمکدان حقیقت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- نمونه انشا by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.
- A** (کتاب) التّوادر by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Basrah, known as Yazīdī (d. A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نوادر الانوار, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- نوادر القصص by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān, q 2725.

نواذر الکلم, wrong title given to the موارد الکلم by Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004) in 724-726, 398.

A نواذر المعاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

النوافل, 2577, end.

A نواقض الروافض, q 2629, 7.

A نواميس, explained, 2614.

نوباوه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.

نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.

نور العین = (1) نور اليقين or نور اليقين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's قران السعدين (A. H. 688) by Nūr-alḥaqq (A. H. 1014), q 1186, 5.

نور الهدى (در بيان حقائق عالم و ماهيت آن) by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) bin Isma'il bin Šafi alḥanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.

نور المغمس, see نور العین, 1, above.

نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; diḥāḥah to the same by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.

نارنج نورس نامه فرشته or گلشن ابراهيمي = نورس نامه or تاريخ by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

A النهاية, commentary on Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalil Marghinānī's (d. A. H. 593) الهداية في الفروع by Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāḳī (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608.

نهایة الکمال, the fifth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.

A نهاية المحجرات, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A نهاية المعصوم by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

A نهج السلافة by Raḍi-al-dīn, Persian version of (styled تنبيه الغافلين) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh al-harīf al-kāshānī (A. H. 955), q 2692.

نهر و عین by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.

نہ سہر (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724-726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā)

Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 6.

نيتہا (رسالہ در بيان) by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.

مثنوی غنیمت = نیرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.

نیلاوتی, a mistaken spelling for لیلاوتی in 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح بیتین مثنوی مولوی = نی نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

و

واجبات مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متفصّل هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.

واجب اللفظ = مجمع البيان (1) by 'Āqil, i. e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1105), 2212; (2) واجب اللفظ مرزا صائب, selections from the diwān of Šā'ib (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Āmilā of Balkh, 1618; 1619.

= (رساله وجيزه در تحقيق و اثبات) واجب الوجود A رسالة by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

واحدیت (رساله در بيان) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaqq, 1925, 1.

واردات (رساله) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

ديوان ثانی جامی = واسطه العقد Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

A (from which the كنز الدقائق was extracted) الوافی by Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575.

وافية في علم العروض والقافية by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله) وافی در قواعد علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of his own تکمیل القنائع by Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

واقعات السلطان بن السلطان والخاقان بن الخاقان الح, the full title given to the ملفوظات تیموری or Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Tālib alḥusainī al'arīḍi (shortly before A. H. 1047), in 196.

واقعات ایران و هند by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1714; q 1712.

T بابرنامه = واقعات بابری in Čaghatāi or Turki (A. H. 899-936), 214.

واقعات بابری, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairāmkhān (A. H.

- 998), 216-218; 2989; (2) = *توزك بابري* by Pâyanda Hasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Kūlî Moghul Hîşârî (commenced A.H. 994), 215.
- جہانگیرنامہ = واقعات جہانگیری the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir (to A.H. 1033), 305-308.
- A واقعات حامیہ, q 2564.
- A واقعات حسامیہ, q ib.
- وقائع or وقائع حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و کلکندہ by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nîmat-khân 'Alî (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان عالی), 1771, 8.
- A واقعات ظہیریہ, q 2564.
- واقعات عالمگیری (incorrectly styled واقعات عالمگیری) by Mir 'Askarî 'Âḩilkhân Râzî (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhân, 345; 346; q 1634; (2) wrong title given to Mubârak-allâh Wâḩil, called Irâdatkhân-i-'Âlam-girî's, تاریخ ارادتخان (A.H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1^a; see also *تواریخ بہادرشاہ* above.
- واقعات کشمیر by Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhân (A.H. 1148-1160), 513; q 3022.
- واقعات کشمیر, chronogram for A.H. 1148, 513.
- واقعة جانسوز کردلا (مثنوی در) by Shams-aldin Faḩir 'Abbâsî (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- والدیہ (رسالہ) by 'Ubaid-allâh Aḩrâr (d A.H. 895), 1923, 13.
- واللہ شہید ہو یحیی الموتی, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- والدہ و سلطان by Shams-aldin Faḩir 'Abbâsî (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.
- وامق و عذرا (1) by Dāmîrî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) by Faṣîḩî Jurjânî (under Kaikâ'ûs, the author of the *قاپوس نامہ*), q ib., 1161; (3) by Abû-alkâsim ḩasan 'Unṣurî (d A.H. 431 or 441), q ib., 561.
- (قصہ) وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلط, a mathnawî in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Âḩhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- S وایو پوران (Vāyu Purāṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.
- وجدیہ (or وجدیہ جان) by Tuḩrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.
- وجع مفاصل (رسالہ فی) by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth-alṭabib or almutaṭabib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A وجود, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.
- A رسالہ وجیزہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب = (رسالہ فی) الوجود by Jāmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رہ انجام نامہ = (رسالہ) وجود مستوی برہ انجام by Afḩal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- وجود العاشقین by Muḥammad ḩusainî Gisûdarâz (d A.H. 825), 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860.
- وجود ممکنہ, short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5^a.
- وجود واجب, short tract on, ib.
- (کتاب) وجہ الدین by Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ ḩujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- وجه القناعہ, a mystic poem by 'Azizî of Kâzwîn, q 724-726, 1263.
- A الوجیز فی الفروع by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q ib., 1241.
- رسالہ = (رسالہ) وجیزہ در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmî (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- (رسالہ در) ورد مامیت ہر چیز, metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- (چند) ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- سپلک or چلپاسہ or کرفش = وزغہ (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- وسط الیاب, the second diwân of Amîr Khusrau of Dihlî (about A.H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724-726, 391.
- A الوسیط by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- وسیلۃ القلوب, q 2565.
- وصیت نامہ = وصیۃ, the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhâlîḩ Ghujdawânî (d A.H. 575), q 1923, 1.
- وصلت نامہ by Farîd-aldin 'Attâr (d A.H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733.
- A (کتاب) الوصول الی معرفۃ الاصول by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Iṣfahân, q 724-726, 856.
- بندنامہ or صد پند لقمان حکیم = (1) وصیت لقمان انتخاب, 2217; (2) part of the same, شابستہ خانہ, 2210, fol. 85^b sq.
- (1) see *وصایا* above; (2) 'Âlam-gir's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farîd-aldin 'Attâr (d A.H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.
- وصیت نامہ بیغمبر, another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.
- وصیت نامہ محمد مصطفی, a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78-84.
- (رسالہ) وضع نسخ و تعلیق by Majuûn bin Muḥammad (or Maḩmûd) Rafîḩî, i.e. Mir 'Alî al-Kâtib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.
- A وضو, Sûfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- (در بیان) وضو عالم و خاص, 1927, fol. 38^b.

بازد المجاهدين = وعظ زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Ahmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.

A وفا (كتاب), q 136, end.

A وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى by Sambûdî (A. H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alhak̲k bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albu-khârî, styled المحبوب (or ديار) (A. H. 1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم (rhymed epilogue on Nizâmî's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.

وفات شاه ماسم, chronogram for A. H. 994, 724-726, 1120.

D وفات نامه پیغمبر, in Dakhnî verses, 1759, 2.

وفات نامه حضرت, 1765, 18.

وفاته, (ترجمه منظوم از مختصر) 2592.

A (abridgement of) وقایع الروایة فی مسائل الهدایة (الهدایة) by Burhân-alshari'at Muḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allāh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled وقایع شرح) by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alhak̲k) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the وقایع, q 2598; 2608.

وقائع (تأریخ) ابو الغازی سلطان حسین میرزا aldin 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.

وقائع و افعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده = وقائع حیدرآباد by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Ālī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان عالی) 1771, 8.

وقائع حله by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b.

وقائع دکن عهد عالمگیری, extracts from Muḥammad Sūkī Musta'iddkhān's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 369.

وقائع سعادت (A. H. 1218), 2844; 2845.

وقائع سیر لندنا (A. H. 1156), 2724.

وقائع عالمگیری, incorrect title given to the وقائع عالمگیری or ظفرنامه عالمگیری by Mir 'Askari 'Akīlkhān Rāzī (to A. H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mīrkhān, in 346.

وقائع نعمتخان عالی, see وقائع حیدرآباد above.

وف (فصل در بیان قواعد) 1765, 3.

ولادت و وفات بادشاهان, dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors (to A. H. 1185), 415, 1.

A ولایت (saintship in Ṣūfism), treated, 644, mukaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

ولدنامه by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭfār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

ولوله (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.

A ولی (Ṣūfī term), explained, 644, mukaddimah.

ویس و رامین by Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī (A. H. 434-447), q 724-726, 1159.

۵

۱, designation of العدة in 2973.

A الوادی (كتاب) by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 741.

وهای ضمیر وهای اصلی وهای سکنه الخ (فصل در بیان) 1765, 3.

S هتوپدیس (Hitopadeśa), Persian translation of (styled مفرح القلوب) 1983-1986.

الهی by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.

هجو حکما (رساله) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Ālī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.

H هجو خارش از جرأت, in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.

هجو شخصی, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.

هجو کامبخش شاهزاده والا گهر by Ja'far Zatlī of Nārnāul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14^a.

هجوآت بعضی از مردم دکن (رساله در) by Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588, XIV.

A الهدایة (۱) = هدایة الحکمة, on physics and metaphysics, by Athīr-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abhari (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288 × 1437; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 265 × 1162; (2) = الهدایة فی الفروع, on Hanafite theology and law, by Burhân-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghīnānī (d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled التهایة) by Ḥusām-aldin al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāqī (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhālīk (or 'Abd-alhak̲k) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (after A. H. 1076), first vol., 2593; fourth vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Zahir-aldin Abū al-'alā Marghīnānī (d. A. H. 573), q 724-726, 1522.

- هداية الترمي = قواعد الهداية by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- اساس or اساس الوافي = (هداية الترمي) or هداية الترمي by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawi (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- هداية القرف, anonymous, 2431.
- (second volume) هداية رتاني (در بنياد سلطنت جاوداني) by Badr-al-din Muḥammad Kādīrī (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- هداية (مدينة) or الهدى الى المهدي special title given to the first makālah of Khāḳānī's (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 954, 5.
- هداية فارسي by Ghulām Maḥmūd Yaḥyākhān (A.H. 1190), 2613.
- هداية فارسي پيرايه انجام يافت, chronogram for A.H. 1190, ib.
- هراس ماس, kaṣidah by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 999), q 1451, 1.
- هرينس پوران (Harivaṇśa Purāṇa) = اچرج پرب or آچارج پرب (Ācārya Parva), Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khātimah.
- هروى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.
- هريسه (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.
- سهنسر or سهررس or سهس رس = هزار دهرید H or راکملا or راکهای هندی or رس or راج, by Bakshawa (under Rājāh Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujārāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- هزار مسئله سؤال or كتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل و جواب by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- هزليات (1) by Anḥad-al-din 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس رساله هفتم or هزل, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rājā'i of Isfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.
- هست آمده بر نام او (سماء الدین), chronogram for A.H. 901, 637, 14.
- هشت بهشت (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d. A.H. 926), the seventh book of (A.H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.
- هشت بهشت, Turkish translation of Shams-al-din Aḥmad Afākī al'ārifi's مناقب العارفين (completed A.H. 754), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d. A.H. 998), q 630, end.
- جامع الاشياء = هشت چمن (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, second portion, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- هفت سياره or هفت سياره = هفت آشوب or سبع (سبعة) سياره by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- هفت اقليم by Amin Aḥmad Rāzi (A.H. 1002), 724 and 725; incomplete copy, 726; extracts from the same, 727; 728, 2; q 647-649, 164; 729, 1; 730; 902; 903; 905; 908-912; 914; 929; 931; 934; 935; 950; 971; 1028-1031; 1055; 1058-1060; 1117; 1186; 1223; 1228; 1230; 1232; 1234; 1237; 1214; 1246; 1278; 1285; 1290; 1293; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1410; 1417; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1464; 1480; 1485; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1530; 1734, 1; 1766; 1778; 1781; 1793; 1804; 1807; 1809; 1812; 1821; 1834; 1835; 1837; 1850; 1851; 1863; 1870; ib., 42; 1874; 1922, 1 x 3 x 24; 1923, 1 x 32; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2155; 2180; 2183; 2201; 2219; 2221; 2699; 2848; 3064.
- هفت انصاف حاتم طي, 783, second portion.
- هفت اورنگ (1) by Jamālī (A.H. 820), 1284, 4; (2) by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1300, 4-10; 1317; 1318; q 1319; 1321; 1325; 1328; 1330; 1338; 1342.
- هفت بند (1) by Kamāl-al-din Ḥasan Kāshī (d. about A.H. 720), in honour of 'Alī, q 1440; (2) by Muḥammad Sharif Iljiri of Rai (d. A.H. 982 or 984), in imitation of the preceding one, 1440, fol. 1^b sq.
- هفت پیکر قصه بهرام گور = (1) هفت پیکر (A.H. 593), 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; imitations of the same, 1186, 9; 1284, 4; 2892; (2) wrong title given to the هفت منظر of 'Abdallāh Hāṭifi of Jām (d. A.H. 927), q 2892.
- هفت سياره, see هفت آشوب above.
- هفت سیر حاتم طي, 783, first portion.
- هفت ضابطه by 'Alī Naḳīkhān bin Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- هفت قلزم by Kaḅūl Muḥammad, q 968.
- هفت کشور, anonymous (before A.H. 1141), 2215.
- هفتکانه تحفة الحکایات = هفتکانه by Brahman Hīṣārī, 827.
- هفت گلشن محمدشاهی by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (revised edition A.H. 1136), 394.
- هفت مجلس, a mathnawī by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d. A.H. 745), 2881, 7.
- هفت منظر by 'Abdallāh Hāṭifi of Jām (d. A.H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

وادی by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

همای و همایون by Khwājū Kirmāni (A. H. 732), 1234; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawī.

A همم العربیة by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

همیشه بهار by Kishāncand Ikhlās (A. H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1674, 6.

همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2850.

A هندسه (علم), geometry, 2261.

هندوسان (در تعریف) by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngīr), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.

هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin Tabīb's جامع التواریخ or تأریخ جامع التواریخ (A. H. 710), 3004.

هو سید السمیع, chronogram for A. H. 1032, 2898, 9.

هو (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.

A (کتاب) الهیکال (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihāb-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.

(or رانجه) هیرو رانجه (قصه), mathnawī by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A. H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.

(or رانجه) نیاز و نیاز = (مثنوی) هیرو رانجه (A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.

جواهر الذات or هیلاج نامه, the third daftar of the جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1016; 1048.

رساله در علم هیئت = (رساله فی) هیئت by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(رساله) هیئت by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (about A. H. 929), q 2246.

A همنه (علم), astronomy, 2261.

(نسخه در علم) هیئت, commentary on Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi's رساله در هیئت (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh Abbas I), 2247.

ی

ی designation (1) of یوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبی in 2973.

(ذکر پیدا شدن) یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.

A یتیمه الذمیر by Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Tha'ālībī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745.

ید بیضا by Ghulām 'Alikhān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A. H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.

یزد (equal in numerical value to زوج = 21), 724-726, 954.

یغما (or یغمان or یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or Dukhūi) vocabulary in verse, 3053.

A بدء الامالی = یقول العبد by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi al-farghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.

یکشنبه بنجم زشعبان, chronogram for A. H. 912, 633, fol. 150^a.

A ینابیع الحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

ترجمه سیزده فصل ادیس = (رساله) ینبوع الحیوة by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

(رساله) ینبوع فی علم الطب (as it seems), 2314.

یوسف و زلیخا, a mathnawī (1) by 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1474; (2) by Firdausi of Tūs (d. A. H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jāmi (A. H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtū translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styled باغ ارم) by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr (A. H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Maḥmūd beg Fusūni (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nāzīm of Harāt (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593-1596; q 1690.

یوسف و زلیخا, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the مجالس العشاق, 1870, fol. 197^b sq.

H یوسف و زلیخا, in Reklita verses, by Tāpish of Dihli, q 1729.

P زلیخای عبد القادر = یوسف و زلیخا by 'Abd-alkādir, q 2450.

یوم عرفه, i. e. the 9th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah, 647, 14.

یهودانه, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with ا, آ, ع, and عا).

- A'ālī* or Amirs, offshoot of the Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 6^b.
- A'ālī* or Amirs of the Ghūrīdes, ib., ṣaḥfah 8^b.
- 'Abbāsī* or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.
- 'Abbāsīde* Khalifs or 'Abbāsides or Banū 'Abbās in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, vol. III; 42-47; 76-78, makālāh VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, makālāh 2; 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 114^a sq.; 120, ff. 58^a sq. and 83^b sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 129, makālāh IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 4^a sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālāh; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the 'Abbāsides, q 163, faṣl 19; 569; 724-726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; vassals of the same, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 2, offshoot; wazirs of the same, 569; 621, first makālāh, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, vol. IV; 48-54; 76-78, makālāh VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 510, bāb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālāh; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, 1; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Abbesse*, Persian equivalent of, 2534.
- Abdāl* (lieutenants in Ṣūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; some of them, q 724-726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.
- Abdālī* Afghāns, see *Afghāns* below.
- 'Abdallāh* and Jabrūtshāh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.
- Abdomen*, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX.
- Abhar*, famous men of, 724-726, 1284-1292.
- Abiward*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 531-535.
- Ablution* and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bābs 1-5; 2562, bābs 2-5; 2564, fol. 3^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, first kitāb; 2580, fol. 59^b sq.; 2581, bāb 1; 2590-2593, kitāb 1; 2603, bābs 3-9; 2608, kitāb 1; 2611, fol. 128^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 1; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 10^b sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bābs 1-5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38^b; 2801, 3; a Ṣūfī treatise, 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in Pushtū on the same subject, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 4 × 7, and bayān VIII, additions; Sunnite traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 31^a sq.; 2657, fol. 31^b sq.; 2659, fol. 96^a sq.; 2660, 3; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.
- Absolute*, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.
- Abābahr* and 'Umar, keeping Fātimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.
- Accidence*, (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inflection*.
- Accidental* matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- Accidents* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālāh IV.
- Account-keeping*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālāh, fifteenth fann; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.

- Accounts*, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six şubahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837.
- Action*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Acute angle*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Addition*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Addresses*, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.
- Adhamis*, the third family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ibrâhîm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.
- Adharbaijân*, Atâbcgs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; Adharbaijân and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, ^a; Hâmid bin Faḍl-allâh Darwish Jamâlî's travels in, 637, preface; Adharbaijân and Tabriz, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7; famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358.
- Athyāya*, name of the divisions in the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; 1950; the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952; 1953; the Siva Purāṇa, 1958; the Kāśi-Khaṇḍa, 1959; the Skanda Purāṇa, 1960; the Brahma-vaiivarta Purāṇa, 1961; the Gayâ Mahātmya, 1962.
- Ālīkhāns* or Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, history of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makālah III, raḍḍah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.
- Administration* and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.
- Admonitions*, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallāh Anṣārî, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nūshirwān, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87^a sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91^a sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78-84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luḡmān to his son, 2217.
- Advice*, the book of, see the item بندگانامه in Index I; Nizāmî's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Adices*, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bāb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Alî by the prophet, 2674.
- Affliction*, the book of, see مصيبت نامه in Index I.
- Afghāns*, history of, 576-578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bāb VI; 578, khâtimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghāns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikhs of the same, 576 and 577, khâtimah; prevalence of the Afghān power and calamities in Isfahan (A.H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724-726, 416; Afghāns of Ghilza, 567, makālah I; history of the Khabani and Ghûri tribes of the Afghāns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillah Afghāns, 584-586; an extract, 490, 3; history of the Abdālî or Durrānî Afghāns, 567, makālah II; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24^b sq.; a short extract, 490, 1^c; history of the family of Hâfiz Rahmatkhān, 587; history of Yûsuf Zî and his adherents, 581; 2632-2637, bayân VIII; 3009, second volume, third mukaddimah; some famous Afghāns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55^a.
- Africa*, see *Maghrib*.
- Afshâris*, the, 567, makālah II.
- Afyûn*, see *Opium*.
- Agent*, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Āgra* (= Akbarābād), description of, in 728, 3; 2090-2093; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makālah II, fol. 41^b sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardeus, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24^a sq.; short descriptive mathnawis on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 397-400.
- Agricultural* and irrigation work in the Panjāb, and implements used therein, 2528, makālah VI.
- Agriculture* in general, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 11^b sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.
- Ahl-i-Bait*, treatise on, q 654, 22^b; traditions dealing with the same, q 724-726, 853.
- Ahl-i-Kashf*, see *Seven Sleepers*.
- Ahmadābād* (capital of Gujarāt), history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makālah II, fol. 52^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 30-33.
- Ahmadnagar*, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A.D. 1804, of, 2240; *Ahmadnagar and Daulatābād*, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makālah III, raḍḍah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; breach made in the fortress of Ahmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 449, fol. 574^a sq.; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhi government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhs*.
- Akzāb*, the, 163 and 164, faṣl 10; q 724 and 725, 14.
- Aidarûsî*, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with 'Abdallāh 'Aidarûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aid* to sight, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.
- 'Ain-alkudât* and Hârûnshāh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.
- 'Ajamis*, the sixth family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî, 653, col. 322, No. 6.
- Ajmîr*, conquest of, 209, fol. 33^a; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4ⁿ; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makālah II, fol. 51^a sq.
- Akbarābād*, see *Āgra* above.

- Akhbār* (news-letters), of Bangālāh, 481; relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810-1818), 492-498.
- Āk-koynlū* dynasty, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 199^a sq.; 105, fol. 211^a sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 20; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 109, bāb 9; 119, fol. 352^a sq.; 120, fol. 314^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; q 100; 573; 724-726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.
- Akṭāb* (poles in Sūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; one of them, q 724-726, 682.
- Albugo* or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6^a.
- Albums* and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Alchemical* handicraft, 2781-2783.
- Alchemy*, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, second fann; 2786; 2792, III.
- Alexandria*, famous men of, 724-726, 447 and 448.
- Alexandrine* oil, i.e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Algebra* and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Āl-i-Afrāsiyāb*, 120, fol. 389^a sq.
- Āl-i-Ayyūb* in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 7; 724-726, 493 sq.
- Āl-i-Bāwand* in Tabaristān, 568, kism IV.
- Āl-i-Buwaiḥ* or Buwaihides or Būyides or Dailamis in Tabaristān, Jurjān, and Jilān, 14 and 15, X; 16, kism IV, 4; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 109, bāb 6^c; 119, fol. 209^a sq.; 120, fol. 216^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 568, kism II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 724 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Alides* or Fātimides or Isma'ilis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Āl-i-Ḥamdān*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 2829, II, 8, jund 8.
- Āl-i-Jaḍī* in Khwārizm, 120, fol. 372^b sq.
- Āl-i-Khujandī* in Isfahān, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028.
- Aliments*, discussion on, 2314, faṣl 19; simple ones, 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālah; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328-2330, and 2332-2334, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ.
- Āl-i-Nāṣir*, see *Ghaznawides*.
- Āl-i-Sabuktāgin*, see the same.
- Āl-i-Saljūq*, see *Saljūqs*.
- Āl-i-Sāmān*, see *Sāmānides*.
- Āl-i-'Uthmān*, see *'Uthmānīs*.
- Āl-i-Washmgir* in Tabaristān, 568, kisms II and III.
- Āl-i-Ziyār*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3.
- Allāhābād*, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 43^a sq.
- Allegorical* mathnawī, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three pādishāhs and the three wazirs, 2999^b.
- Allegorical tendency*, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinā, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.
- Almagest* of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlaḥ; q 724-726, 447 × 534.
- Almanack*, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.
- Almanack* or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Almanacks*, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.
- Alms* (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Aloes-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Alphabet*, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2184, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḥaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495-2510; 2538, 2^a; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtū alphabet, two

- chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; the Maratthi alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2ⁿ.
- Alphabets*, Devanâgarî, Hindi or Nagari, Bangâlî, Turmukî, and Sikh. 2538, 2^a; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.
- Alptigîns*, 106-108, second nuskah, şahifah II, şafhah 5.
- Alternate proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Altitude*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Amazement*, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Amber*, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.
- Ambergris*, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Tuğhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Amushes*, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.
- Amîrs*, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724-726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 622-629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106-108, second nuskah, şahifah II, şafhah 10; of Trans-oxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of the Saljûks and Ghûrides, see *A'âlî* above; of Shâh Abbâs I, 538-541, 546-548, and 554, şahifah II, second makşad; of Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end; of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, şahifah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghân rulers, 588, fol. 80^b sq.; 589, fol. 74^b sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saţr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.
- Amshâspands*, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.
- Amul* and Tabaristân, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.
- Amulets*, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.
- Anatomical*, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.
- Anatomy* of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724-726, 233.
- Ancient kings*, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and dynasties below.
- Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, see *Old patriarchs, &c.*
- Ancient sciences*, 2221-2223, second kîsm; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Andakhûd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 567-569.
- Andijân*, famous men of, ib., 1514-1519.
- Anecdotes*, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600-613; of Abû-alhasan Kharakâni and 'Alâ-aulah Simnâni, 1923, 18 x 19 x 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793-795; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Angel*, the fallen one = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Angels*, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.
- Angle*, the right, the rectilinear, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Animal drugs*, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftâr, b.
- Animal poisons* and their antidotes, 2297-2300, first fann, second kîsm, makâlah V; parts in 2301.
- Animal and vegetable* kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.
- Animals*, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313^a sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, ff. 21^a x 32^b sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, fasl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turkî, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.
- Annihilation* and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, fasl 9.
- Anşâr*, the, q 724 and 725, 18.
- Anşâris*, the ninth branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.
- Ante-islâmitic* or ante-muhammadian (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2-8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kîsm II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, kîsm II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76-78, makâlah III; 79-85, chapter II; 101-103, kîsm II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, şahifah I, şafhah 1; 109, bâbs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makâlas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 2215; 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, second volume, bâb II, mukaddimah and kîsm I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

- baits, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 864, end; 870–873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b–33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; wazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first makālah, bāb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and wazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9; early Hindū Rājās and ante-muhammadan rulers of India in general, and Dihli in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ārayish V; 126, ārayish V, 1; 204–208; 291–296 and 299–302, mukaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 444, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508–512; 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106–108, second nuskah, saḥifah I, saḥlah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.
- Anthologies* and albums of Persian poetry, 1383–1386, rauḍah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92–97, and the whole margin; 1739–1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Anthropology*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.
- Antichrist*, account of, 1890, 3.
- Antidote*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Antidotes* to poisons, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297–2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781–2783; a treatise on, q 2313.
- Aperient* for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bāb I.
- Aphorisms*, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Šūfic tendency, 1878.
- Apostles*, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix a.
- Applications*, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Appointments* in Tipū Sultān's army, 2738–2754 and 2756, bāb 5.
- 'Arab Amīrs*, 106–108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11.
- Arab conquest*, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.
- Arabia*, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, kism II; 76–78, makālah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Aqībat Maḥmūd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bāb; Arabian nights, q 788.
- Arabic*: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the تاج الفصيح, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; ḳasidas by Farazdaq, Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarghānī, Nūr-al-dīn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 × 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b–331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged diwān of 'Alī bin Abū Tālib, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'di's Arabic ḳasidas, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī and Imām Shāfi'i, 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 × 18 × 20–22 × 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical works نقوش و فصوص الحکم, with Jāmi's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 × 10; Jāmi's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shāhjahān, 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh of Haidarābād, &c., 2946, I; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's ḳasidah on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called جفر, 2273, 1 × 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325–2327; 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the Materia Medica, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindī terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470–2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459–2464, first faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājjib's كافي, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1–6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipū Sultān's Ḳurān, 2970; select verses of the Ḳurān which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with Sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1–7 (Sūrah 3, v. 1 sq., and Sūrah 36); 1841, ^b; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the توحيد, 1904; a quotation from the Kurân (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1^b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 x 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of كَذِب, 2706, fol. 53^b; traditions, 648, ff. 130-134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts. pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6^b and 17^b; 1822, fol. 1^a sq.; 1922, 4-7 x 11 x 17 x 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1^a, and several margins; Babâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahâ'i's collectanea, second volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397^a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangâlâh, 2538, 8ⁿ; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the khâtimah of 2481-2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth fasl. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations: three historical documents relating to the earliest Muhammadan period, 169; the alleged diwân of 'Alî bin Abû Tâlib, 2663-2666; ḳaṣidas in praise of Muḥammad, 2643-2652; ḳaṣidah of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 5; two ḳaṣidas of Ibn al-Fâriḍ, 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Ḥasan al-Basri's ḳaṣidah of consolation and comfort, 2972; a ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kurân, 2702, 2; a short anonymous ḳaṣidah, in 2805; treatises on Sûfism, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabi's mystical work فصوص الحکم, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of Sûfism according to the Kâdiri order, 797; a philosophical treatise of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sina, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, B, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Itolmey's Liber Fructus on astrology, 2231; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434-2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375-2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405, 2525, 2; 2960-2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindustânî (or Dakhnî), 3053; Kurâns, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 56-63; 2677; 2679-2696; 2699-2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1; 2573, ff. 1^a-3ⁿ, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1-6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67-114);

2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697 (Sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all Sûfic interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176-1180; 1182; 1765, 6; Khutbas, 2538, 8^a x ^b; Sunnite traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; Shi'ah traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202^b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: Ahmad bin A'tham al-Kûfi's history of Islâm, 131-133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135-137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alî, 168; Arab conquest of Sind, 435; special history of the Barmakis, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûri's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'i al-yamani's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; Iṣṭakhri's geographical work, 707; Kazwini's cosmography, 709-716; Sambûdi's various works on the history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733-738; Kalilah and Dimnah, 757-777; the love-story of Saif-almulûk and Badî' al-jamâl, 788-792; Hâjî Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1781-1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by Afîâl-aldin Kâshî, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on Sûfism, 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; Abû 'Alî Ibn Sina's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the اخوان الصفا, 2225; the elements of Euclid, 2260; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; Shahrastâni's religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590-2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575-2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of Hanafite law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three Khalîfs, 2571; the Sunnite rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahâ'i's collectanea, 2797; extract from Damiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2961. (5) Arabic works in Pushtû paraphrases or explanations: ḳaṣidah of Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân al-ushî al-farghânî (بدء الامالى), 2632-2637, bayân I; ḳaṣidah of Al-Bûsiri (المبردة), 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; Diyâ-aldin Imâm Muḥammad Shâmi's articles of faith, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; confession of faith,

- 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (1; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6, and bayân V, ^a; quintessence of Kaidânî, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Hafs 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafî's رسالة, on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstânî translation, 2623.
- (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 36 × 38 × 40 × 60 × 62 × 128 × 238 × 274 × 284 × 286 × 299 × 303 × 324 × 368 × 410; 654, 22^e × i × k and 34^e; 662^a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1 × 20 × 26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3; 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft Iklim, 724-726.
- Arabs*, history of, from Muḥammad to the last 'Abbâside Khalîf, 18, third kism; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Archery*, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21^b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 2768-2774; 2806; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724-726, 834 × 1552^b.
- Arīdabīl*, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724-726, 1359-1373.
- Ardestân*, famous men of, 724-726, 928-930.
- Argajah* (in Hindî: *argajā*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.
- Arghūnī* dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724-726, 413.
- Arithmetic*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumhah, third faun; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724-726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245 and 2254, 8, makâlah I.
- Arithmetical* divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a.
- Arithmetician*, a good one, q 724 726, 159.
- Arjuna* and Kṛṣṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgītā, in Persian translation, 1949.
- Ark*, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Arkât*, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 1.
- Arm*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.
- Armour-makers*, a country of, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Army*, Tipû Sultân's, rules and regulations for, 2738-2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.
- Arrow* and bow, ḳaṣidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Art* of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781-2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah, first faun; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221-2224, first kism, first makâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046-2048; 2052-2054; 2930; q 724-726, 563 × 1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, first and fifteenth faun; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931; of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775-2777.
- Art*, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.
- Arteries*, 2296, 1, makâlah V.
- Artificers*, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Artifices* of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, makâlah 1.
- Artificial flowers*, see above under *Art*.
- Artificial ḳaṣidas* by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shīrâz, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.
- Artillery* practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sultân's army, 2738-2753, bâb 6.
- Artisans* and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Arts*, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781-2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.
- Âsafis* or Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 465-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.
- Asârîh*, the month of, in the Bangālî era, 2003.
- Ascension* of Muḥammad to heaven (mirâj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḳaṣidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawî on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad's conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

Ascent of eloquence, prose-treatise by Ṭughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.

Ascetic life, a poem on, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawî on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

Ascetics of Bukhârâ (تجريد منشان), q 724-726, 533; of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.

Asceticism and ascetic practices, 653, 8 x 13.

Asfarâ'in, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 786-793.

Asfi'âr (= Sabzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 613-615.

Ash'ûb, the, history of, 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârayish II, 6; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also *Companions, &c.*, of Muḥammad below.

Ash'ûb-adrass or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Ash'ûb-alkahf or Ash'ûb-i-kalîf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Ash'ûb-afil, 596, 40.

Ash'ûb-i-ukhlûd, 593, fol. 96^b; 594; 596, 38.

Ash'm (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûc, Islânkhan's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.

Ash'ariyyah sect, 2540, 15; q 612; 724-726, 1420.

Ashkânians, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-Islamic kings* and *Old Persian kings*.

Asia, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542-2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârayish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 574, introduction.

Asiatic Society in London, q 430, end.

Asir (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârayish V, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 81^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102^a-133^b; assessment-tables of, 470-473.

Askaton, famous men of, 724-726, 444 and 445.

Ass of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawî by Muḥammad Kulî Salim, 1558, 4; description of the ass, ib., second part.

Assam, see *Âshâm* above.

Assemblies, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Sûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724-726, 609.

Astarâbâd, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl XI; 668, asl 11.

Astarkhânî Sultâns of Transoxania, 575.

Asthma and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.

Astrolabe, treatises on, 2254, 2 (by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naṣir-al-din Ṭûsî's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.

Astrologers, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724-726, 306.

Astrological matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2954; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.

Astrology, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2254, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.

Astronomers of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724-726, 1207 x 1225 x 1339.

Astronomical calculations, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 x 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724-726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahân, q 2254, 7.

Astronomy, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724-726, 196 x 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, work on, 2261.

Atâbegs in general, 104, fol. 167^b sq.; 105, fol. 178^b sq.; 120, fol. 121^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 1; 2829, 1, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; of Lûristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246^a sq.; of Âdharbaijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 x 192 x 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 3063, fol. 34^a.

Aṭraf (the borders), kings of, 106–108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 15.

Attack or Attock in the Panjāb, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's journey from, to Bukhārā and back in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729.

Audh (Awadh, Oude, or Oudh), history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, makālāh II, fol. 44^b sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 402 × 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 × 10.

Aurangābād, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, makālāh III, fol. 107^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^b sq.

Autūd (props in Ṣūfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimāh.

Autobiographical memoirs of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196–203; of Bābar, 214–218; 2989; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305–308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309–311; of Tipū Sulṭān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazin, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censor, ^b; of Mirzā Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.

Autographs of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wajid 'Alishāh Pādishāh 2976, 3 × 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 × 16 × 17.

Autumn and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.

Avastā, q 2820.

Avatāras (the ten), 208, fol. 19^b sq.; 1955, bāb I.

Axis, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ayyūbite dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724–726, 489 × 493–499 × 799.

'*Azāzīl*, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

'*Azīmābād* (= Patna), Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.

B

Babylon, kings of, 106–108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah I, ṣaḥḥah 2.

Back, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; lump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭfār 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bāb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bāb XV; 2349, bāb XIII; 2955, bāb 25.

Badakhshān, conquest of, by Sulṭān Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Mirzā Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakim bin Humāyūn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724–726, 581–590; Badakhshān and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Bādghīs, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724–726, 612.

Badr, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.

Baghdād, Basāsiri's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724–726, 484; the great wazīr Nizām-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a ḡasidah of Anwari, 2864, fol. 76^b sq.; q 2865, 27; Hasaupāshā's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37–69; fatwā of the Khalīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a; 923, fol. 472^b; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2456.

Bagh-i-Iram, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.

Bahārī dynasty in Hamadān, Dinawar, and Kurdistān, q 724–726, 409; Bahārī tribe, q ib., 1337.

Bahmanī Sulṭāns or Bahmanī dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhan, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 291–296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, makālāh III, raḍāh 1; 358–360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724–726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhs of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Ahmadnagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *India*.

Bahrābād, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3.

Baidā, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724–726, 161–163.

Bakharz, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 653–656.

Baking and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.

Bālāpūr or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Ḥaidar 'Alikhān in A. H. 1172, 524.

Bulgrām (in Audh), famous men of, 682–684.

Balkh, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1; old royal family of, q 647–649, 97; famous men of, 724–726, 552–565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the straw-seller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second fire-brand, ^a; Balkh and Badakhshān, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.

Ballapoor, see *Bālāpūr* above.

Ball and bat, a mathnawī on, 1437, 3; q 724–726, 809.

Balūcī words as spoken in Kečh and Makrān, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balūcī princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrānī dialect, 2530, 2.

Bāmīyān, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to, 2728; 2729.

Bamm in Kirmān, famous men of, 724–726, 284–297.

- Banūkīt* (= Tāshkand, Shāsh, or Čāč), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.
- Bendras* (with its ancient name Kāśī), history of its Zamindārs, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second faṣl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the Brahmaparivarta Purāṇa, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the Kāśī-Khaṇḍa, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banāras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.
- Bangālāh*, Sultāns and Nāzims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 6; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226 and 229, ṭabakāh V; 227 and 228, ṭabakāh IV; 290, fol. 296^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh VII; 358-360, faṣl 6; 391, third gulshan; 409, fol. 169^b sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣūbahs of, 426, maḳālāh II, fol. 47^b sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nāzims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abū al-muẓaffar Bārbakshāh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457; reign of the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulāh, and usurpation by Allāhwirdīkhān Mahābatjang, q 2132, 2 x 3; Bangālāh and Bihār, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gaurh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangālāh, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alīkhān, Nawwāb of Bangālāh, to Lord Clive, another from Tūshī Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8¹ x 10^m; other letters, ib., 0; letters on transactions in Bangālāh, in A. H. 1151-1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8^a; see also *Fort William*.
- Bangālī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Banū 'Abbās*, see 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.
- Banū Aghlab* in Africa, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 2; 120, fol. 103^b sq.
- Banū 'Amīr* bin Luwayy, q 647, 378 x 382; 648 and 649.
- Banū Asad*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 10, ṣaṭr 3; 120, fol. 119^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.
- Banū Ilyās*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 5.
- Banū Isrā'īl*, 596, 22.
- Banū Kurīzah*, 163 and 164, faṣl 11.
- Banū Kilāb* of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118^a.
- Banū Lakm* in the Arabian 'Irāk, 119, fol. 56^a sq.
- Banū Murwān*, 23, fol. 517^a sq.
- Banū Sa'd*, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.
- Banū 'Ukail*, 120, fol. 118^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.
- Banū Umayyah*, see *Umayyade Khalīfs*.
- Baptism* and Lord's Supper, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, e.
- Barār*, the 'Imād-almulkī or 'Imādshāhī Sultāns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raudah 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālāh III, fol. 93^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 474; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Barīdiyyah* Sultāns or Barīdshāhs of Bidar, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raudah 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bark*, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39^b sq.
- Barmaks* or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724-726, 558, ff. 219^b-220^b.
- Bartū*, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raudah IV, 4.
- Barwaj* (in Gujarāt), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.
- Bashfulness* (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.
- Basil*, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.
- Basis* of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.
- Basrah*, famous men of, 724-726, 88-118; story of the king of, 799, 19.
- Bathing*, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.
- Baths* in Shīrāz, q 724-726, 223.
- Bāṭinīs*, the, who assassinated the great wazīr Nizām-almulk in A. H. 485, q 2154.
- Bāṭiyyā*, Keḥī, Nepālī, Loghānī, Sīndī, and Persīan, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Battle*, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bāb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bāb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bāb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bāb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bāb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bāb 38; battle of Šiffin (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69^b; 490, 3; 527, 12 x 13.
- Battle-day*, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bāb 35.
- Battlefield*, on the choice of, ib., bāb 23.
- Battles* (the 27 or 28 maghāzī) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 x 30; 163 and 164, faṣls 8-16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275^a sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abūbakr and 'Umar (42), 134.

- Bāwandi* kings of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^a.
- Bayād* or anthology of Persian poetry by Bidil, q 1676.
- Beard*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.
- Beasts* (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Beautiful* names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; of Fāṭimah, ib.
- Beauty* of the human figure and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawī-baits, by Šairafi, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattāhi, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bidil, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Ālī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.
- Bedouin*, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2099^a.
- Bedouins*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Beggar's* bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Beggars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Being*, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Beings*, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.
- Believer*, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781-1791.
- Believers*, Shi'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).
- Bellary*, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gātī*.
- Belly*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7^b sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 16.
- Beloved*, lover, and love, in a Šūfic sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1840, 1841, and 1924, 1, faṣl 8; another work, q 1676.
- Belvedere*s, the seven, a mathnawī by Hātifi, 2892.
- Benjal* code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Bangālāh* above.
- Bequests*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1.
- Berber*, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325-2327.
- Beverages*, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb 1; 2359, maḳālah 4; the preparation of, 2784, bāb 4.
- Bezoar-stone*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bāb 7; 2792, II, bāb 5.
- Bhāk'hā*, versions of the story of Padmāwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Cāndrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhāk'hā and Hindūstāni, another version of the Padmāwat in, q 1582.
- Bhonslah* or Bhoslah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81^a sq.; 485-489; 490, 4.
- Biblical* history, 122, fol. 60^a sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.
- Bibliographical* lexicon by Hāji Khalifah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.
- Bīdar* (= Muḥammadābād), Baridiyyah Sultāns or Barīdshāhs of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍah 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhs of, 419, second ṭabūkah; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 120^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61^a sq.
- Bihār*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 46^a sq.; Bihār and Bangālāh, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114.
- Bijāpūr*, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15^a; 'Ādilshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bijāpūr in A. H. 919, 455, būstān I; conquest of the same by 'Ālamgir, in A. H. 1097, 454; by the English in A. H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 127^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222^a sq.; see also *Dakhn* below.
- Bilād-i-jibāl*, the, local dynasties of the Č'ingizkhānis in, 119, fol. 263^b sq.
- Bile*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *نقش روح*, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bāb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bāb 17.
- Bilḳis* and Sulaimān, story of, 1870, 56.

- Biographical* accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Šūfic Shaikhs, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhārā about A. H. 1009, 2723; of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhālik of Ghujdawān, 1923, 1; of Jāmī, ib., 37.
- Biographical* appendix to the حبيب السير, 88, fol. 493^b sq.; 89, fol. 249^b sq.; 95, fol. 192^b sq.; 96, fol. 100^a sq.; 97, fol. 152^a sq.; 98, fol. 321^b sq.
- Biographical* dictionaries of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, and other noblemen under the Timūrides in India, 622-629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; see also *Amirs* above.
- Biographical*, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724-726.
- Biographical* notices and sayings of great Šūfic Shaikhs, 1895, 1.
- Biographies* of Christ and St. Peter, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazirs, 126, ārāyish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islāmic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above, and *Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, below; biographies of famous Šūfic Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^a sq.; 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 295, makālah XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥifah I; 630-655; 705; 1051-1054; 1357, 8; 1359-1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Afghān Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khātimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; q 394; of Hakims, Mullās, Kādīs, 'Ulamā, &c., 100; 126, ārāyish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^b sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥifah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khātimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^b sq.; 314-317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, saḥifah I; 656-697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shī'ites, 704; 2829, 9.
- Biography*, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135-144; 145-152, first maḥṣad; 163-167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, 126, khātimah; of the Zamindār Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, 2538, 8^b.
- Birds*, treated in 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a; the speeches of birds, mathnawī by Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Birth*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13.
- Birthday-book* or almanack, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Bismillāh*, treatise on this formula in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10.
- Bistām*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 836-838.
- Bite*, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Biting* and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Bitter* tastes and savours, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
- Bladder*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 22.
- Bleeding*, treatise on, 2792, V; Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Blemishes*, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- Blind* and deaf men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Blood*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance روح و جسم, 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.
- Blossom*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.
- Bodily* injuries, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; 2302, bāb 13.
- Bodily* powers, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 4.
- Body*, the human (جسم), 718, muḥaddimah, faṣls 9 × 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bāb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318-2322, muḥaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḥaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftārs 2 × 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitāb II; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297-2301, first part, first kism, makālah IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhshabī, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turkī,

- 2437, third bāb; in Pushtū, 2451, b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maqālas 2 x 4; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2302; 2303, bāb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first maqālah; 2314, fasls 2-16; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bābs 8-25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of human-kind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance *قصة روح*, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Sinā's Arabic *qaṣidah* on the union of the two, 1922, 28.
- Bodies*, tho heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, maqālah I.
- Boiled rice and pulse*, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the *Materia Medica*), 2356 and 2357, second maqālah, bāb I.
- Bones*, treated in 2296, 1, maqālah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.
- Book*, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1948.
- Book*, the divine one, (1) by Anṣārī of Harāt, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x 3^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the famous one, on the art of Inshā or letter-writing, by Khwāndamīr, 2055.
- Book*, the headless one, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.
- Book of advice or counsel*, see the item *چندنامہ* in Index I.
- Book of ambergris* = book of warning, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Book of otornity*, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Book of friends*, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of precepts*, by 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī, q 1923, 1; by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of transition*, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Book of tumult*, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.
- Book of victory*, i. e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Book of warning*, see *Book of ambergris* above.
- Book of wars*, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the *Mahābhārata* by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī in A. H. 990, 1928.
- Book on the sport of hunting and fishing*, 3055.
- Books or revelations of Abraham*, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.
- Booty*, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, bāb 32.
- Borax*, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- Borders* (اطراف), kings of the, 106-108, second muskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 15.
- Botanical and mineral matters*, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378^a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.
- Botany*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.
- Bow and arrow*, *qaṣidah* by Ṭāhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Bowels*, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb IX; 2955, bāb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 15.
- Bowing*, times of (رکوعات or رکوع), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709-2711.
- Bowl*, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Brahmans*, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the *Amṛtakunḍa*, 2002.
- Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa*, Persian translation of, 1961.
- Brahmin*, story of a, 799, 3.
- Brain*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, bāb I; 2348, bāb 1.
- Braj*, Indian Rāgs and Rāginīs in that idiom, 2019; *Braj* or Hindi, 1,000 *Dhurpads* in, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Bṛhajjātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Bṛhatsaṃhitā* by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- Branches*, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.
- Brands or stigmas*, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Brass*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Bread*, the baking of, 2792, VII, bāb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shâhjahân's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahâ'i, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bâb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; 2955, bâb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; part of it in 2224, fol. 8^a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7.

Breviaries (ادوار) of the Sûfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khâtimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Breiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhârâ, famous men of, 724-726, 1463-1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A.H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (نَجْدَن) of it, q 724-726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh in A.H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhârîs (or Husainis), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Bukâlât, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhânpûr and Asir (= Khândîs or Khândish), Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asir* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawî by Nan'î, 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724-726, 320-322.

Buwaih, Buwaihides, or Bûyides, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

C

(including words beginning with چ).

C'âc (= Shâsh, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.

Cesars of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Caghataî dynasty and Caghataîkhâns of Tûrân, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; 121; the Caghataî Sultâns, q 724-726, 415.

Caghataî (or Turki), the original copy of the *دائرة المعارف* or *واقعات بابری* in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i, 664; ghazals in Caghataî by Sâ'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalilah and Dimnah into it, q 724-726, 1245.

Câktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Isfahân, and the prevalence of the Afghân power (A.H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; official ones, hand-book of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwâb Sirâj-aldin of Bangâlâh (A.D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwâb Jasâratkhân, 2132, faṣl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawi Lutf-allâh, 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A.H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥîfah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53^a; 724-726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 698 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059; a mathnawî on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Râjahs of Kurg in, q 533.

Candle and moth, a mathnawî, (1) by Ahli of Shîrâz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Akilkhân Râzi, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damîrî of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q ib., 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

- Capitation-tax*, to be paid by infidels and non-Muhammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 1; 2767, bāb 32.
- Caravanserai* in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.
- Cardamom*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cards*, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21^d; a mathnawī on the game of, by Waṣṣā, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.; rubā'is written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- Carmel*, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- Carnal soul* (نفس اماره), the, discussion on, 2228, end.
- Carnataka*, account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.
- Carnatic*, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500-502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Ālamgīr, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'adat-allāhkhān (d. A. H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh (A. H. 1162-1210), 2836, 120; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bāgh-i-Irām, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijāpūr, account of the ṣūbah of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Haidarābād, account of the ṣūbah of, ib., 6.
- Carpet* for prayers (سجاده), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Diyāi Nakshabī, 2852.
- Carpets*, the different receptacles for, 2784, bāb 10.
- Castes* and sects of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721.
- Castle*, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.
- Castles* of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Casualties*, treated in 2792, I, guftār 6.
- Cat*, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salām, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.
- Catechism*, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.
- Catechu*, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.
- C'ator* (Rāi) and Cādar, Hindi story of, q 3026.
- Cauldron*, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1^b.
- Cavalry* practice in Tipū Sultān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753 and 2756, bāb 7.
- Celebrated men*, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606-613.
- Central Asia*, Islām in, 574, introduction.
- Centre*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cereals* (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.
- Chain* of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2624, end.
- Champion*, a great one, of the Shī'ah, q 2668.
- Champions* of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Chance*, games of, treated in 2784, bāb 15.
- Character*, cultivation of, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah 1; 2951, sūrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176-2178, bāb III.
- Characteristics*, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bābs 1-4.
- Characters*, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlawī characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.
- Charm* or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.
- Charms*, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.
- Chase*, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chaso, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khātimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a.
- Check*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 11.
- Chemistry*, treatise on, 2792, III.
- Chess*, introduction to, 714, margin, 21^d; treated in 2784, bāb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724-726, 1085.
- Chest*, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bāb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI.
- Chiefs* of the Afghāns, history of some of them, 578, daftar II.
- Child*, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.
- Childhood* of Christ, 619, first bāb.
- Children*, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bāb XIII; Shī'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.
- Chin*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.
- China*, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; final conquest of, by Uktāi Kā'an (A. H. 631), ib.
- China-root*, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1^a; q 724-726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

Chinese, the, history of, 18, eighth kism.

Chirography, various forms of, 714, margin, 21^e.

Christ, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.

Christian cemetery in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.

Christian and Jewish history, 166 and 167, end.

Christians, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549^b; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Chronograms, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1414, 4; 1461, fol. 275^a sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1523, ff. 85^a x b; 1538, fol. 112^b sq.; 1560, fol. 193^b sq.; 1571; 1639, 5; 1688, fol. 134^b sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103^a sq.; 1758, fol. 203^b sq.; 2110; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2898, 9^b; 3024, fol. 132^a sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-kasidah by Ghulâm Mustafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724-726, 954 x 1012 x 1066 x 1120 x 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.

Chronological list of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; general chronological tables, 2-5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412-414; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; of the Safawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.

Chronology, treatises on, 171, ff. 4^a-10^b; 2628, fol. 23^a sq.; ante-muhammadian chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.

*Cingizkhân*s or Moghuls, 14 and 15, tabakuh XXIII; 16, kism IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157^a sq.; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume V; 55-62; 76-78, makâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâbs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, shûhûh II, saffah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 126, arâyish III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, tahtir 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187-189; 714, margin, 22; local dynasties of the Cingizkhân's in the Bilad-i-jibâl, 119, fol. 263^b sq.; their wazîrs, 621, first makâlah, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II.

IND. OFF. II.

Circle, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circles and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a.

Circular line, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circumference, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

C'ishtî order, the, families and branch-families of, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII^a; 295, XIII^a; 637-639; 643, ninth bâb; 647-649, 95-119; 654; biography of Muḥammad Auliya, 653, 1-14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647-649, 157 x 365 x 367 x 370 x 375 x 376; 724-726, 301 x 622 x 657; 1276; 1869, VIII.

C'ishtî, the, fifth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Mamshâd Ulâ Dinawari, 653, col. 322, No. 5; C'ishtis and Kalandaris, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Cities, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; q 647-649, 62; 721-726, 335 x 407 x 448 x 522 x 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720-722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719-722; q 640; Sharifs of both cities, 126, arâyish III, 5; of Makkah only, 106-108, second nuskhah, shûhûh II, saffah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8-13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14-22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2155-2172, makâlah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first makâlah; 2949 and 2950, makâlah III; 2951, shûrat 3; cities in Tabaristân, the building of, 568, kism I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.

C'waites, the, 2974, 2.

Civet, perfume of, 3076.

Civil (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sumite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2561; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 x 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstani, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581.

Civil College, transferment to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.

Civil wars under Shâhjahân, mathnawi on, 1579.

F f

- Clay* or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, *ib.*, book 5.
- Climata*, the, treated in 2792, I, *guftâr* 1; the climate of India, treatise on, *ib.*, IV.
- Climates*, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second *bâb*; 717, *maqâlah* I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; q 2215.
- Cloth*, the various dyes of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bâb* XX.
- Cloud* and sea, poetical contest between, 2940.
- Clove*, perfume of, 3076.
- Oysters*, 2356, second *maqâlah*, *bâb* IV.
- Code* of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's *Jâgir*, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.
- Coffee* and tea, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bâb* XII.
- Cognition* and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Coins*, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in Khurâsân and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, *end.*
- Coitus*, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse*, *sexual*.
- Cold*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Collectanea*, by Bahâ-aldin Muhammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23-161.
- Collection* of prayers by the same Bahâ'î, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- College*, Civil, see *Civil College* above.
- College* of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A.D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 631; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A.D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 643; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1046; 1052; 1074; 1096; 1111; 1144; 1165; 1208; 1214; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1334; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1415-1417; 1419; 1438; 1445; 1482; 1545; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1804; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1854; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2042; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2241; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2294; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2344; 2347; 2350; 2375; 2384; 2394; 2402; 2407; 2416; 2420; 2427; 2468; 2496; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2584; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742-2744; 2748-2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A.D. 1832: 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.
- Colouring* of various kinds, 2784, *bâb* 8; 2785.
- Colours*, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Combatants* and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, *bâb* 26.
- Combination* and solution of metals, 2792, III.
- Comfort* and consolation, Arabic *qasidah* of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Comic* pieces by Sa'dî, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- Commander-in-chief*, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738-2755, *bâb* 4.
- Commanders* and combatants, see *Combatants* above.
- Commentators*, great Shi'ah ones, among the *Tubbat* 'Tabî'in, 704, *majlis* 5.
- Commercial* alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.
- Companions* and followers of Muhammad, 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, *farâyish* II, 6 x 7; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 2; 135, *bâb* 22; 136, *bâbs* 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153^a sq.; 145 and 146, *maqâd* II; 153-156; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 163 and 164, *fasl* 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first *bâb*; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shi'ah ones, 704, *majlis* 3; *wazirs* of, 621, first *maqâlah*, 1.
- Companionship*, knowledge of, 1806, 15 x 16.
- Comparisons*, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Compendium* of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; of *Şûfism*, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sinâ, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muhammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.
- Competent* (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Complaint* of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- Complex* organs, 2296, 1, *khâtimah*.
- Composition*, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

Compositions, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.

Compound and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; see also *Aliments* above.

Compound medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 3; 2289-2293, second makālah; 2295, 8; 2297-2300, second fann, makālah 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, second makālah; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khātimah, first bāb; 2342-2344; 2345, 2, bāb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lim 4; 2356 and 2357, second makālah; 2359, makālah 4; 2360; 2362, second makālah; 2373, 2, second makālah; 2955, bāb 27; 3050, second makālah; q 2303, faṣl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second kism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.

Compound perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.

Compound proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Compound words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.

Compulsion (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Ṣūfī treatise on, 1808.

Computation or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bāb 2.

Concordance of the Kurān, 2707.

Conditions of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālah IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.

Concurrence, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbās I to Jahāngir upon Akbar's death); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faṣl, second kism; 2118, 5; 2122, faṣl 24; 2132, faṣl 2; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.

Conduct, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third kism; 602, 1; 603.

Concave, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Confession of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtū paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part.

Congratulation, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VI; 2067 (letter

from 'Abbās I to Jahāngir upon his accession); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faṣl, first kism; 2122, faṣl 7; 2132, faṣl 2.

Conjunction, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawī by Amīr Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391.

Conjurations, treated in 2804, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.

Conjuring prayers, treated in 2805.

Consciousness and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.

Consolation and comfort, Arabic qaṣidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.

Constellations of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2954, ff. 73-82.

Construction of almanacks, see *Computation* above.

Contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850.

Contests (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, munāzarāt or mubālāḥathāt) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abū-albarakāt Munīr, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd, q 724-726, 735; a third by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munīr, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 133^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū of Lāhūr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Taqī Munshī, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Tāhīr of Balkh, in form of a qaṣidah, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Muḥammad, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; between Shaikh Firūz and Mullā Shaidā, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^a sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.; between Diyā-alḥaqq and Farrukhshāh, 1725, 1; between Abūbakr Khwārizmī and Kābūs bin Washmgīr, q 724-726, 1149; between Kaiṣar Shāmlā and Shukūh of Hamadān, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724-726, 521 x 642 x 645 x 1002 x 1128 x 1134.

Controversial religion and philosophy, Pahlawī-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.

Controversies, see *Contests* above.

- Convent*, a Sûfic one in Ghiyâthpûr, set up by Nizâm-addin Auliya, 653, 7; another one in Tûm, q 724-726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.
- Conversation*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makûlah, first fann.
- Conversational sciences*, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makûlah; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Conversation-book*, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.
- Cookery*, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978; another by Nîmat-khân 'Alî, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.
- Cookery* and baking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Coorg*, see *Kurg*.
- Copper*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Coptic alphabet*, 2814.
- Coral*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 10; 2792, II, bâb 8.
- Cornelian*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 11; 2792, II, bâb 9.
- Corrective*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Correspondence*, models of, by Harkarn, 2069-2076; 2932; 2933: imperial and princely (in 'Alamgir's reign), 2114, first kism; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Miram Siyâh of Kazwin, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.
- Cosmogony* and chronology of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Cosmographical introduction*, 122, fol. 3^b sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kism; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bâb; cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- Cosmography*, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Kazwini's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709-716; q 122; a Sûfic cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95-97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^a sq.
- Coughs* and asthma, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Council of India*, orders of, contained in 2131.
- Counsel* or advice, the book of, see the item *پندنامہ* in Index I.
- Countries*, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bâb; 715; 716; 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Couplets* or distichs in Hindi, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Courageous* man, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bâb 38.
- Court* of Shâhjahân, description of, in 2093; 3017; book of cookery used there, 2978.
- Courtiers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Court-officials*, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, safr I.
- Covenant*, ark of the (tâhût-i-sakinnah), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Cowl*, the devotee's (کلا), origin of, 653, 6.
- Craft*, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.
- Crafts*, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.
- C'rârakus*, the, 2974, 5.
- Creation*, the, of the world, the Jinns, Adam, Eve, &c., 2-12, beginning; 19 and 20, fâtihah; 23, ff. 4^b sq. and 31^a sq.; 24-35, volume I; 76-85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106-108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; 124-127, mukaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1-4; 597, 2 x 3; 598, 1-3; 709, first bâb; 714, margin, 22; 1864; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^a sq.
- Creation and created beings*, the, account of, 2229, introduction.
- Creed*, the Muhammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542-2547, ta'lim VI; 2548-2550; 2738-2759, bâb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, fast 1; 2568; 2583-2585; 2629, 5 x 6; in Peshawar, 2632-2637; some topics of the creed, from a Sûfic standpoint, in Hindûstani and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145-160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 x 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.
- Creeds of Asia and the world in general*, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540-2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shi'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Fakirs of the three principal creeds, the Muhammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^a sq.
- Criminal proceedings*, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bâb 11; 2592, kitâb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitâbs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitâb 29.
- Crisis*, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in rivers, 2302, bâb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 15.
- Crown* of eulogies, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Crusaders*, the, q 721-726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-'Âqid Ildimallâh, the eleventh and last Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

- Crystal*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 13.
- Cube*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Culinary art*, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushak-alafīmah, 2909, ff. 74^a × b.
- Cultivation* of character, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah I; 2951, šurat 1; first cultivation of Tabaristān, 568, kism 1, 2.
- Cūpāniūs* or Cūpānis, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 263^b; 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; see also *Dynasties*.
- Cures* of the diseases of the limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VI; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2301; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2342-2344; 2349; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a; of fevers, 2280, kitāb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitāb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2311; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, bāb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134; 2794; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; see also *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, &c.
- Curiosities* of Kashmir, 513, khātīmah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn Aṭṭār, 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- Current* (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.
- Cursed* book, the, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahābhārata, in 1948.
- Curved* line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Customs* and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; customs and usages of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātīmah.
- Cylinder*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cyprius*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cypress* and pheasant, a mathnawī by Nithārī of Tūa, q 721-726, 818.

D

- Darbūstis*, see *Āl-i-Buwāhik* above.
- Daily* life, customs, &c., of, see *Customs* above.
- Dakhan*, the, general history and topography of, 426, makālah III and IV; Hindū Rājās, 573; history of its Sultāns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336^b sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ārayish V, 3; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah II; 290, fol. 261^a sq.; 291-296, 303, and 304, makālah III; parts of the same in 297-300; 358-360, faṣl 2; 394, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446-469; 721, fol. 39^a sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7-14; 2838-2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 1147; some rulers (Kutbshāhs), 1486 (in poetical form); q 724-726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh and Nawwāb Firūzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Mughals into the country, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during Ālāngir's reign, 369; 445; conquest of the country under the kings of Dillī, 447, fol. 40^b sq.; 448, fol. 40^b sq.; under Akbar in A. H. 1001, 120, end; q 724-726, 410; expedition of prince Parwiz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, a; king of poets thereunder 'Alī 'Adilshāh II, q 455, 5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six sūbahs, assessment-tables of its villages, its land-owners, &c., 415, 4^a; 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1-6; 2837; works on the sūbahs and the Nizāms, q 455; 468; 489.
- Dakhanī* (or Dakhni), translation of the روضة القهدة into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Alī and the later Imāms, 162; poetical versions, (a) of the خاورنامه, q 896; (b) of the المجالس, q 1882; (c) of 'Ākilkhān Rāzi's مهر و ماه, q 1631, 2; (d) of the love-story of Bahrām and Gulandām, q 1697; (e) of the love-story of Lal and Gauhar, q 1717; (f) of Muḥammad 'Ashikī's چنگنامه, styled ظفرنامه or محمد حنیف, q 1592; the وفات نامہ پیغمبر and the قصه ابو شحمه in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2; 1760, 1; other verses of Walī-allāh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accidence, partly with Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhni, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhni names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khātīmah.
- Dāmaghān*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 721-726, 839 × 840.
- Damascus*, famous men of, ib., 424-439; the Damascus of fincy, a compendium of Šūfiism, 1897.
- Damāvand*, famous men of, 721-726, 1133-1136.
- Dānishmandīs*, the, 120, fol. 111^a.
- Darbār*, a, at Jahāngir's court, description of, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- Darī* words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2458.
- Darkness*, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344^b sq.
- Dārāghas* (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

- Dates*, collections of historical ones, 2731; 2732; important ones in the lives of eminent Šūfī Shāikhīs, 2916, 2.
- Daughters* of Muḥammad, 647, 389-392; 648 and 649.
- Daulatābād* and Ahmadnagar, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhī Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makālah III, raudah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabakāh; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhī government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhs*.
- Day* and night, a contest by Abū-alḥarukāt Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Days*, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125; the seven of the week, mathnawī on, 1765, 17; the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11.
- Deaf* and blind men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Death*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13; death of Christ, 619, third bāb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.
- Debates* (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above; Šūfī debates, see *Dialogues* below.
- Decalogue*, the, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, 4.
- Decisions*, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwās), 2563; 2618; 2971; fatwā for the execution of Maṣṣūr bin Hallāj, q 647, 211; 648 and 649; fatwā of the Khulīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Samā'ī's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.; other works, q 2558; 2561; 2565; 2607; 2608.
- Decrees*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, in 2114, second kism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Deed* (عهدنامه) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūh bin Shakhṣān, and written by 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- Deeds*, miraculous ones, of Bahā-aldin Naqshband, 1851; see also *Miracles*.
- Defeat* of the Marattahs at Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.
- Delight* of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain al-husainī, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 721-726, 609; 2598.
- Delights*, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.
- Deliverance*, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733-738; see also *Escapes* below.
- Depletion* and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Dervish*, the, and Muḥarakshāhī, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 7.
- Dervishes*, the four, story of, 739-742; dervishes of the Afghāns, 578, daftar III.
- Desire*, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pādīshāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b.
- Destiny*, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Detached* letters in the Qur'ān, mysteries of the, 2036, first bāb.
- Devanāgarī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Development* and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān, 1.
- Devil*, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.
- Devotee*, garment of the (خرقه), 653, 6.
- Devotees* or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.
- Devotion*, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (ذکر), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawī on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawī on a life of, 1431.
- Devotional* science, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-153^b.
- Devotions*, Šūfī ones (عبادات), 653, 13.
- Dhruṭpads*, 1,000 songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Diagnosis* of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3.
- Dialect*-poems of Kāshān, q 724-726, 969; of Kazwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nishāpūr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawī in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrām and Gulandām in the Gūrān dialect, q 1697.
- Dialects*, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2^a; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Dialogue* between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3071.
- Dialogues* or Šūfī debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.
- Diameter*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Diamond*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 1; 2792, II, bāb 1.

Diaries of journeys, from Dihli to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; from Attak or Attock to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Diarrhoea, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.

Dictionaries, vocabularies and glossaries: (a) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375-2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1-108; 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384-2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a x b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; q 1763, 7; (b) Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), metrical ones, 2447-2449; 3053; (c) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1-178; 2457-2490; 2494-2502; 2504-2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184^b-227; (d) Persian-Hindûstânî, 2443-2446; 2803, 2; (e) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (f) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (g) Persian-French, 2533; (h) Hindûstânî (or Hindi)-Persian, 2442; (i) Hindûstânî-Pushtû, q 2452; (k) Pushtû-Persian, 2450-2454; (l) Turki (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437-2441; (m) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1 x 4; (n) Makrânî-Persian, 2530, 2; (o) Panjâbi-Urdû-Persian-Hindi, 2528; (p) Tilingi-Persian, 2529; (q) French-Persian, 2531; (r) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6 x 7; (s) comparative glossary of Persian, Lughânî, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Kechî, and Nepali, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindi words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; to Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مشنوی, 1091-1097; 2966; to Tuwayt-allâh's بهار دانش, 2525, 4; to the Hindi poem سنڌر سنگار, 2527; (t) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Pamiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378^a sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionaries, containing a *Materia Medica*, 2361-2363; glossaries of Hindi terms occurring therein, 2956, 1 x 2; dictionary of drugs, 2325-2327, natijah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.

Dolactic poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214^b-221^a.

Det. treated in 2792, I, guftâr 2; during an illness, 2359, makâlah III.

Digestion, drugs which help it, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIV.

Digestive stomachics, ib., bâb IV.

Dignitaries of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; ecclesiastical and legal

ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, saṭr II.

Dihkân, story of the, by Ânanaghana Khwash, 1725, 4.

Dihkân, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Dihli (= Shâhjahânâbâd), description of, in 2090-2093; 2118, 3; 3017; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4^a; 433; 434; history and topography of the shâbah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 36^a sq.; general history of its Hindû Râjâhs and Muhammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 5; 129, makâlah XI; 204-224; 225-232, tabakâh I; 233-263; 289; 290, fol. 5^b sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; part of the same, 302; 312-337; 345-357; 358-361, fasl 1; 362-369; 385-393; 394, first gulshan, 1; 395-406; 408, 1-3; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63^a sq.; 416-425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4-6; 470, ff. 156^b-176^a; 471, ff. 84^b-142; 714, margin, 22; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 2; 2828, fol. 377^b sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3010-3013; Shaikhs of Dihli, 615, tenth bâb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, b; famous men of, 724-726, 385-396; Farrukhsiyar's entry into Dihli (A. H. 1125), q 1674; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kâbul and Kandahâr (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; battle of Dihli, between Timûr and Sulṭân Maḥmûd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.

Dilâk, the tribe of, 581, 4 x 5.

Diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Dinawar, the Baharlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.

Diplomas, farmâns, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX.

Direct proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Discourses and spiritual teachings, by Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî and Bahâ-aldin Nakshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Şûfism, by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Alî, q 2692.

Discussion (مقوله) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.

Discussions, theological ones, 2627; on Şûfic topics, q 654, 33^c.

Disease and health of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, muḥaddimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.

Diseases, treatment of, 2318-2322, third makâlah; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitâb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 12; 2305, bâb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first faṣn, second kism, makâlah 4; general diseases, 2303, bâb 4; 2307 and 2308, second makâlah; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 2, and fol. 224th sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first makâlah; 2311, fasl 2-16; 2317, 2 x 4; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348-2350; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bâbs 8-25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ: diseases of the *abdomen* and peritoneum, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; of back and hypochondrium, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of back and joints, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of back, joints, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of back and side, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; pains in the *belly* and navel, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *bile* and liver, 2955, bâb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 22; of bladder and kidney, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of bladder, kidney, peritoneum, and procreative organs or organs of generation, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; of bowels and posteriors, 2302, bâb 7; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15; of the *brain* and head, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1; of the female *breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; of female breast, and organs of generation, 2955, bâb 24; of the organs of *breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI; of chest and lungs, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of chest, lungs, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; of ear and nose, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second makâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; of feet, back, and joints, 2955, bâb 25; of the female organs of *generation*, or procreative organs, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *genitals*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bâb 23; of the *gums* and teeth, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of the *hair*, ib., bâb XXV; of the *hands*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11; of the *head*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2304; 2314, fasl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb 1; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *heart*,

2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, bâb 5; of heart and liver, 2955, bâb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; of joints and back, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of joints, back, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2955, bâb 21; of kidney and bladder, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of kidney, bladder, peritoneum, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; of lips, mouth, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 10; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; of liver and bile, 2955, bâb 17; of liver and heart, ib., bâb 14; of liver and spleen, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of liver, spleen, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *lungs* and chest, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of lungs, chest, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *mouth*, 2955, bâb 12; of mouth and throat, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of mouth and tongue, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of mouth, lips, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *neck* and head, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *nose*, 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; of nose and ear, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); bleeding of the nose, sneezing, rheum, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4; of the *oesophagus* and stomach, ib., guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of oesophagus, throat, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and abdomen, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; of peritoneum, bladder, kidney, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20; of posteriors and bowels, 2302, bâb 7; of the female *procreative organs* or organs of generation, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *side* and back, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; of the *skin*, tumours and ulcers, &c., 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 18; of spleen and liver, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VII; of spleen, liver, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; of stomach and oesophagus, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of stomach, spleen, and liver, 2302, bâb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

- second part, guftâr 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bâb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bâb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bâb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307-2309, first makâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII; of the *yard* and testicles, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a-15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., 27 × 29 × 31; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2364, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bâb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; of women only, ib., guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b and 126^a-132.
- Dishes* of rice (Pulâ'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.
- Dislocations* of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26.
- Disloyalty*, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Dispensatory* or Pharmacopoeia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.
- Disputation* and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.
- Dissolving* metals, art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Distance* of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.
- Distances*, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2240 and 2241, khatimah; another tract on the same, q 2246.
- Distichs* or couplets in Hindi, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Distillation* of metals, 2792, III.
- Distinguished* persons, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Districts*, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Divided* proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Divination* from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Divine* guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultânship, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muḥammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.
- Divine* and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and Civil law below.
- Divinity*, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929.
- Division* and measurement of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Divisions*, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bâb 24.
- Diwân*, ordinances of the, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Diws*, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.
- Diwârbakr*, Atûbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.
- Doctrine*, the Sumite, particularly according to the Ḥanafite school, exposition of, in 2558; 2564; 2571-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598; 2600-2605; 2607-2615; the Ḥanafite legal one, q 724-726, 508; the Shâfi'ite legal one, q ib.; the Shi'ite doctrine, Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Ṣâfi' one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919-1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843-1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II × III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Râtiqîs, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.
- Doctrines*, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandi standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandi order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Creeeds* above.

- Documents*, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; official ones from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dodecahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Dog*, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6b.
- Dogmas*, observances, and rites of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in *Puṣṭūḥ*, 2632-2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.
- Dogmatic* history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Adam to Muḥammad, 599.
- Dogmatical* works on Sūfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069.
- Dog-rose* or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.
- Dolrds*, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hindi, 2021.
- Domestic* animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- Doors* of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.
- Dormitory*, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2028; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q *ib.*
- Doses*, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Down* on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 7.
- Draught*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Dravya Gana*, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, on fol. 1^a, 2956, 1.
- Dreams*, interpretation of, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, ff. 23^b-285; register of Tipū Sultān's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a great interpreter, q 724-726, 96.
- Dress* of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 504, fol. 360^a sq.
- Drinking* and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; drinking, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Drinks*, treated in 2314, faṣl 19.
- Drugs* in general, description of, 2325-2327; alphabetical dictionary of, *ib.*, naṭījah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; nutritious, animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325-2327; special drugs for women, 2316, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; drugs which help digestion, *ib.*, bāb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second kism, bāb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2289-2294, first maḳālah; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālah; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ, and first kism; 2353, ta'lim 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah; 2359, maḳālah 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳālah; 2365, second tashkhiṣ; 2373, 2, first maḳālah; 3050, first maḳālah; q 2303, faṣl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah.
- Dryness*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.
- Duration*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Durrânî* (or Abdālî) Afghāns, history of, 567, maḳālah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 490, 1^a; those of the Panjāb, 3019, fol. 24^b sq.
- Duties* of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bābs 1-12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murid and Pir, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Padishāh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176-2178, bāb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1535, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islām, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781-1791; the three necessary duties of Sūfis, a saying of Afdal Kāshī on, 1791, fol. 293^b; those of a wazīr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176-2178, bāb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189.
- Duty* of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bābs 5-12.

- Dyeing*, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Dyes*, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XX; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.
- Dynasties*, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, kism II; duration of the different Muhammadan and ante-Muhammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88^b sq.; minor Muhammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume IV; 48 54; 76-78, makālāh VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 510, second portion, bāb 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālāh; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, 1; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; those contemporary with the Čingiz-khānīs, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II; see also *General History and India*.
- Dysentery*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 13.

E

- Ear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2739, bāb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVIII; 2955, bāb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, bāb 3 (defective).
- Early kings of Persia*, see *Old Persian kings*.
- Earth*, the, creation of, 23, first kism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.
- Earthquake*, poetical description of one in Shirāz, shortly before A. H. 1239, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- East*, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, see *'Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.; the fights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- East India Company*, q 504; 567; 583; 584; 696.
- Eating*, usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 501, fol. 356^b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Ebbotition* or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Ecclesiastical (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwās or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Ilanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindūstānī, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, suhr 2.

Ecstatic, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 640, fol. 240^a sq.

Egg-pudding, treated in 2285, fol. 87^a sq.

Eggs, 2356 and 2357, first makālāh, bāb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, bāb 11.

Eglantine or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.

Egypt, Sultāns of, in general, 119, fol. 255^a sq.; 'Abbāsides, 120, fol. 83^b sq.; Al-i-Ayyūb, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifāh II, saḥfah 7; 120, fol. 128^b sq.; 724-726, 489 × 493-499; q ib., 799; Isma'īlīs, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifāh II, saḥfah 3; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Mamlūk kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430^a sq.; conquest by the Fāṭimides in A. H. 361 or 362, 724-726, 479 × 480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Isma'īlīs, or Fāṭimides, ib., 479-492; 2829, 1, 2; II, 8, jum 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Egyptian, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.

Elect, the, the true path of, 2663-2665, fāṭilāh 1.

Elects and prophets of God, 16, kism I; 106-108, first nuskhah; see also *Old Prophets*.

Electuaries, treated in 2346, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb II; 2356 and 2357, second makālāh, bāb II; 2359, makālāh 4.

Electuary, the, of the philosopher, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khātimāh.

Elegant prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.

Elegiac panjband, and elegiac kuṣidas on the death of Muḥammad Isḥāk and Muḥammad Kāsim, two brothers of the poet Ḥāshim, 2898, 10.

Elegies (مرثیہ or مرثیہ), by Anwari, 2865, 6 × 17 × 19 × 45; by Āshnā (in form of tarkībbauds), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97^b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindū, 2110; by Jāmi, 1300, fol. 1^a sq.; 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, fol. 202^a sq.; by Khāḳānī, 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 3028, fol. 1^b sq.; by Kūdsī,

- 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; by (Sultân) Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; by Mu'min on the same Sultân, 1530, fol. 131^b sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmân of Sâwah, 1240, fol. 207^b sq.; by Shâh 'Âlam, 488, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imâm Husain, 1738; 3038, 3^f (the latter in form of a tarjîband); on the death of Ḥasan and Husain, q 1447; on that of his son, Rashid-al-din, by Khākânî, 3028, ff. 240^b × 243^b; the same poet's prison-elegy (حسبیه), ib., fol. 106^b; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Šâdik bin Aḥmad Fârûkî, by Hâshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258^b; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bâkir, by Kudsi, 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; on Kudsi's own death, by Kalim, 1569, fol. 134^b sq.; on the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, by Afdal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Âlâmgir, by Ja'far Zata'li, 3054, fol. 44^a; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lâhûr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhni, in remembrance of 'Ali and the Imâms, 162; in Rekhta, 585, ff. 69^a-75^b.
- Elements* (عناصر), 718, mukaddimah, fasls 4-7, and asl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abû-al-barakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, fasl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.
- Elixir of life* (کیمیای حیات), treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.
- Ellora*, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, fasl X.
- Eloquence*, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Emancipation*, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Ali (A. H. 1), declaring Salmân the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- Embraces*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Emerald*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 4; 2792, II, bâb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth bâb.
- Emotion* of mystic assemblies, the, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Emperors and Popes*, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Encampment* of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.
- Encyclopaedia*, geographical and biographical, 724-726; geographical only, 730; of Šâfi'ic lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219-2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopaedical work, q 724-726, 196.
- Energy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- England*, Shâh 'Âlam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, k.
- English*, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjâb in A. D. 1846, 504, 3; 3019.
- English*, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the مرآة احمدی in 3014; of the بساط الغنائم in 3018, and of the سیر المتأخرين in 3018; some English translations from the English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindûstânî grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6 × 7; Maratthi grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1 × 2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindûstânî documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8 × 9 × 11 × 13 × 14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1 × 2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.
- Entrails* of a lamb, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جگر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Entries* and notes of former owners or readers, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1^a; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61^b; 5th of Jumâdâ II in the same year: 187, fol. 85^a; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumâdâ I: 1441, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320^b; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Šafar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhû-llijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1^b, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1804,

- fol. 1^a; A.H. 1150: 2681, fly-leaf; A.H. 1155: 2226, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1157, Rabi' I: 15, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1160, Ramaḍān: 2654, first volume, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1^a; 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1164: ib.; A.H. 1165: 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1^a; 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1183: 963, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1185, 12th of Jumādā II: 2801, fol. 1^a; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1192: 9, fol. 1^a; 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1196: 385, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; 2691, fol. 1^a; the 6th of Sha'bān in the same year: 1910, fly-leaf; A.H. 1197: 385, fol. 1^a; first of Dhū-alka'dah in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A.H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1203, 17th of Jumādā I: 1881, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1265: 703, inner side of the binding; A.H. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A.D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1^a; 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Enumeration* of strange things, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
- Epic* poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b.
- Epistles*, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.
- Epistolary* art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057-2060; see also *Inshā*.
- Epistolography*, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwān 1; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter; q 724-726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2131; epistolography and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.
- Epithalamium* or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindūstāni (i. e. Rekhta), 2764.
- Epitome* of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sinā, 1922, 10.
- Equals* and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Equator*, the, 708, first bāb, faṣl 2.
- Equiangular* and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Equilateral* (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Eves*, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Escapes*, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.
- Eschatology*, treated in 163 and 164, faṣl 21; 2621: 2622.
- Esoteric* and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Essence*, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sinā, Persian translation of, by the same, 2149; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 x 3; the essence of existence, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Essences*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bāb 2.
- Essential* matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, faṣls 1-3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.
- Est* (است), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Etchings* from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.
- Eternity*, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- Ethical* works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93^b sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; q 1778; 2204; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bāb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Kābūs-nāma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120-125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Sūfī work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawī on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise,' 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the ظفرنامہ, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^b sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasāt on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.
- Ethics* (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155-2172; 2183-2200; 2211; 2949-2951; q 724-726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221-2223, second kism, first makālah; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushṭū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668.

Etymology and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Euclid, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumhah.

Eulogies on the twelve Imāms, 1575, 3^a; 1580, 9; on Husain Sabzwāri, by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

Europe, travels to and in, by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī, 2727; q 696.

Europeans and Christians, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Even, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Evening prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Evidences of Islām, 2600, faṣl 4.

Evolution in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Exact or exoteric sciences, q 647, 350; 653, 2.

Exalted matters, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Excavations, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.

Exchequer, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.

Exegetical treatises on the Qurān, 2698, 1 × 2 × 4.

Exercise or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bāb 39.

Exhibition (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.

Exhibition, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjāb Committee at Lāhār: 504-506; 711; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.

Exhortations to Ṣūfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣārī of Harāt, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.

Existence, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.; the essence of existence, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, see *Essence* above.

Exorcism and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.

Exposition, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.

Extemporized rubā'i by 'Unṣurī, in 2229, fourth chapter.

External diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālah IV; see also *Diseases* above.

Extremities, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Exultations, and various kinds of resins, 2374.

Eye, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the

remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftār 2; 2302, bāb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bāb II; 2346, and 2317, ff. 1-113, bāb XVII; 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; 2955, bāb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6^a; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738-2759, bāb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawī by Shifā'i, 1532, c.

Eye-brow, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.

Eyelash, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.

Eyelid, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 6.

Eyes, the sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

F

Face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.

Fairy, the house of the, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.

Faith, the Muḥammadan, treated in 714, margin, 8; 2176-2179, bāb 1; the confession of, in Arabic, with Pushtū paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781-1790, rukn III; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 721-726, 1189; faith and Ṣūfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.

Fakirs of the Muḥammadans, Hindūs, and Sikhs in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; poetry of Fakirs, 669, section III; see also *Fakārah* below.

Fal, the science of, a saying of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on it, 2583, fol. 123^a.

Falconry, works and treatises on, 2793-2795; 2979.

Falcons, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b, and 126^a-132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

Fallen angel, the = 'Azāzīl or Shaitān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

Fālnāmas, 714, margin, 2 × 10; 2264; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2738-2754, bāb 2; 2808, 3 × 4; 2809; 3075.

Falschood, how to know it from truth, 2510, 20.

Familiar letters, 2077, faṣl 2.

Families, the fourteen, of the Cislī order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30.

Family and household management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳālah II; 2951, ṣūrat 2.

- Famous book*, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.
- Famous wise men before Muhammad*, biographies of, 1909; after Muhammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalifs, 127 and 128, tahrir 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724-726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.
- Fancy*, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Farâb* (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724-726, 1538-1540.
- Farâh*, famous men of, ib., 315-319.
- Farewell*-letter by Zuhârî of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.
- Farghânâ*, famous men of, 724-726, 1509-1513.
- Farmâns*, of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290^a sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2110; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth fasl.
- Ferriery* or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95^a-123^a; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.
- Fârs*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; some, q 724-726, 185 x 192 x 195; Muzaffarides in, 120, fol. 283^a sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796-812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâq, reign of Amîr Jamâl-aldin Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Mahmûdshâh in (A. H. 742-754), q 2221.
- Fi rûkâ* Sultâns of Burhânpûr and Asîr (= Khândîs or Khândîsh), 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6.
- Fasting* regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9 x 10; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217^b sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590-2593, kitâb 4; 2598, asl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41-45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, fasl 8; 2623, fol. 43^b sq.; a mathnawî on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330^b sq.; 2657, fol. 247^a sq.; 2661, 2; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.
- Fatḥnâma-i-Kandahâr* (1) by Mirzâ Muhammad Kâzîm, 2067, fol. 220^a; (2) by Mirzâ Muhammad Tâhir Wahîd, ib., fol. 223^a.
- Fatḥnâma-i-Sijistân*, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sultân Muhammad, ib., fol. 281^a.
- Fatḥnâma-i-Sînd*, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayânî, ib., fol. 298^a.
- Fâtîmides* or 'Alides or Isma'îlis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jumâ 5; one q 724-726, 861.
- Fatwâs* or legal decisions, see *Decisions* above.
- Fauna*, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Favour*, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Favourite*s, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.
- Fees* of a judge, regulations of, 2735, fasl 4.
- Feet*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also *Foot* below.
- Female beauty*, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245^a sq.; 641.
- Fever-fits*, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.
- Fevers*, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guttâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, fasl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.
- Figurative* and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Figure*, the human, a mathnawî in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- Figure*, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilinear, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Figures* and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.
- Figures* of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art

- of composition, 2135, makâlah 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2042; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.
- Fikr* (poverty in Şûfism), 653, 8.
- Fine arts and sciences of the Hindûs*, work on, 2011–2013.
- Fine thoughts, the Persian gulf of*, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.
- Finger*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.
- Firdausîs*, the fourteenth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Najm-aldin Kubrâ Firdausi, 653, col. 323, No. 14.
- Fire and salamander*, a mathnawî, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Fireworks*, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bâb XLIII; 2784, bâb 13.
- Fire-worship at Banâras*, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.
- Firmâns*, see *Farmâns* above.
- First Persian poet*, who was he? question discussed in the preface of 2046–2048.
- First philosophy*, i. e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.
- Firâzkâh*, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^a.
- Fish*, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II.
- Fishes in the Carnatic*, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.
- Fishing and hunting*, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Fired stars*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.
- Flesh-meat*, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.
- Flight of Muḥammad*, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138–143, rukn III; 165, kîsm IV; q 642; 654, 38; 724 and 725, 15.
- Flora*, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Flowers*, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781–2783.
- Fluxes*, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.
- Foliage*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.
- Foot*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.
- Top*, the, who wears his cap awry, i. e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.
- Forbearance*, treated in 2176–2179, bâb IX.
- Fore-arm*, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.
- Foreboding palpitation of the limbs*, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Forehead*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.
- Foreign words*, explained in Persian, glossary of, 534, last two pages; those found in Persian, khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, fl. 471–485^b.
- Form*, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.
- Form*, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.
- Forms of letters*, two collections by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (the first dated A. H. 1037), 2066, 1 x 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057–2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, fl. 138^b–149^a; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alî-khân of Mysore), 2133.
- Forms*, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first kîsm, second makâlah.
- Formulas and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c.*, 1768, 1; 2126, 1 x 2.
- Fortified places*, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33.
- Fortresses in Kashmir*, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.
- Fortune-telling*, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.
- Fort William in Bengal*, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwâb Mir Muḥammad Jafarkhân, 2538, 8^a; for the College of, see *College of Fort William* above.
- Foundations*, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^a sq.; 2575–2577, and 2579, kitâb 18; 2578, kitâb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitâb 19; 2603, bâb 30; 2612, kitâb 18; 2613, kitâb 19.
- Fountain of life*, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.
- Four elements*, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil, 2115; the contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2078, 3^a; 2122, fasl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.

Four gardens, the, an Inshâ by Masîḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063.

Fowls, the roasting of, 2792, VII, bâb 12.

Fraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Frailty, the human, mathnawî on, 1552, 5.

Frangistân, the kings of, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makâlâh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix.

Frankincense, perfume of, 3076.

Franks, the, kings of, 23, fol. 63^{2b} sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307^b–368^a; a funny alphabet of, 2814.

Free agent, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Freedmen (or Mawâlî), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106–108, second nuskah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 6^a.

Free will and necessity (or compulsion) in human destinies, Sûfic treatise on, 1808.

French, short account of Nizâmî's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.

French-Persian dictionary, 2534; *Persian-French*, 2533.

French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History, 2372.

Friday, from a Sûfic standpoint, 1858, ff. 145–160; the Khuṭbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a.

Friend, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.

Friends, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Friends, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.

Fruit, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlâh, bâb III; 2373, 2, first makâlâh, bâb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bâb 6.

Fruit, the medical, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.

Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 130, second portion, bâb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.

Futuhî (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; of Balgrâm, 682, second faṣl.

Fukarâ (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also *Fakîrs* above.

Functions, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.

Funeral prayer, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b–33^b.

Funerals, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a.

Furniture, the proper receptacle for, 2784, bâb 10.

Furû (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the Cîstî order, 653, col. 323.

Fâshanj, special history and topography of, 570, raḍḍah IV, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 616–618.

Future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Sûfic treatise on, 1807.

Future world, on the knowledge of the, 1781–1791, 'unwân IV.

G

Gâklars, see *Ghâkars* or *Ghakkars*.

Game of cards, a mathnawî on, by Waṣlî, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.

Games and arts, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bâb 15.

Ganges, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banâras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Ganja, famous men of, 724–726, 1397–1399.

Gâopârah (= Rustamdâr), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.

Garden-feast, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.

Gardens, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bâb 7; the four gardens, an Inshâ by Masîḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmûd Gâwân, 2044; 2045.

Gates, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarâtî translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawî characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.

Gaur or Gaurh (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlâh, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.

Gayâ in Bihâr, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.

Gems of mysteries, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.

Genealogical account of the descendants of Abû Tâlib, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghâkars, 3021.

Genealogical and chronological lists and tables, 19, khâtimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b–33^b; of famous personages, appearing in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; of the Şafawî dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a–312^b.

Genealogies, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Genealogy, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310^b sq.; of the Afghāns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, 2538, 8^e x^h.

General History, 2-99; 101-130; 2828; 2829, I; 3005-3008; fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 714, margin, 22; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225-234; 290-302; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 395; 409; 426, makālah IV; 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.

Generals and Amirs, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.

Generation, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bāb 24.

Generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9.

Genitals, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bāb 23.

Geographical appendix to Mirkhwānd's history, 24-27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 360^b sq.; 70, fol. 301^b sq.; 71, fol. 121^b sq.; 72-75.

Geographical encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724-726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.

Geographical science, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.

Geographical sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226-228, khātimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the آشكده, 694, fly-leaves.

Geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume.

Geography, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bāb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500^a sq.; 89, fol. 253^a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208^a sq.; 96, fol. 108^a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164^b sq.; 98, fol. 345^a sq. (incomplete).

Geography of Hazārāh and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; of the Panjāb, 503, mukaddimah; 504, 1.

Geomancer, a good one, q 724-726, 928.

Geomancy (رمل), introduction into, 714, margin, 21^c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266-2268; a rhymed treatise, q 724-726, 1263.

Geometrical measurements, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, makālah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241,

mukaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Geometricians, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Geometry, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, mukaddimah; 2221-2223, second kism, third makālah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.

Ghākars (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gākhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khānpūr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjāb), 506, fol. 34^a sq.; 3021.

Gharjistān, a famous man of, 724-726, 608.

Ghassānians, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57^b sq.; 120, fol. 100^b sq.

Ghuṭhīs or Kādīris, see *Junaidī* order below.

Ghouts, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bāb 5.

Ghazals (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127-131; by Sulṭān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imāmi, 1869, fol. 279^a sq. and end; by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī of Yazd, q 724-726, 128; by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipū Sulṭān's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63^b sq. and 68^b; 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; some by prince Jahāndārshāh, 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and qasidas in Persian, by Mir 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22^e.

Ghazna (or Ghaznīn), Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahrāmshāh (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724-726, 333-354; Firdausi's satire against Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, fol. 21^b sq.; an epopee in honour of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, 3036.

Ghaznawides, the = Āl-i-Nāsir or Āl-i-Sabuktagin, 14 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162^b sq.; 105, fol. 173^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥifah 5; 109, bāb 6^d; 119, fol. 214^a sq.; 120, fol. 228^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 127, tahrīr 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; 2829, I, 1; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 724-726, 13 x 337 x 512 x 1032 x 1483; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 6; Ghaznawide Sulṭāns in Lāhūr, Sind, &c., 129, makālah X; 225-231, mukaddimah; 233; 234; 291-296, and 299-304, makālah I;

- 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^b sq.; 409, fol. 9^a sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; 3012, fol. 140^b sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 29^a sq.; see also *Abbāside Khalifs and Dynasties* above.
- Chazza*, a famous man of, 724-726, 441.
- Chulāmān*, the, or slaves of Sultān Shihāb-aldīn of Ghūr, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥḥah 8^a.
- Chulāmān*, the, or Mamlūks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; see also *Mamlūks*.
- Chūls*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Chūr*, special history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 609-611.
- Chūrī* and Khabanī tribes, the, of the Afghāns, 581.
- Chūrīdes*, the, 14 and 15, XVII; 104, fol. 170^a sq.; 105, fol. 181^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥḥah 8; 119, fol. 217^a sq.; 120, fol. 255^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 6; wazīrs of the same, 621, first makālah, 11; Ghūrīdes of Dihlī, 225-231, ṭabāḥah I; 430, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; Ghūrīdes in Harāt, 570, raudah VII; some Ghūrīdes, q 724-726, 516 × 610 × 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.
- Cilan*, see *Jīlān* below.
- Clobe* (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bāb, faṣl 1; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, makālah II; division and measurement of, 717, makālah I.
- Glossaries*, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.
- Glosses* and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشیه in Index I.
- Gottons*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Hinduism*, the Hindū one, 1971-1974.
- God*, knowledge of, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 × 3; 604; 1781-1791, 'unwān II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣls 1-3; 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 × 3; praise of, 138-141, and 144, mukāddimah; 709, first and second bāb; in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in kaṣidas, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; a short mathnawī in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic kaṣidah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1876, fol. 366^a sq.; 1923, 14 × 16 × 28 × 29; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2.
- Godly* (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Gog* and *Magog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1800, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- Gold*, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781-2783.
- Golden chain*, the, a religious mathnawī by Jāmī, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.
- Gonorrhoea*, remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VII.
- Good administration and government*, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawī on, 1434; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.
- Goose*, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Gooty*, see *Gūtī* or *Guttī* below.
- Gosains*, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.
- Gospels*, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuhannā bin al-kass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibur, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Gout*, treatise on, 2295, 2.
- Government and administration*, good ones, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Grades of perfection*, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Grain-merchant*, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.
- Grammar* (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724-726, 1407; 2431; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504-2510, mukāddimah; 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindūstānī-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtū-Persian*, 2452-2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Maratthī-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482,

- fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Grammarians*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI; great ones, q 724-726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.
- Grammatical* terminology, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2148, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjāni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2568; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.
- Grant* of lands, made by Rājah Decopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Gratitude*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Great* and rich men of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4.
- Greece* and Rome, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Greedy* men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Greek* emperors and rulers, 21 and 22, kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥifah 11; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 1; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bāb I; 614-618; sages, 76-78, maḳālah II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2101; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325-2327; 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, explained in 2364, second part.
- Greek* fire, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Greetings*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Grisons*, the, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Guidance*, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultānship, work on, 1902.
- Guide*, the spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.
- Gujarāt*, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 120, ff. 509^a sq. and 515^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 5; 225-229, ṭabakah III; 290, fol. 235^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah IV; 358-360, faṣl 3; 394, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150^b sq.; 438-444; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh there (A.H. 863-917), q 2641; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164^b sq.; conquest by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān, q 724-726, 410; Shaikhs of, 645, tenth bāb; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Gujarātī*, translation of the prose-version of the *سند* into it, 2987.
- Gukhurs*, see *Ghākurs* above.
- Gulbargah*, Bahmani Sultāns of, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 225-229, ṭabakah II; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 449, first ṭabakah; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289^a sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhan* and *India*.
- Gulf*, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2984.
- Gulkindah*, Hindū Rājahs of, 573; Kuṭbshāhs of, 456-465; 469; 573; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; rulers to A.H. 1002, 724, fol. 48^b sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1486; q 724-726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2495; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkindah, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.; a satire on Pūlcikhān, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49^b sq.; see also *India* and *Kuṭbshāhs*.
- Gums*, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.
- Gums*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VII.
- Junābād*, see *Junābid* below.
- Gārān* dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistan, version of the love-story of Bahrām and Gulandām in, q 1697.
- Gārgānīs*, the, see *Tīmūrides*.
- Gurmukī* alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2^a.
- Gurus*, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.
- Gūti* or *Gutti* (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawī in praise of its capture (A.H. 1187), 520, ff. 48^b-50^a.
- Gwāliyār*, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Rājah Mān Singh (d A.H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet 'Itābi by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Habsiyah (the prison-elegy) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.

Hadith, see *Traditions*.

Haidarābād, Kuṭbshāhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 465; one, q 821; Nizāms or Āṣafis of, 466-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

- 2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Haidarâbâd by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîq, q 468, 3; 2135; Haidarâbâd and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2810, khâtimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Nîmatkhân Âli, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 143^a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the shâbah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292^a sq.; statistical tables, 477, 1; see also *Dakhan* above.
- Haidarî* order, q 724-726, 673.
- Hair*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.
- Hakimîyyah* order, q 617-649, 182.
- Hakims*, ante-Muhammadian and ancient Greek ones, 614-618; Muhammadian ones, 614-617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ârâyish II, 9; 127 and 128, tahrîr 7, second section, fol. 434^a sq.; during the earlier life of Shâh Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, sahîfah I; from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; during Shâhjahân's reign, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. in No. 3134; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers and Physicians*.
- Hakab*, the Banû Kilâb of, 120, fol. 118^a.
- Hanulân*, the Baharlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016-1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, asl X; 668, asl 10.
- Handinis*, the, 120, fol. 109^a sq.
- Hanzah*, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2128; 2430.
- Hanafite* school, the, q 647-649, 90 × 95-97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 654, 30 × 37; Hanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Hanafite law in Transoxania, q 724-726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Hanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Hanafite Shaikhs and lawyers, q 724-726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.
- Hanbalite* school, the, q 647-649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 205 × 266 × 345; Hanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.
- Hani*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Handicraft*, alchemical, treated in 2781-2783.
- Hands*, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 11.
- Handshaking*, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Hânsî*, famous men of, 724-726, 377-379.
- Harât*, Kurt kings of, or Mülûk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raudah VII; other rulers of, ib., raudah VI and VIII-XXVI; famous men of, 76-78, conclusion; 724-726, 619-652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raudah I-V; description of, 100, khâtimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Husain Mirzâ, q 2046; 2049; the taking of Harât by Muhammadkhân Shaibânî, the Uzbekkhân, in A. n. 913, q 724-726, 1446; by 'Ubaiddallâhkhân Uzheg, in A. n. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Lukmân Paranda's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- Harâtrâd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 1.
- Harisah* (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9; 2978, kism 8.
- Harûnshâh* and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.
- Harût* and Mârût, 596, 6.
- Hatred*, treated in 2176-2178, bâb X.
- Hawk*, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Hazârah*, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819-1849), 506; the princely family of, q 617-619, 115; 724-726, 391.
- Head*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7^b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6^a; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2314, fasl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 6.
- Headache*, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bâb 1.
- Head-office*, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipû Sultân, 2738-2755, bâb 4.
- Health*, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitâb 11; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, mukaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makâlas 1-3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, I; in

- verse (form of a *kaṣīdah*), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, *maḳālāh* 1.
- Healthy* or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Heart*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as *pādīshāh* in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 8; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* X; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bāb* VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, *bāb* 5; of heart and liver, 2955, *bāb* 14.
- Hearts*, the stimulation of, a *mathnawī*, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Heat*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Heaven* or *Heavens*, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; *Muḥammad's* ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a *kaṣīdah* on the same, 1765, 18; a *mathnawī* on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth *bāb*.
- Heavenly* bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, *maḳālāh* 1.
- Hebrew*, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Hell*, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.
- Hemisphere*, the southern, 708, first *bāb*, *faṣl* 2.
- Heptagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Herbs*, 2356 and 2357, first *maḳālāh*, *bāb* IV; 2373, 2, first *maḳālāh*, *bāb* 5.
- Heresy*, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.
- Hexagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Hidden* meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *سَلَام*, *دَعَا*, *نَحْمَةُ*, and *الْهَى*, 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a *mathnawī*, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.
- Highest* science, the, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlaḥ*.
- Highway*, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
- Hijrah*, see *Flight* of *Muḥammad* above.
- Hilarity*, the inspiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.
- Hindī*: work on *Muḥammadan* theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; distichs or couplets, called *Dohrās*, 2021; *Hindī* verses, *Rāgs* and *Rāginīs*, in 2033, 3; 1000 *Dhurpads* or songs in *Hindī* or *Braj*, by *Bakshawa*, collected under *Shāhjahān*, 2015; 2016; *Hindī* collection of popular songs and hymns, styled *سور ساگر*, q 1954; the *Hindī Rāmāyaṇa* of *Tulsīdās*, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q *ib.*; another, styled *پوتھی راماین*, q 1968; translation of *Sa'dī's* گلستان, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of *Hir* and *Rānjhā*, q 1724; *Hindī* story of *Rāi Cātor* and *Candar*, q 3026; *Hindī* story of *یدمارت*, in *Bhāk'hā*, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the *Hindī* erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527; dictionary of *Hindī* and *Hindūstānī* words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the *Panjābī*, *Urdū*, *Persian*, and *Hindī*, 2528; glossary of *Hindī* terms, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, with Arabic, *Persian*, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with *Sanskrit* equivalents, *ib.*, 2; *Hindī* technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; *Hindī* or *Nagari* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Hindū*: history, sources of, 430, first portion, 1; *Hindū*, or early, *Rājās* of *India*, and *Dihli* in particular, 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḳaddimah*; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; *Hindū Rājās* of the *Panjāb*, 503, *daftar* I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the *Dakhan*, *Tiling*, and *Gulkmīdah*, 573; of *Kashmir*, before the *Islām*, 513, *kism* I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; *Hindū* *Amirs* under the *Mughl* emperors, 629, second *bāb*; *Hindū* chronology and cosmogony, *Sanskrit* work on, in *Persian* translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the *Yogavāsishṭha*, 1971-1974; love and lovers, 2011, *bāb* IV; music, *Sanskrit* work on, in *Persian* translation, 2009; 2010; *Persian* treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, *bāb* V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; *Hindū* mythology and *Muḥammadan* religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, *muḳaddimah*; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, *khātimah*; 2013, 2; debate on questions of *Hindū* theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from *Sanskrit* sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, *bāb* III; see also *India* and *Indian*.
- Hindūs*, the, history of, 18, seventh *kism*; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291-296, and 299-304, *muḳaddimah*; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; *Fakirs* of, in the *Panjāb*, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, *ib.*, fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, *ib.*, fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, *ib.*, fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, *bāb* VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011-2013; prosody of,

2011, bâb I; the rhyme-system of, ib., II; their sexual intercourse, ib., bâb VI; their musical modes and melodies, i.e. the Râgs and Râginis, 2014-2023; the law of the Hindûs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindûstân, see *India*.

Hindûstânî: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67^a sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10^a; prose-treatises and matnawî-haits in, 1858, ff. 145-160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in, 703; translation into Hindûstânî of the عيار دانش, q 767; of the خلاصۃ سلطانی, from the Arabic, 2623; of the مدار الافاضل, from the Persian, 2475-2477; of the تکمیل الايمان و تقوية, from the same, q 2583; of the پدماوت, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half Bhâk'hâ, half Hindûstânî, q ib.; of the مفتوح القلوب or Persian translation of the Hitopadesa, q 1983; of the tenth Skandha of the Bhâgavata Purâna, q 1952; of the Kâsî-Khaṇḍa, q 1959; of Sa'dî's گلستان, q 1117, 4; Hindûstânî paraphrases to the same, in 1157; an adaptation of Âfarin's Persian version of Ilir and Rânjhâ, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925, 2; similar tracts, ib., 7 × 8 × 10-13 × fol. 181 and margin of ff. 181-183, 199^b-232^b, and 257^b-266^b; another tract, together with some verses, ib., 14; Hindûstânî terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71^b × 72; Hindûstânî-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442-2449; 3053; vocabulary of Panjâbî, Urdû, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) paraphrase to Persian accident, ib., 3; Hindûstânî grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millius, q 2537; questions and answers on, 420, ff. 109^a-110^b; Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.D. 1831), in 2983; for Hindûstânî poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hindû-i-Kuhîstânî, famous men of, 724-726, 576-578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from Shâh 'Âlam's time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86;

historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4^a; 290, mukaddimah; 430, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of India, see *General History* above; ante-muhammadan, see *Ante-islâmic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of Muḥammad, the Khalîf, and Imâms, 131-169; 2830; of Çingizkhân and the Moghuls, 170-172; of Timûr and the Timûrides, 173-203; 2831; 2832; of Indian Râjâs, 204-208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindû* above; of the empire of Dîlî (A.H. 587-614), 209; 210; of Firûzshâh, 211-213; of Bâbar, 214-218; 2989; of Bâbar and Humâyûn, 2838, fasl IX; of Shîrshâh Lûr, 219; 220; of Humâyûn, 221-224; of Akbar, 235-270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2 × 3; 289; 2838, fasl X; 3010; of Jabângîr, 305-324; 2833; of Shâhjahân and his sons, 325-340; of the conquest of Kâcbahâr and Âshâm, 341-343; 344, 2; of 'Âlamgîr, 345-357; extracts from the same, in 408, 1, and 490, 2; 365-369; 3011; of Bahâdurshâh and his successors to Muḥammadshâh, 385-393; of the Timûrides of India, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 395-406; 3013; of Muḥammadshâh, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of Aḥmadshâh, 423; of the Indian empire from A.H. 1118 to A.H. 1195, 416-420; of Shâh 'Âlam, 424; 425; 429; of the Indian mutiny, 431; of 'Alî 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 450-453; of Nizâm 'Alîkhân Âsafjâh II, 466; of the fortress of Nirmal, 469; of the Zamîndârs of Banâras, 483; of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484; of the fortress of Gwâliyâr, 499; of Sa'adat-allâhkhân, Nawwâb Anwarkhân, Nawwâb Muḥammad 'Alî 'Undat-almulk, and Nawwâb 'Undat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 500-502; 2843; of Haidar 'Alîkhân and Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 516-524; 2990; 3009, second volume; of Seringapatam, 529-531; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 537-554; of Shâh 'Abbâs II, 555-557; of Nâdirshâh, 558-566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of Tâbaristân, 568; of the Barmakis, 569; short history of the descent and family of 'Imâd-aldaulah, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the Parsees in India, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern Indian one, 412; of the sūbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; of Madinah, 719-722; of Harât, 570; of the fortress of Gauṛ or Gauṛh, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first bâb; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the Pishdâdians, 109, bâb 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh gulshan; holy men, Shaikhs, and Saints of India,

- 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 295, makālah XIII; 637-641; of the Cīstī order in particular, see *Cīstī* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.
- Holy war* against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167^a sq.; 2662, 6; Shi'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575-2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 13; 2592, kitāb 41; 2612, 13.
- Homilies*, the five, of Sa'dī, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Horoscopes*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Horse*, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bābs 14-16.
- Horsemanship*, 2767, bāb 15.
- Horses*, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second kism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bāb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- House*, the, entering and leaving it, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Household* and family management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah II; 2951, sūrat 2; general management of, treated in 2784.
- Houses*, arrangement of, treated, ib.
- Hubairis*, the, fourth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Hubairah Basri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.
- Hubūbāt*, see *Cereals* above.
- Hukmūd*, see *Hakims* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Human* body, see *Body* above.
- Human* destiny, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Human* figure, the, a mathnawī in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the مرآة الجمال, q 1618.
- Human* form, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Human frailty*, the, mathnawī on, 1552, 5.
- Humankind*, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance قصّة روح, alights, 2929.
- Human* soul, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Humility*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X; in Šūfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawī on a life of, 1434.
- Humours* of the body, 2318-2322, muḥaddimah.
- Hump* on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.
- Hunain*, battle of, 29, end.
- Hundred* gates, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarātī translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawī characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Hundred* things of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Hungary*, campaign of Sulṭān Muḥammad III of Turkey against it in A.H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.
- Hunting* in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Hurmuz*, rulers of, 120, fol. 273^b sq.; famous men of, 724 and 725, 28 x 29.
- Husainis* (or Bukhāris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.
- Husband* and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Hygiene* and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; 2792, I; treated besides in 2307, muḥaddimah; 2353, ta'lim 2.
- Hypochondria*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VIII.
- Hypochondrium*, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.

I

(including words beginning with ا, ع, and اء).

‘Ibādāt (devotions in Šūfism), 653, 13.

‘I believe in God,’ commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblis, 79-85, Iftitāh; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḥammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Īj (in Fārs), famous men of, 724-726, 157 × 158.

Ikhnūm (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ikshīdīs of Egypt, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 2; 120, fol. 108^b; 724-726, 479.

Ilāhīs, the, the creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim X.

Ikhnūl dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; q 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Ikhnūl dynasty, the, q 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076; reign of Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, q 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, maḳālāh 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, q 724-726, 218.

Imād-al-mulkī or 'Imādshāhī Sultāns of Barār, the, history of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālāh III, raḍāh 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.

Image, the, of love, a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imāmīs or the Imāmiyyah sect (also called Ithnā 'ashariyyah), 704, fātīlah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imāms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabaḳāh II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 25-28, 42-47, and 3007, volume III; 76-78, maḳālāh V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, second āyah, second naṣṣ; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 120, fol. 6^a sq.; 126, ārayīsh II, 5; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 145 and 146, maḳṣad III; 157-162; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bāb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29-40; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 5-16; 654, first lqṭibās; some of them, q 131; 394 (in the

گلدسته سعاد); 647-649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 704, majlis 1; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazīrs of the Imāms, 621, first maḳālāh; a detailed pedigree of the Imāms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb II; memorable events in their lives, 2676; kaṣīdas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; others, q 724-726, 896; a mathnawī in praise of, q 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3^e; another in mathnawī-bāits, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imāms, likewise in mathnawī-bāits, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in Dakhnī, 162; a series

of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imāms, including Muḥammad and Fātimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imāms, (a) 'Alī, the first Imām: Arabic extracts from his alleged diwān, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896-899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, 900; 3039; q 724-726, 826; (b) Ḥasan, the second Imām: story of his martyrdom in the در المجالس, 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (c) Ḥusain, the third Imām: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imām Ḥusain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (d) 'Alī Zayn-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (e) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākir, the fifth Imām: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (f) Ja'far Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām: biography of, 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fālnāma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (g) 'Alī Ridā, the eighth Imām: kaṣīdas in praise of, in 1629; (h) Ḥasan 'Askari, the eleventh Imām: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rūm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, q 2973, fol. 158^b sq.; (i) Mahdī, the twelfth Imām: birth and miracles of, q 1710, 5.

Imāms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ārayīsh II, 7; 647-649, 21-26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068^b; 724-726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 746 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 867 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3-5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, second kism; index of Imāms, 715, ff. 1^b-8^b; some, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 76 × 95-97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 22ⁱ × 37; 724-726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (2); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imāms: (a) Abū Ḥanīfah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (b) Imām Shāfi'i: Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55^a; (c) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Bukhārī: the Arabic صحيح or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, q 724-726, 474; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the مجمع للسنن, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (d) Abū al-Ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-ḳudūrī albaghdādī: the Arabic مختصر القدوري or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases,

2552; 2553; (e) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī: the Arabic *أيتها الولد*, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.; the Arabic *منهاج العابدین*, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; q 654, 22^a, a; other Arabic works of the same, q 1781; 1792; 2565; 2567; the Persian *کیمیای سعادت*, 1781-1791; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, *انوار حکمت*, 1924, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (f) Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, the brother of the preceding Imām: short extract from a commentary on his *رسالة سوانح*, 1924, 12; q 724-726, 687; (g) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i: the Arabic *مصابيح السنة* or traditions of Muḥammad, q 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2653-2655; Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 163; (h) Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi: the Arabic *رسالة*, on heretical sects, in Pushtū translation, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; the Arabic *عقائد* or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; glosses to an Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 263 × 264; (i) Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi: another Arabic work, styled *عقائد*, in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (k) Sirāj-al-din alūshī alfarḡhānī: the Arabic *بده الامالي* or *qaṣidah* on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I; (l) Fakhr-al-din Rāzī: the Arabic *رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد*, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q 724-726, 1064; (m) Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Būshiri: the Arabic *بردة* or *qaṣidah* in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of the same, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm on the same, q 724-726, 1412; (n) Burhān-al-shari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-shari'at 'Ubaid-allāh: the Arabic *وقاية الرواية* or encyclopaedia of Ḥanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q 2598; 2608; (o) Hunām Ṣadr-al-din Ya'qūb Muẓaffar Kirānī, the original author of the *فقه فيروزشاهی*, 2564; (p) 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-yāfi'i al-yamāni: the Arabic *روض الرياحين في حكايات الصالحين* and the *تكملة* in Persian translation, 642; 643; q 647-649, 62 × 410; (q) Majd-al-din Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb, known as Majd-al-din alfirūzābādī: the Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحيط*, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic *سفر السعادة* or *مصرات المستقيم*, a collec-

tion of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.

Imāms and *Shaikhs*, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1-36^a.

Imperial laws, see *Civil laws* above.

Imperial and princely correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first *kism*.

Import, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Impostors, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.

Inanimate things (*جمادات*), wonders of, 709, second bāb, first section; 710; 711.

Index, to the *Kurān*, and the *ركوعات*, 2709-2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; of famous personages in the *عمل صالح*, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical lists* &c. above; geographical index to the *آتشکده*, 694, fly-leaves.

India (*Hindūstān*), general account of, 729, 2^a; praise of, 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329^a sq.; ante-muḥammadian rulers of, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindū Rājās, 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 362, ff. 57^a sq. and 328^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; first rise of Islām, 129, *makālah* X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^a sq.; 120, fol. 479^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* V, 2-VII; 127 and 128, *tahrirs* 5-7; 129, *makālas* X-XIV; 225-234; 290-304; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 409; 426, *makālah* IV; 430, first portion, 3-6; 724, fol. 150^b sq.; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3012; q 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bāb; 391; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣls* IX × X; 3004; q 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 396-406; 3013; from 'Ālamgir to Muḥammadshāh, 395; from 'Ālamgir's death to A. H. 1195, 416-420; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 3-10; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 5; 407; 435-533; 2836-2847; 3014-3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, *makālah* XIII; 637-641; 645, tenth bāb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

poets from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; from Jahângir to 'Ālamgir, 670-672; 3024; from Jahângir to Muḥammadshâh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳālāh I; Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; famous men of Balgrām in Audh, &c., 682-684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A.H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A.D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjāb in A.D. 1846, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghāns, 468, fol. 123^a sq.; 527; invasion by Nādirshâh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khâtimah; 291-296, and 298, khâtimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264-269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 433; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various sūbahs of India, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; under Ālamgir and his successors, 415, 4^a; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its sūbahs, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; of Bangālāh and its sūbahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 430, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; India and Irān, poetry of the Amirs, Khāns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.

Indian cities and fortresses, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maḳālāh I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11^a sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first maḳālāh; medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, bāb V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017-2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2-4; the music of Mysore, 2024-2032;

physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113^a, muḳaddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳālāh 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, ib., second part.

Infantry practice in Tipû Sulṭān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753, bāb 8.

Infidels, the, invasions of, 14, XXIII; duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bāb 32.

Infinitives, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.

Inflection, see *Grammar* above.

Influences of the planets on the globe, treated in 2240 and 2241, maḳālāh II.

Influences, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

Infusion, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2349, bāb I.

Ingredients of compound medicaments or medicines, 2297-2300, second famn, maḳālāh II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound* medicaments above.

Inheritance-duty, the, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724-726, 1162.

Injuries, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, gūftār 26; 2302, bāb 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, faṣl.

Ink, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107^a.

Inks of various colours, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.

Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors, 2790.

Inshā or letter-writing in all its branches, work on the art of, by Khwāndamir, 2055; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first maḳālāh; 2224, f. 112^a sq.; other Inshās, with specimens of letters, 2041-2045; 2056-2066; 2068-2082; 2095-2105; 2107-2109; 2111; 2113-2117; 2118, 5 × 9; 2120-2122; 2124; 2126-2128; 2134; 2136; 2137; 2141-2146; 2932-2936; 2941-2943; 2945; 2946, II^a; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshā, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, 1; good Inshā-writers, q 724-726, 751 × 883; see also *Correspondence* and *Epistolography* above, and *Letters* and *Letter-writing* below.

- Insignia*, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762.
- Insinuation*, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.
- Inspiration*, a Sûfic treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Interchange* of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b.
- Intercourse*, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781-1790, rukn II; with believers, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 4.
- Interpretation* of dreams, the, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271, third makâlah (defective).
- Interpreter*, the, of the Kûrân, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.
- Interpreter* of dreams, a great one, q 724-726, 96.
- Interpreters* of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII.
- 'In the name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.
- Inverse* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Invisible*, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
- Invocation* or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^a sq.
- Invocations*, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2804, 1; those in the Gulistân, explained in 1176-1179, second kism; others in 2618, ff. 190^b-192^a; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Sûfis, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1923, 14-16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.
- Irâdat* (becoming the Murîd of a Pir), 653, 5.
- Irâk*. Saljûks of, q 724-726, 1481; reign of the Âk-koyunlû Sultân Hasanbeg Bahâdur (A.H. 872-882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV; 'Irâk and Fârs, rule of Amir Jamâl-al-din Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Mahmûdshâh (A.H. 742-754) over, q 2221; 'Irâk-i-âjam in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 121-260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; 'Irâk-i-arab in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 37-120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; the present of the two 'Irâks, a mathnawi by Khâkânî, 950-959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.
- Îrân*, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 18, fourth kism, see also 'Abbâside Khalîfs and *Dynasties* above; Isma'îlis, 109, bâb 6, ^b; see also *Isma'îlis* below; Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, sahîfah II, sahîfah 6; Timûrides, 109, bâb 8; 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 130, first bâb; Sultâns after Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, 126, ârâyish III, 8; 510, second portion, bâb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Îrân and India, poetry of the Amîrs, Khâns, and Wazîrs of, 669, section I; see also *Persia*.
- Îrânians*, their flight before Afrâsiyâb, 862, end of the first book.
- Iron*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Irrigation* and agricultural work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, makâlah VI.
- Isfahân*, famous men of, 724-726, 841-921; poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl II; 668, asl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghân power in (A.H. 1134-1154), 1714; histories of, q 724-726, 857 x 860; the Âl-i-Khujandî, i.e. the governors and kâdis of Isfahân, q ib., 865 x 866; 1028; rule of 'Alâ-al-daulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr ibn Kâkawûh there (A.H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Ishkîs* (or Shattâris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Cîstî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shattâr, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Islâm*, the origin and rise of, 109, bâb 5; 291-296, and 299-304, mukaddimah; 704; 895, fol. 28^b (in poetical form); conversion of Khâlid bin Walid to it, 576 and 577, bâb II; 578, bâb III; history of Islâm, from Muḥammad's death to A.H. 61, 131-133; 2830; first rise of Islâm in India, 129, makâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmîr, 647-649, 135; Islâm in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, makâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, fasl 4; religious duties of, from a Sûfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islâm, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtû, 2632-2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II; unbelievers, converted to Islâm, 724-726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islâm and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islâm,

- 647-649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614-617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.
- Islamism*, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in *Fuṣṭâ*, 2632-2638.
- Islamic nations*, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sects, see *Islām* above; sciences, i. e. modern sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Islands*, the, 709, second *bâb*; 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2^b.
- Isma'ilis*, the, or followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâh, 109, *bâb* 6, 4; 119, fol. 237^b sq.; 510, second portion, *bâb* 1; in *Kuhistân* particularly, 16, *kism* IV, 6; q 724-726, 823 × 934; Isma'ilis or 'Alides or Fâtîmides in Maghrib and Egypt, 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣaḥîfah* II, *ṣaḥîfah* 3; 109, *bâb* 6, 5; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Israelites*, the, history of, 18, fifth *kism*; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 424^b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* IV.
- Issues*, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Ālamgîr's reign), 2114, second *kism*.
- Iṣṭ'at* (worship in Sūfism), 653, 8.
- Imâm-ushariyyah* (or Imâmiyyah) sect, the, see *Imâmīs* above.
- Itineraries*, modern Indian ones, in 412.
- Irony*, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781-2783.
- 'Iqdālīs*, the, second family of the Cishtī order, beginning with Fudâil bin 'Iyâd, 653, col. 322, No. 2.
- J**
- Jabris*, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, *muḥaddimāh*; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 4; 2550.
- Jabrūtshâh* and 'Abdallâh, story in verse, 2905, 17.
- Jâ nulkâ* and Jâbulsâ, story of, 23, fol. 28^b sq.
- Jâ'ir*, i. e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Jawmīs*, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, *muḥaddimāh*; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 6; 2550.
- Jawūs*, the, treated in 2720; 2721.
- Jâzī*, history and topography of, 570, *raudaḥ* V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 667-672.
- Jâm and Nilân*, a love-story in verse, 2907.
- Jâmīs*, the, of Sind, 394, fifth *gulshan*, 1.
- Jamân* or Jamû, Râjuhs of, 507.
- Jand* in Turkistân, famous men of, 724-726, 1541 × 1542.
- Jarbâdkân*, famous men of, ib., 971 × 972; poets of, 667, second appendix to *aṣl* X of the *khâtimah*; 668, *aṣl* 10.
- Jasmine*, perfume of, 3076.
- Jasper*, treated in 2780, *bâb* 12; 2792, II, *bâb* 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth *bâb*.
- Jatak* or Moghulistân, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first *daftar*.
- Jaundice* and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, *bâb* XIV.
- Jaunpâr*, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342^b sq.; 126, *arâyish* V, 9; 290, fol. 307^a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharḳî-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabaḳah* VI; 227 and 228, *ṭabaḳah* V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *maḳâlah* VII; 292 and 295, *maḳâlah* VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, *faṣl* 7; 394, first *gulshan*, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrâhim Shâh Sharḳî (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Jerusalem*, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b sq.
- Jests* and obscene poems, by Sa'dî, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 55; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nûrî of Harât, q 724-726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Jesus* (or Moscs), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.
- Jewels*, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *maḳâlah*; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.
- Jewish* kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.
- Jihâd*, see *Holy war* above.
- Jilân* (or Gilân), Sultâns of, 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣaḥîfah* II, *ṣaḥîfah* 3; 120, fol. 211^b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kârkiyâs of, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883-911), q 2392; famous men of, 724-726, 1195-1229; poets of, in particular, 667, *khâtimah*, *aṣl* VI; 668, *aṣl* 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilân, 724-726, 1211; Jilân and Jurjân, the Dailamis of, see *Āl-i-Buwaih* above.
- Jinns*, the, 79-85; *Iftitâh*; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Jism*, see *Body*, the human, above.
- Jogīs* (or Yogins), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.
- Joints*, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bâb* 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bâb* XV; 2349, *bâb* XIII; 2955, *bâb* 25.

Journey from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.

Journeys and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A.H. 1009), 2723; from Dihli to Muktasir (A.H. 1156), 2724; in Upper India (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; from Dihli to Kābul (A.H. 1211-1212), 2726; to Europe (A.H. 1213-1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Joys of the spring, the, or lights of the East, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Judge, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, faṣl 4.

Judicial decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Juices of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Julep, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.

Junābid (Junābād or Gūnābād), famous men of, 724-726, 808-812.

Junaid, Zāwa, and Turbat, famous men of, *ib.*, 673-681.

Junaidī (afterwards Kādīrī) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Junaid Baghdādī, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 647-649, 27-65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; *q ib.*, 71; 752-754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1248, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Šāfiʿ points of the Kādīrī order, and biographies of its founder, ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1795-1803; *q* 930; 3058, 5; works on the Kādīrī Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others *q ib.*, and 1561; *qaṣidas* in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, *q* 1715; prince Dārā Shukūh's initiation into it, 1580; the Kādīrī order in the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; account of the Pīrs of the Kādīrī order in Muṭtān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; the Kādīris or Chauthis, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.

Jurisprudence, Arabic works on, *q* 724-726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, *q ib.*, 1439.

Jurjān (or Astarābād), famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, *c*; see also *Astarābād* above; Jurjān and Jilān, the Dailamīs of, see *Āl-i-Bucāih* above.

Justice, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.

Juwain, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 794-798.

K

Ka'bah, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, faṣl 20.

Kābul, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 72^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 591-598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sulṭān (A.H. 1085), *q* 651; journeys to (A.H. 1009), 2723; (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; (A.H. 1211-1212), 2726; (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kācālātīs, the, 567, maḳālah V.

Kādī, a Shī'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.H. 1246), 2983.

Kādī-alkuḍāt, the first who ever got the title, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Kādīrī order and Kādīris, see *Junaidī* order above.

Kādīs and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; kādīs and governors of Iṣfahān, i.e. the Āl-i-Khujandī, *q* 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Kādīs, 2055, saṭr II.

Kadrīs, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 5; 2550.

Kāf, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Kā'in in Kūhistān, famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kājārs (Kizilbāshī), the, 567, maḳālah V.

Kākūyah, the dynasty of, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīfah* 3.

Kakyānī, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Kalandar (the wandering monk), a mathnawī celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Kalandarīs, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Haidar Kalandar and Shāh Ḥusain Balkhī Kalandar, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; encomiums of Kalandarī monks, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Kamam, description of the lake of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Kamrah, famous men of, 724-726, 973 × 974.

Kand'at (resignation in Šāfi'ism), 653, 8.

Kānda, name of the subdivisions of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963; 1964; 2926.

Kandahār, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; journey to (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murād (A.D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dārā Shukūh's expedition against it (A.H. 1063), 338; 339.

Kangra, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.

Kannūj, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 902.

Karākhītā'i rulers of Kirmān, 101-103, *qism* III, bāb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 5.

Karā koyunlū Sultāns, 101-103, *qism* III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 195^a sq.; 105, fol. 207^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīfah* 19; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 119, fol. 344^b sq.; 120, fol. 315^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* IV; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; 573; q 724-726, 409.

Karāmāt (miracles of Saints in Ṣūfism), 653, 11.

Karā Tibbatīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, *ta'lim* III.

Karbalā, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32^a sq.; 160 and 162, *majlis* III-VIII; 161, *majlis* III-IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a mathnawi, 1710, 7.

Kār Giyās or the late Sayyids of Jilān, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kār Giyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kār Giyā Mirzā 'Alī (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Karkh, history and topography of, 570, *raudaḥ* IV, 4.

Karkhīs, the, eighth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Ma'rūf Karkhī, 653, col. 322, No. 8.

Karnāl, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

Karnāl or Kannāl, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.

Karrāmīs, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.

Kāshūn, famous men of, 724-726, 931-970; poems in the dialect of, q *ib.*, 969; poets of, in particular, 667, *khātimah*, aṣl I; 668, aṣl 1.

Kāshghar, historical account of its Amīrs, 724, ff. 535^b-540^a; 2848, first *daftar*; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546; famous men of, *ib.*, 1543-1558; rule of Sultān Sa'id Bahādnirkhān (A. H. 920-939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mīr 'Izzat-allāh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmēr, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islām into, q 647-649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzā Haidar (A. H. 938-939), q 724-726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q *ib.*, 589 x 599; the same, with a history of the country, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 176^a sq.; general histories of, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3022; another, q *ib.*; Hindū Rājās in, 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Rājās and Sultāns of, 1; 120, fol. 528^a sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 10; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 5; 225-229, *ṭabaqah* VII; 290, fol. 276^b sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* X; 292 and 295, *makālah* XI; 358-360, *faṣl* 10; 394, sixth *gulshan*; 409, fol. 178^a sq.; reign of Sultān Zain-al-'ābidīn there (A. H. 826-877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulāb Singh of Jamūn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 599-607; principal

Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, and poets of Kashmir, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third firebrand, c; descriptions of Kashmir: (a) in prose, 513, *muḥaddimah*; 2090-2092; 3022, beginning; (b) in refined prose-style, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, I x V; 1587, I x VII; 1588, I x II; 1589, VII x XIV; 1590, VI x VIII; (c) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1584, 5, fol. 53^b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a *kitāh*, reproaching it, by 'Alī Hazīn, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; curiosities of, 513, *khātimah*; visit to, by Mīr 'Izzat-allāh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmīrian dialect, the modern one, mathnawi in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 x 7; Kashmirian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 x 4.

Kāśī, the ancient name of Banāras, 1959.

Kāṣidas (isolated ones, *not* included in *diwāns* or larger collections of poetry): on bow and arrow, by Tāhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; by Sultān Muḥammad Kutubshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, *khātimah*; one by Sa'di, 2629, 4; artificial ones (a) by Salmān of Sawah, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213; 1432, 1; (b) by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724-726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muḥammad Kāsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 2898, fol. 1^a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; Pushtū translation of one of them, 2632-2635, *bayān* II; 2636 and 2637, *bayān* IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imāms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Kādiri order, q 1715; other *kāṣidas*, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (4); and in 2108; *kāṣidas* and *ghazals* by 'Iwād alridwī, in 2229, conclusion; a *chronogram-kāṣidah*, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; an Arabic *kāṣidah* on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic *kāṣidah* of Ibn Sinā on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic *kāṣidas* and *ghazals*, q 654, 22^a x 34^a; see also *Arabic* above.

Kāṣṣariyyah order, the, q 647-649, 188.

Kayāniyans, the, 16, *qism* II; 101-103, *qism* II, *faṣl* 2; 109, bāb 3; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 80^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; see also *Ante-Islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.

Kāyath tribe, the, q 506; 557, *colophon*; 1964; 1965.

Kāzarūn in Fārs, famous men of, 724-726, 164-167.

- Kāzarānīs*, the, eleventh family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Abū Ishāq Kāzarūnī, 653, col. 323, No. 11.
- Kazwīn*, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, bāb VI; famous men of, 724-726, 1230-1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724-726, 1279; as capital of the Ṣafawī dynasty in the time of Shāhs Isma'īl I and Ṭahmāsp, q ib., 1081.
- Kečh* and Makrān, list of Balūči words, spoken in, 3002; Balūči poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Kečhī*, Bātiyyā, Loghānī, Nepālī, Siudī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Key* to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.
- Keys* of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Khabanī* and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, the, 581.
- Khabūshān*, famous men of, 724-726, 799-802.
- Khaibar*, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- Khākāns*, the, of the Turks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah I, ṣaḥīfah 2.
- Khalīfah* (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- Khalīfs*, the first three, 145, 146, and 153-156, maḥṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2-13; 14 and 15, II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 447^a sq.; 24-28, volume II; 36-42; 76-78, maḥālah V; 79-85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124, ārayish II; 126, ārayish II, 4; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 129, maḥālah VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 394, seventh gulshan, and in the كلدستة سعادت, q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2^a; 590; 645, khātimah; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2-5; 654, first Iktibās; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, tahrir 2; the Umayyade and 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, volume III; 42-47; 76-78, maḥālah VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, maḥālah 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 1 and 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, ff. 27^a sq. and 58^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 1 x 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, maḥālah VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.
- Khalkhāl*, famous men of, 724-726, 1374-1378.
- Khāndī* Sayyids, the, q 2056.
- Khāndīs* (or Khāndish), see *Asīr* above.
- Khānkhānān*, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.
- Khāns* and Amīrs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Khāns and Amīrs during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḥīfah I; Khāns of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; Khāns of Jatah or Moghūlistān, history of, 724, fol. 535^a sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Khānwāda* (family of Ṣūfī orders), see *Families* above.
- Khārījīs* or Khawārij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḥaddimāh; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2518 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.
- Kharrāziyyah* order, the, q 647-649, 194.
- Khātā* (= Cīn or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; see also *China* above.
- Khatlān* (with its capital Kūlāb), famous men of, 724-726, 579 x 580.
- Khatri* caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.
- Khawārij*, the, see *Khārījīs* above.
- Khidrawīs*, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Aḥmad bin Khidrawānī, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.
- Khiljī* dynasty, the, of Dihlī, history of, 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 129, maḥālah XI; 211, fol. 112^b sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 x 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39^a sq.; of Mālwah, q 947.
- Khirkāh* (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.
- Khotā* and Khotan, account of (in A. H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546.
- Khujand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1525-1527.
- Klullam*, visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his return journey from Bukhārā to Aṭtak (or Attock) in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Khurāsān*, general excellence of, 570, raudah III; Tāhirides of, 120, fol. 224^a sq.; Sarbadārs of, ib., fol. 295^a sq.; Uzbegs of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; for further references see 'Abbāsīdes and *Dynasties* above; Khurāsān and Transoxania, Sultāns of, after A. H. 906, 510, second portion, bāb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī,

- the Uzbekhân (A.H. 913), q 724-726, 1446; conquest of Khurâsân by Timûr, 570, raudah IX; by Sultân Abû-alkâsim Bâbar, son of Mirzâ Baisunghar, 94; by Shâh Isma'il Safawî (A.H. 918), q 724-726, 676; by Shâh 'Abbâs I (A.H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 724-726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, asl XII; 668, asl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A.H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Khutbas*, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramadân and on Fridays, and another on the 'Id-i-Kurbân, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a x b.
- Khwâstân*, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106-108, second muskhah, sahfah II, sahfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Khwâf*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 657-666.
- Khwâsâr*, famous men of, ib., 975-983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to asl X of the khâtimah.
- Khwârizm*, famous men of, 724-726, 1401-1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.
- Khwârizmshâh*, the, the treasure of, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280-2284; utilized in 2285-2287.
- Khwârizmshâhs*, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165^b sq.; 105, fol. 177^a sq.; 106-108, second muskhah, sahfah II, sahfah 5; 109, bâb 6 (f); 119, fol. 230^b sq.; 120, ff. 245^a sq. and 372^b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maâlâh; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 565 x 625 x 1477; history of, in mathnawi-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; single rulers, q 724-726, 563 x 751 x 1071 x 1152 x 1156 x 1286 x 1387 x 1402 x 1405 x 1433 x 1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazirs of the same, 621, first maâlâh, 9; see also *'Abbâsides* and *Dynasties* above.
- Kiblah*, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^a; 717, khâtimah.
- Kilûg*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 21.
- Kilûgh*, see *Ellixir* of life above.
- King* and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawi by Hilâlî, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894.
- Kingdoms*, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.
- Kings*, ante-muhammadian ones, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *General* history above; great Shi'ah kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khotâ and Fraugistân, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maâlâh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bâb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, mukaddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 1-12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Kipâk* rulers, q 575.
- Kirmân*, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280^a sq.; Saljûks of, 106-108, second muskhah, sahfah II, sahfah 6; 119, fol. 229^b; Karâkhitâ'i rulers of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 724-726, 281-297.
- Kirmân* and Yazd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, asl VIII; 668, asl 8.
- Ki'ah* or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great ki'ah-writer, q 724-726, 770; 1231.
- Ki'as* and rubâ'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.
- Kitchen*-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978.
- Kiwâmi* or Mar'ashî Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Kiyâfah*, see *Physiognomy*.
- Kiyâmat*, see *Resurrection*.
- Kizilbâsh* Amirs, the, q 724-726, 278.
- Kizilbâshî* Kâjars, the, 567, maâlâh V.
- Knee*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 38.
- Knowledge*, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fâtiḥah; Sûfic knowledge, 1840 and 1841, fasl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi by Bidil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15 x 16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548-2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, fasl 4; of God, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; and 604; 1781-1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Sûfi, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781-1791, 'unwâns III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Sûfism, ib., 11 x 14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.
- Knowledge* of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism.

- Kokân* in Farghâna, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Kṛṣṇa* and Arjuna, discourse between, i.e. the second book of the Bhagawadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Kṛṣṇa-vilâsa* (= Kishan Bilâs), translation of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1989.
- Kubrawî* order, the, Shaikhs of, 645 and 646, ninth bâb; 647-649, 120-139; q 644, maḳâm I; 647-649, 364.
- Kûc* (or Kûcbahâr) and Âshâm, conquest of (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same history, 344, 2; Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Kâfah*, famous men of, 724-726, 70-85.
- Kâfic*, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.
- Kukistân* (with its chief town of Kâ'in), Isma'ilis of, 16, kism IV, 6; governorship of Nâsir-al-din 'Abd-alrahîm bin Abi Mansûr Muhtasham there in A.H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.
- Kullâb* (the capital of Khatlân), famous men of, ib., 579 x 580.
- Kunm* and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988-1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl III; 668, aṣl 3.
- Kunyas*, treated in 2512 and 2967, bâb III.
- Kuraish*, the tribe of, 135, 10 x 14; 136, 21 x 22; 158, second bâb; 163 and 164, fuṣl 3; q 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.
- Kurân*, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A.D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipû Sultân's); q 590; 597; 599; 647-649, 36 x 105; 654, 32; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b, and 9; 723; 724-726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a; sûrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1-7; sûrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1904; sûrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; a quotation from sûrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1^b; 3075, fol. 1^b; verses and sentences from the Kurân, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurân, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farid-al-din 'Attâr's *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallâh al-Anṣârî's *زبدة يوسف*, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1841^b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurân, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1923), ff. 56-63; 2679-2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; other commentaries, q 16; 647-649, 238; 724-726, 103 x 163 x 207 x 350 x 381 x 398 x 740 x 744 x 954 x 1187 x 1237 x 1239 x 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sûras explained: (a) sûrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 x 2; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1804; sûrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b; (b) sûras 1-6, 3073; (c) sûras 1 and 67-114, 2678; (d) sûrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (e) sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and sûrah 30, v. 2 to sûrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (f) sûrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (g) sûrah 36, 2698, 4; (h) sûrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (i) sûrah 112, 2698, 2; Pushtû explanation of various sûras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayân VII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân Va; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sûrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 x 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bâb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurân, 2702, I; the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 x 10; 3058, 9 x 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Va; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some readers, q 724-726, 60 x 79 x 81 x 97 x 102 x 111 x 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, q 724-726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitâb V; 2661, 3; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238^a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurân, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724-726, 355 x 570 x 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the *ركوعات*, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sûrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurân declared to be created, 724-726, 468.
- Kurdish kings*, 14 and 15, XV; q 724-726, 1402.
- Kurdistân* and the Kurds, rulers of, 106-108, second naskhah, saḥifah II, saḥifah 13; 120, fol. 268^b sq.; Baharlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Kurg* (= Coorg), conquest of (A.H. 1187), 532.
- Kurt* kings of Ghûr and Harât, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrir 3; 570, raudâh VII; q 724-726, 610 x 611 x 663.
- Kâsâyah*, history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 3.
- Kâta-khail*, a tribe of the Afghâns, q 583.

Kutbshāhs or Kutb-almulkis of the Dakhan (Golkundah, Tiling, Haidarābād, &c.), 290, fol. 275^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah III, raḍāh 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150^a sq.; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 456-465; 469, ff. 97-198; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh (A. H. 1035-1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 724-726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540.

L

Lactarium, perfume of, 3076.

Lahjīm, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lahār, Sultāns of, 291-296 and 299-304, makālah I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 59^a sq.; 504, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; famous men of, 724-726, 355-368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjāb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Laili and *Majnūn*, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtū version by Bāikhan, q 1697; for the poetical versions see لیلی و مجنون in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Lakhanau, rulers of, 1, fol. 17^b sq.

Lakhanauti, see *Gaur* or *Gaurh* above.

(Shāh) *Lāl* or Bābā Lāl, and prince Dārā Shukūh, the stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 721-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muhammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imām Husain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac* panjband, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Laud, classification of, according to water, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Laudowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lauds, grant of, made by Rājāh Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495-2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyāth, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bāb 9; 2792, II, bāb 7.

Lār, rulers of, 120, fol. 269^b sq.; rulers and famous men of, 724-726, 261-270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luqmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muhammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, or precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindūstānī Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindūstānī Grammar in Latin by David Millins, q 2537.

Latitude and *longitude*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Law, Muhammadan, treated in 2212; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwās or legal decisions in, see *ib.* and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Hanafite law, see *Hanafite* school above; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; Shi'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176-2178, bāb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madinah, q 724-726, 19; great ones, q *ib.*, 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Luxatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fudalā), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; with Shāhjahān, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, ff. 90^a sq. and 178^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Leg, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwās, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imāms, see *Imāms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

Legal prayer, &c., a mathnawī on, by Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.

Legal sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first *qism*, second *maqūlah*.

Legal and ecclesiastical dignitaries, specimens of letters to, 2055, *saṭr* II.

Legal and ecclesiastical points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.

Legal and religious ordinances, work on, *q* 721–726, 1407.

Legends of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints, with *Ṣūfī* tendency, 1762, 31; 1882–1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-Islāmic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590–599; 3025; *Shīʿite* legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imāms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1–36^a; legends and biographies of *Kādirī* Saints, especially of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 642; 643; *q* 642; 1561; legends and stories, *q* 2226; see also *Old* Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c., below.

Legibus, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, *q* 1922, 7.

Legists, great *Shīʿah* ones, among the *Tubbaʾ Tabīʿin*, 704, *majlis* 5.

Letters, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities, 2184, fol. 563^a; 2504–2510, *mukaddimah*; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized *Sumite* explanation, in *Pushtū*, 2632–2637, *bayān* VI; their mystical sense, likewise in *Pushtū*, 2632, *bayān* VII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, *bayān* VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *سَلَام*, *دَعَا*, *تَحْقِيقَ*, and *الْهَى*, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the *Kurān*, 2036, first *bāb*; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1^b–3^b; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth *faṣl*; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the *Pushtū* alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in *Pushtū*, 2633, *bayān* VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, *bayān* VII, fol. 153^b sq.

Letters, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1^a–3^b; 287; 384, fol. 79 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1479; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1641, ff. 114^a–118^b; 1890, 5; 1924, 25; 2014; 2045; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189^b 190^b; 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a; 2094; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2148, 1 × 3 × 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2939; 2946, IIc; 2998; *q* 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4–8, 9, 11, 13–16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, *saṭr* VII; 2097–2105 and 2941, third *faṣl*, second

qism; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2122, *faṣl* 24; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, *saṭr* VI; 2097–2105 and 2941, third *faṣl*, first *qism*; a farewell-letter by *Zuhūrī* of *Tarshīz* or *Khujand*, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b; *kiṭās* and *rubāʿīs* used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, *faṣl* 1; from Kings to *Sultāns*, in 2141; to *Sultāns*, *Amirs*, *Wazirs*, other high court-officials, *Shaikhs*, *Ulamā*, *Kādīs*, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, *saṭrs* I and II; to *Dihkāns*, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., *q* ib., *saṭrs* III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057–2060; 2066, 1 × 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; *q* 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, *saṭr* V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097–2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2941; 2942; 2948; letters on the *Ṣūfī* doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; 1891; 1892; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b–50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; *q* 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, *faṣl* 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, *faṣl* 1; two *Arabic* letters, *q* 2251.

Letters, official ones, and historical documents, of the *Moghul* emperors from *Bāhar* to *Bahādurshāh*, 411; from *Akbar* to 'Ālamgir, 2118, 1, 4–6, and 8; relating to *Shāhjahān*'s time, 335, 3; from 'Ālamgir's time, 2132, *faṣl* 2 × 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in *faṣl* 2); from 'Ālamgir to *Shāh* 'Ālam, 2946, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of *Bangālāh*, from A.H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to *Sultān* *Ḥusain*, *Shāh* *Ismaʿil* *Safawī*, *Bāhar*, *Humāyūn*, &c.); 2067 (to and from *Shāhs* *Tahmāsp* and *Abbās I*, various *Turkish* *Sultāns*, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54^b sq. and 56^a sq.); 2068 (mostly of the same time); 2094, 2939, and 3047 (letters to *Shāhjahān* and *wazirs* and *Amirs* of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with *Bangālāh* and *Bihār* in 'Ālamgir's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in *Bangālāh* A.H. 1151–1170); 2129 (letters to and from the *Nawwāb* *Firūzjang* bin *ʿAsāfjāh* of the *Dakhan*); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of *Bangālāh*, *Mr. Vansittart*, A.H. 1173–1178, with occasional answers); 2538, 1^o (from the same time, including letters to *Mr. Vansittart*, *Warren Hastings*, *Lord Clive*, 'Ālamgir, the King of *England*, &c.); 2722 (letter from *Mr. A. Falconer* to the *Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley*, *Bart.*, Governor in Council); in *Arabic*: 2946, I (letters addressed to *Shāhjahān* and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.

- Letters*, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Letters* and discourses, by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.
- Letters* and farmāns, of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgīr, Dārā Shukūh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other collections: 2110 (A.H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmāns* above.
- Letters* and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228^a-233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078-2082; 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86; 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2118, 9; 2141-2143; 2935; 2946, II^a (by 'Alafarkhān, the Nāzim of Bangālāh, A.H. 1116-1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A.H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Sūfī questions by Amānī); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.
- Letters* and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak, 271-286; 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; by Khwāfikhān and Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh, 408, 4, ff. 153^b sq. and 181^b sq.; 1387-1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64^b sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090-2092; 2118; 2122; 2142; 2936; 2946, II, b x c; q 1574; 1658.
- Letter writing*, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary art*, *Epistolography*, and *Inshā* above.
- Lexicographical* fragment, 1091, fol. 234^a sq.
- Lexicography*, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; tracts relating to, in 2525; famous work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Lexicon*, the bibliographical one, by Ḥājī Khalifah, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.
- Lexicons*, see *Dictionaries* above.
- Liers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Liber fructus* (καπρός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.
- Library*, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bāb 12.
- Liener*, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.
- Lieutenants* (Abdāl) in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḥad-dimah; 653, 11.
- Līf*, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the chima-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 1562; 1800-1803.
- Light* of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, ḡism I.
- Lighting* lamps by the river-side of Banāras, account of, 2538, 12.
- Lights* of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Lily*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Limbs*, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Pushtā, 2451^b; in Turkī, 2437, third bāb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.
- Line*, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Lines* of Cīstī Shaikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.
- Lion*, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Lip*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.
- Lips*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V.
- Liquorice* or mastic, treated in 2374.
- Lists* and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical Lists* above.
- Literary* sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first ḡism, first muḥālāh; a fragment of the same, in 2224.
- Literature*, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.
- Liver*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftārs 10 x 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; 2955, bābs 14 and 17.
- Lizard*, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.
- Loadstone*, the, treated in 2792, 11, bāb 11.
- Local* diseases, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.
- Local* Indian history, see *India* and *Indian* above.
- Loḡhānā*, Kechi, Nepali, Sindī, Bātīyyā, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Logic*, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180-2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

- first Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, second makâlah; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2214; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sinâ), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724-726, 219 x 534 x 1106 x 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jilân, ib., 1211.
- Logical* and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Logicians*, great ones, q 724-726, 1194 x 1394.
- Logogriphs* and riddles, 669, khâtinah; treatise on, 2049.
- Loins* or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.
- Longitude* and latitude, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.
- Lord's Prayer*, the, in Hindûstânî and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix b and c.
- Lord's Supper* and Baptism, the, in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix c.
- Lotus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Love*, one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the image of, a mathnawî by Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî, 1710, 9; mystic or Şûfic love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on the same, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.
- Loveable* object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.
- Love* and affection, a mathnawî by Shifâ'î, extracts from, 1532^b.
- Love* and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, makâlah 2; love and lovers, the Hindû ones, 2011, bâb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.
- Love* and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Love*, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Bidil, q 1676.
- Love-letters*, five, by Zuhûrî, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Şûfic ones, by Ibn 'Imâd, 1852; 1853.
- Love-tales*, in 1872.
- Lover* and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Şûfic sense, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8.
- Lovers*, the assemblies of, a work on Şûfic biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Lowest* science, i. e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- Lozenges*, 2356 and 2357, second makâlah, bâb III.
- Luck* alert, a mathnawî, 1771, 4.
- Luck* and reason, poetical contest between, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5.
- Lucknow*, see *Lukhnau* above.
- Lucky* and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2733, ff. 120-125.
- Lûdî*, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 502^b sq.; 129, makâlah XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; see also *India* above.
- Lukmân* and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.
- Lungs*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 5; 2339 and 2340, bâb IX.
- Lûristân* and the Lûrs (Alwâr), Atâbegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣahîfah 13; 119, fol. 246^a.
- Lyrical* poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

Mâcîn and C'in (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

Macrocosm, the, 2663-2665, fâtîhah 4.

Madâris, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badî-aldin Shâh Madâr, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Madînah and Makkah, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; Sharîfs of, 126, ârâyish III, 5; history and topography of Madînah, 719-722; q 640; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14-22; the seven theologians of, q 647-649, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.

Madras, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.

Madrasah, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Şalâh-aldin of Egypt, q 724-726, 799; (2) in Tûn, founded by Maulânâ Mu'in 'Allâmah, q ib., 813.

Maghâzî, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.

Maghrib, account of its towns, 729, 2^a; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103^a; Isma'ilis of, 109, bâb 6^a; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Banû Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103^b sq.; Sultâns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣahîfah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fâtîmides in, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

- Magians*, the, 2540, 2.
- Magic*, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*; 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the *Kurān*, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical *mathnawī* by *Bidil*, 1684; 1685.
- Magog* and *Gog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- (*Muntāz* or *Tāj*) *Maḥall* at *Āgra*, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Mahāprasthāna-parvan*, Sanskrit heading of the seventeenth *Parva* of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1928.
- Mahārājahs* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*, *faṣl* 1.
- Mahbūb* or *Ma'shūk* (the beloved one in *Sūfism*), 653, 11.
- Mahmūd* and *Ayāz*, story of, in a collection of *ghazals*, 1768, 2; 1769; for *Zulālī's* *mathnawī* of the same title, see *محمود و ایاز* in Index I.
- Mahmūdīs*, the, in *Ṭabaristān*, 568, *kism* III.
- Mahnah*, famous men of, 724-726, 525-530.
- Mahlin*, the, in *Shīrāz*, q *ib.*, 223.
- Maimand*, famous men of, *ib.*, 324-332.
- Maīyo-i-Khard*, Pahlawī text of, with a *Pārsi-Persian* translation, 2986.
- Maisūr* (Mysore), histories of the *Rājahs* and *Nawwābs* of, to *Tipū Sultān*, 514-524; 527, 1; 528, 1-3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of *Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān*, 2133; letters and orders of *Tipū Sultān*, 525; 526; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Maitreya* and *Parāśara*, the dialogues between, in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956; 1957.
- Majnūn* and *Lailā*, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the *mathnawīs* on the same subject see *لیلی و مجنون* and *مجنون و لیلی* in Index I.
- Maḳīmas* by *Shaiḳh Muwaffiq-al-dīn almaḳḍīsī*, q 647-649, 57; for others see *مقامات* in Index I.
- Maḳāmāt* (Arabic name of the ten *Sūfī* stages or stations), 645 and 646, *muḳaddimah*; see also *Stages of the mystic road* below.
- Makkah* and *Madinah*, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; *Sharīfs* of, 126, *ārāyish* III, 5; *Sharīfs* of *Makkah* only, 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīfah* 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1418, ff. 57^b-73^b; two treatises (one in *Persian*, the other in *Arabic*) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720-722, 5; siege of (A. H. 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous mon of, *ib.*, 8-13; see also *Madinah* above.
- Makrān* and *Kečh*, list of *Balūčī* words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Makrānī* dialect of the *Balūčī* language, *Persian* vocabulary of, 2530, 2.
- Malabar*, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to *Penang*, description of a, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XI; 292 and 295, *makālah* XII; *Malabar* and *Sarāndīb*, history of, 446, *khātimah*.
- Malabarīum* language, translation of the Bible into it by *Benjamin Schultz* (completed A. D. 1725), q 2537.
- Maluchite*, treated in 2792, II, *bāb* 12.
- Malay*, fragments of English glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.
- Mālikite* school, q 647-649, 30 × 177; *Mālikite* views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; *Mālikites* and *Shāfi'ites*, 2540, 14.
- Mālwah* and *Mandū*, rulers of, 291-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* V; 358-360, *faṣl* 4; kings and rulers of *Mālwah* only, 1; 119, fol. 340^a sq.; 120, fol. 523^a sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 7; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 5; 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabaḳah* IV; 227 and 228, *ṭabaḳah* VI; 290, fol. 203^b sq.; 394, first *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 160^a sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; one of the *Khiljī* rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, *makālah* II, fol. 50^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Mamlūks*, the, or *Ghulāmān*, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 435.
- Man*, and different sorts of men, 709, second *bāb*; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.
- Management*, of cities and states, 2155-2172, *makālah* III; 2221-2223, second *kism*, first *makālah*; 2949 and 2950, *makālah* III; 2951, *ṣūrat* 3; of family and household, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, *makālah* II; 2951, *ṣūrat* 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.
- Mandū* and *Mālwah*, see *Mālwah* above.
- Mangal* tribe, the, q 1958.
- Manifestations*, prose-treatise by *Tuḡhrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- Mankind* and world, creation of, 127, *muḳaddimah*; see also *Creation* above.
- Manners* and customs, of the people of the *Panjāb*, 504, *khātimah*; manners, customs, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, *makālah* 2.

- Manohar* and *Madhumālat*, Indian love-story of, in mathnawī-baits, by 'Ākīlkhān Rāzī, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.
- Mar'ashī* or *Kiwāmī* Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Marāthī*, see *Elegies* above.
- Marātīb-i-sulūk* (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.
- Marattah* state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58b-65a.
- Marattahs*, the, histories of, 485-491; 685-690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 468, 4; historical documents and *Akhlār* relating thereto, 492-498; 527, 4 x 6; their defeat at Pānīpat in A. H. 1174, 414; 487, fol. 69b sq.; 527, 12 x 13; 3016; 3018.
- Marathī* alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.
- Marble* or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.
- Mardānshāh*, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.
- Mardān*, campaign against, 191, fol. 320a.
- Marq̄hātān*, famous men of, 724-726, 1522 x 1523.
- Marketing*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Marriage*, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101a sq.; 2574, first kitāb; 2575-2579, kitāb 6; 2590-2592, kitāb 6; 2598, aṣl 31; 2603, bāb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 6; 2614, bābs 20 x 21 x 24 x 25 x 29 x 30 x 32 x 34; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 51a sq.; 2624, fol. 4a sq.; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.
- Marriage*, the, of beauty and love (1) by Zuhārī of Tārshīz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Ālī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67a sq.; q 1659, 2.
- Marthinyas*, see *Elegies* above.
- Martyrdom* and death, the, (1) of Imām Ḥasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (2) of Imām Ḥusain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3f (in form of a tarjī'band); lamentation on, 1765, 4.
- Martyrs*, the, chapter on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 155a sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalā, 120, fol. 32a; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; Dakhnī elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalā* above.
- Mārūt* and *Hārūt*, 596, 6.
- Marvel* of Peru, or 'Abbāsīde melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.
- Marw-i-Shāhijān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 500-524.
- Marzubān* tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.
- Mash* of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.
- Mashhad-i-mukaddas* (formerly Tūs), history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; letter, written to the 'Ulamā of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeq, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384a.
- Ma'shūk* or *Mahbūb* (the beloved one in Sūfism), 653, 11.
- Mastic* or liquorice, treated in 2374.
- Ma'sāmshāh*, Nushlāb (or Nūshāba), and 'Ajabmalik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.
- Materia Medica*, the, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2289-2291; 2295, 8; 2328-2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354-2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361-2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound* medicaments, and *Drugs* above.
- Mathematical* and logical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Mathematicians*, good ones, q 724-726, 147 x 243.
- Mathematics*, i.e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumla; 2221-2223, second kism, third maqālāh; branches of, ib., fifth maqālāh; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mathnawīs* (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Sūfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawī, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15a-17a; on the spirit, ib., 7, fol. 92b; a philosophical mathnawī, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Alī, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Kalandar or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99a sq.; mathnawīs by Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī Yazdī, q 724-726, 128; mathnawī-baits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152b-154a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113b sq.; by Shāh Fādl Nīmatī, 714, margin, 6; in Rikhta, 585, fol. 55 sq.
- Mathurā* (in the province of Āgra), description of, 2118, 2.
- Matters*, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 711, margin, after fol. 313a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical.

political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2551; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, Sûfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning Gujarât, 444, khâtimah; 3016, third volume; mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202; metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7-10; 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.

Maturîdiyyah sect, the, founded by Abû Mansûr Maturîdî, q 724-726, 1420.

Maq (= S Taraṅga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the Kuthâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.

Maqawil order, the, q 647-649, 138.

Mausoleums, the, of I'timâd-aldaulah, Akbar, &c., in Agra, 731, ff. 104^a × 193^b.

Mawâlî (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahîfah II, ṣahîfah 6^a.

Maxims, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alqâdir Jîlânî, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3 × 26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; Sûfic maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a × 31^a; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.

Mazandarân, the Kîwâmî or Mar'ashî Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Bâwandî kings of, ib., jund 15^a; Sultâns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahîfah II, ṣahîfah 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Meal-cakes, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Meals, preparation of, treated in 2784, bâb 5.

Meaning, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in دعاء، تحية، سلام، and الهى، 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.

Measure, the, called كبر شرعى، tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b × 2^b; measure and time, musical, 2975, first faun.

IND. OFF. II.

Measurement and division of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, ib., makâlah 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, makâlah III.

Measures and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, bâb 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under Tipû Sultân), 2738-2754, bâb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bâb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, mukaddimah.

Meat, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, ib., 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, ib., 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, bâb 6.

Meat-curries, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, bâb 4.

Medical aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in Hindûstânî, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, mukaddimah; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280-2287; other works on, 2297-2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, khâtimah, second bâb; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; 2295, 1-7 × 9 × 10; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1-18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2767, bâb 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX.

Medicaments, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, khâtimah; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, ta'lim 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

- Medicinal* glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, bāb 28.
- Medicine*, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 1; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; poem on medicine, in mathnawi-baits, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; practical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested Cures* below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; a great expert in medicine, q 721-726, 1446.
- Medicines*, see *Compound Medicaments and Medicaments* above.
- Melancholy*, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929.
- Melodies*, composition of, 2763, makālah III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindus, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2021-2032; q 528, 4.
- Melody*, the, or the ebullition of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Members* of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929.
- Memoirs*, autobiographical ones, of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bāhar, in Cughatāi, 214, in Persian, 215-218; 2989; q 724-726, 763; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyāmatkhān, i.e. the عبرت نامه, 392; 2834; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censor, ^b; of Mirzā Ḥaidar, 2848, second daftar.
- Memorial*, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Memory*, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.
- Men*, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 26; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII; famous ones from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, bāb 11; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy men* above.
- Mensuration* and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Mental* or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Merchants*, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Messiah*, the, see *Christ* above.
- Metals*, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781-2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.
- Metaphorical* or figurative expressions, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those of Ṣūfis, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.
- Metaphors*, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.
- Metaphysical* matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7-10; treated besides in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90^a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Ṣūfī work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini to Mahmūd Shabistari, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663.
- Metaphysician*, a good one, q 724-726, 926.
- Metaphysics*, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724-726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

- metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1394.
- Metempsychosis*, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b; q 724-726, 904.
- Meteorology*, treated in 2173; 2174.
- Metonymical* and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Metres*, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.
- Metrical* art and poetry, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046-2048.
- Microcosm*, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 5.
- Of the science*, the, see *Mathematics* above.
- Milk*, 2356 and 2357, first maqālah, bāb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maqālah, bāb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawī, q 1517; 2797.
- Mind* and body, connexion between, treated in 1864.
- Mineral* and botanical matters, explanations of, 714, after fol. 313^a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 2^a; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.
- Minerology*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.
- Minerals*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.
- Minor* dynasties, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.
- Miracles* and birth, the, of the twelfth Imām Mahdī, 1710, 5; miracles and life of ‘Abd-alkādir Jilānī, in mathnawī-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800-1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138-140, and 142, khātimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imāms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bāb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (کرامات), 653, 11.
- Miraculous* deeds of Bahā-aldin Nakshband, 1851.
- Mirāj*, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.
- Mirror*, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Ḥanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawī, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Mirzās*, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724-726, 589.
- Miscellaneous* poetry and prose, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.
- Misers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Miṣr* (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 724-726, 799.
- Mission*, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad’s seal thereof, 2272.
- Mitāksharā* Shāstar, q 2005.
- Mixed* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mock* homilies, the three, of Sa’dī, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Model* of composition, a, by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.
- Models* of correspondence, 2069-2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.
- Modern* sciences, i. e. Islāmitic sciences, 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Modes* and melodies, the musical ones, of the Hindūs, i. e. the Rāgs and Rāginīs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Moghūlistān* or Jatah, history of the Khāns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Moghuls*, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, kism IV, 9; 101-103, kism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 246^b sq.; 172, fol. 20^b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541^b; invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls (A. H. 627), q 1031; of Rai, q 724-726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sultāns: Čingizkhān and successors, 18, ninth kism; 106-108, second muskhah, saḥifah II, saḥḥas 16 and 17; 109, bāb 7 sq.; 170; from Yāfeth bin Nūḥ to Timūr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timūr to Shāh ‘Ālam, 470, fol. 177^b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bāb II; 513, kism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175^b; 724-726, 122 × 123 × 870 × 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 590^a; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; in Kashmīr, 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724-726, 405-423.
- Moisture*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

- Mole* or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2034, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.
- Monk*, the wandering one (Kalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.
- Monkeys*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.
- Monks*, Kalandari ones, encomiums of, 1616, fol. 53^a sq.
- Month*, the, of the prophet, i. e. Sha'bân, 3023.
- Months*, the twelve, of the Muhammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pushtû, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Poshtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.
- Moon*, the, 599, dibâcch; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epopee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.
- Moral* anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793-795; 800 802; 823; 1365-1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makâlâh moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2848, ff. 303^b 320^b; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781-1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.
- Morals*, good ones, 600, second kism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.
- Morning* prayers of Muhammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1921, 24.
- Moses* and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.
- Moses* (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.
- Mosque*, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b.
- Moth* and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- Mother*, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.
- Motion* and rest, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.
- Mount*, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi, 1636.
- Mountains*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 2^c.
- Mouse*, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.
- Mouth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bâb 4; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6^b.
- Mu'ammâ*, see *Riddles*.
- Mubarakshâh* and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.
- Muhammad* and 'Ali, epopee on, by Rafi'khân Bâdbil and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muhammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.
- Muhammadâbâd*, see *Bâdar* above.
- Muhammadan* Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bâb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical Law* above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88^b; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; Fakirs in the Panjâb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; Hakims or philosophers, 614-617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramadân, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muhammadan religion and Hindû mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548-2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19^b sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindi work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muhammadan year, great days of the same, with regard to the Panjâb, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.
- Muhammadshâh* and Nâdirshâh, history of the war between, q 2125.
- Mu'izzî* Sultâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.
- Mujahadât* (spiritual exertions in Sûfism), 653, 8.
- Mujassims* and Mushabbihis, the, 2540, 11.
- Mujtahidîn*, the four, 126, ârâyish II, 7.

- Mukhammasât* (by various poets), 1246, fol. 18^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 153^a sq.; 1252, fol. 157^a sq.; 1253, fol. 10^a sq.; 1254, fol. 207^b sq.; 1255, fol. 259^a sq.; 1256, fol. 203^a sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1265, fol. 153^a sq.; 1436, fol. 104^a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b sq.; 1548, fol. 188^a sq.; 1549, fol. 178^b sq.; 1550, fol. 147^a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309^a sq.; 1626, fol. 242^b sq.; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1688, fol. 126^b sq.; 1699; 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1706, fol. 287^b sq.; 1723, fol. 78^b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91^a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10^a; 2952, ff. 64 × 66-68; 3031; 3040, 4; in *Rekhta*, 1758, third series.
- Mukhtârî* order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724-726, 772.
- Muktasîr*, journey to, from Dihli (A.H. 1156), 2724.
- Mulaththamîn*, the, 120, fol. 106^b sq.
- Mullâs* and Amirs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697^b sq.
- Mullân*, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226, and 228, *ṭabaḳah* IX; 227, *khâtimah*; 290, fol. 295^b; 291, makâlas VIII and IX; 292 and 295, makâlah X; 293, 294, 296-298, 303 and 304, makâlah IX; 358-360, fasl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 57^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; some Pirs of the Kâdiri sect in, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Multilateral* figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Multiplicand*, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Mulûk-alshamsiyyah*, i. e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.
- Mulûk-alfawâ'if*, 101-103, kism II, fasl 3; 120, fol. 192^b sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, makâlah V.
- Mummiâ* or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.
- Munawẓ* or Tâj Maḥall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Murjât*, see *Invocations* above.
- Murârat*, see *Contests* above.
- Mushâbîs*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Musabba's*, 1293, fol. 2^b sq.; 1444, 3; 1575, 1c.
- Murîd*, advices to, by his Pir, 1926, 2; Murîd and Pir, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Murjîs*, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, mukâddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, fasl 7; 2550.
- Musabba's*, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.
- Musadd's*, one by Wahshî, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkib-band, by Hâfiz, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.
- Musaddasât*, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269^a sq.; by Ânandghana Khwashî, 2906, 2.
- Muscles*, the, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah III.
- Mushabbîhs* and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.
- Musha'sha'* Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120^a sq.; *Musha'sha'*s of Klûzistân, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣaḥîfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Music*, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221-2223, second kism, third makâlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amir Khusrâu, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; the نوبس, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165^b sq.
- Musical* measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Musicians* and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḥîfah I; contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A.H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724-726, 599 × 762 × 898 × 924 × 979 × 1089 × 1257 × 1337 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62^b sq.
- Musk*, perfume of, 3076.
- Muslim* creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13^a sq.; of Kashmir, 3022, fol. 24^a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muḥammadun* above.
- Muslims*, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 2624; the mirror of, a work on Hanafite law, 2580.

- Mustazād*, one, 1641, fol. 113^b; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.
- Mutation*, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2130.
- Mutazilah*, the, 2540, 6.
- Muthallath*, one by Mushfikī, in 1446; see also مثلثات in Index I.
- Mutiny*, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 431.
- Muzaffarides* or *Muzaffaris*, the, in Fārs, 119, fol. 266^a sq.; 120, fol. 283^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 2829, I, 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālāh, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 127 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 755.
- Mysore*, see *Maisūr* above.
- Mysteries*, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Attār, in mathnawī-baits, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a mathnawī (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sanā'ī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurān, 2036, first bāb; of Indian women, 2135, makālāh 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bāb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.
- Mysterious* crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.
- Mystery*, the rose-garden of, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814-1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 617-649, 154; 724-726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724-726, 733.
- Mystic* and *mysticism* (or *Ṣūfī* and *Ṣūfism*): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; compendium of *Ṣūfism*, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of *Ṣūfism*, 1357, 4; discourses on *Ṣūfism*, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrines, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773-1777; doctrines and phraseology of *Ṣūfism*, 1900; dogmatical works on *Ṣūfism*, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; faith and *Ṣūfism*, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Kurān-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of *sīrah* 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; *kasidas*, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; *kiṭāb* or riddle, by Bākirkhān, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on *Ṣūfism* and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843-1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2931; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; love, spiritual, mathnawī on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1031, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II × III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bidil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1810 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on *Ṣūfī* biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; mathnawī, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6; 1426-1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1671, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 × 14; 1814; 1815; 1830-1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; *Sākināmas* in the form of mystic mathnawī, by Dā'i, 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663-2665, 10; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the *Nūrbaḥshī*), q 1747, fol. 68^b; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of *Ṣūfism*, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or *Ṣulūk* further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the *Kādiri* order, and biographies of its founder,

1797-1803; certain hidden points of Sūfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Sūfic ones, 1811, ff. 1-38; questions, short notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3016; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, q 1778; riddle or *kiṭāh* by Bākirkhān, explained 1535, 3; road or *Ṣulūk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821-1828; 1810 and 1841, *faṣl* 10; treated besides 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221-2223, first *kism*, third *maqālah*; 2616 and 2617, third *bāb*; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 617-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; another (by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu), q 903 (4); chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, *bayān* VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, *bayān* VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1931, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724-726, 1263; *rubā'īs*, mystic ones, see *Rubā'īs* below; sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*, third *maqālah*; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in *Pushtū*, 2632, *bayān* VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, *bayān* VII, fol. 143^b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Sūfic ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051-1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hijrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naḳshbandī order, 632-636; 645, seventh *bāb*; 617-649, 66-94; 652; see also *Ōishīlī*, *Junaidī*, *Kubrāwī*, and *Suhrawardī* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640-649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Makhtārī order of, q 724-726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naḳshbandī order, with regard to Sūfic doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Sūfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2465-2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of,

1838, chapter first; 1920, 8×10; those used by Ḥafīz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; theology, in questions and answers, 1861; theories, occasional references to, in 2632-2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1894; topics, chief ones, of Sūfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843-1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Sūlism in general, 662^a ×^b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1-5^a; 1807-1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35^a-40^b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724-726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3-9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919-1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of Ōishī Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Sūfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Sūfism, 1880; 3070; q 721-726, 381×1007×1017×1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, *khātimah*; 2228, last part; Sūfic work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 721-726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophic treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1×2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, ib., 6.

Mystics (or Sūfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293^b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78^b sq.

Mythology, Hindū, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nādirshāh and Muḥammadshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadiyah, a town in Bangālāh, description of, &c., 2538, 3×6.

Nagar, Rājās of, 514.

Nagari or Devanāgarī or Hindi alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Nāgpūr, annals of the Marattah Rājās of, 489.

Nāgār, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34×35.

Nahr, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.

Nail, the, excellent qualities of, 2031, 31.

Nails, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.

Najaf, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Alī's tomb in, q 724-726, 954.

Najibs and Sayyids, the, poetry of, 669, section III.

Najjār and his companions, 2540, 9.

Naqqārakhāna, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.

Naqshbandī (formerly Taifūri) order, the, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān, 644, maqām I; q 617, 376; 648 and 649; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170^b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous Shaikhs of the order, 632-636; 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; 714, margin 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other Shaikhs, q 2898; 2915; Sūfic doctrines from the Naqshbandi standpoint, 1901; 2915.

Naqshbandīs, the, represented as the third branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Bahā-aldin Naqshband, in 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families.

Naqsh-Ta'lik, foundation of, 724-726, 694.

'Name of God, in the,' treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Names of God, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, fuṣṭ 3; 2628; q 724-726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic qaṣidah on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 x 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, Faṭimah, &c., 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; names of planets, see *Planets* below.

Names and terms of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkīl; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.

Nānakshāh, the dervish, and the Pādishāh, story in verse, 1725, 3.

Nānakshāhīs, the, 2974, 4.

Narcissus, the, perfume of, 3076.

Nasā, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 536-543.

Nasaf, famous men of, ib., 1459-1462.

Nashh and Nasta'lik (or Ta'lik), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.

Natanz, famous men of, 724-726, 922-925.

Nations, the various Islāmic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.

Natron, treated in 2301, fol. 178^a.

Natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, bābs 14-16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 430, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjāb, 504, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlaḥ; 2225, second section.

Nature, the essential one, of God, 2600, fuṣṭ 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, III; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first tashkīl.

Navel, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guṭār 16.

Navigation-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.

Nawwābs, famous ones under the Timūrides of India, 622-628.

Nāyikhābada, i.e. اسرار نساوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.

Nāzims, the, of Bangālāh, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters and notes by Ja'farkhān, the Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1116-1138), 2946, 11a; some in 11e.

Necessary duties, the three, of Sūfis, 1791, fol. 293^b.

Necessity (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, Sūfic treatise on, 1808.

Neck, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, manzar 6.

Nepalī, Loghānī, Sindī, Bātiyyā, Kechī, and Persian, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.

Nerves, the, treated in 2296, 1, maqālāh II.

News-letters, see *Akhbār* above.

New Year's greetings to prince Muḥammad Shāh Shujā' Bahādur, 2946, 11e, fol. 71^b.

Night-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, bāb 21; night-discourses (سمر), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144^a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; night and day, a contest by Abū-albarakāt Manir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.

Nightingale, the, book of its love to the rose, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Albîn and *Jâm*, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.

Nimrâz, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.

Ninety-nine beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.

Nishapur, history and topography of, 570, *raudaḥ* V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A.H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724-726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718-768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.

Nizâm (or *Âsafis*) of *Ḥaidarâbâd*, 466-468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527, 2 x 8 x 10; 2836, 7-11; other histories, q 489.

Nizâmshâhs or *Nizâmshâhis* (also called *Nizâmshahs*) of *Aḥmadnagar* and *Daulatâbâd* in the *Dakhan*, 290, fol. 271^a sq.; 291-297, 303, and 304, *maqâlah* III, *raudaḥ* 3; 358-360, *fasl* 2c; 394, fourth *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 147^a sq.; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third *ṭabaḳah*; 2835, 3c; 2838, *fasl* VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, *fasl* VIII; fresh rise of the *Nizâmshâhi* government in *Daulatâbâd*, ib., *fasl* X, fol. 219^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.

Not character, treated in 2176-2178, *bâb* III.

Notables of *Khurâsân*, who excelled in poetry, 664, *najlis* 5.

Not-Muhammadans, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, *bâb* 32.

Nose, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bâb* 3 (defective); 2339-2341, 2315, 2, and 2349, *bâb* IV; 2955, *bâb* 11: the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftâr* 4.

Notation, the numeral, called *Siyâk*, treated in 2125; great *Siyâk*-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.

Notes, various ones, by Mirzâ 'Abd-allâṭif *Shahrastâni*, 2998, fl. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, *fasl* 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, *tamîns*, letters, &c., from 'Alamgir's time, 2114.

Notes, short ones, of the *Naqshbandi* order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A.H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1^a.

Notification or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by *Tughrâ* of *Mashhad*, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

Notes, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their *Hindûstânî* equivalents, 2803, 2.

Nourishments and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.

Numerals, in Turki or Oriental Turkish, 2437, third *bâb*; in modern Turkish, 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

Numerical value, words of an equal one, q 724-726, 954.

Nuptial songs or epithalamium, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764.

Nûrbakhshî order or family, the, q 724-726, 1077-1086 x 1202 x 1203; 1747, fol. 68^b.

Nûr-i-mâya-i-Muḥammad (the brightness of *Muḥammad's* essence), 597, 1.

Nûr-i-nubuwwat (the light of prophetic mission), 165, *kism* I.

Nûris, the, and the *Nûriyyah* order, fourth branch or *silsilah* of the *Çishtî* order, beginning with *Abû-alḥasan Nûri*, 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.

Nurses, the, of *Muḥammad*, 135, 7; 136, 9.

Nûshaba or *Nûshab*, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called *گلرین*, 2852.

Nutritious drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, *guftâr* 2^a.

O

Obedience, treated in 2176-2179, *bâb* VII.

Objects and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.

Oblong, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Obscene poems or jests, by *Sa'di*, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.

Observances, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of *Islâm*, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the *Imâms*, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738-2759, *bâb* 1; observances and rites of *Islâm*, 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of *Islâmism*, according to the *Sunnite* creed, in *Pushîû*, 2632-2638.

Obsolete, Arabic equivalent of, in 2517; obsolete Persian dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2^a.

Obstacles in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781-1790, *rukn* III.

Obtuse angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Occult sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.

Occurrences, strange ones, 126, *ârâyish* IX, 2.

Ocean, the great, a mystic *mathnawi* by *Bidil*, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

Octagon, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Octahedron, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

- Odd*, Arabic equivalent of, *ib*.
- Odes* or ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, in 2032.
- Odoriferous* plants, 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 7.
- Oesophagus*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2955, bāb 15.
- Office*, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Officers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Official* accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4; documents and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters, collection of, in Arabic and Persian, in 2946; letters addressed to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, with occasional answers (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters, farmāns, notes, &c., collection of (A.H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters and notes* above.
- Officials*, the great military ones, of the Moghul empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.
- Ointments*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXII; 2356, second makālah, bāb V.
- Old patriarchs*, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, bāb I; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.
- Old Persian* kings and dynasties, 2-12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bāb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah III; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhab, ṣaḥifah I, ṣaḥlah 1; 109, bābs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, 3^a; 127, taḥrīr 1; 129, makālas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; 3025, fol. 274^a sq. (those before Minūḡīhr); wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above.
- Old philosophers* and sages, 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, 2; 127, taḥrīr 1; 614-618; 2540, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.
- Old prophets*, saints, and holy men, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, kism I; 19 and 20, bāb III; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhab, first āyah; 109, bābs 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, 1; 127, taḥrīr 1; 129, makālas I-IV; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; Sunnite views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the Dasātir, 2826; 2827.
- Omelettes*, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Omen* or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Omnipotence*, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance قصه روح), 2929.
- Opium* (afyūn), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92^b; 2301, fol. 167^a; q 724-726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Optics*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Orations*, ethical and parænetical, collection of, 2213.
- Orators*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Ordeal*, Hindū trials by, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Orders* or families, spiritual ones, see *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī* (or *Kādīrī*), *Kubrawī*, *Nakshbandī*, *Nārbaḥshī*, &c., above, and *Suhrawardī* below.
- Orders*, subordinate ones (Silsilat or Furū') of the C'ishti order, 653, col. 323.
- Orders*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), addressed to Col. Ironside, to Siwāi Singh, the Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, and to Almas 'Alikhān, 2538, 8^c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, farmāns, &c., 2055, ṣaṭr IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters and notes* above.
- Ordinances* of the Diwān (in the time of Shāh 'Ālam), in 2132, faṣl 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Organs* of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, mukaddimah; the complex ones, *ib.*, khātimah; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, bāb 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.
- Origin* of the Afghāns, 579; 580.
- Origin* and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān 1.

- Orissa*, history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 49^b sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.
- Ornaments*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.
- Ornate* prose-writing, see *Refined* prose-writing.
- Orthodox*, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.
- Orthography*, preface on, 2495-2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.
- Osmānīs*, the, of Rūm, 126, ārāyish III, 4.
- Outer* form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Outward* diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.
- Overflow*, the source of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.
- Oxidizing* and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781-2783.

P

- Pādishāh*, the meaning of, 290, mukaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142^a.
- Pahlavāns*, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.
- Pahlawī*, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نام, q 568; into Persian, the طفرنامه by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; the Artā Virāf-nāmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pārsi-Persian, the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlawī characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausi, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10^b sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459-2464, second faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2960.
- Pahlawī-Pāzand* text, the, of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988.
- Pains* and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.
- Painters*, during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I before his accession, 538-545, first ṣahīfah.
- Palace*, the, of Nawwāb Sādātkhān Bahādur, description of, in a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Faḡīr Al-bāsi, 1710, 8.
- Polypation* of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Powwaks*, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 10.
- Powwah*, the township of, topography and history of, 2811.
- Pānīpat*, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattahs (A.H. 1174), 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724-726, 383 × 384.
- Panjāb*, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A.H. 1846-1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356^b sq. and 360^a sq.; customs, philosophie and religious ideas, ib., khātimah; names of the Zamindārs of, 2528, makālah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., makālah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhāra and back by 'Izzat-allāh (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjāb Committee at Lāhūr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A.D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.
- Panjābī*, Indian Rāgs and Rāginīs in that idiom, 2019; Panjābī-Urdū-Persian-Hindī vocabulary, 2528.
- Panjband*, an elegiac one, and elegiac kasidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishaq and Muḥammad Kāsim, two brothers of the poet Hāshim, 2898, 10.
- Paradigms* of Hindūstānī verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1 × 2; of Pushtū verbs, 2451.
- Paradise*, 163, fol. 116^a sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i. e. Pārijāta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.
- Paraenetical* and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.
- Parallel* line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Parallelogram*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Parallelopipedon*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Parāśara* and Vyāsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parāśara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Viṣṇu-Purāṇa, 1956; 1957.
- Parasites*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Parents*, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, ṣaṭr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV.
- Pārijāta*, i. e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.
- Paris*, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjāb* above.
- Parodies*, a writer of, q 724-726, 1126.
- Parrot*, tales of a, 743-754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Parsee* mathnawīs, three, 2822; 2823.
- Parsees*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2824; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647-649, 66.

- Pārsī*-Persian translation of the Pahlawī text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- Particles*, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Parting*, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- Parva*, name of the subdivisions in the Mahābhārata, 1928-1947; 1951; 1955, bāb II; 2918-2924.
- Parvānas*, 481.
- Passion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Paste*, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Čauwā, 2775, fol. 162^b.
- Pastry* of minced meat, a small one, i.e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Path*, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulūk, a Šūfic work on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Road* below.
- Patience*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^b; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Patient*, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14.
- Patna*, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- Patriarchs*, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.
- Patrols* and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.
- Paymaster-general*, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Pāzand*, q 2820; Pāzand words, khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlawī-Pāzand text of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988; Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.
- Pearl*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawī by Shams-aldin Fakir Abbāsi, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i.e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.
- Pearls*, 2792, II, bāb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.
- Peculiar* benefits and characteristic qualities of each sūrah of the Qurān, 2706.
- Peculiarities* and wonders of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḳaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fātiḥah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhis.
- Pedigree*, the, of the Afghāns, 579; 580; of the Shi'ite Imāms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Čand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 88 x h.
- Peirag*, the chief worshipping-place at Allāhābād, account of, ib., 10.
- Pen* and sword, contest between, (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Pen* and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibāčah.
- Penang*, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.
- Penman*, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^a; see also *Calligraphers* above.
- Pentagon*, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Pentateuch*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571.
- Perception*, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwān of Hāfiz, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, 1V; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Perfection*, the movement for acquiring it, i.e. the different stages of the Šūfic road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Perfume*, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajā or Argajāl, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb I.
- Perfumes*, preparation of, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.
- Peris*, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrām-gūr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Peritoneum*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; 2349, bāb X.
- Permutation*, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Pernicious* influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

- Persia*, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Humâyûn's flight to, 224, 1 x 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^b; see also *Îrân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.
- Persian*: accident, treatise on, with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazîrs, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian* kings above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar* and *Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1 x 2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 683 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; specimens of, interspersed in the *چهار عنصر*, 2115; in the *مفتح القلوب*, 2024-2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1 x 3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopocia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.
- Persian and Arabic*, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. 1^a x ^b; with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2447-2449; see also *Arabic* above.
- Persian and Hindûstânî* (or Urdû), odd mixture of, in Mir Ja'far Zataî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first makâlah; see also *Hindûstânî* above.
- Persian and Indian* words, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amîr Khusrâu, 1221; see also *Music* above.
- Persian and Rekhta*, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.
- Persian and Turkish*, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.
- Persians and Arabs*, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Personages*, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724-726, 405-423.
- Persons*, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Peru*, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsî melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.
- Peshâwar*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Petitions*, short collection of, 2948, 2.
- Phâgun*, i. e. the eleventh month in the Hindû year (Febr.-March), 2412.
- Pharaohs*, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moscs, 2814.
- Pharmaceutical* weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- Pharmacopoeias*, 2310-2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.
- Pheasant* and cypress, a mathnawî by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.
- Phenomena*, natural ones, 718.
- Philologists*, great ones, q 724-726, 102 x 1439.
- Philosopher's*, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.
- Philosophers* of Islâm, 2542-2547, ta'lim XI; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724-726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakîms* and *Old philosophers* above.
- Philosophical* encyclopaedia, 2225; mathnawî, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b-72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmaus, contained in the *Amṛta-kunda*, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Philosophy*, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sinâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724-726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

- ff. 142^b-171^a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Šūfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second *ḳism*, second *maḳālah*; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 724-726, 1404; their spreading in Jilān, *ib.*, 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- Phlegm*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance *ṭamā*, 2929.
- Phoenix*, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221-2223, second *ḳism*, fourth *maḳālah*; 2224, fol. 37^b.
- Phraseology* and doctrines of Šūfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.
- Phrases*, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Physical exercise or skill*, rules of, 2767, bāb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241, *muḳaddimah*; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Physicians*, ancient Greek ones, 614-618; of Tabaristān, 568, *ḳism* I, 4; famous ones of Shīrāz, q 724-726, 233-236 × 243; other clever ones, q *ib.*, 901 × 1065 × 1205 × 1208 × 1210 × 1213-1215 × 1218-1220 × 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a contest between, by Nī'matkhān 'Alī, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bāb 16; technical terms used among them, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, *ta'lim* 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first *taṣliḫ*; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *muḳaddimah*; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.
- Physics*, treated in 2218, third section; 2221-2223, second *ḳism*, second *maḳālah*; branches of, treated *ib.*, second *ḳism*, fourth *maḳālah*; parts of them, in 2224; physics and metaphysics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1244 × 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.
- Physiognomy* (Kiyāfah), the science of, treated in 2221-2223, second *ḳism*, fourth *maḳālah*; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1^a sq.; 3057; a tract on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VII.
- Physiological matters*, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2324, 2.
- Physiologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Physiology*, treated in 1879; 2173; 2174.
- Pigeon-farrier*, his contest with the student, 2122, *faṣl* 27, No. 2.
- Pilgrim*, the, on the Šūfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, *faṣls* 7 × 10; see also *Mystic* above.
- Pilgrimage*, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fifth *kitāb*; 2580, fol. 225^a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bāb; 2590-2593, *kitāb* 5; 2598, *aṣl* 24; 2603, bāb 14; 2608, *kitāb* 5; 2611, fol. 163^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, *kitāb* 5; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621, second bāb, *faṣl* 9; 2623, fol. 49^b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, *kitāb* VII; 2656, fol. 364^b sq.; 2657, fol. 272^b sq.; 2661, 5; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i.e. the *Sulūk*, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.
- Pill*, a, called *lépa*, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.
- Pills*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first *maḳālah*, bāb I; 2373, 2, first *maḳālah*, bāb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second *maḳālah*, bāb III.
- Pindaris*, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.
- Pine-tree and rose*, a prose-romance, 819; 820.
- Pious foundations*, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (*Fuḳarā*) of Balgrām, 682, first *faṣl*; see also *Fakḫirs* above.
- Pir*, a, advices of, to his Murīd, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murīd, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Pirs* of the Kādirī sect in Multān, account of, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; see also *Junaidī* order above.
- Pīshdādians*, the, of Persia, 16, *ḳism* II; 101-103, *ḳism* II, *faṣl* 1; 109, bāb 2; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 61^b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c., above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bāb 2; see also *Ante-islāmīc* kings and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Pissasphalt*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.
- Plagiaries* of Naṣirā of Hamadān from Zulālī, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Plagiarism, a barefaced one, 2840.

Plague, the, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.

Plain, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance روحِ قَمَّة, 2929.

Plane rectilincal angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Planets, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawī by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2210 and 2241, khātimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, maḳālah II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Plants, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 7.

Players, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Fakir-allāh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bāb; see also *Musicians* above.

Pleasantries in prose and verse, by 'Ubaid Zakānī, q 724-726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nūri of Harāt, q ib., 643.

Poems (kasidas, short mathnawīs, &c.) in praise or honour of (a) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (b) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; (c) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; (d) 'Alī and the Imāms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imām ('Alī Ridā) only, in 1629; (e) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammadkhān, governor of Bukhārā (by Shaikat of Bukhārā), ib.; (f) 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih, the poet (by Wafā), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; (g) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwarī), 2864 and 2865; (h) the seven mathnawīs of Zulāli (by Tughrā of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.

Pont, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.

Poresses, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.

Poetical application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shāhjahān, 1603,

3, a x f; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shāhjahān's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3 x 8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Kais, shortly after A. H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljūks, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān, the famous Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; Khutbas or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imām Husain, 1729, end; satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, partly in Turkī, 3042, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bāb; story of a garden-feast, 3042, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maḳālah 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفتاح القلوب, 2024-2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindūstāni treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sultāns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khātimah; 126, ārāyish XI; 127, tahrir 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656-676; 680; 681; 693-697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 664, majlis 7; 669, muḳaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bāb; poets of Balgrām, 683 and 684, first faṣl; of Irāk, Khurāsān, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Kashmir, 513; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania and Bulkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; 664-666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^b sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, first ṣaḥifāh; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 325, 327, and 332-334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazīn, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishapūr, q 724-726, 767 x 768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bāb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

- to the *Shifah*, 704, majlis 11 x 12; *Rekhta* ones, 698-703; 2849; 2850; *Rekhta* ones of Balgrâm, 683, second fasl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Points*, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738-2759, bāb 1; of the mystic creed or Sūfī doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; of the Kādīrī order in particular, 1797-1803; certain hidden points in Sūfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a.
- Poisons*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXI; 2955, bāb 26; protection against, 2302, bāb 14; treatment of the same, 2328-2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhiṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, maḳālāh V; part of it, in 2301; 2349, bāb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781-2783; q 2313.
- Pole*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Poles* (Aḳṭāb) in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.
- Police-inspectors* (Dārūghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.
- Political* ethics, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bāb; political and ethical maxims, in the طغرنامه, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bākirkhān, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.
- Politics* and ethics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.
- Polygon* or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Polytechnics*, a work on, 2781-2783.
- Pondicherry*, capture of, by Clive (A.D. 1761), 501.
- Poona* under the Marattas, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63^b.
- Poor-rate*, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, fasl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, fasl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 x 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Popes* and emperors, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Poppy* and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Popular* songs and religious hymns, Hindī collection of, styled سور ساگر, q 1954.
- Portrait*, a, as title-page, 270.
- Portraits*, small coloured ones, in 2197.
- Portuguese*, the, expedition sent against, from the Dakhan (A.H. 1001), 449, fol. 548^b sq.
- Posteriors*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2315, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20.
- Post-Muḥammadan* rulers, see 'Abbāsides, Dynasties, India, &c., above.
- Pottage*, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harisah, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9.
- Pottages*, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.
- Poultry* and birds in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5.
- Poverty* (فقر) in Sūfism, 653, 8.
- Powders*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb V.
- Power*, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Practical* advices and admonitions on ethical matters, 1780; q 1778: cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2318; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Sūfism, the oldest systematical work on, 1773 1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, maḳālas I and II.
- Practices*, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, maḳālāh 2.
- Præstantia* philosophiæ, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.
- Praise*, poems in, see *Poems* above.
- Prakarana*, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavâsishṭha, 1971-1974.
- Prayer*, the various meanings of, in Pushtû, 2632, fol. 140^b; treatises on the times of, 717, khātimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2604; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bābs 6-8; 2562, bābs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, kitāb 2; 2580, fol. 94^a sq.; 2581, bāb 11; 2588, bāb 2; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2595 and 2596, bāb 3; 2598, aṣls 8, 9, and 11-18; 2603, bāb 10; 2607, bābs 13-29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitāb 2; 2611, ff. 126^b x 188^a sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, fasls 3-7; 2623,

fol. 24^b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8 × 9 × 14 × 15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitâb II; 2656, fol. 50^a sq.; 2657, fol. 46^a sq.; 2660, 4; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 11; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105^a sq.; a poetical one for Imâm Husain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 209^b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b–33^b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawî on, by Sharaf-al-din Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2551; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; another, with Persian interlinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202^b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imâm, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.

Prayers, treated in 2738–2758, bâb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25 × 26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muḥammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramaḍân, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, muḥaddimah; treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second maḳâlâh, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical kluṭbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Kurân-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a–189^b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b–197^b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Sûfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtû translation and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6; a third by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b, and 2805.

Prayers and invocations, 128–141, and 144, muḥaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1–6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khatimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhân al-Miskin, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Sûfic Shaikhs, 1923.

Precepts, the moral ones, short mathnawî on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭâr, 1032, 3; q 724–726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhâliq of Ghujdawân, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قايوس نامه, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abu Dharr al-Ghaffârî, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669.

IND. OFF. II.

Precious stones, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781–2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlâh, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Precipitation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Predestination, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a–134^b; mathnawîs on (1) by Hijri, 1767, 21; (2) by Hakîm Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîh, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Kulî Salim, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzâ Tâhir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amirbeg Wâlih, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.

Pre-eminence, the, of music over other arts, 2763, muḥaddimah.

Pregnant women, how to treat them, 2295, 4.

Pre-islâmic or Pre-muḥammadan history, see *Ante-islâmic kings and dynasties*, *Dynasties*, *Old Persian kings*, and *India* above.

Preliminaries, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḥaddimah.

Preparation of perfumes and scents, 2784, bâb 1; 2785; 3076.

Prescriptions, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2349; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1–113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a–169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b–119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.

Preservation, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 24; of health in general, 2280, kitâb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 1; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlâh I; in form of a kaṣidah, 2366, ff. 9^a–12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a–13; 2368, ff. 13^a–19; 2369, ff. 13^a–16^b; 2370, ff. 11^a–13^b; the art of, 2792, I; the benefits of, 2359, maḳâlâh I; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.

Prey, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.

Pride, treated in 2176–2179, bâb X.

Primers for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375–2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and ^b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindûstânî explanations, 2417–2419.

Prince, rules of conduct for a, in the قايوس نامه, 2153.

N II

- Princely* and imperial correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first kism; princely and royal poets, 669, muḥaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Princes* and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb II; princes and Sultāns, poetry and witticism of, 664, majlis 7.
- Principiis rerum creatarum, de*, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.
- Principles* and doctrines, of Sūfism, 1854; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.
- Prism*, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Prison-elegy* (Ḥabsiyyah) by Khâḳânî, 3028, fol. 106^b.
- Proceedings*, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, kitāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Procreative* organs, or organs of generation, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, 2955, bāb 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Product*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Productions*, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Profit*, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Prognostics*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Progress*, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.
- Prolegomena*, Sūfic ones, in 1811, muḥaddimah.
- Promissory* notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2.
- Pronunciation* and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the Qurān, 2711, fol. 14^a sq.
- Proper* or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2146, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Properties* of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.
- Prophecy* and Saintship, 2663-2665, fātihah 6.
- Prophet*, meaning of the word, 106-108, 'unwān, second harf; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i.e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 900; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last will* above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the month of = Sha'bān, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of Qurān-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.
- Prophetic* or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 363^a sq.; 135, 10-12; 136, 18 sq.; 138-144, ruku 11; q 647, 378 × 382 × 385 × 389-391; 648 and 649; 724 and 725, 23; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Prophets* and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.
- Proportion*, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Props* (Autād) in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- Prose*-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.
- Prosody*, treatises on, 2522; q 724-726, 549 × 1407; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.
- Protection* against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, bāb 14.
- Proverbial* sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.
- Proverbs*, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724-726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, Qurān-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.
- Provinces* of Īrān, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Provision* for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832-1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4).
- Psalms*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Psychological* aphorisms, in 2798; matters, treated in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65-69; works by Ibn Sinā, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.

Psychologist, a great one, q 724-726, 101.

Psychology, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.

Ptolemies, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 430^a sq.

Public worship at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28.

Puff or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Pudding or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.

Pulse, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 6; part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.

Punishment, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bâb 37; punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.

Punjab, the, see *Panjâb* above.

Puns, contained in Fattâhî's شبستان خیال, 2037-2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.

Purgatives, treatise on, q 1763, 7.

Purification and ablution, see *Ablution* above.

Purpose, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Pûs, the ninth solar month of the Hindûs (December-January), q 1960.

Pushtû, (1) genuine Pushtû works, partly with Persian prefaces: تورخ افغانه, 581; تورخ رحمتخانی, q ib.; دیوان محبت, 2632-2638; مخزن السلام, q 2452; دیوان احمدشاه در ذرائی, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99^b-107^b; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn مناجات حضرت علی, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; the kaşidah املی يقول or بدء الامالی, 2632-2637, bayân I; the kaşidah البردة العبد, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; Diyâ-aldin Muḥammad Shâmi's (Shâni's or Shâhi's) عقائد, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; Nasafi's رسالة, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2631, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b; Kaidâni's خلاصة, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; آمنت بالله or confession of faith, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; sûras I and 112, and various other passages of the Kurân, as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a-24^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5×6; (3) translations from

Persian: Jâmi's زلیخا و یوسف, 1356; his مجنون و پدماوت or بهرام و گلندام, q 1697; رت پدم, q 1582; two rubâ'is of Nâsir bin Khusrau and Bâyezid Bistâmi, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablution and purification, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4×7, and bayân VIII, additions; the Pushtû alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^b; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurân, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Vc; Islâm and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 1-3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451^{a-d}; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632-2637, bayân VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 140^b; Pushtû verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtû-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452-2454; (6) Hindûstâni-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452.

Puttali (in Persian بوتلی, statue or image (= لجة in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1988-1992.

Q

Quadrant of the Astrolabe, the sinuated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.

Quadrilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Qualities, the four, that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the seven, of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; those that lead to salvation, 1781-1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faşl; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faşls 1-3; 2663-2665, fâtiḥas 2×3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bâb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in دعاء, تَحِيَّة, and الهی, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissasphalt, 2351; 2352.

Quality, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Quantity, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiş.

Quatrains, see *Rubā'is* below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muḥammad and answered by him, q 1804; questions on difficult matters of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Ṣūfī questions, letters and notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1393; 2931; 3046; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878; a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209^b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675; of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2346; 2347, ff. I-113.

Quinlet, the needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Rāes and *Rāe Rāyān* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rāfidīs, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.; as general term for Shī'ites, 2540, 19.

Rāgs and *Rāginīs*, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindūs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindi, Panjābī, and Persian, 2014-2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 724-726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 724-726, 1052; a famous Kūrān-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarābād, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11; Rai and Tahrān, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Rāghar (the capital of Rājah Rām), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 486.

Rajah, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Rājahs, the early or Hindū ones, see *Hindū* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54^b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22; Rājahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1; contemporary with Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād, 468, end; Rājahs and Sardārs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Rājahs of Gūjarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; of Gwāliyar, 499; Rājahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528^a sq.

Rājputs, the, 629, second bāb, faṣl 2.

Rāma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramādān, special prayers for this month, in 2570; khutbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'dī, 1117, 9.

Rāmchand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rānās, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Ranjit Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364^b sq.

Rāos of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965; rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Raushanīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim IX.

Rāwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kūrān, 126, ārayish II, 8; some, q 724-726, 60 × 79 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724-726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kūrān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10; 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtū, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān Vc; Sunnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; as wazīr to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; its contest with luck, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل كلى), 718, mukaddimah, faṣl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Manṣūr of Shirāz, 724-726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

- Recipes*, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII; for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6^c; kitchen-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978; for various diseases, 2317, 2; other recipes of various kinds, *ib.*, 4.
- Recitation* of prayers, times of, treated in 2221-2223, first *kisim*, second *makâlâh*, last *fann*.
- Reciting* and reading, the proper, of the *Qurân*, see *Reading* above.
- Recluse*, the, story in verse by Ânandghana Khwâsh, 2905, 13; the recluse and a king of Hindûstân, by the same, *ib.*, 5; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, *ib.*, 11.
- Record* of a grant of lands made by Râjah Deoqal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Records*, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.
- Rectilineal* and plane rectilineal angle, and rectilineal figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Red* melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, third *bâb*; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Refined* (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271-286; 408, 4; 1219-1221; 1387-1389; 1535, 4; 1771, 11; 2042; 2043; 2067, fol. 179^b sq.; 2078; 2090-2092; 2095; 2096; 2109; 2110; 2115; 2118; 2120-2122; 2138; 2139; 2142; 2141; 2148, 1; 2936; 2942; 2913; 2945; 2946; q 1574; 1658.
- Regal* duties, 2767, bâbs 1-12.
- Regent*, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.
- Regents*, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjâni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q *ib.*
- Regulations* of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muhammadan countries, 2735; for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761; 2762; for prayer, see *Prayer* above; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above; regulations and rules for Tipû Sultân's army, 2738-2759; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760; for Muslims, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2624.
- Rekhta*: diwâns, (a) by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, q 724-726, 1032; 908; (b) by Muhammad Isma'ilkhân Abjadî, q 1716; (c) by Shâh 'Âlam Âftâb, q 1727; (d) by Mahabbatkhan Mahabbat, q 2452; (e) by Mir Muhammadî Dard and his younger brother Muhammad Mir Muhammadî Athar, q 2975, 2 x (2); ghazals, *kasidas*, *kit'as*, &c., 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; 1758, third series; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem; 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; ghazals in *Rekhta* and Persian, 2032; a *wâsoklit*, 681, fol. 1^b; *mathnawis*, 1752, fol. 62^a sq.; 1759, 1; 1768, 4; 2301, fol. 279^a; 2556, 3; 2799, 1; 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; q 1719 (in honour of Tipû Sultân); 1727 (by Shâh 'Âlam Âftâb); 1729 (a *يوسف و زليخا*); 2452 (by Mahabbatkhan Mahabbat); *mathnawibaitis*, 1752, fol. 73^a sq.; 1858, ff. 145-160; nuptial songs, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq.; 1575, 3, d, fol. 93^a sq.; 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning; 2275, ff. 25^b and 26^a; 2538, 8^f; specimens of, in the *مفتاح القلوب*, 2024-2032; q 1707; 2125; Râgs and Râginis, in 2019; 2020; scattered verses, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710; *tadhkiras* and anthologies of *Rekhta* poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; *Rekhta* poets of Balgrâm, 683, second *fâsh*.
- Relation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; relations and duties of *Pir* and *Murîd*, 653, 5.
- Relations* or *Relatives*, names of, in *Pushtû*, 2451^a; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1; 2055, *saṭr* V; 2126, 2; 3048.
- Relationship*, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.
- Religion*, Muhammadan, rites and observances of, 2606; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; 2600; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; the controversial one, *Pahlawi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian* work on, 2988; Muhammadan religion and Hindû mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Religious* creeds and sects of the world, 2540; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; duties of Islâm, from a *Shâfi* standpoint, 1830; 1831; a religious manual, q 2565; *mathnawis* by Mullâ Shâh, 1580; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first *bâb*; ordinances and chief doctrines of the *Parsees*, 2821; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625; 3058, 1; teaching, treated in 2212; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1-6, and 93^b-95; worship, 1781-1790, *rukn* 1; religious and civil law, see *Eccelesiastical* law above; religious and ethical questions, *mukhammasât* on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724-726, 1407; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781-1791; religious and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; religious and mystical matters, 714, margin, 8; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; religious and philosophical doctrines of the *Brahmans*, 2002; religious and

- philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2511.
- Remedies*, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above: proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Renunciation* of the world, the, 1810 and 1841, faṣl 4.
- Repentance*, 714, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.
- Repletion* and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Reports* and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.
- Reptiles* and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bāb 14; glossary of, 3055, khātimah.
- Res* (رِس), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Resignation* in Šūfism, 653, 8.
- Resins*, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.
- Rest* and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 3.
- Resurrection*, 163, fol. 95^b sq.; 164, fol. 61^b sq.; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a; resurrection and future life, Šūfic treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bāb.
- Revelation* and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Revelations*, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Qurān (Sūrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.
- Revenue* system, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Nizām-ah-nulk, 426, maḳālah I; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shāhjahān, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six sūbās of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical* accounts and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.
- Reward*, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, hāb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1864.
- Rhetoric*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.
- Rhetorical art* and poetry, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Fakīr 'Abbāsī, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, maḳālah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Rheum*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Rheumatism*, tract on, q 2302.
- Rhomboid* and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Rhyme*, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2110, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518.
- Rhyming*, the art of, 2052-2051, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046-2048.
- Rice-dishes* (Pulā'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Rich* and great men of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4.
- Richness* of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.
- Riddle*, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or kiṭāh, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.
- Riddles*, collections of, 669, khātimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, mukaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, last fam: treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724-726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imāms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logographs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724-726, 578 × 759 × 954 × 955 × 1124; 1488.
- Riding*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Right angle*, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Right*, the, of inheritance, q 721-726, 1162.
- Rights* and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Rihlat*, i.e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110-117.
- Rise*, the first, of Islām, 109, bāb 5; 291-296 and 299-304, mukaddimah; 895, fol. 28^b (in verse); in India, 129, maḳālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.
- Rites*, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, maḳālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pashtū, 2632-2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

Rivers, the wonders of, 729, 2^d; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Riwāyat, see *Traditions* below.

Regādāt, i. e. ascetic practices in Sūfism, 653, 8 × 13.

Road or *Sulūk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first kism, third makālah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrān, q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Rohullah tribe of the Afghāns, the, 584–586; q 581.

Roman emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^b sq.

Romances, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.

Romantic folk-lore stories, 3026.

Rome and Greece, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.

Root, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.

Rose, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azīzi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Diyā-i-Nakhshabī, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, tho, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhi, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q 1b; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a–17^a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bāb.

Roses and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.

Royal autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected

therewith, 2738–2755, bāb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Ālamgīr's reign, 2114, second kism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullā Shāhī Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.

Royalty, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Rubā'īs (not included as *integral* part in the numerous diwāns): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456–461, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; by Sa'dī of Shirāz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; by Saḥābī of Astarābād, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyām, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^b–80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; other rubā'īs in 1741, 4, ff. 242^a–248^a; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^e; rubā'īs by Ahlī Shirāzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jāmi's commentary on his own rubā'īs, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī's (or Dawwānī's) commentary on his own rubā'īs, q 1922, 1; commentary on a rubā'ī of Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unṣuri in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a sākināna, by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish rubā'ī, 2997, 7; rubā'īs and kīṭās used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great rubā'ī-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.

Ruby, the, treated in 2780, bāb 3; 2792, II, bāb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.

Rukniyyah madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.

Rulers, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216; rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Rules, of conduct for a prince, in the قايوس نامه, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipū Sultān's army, and for Muslims from the Shī'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.

Rūm, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^b sq. and 513^a sq.; 126, ārāyish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljūks in Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.;

reign of Sultân Abû-alfatîḥ 'Izz-al-dîn Kizil Arslân bin Mas'ûd (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2^a; story of the daughter of the Kaïṣar of Rûm and Inâm Ḥasan 'Askari, 1710, 5.

Îlâmîs, the, letter from, to Shâh 'Abbâs I, 2067, fol. 104^a.

Îrûshânian sect and Rûshânîs, see *Raushanian* and *Raushanîs* above.

Russians, the, account of, 118, 1.

Rustam and Isfandiyâr, a Parsee mathnawî, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawî.

Rustamdâr (or Gâopârali), kings and rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 14; 120, fol. 212^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.

S

Salâ, see *Sheba* below.

Subeans, the, 2540, 3.

Sabuktigîns, see *Ghaznavides* above.

Sabzwâr, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 769-785.

Sacrifice, the, in Sûfism, 1858, ff. 145-160.

Ṣâdîkîs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VII.

Ṣafawî dynasty, or *Ṣafawîs*, the, 88-90 and 95-98, chapter IV; 101-103, kism IV; 104, fol. 202^b sq.; 105, fol. 215^a sq.; 106-108, third nuskah; 107, fol. 248^b sq. (fragment of another work); 119, fol. 364^b sq.; 124, ârâyish IV; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 4; 463; 536-567; q 644; 724-726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883-885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079-1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.

Ṣafawîs, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Ṣafî-al-dîn Ishâk Ardabili, 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.

Ṣaffârîdes, the, 14 and 15, VIII; 16, kism IV, 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 160^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 4; 109, bâb 6^a; 119, fol. 205^a sq.; 120, fol. 226^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; see also *Abbâside* Khalîfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Saffron, perfume of, 3076.

Sages, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings, Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.

Ṣâ'id family or Ṣâ'idîs, the, q 724-726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.

Saint and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.

Saints, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bâb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; 642-649; 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394; legends of, with Sûfic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muḥammadan ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muḥammadan ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhhs of Islâm, 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; for further references see *Shaikhhs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhhs, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maḳâlah XII; 637-641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhan); from Timûr's time to that of Shâhjahân, 705; of the time of 'Âlaungîr, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; 397-399; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bâb; 647, 378-411; 648 and 649.

Sainthood, different kinds of, in Sûfism, 653, 11; sainthood and prophecy, 2663-2665, fâtîḥah 6.

Sakâlîs, the, ninth family of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Sarî Saḳaṭî, 653, col. 322, No. 9.

Sâkinâmâs (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14^b sq. and 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 227^b (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161^a sq.; 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; 1488, fol. 125^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1506-1508; 1522, fol. 53^b sq.; 1534, fol. 170^a sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80^b sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1646, fol. 53^a sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41^b sq. × 43^a sq. × 48^a sq. × 104^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2936, fol. 95^b; a mystical mathnawî in form of a sâkinâmâ, by Bidîl, 1682; 1683; others, q 724-726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.

Salamander and fire, a mathnawî by Zulâlî, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.

Salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f.

Salgharîdes, the, 16, kism IV, 7; 120, fol. 276^a sq.

Sâlihotra, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.

Salîkîs, the, 120, fol. 112^a.

Saljûks or Saljûkîdes, the, in general, 14 and 15, XII; 16, kism IV, 5; 109, bâb 6^a; 119, fol. 221^a sq.; 120, fol. 235^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb 1; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2829, I, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism,

fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 564 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 931; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljūks of the Irāk, q 724-726, 1481; of Irān, Tūrān, Syria and Kirmān, 106-108, second nuskḥah, saḥifāh II, saḥifāh 6; of Kirmān only, 119, fol. 229^b; of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; of Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.; of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism III; wazīrs of the Saljūks, 621, first maḳālah, 8.

Sal-ala-i-sharīfa-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandī* order above.

Sal-t-bar, the, of verity, by Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.

Salts, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second kism.

Salvation, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muhammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to, 1761-1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muhammadan, 2767, bāb 34.

Salves, 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; preparation of, 2784, bāb 3.

Sams, i. e. the circling dance of the Šāfis, 653, 12.

Samaritides, the, 14 and 15, IX; 16, kism IV, 2; fol. 159^a sq.; 105, fol. 170^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskḥah, saḥifāh II, saḥifāh 5; 109, bāb 6^b; 119, fol. 206^a sq.; 120, fol. 382^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; the Sāmānide prince Nūh II bin Maṣṣūr (A. H. 366-387), q 2151; others, q 724-726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazīrs of the Sāmānides, 621, first maḳālah, 5; see also *Abbaside Khalifs and Dynasties* (minor) above.

Samarḳand, famous men of, 724-726, 1416-1454; visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bakhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; reign of the Uzbegs Abū al-mansūr Kūckūnjikhān (A. H. 916-936) and Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān (A. H. 936-939) there, q 2307.

Samarah and Sāmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.

Sanctuary, the Shī'ite, in Najaf, q 724-726, 954.

Sandal-wood, perfume of, 3076.

Sanghramasūra, the story of, 1991, 5.

Sanctory matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.

Sangaraggh kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.

Sāṅghya system, the, treated in 1949; 1950.

Sanskrit: Yogins (in Persian Jogis), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, parts of, in Sanskrit-

Persian and Pahlawī-Pāzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (a) Ācārya Parva = Harivaṃśa, an epopee on the history of the family of Kṛṣṇa, 1951; 1955, khātimali; (b) Anantakunda, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.; (c) Bhagavadgītā, the dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (d) Bhāgavata Purāṇa, the legend of Kṛṣṇa's life, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975; (e) Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa, description of the spiritual advantages of Banāras, 1961; (f) Brhatsaṃhitā, on astronomy, 1997; (g) Harivaṃśa = Ācārya Parva, see under a; (h) Hitopadeśa, the famous collection of fables, 1983-1986; (i) Kāśī Khanda, part of the Skanda Purāṇa, topographical and legendary description of Banāras, 1959; q 1962; 2926; (k) Kathā Sarit Sāgara, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (l) Koka-śāstra, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (m) Lilāvatī, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998; 2000; (n) Malābhārata, the first great Indian epopee, 1928-1948; 1955, bāb II; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 2918-2921; (o) Pañcākrośī, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banāras, q 1958; (p) Pārijāta, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (q) Prabodha Candrodāya, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (r) Purānārtha Prakāśa, on Hindū chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (s) Rāgas and Rāginis, see *Rāgs and Rāginis* above; (t) Rājataranginī, the ancient history of Kashmir, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (u) Rāmāyaṇa, the second great Indian epopee, 1963-1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (v) Sālīhotra, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (w) Siṃhasanadvāitapīṭī or Siṃhasanadvāitapīṭikā, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988-1993; (x) Śiva Purāṇa or Śiva Upapurāṇa, 1958; q 1961; (y) Skanda Purāṇa, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under i; (z) Upaṅkhats or Upanishads, 1976-1982; (aa) Vāyu Purāṇa, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayā in Bihār, 1962; (bb) Vijaganīta, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (cc) Viṣṇu Purāṇa, the dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3013; (dd) Yogavāsishṭha, on Hindū gnosticism, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975; (ee) Yogavāsishṭhasāras, q 1972; (ff) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian Rāg-darpan, 2017; (gg) Hindū trials by ordeal, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lands by Rājah Deopal, 2538, 7.

Sapphire, treated in 2780, bāb 2; 2792, II, bāb 2.

Sarakhs, famous men of, 724-726, 544-551.

Sarbadārs or Sarbadārians, the, in Khurāsān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 268^b sq.; 120, fol. 295^a sq.; 126, āriyish III, 8; 127 and 128, taḥrīr, 3; 510, second portion, bāb III; q 724-726, 771; 1293; in Asfarā'in in particular, q 724-726, 788.

- Sardārs* and *Rājās* of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528, 4.
- Sarga*, name of the subdivisions in the *Yogavāsishṭha*, 1971.
- Sarirangpathan* (Seringapatan), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529-531.
- Sāsānians*, the, 16, *kism* II; 101-103, *kism* II, faṣl 4; 109, bāb 4; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālāh VII; 706, fol. 101^a sq.; q 647-649, 68; genealogical lists and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 883-889, end; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islāmic* and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Satan* (Shaitān), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Iblīs, 2673; a similar story, q ib.; as wazīr to Desire, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- Satire*, a poetical one, on Sultān Muḥmūd of Ghazna, by Firdausi of Tūs, 860 sq.; another on Kāsim Baghdādī by 'Atīkī Shīrwānī (d probably A. H. 744), with one part in Turkī, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10; one in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- Satires*, (1) in prose and verse, by Mir Ja'far Zatali (d A. H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14^a sq., 21^a, 21^b sq., and 35^a sq. (2) in prose, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; q 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.
- Satirical chronicle*, the, of the siege of Haidarābād, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; mathnawīs by Aḥmad-al-dīn 'Alī Anwarī of Mahmah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; 2864, ff. 170^b sq. and 257^a sq.; 2865, fol. 258^b sq.; one by Ḥasanbeg Rāfī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a; poems by Shifā'i of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Jests* above, and *هزلیات* in Index I.
- Satirist*, a clever one, q 724-726, 886.
- Saul* and Goliath, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
- Savours* and tastes, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sāwa*, famous men of, 724-726, 1006-1015; Sāwa and environs, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl IV; 668, aṣl 4.
- Saying*, a, of 'Alī bin Abi Tālib on the science of fāl, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- Sayings*, (1) of 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahā-al-dīn al-Bukhārī Naḡshband (d A. H. 791), collected (a) by Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (b) by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-carkhī (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (a) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (b) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli, q 654, 23 (n); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī of Harāt's (d A. H. 481) story of Yūsuf and Zalikha, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bāb; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawīh (d A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Luḡmān to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1176-1179, second *kism*; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faṣls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.
- Sayyids*, i. e. the descendants of the prophet through Fātimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i. e. the Sultāns of Spain, Yaman, Sharifs of Makkah, Isma'īlīs of Egypt, &c., 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 3; 2829, II, 8, junds 2 x 3; see also *Isma'īlīs* above; the Mushāsha' Sayyids of Khūzistān, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 3; 120, fol. 120^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 16; the late Sayyids or Kārgiyās of Jilān, ib., jund 13; q 2392; the Mar'ashī or Kiwāmī Sayyids of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Khāndī Sayyids, q 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dihli, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 496^b sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadshāh (A. H. 1133), 393.
- Sayyids* (Shaikhs and 'Ulamā) in the time of Timūr, 100; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705.
- Sayyids* and Najibs, poetry of, 669, section II.
- Scabs* and their cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments in 2283.
- Scalene triangle*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Scents*, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second makālah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724–726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abū Hanīfah, Shāfiʿī, Mālik, and Aḥmad bin Hanbal), 2601, fol. 4^b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1–158^b; encyclopaedia of, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmuli (A.H. 735–742), 2221–2224; the highest, i.e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; the lowest, i.e. natural science, treated, ib., third Jumlah; medical, compendia of, by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais al-Laṭīf of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, muḥaddimah; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter; treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2314–2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Ismaʿil bin al-Ḥasan (or al-Ḥusain) al-Ḥusaini al-Jurjāni (A.H. 504 and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280–2287; others, by Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳih Ilyās (after A.H. 826), 2297–2301; by Zafaryārkhān (A.H. 1132–1137), 2353; by Ḥakim Muḥammad Ḥādikhān (A.H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifi ʿArīdī (A.H. 896), 2046–2048; the middle, i.e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makālah, eighth fann; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb XIX; see also *Parriery* above; the science of fāl, a saying of ʿAlī bin Abī Ṭālib on, 2583, fol. 123^a; see also *ʿIlm al-mus* above; of the mystic road, by Diyāddin Nakhshabī (d. A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic and Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last fann; of tradition, q 724–726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; science and exegesis of the Kurʾān, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A.H. 926), 1764, 30 × 32; see also *Kurʾān* above; science and theology, Muḥammadian, Hindi work in verse on (A.H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221–2223, second kism; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, fourth makālah; fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علوم ظاهر or ظاهری), 647–649, 350;

653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; the highest of all, i.e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b–171^a; hidden ones, treated in 2271; islāmītic or modern ones, treated in 2221–2223, first kism; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221–2223, first kism, second makālah; literary ones, ib., first kism, first makālah; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islāmītic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abū ʿAlī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; Sūfī ones, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, third makālah; general compendium of sciences, by ʿIwād al-Ridwī, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (a) by Kutb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Masʿūd al-Shirāzī (d. A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; (b) by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahānī Āzādānī (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, fātiḥah; sciences and fine arts of the Hindūs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad (under ʿĀlungir), 2011–2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102.

Seal, the, of Imām Ḥusain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.

Scribes of Tabaristān, the, 568, kism I, 4.

Sea and cloud, poetical contest between, 2940.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Tipū Sultān, in 2393, fol. 1^b.

Seals of Muḥammadshāh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (a) A.H. 1107, in 2460; (b) A.H. 1120 (Mirzā Muḥammad bin Muṭamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān), q 2834; (c) A.H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1^a; (d) A.H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1^a; (e) A.H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (f) A.H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1^a; (g) A.H. 1172 (Ridā ʿAlīkhān), in 1591; (h) A.H. 1174 (ʿAbd-al-wahhābkhān Bahādur), in 1841, fol. 1^a; (i) A.H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1^a; 2434; (j) A.H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1^a; 2384, fol. 1^a, and end; (k) A.H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1^a; (l) A.H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1^a and 1^b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shāh ʿĀlam); (m) A.H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1^a; 2460, fol. 1^a; (n) A.H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1^a; (o) A.H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1^a; 2684, fol. 1^a; 2724, fol. 1^a; (p) A.H. 1191 (Kāsim ʿAlī Mirkhān), in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a; 2771, fol. 1^a; (q) A.H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 65^b; (r) A.H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18^b sq.; 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Secrecy, the mirror of, a mathnawī by Mubārak-Allah Wāḍih Irādātkhān (A.H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

- Secret* alphabet, n, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in *سَلَام*, *تَعْيِيَّة*, *دَعَا*, and *اَللّٰهِي*, 1733, 1.
- Secretaries* and wazirs, great ones of the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 10.
- Sect*, the Imāmiyyah, or the Imāmīs (also called Ithnā-*'ashariyyah*), 704, fātīhah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Māturidiyyah, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturidī, q 724-726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.
- Sector*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Sects*, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) islāmitic or Muḥammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in *Pushtū*, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6; religions and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and eastes of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.
- Sediment*, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Seed*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.
- Segment*, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Selected* or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Self-knowledge*, 1781-1791, 'unwān I.
- Self-seclusion*, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Semi-circle*, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Senna*, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1^a.
- Sentences* and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imāms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A. H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.
- Seringapatan*, see *Sarīrangpāthan* above.
- Sermons* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 647, 36 × 40.
- Service*, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Seven* belvederes, the, a mathnawī by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bāb; 717, maḳālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (*حُبِّ دُنْيَا*), 2213, fol. 37^b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.
- Seven sleepers*, the (Aṣḥāb-alkahf, Aṣḥāb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 104, fol. 25^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 23^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah V; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116^a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.
- Sexual* intercourse, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724-726, 470 × 625; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Sha'bān*, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.
- Shabarghān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1.
- Shādhilī* order, the, q 647-649, 365.
- Shāfi'ite* law, books on, q 724-726, 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647-649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724-726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shāfi'ite and Ifanāfite lawyer, q 724-726, 1513.
- Shāfi'ites* and Mālikites, the, 2540, 14.
- Shāfilān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 1.
- Shāhid* and 'Azīz, a romantic mathnawī by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649-1651.
- Shāhjahanābād*, see *Dillī* above.
- Shāhrukh* and his descendants, history of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 17^b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah II.
- Shaibānī* Khāns of Transoxania, the, 574.
- Shaikhs*, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islām in general, 100; 126, ārayish II, 9; tadhkirah of, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724-726; 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; 2561, second portion; those, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176^b sq.; 105, fol. 188^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; from Timūr to Shāhjahan, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, 538-545, first ṣaḥīfah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maḳālah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrām in particular, 682, first faṣl; of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Shāhjahan's, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, fol. 90^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of

- Kashmir, in 513; enlogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghāns, 576 and 577, khātimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh bāb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2055, satr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's story of Yūsuf and Zalikḥā, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bāb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, bāb VII; Shaikhs and Imāms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; Sūfic or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642-651; 704, majlis 6; 1051-1054; 1909, fourth markūm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third fasḥ; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سیر البلاد, 715, fol. 6^a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 642; see also *Saints* above; for Sūfic Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī* (or *Kādirī*), *Kubrawī*, *Mukhtārī*, and *Nakshbandī* above; and *Shattārī*, *Silsilas*, and *Suhrawardī* below.
- Shaitān*, see *Satan* above.
- Shamlū* tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.
- Shamsiyyah* Sultāns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724-726, 122 x 123.
- Shansabānīs* and Shansabāniyyah kings of Ghūr, Tukhāristān and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII-XIX.
- Shape* and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.
- Sharīfs* of Makkah, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, arāyish III, 5.
- Sharfī* kings and rulers of Jaunpūr, the, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabaḥah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabaḥah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḥālah VII; 292 and 295, maḥālah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, fasḥ 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a; one, q 2679.
- Shāsh* (= Cāc, Banākit, or Tāshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.
- Shashband*, one, by Khwājah Hāshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.
- Shattārī* order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.
- Shattāris* (or *Tshkis*), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the C'ishtī order, beginning with 'Abdallāh Shattār, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Shaving* the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6^a.
- Sheba* (= Sabā or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥlah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bilkīs, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260^b sq.; a mathnawī on the same by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.
- Shī'ah* dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amirs, wazirs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shī'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 704.
- Shī'ite*, commentaries on the Kurān, 2691-2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imāms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kādi of Elloor in the district of Masuliputām, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindūstānī, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imām, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Ah's tomb in Najaf, q 724-726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; strict Shī'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'ī, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imāms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; treatise on Muḥammadan faith and duties, q 724-726, 1189; Shī'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.
- Shī'ites*, the (or Rāfidīs, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724-726, 78; see also *Rāfidīs* above.
- Shikasta*-writer, a good one, q 724-726, 680.
- Shikībūdān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 3.
- Shirdāz*, famous men of, 724-726, 168-260; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl IX; 668, aṣl 9; its capture by Timūr (A. H. 789), q 724-726, 1162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.; its baths, buḥ'a-i-jadīd or new place, caravanserai,

- maidān, naḳḳārakhāna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabīb-allāh, q 724-726, 223; its dār-alshifā or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.
- Shīrīn* and Farhād, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see *فرهاد و شیرین و خسرو* and *شیرین* in Index I.
- Shīrwān*, rulers of, 120, fol. 274^b sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 1385-1395.
- Shops* in Shīrāz, see *Shīrāz* above.
- Shūshtar*, famous men of, 724-726, 271-280.
- Side*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35; side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII.
- Siege* of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bāb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarābād, satirical chronicle of, by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- Siffīn*, battle of (A. H. 37), q 647-649, 18.
- Sight*, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Sign* or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Signature* of Tipū Sulṭān, in 2031, end.
- Sijistān*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raḍḍalā V, 4.
- Sikh* alphabet, the, 2538, 2^a.
- Sikhs*, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjāb, 504, 3; 3019, fol. 30^b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352^a sq.; Gurus, Sardārs, and Rājās of, 503, daftars III and IV; Ranjit Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364^b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 518; treated besides in 2720; 2721.
- Silly* people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Silsilas* (or Furtī), the fourteen branch-families of the Cīshī order, 653, col. 323.
- Silver*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Similar* segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Simnān*, famous men of, 724-726, 1137-1148.
- Simple* aliments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb I; 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb V.
- Simples*, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.
- Sind*, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ārayish V, 5; 127 and 128, tahrīr 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah VIII; 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah VIII; 292 and 295, maḳālah IX; 358-360, faṣl 8; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436; 437; Sammah and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jāmis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān (A. H. 1001), 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724-726, 413.
- Sindī*, Bātiyyā, Keḥī, Nepālī, Loghānī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Singers* and musicians, during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣaḥīfah I; contemporary with Faḳīr-allāh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bāb.
- Sinuated* quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Sirdārs*, see *Sardārs* above.
- Sirkhind*, famous men of, 724-726, 369-376.
- Sīstān*, famous men of, ib., 298-314.
- Sitā* and Rāma, story of, in the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963-1970; see also *راماین*, in Index I.
- Situation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Size* distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Siyāk* or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyāk-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Sizes* and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khātimah; another treatise, q 2246.
- Skanda* Purāṇa, see *اسکندر پوران* in Index I.
- Skandha*, name of the chief divisions of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952; 1954.
- Sketch*, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60^a sq.
- Sketches* of the fourteen Imāms (including Muḥammad and Fāṭimah), 2985, 3.
- Skill* or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bāb 39.
- Skin*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.
- Slave* kings of Dillī, the, 129, maḳālah XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; see *Dillī* above.
- Slaves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIII.
- Sleep* and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawī by Wisbeg Fīrat, 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- Sleepers*, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.
- Sleeping*, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.
- Snakes*, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Sneezing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.

- Social* and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2.
- Softening*, mutation, and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.
- Solar* months, names of, in Pushtû, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.
- Soldiers'* duties, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bâb 37; taking booty from, ib., bâb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bâb 36.
- Solid* and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Solomon*, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilkis, queen of Sheba, a mathnawî by Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 1725, 8.
- Solution* and combination of metals, 2792, III.
- Somadeva's* collection of stories (Kathâ Sarit Sâgara), Persian translation of, 1987.
- Somāsarma*, story of, 1994, 8.
- Son*, letter to a, 2118, 5.
- Songs* and hymns, popular ones, Hindi collection of (ستيلد ساگر), q 1954.
- Sores* and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XX.
- Soul*, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3 × 4 × 14; 1922, 9 × 16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, mukaddimah, faṣl 1; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance رقص روح, 2929; as pādishāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Ansārī of Harāt, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.
- Souls*, the delight of, a Sūfic work by Fakhr-al-sādāt Husain al-husaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Sound* or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Soups*, strong ones, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 2; 2978, 2.
- Sour* taste and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khâtimah.
- Source* of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.
- Spain*, Sultāns of, 106-108, second muskhaḥ, saḥifah II, saḥbah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
- Spanish*, technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Special* diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālah I.
- Specimens* of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, satrs I-VII; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفتوح القلوب, 2024-2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.
- Speck*, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2985, 6^a.
- Speculation* and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.
- Speculations*, theosophical and mystical, by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, with commentary, 2917.
- Speculative* philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah.
- Speech*, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; Hindû tropes and figures of, 2011, bâb III.
- Speeches* of birds, the, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Sphere* or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Spheres*, the, 718, mukaddimah, faṣls 2 × 3 × 8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, makālah 2.
- Spices*, 2373, 2, first makālah, bâb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.
- Spikenard*, perfume of, 3076.
- Spirit*, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

- Spiritual* advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, ff. 78-84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Šūfism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Qishti order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindūstāni, 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawī on, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path* and *Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.
- Spitting*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 11.
- Spleen*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII.
- Sport*, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.
- Spring*, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170^b sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.
- Square*, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- S'ringdrarasa*, i. e. Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- Stage*, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.
- Stages*, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Šūfic standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulūk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724-726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Šūfic lore, 1869, II × III; see also *Stations* below.
- Stamp*, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Tāj-alumarā of the Carnatic), in 3044, fol. 1^a.
- Stamps* and notices of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Standard* letters, 1387-1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Standpoint*, the mystic or Šūfic one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islām from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, ff. 145-160; the special one of the Nakshbandī order, Šūfic doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shī'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandī*, and *Shī'ite* above.
- Star*, figure of a peculiar one, called سکر بلدوز, 2787, fol. 45^b.
- Stars*, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on, 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.
- Starting-points* of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- State*, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14; laws of the state, 2176-2178, bāb V.
- States* and cities, management of, 2155-2172, maḳālah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālah; 2949 and 2950, maḳālah III; 2951, šūrat 3.
- Stations* of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 724-726, 154 × 619 × 932; 1778; the ten in Šūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; see also *Stages* above.
- Statistical* records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^a.
- Statistics* and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 264-269; in Shāh-jahān's time, 329, ff. 1^b, 2^a, and 275^a-276^b; 331, fol. 235^b sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dārūghas or police-inspectors, the Sardārs, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Šūbahs* below; special accounts: of the six šūbahs of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 2836, 1-6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470-472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Murattah state, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a; of the Panjāb and the Sikhs, 504; of Ḥaidarābād, 477, 1; of Bijāpūr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barār, 474; of Khāndīs, 473; of Bangālāh and its šūbahs, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.
- Steel*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Stem* or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Stigmas* or brands, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Stimulants*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb III; 2359, maḳālah 4.
- Stinging* and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Stomach*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2302, bāb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; 2955, bāb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVI.

- Stomachics*, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IV.
- Stone*, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.
- Stones* (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, II; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqâlah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.
- Stool*, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibâ'ah.
- Stories*, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawî-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imâms, in form of a mathnawî, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600-604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.
- Story*, an allegorical one, about the three pādishāhs and the three wazīrs, 2999^b; of the exploits and adventures of Wālā Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083-2087; of Vikramāditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197^b sq., see also *Tale* below.
- Straight line*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Strange things*, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by 'Ughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
- Stratagems* in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bâb 33.
- Strategy*, treated in 2738-2755, and 2759, bâb 3.
- Straw-seller*, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 6.
- Strife-poems* (munāzarât), see *Contests* above.
- Structure*, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I.
- Student*, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, taṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.
- Students* of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Style* of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'liq (or Nasta'liq), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.
- Sûbahs*, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; of India and the Dakhān, a work on, q 468, 2; the six sûbahs of the Dakhān in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; the sûbahs of Bangālah, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.
- Subjects* and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb II; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bâb I; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.
- Sublimation* of metals, treated in 2792, III.
- Sublunar* things, poetical description of, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.
- Subodhani*, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 1.
- Substances*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maqâlah, bâb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first kism, first and second kitābs.
- Substitute*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Subtle* thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Subtraction*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Sufferings* of Christ, the, 619, third bâb.
- Şāfi*, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Şūfis, q 724-726, 72.
- Şāfi* and Şūfism, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchorit, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; essays by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 647-649, 36; terminology, explained in 644-646, muqaddimah; 647-649, 111; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33^c; works on Şūfism, q 647-649, 271; 654, 22^a × 1^b; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Şūfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Baghdād, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Şūfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.
- Şūfis*, see *Mystics* above.
- Sugar-cane*, the, juices of, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Suhraward*, famous men of, 724-726, 1298-1300.
- Suhrawardī* order, the, q 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multān, 304, maqâlah XII^b; others, 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 140-159.
- Suhrawardīs*, the, thirteenth family of the C'ishtī order, beginning with Diyā-aldin Abū Najib Suhrawardī, 653, col. 323, No. 13.
- Sulaimān*, see *Solomon* above.
- Sultāniyyah*, two famous men of, 724-726, 1304 × 1305.
- Sultāns*, letters to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057-2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sultāns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

- Sultānship*, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.
- Sulūk* or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic, Path, and Road* above.
- Sūmanāt*, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 647-649, 103; a *kaṣidah* in honour of the same event, q 724-726, 514.
- Sūmarah* and Sammah dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.
- Sun*, the, 599, *dibāḥah*; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sun and moon, a *mathnawi* (a) by Muḥammad Sharīf Badā'i Nasafi, 1516; (b) by Mīr 'Askarī 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a *munāẓarah* by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; a *prose-romance*, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a *mathnawi* by Zulālī, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5; sun and Jupiter, a *mathnawi* by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.
- Sunnah*, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595; *Sunnah* and Islām, chapters on, in *Pushtā*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; *Sunnah* and *Qurān*, quotations from, in 1880.
- Sunnite* catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the *Qurān*, 2678-2690; 2696-2698; 3073; see also *Qurān* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; exposition of, and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Hanafite, 2552-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598-2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in *Pushtā*, 2632-2638; traditions, 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; *Sunnite* traditions and questions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 x 26; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of Islām, from the *Sunnite* standpoint, 2600; the prophets, *Sunnite* views about, 2540, 18; petition of the *Sunnite* Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kādī (A. H. 1246), 2983; *Sunnite* and Shī'ite creeds, difference of, in English, ib., first fly-leaf.
- Sunnites*, the, 2540, 13 x 14.
- Superficies*, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Superiors*, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Superlunar* and sublunar matters, treated in 2228.
- Supernatural* powers of a Saint (تصرفات), 653, 11.
- Sūras* of the *Qurān*, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single *sūras*, see *Qurān* above; to the items, given there, must be added: *sūrah* 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3; *sūrah* 17, v. 46, q 1918; *sūras* 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; *sūrah* 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; *sūrah* 97, q 1923, 38.
- Suwaik*, the battle of, 136, 30.
- Svalpajātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Sweat*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 10.
- Sweet* basil, perfume of, 3076.
- Sweetmeats*, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2781, bāb 4.
- Sweet taste* and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sword* and pen, contest between (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Sword* and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.
- Sympathetic* inks, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fevers, in 2805.
- Symptoms* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālāh IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Syntactical* matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.
- Syntax*, a work on, q 654, 22^a; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.
- Syria*, kings of, before the Islām, 126, ārayish I, 3^b; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassānians of Syria, 120, fol. 100^b sq.; Isma'īlis, ib., fol. 112^a sq.; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; Āl-i-Ayyūb, ib., ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 7.
- Syriac* alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first maḳālāh; technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327; *Syriac* words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2404.
- System* of writing, the Hindū one, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1, fol. 3^a sq.

T

Tabaristān, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q ib.; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 14; 120, fol. 205^b sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; *Tabaristān* and Āmul, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.

- Tabas-i-Kilak*, two famous men of, 724-726, 153 × 154.
- Ṭabī'in* (successors of the Aṣḥāb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, ārayish II, 7; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 18-21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 4; short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions of Muḥammad and General History* above.
- Tables*, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Hūlāgū's order (A. H. 657) by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī and called the *Ilkhānī* ones, q 724-726, 1007 × 1244; those of Shāhjahān, by Farīd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Dihlī (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Ulughbeg, *first* and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; *second* and revised edition (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to geomancy, in 2266-2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.
- Tablet and pen* (the divine ones), 599, dibā'chah.
- Tabriz*, famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358; attack upon, by Tughtamishkhān of Kipčak (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Tabriz and Ādharbāijān, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.
- Tabūt-i-sakinah*, see *Ark* above.
- Tadhkiras* of Persian poets, 656-697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khātimah; a *tadhkirah* of famous Shaikhs, Hakims, 'Ulamā, and poets, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, second section; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; utility of *tadhkiras*, 667, mukāddimah; see also *Biographies* and *Poets* above.
- Tadmor*, the story of, 3025, fol. 249^b sq.
- Tajrish*, famous men of, 724-726, 985-987.
- Tahirides*, the, in Khurāsān, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b; 105, fol. 160^a; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 2; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 120, fol. 224^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; q 724-726, 612; see also *Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Tahrān* and Rai, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.
- Tā'ifa-i-Yūnusiyyah*, the, q 647-649, 329.
- Taifārī*, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandī* order above.
- Taifāris*, the, seventh family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 653, col. 322, No. 7.
- Tāj* Maḥall or Mumtāz Maḥall at Āgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Tales*, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Šūfic Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalīfs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142^b-164^a; Hindū tales, 1971, ff. 225-232; 1994; tales and romances, 733-859; 1592; 2851-2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.
- Talīk* (or Nasta'lik) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.
- Talismans*, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.
- Tāram*, two famous men of, 724-726, 1302 × 1303.
- Tarānga* (= Persian Mauj), name of the subdivisions in the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.
- Target* and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Tarīka-i-ḥakimiyyah*, the, q 647-649, 182.
- Tarīka-i-kaṣṣāriyyah*, the, q ib., 188.
- Tarīka-i-kharāziyyah*, the, q ib., 194.
- Tarīka-i-nūriyyah*, the, q ib., 201.
- Tarīkh* and tarīkhāt, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great tarīkh-writers there must be added 724-726, 1087 × 1088.
- Tarjā'*, a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1^b; tarjī-i-sākināma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, styled گلشن راز, q 1451.
- Tarjī'āt* or Tarjī'bands, in 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2^b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1^a sq.; 939, fol. 2^a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1^b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 219^b sq.; 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151^b sq.; 1109, fol. 482^a sq.; 1110, fol. 242^b sq.; 1111, fol. 5^b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; 1186, 2, fol. 136^a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62^a sq.; 1230, fol. 91^a sq.; 1237, fol. 1^b sq.; 1238, fol. 1^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 203^b sq.; 1241, fol. 12^a sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1246, fol. 14^b sq.; 1252, fol. 155^a sq.; 1253, fol. 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 205^a sq.; 1281, fol. 74^a sq.; 1285, fol. 209^a sq.; 1286, fol. 164^a sq.; 1287, fol. 189^b sq.; 1289, fol. 170^a sq.; 1290, fol. 231^b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1^b sq.; 1300, I, 1^a;

- 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, ff. 3^a sq. and 202^a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140^b sq.; 1311, fol. 135^b sq.; 1312, fol. 90^a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31^b sq.; 1436, fol. 167^b sq.; 1439, fol. 86^b sq.; 1440, fol. 4^b sq.; 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1489, fol. 1^b sq.; 1490, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493, ff. 82^b sq. and 109^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332^b sq.; 1534, fol. 175^b sq.; 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1585, 2 × 4 (the latter a tarjī-band-i-sākināma); 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42^a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3^f; 3040, 3.
- Tarkīb-bands*, in 912; 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 971, fol. 1^b sq.; 1055, fol. 1^b sq.; 1056, fol. 1^b sq.; 1057, fol. 1^b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123^b sq., 3, fol. 292^a sq., and 4, fol. 377^a sq.; 1188, 1 × 2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 2^b sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1256, fol. 5^b sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260^a sq., and 3, fol. 392^b sq.; 1315, fol. 2^a sq.; 1316, fol. 129^b sq.; 1441, fol. 1^b sq.; 1444, 4; 1484, fol. 12^b sq.; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67^b sq.; 1524, fol. 100^a sq.; 1525, fol. 98^a sq.; 1526, fol. 109^b sq.; 1537, fol. 184^a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; 1560, fol. 62^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1^b sq.; 1625, fol. 380^a sq.; 1653, fol. 1^b sq.; 1709, fol. 370^b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85^b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83^b sq. and 91^a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224^a sq. (a musaddas by Ḥāfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.
- Tarshiz*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 803-807.
- Tāshkand* (= Banākīṭ, Shāshī, or Cāc), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.
- Taste* in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6^b; tastes and savours, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Tatars* and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20^a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17^a sq.; short summary of their origin, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Tattah*, rulers of, 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah VIII; 292 and 295, maḳālah IX; 436, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 55^b sq.
- Taushih*, practised in 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.
- Tax* and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.
- Taxation*, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Taxes*, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Tāziyas*, 1738.
- Tea* and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XII.
- Teaching*, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bāb.
- Teachings* and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.
- Tear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 9.
- Technical terms*, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289-2294, fol. 1^b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325-2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; those used in medical science, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first kism; technical terms used in Šūfism, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥāfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.
- Teeth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bāb 16.
- Temperament*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Temperate*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tendency*, mystic or Šūfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of ‘Abdallāh Kuṭb, 1881; in those of Aḥmad Fārūki, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shi‘ite tendency, in 2540.
- Ten* maxims of the famous wazīr Nizām-almulk, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Terminology*, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindū one, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Šūfic one, explained in 644-646, muḳaddimah; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; 2465-2469; q 647-649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.
- Terms*, see *Technical terms* above.
- Tested cures*, see *Cures* above.
- Testicles* and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.

Tetrahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Thamûdites (Aṣḥâb-alrass), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Thaniisar, famous men of, 724-726, 380-382.

Theologians, the seven of Madinah, q 647-649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5.

Theological contents, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123^b-127^b (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a (on Muhammad, the Kurân, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muhammadan rhetoric in, 2036.

Theology, Muhammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makâlah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162; special points in Muhammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunnite standpoint), 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindi work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.

Theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, bâb 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of Sûfism, oldest work on, 1773-1777; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, makâlas I and II.

Theories, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632-2638.

Theory of music, the, 2975.

Theosophical mathnawis (a) by Farid-aldîn 'Attâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; (b) by Jâmi, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (c) in *Rekhta*, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain alhusaini to Mahmûd Shabistari, and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-

649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816-1819; 3066; q 724-726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Ahmadshâh Durr-i-Durrâni, with commentary, 2917.

Theosophy, Muhammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindû one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.

Therapeutics, introduction to, 2305, bâb 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307-2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.

Theriac and theriacs, treated in 2285, fol. 13^a sq.; 2301, fol. 167^a sq.; 2359, makâlah 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.

Thesauri of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A.H. 504, and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287.

Thief, the, and the judge, story of, 857.

Thieves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XII.

Things, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Thora, the, questions from, put to Muhammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Thoughts, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Three-sided or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Throat, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; 2302, bâb 4; 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 13.

Throne, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, dibâcâh.

Thulth, a style of writing developed out of the old Kûfic, 724-726, 178.

Tibet, account of (in A.H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Tiling or Tilingâna, Hindû Râjahs of, 573, fol. 161^a sq.; Kutbshâhs of, 291-298, 303 and 304, makâlah III, raundah 4; 358-360, fasl 2^d; 465; rulers to A.H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48^b sq.

Tilingi language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.

Tilling, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

- Time*, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, bāb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Times*, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, last fann.
- Timūrides* (or Gūrgānis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A. H. 704 to 875, 192-195; q 724-726, 1440; a general history, q 423; Timūrides in Īrān and Tūrān, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first bāb; in India, 130, second bāb; 395-406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622; 2835, 8; 2838, fasls IX and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History, India, and Moghuls* above.
- Tin*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Tirnidh*, famous men of, 724-726, 570-575.
- Title*, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Titles* and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alikhān of Mysore), 2133.
- Tobacco* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Ṣā'ib of Isfahān, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738-2758, bāb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Tongue*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339-2341 and 2345, 2, bāb V; the tongue as wazir to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawī by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 724-726, 733.
- Toothpick*, the, Shī'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.
- Toothpowder*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIII.
- Topics*, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Ṣūfism and Ṣūfic theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1843-1847; 1894; 1914; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2.
- Topographical*, statistical, historical and geographical account of the ṣūbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmīr, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics and Ṣūbahs* above.
- Topography* and history of the fortress of Gaūr or Gaūh (i.e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of Bangālah) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harāt, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Lāhūr especially, 504, 2; of Madinah, 719-722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.
- Touch*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Toulouse*, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- Towns* and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Tradition* (Ḥadith, Nakl, or Riwayah), the science of, q 647-649, 61 x 259 x 312; 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, mukaddimah; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, first kism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Ḥatīm the deaf, 2999^c; of Ibn 'Abbās, in 2671; of Ibn Mas'ūd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al'aziz, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; explanation of one by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shī'ite work on, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i, q 1517.
- Traditional* prayers of the prophet, made up of Qurān-verses, 2985, 1.
- Traditionists*, 126, ārayish II, 8; great Shī'ite ones, among the Tubba' Ṭabī'in, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724-726, 55 x 83 x 102 x 104 x 110 x 570 x 851 x 853 x 855 x 1029 x 1031 x 1062 x 1066 x 1237 x 1326 x 1419 x 1463 x 1466 x 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubān tribe, q 724-726, 1242.
- Traditions*, wonderful things in, 724-726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yahyā Kabir and Jalāl-al-din Bukhārī, 577, appendix 2; traditions of Abū Ḥanīfah and Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq, 1923, 33 x 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127-131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130-134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq., and 24; 1176-1180, 1182, and 1184 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'di's Gulistān); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jāmi); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2036, second bāb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61-66, and 70-86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 96^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120-125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 x 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724-726, 350 x 623 x 737 x 739; 2226;

2558 ; 2562 ; 2598 ; 2621 ; 2667, preface ; 2676 ; 2854 ; 2914, 7 ; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856-1858 ; 1861 ; 1869, VI ; 1920, 12 ; 3063 ; traditions of the prophet, 'Alī, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b ; q 2568 ; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216 ; special Sunni collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639-2642 ; 2653-2657 ; 2659-2662 ; some Sunni traditions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 ; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667 ; others, q 2668 ; traditions, concerning Harāt and Khurāsān, 570, raḍāh III ; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurān and traditions, 2507, ff. 471-485^b ; traditions and prayers of renowned Ṣūfī Shaikhs, in 1376 ; traditions and principles of Ṣūfism, dogmatical work on, 1836 ; traditions and sayings of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a ; 3058, 11.

Transition, the book of, by Farīd-aldin 'Attār, 1033, 10.

Transmigration, the believers in, 2540, 12 ; see also *Metempsychosis* above.

Transoxania (Māwarā-ahnahr), rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhab, ṣahifah II, ṣahifah 12 ; 120, fol. 369^b sq. ; Shaibānī Khāns of, 574 ; Uzbegkhāns of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6 ; 575 ; Astarkhānī Sultāns of, ib. ; Ulughbeg's governorship in (A.H. 812-852), q 2232 ; reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubad-allāh Bahādurkhān there (A.H. 939-946), q 2703 ; the spreading of Hanafite law there, 724-726, 1529 ; famous men of, ib., 1416-1537 ; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV ; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c ; a tadhkirah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahāngir), 3023 ; letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania, written at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a ; Transoxania and Balkh, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq. ; Transoxania and Khurāsān, Sultāns of (after A.H. 906), 510, second portion, bāb VI ; travels in, to Kābul (A.H. 1009), 2723 ; to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729.

Transoxanian words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2158.

Trapezium, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Travellers, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913 ; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916 ; 1918 ; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1764, 4 ; 1832-1834 ; 2911 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; 1821 ; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).

Travelling, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.

Travels : in Transoxania and Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A.H. 1009), 2723 ; of Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali (from A.H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389^a-409^a ; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of : from Dihli to Mukhtasir (A.H. 1156), 2724 ; in Upper Hindūstān (A.H. 1196-1201), 1725 ; from Dihli to Kābul (A.H. 1211-1212), 1726 ; to Europe, by Abū Tālib alisfahānī (A.H. 1213-1218), 1727 ; q 696 ; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729 ; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (A.H. 1150-1152), relation of, 655, end.

Treasure, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI ; 1587, V ; 1588, X ; 1589, III ; 1590, II ; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567 ; of mysteries : (a) a prose-work by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1830 ; 1831 ; index of the same, in 1145 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; (b) a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 8 ; 1033, 9 ; (c) a mathnawī by Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333 ; of the Khwārizmshāhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A.H. 504), 2280-2284 ; utilized in 2285 ; 2286 ; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b ; 724-726, 1156 ; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.

Treasures, the keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.

Treasury, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404 ; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muhammadan countries, 2735.

Treatment, general, as to health, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I ; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349 ; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5 ; see for further details *Diseases* above ; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX ; 2767, bāb 16 ; 2770, 3.

Tree, the, of paradise, i.e. Pārijāta, 2009.

Trees and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.

Tress, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.

Trials by ordeal, Hindū ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.

Triangle (or triliteral figure) ; triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Triangular prism, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Tribes, see *Dilzāk*, *Ghākars*, *Kukyānī*, *Kāyath*, *Khatrī*, *Kuraish*, *Kāta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubān*, *Rohillah*, and *Shāmlū* above ; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turki, 2437, third bāb ; origin and history of the, 17, first book ; 2828, first volume, bāb I.

Trichinopoly, flight of Muḥammad 'Alikhān Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādur, the son of Anwar-al-dīnkhān, Nawwāb of the Carnatic, to (A. H. 1162), q 2612.

Trilateral figure or triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Troops, the proper arranging of the various divisions of, 2767, bāb 24.

Tropes and figures of Hindū speech, 2011, bāb III.

Tropical figures, prose-treatise on, by Fakir 'Abbāsi, q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; tropical figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.

Trust in God (توکل), 653, 8.

Truth, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the word of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.

Tubba's and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119, fol. 58^b sq.; see also *Yaman* below.

Tubba' Tābi'in (the successors of the Tābi'in), 645 and 646, first bāb; q 647-649, 160 × 164; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.

Tughluk, the house of, and the Tugluks of Dihli, history of, 120, fol. 480^b sq.; 129, makālah XI; 211, fol. 274^b sq.; 291-296, and 299-304, makālah II; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^a sq.; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 430, first portion, 4; 895, fol. 58^a sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 1435; see also *India*.

Tughligints, the, 120, fol. 110^b.

Tukhārīstān, Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XVIII.

Tālūnīs or Tālūnides in Egypt, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^a; 724-726, 477-479.

Tumours, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2314, faṣl 17; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVI; 2349, bāb XV.

Tumult, the book of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, in praise of the seven matnawīs of Zulālī, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1494; 1497.

Tūn, famous men of, 724-726, 813-821; the madrasah, founded there by Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.

Tunes and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.

Tūrān, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljūks of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 6; Timūrides of, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Caghataīkhāns of, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.

Turbat, Zāwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724-726, 673-681.

Turki (or Caghata'i): the original copy of the Bābar-nāma or واقعات بابری, 214; Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's کلیله و دمنه, 664; translations of the سنندبادنامه, q 724-726, 1245; a part of the poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, in 3042, 1; Turki-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.

Turkish Khāns and Khākāns, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah I, ṣaḥḥah 2; 126, ārayish III, 6; in Asia Minor, 124, ārayish IV; 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a (Ughūz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^b sq.; Turkish or 'Uthmānī Sultāns, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a tract on the campaign of Sultān Muḥammad III of Turkey against Hungary (A. H. 1005), translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bāb I; their names in Turki, 2437, third bāb; see also *Tribes* above; Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bāb.

Turkish: a poem by Āyāzi, 1762, 14, end; a rubā'i by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khakān, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a diwān by Mir Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 351; poetry by Fudūli of Baghdād, q ib., 69; by Mirzā Kāmran, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17; a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic, and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries: Sham'i's on Nizāmī's مخزن الاسرار, q 972, 1; on Farid-al-dīn 'Attār's پندنامه و پندنامہ, q 1031, 4 × 5; on 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ's wine-kaṣidah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Hājib's کافیہ, q 2434; on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, q 1060; Sādi's on Hāfiẓ, q 1246; Shākir Efendi's and Sham'i's on Jāmī's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfī's kaṣidas and muḥaṭṭa'āt, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's diwān, q 1628; names of the animals of the chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khātimah; of drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; numerals, 2440, ff. 45^a and b; 2441, faṣl 22; 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; technical terms of drugs, 2325-2327; translations into Turkish: of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged diwān, q 2663; of Jurjānī's مائة العوامل (in verse), q 2433; of the قابوس نامه, q 2153; of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779; of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, q 2280; of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's کیمیاء سعادت, q 1781; of his Arabic work منهاج العابدین, q 1792; of 'Ain-alkudāt's زبدة الحقائق or تهییدات, q 1793; of Najm-al-dīn Dāya's المعاد الى المبدأ, q 1804; of Shahrastānī's Arabic work كتاب الملل والنحل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farid-al-dīn 'Attār's پندنامه, 1042; of 'Azīz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī's مقصد اقصى, q 1806; of Muḥammad Shabistarī's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

Kûshji's رسالة في الهيئة, q 2240; of Jâmî's نفحات الانس and شواهد النبوة, q 1357, 6 x 8; of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعراء, q 656; of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's مواهب عليہ or تفسير (انيس العارفين), q 2681; of his تحفة القلوات, q 2680; and of his اخلاق محسنين (styleد العارفين), q 2188; of 'Ali bin al-Husain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's مجموعة الصنائع, رشحات عين الحيات, q 633; of the مجموعة الصنائع, q 2781; of Muhammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi's برهان قاطع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تمامي اسمي, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459-2464; 2472-2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2411, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439-2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.

Turkistân, Khâns and rulers of, 88-91, chapter I; 106-108, second nuskha, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥlah 12.

Turkman dynasty (Karâ-koynulâ branch), the, history of, 573; q 724-726, 409; see also *Karâ-koynulâ* Sultâns above.

Turks and Tatars, see *Tatars* above.

Turpitude and impiety of the Banû Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalifs below.

Turquoise, the, treated in 2780, bâb 6; 2792, II, bâb 4.

Tûs (afterwards Mashhad-i-mukaddas), famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.

Tûsis, the, twelfth family of the C'ishti order, beginning with 'Alâ-aldin Tûsi, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

Uballah (four farsangs from Baṣrah), two famous men of, 724-726, 119 x 120.

Ughâ: his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

Ugliness of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.

Uḡul, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.

Ulamâ, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadhkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section; 'Ulamâ of 'Alamgîr's time, 126, ârâyish VIII, 2; of Kashmir, 513; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of

Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallâhkhan Uzbek, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a sq.; 'Ulamâ and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724-726; of Islâm, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 705; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, 538-545, ṣaḥifah I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, ṣaṭr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VII.

Ulcers, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitâb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 22; 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Umar and Abûbakr, keeping Fâtimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Umayyade Khalifs or Banû Umayyah, 2-13; 14 and 15, III; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, and 42, volume III; 43-47; 76-78, maḳâlah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101-103, kism III, maḳâlah 1; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskha, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥlah 1; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, fol. 27^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, maḳâlah VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bâb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; q 724-726, 24 x 440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; wazirs of, 621, first maḳâlah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103^a.

Underdone meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 6.

Union, the book of, by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḳaṣidah by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.

Unity, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2 x 3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, by Sirâj-aldin 'Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghânî, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.

Universal History, see *General History* above.

Unlucky and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125.

Upanishads or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Dârâ Shukûh, 1976-1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b; index alone, 1979, ff. 4^a-5^a.

Urdû and Persian, odd mixture of, in Ja'far Zatallî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindûstânî* and *Rekhta* above.

Urdûbâd, famous men of, 724-726, 1379-1383.

Urine, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 8; 2358, fol. 3^b sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 111^a.

Urtukîs, the, 120, fol. 111^b.

Usages and customs of the people of the Panjâb, 504, kbâtimah.

Useful remarks, culled from Jâmi's works, 1923, 35.

Uses, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282, kitâb IX, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, kitâb IX, fol. 199^b sq.

Ûsh (south-east of Andijân), two famous men of, 724-726, 1520 × 1521.

Ulmânî dynasty and Sultâns, 106-108, second nuskah, sahfah II, sahfah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544^a-547^b; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *Turkish Khâns*, &c., above.

Utility of tadhkiras, 667, mukâddimah.

Utterances, Şâfi'î ones, 1920, 7.

Uwaisîs, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Uwais Karûî, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.

Uzbegs or Uzbegkhâns, the, of Transoxania and Khurâsân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 6; 107, fol. 247^a sq.; 119, fol. 360^a sq.; 575; q 724-726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.

V

Valleys, the seven, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

Valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriae, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.

Value and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724-726, 954.

Variiegated or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XXI.

Vedânta philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍî, 1975.

Vegetable and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 20; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.

Vegetables in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bâb 5.

Vein, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.

Veins, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḳâlâh IV.

Vellore, history of the Jâgirdârs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.

Venomous bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a; 2750, fol. 94^b; 2754, end.

Verb, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.

Verbs, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406-2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518-2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.

Verifications or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Verities, the treasury of, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.

Verity, the salt-box of, a mathnawî by Shifâ'î of Iṣfahân, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.

Verses, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1d; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b sq.; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710.

Vessel, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadian prayers, 2569.

Veterinary art or science, see *Farriery* above.

Vices and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.

Vicious man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Ânandghana Khwâsh, 2905, 12.

Victories, the key of, a mathnawî (1) by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amir Khusrâu of Dihli, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Victory, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawî by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.

Vijaganîta, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.

Vikramacaritram, i.e. the Siḥhasanadvâtriṣatî (or Siḥhasanadvâtriṣatikâ), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhâsan Battisî, Persian translations of, 1988-1993; Hindûstânî versions of the same, q 1988.

- Vindication* of the Sunnite creed, the, 2629, 5.
Violet, perfume of, 3076.
Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.
Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VI.
Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 12.
Vishnuites or Vishnuite Gosains, the, 2974, 1.
Vishnu-Purāṇa, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
Vizier and Viziers, see *Wazīr* and *Wazīrs* below.
Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.
Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.
Vyāsa and Parāśara, story of, 1994, 31.

W

- Wags*, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb X.
Wāḥidīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIII.
Wāi and Yāi majhūl, their difference from the Wāi and Yāi ma'rūf, treated in 2052-2054, second half.
Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.
Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4.
Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.
Wālā Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawī by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.
Walking, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., bāb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; war of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān (A. H. 987-988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshāh and Nādirshāh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, bāb 11.
Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.
Warning, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
Warrants (at the time of Shāh 'Ālam) in 2132, faṣl 4.
Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī (after A. H. 990), 1928.
Washmgīr dynasty in Ṭabaristān, the, 568, kisms II and III.
Wāsokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1^b.
Water, classification of land according to, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
Waterfowls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.
Wax, various preparations of, 2784, bāb 6.
Wazīr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.
Wazīrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalīfs to 'Ālamgīr, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; wazīrs of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania, q 574, khātimah; of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-541 and 546-548, ṣaḥifab II, second maḥṣad; 554; wazīrs of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; the seven wazīrs and the king, story of, 853; wazīrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, saṭr I; 2094; wazīrs and secretaries, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.
Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, bāb 17.
Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Nīmatkhān 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; (2) by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
Week, the days of, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17.
Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurāsān, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān, q 1712, end.
Weights, 2328-2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhis; medicinal ones, 2955, bāb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, bāb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sultān), 2738-2754, bāb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bāb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, mukaddimah.
Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.

- Wells*, 709, second bāh; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- White melody*, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, first bāb.
- Wife and husband*, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Wilyat* (saintship in Šūfism), 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.
- Wild beasts and reptiles*, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāh 14.
- Will*, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḡmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ih., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, and precepts confided to Ahū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a; 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end.
- Windpipe*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; 2339 and 2340, bāh VIII; 2349, bāb VI.
- Wine-ḡasīdah*, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alī Hamadānī, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jāmi, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azīzī of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawī by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- Wisdom*, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.
- Wise men*, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth marḡūm, first Jumlaḥ; others, 19 and 20, bāb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614-618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Wise sayings*, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Luḡmān to his son (or Luḡmān's last will), ih., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217.
- Witticisms and poetry of Sultāns and princes*, 664, majlis 7.
- Witty sayings* by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Wives of Muḥammad*, the, 647-649, 378-388.
- Womb*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307-2309, first maḡālah, bāb 22; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIII; 2349, bāb XII.
- Women*, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, bāb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḡālah 2.
- Wonderful comparisons*, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733-738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724-726, 446.
- Wonders*, collection of, a description of lake Kaman by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2^b; of mountains, ib., 2^c; of rivers, ib., 2^d; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Tabaristān, 568, ḡism I, 3.
- Wood or stem*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Word of truth*, the, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Words*, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pāzand, and foreign words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the دساتیر, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.
- World*, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, muḡaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, 'anwān, first ḡarf; kings of the world, down to the Āḡ-ḡoyunlū, ib., second nuskah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1841, faḡl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781-1791, 'unwāns III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance دح, قصه, 2929.

- Workfulness* (حَبّ دنیا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- Worms* in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.
- Worship*, the Muhammadan or religious one, 1781–1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176–2178, bâb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Šūfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.
- Wounds*, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 22 and 23; 2302, bâb 13; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVIII.
- Wrestling*, a mathnawî on, by Mir ‘Abd-al‘âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.
- Writer's manual*, the, chiefly on the Siyâk or numeral notation, 2125.
- Writing*, the art of, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, first maqâlah, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nastalîk or Ta‘lîk), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindû system of, 2011, muqaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined prose-writing* above.
- Writings*, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.
- Writs* (at the time of Shâh ‘Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

- Yâi* and *Wâi* majhûl, their difference from the *Yâi* and *Wâi* ma‘rûf, treated in 2052–2054, second harf.
- Yamdmah*, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23–27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.
- Yaman*, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sultâns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣahfah 3; 120, fol. 90^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 3^b; 127 and 128, tahrîr 1; the Âl-i-Ayyûb of Yaman, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣahfah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1–7; see also *Sheba* above.
- Yard* and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.
- Yarkand*, visited by Mir ‘Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawî order, the, works on, q 644; Yasawîs, the, second branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Ahmad Yasawî, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724–726, 121–152; Yazd and Kirmân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muhammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتیاق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, second bâb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogîns (in Persian Jogîs), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavâsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971–1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavâsishṭhasâras, the, q 1972.

Yogîns, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب الصبيان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawî by Shams-al-din Fakîr ‘Abbâsî (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yûnusîyyah order, the, q 647–649, 329.

Yûsuf, q 709, first bâb, fol. 34^a; Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, a Persian prose-story by ‘Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawîs of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtû, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariah and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Zâhidîs, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Badî‘-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zâhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zâidîs, the, first family of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Khwâjah ‘Abd-alwâhid bin Zâid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamindârs of Banâras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

Zand (or *Zend*), q 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; *Zand*, *Pāzand*, and foreign words, a *khātimah* on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).

Zandīs, the, 567, maḳālah IV.

Zanjān, famous men of, 724-726, 1293-1297.

Zāwa, *Junaid*, and *Turbat*, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Zawḍrah, two famous men of, ib., 926 × 927.

Zedoary and its qualities, 2336, 2.

Zend, see *Zand* above.

Zodiac, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.

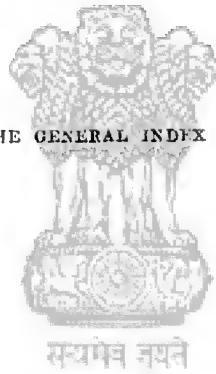
Zone tempérée, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Zoological Dictionary, the, by *Ḍamiri*, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.

Zoology, a prose-treatise on, by *Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazin* of *Jilān*, q 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.

Zoroastrian alphabet, the (in cuneiform shape), 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

END OF THE GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.



सत्यमेव जयते

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muhammadan Era.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A. H. 1-100.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Ali, in which Muhammad declares Salmân the Persian (d A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3. 2-1091. Years covered by the Muhammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19^b sq. 2. Battle of Badr, 647-649, 389. 3. Death of Ruqayyah, the second daughter of Muhammad and wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmân, ib., 391. 2. <i>Ramadhân</i>: marriage of Fâtimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muhammad (d A. H. 11), with the first Imâm and fourth Khalif 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib, ib., 389. 3 (or 3). Marriage of Hafṣah, the daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, with Muhammad, as his fourth wife (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385. 5. Marriage of Umm Kulthûm Âminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muhammad, with the third Khalif 'Uthmân, as his second wife (d A. H. 9), ib., 392. 3. Battle of Uhud, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq. 3. <i>Ramadhân</i>: birth of the second Imâm Ḥasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib (d A. H. 50), 647-649, 6. 3 (or 1). <i>Ramadhân</i>: marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muhammad, as his fifth wife (d A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380. 4. <i>4th of Sha'bân</i>: birth of the third Imâm Ḥusain bin 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib (d A. H. 61), ib., 7. 4. <i>Shawwâl</i>: marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah with Muhammad, as his sixth wife (d A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388. 4 (or 5). <i>1st of Rabî' II</i>: death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muhammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380. 5. <i>Dhû-alka'dah</i>: marriage of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barrah, with Muhammad, as his seventh wife (d A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381. 5 (or 6). <i>Sha'bân</i>: marriage of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥarith bin Abi Darâr (or Darâri) with Muhammad, as his eighth wife (d A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386. | <p>A. H.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Marriage of Umm Habîbah bint Abi Sufyân with Muhammad, as his tenth wife (d A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384. 7. Marriage of Maimûnah bint Ḥarith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr with Muhammad, as his eleventh wife (d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387. 8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muhammad, ib., 390. 9. Death of Umm Kulthûm Âminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muhammad and the second wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmân (married A. H. 3), ib., 392. 11. Battle of Yamamah and death of Musailamah Kadhhdhâb, 724 and 725, 23. 11. <i>12th of Rabî' I</i>: death of the prophet Muhammad, 647-649, 1. 11. <i>3rd of Ramadhân</i>: death of Fâtimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muhammad and wife of the first Imâm and fourth Khalif 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389. 13. <i>22nd or 23rd of Jumâdâ II</i>: death of the first Khalif Abûbâkr Ṣiddîq, ib., 2. 20 (or 21). Death of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barrah, Muhammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381. 21. Birth of Khwâjah Ḥasan Baṣrî (d A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1. 22. <i>3rd of Rajab</i>: earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Kârni, 647-649, 18 (see A. H. 30 and 37 below). 23. <i>28th of Dhû-alkhijjah</i>: death of the second Khalif 'Umar, ib., 3. 30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Kârni's death, 1051, 2 (see A. H. 22 above, and 37 below). 33. Death of Salmân the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647-649, 17. 33 (36 or 38). Birth of the fourth Imâm 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib Zayn-al-'âbidîn (d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8. 35. <i>13th, 15th, or 18th of Dhû-alkhijjah</i>: death of the third Khalif 'Uthmân, 145, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 4. |
|---|--|

A. H.

36. Earlier date of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Hayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647-649, 383 (see A. H. 50 or 52 below).
37. Battle of Ṣiffin, ib., 18.
37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, ib. (see A. H. 22 and 30 above).
39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib to the Parsee High-priest Bahrāmshāh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.
40. 17th, 21st, or 23rd of Ramaḍān: death of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, 647-649, 5.
41. Pirth of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.
- 41 (45 or 47). Death of Ḥaṣṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647-649, 385.
- 42 (or 44). Death of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abī Sufyān, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), ib., 384.
50. 11th of Rabī' I: death of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (b A. H. 3), ib., 6.
- 50 (or 52). Later dates of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Hayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, ib., 383 (see A. H. 36 above).
- 51 (61, 63, or 66). Various dates of the death of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuzn bin Baḥr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), ib., 387.
- 55 (or 56). Death of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Ḍarār (or Ḍarārī), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), ib., 386.
57. 3rd of Saḡar: birth of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bāḳir (d A. H. 114, 117, or 118), ib., 9.
58. 17th of Ramaḍān: death of 'Ā'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abūbakr and the third wife of Muḥammad, ib., 379.
- 59 (or 61). 3rd of Rabī' II: death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), ib., 388.
60. Accession of Yazīd to the Caliphate, 131.
61. 10th of Muḥarram: martyrdom of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib at Karbalā (b A. H. 4), ib.; 647-649, 7.
- 65-86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 73.
73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (b A. H. 41, d 95), ib., 24.
80. Birth of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (d A. H. 150), 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591.

A. H.

- 80 (or 83). 17th of Rabī' I: birth of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Ṣādiḳ (d A. H. 148 or 151), 647-649, 10.
86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b (see A. H. 92 below).
88. Death of Abū Sa'īd Muhallab bin Abī Ṣufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two Trāks and later on of Khurāsān under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 95.
- 91 (94, 95, or 97). Birth of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas of Baṣrah (d A. H. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (see A. H. 86 above).
- 94 (or 95). 18th of Muḥarram: death of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al'ābidin (b A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647-649, 8.
95. Shawwāl: correct date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (b A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (see A. H. 109 below).
96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walid bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.
- 98 (or 99). Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'īd Kūfī (d A. H. 161 or 162), 647-649, 162.
100. Approximate date of the birth of Abū Muslim Marwazī (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.

A. H. 101-200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Ḳāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ṣiddīḳ, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).
105. Wrong date of the death of Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 150 below).
106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī (b A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (see A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).
- 107 (or 108). The usual dates of the death of Ḳāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ṣiddīḳ, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).
109. Shawwāl: wrong date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī (b A. H. 41), 724-725, 24 (see A. H. 95 above).
110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaq, ib., 27; 1623, 1.
110. 1st or 5th of Rajab: a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī at the age of 89 (b A. H. 21), 647-649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (see A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

A. H.

- 110 (or 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, 724 and 725, 26.
112. The latest date of the death of Kâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Šiddîq, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).
112. Birth of the legal Imâm Kâdî-alkudât Abû Yûsuf Ya'kûb bin Ibrâhîm of Kûfah (d A. H. 182), ib., 25.
- 111 (117 or 118). Death of the fifth Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain Bâkir (b A. H. 57), ib., 9.
118. Birth of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubârak (d A. H. 181), ib., 165.
120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣrî (b A. H. 21), 645, second bâb (see A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).
- 120-128. Governorship of Khurâsân by Abû Muslim Marwazî in Marw (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.
21. Death of Iyâs bin Mu'âwiyah, the kâdî of Baṣrah, ib., 101.
25. Wrong date of the death of Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 1051, 6 (see A. H. 156 below).
128. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (see A. H. 176 or 177 below).
128. 7th of *Safar*: birth of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Šâdiq (d A. H. 183), 647-649, 11.
132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II, 724-726, 440.
136. Death of the first 'Abbâside Khalîf Abû-al-'abbâs al-Saffâh, ib.
- 136-158. Reign of the second 'Abbâside Khalîf Abû Ja'far al-Manšûr, ib., 82 x 847.
137. Death of Abû Muslim Marwazî (governor of Khurâsân A. H. 120-128), ib., 847.
137. The correct date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dinâr, 647-649, 160 (see A. H. 150 below).
140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Baṣrî, 1051, 3 (see A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).
- 145 (Rûlut 135). First date in the second volume of *تأريخ الفى*, in 110 and 111 (see A. H. 193 below).
145. Birth of Shaikh Alḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (d A. H. 240), 647-649, 174.
146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sâ'il (or Sâ'ib) alkalbî, 590.
146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-ahnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 202 below).
148. 15th of *Rajab*: an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Šâdiq (b A. H. 80 or 83), 647-649, 10; 724-726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (see A. H. 151 below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abû-alwalîd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 105 above).
150. Death of Abû Ḥâzim (or Jâzim) Makki, 1051, 7.
150. Wrong date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dinâr, 1051, 4 (see A. H. 137 above).
150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or Ibn al-'allâm), 1051, 8 (see A. H. 160 or 167 below).
150. Birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Šhâfi'i (d A. H. 204 or 209), 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 164 below).
150. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Bashâr Ḥâfi (d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
150. 15th of *Rajab*: death of the first great legal Imâm Abû Ḥanîfah of Kûfah (b A. H. 80), ib., 21 x 182; 724-726, 591; 1923, 33 (see A. H. 205 below).
151. Death of Muḥammad bin Ishâq of Madinah, 724 and 725, 21.
151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Šâdiq (b A. H. 80 or 83), 1870, 1 (see A. H. 148 above).
- 153 (or 156). 11th of *Rabî' II* (or 6th, 7th, or 8th of *Shawwâl*): birth of the eighth Imâm 'Alî Ridâ bin Mûsâ Kâzîm (d A. H. 208), 647-649, 12.
156. Correct date of the death of Abû Muḥammad, Ḥabîb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 647-649, 161; 1051, 6 (see A. H. 125 above).
157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Alḥmad Maghribî (d A. H. 279), 647-649, 191.
- 158-193. Reigns of the 'Abbâside Khalîfs Maḥdî, Ḥadî, and Ḥârûn alrashîd, 724-726, 74.
160. Death of Muḥammad Wâsi', 1051, 5.
- 160 (or 161, 162, or 166). 16th of *Jumâdâ I* (or 1st of *Shawwâl*): death of Sultân Ibrâhîm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Hunafite school, 645, third bâb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1^b (see A. H. 200 below).
- 160 (or 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or Ibn al-'allâm), 647-649, 164; 1051, 8 (see A. H. 150 above).
161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alfaîd Dhû-alḥûn Miṣrî (of Ikhnîm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (see A. H. 240 or 245 below).
- 161 (or 162). 3rd of *Shâbân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân Thaurî, son of Sa'îd Kûfî (b A. H. 98 or 99), 647-649, 162; 1051, 16 (see A. H. 205 below).
162. See A. H. 160 above.
- 162 (or 165). Death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Tâ'i 647-649, 163; 1051, 21 (see A. H. 200 below).

R I

A. H.

164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ahmad bin Hanbal (d. A. H. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.
164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (d. A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 150 above).
- 166 (or 167). See A. H. 160 above.
169. Death of Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Nâfi' of Iṣfahân, one of the seven Kurân-readers, 724-726, 854.
169. Accession of the Sayyid Idris bin 'Abdallâh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
170. Death of Khalîl bin Ahmad of Baṣrah, 724-726, 99.
175. Death of Shu'wânah, a famous Persian lady, 647-649, 394.
- 175 (or 179). 7th of Rabî' II: death of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik bin Anas of Baṣrah (b. A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
- 176 (or 177). 27th of Ṣafar: death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (see A. H. 128 above).
180. Death of Ḥaḍrat 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) al'âbidah of Baṣrah, 647-649, 395.
181. Birth of the great traditionist Abû Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimî (d. A. H. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
181. Ramadân: death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b. A. H. 118), 647-649, 165; 1051, 15 (see A. H. 200 below).
182. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-allâkîm Miṣri (d. A. H. 262), 724-726, 467.
182. 27th of Rajab: death of the legal Imâm Kâdi-alquḍât Abû Yûsuf Ya'qûb bin Ibrâhîm of Kûfah (b. A. H. 112), 647-649, 25.
183. Death of Shaikh Muhammad bin Ṣabîḥ (or Ṣubḥ), known as Ibn Sammâk, ib., 166.
183. 6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab: death of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b. A. H. 128), ib., 11.
185. Death of Ḥaḍrat Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Baṣrah, ib., 396.
187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Hârûn-alrashîd, 724-726, 558.
- 187 (or 188). Muharram: death of Shaikh Fuḍail bin 'Iyâd, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.
189. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the legal Imâm Muhammad Shaibânî bin Ḥasan, 647-649, 26.

A. H.

- 193 (Rihlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Muḥammad Amîn bin Hârûn alrashîd and first date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 112 (see A. H. 145 above).
194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Shakîk bin Ibrâhîm Balkhî, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 167; 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 225 below).
194. 13th or 16th of Shawwâl: birth of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2659.
195. Death of Abû Faîd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Baṣrah, 724-726, 100.
195. 10th of Rajab: birth of the ninth Imâm Muhammad Taqî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 13.
196. Death of Yûsuf-i-Asbât, ib., 168.
197. Date of the translation of a Hindû رسالہ concerning Tabaristân by 'Alâ bin Sa'id from Hindi into Arabic, 568.
- 198-218. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Ma'mûn, 1449, ff. 1-6.
200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Tâ'i, 1051, 21 (see A. H. 162 or 165 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of Sulṭân Ibrâhîm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Hanafite school, 1051, 11 (see A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b. A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (see A. H. 181 above).
200. 2nd of Muharram: death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 647-649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (see A. H. 261 below).
- 200 (or 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî (d. A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201-300.

201. The first appearance of Bâbak, 7.
202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abû Muhammad Yahyâ bin Mubâarak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidî, 724-726, 102.
202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Muhammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 146 above).
203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî (d. A. H. 273 or 283), 647-649, 193.
204. Last of Rajab: death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (b. A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 209 below).

- A. H.
- 201 (or 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abû-
alhusain (or Abû-alhasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj
Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), 2654 and
2655, 2.
- 201 (or 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer,
and grammarian Abû-alhasan Naḍr bin Shumail
al-Māzinī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 104.
205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first
great legal Imām Abû Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (b. A. H.
80), 1051, 18 (see A. H. 150 above).
205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallāh
Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'īd Kūfī (b. A. H. 98 or 99),
1051, 16 (see A. H. 161 or 162 above).
206. Death of Abû 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī
of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub, 724-726, 103.
206. See A. H. 204 above.
207. Death of Abû Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād, known
as Al-Farrā, 724-726, 80.
207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin
'Umar al-Wāḳidī, 134.
208. See A. H. 204 above.
208. *Ramādān*: death of Nafīyyah (or Nakīyyah) of
Miṣr, wife of Ishāq bin Ja'far, 647-649, 397.
208. 21st or 29th of *Ramādān*: death of the eighth
Imām 'Alī Riḍā bin Mūsā Kāzīm (b. A. H. 153 or
156), ib., 12; 724-726, 104.
209. A later date of the death of the third great legal
Imām Abû 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs bin
'Abbās Shāfi'ī (b. A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (see
A. H. 204 above).
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Abdallāh
Muḥammad bin Yazīd (or bin Zaid) Ibn Mājāh of
Kāzwin (d. A. H. 273 or 293), 724-726, 1237;
2654 and 2655, 9.
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Isā bin Saurat
bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (d. A. H. 279), 2654 and
2655, 7.
- 213 (or 214). 13th of *Rajab* or 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*:
birth of the tenth Imām 'Alī Nakī bin Muḥammad
bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d. A. H. 254),
647-649, 14.
215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān)
Dārānī, ib., 169.
215. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān
bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'ī (d. A. H. 303), 2654
and 2655, 8.
218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Ma'mūn, 6; 2210.
- 218-227. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Mu'taṣim,
724-726, fol. 65^a.
220. 6th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of the ninth Imām
Muḥammad Takī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far
Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 195), 647-649, 13.
220. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faṭḥ bin
'Alī of Mauṣil, ib., 170.
- A. H.
223. Death of Fāṭimah, a famous lady of Nishāpūr,
ib., 398.
- 224 (or 225). Death of Abû-alhasan 'Alī bin Muḥam-
mad almadā'ini, 733.
225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of
Shaikh Abū 'Alī Shaḳīk bin Ibrāhīm Balkhī,
of the Ḥanafite school, 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H.
194 above).
226. Probable date of the death of Abū Dulaf Kāsim
bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah, 724-726, 119.
227. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr
Baṣhar Ḥāfi (b. A. H. 150), 647-649, 171;
1051, 12.
- 227-232. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Wāthīk-
billāh, 2; 8; 724-726, 468.
230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī, 647-
649, 172; 1051, 32.
- 231 (or 232). Birth of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari
bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Riḍā (d. A. H.
260), 647-649, 15.
232. Death of the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, Abū Ya'kūb
Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Būsītī (or al-Būsiṭī) Miṣrī,
724-726, 468.
- 232-247. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muta-
wakkil, ib., 107.
234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh
or Sulṭān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb (see A. H.
261 or 264 below).
237. Death of Shaikh Ḥātim al-aṣamm (the deaf) bin
'Unwān, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 173;
2999^c.
239. Birth of Shaikh Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd
Dimishkī (or Dinawarī) aldaḳkī (d. A. H. 359),
647-649, 253.
240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh
(b. A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.
240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim al-Antāki, 1051, 41.
240. Birth of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abī
Ḥātim Ḥanzālī of Rai (d. A. H. 327), 724-726,
1060.
- 240 (or 245). 26th of *Shu'bān*: death of Abū-alfaiḍ
Dhū-alnūn Miṣrī (of Ikhlīm in Egypt), 642,
fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 174 × 177; 724-726, 449;
1051, 13 (see A. H. 161 above).
241. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Ḥamzah bin Mu-
hammad of Harāt, 647-649, 175.
- 241 (or 250). 12th of *Rabī' I*: death of the fourth
great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin
Ḥanbal (b. A. H. 164), 647-649, 24; 1051, 20;
2654 and 2655, 5.
243. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith (or 'Āris)
bin As'ad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah, 647-649, 176;
1051, 22.

A. H.

245. *17th of Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Turāb Nakhl-shabī, 647-649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.
245. See A. H. 240 above.
247. Death of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā of Iṣfahān, 647-649, 179.
248. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muntaṣir billāh, 647-649, 14.
250. See A. H. 241 above.
- 250 (253 or 257). *3rd of Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Sarī alsaḳaṭī, ib., 28; 724-726, 39; 1051, 30.
253. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 246.
254. *End of Jumādā I or 13th of Jumādā II*: death of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.
255. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Sijzī of Khurāsān, ib., 181.
255. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Zakariyyā bin Yahyā alharawī, ib., 180.
- 255 (or 256). *1st of Shawwāl*: death of the great traditionist Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (b. A. H. 194), 593; 724-726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- 255 (or 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm altirmidhī, the founder of the طريفة حكيمة, 647-649, 182; 1051, 58.
- 255 (or 275). Death of the great traditionist Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abū-alfaḍl Bahrām al-Dārimī (b. A. H. 181), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
258. Death of Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Wā'iz Rāzī, 647-649, 183; 1051, 35.
258. Death of the great traditionist Abū Mas'ūd Aḥmad bin al-Furāt of Rai, 724-726, 1062.
258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzī, of the Hanbalite school, ib., 1051 (see A. H. 303 or 304 below).
258. *23rd of Ramadān*: birth of the twelfth Imām Muḥammad Mahdi (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647-649, 16.
260. *3rd of Jumādā II*: birth of Khwājah Abū Aḥmad Abdāl Cishti, the founder of the Cishti order (d. A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
260. *6th or 8th of Rabī' I*: death of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askarī bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā (b. A. H. 231 or 232), 647-649, 15; 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
260. Birth of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdi, the first Fātimide ruler of Maghrib (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 490.

A. H.

260. See A. H. 255 above.
261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rūf Karkhī of Baghdād, 645, fourth bāb (see A. H. 200 above).
261. *24th of Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kushairī of Nishāpūr (b. A. H. 204 or 206), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 261 (or 264). *15th of Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh or Sultān Bāyazid Bistāmi, 645, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724-726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (see A. H. 234 above).
262. Death of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm Miṣrī (b. A. H. 182), 724-726, 467.
264. Death of Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā al-Mazani, the author of the مختصر or standard work on Shāfi'ite doctrines, 724-726, 510.
264. See A. H. 261 above.
- 264 (or 265). Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 184.
265. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī, ib., 185.
- 265 (or 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imām Muḥammad Mahdi (b. A. H. 258), ib., 16.
266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 305 and 322 below).
268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikshidī ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 334), ib., 479.
270. Death of Shaikh Abū Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647-649, 186.
270. Death of 'Alī bin Sahl (or Abū 'Alī Sahl) of Iṣfahān, 1051 and 1052, 61.
270. Death of Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 478.
270. Approximate date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī, given in 647-649, 187 (see A. H. 295).
270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnūn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 298 below).
271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdān Kaṣṣār, the founder of the طريفة قنارى, 647-649, 188.
271. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Ṣūfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).
273. *15th of Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw, 647-649, 189.
- 273 (or 283). *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Sahl (or Subail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallāh Tustarī (b. A. H. 203), 647-649, 193; 1051-1053, 28.

A. H.

- 273 (or 293). Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazīd (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mājah of Kazwin (b A. H. 209), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
275. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastānī (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.
275. See A. H. 255 above.
277. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt, 647-649, 190.
277. An earlier date of the death of Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت خزازيه, 1051, 45 (see A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).
279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647-649, 191; 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 299 below).
279. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḳān al-ṣūfī of Baghdād, 647-649, 192.
279. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 279-295. Reign of Amir Isma'īl Sāmānī, 724-726, 1065.
280. Wrong date of the execution of Husain bin Mansūr Ḥallāj, 1051, 72 (see A. H. 309 below).
282. Death of Abū al-Jaish bin Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, called Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479.
283. See A. H. 273 above.
284. Birth of Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-kurashī of Isfahān, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724-726, 859.
- 285 (286 or 287). The usual dates of the death of Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت خزازيه, 647-649, 194; 1051, 45 (see A. H. 277 above).
286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نوريه, 647-649, 201 (see A. H. 295 or 297 below).
286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Bulṭuri or Bukhturi, 724-726, 443.
- 287 (or 288). *Rab' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Ḥamzah of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 195.
289. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādī, ib., 196.
290. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsānī, ib., 197; 1051, 64.
290. Death of 'Abdallāh Raughadī (or Rau'adī), 1051, 66.
290. Death of Shaikh AbūbakraḌaḳḳāk, 647-649, 198; 724-726, 1022.

A. H.

291. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm al-Khawwās of Baghdād, 647-649, 199.
291. Birth of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl al-kāfī of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- 291 (296 or 297). Death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Ṣūfī, 647-649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 271 above).
293. See A. H. 273 above.
294. Death of Shaikh Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā bin Dulūya of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 200.
295. A later date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī, given in 1051, 36 (see A. H. 270 above).
- 295 (or 297). More correct dates of the death of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نوريه, 1051, 46 (see A. H. 286 above).
296. Birth of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'lūki of Isfahān (d A. H. 369), 724-726, 852.
- 296 (or 297). See A. H. 291 above.
- 296 (297 or 299)-322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdī, the first Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724-726, 490.
297. *27th of Rajab*: the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādī, the founder of the Junaidī order, 645, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29 × 202; 1051, 43 (see A. H. 299 below).
298. The correct date of the death of Samu'ūn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 270 above).
298. Death of Khwājah Abū 'Uthmān (or 'Uthmān) Hīrī of Rai and Nishāpūr, 1051-1053, 47.
298. *Rab' I*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai and Nishāpūr (probably identical with the preceding Abū 'Uthmān Hīrī, since Hīrah is a quarter of Nishāpūr), 647-649, 203 × 205.
299. Death of Khwājah Manshād Dinawari, ib., 140; 653, 15, No. 11.
299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribī, 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 279 above).
299. *27th of Rajab*: a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādī, the founder of the Junaidī order, 647-649, 29 (see A. H. 297 above).
- 299 (or 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyūkh Abū-alfabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūḳ of Tās, 647, 206; 1051, 65.
300. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ūn Nāṭīk bi-alḥikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647-649, 277.

A. H. 301-400.

A. H.

- 301-331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Sāmānī, 724-726, 1421.
302. Death of Shaikh Ṭalḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabāḥ Nīlī, 647-649, 207.
302. Birth of Al-Manṣūr bikuwwat-illāh Isma'īl bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz li-dīnillāh (d. A. H. 341), 724-726, 492.
303. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, 647-649, 143; 1051, 48.
303. Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'i (b. A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.
303. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrahīm al-musawwamī (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 276.
- 303 (or 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzī, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; 1051, 37 (see A. H. 258 above).
304. *Muharram or Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Bustī, 647-649, 209.
305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 above and 322 below).
- 305 (or 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārkatānī or al-Dārkanatī (d. A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
306. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā, 647-649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.
- 307 (309 or 311). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā (or bin 'Aṭṭār) of Baghdād, 647, 212; 1051-1053, 49.
309. Incorrect date of the death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fadl (or bin Fuḍail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 319 below).
309. 4th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Maṣūr Hallāj, 647-649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1st (see A. H. 280 above).
310. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣī, 647-649, 214.
310. Death of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari, the great historian and commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1187.
- 310 (311 or 320). Death of the great physician Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1065.
311. See A. H. 307 above.
- 311 (312 or 314). Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairī (or Ḥarirī), 647-649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.

A. H.

314. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfī, the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, 131.
316. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Nabān bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammāl, 647-649, 216.
318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar) Bākilānī (d. A. H. 402), ib., 282.
318. *Rajab*: birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (d. A. H. 390), ib., 403.
319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fadl (or bin Fuḍail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 309 above).
319. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrāk, 647-649, 218.
320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī, 724-726, 1066.
320. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan al-Darrāj of Baghdād, 647-649, 219.
320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Wāsiṭī, known as Ibn Farghānī, ib., 222.
320. See A. H. 310 above.
- 320-322. Reign of the 'Abbāside Khalīf Al-Kābir, 11; 724-726, 178.
321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abū Ḥashim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī, 724-726, 105.
- 321 (or 322). Birth of the poet Firdausī of Ṭūs (d. A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.
322. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī, of the Taifūrī order, 647-649, 68.
322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724-726, 87; 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 and 305 above).
322. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad Kitābī (or better Kattānī) Cīrāgh-i-ḥaram, of Baghdād, 647-649, 223; 724-726, 839; 1051, 69.
322. Death of Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhī, the author of the Arabic geography صور الاقاليم or اشكال البلاد, 707.
- 322-329. Reign of the 'Abbāside Khalīf al-Rāḍī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, 724-726, 178.
- 322-334. Reign of Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im biamrillāh bin al-Mahdī, the second Fātimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.
323. An impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.

- 326 (or 327). Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd alkaṣṣār alraḳḳī, 647-649, 224; 1051, 51.
327. Death of Ibn Muklah of Shīrāz, the wazīr of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhīr, 724-726, 178.
327. Death of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzālī of Rai (b. A. H. 240), ib., 1060.
- 327 (or 328). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdād, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghīr, 647-649, 225.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakāfi, ib., 226.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.
328. *Rajab or Ramadān*: death of Umm 'Īsā, daughter of Ibrāhīm Ḥarbī, a great legal authority, 647-649, 400.
- 328 (or 329). Death of Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Ishāk alrāzī al-Kalīnī, the author of the Arabic كافي, 2667.
330. Death of Shaikh Abū Ya'kūb Ishāk bin Muḥammad Naḥrajūrī, 647-649, 228; 1051, 53.
330. Death of the Sūfī Shaikh Abūbākr bin Ṭāhīr of Abhar, 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284.
330. Death of the great Ḥanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl alkaḥḥāl of Cāc or Banākit (b. A. H. 291), ib., 1529.
- 330 (or 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Manāzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil), 647-649, 231; 1051, 60.
- 330 (or 331). 15th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad alṣā'igh Dinawarī, 647-649, 229.
- 330 (or 343). Death of the poet Rūdagī, 696, fol. 418^b; 724-726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshīdī ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 268), 724-726, 479.
334. 7th or 27th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shiblī, 647-649, 30.
- 331-341. Reign of Al-Manṣūr bīknuwwat-illāh Isma'īl bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrīb and father of Al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh (b. A. H. 302), 724-726, 492.
337. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān al-Kirmānshāhī, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam, 647-649, 232.
340. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Mashtūlī (or Mashghūlī), ib., 233.
340. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Ṭamistānī, ib., 234.
340. Probable date of the completion of *Iṣṭakhri's* Arabic geography المسالك, 707.

A. H.

- 340 (or 341). Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'rābī, 647-649, 235.
- 340 (or 342). Death of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad bin Ishāk of Marw, 724-726, 510.
- 340 (or 343). Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥammād al-Tainātī al-Aḳṭā', 647-649, 241; 1051, 63.
341. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā (or alkhuldī), 647-649, 236.
341. 26th of *Shawwāl*: birth of the poet Ḥakīm Kisā'i of Marw, 724-726, 513.
- 341-361 (or 362). Reign of Sultān Abū Tamīm Ma'add al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh in Maghrīb (see A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallad al-Sūfī of Raḳḳah, 647-649, 237.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī Sayyārī, ib., 240.
342. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ishāk alḥakīm of Samarkand, ib., 238.
343. Another impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).
343. See A. H. 330 and 340 above.
344. Birth of Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin Al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh, the second Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 386), 724-726, 481.
345. Death of Abū-alḥasan Zāhid of Ḳazwīn, ib., 1236.
345. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab 'Aṭūfī, 647-649, 243.
345. Death of Abū Muzāḥim (or Abū Marāhim) of Shīrāz, ib., 244.
345. *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Miṣrī, ib., 242.
346. Probable date of the death of Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 861.
- 346 (or 356). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Kātib, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 647-649, 69.
- 347 (or 348). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar) Ibrāhīm (or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm) al-Zajjājī of Nishāpūr, ib., 245.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldī, at the age of 95 (b. A. H. 253), ib., 246.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣūfī al-Fūshanjī, ib., 247.
349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammū, i.e. Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Sūfī (d. A. H. 441), ib., 295.

A. H.

350. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd Dinawarî, ib., 248.
350. Completion of the تاريخ of Hamza-i-Iṣfahânî, 724-726, 877.
350. Birth of Abû Maṣṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Tha'âlibî of Nishâpûr, the author of the *يتممة الذهب* (d. A. H. 429), ib., 745.
- 350 (or 355). 10th of *Jumadâ I* or *II*: death of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl Cîstî, the founder of the Cîstî order (b. A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
- 350-366. Reign of Abû Ṣâliḥ Maṣṣûr bin Nûḥ I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'îl Sâmanî, 2; 724-726, 1065.
352. Completion of Bal'âmî's Persian *Tabarî*, 2.
353. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 249.
353. Death of Shaikh Bundâr bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab of Shirâz, ib., 250.
354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbî of Kûfah, 724-726, 84.
354. Death of the Ikshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.
- 354-356. Reign of the last Ikshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-almisk Kâfûr, ib.
355. See A. H. 350 above.
356. Death of the poet Mutanabbî's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724-726, 1538.
356. Death of Abû-alfaraj 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashî of Iṣfahân, the author of the *كتاب الاغانى* (b. A. H. 284), ib., 859.
356. See A. H. 346 above.
357. Birth of the great rubâ'î-writer Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Faḍl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (d. A. H. 440), 647-649, 294.
358. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî (d. A. H. 417), ib., 288.
358. 26th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Kâzarûnî, ib., 251.
359. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alḡufî alḡairafî of Nishâpûr, ib., 252.
359. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishḡî (or Dinawarî) aldaḡḡî (b. A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.
360. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû Ḥusain) bin Sâlim of Baṣrah, ib., 254.
- 360 (or 367). *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî, ib., 141.
- 361 (or 362). Establishment of the Fâtîmide dynasty in Egypt, 724-726, 479.

A. H.

- 361 (or 362)-365. Reign of the first Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, ib., 480 (see A. H. 341 above).
362. Birth of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic *مختصر القدوري* (d. A. H. 428), 2552.
364. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrâhîm Mufid, 647-649, 255.
365. Death of Shaikh Isma'îl of Nishâpûr, ib., 256.
- 365 (or 366). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar (or Abû 'Amr) Isma'îl bin Nujaïd bin Aḥmad al-Sullamî, ib., 257.
- 365-386. Reign of the second Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Nizâr al-'Azîz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b. A. H. 344), 724-726, 481.
366. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Muḡrî (or al-Maghribî), 647-649, 258.
366. Death of the Bâvide Amîr of Rai and Iṣfahân, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724-726, 1063.
366. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm Rûzî (d. A. H. 451), 647-649, 297.
366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alkâsim al-Masîḡî almiṣrî (d. A. H. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 366-373. Reign of the Bâvide Amîr of Rai and Iṣfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.
- 366-387. Reign of Amîr Nûḥ II bin Maṣṣûr Sâmanî, under whom Avicenna translated his *طفرنامه* from Pahlawî into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.
- 366-403. Reign of Amîr Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgîr in Jurjân, 724-726, 1149.
367. First date in the طبقات اكبرى, 225.
367. See A. H. 360 above.
- 367 (or 372). *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah Naṣrâbâdî, 647-649, 267.
- 367-387. Reign of Amîr Nâsir-al-din Sabuktigin of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150^b sq.
368. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isâ Nishâpûrî, 647-649, 260.
368. *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Imâm Abûbakr Kaṭfî of Baghdâd, ib., 259.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ Rûdbârî, ib., 261.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâḡ Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit, ib., 263.
369. Death of the great grammarian Abû Saḥl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣalûkî of Iṣfahân (b. A. H. 296), 724-726, 852.

A. H.

370. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī, 647-649, 145.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim Warrāq of Tirmidh and Balkh, ib., 264.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn Farrā of Nishāpūr, ib., 265.
371. *Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-ḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī of Baṣrah, ib., 266.
- 371 (or 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabīr Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khafif (or bin Khafif), ib., 144; 1051, 70.
372. Death of the Būyide ruler 'Aḡud-aldaulah, 724 and 725, 63.
372. See A. H. 367 above.
373. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 647-649, 70.
- 373-387. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Isfahān, Fakhr-aldaulah Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, 724-726, 1068.
374. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsūsī, 647-649, 268.
374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 460), ib., 407.
375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwāḥid bin 'Alī alsayyārī, ib., 269.
375. Birth of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) Cīshī (d. A. H. 459), ib., 104.
375. See A. H. 371 above.
- 375 (or 383). Death of Abū-allaith of Samarkand, author of the Arabic works *تنبيه الغافلين*, *خزانة الفقه*, *بستان العارفين*, 2565; 2608.
376. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Barqī, 647-649, 270.
376. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far alharawī alkhānjabādī (d. A. H. 500), ib., 302.
377. *Ramādān*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alwāḥid Satibah (or Sanībah) at an age of more than 90 years, ib., 402.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarraj of Ṭūs, ib., 271.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī, ib., 272.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḥrī of Khurāsān, ib., 273.
- 380 (381 or 385). 19th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb al-Kalābādī al-Bukhārī, ib., 274.
383. Death of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās Ṭabar-khiz of Khwārizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724-726, 1409.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

383. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair (or Abū-aljunaid) Ḥabashī, 647-649, 275.
383. See A. H. 375 above.
384. Death of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kāḍi altanūkhī, author of the Arabic work *الفرج بعد الضيقة*, 733.
384. *Shu'ban*: birth of the great traditionist Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḡī (d. A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.
- 384 (or 385). See A. H. 380 above.
- 384 (389 or 400). Completion of Firdausī's *شاهنامه*, 860; 878; 2859.
385. Death of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Audanī, the Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1465.
385. Correct date of the death of Ṣāḥib Kāfi Isma'īl bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (see A. H. 390 below).
385. 22nd of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of the great traditionist Abū-ḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārkaṭanī or al-Dārkaṭaṭī (b. A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.
386. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Aṭīyyah al-Ḥārithī Makki, 647-649, 278.
386. *Shu'ban*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī (or almutawaffā) of Bagh-dād (b. A. H. 303), ib., 276.
386. *Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alshūfi al-Sūsī, ib., 279.
- 386 (or 387). 15th of *Dhū-ḥijjah* or *Dhū-ḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-ḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ūn Nāṭīk bi-alḥikmat (b. A. H. 300), ib., 277.
- 386-411. Reign of the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt, al-Ḥākim bi-amrillāh bin Nizār al-'Azīz billāh, 724-726, 482.
387. Death of the Būyide Amir of Rai and Isfahān Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-ḥasan 'Alī, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib Rustam, ib., 1063 × 1068.
- 387-420. Reign of the Būyide Amir of Rai and (for some time) of Isfahān, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib Rustam, ib., 1068 (see A. H. 398 below).
- 389 (or 400). See A. H. 384 above.
390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣāḥib Kāfi Isma'īl bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (see A. H. 385 above).
390. *Rajab*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (b. A. H. 318), 647-649, 403.
391. Accession of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 507.
393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauhari of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, 724-726, 738 × 1539.

S S

A. H.

393. Death of Maimûna-i-Wâ'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alsamad, 647-649, 404.
394. *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of the poet Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 724-726, 863; 903.
- 395 (or 396). *Sha'bân*: birth of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Anṣârî of Harât (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.
397. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Najjâr (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 301.
397. 24th of *Dhû-alkijjâh*: death of Shaikh Abû-al-kâsim 'Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishâq Dinawarî Wâ'iz, ib., 280.
- 398-433. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Iṣfahân, 'Alâ-aulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, 2218.
400. See A. H. 384 above.

A. H. 401-500.

402. Death of Khwâjah Yahyâ bin 'Ammâr al-Shaibânî of Sijistân, 647-649, 281.
402. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Amr (or bin Abî 'Umar) Bâkilânî (b. A. H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.
- 405 (or 406). *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Dakḳâk, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46b.
407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 437 below).
408. Birth of Nizâm-almulk of Tûs, the great wazîr of the Saljûqs (d. A. H. 485), 2154.
411. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl 'Cishti, 647-649, 103 (see A. H. 414 and 421 below).
- 411 (416 or 421). Death of the poet Firdausî of Tûs (b. A. H. 321 or 322), 860.
- 411-427. Reign of the fourth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Zâhir li-'azâz dîn-illâh bin al-Ḥâkim bi-amrillâh, 724-726, 483.
412. *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullamî of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 284; 1778.
412. *Shawwâl*: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id (or Abû Sa'id) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥaṣṣ Mâlinî, 647-649, 285.
413. Death of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb, of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 65.
414. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alhusain) 'Alî bin Jahdân of Hamadân, 647-649, 286.
414. 1st of *Rajab*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl 'Cishti, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (see A. H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.

416. See A. H. 411 above.
416. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Fadl bin Muḥammad al-Ṭâqî al-sijistânî alharawî, 647-649, 287.
417. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî, 647-649, 288 (b. A. H. 358).
418. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abû Maṣṣûr Iṣfahânî, ib., 289.
419. Death of Sâlâr-i-Mas'ûd Ghâzi, one of the generals of Sultân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.
419. Death of Abûbâkr 'Abd-alrahmân bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh al-Kâfîl of Marw, 724-726, 508.
420. One of the incorrect dates of Nâsir bin Khusrau's *روشنائی نامہ*, 904 (see A. H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).
420. Birth of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustanṣir billâh bin Al-Zâhir li-'azâz dîn-illâh (d. A. H. 487), 724-726, 484.
421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic *تهذيب الاخلاق* or *طهارة النفس*, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.
421. See A. H. 411 above.
421. 4th of *Rabi' II*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl 'Cishti, as given in 654, 10 (see A. H. 411 and 414 above).
- 421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sultân Maḥmûd bin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.
- 421-432. Reign of Sultân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadî of Tûs died, 724-726, 180 × 325 × 1074; 893; 1766.
- 422-467. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Kâ'im billâh, 724-726, 179.
423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-al-kâsim al-Masîḥî almiṣrî (b. A. H. 366), ib., 470.
424. *Sha'bân*: death of Abû 'Alî Siyâh of Marw, 647-649, 291.
425. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Kharakânî, ib., 67 × 199; 692; 1747, fol. 1b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.
425. *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-al-'azîz bin Ḥârith bin Asad, 647-649, 31.
426. *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû Ishâq Ibrâhim bin Shahriyâr Kâzarânî, ib., 292.
427. Death of Abû Ishâq Aḥmad (or Ibrâhim) Tha'labî, 724-726, 740.
- 427-487. Reign of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustanṣir billâh bin Al-Zâhir li-'azâz dîn-illâh (b. A. H. 420), ib., 484.

- A. H.
128. Death of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; 1922, 10; 2149.
128. Death of Imām Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudūrī albaghdādī, author of the Arabic مختصر القدوري (b A. H. 362), 2552.
129. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhī, 902 (see A. H. 470 below).
129. Death of Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr, author of the یتیمۃ الذمیر (b A. H. 350), 724-726, 745.
129. Birth of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām of Ġāc or Banākit (d A. H. 507), ib., 1530.
130. *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, 647-649, 293.
- 132-140 (or 441). Reign of Sultān Maudūd bin Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, 724-726, 326; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
133. Birth of Khwājah Kuṭb-al-din Maudūd Cishtī, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf ('ishtī (d A. H. 527), 647-649, 105.
- 134-147. Composition of Fakhr-al-din As'ad Jurjānī's eposée ویس و رامین, 724-726, 1159.
136. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān, ib., 860.
137. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 407 above).
138. Composition of the رسالة قشیری, 2540, 17.
140. Birth of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 535), 647-649, 73.
140. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (d A. H. 530), ib., 306.
140. 4th of *Sha'bān*: death of the great rub'ī-writer, Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Faḍl-allāh bin Abī-alkhair (b A. H. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.
- 140 (or 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323, 343, and 420 above).
141. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥasan (or Abī-alḥusain) Nāmaki of Jām, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 308; 910.
141. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Ammū, i.e. Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī, at the age of 92 (b A. H. 349), 647-649, 295.
142. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, called Ibn Būkūyah, ib., 296.
144. Birth of Shaikh 'Alī bin Hai'atī, of the Kādirī order (d A. H. 564), ib., 47.
- A. H.
445. Death of Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 857.
446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169^a.
450. Capture of Baghdād by Al-Mustanshir billāh's general, Basāsiri, 724-726, 484.
450. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḳāsim 'Alī Gurgānī, (or Jurjānī) of the Junaidī and Ṭaifūrī orders, 647-649, 71; 724-726, 685.
450. Birth of the Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-din al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), 647-649, 303; 1781.
451. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm Rūzī at the age of 85 (b A. H. 366), 647-649, 297.
- 451-492. Reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.
455. Death of Sultān Rukn-al-din Tughrulbeg bin Mikā'il Saljūki, 724-726, 526 × 655.
- 455-465. Reign of Sultān Alp Arslān Saljūki, the father of Sultān Malikshāh, ib., 747; 912.
456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawī, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 464 and 465 below).
456. Death of Ibn Rashīk Abū 'Alī alḥasan alḳairawānī, author of the کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر, 724-726, 84.
457. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Akhī Faraj Zan-jānī (or Farrukh Raiḥānī), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293.
458. Completion of the گرشاسپ نامه, 893.
458. Death of the great traditionist Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥaqī (b A. H. 384), 2654 and 2655, 12.
458. *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: birth of Shaikh Abū-alwakt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī (d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
459. 4th of *Rabi' II*: death of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Samūn) Cishtī (b A. H. 375), ib., 104.
459. 3rd of *Rajab*: death of Khwājah Nāṣir-al-din Abū Yūsuf Cishtī, 654, 11.
460. Death of Abū Ja'far Ṭūsī, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, author of the Arabic فهرست, 2667.
460. Death of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A. H. 374), 647-649, 407.
460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain of Andāḳ, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 552), ib., 74.

A. H.

- 460 (or 463). Death of Karimah of Marw, the daughter of Alḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Ḥātim, ib., 408.
- 462 (or 467). Birth of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), 724-726, 1407.
464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābī alghaznawī, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).
- 465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724-726, 1511; 1773.
465. *Rabi' II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairī, 647-649, 299; 1773.
- 465-485. Reign of Sultān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 747 × 1034.
466. Birth of Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin Zafar, 645 and 646, first bāb.
469. Incorrect date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's كتاب سياست و سير الملوك, 2154 (see A. H. 484 below).
470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhī, 902 (see A. H. 429 above).
- 470 (or 471). 1st of *Ramādān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, called Ghauthi-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādīrī order (d. A. H. 561), 415, 2; 641; 647-649, 36 × 286; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.
- 471 (or 472). Death of Abūbakr 'Abd-alkābir bin 'Abd-almān Jurjānī, author of the Arabic مائة العوامل, 2433; 2629, 3.
472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān in the fortress of Nāi, 724-726, 1032.
- 473 (or 475). Composition of the قابوس نامه by Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir, ib., 1151; 2153.
474. *Sha'bān*: birth of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (d. A. H. 511), 1870, 63.
477. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Fuḍail (or Faṣl) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 72.
478. *Rabi' II*: death of the Imām-alḥaramain Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī, 724-726, 686.
479. Birth of Sultān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (d. A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.
481. Death of the poet Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (b. A. H. 394), 724-726, 863; 903; 1747, fol. 41^b; 1758, fourth series.
481. Birth of the poet Rashid-aldīn al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), 724-726, 563.

A. H.

481. 9th of *Rabi' II*: death of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī of Harāt (b. A. H. 395 or 396), 647-649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a; 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 2^b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.
481. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Najjār (b. A. H. 397), 647-649, 301.
482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44^a.
- 482 (or 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 905 (see A. H. 492 below).
483. Death of the poet Minūcihrī Shaṣṭgalla of Dāmāghān, 724-726, 840.
484. Correct date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's كتاب سياست و سير الملوك, 2154 (see A. H. 469 above).
485. Death of the poet Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr Ajālī of Ṭabriz, 724-726, 1315.
485. *Ramādān*: assassination of the great wazīr of the Saljūks, Nizām-almulk of Ṭūs (b. A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.
485. 10th of *Shawwāl*: death of Sultān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 690; 1870, 62.
- 485-487. Reign of Sultān Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 121.
486. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad Hakkārī, of the Junaidī order, 647-649, 33.
487. Assassination of Al-Muṣṭafā lidīn-illāh Nizār, the eldest son of Al-Mustanṣir billāh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427-487), 724-726, 484.
- 487-495. Reign of the sixth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Musta'li billāh Aḥmad bin Al-Mustanṣir billāh, ib.
- 487-512. Reign of the Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustaẓhir billāh, 4; 724-726, 1530.
488. Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's repairing to Baghdād at the age of 18, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195.
488. Death of 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kazwin, a commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1239.
490. Birth of Al-Āmir biahkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh, the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 524), ib., 485.
- 491-521. Governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Yāmīn-almulk (or almulūk or aldin) Nūshṭigin Mu'in Kutb-aldīn, ib., 1156; 2280.
- 492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 1743, 5 (see A. H. 482 (or 489) above).
- 492-508. Reign of Sultān Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181; 905.

- A. H.
 491 (Rihlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 113.
 491-536. Reign of Arslānshāh bin Kirmānshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 337.
 495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh, *ib.*, 67 (*see* A. H. 491 above).
 495-524. Reign of the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Āmir biāḥkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh (b A. H. 490), *ib.*, 485.
 498. Death of Barkiyārūk Saljūki, and accession of his brother Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 1870, 63; 2154.
 498-511. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad Saljūki, 724-726, 527.
 500. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far albarawī alkhānjabādī (b A. H. 376), 647-649, 302.
 500 (or 507). Birth of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kutb-aldīn Maudūd bin Yūsuf Cīshī (d A. H. 577), *ib.*, 106; 654, 12^b.

A. H. 501-600.

502. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān, 1922, 26.
 504. Composition of the *ذخيرة خوازمشاهى* by Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusainī aljurjānī (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2280.
 504. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of 'Irāq (d A. H. 594), 647-649, 321.
 505. 14th of Jumādā II: death of the Imām Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-aldīn al-Ghazālī of Tūs (b A. H. 450), *ib.*, 303; 724-726, 527 × 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.
 506-507. Composition of the *خفي علائى* by Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusainī aljurjānī (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2286.
 507. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (b A. H. 429), 724-726, 1530.
 507. Death of Shaikh Abū-alfabbās Aḥmad bin Ja'far Hurri, 647-649, 304.
 507. Birth of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīshī (d A. H. 597), 645, ninth bāb.
 507. *See* A. H. 500 above.
 508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, Abū 'Abd-rahmān 'Abdallāh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 or 548 (d A. H. 587), 1799, 8.

- A. H.
 508 (or 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-rahmān bin Hasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.
 509-512. Reign of Arslān bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna, 724-726, 337.
 510. Last date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 110.
 510 (or 516). Death of the Imām Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i, author of the *مصابيح السنة*, 2653.
 511. Death of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Maḥmūd, 724-726, 527 × 934; 1870, 63.
 511. Birth of Shaikh Zāhīr-aldīn Abū-al'alā of Marghinān, author of a *هداية* (d A. H. 573), 724-726, 1522.
 511 (Rihlat 501). First date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 113 and 117.
 511-551 (or 552). Reign of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī, 724-726, 68 × 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.
 512 (or 521). *Sha'bān*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (d A. H. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
 512-529. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustarshid billāh, 724-726, 936.
 512-547. Reign of Sulṭān Bahramshāh bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna, *ib.*, 181 × 335 × 608 × 1433; 931; 2288.
 513. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id Mubārak, of the Junaidī order, 647-649, 34.
 513. *Sha'bān*: birth of the great poet and Sūfī Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 627), *ib.*, 331; 724-726, 733; 1031.
 515. Murder of Malik Afdal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Āmir biāḥkām-illāh (the seventh Fātimide ruler of Egypt), 724-726, 485.
 515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, 908 (*see* A. H. 525 below).
 516. Death of the famous Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Harīrī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 108 × 936.
 516. Last date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 111.
 516. *See* A. H. 510 above.
 517. Death of the Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, brother of the Imām Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, 647-649, 121; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807, 1; 2914, 7 (*see* A. H. 527 below).
 517. Death of the great rubā'i-writer Abū-alfadl 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām, or al-Khayyāmī, 906; 1693, margin, ff. 68^b and 97^a; 1754, fol. 6^b.

A. H.

519. Death of Abū-almuẓaffar Amīr Isma'īl Kīlākī, 1870, 64.
520. Death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- 520 (or 525). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidī order, 647-649, 35.
521. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, *ib.*, 36.
521. Succession of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwārizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Kutb-aldīn, 724-726, 563; 2286.
521. Death of Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlawaih (or Faḍlūyah), 647-649, 409.
521. Composition of the *اغراض الطب* by Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusainī aljurjānī after that date, 2286.
521. *See* A. H. 512 above.
- 521-535. Governorship of the second Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724-726, 563 (*see* A. H. 535-551 below).
522. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-arahīm (or 'Abd-arahmān) Maghribī (d. A. H. 592), 647-649, 320.
- 524-544. Reign of the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥāfiz lidīn-illāh, the grandson of Al-Mustanshir billāh, 724-726, 486.
525. The usual date of the death of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, *ib.*, 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (*see* A. H. 515 above).
525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'ī of Ghazna, author of the *حديقة*, 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (*see* A. H. 545 below).
525. *See* A. H. 520 above.
- 525 (or 533). Death of 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānaji of Hamadān, called 'Ain-alkudāt, 647-649, 307; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.
- 525 (534 or 535). Dates of the composition of Sanā'ī's *حديقة*, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.
527. Death of the poet Abūbākr Zain-aldīn Azraqī of Harāt, 909; 1743, 5.
527. Wrong date of the death of the Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, 1871, 9 (*see* A. H. 517 above).
527. *1st of Rajab*: death of Khwājah Kutb-aldīn Maudūd 'Īshtī, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf 'Īshtī (b. A. H. 433), 647-649, 104 x 105; 654, 12.

A. H.

- 527 (or 529)-547. Reign of Sultān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of Irāk, 724-726, 185 x 335 x 1072.
528. Composition of Sanā'ī's *طريق التحقيق*, 914, 2; 926.
528. Birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk (d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
530. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah Juwainī (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 306.
- 530 (Rihlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the second volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 112.
531. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shādān of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1230.
- 531 (Rihlat 521). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 112.
- 531 (or 535). Death of Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusainī aljurjānī, author of the *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی*, *اغراض الطب*, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2280.
532. Death of Sharaf-aldīn Anūshīrwān alkhālidī (or bin Khālid), 724-726, 936.
533. *See* A. H. 525 above.
- 534 (or 535). *See also* A. H. 525 above.
535. Death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 73 (*see* A. H. 555 and 565 below).
535. Birth of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.
- 535-551. Independent reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the second Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 563 x 1156 x 1433; 911; 2286 (*see* 521-535 above).
536. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥasan (or Abī-alḥusain) Nāmaḳī of Jām, i. e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441), 647-649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34^a; 1870, 12.
536. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irif (or 'Irrif) alṣanhāji alandalusī, 647-649, 309.
536. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥikam (or Abū-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-arahmān allāḥmī alashbīlī (or alashtulī), *ib.*, 310.
536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auḥad-aldīn Kirmānī, in 1870, 13 (*see* A. H. 697 below).
537. Death of the Imām Najm-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī, author of the Arabic *عقائد*, 2568.
537. Birth of the Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah Mu'in-aldīn bin Gliyāth-aldīn Ḥasan Sijzī, the founder and head of the 'Īshtī order in India (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 647-649, 110; 654, 15; 1869, VIII.

A. H.

538. Death of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724-726, 1407.
538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-dīn Adīb Ṣābir, 911 (see A. H. 540, 544, 546, or 547 below).
539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه* by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamīd, 757.
539. *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 632), 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; 1837.
- 540 (or 541). Death of 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- 540 (544, 546, or 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-dīn Adīb Ṣābir, 724-726, 573; 911 (see A. H. 538 above).
- 540 (or 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarī, given in 724-726, 528; 935 (see A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).
- 541-558. Period, during which Jamāl-al-dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān was wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī of Maṣṣil, 724-726, 848.
- 541-569. Reign of Sulṭān Nūr-al-dīn of Syria, ib., 850.
542. Death of the poet Amīr Mu'izzī of Nishāpūr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.
542. Death of Iftikhār-al-dīn Ṭāhīr Bukhārī, author of the Arabic *خلاصة الفتاوى*, 2607.
- 542 (or 543). Composition of Ṭabarsi's Arabic commentary on the *Kur'ān*, styled *جامع الجوامع*, ib.
543. Sanjar's defeat by Gūrkhān, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrāmshāh, and the death of the Ghūrīde Saif-al-dīn Sūrī, according to a rubā'ī by Fakhr-al-dīn Khālid of Harāt, 724-726, 626.
543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-al-dīn Sunkar bin Maudūd's independent rule as Atābeg of Fārs, ib., 185.
- 543 (or 544). Death of the poet Shihāb-al-dīn 'Amāk of Bukhārā, ib., 1474.
- 543 (or 544). Birth of the great theologian Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Husain al-kuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, usually called Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).
544. Death of Raḍī-al-dīn Sarakhsī, author of the Arabic *محيط*, 2565; 2607.
544. Death of Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳī, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic *تاج المصادر*, 2431.
544. Birth of Al-Fā'iz binasrillāh bin al-Ẓāfir billāh, the tenth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724-726, 488.

A. H.

- 544 (or 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, ib., 337.
545. Death of Malik-alkalām Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a *qaṣidah*-writer, ib., 67.
545. The most probable date of the death of the poet Sanā'ī of Ghazna, 914; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3^a (see A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).
545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Nāṣir al'alawī of Ghazna, 724-726, 335.
- 546 (or 547). See A. H. 540 above.
547. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Sulṭān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūḳī of Irāk, and accession of his son Malikshāh, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- 547-555. Reign of Sulṭān Khusraushāh bin Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna, 724-726, 342; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
548. Death of Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
549. 9th of *Dhū-al-hijjah*: birth of Čingizkhān, 172, fol. 46^a sq.
- 549 (or 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn Yahyā bin Jaish al-maktūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300.
- 549-555. Reign of the tenth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binasrillāh bin Al-Ẓāfir billāh (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tāj-al-ārifīn Abū-alwafā Kākīsh, 647-649, 313.
- 550 (or 553). Death of Shaikh Bakā'ī bin Buṭṭū (or Buṭṭūr), of the Kādīrī order, ib., 53.
- 550 (or 555). 6th of *Rabi' I*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
551. Death of Shaikh Abū-albayān bin Maḥfūz al-kurashī, called Ibn-aljawārī (or alḥawārī), 647-649, 311.
551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55^a.
- 551 (or 552). Death of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.
- 551-567. Reign of the third Khwārizmshāh Īl Arslān bin Atsiz, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
552. Death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāk, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b about A. H. 460), 647-649, 74.
552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (see A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
- 552 (or 558)-599. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghūrī, 724-726, 516.

A. H.

553. *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 647-649, 312.
554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Anḥadī of Marāgha, in 1870, 14 (see A. H. 736 below).
554. See A. H. 544 above.
555. Death of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Sulaimānshāh, 724-726, 1481.
555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.
555. Death of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binagrillāh bin Al-Ẓāfir billāh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abībākr Kūfi, author of the *چشمه*, 435.
555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, in 645, seventh bāb (see A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).
555. See A. H. 550 above.
555. 15th of *Safar*: completion of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's *فتح الغيب* by his second son, Sharaf-aldin Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān 'Isā, 1795; 1796.
- 555 (Rihlat 545). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 114.
- 555-567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Āḍid lidīn-illāh, 724-726, 489.
- 555-582 (or 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sultān Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushāh, 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 724-726, 182 × 343.
556. Abdication of Sulaimānshāh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his nephew, Arslānshāh (or Sultān Arslān) bin Tughrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 1481.
- 556-571. Reign of Arslānshāh (or Sultān Arslān) bin Tughrul Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 867 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
557. Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Kild'i, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 49.
557. Death of Shaikh 'Adī bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi'i) alhakkāri, ib., 314.
- 557-571. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldin Zangī of Fārs, 724-726, 195.
558. Death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's third son, Abūbākr Shams-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz, 1799, 3.
558. Approximate date of the time when Kilij Tamghākhān Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistān resided in Samarkand, 724-726, 746 × 1459.
558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwainī, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58; see A. H. 650 (or 658) below.
558. See A. H. 552 above.
559. Death of the wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 848.

A. H.

559. 24th of *Rabī' I*: another wrong date of the completion of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 994; 2871 (see A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
559. *Last of Rabī' I*: correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-aldin Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (d A. H. 618), 647-649, 46.
560. 17th of *Ramaḍān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 647-649, 60.
- 560 (or 561). Death of Shaikh Mājid Kurdī, ib., 315.
561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bāb; 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.
562. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad Yasawī, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 75.
563. 12th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alnajib Diyā-aldin 'Abd-alkābir (or 'Aḍud-alkābir) al-Suhrawardī, ib., 122; 1863.
- 563 (Rihlat 553). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 116.
564. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Hai'atī, of the Kādiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647-649, 47.
564. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūkh Kuraishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanbali school and the Kādiri order, ib., 56.
565. Death of the poet Ashraf-aldin Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.
565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭaifūri order (b A. H. 440), 724-726, 1016 (see A. H. 535 and 555 above).
566. Birth of Shaikh Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 666), 647-649, 152.
- 568-581. Reign of Malik Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad, 724-726, 85.
- 568-582. Reign of Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, called Jahānpahlawān, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, ib., 566.
- 568-596. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Sultān Tukush, ib., 1071 × 1152 × 1286.
569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sūzanī of Nasaf, ib., 1427 × 1461; 1744.
569. Birth of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647-649, 113; 654, 17.
569. Composition of the Arabic *kaṣidah* *بدء الامالي* (or *يقول العبد*) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfaraghānī, 2630, 1.

- A. H.
569-588. Reign of Sultân Abû-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslân bin Mas'ûd, the pâdishâh of Rûm, 2276.
570. Death of Shaikh Kaġib-albân (*not* albayân) of Mauġil, of the Kâdirî order, 647-649, 50.
570. Death of Shaikh Aġmad bin Mubâarak, of the Kâdirî order, *ib.*, 51.
570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130^a.
- 571-590. Reign of Sultân Tuġhrul III bin Arslân Saljûkî in 'Irâk, 724-726, 1069 x 1285 x 1400 x 1426; 934; 972, 2.
- 571-591. Reign of the Atâbeg Muzaġfar-aldin Taklah bin Zangî of Fârs, 724-726, 164.
572. First date in the *لَبِّ التَّوَارِيخِ* هند, 358.
- 572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Nizâmî's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).
573. Death of Shaikh Zâbir-aldin Abû-al'alâ of Marghinân, author of an Arabic *هداية* (b A. H. 511), 724-726, 1522.
573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's second son, Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alamân Sharîf (*or* Sharaf)-aldin 'Isâ, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
573. Death of Shaikh Abû-alfarah Şadaġah bin Husain of Baghdâd, of the Kâdirî order, 647-649, 52.
573. Death of Fâġimah bint Naşr bin 'Atâ, *ib.*, 410.
573. 19th of *Sha'bân*: death of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fourth son, Sirâġ-aldin Abû-alfarah 'Abd-alġabbâr, 1799, 4.
574. Composition of Imâm Fakhr-aldin Râzî's *حقائق الاسرار* الانوار فى حقائق الاسرار, 724-726, 1064.
575. Accession of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Alnaşîr-billâh, 2; 3.
575. Death of Khwâġah 'Abd-alkhâlik ġhujdawânî, of the Taifûrî order, 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.
576. Composition of Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرين*, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.
576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of ġhazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).
576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Yahyâ bin Jaish almagtûl al-Suhrawardî, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (*or* 587) below).
577. Death of the poet Afşah-aldin Falakî of Shîrwân, 724-726, 1386.
577. Death of Khwâġah Aġmad bin Khwâġah Kuţb-aldin Maudûd bin Yûsuf Cîshî (b A. H. 500 *or* 507), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
578. Death of the poet Rashid-aldin al-Waţwât of Balkh at the age of 97 (b A. H. 481), 724-726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- A. H.
578. 12th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Sayyid Aġmad bin Abî-alġasan al-Rafâ'î, 647-649, 316.
580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) above, and 585 (*or* 587) below).
580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 *or* 691), 724-726, 191; 1117.
581. Death of Tuġhânshâh II Saljûkî, 724-726, 625.
581. Rise of Şalâh-aldin Yûsuf bin Najm-aldin Ayyûb, i. e. Saladin (d A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, *ib.*, 489.
581. Birth of the poet Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfara *or* Isfarang (d A. H. 652, 660, *or* 666), 1059.
581. *Last of Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Ĥayât bin Kais alġarrânî, 647-649, 317.
582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khâkânî, 724-726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (*or* 595) below).
582. Death of the poet 'Imâdî of ġhazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.
582. 4th of *Rabî' I*: another wrong date of the composition of Nizâmî's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (*or* 573) above).
- 582-587. Reign of Kizil Arslân, the Atâbeg of Âdhar-baiġân, 724-726, 566 x 1400; 972, 2.
583. Composition of Farîd-aldin 'Attâr's *منطق الطير*, 1031, 5; 1043.
584. Composition of Nizâmî's *ليلى و مجنون*, 972, 3; 977, 3.
- 585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) and 580 above).
- 585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Yahyâ bin Jaish almagtûl al-Suhrawardî (b A. H. 549 *or* 550), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).
- 585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bâkharzî, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 657 *or* 658), 647-649, 127.
587. Conquest of Ajmîr, 209, fol. 33^a.
587. Accession of the Atâbeg Nuşrat-aldin, the successor of Kizil Arslân, 972, 5ⁿ.
587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-aldin Muġammad bin Mu'ayyad Ĥummû'î, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 650), 647-649, 126.
587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihlî, in 470, fol. 156^b; 471, fol. 84^b.
587. 27th of *Şafar*: death of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eighth son, Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alamân 'Abdallâh, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 587-614. History of the empire of Dihlî during these years in the *تاج المآثر*, 209; 210.

A. H.

588. Death of the poet Jamāl-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, 724-726, 869.
588. Defeat and death of Rājāh Pithaurā or Prithwī at the hand of Sulṭān Shihāb-al-dīn Muḥammad Ghūrī, 204.
588. See A. H. 585 above.
589. Death of Sulṭān Ṣalāh-al-dīn Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb (i. e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724-726, 493 × 799 × 850 (see A. H. 581 above).
589. Accession of the Atābeg Nūr-al-dīn Arslān to the throne of Maṣīl, 972, 4.
- 589-595. Reign of the second Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Azīz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān bin Ṣalāh-al-dīn (the son and successor of Saladin), 724-726, 494.
590. Death of Shaikh Jāgīr of Kurdistān, 647-649, 319.
590. Death of Shaikh Abū Madīn Shu'ayb bin Husain (or bin Ḥasan) Maghribī, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabī, ib., 59.
590. Death of Sulṭān Tughrul III bin Arslān, the last Saljūq ruler in 'Irāq, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (see A. H. 571 above).
590. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'ainī Shātībī, author of the Arabic *ḥaṣṣat al-shaṭibiyya*, 2702, II.
- 590 (or 595). Death of the poet Khākānī, 724-726, 1385; 950; 1744 (see A. H. 582 above).
591. Birth of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmīnī, of the Taifūrī order (d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 79.
592. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) Maghribī (b. A. H. 522), ib., 320.
592. Death of Fakhr-al-dīn Kādikhān, author of the Arabic *فتاوى قاضىخان*, 2607.
592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābī, 724-726, 566 (see A. H. 598 below).
593. Death of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abī-bakr al-Marghīnānī, author of the famous Arabic *هداية*, 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.
593. 14th of Ramaḍān: completion of Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر*, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.
- 593 (or 603). 25th of Shawwāl: death of 'Ahd-alkādir Jilānī's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (b. A. H. 512 or 521), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
594. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of 'Irāq (b. A. H. 504), 647-649, 321.
594. Death of Amīr Wahab-al-dīn II Zangī, ruler of Lār, and accession of Amīr Kutūb-al-dīn Mu'ayyad I Bākū'ī (d. A. H. 648), 724-726, 261.
594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-al-dīn Bailakānī, ib., 1400.

A. H.

595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi of Samarkand, ib., 1431.
595. A date, appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 83^a.
595. See A. H. 590 above.
- 595 (Rihlat 585). First date in the third volume of the *تاریخ الفی* in 115.
- 595-615. Reign of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abūbakr, 724-726, 495.
596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b. A. H. 535), 647-649, 322 (see A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).
596. First beginning of the translation of the *کتاب فتوح ابن اعثم* from the Arabic *فتوح* by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi alharawi, 131.
- 596-617. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724-726, 1387; 2829, I, 4.
597. Death of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīstī (b. A. H. 507), 645, ninth bāb.
597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shāh-i-Sanjān, of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 107; 654, 12^c.
597. Death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafi-al-dīn, called 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib, of Isfahān, 724-726, 850.
597. Birth of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmānī Sulṭāns (d. A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
597. Composition of the first part of Nizāmī's *اسکندر نامه*, 972, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 983, 1; 1014.
597. 11th of Jumādā I: birth of Khwājah Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155.
597. Ramaḍān: death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzī, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahīmān bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (b. A. H. 508 or 510), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.
598. Death of the poet Raḍi-al-dīn of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 746; 1030.
598. Correct date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābī, 724-726, 566 × 865 × 971; 971 (see A. H. 592 above).
- 598 (599 or 602). Death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b. A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (see A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).
599. Accession of Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 549), 170.
599. Death of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghūrī, 724-726, 307.
599. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥurashī (or alḥuraishī) alḥāshimī, 647-649, 323.
599. The only date mentioned in the *تاریخ ترکمانیہ*, 573, fol. 21^b.

A. H.

599. *Rabī' II*: composition of an account of the last years of Saljūk rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljūks, in 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- 599 (or 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farid-al-din 'Attār's *كنز البحر* or *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8.
600. 14th of *Sha'bān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (b A. H. 550 or 555), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
600. 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's sixth son, Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm, 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- 600 (or 603). 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's seventh son, Shaikh Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

A. H. 601-700.

602. Assassination of Sulṭān Mu'izz-al-din (or Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad bin Sām Ghūri) of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 305 × 628.
602. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's *التفسير الكبير* or *مفاتيح الغيب*, 724-726, 1064; 2679.
602. First date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, in 412, fol. 63^a.
602. See A. H. 598 above.
- 602-607. Reign of Sulṭān Kuṭb-al-din Aibak of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 1521.
- 602-611. Reign of Malik Tāj-al-din Eldūz of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
603. Death of Rafī'al-din 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbāni of Isfahān, ib., 872.
603. See A. H. 593 and 600 above.
- 603 (or 623). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-al-din Abūbaktir 'Abd-almuazzāk (b A. H. 528), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
604. 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl 111; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.
605. Birth of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī (d A. H. 698), 647-649, 342.
605. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥumnū'i, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (see A. H. 650 below).
606. Death of Imām Fakhr-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain al-knraishi altamimi albakri of Rai (b A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1007 × 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).
606. Death of Majd-al-din Abū Sa'adat al-Mubārak bin Muḥammad aljazarī almauṣill, author of the Arabic *جامع الاصول*, 2598.

A. H.

606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Ilamadān, of the Suhrawardi order (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153.
606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90^a.
606. *Middle of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr Rūzbahān Sūfi Bakli of Shirāz, 647-649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84ⁿ; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1870, 17.
606. *End of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Karduwalī, 647-649, 325.
- 606 (or after 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972 (see A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).
607. Death of Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abi-alḥasan Fāryābi, author of the Arabic *خاتمة الخفائق*, 2565.
607. Birth of Shaikh Yāsūn almaghribi alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (d A. H. 687), 647-649, 339.
607. 6th or 16th of *Shawwāl*: death of Khwājah 'Uthmān Hārūnī, 653, 15, No. 4.
- 607 (or 616). Death of Shaikh Mujd (or Majid)-al-din Baghdādī, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1804; 1870, 18.
- 607 (or 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Attār of Nishāpūr, 1031 (see A. H. 622 and 627 below).
- 607-625. Reign of Sulṭān Nāṣir-al-din Abū-alfath Kuba'ca (or Kuba'ca)-alsakātin of Sind, 435; 737.
- 607-633. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuza'ffar Shams-al-din Ḥtamish or Ḥtatmish Nāṣir Amir-almu'minin of Dihli, 209; 600; 2767.
608. Death of the poet Athir-al-din Akhsikati or Akhsikathī, 724-726, 1528; 1029; 1766.
609. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Aghrab, 647-649, 326.
610. Death of Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abi-almakārim al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1408.
610. Year in which Jalāl-al-din Rūmī left, at the age of 6, Balkh with his father, ib., 558.
- 610 (or 616)-634 (or 636). Reign of Sulṭān Kaiḡubād of Rūm, 1804.
612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 620).
612. 15th of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'idi, called Ibn Ṣabbāgh, 647-649, 327.
613. Commencement of the composition of the *نارنج طبري* or chronicle of Tabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār, 568.
613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfi's (b A. H. 555) *چندنامه*, 435.

A. H.

614. Appointment of prince Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd as governor of Lāhūr, 209, fol. 248^a.
- 615-635. Reign of the fourth Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724-726, 496.
616. See A. H. 607 and 610 above.
617. Approximate date of the completion of Abū Naṣr Farāhī's *نصاب الصبيان*, 2076; 2375.
- 617 (or 621)-628. Reign of the last independent Khwārizmshāh, Sulṭān Jalāl-aldin, 724-726, 751; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4.
618. Year in which Hūlāgū entered Khwārizm, 647-649, 124.
618. Death of Shaikh Kutb-aldin Haidar of Turbat, the founder of the Haidari order, 724-726, 673.
618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101^b.
618. 10th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Kubrā of Khwārizm, i. e. Abū-aljanāb Ahmad bin 'Umar alkhīwākī, the founder of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1196 × 1401; 1747, ff. 46^b and 47^b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.
618. 1st of *Jumādā II*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's tenth son, Shaikh Iḍyā-aldin Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (b. A. H. 559), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
619. Death of Najib-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkandī, author of the Arabic *الأسباب والعلامات*, 2339.
619. Death of Shaikh Yūnus bin Yūsuf (or Saif) Shaibānī, the founder of the Yūnusiyyah order, 647-649, 329.
619. See A. H. 599 and 607 above.
619. Last of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Idris (or Uwais) Ya'qūbī, 647-649, 328.
620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffiq-aldin almaḥdisī, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Kādiri order, ib., 57.
620. Usual date of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 612 above).
620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102^a.
620. 1st of *Rajab*: completion of Najm-aldin Dāya's (d. A. H. 654) *مرصاد العباد من المبدأ إلى المعاد*, 1804; 1805.
621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103^b.
621. See A. H. 617 above.
622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).
622. Death of Malik Afḍal bin Ṣalāḥ-aldin, the brother of Malik 'Aziz, 724-726, 495.
623. Death of Imām-aldin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwīnī, ib., 1241.

A. H.

623. Death of the famous blind poet Abū-al'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muzaḥḥār bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣrī, ib., 476.
623. Birth of Sulṭān Bahā-aldin Walad, son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 712), 647-649, 139.
623. See A. H. 603 above.
- 623-640. Reign of the 'Abbāside Khalīf Al-Mustanṣir, 724-726, 1299.
- 623-658. Reign of the Atābeg of Fārs and Shirāz, Abūbākr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.
624. Death of Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 549), 724-726, 1405.
624. Death of Malik Mu'azzam, the second son of the third Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Ādil Abūbākr, ib., 496.
625. Composition of the *جوامع اللكيات ولوامع الترويات* by Maulānā Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Aufī, the author of the oldest *tadhkirah* *لباب الالباب*, 600.
625. Annexation of Yaman and Hijāz by the fourth Ayyūbīte ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724-726, 496.
625. Last date in the history of the Khwārizmshāhs or Sulṭāns of Khwārizm, in 2828, fol. 245^b.
625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105^b.
626. Death of Sirāj-aldin Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Sakkākī, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia *مفتاح العلوم*, 724-726, 196.
626. Death of the poet Shams-aldin Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarīm of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān, 1030.
627. Invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, at the age of 114 (b. A. H. 513), 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1766; 1870, 22 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).
628. Composition of *المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم* by Shams-i-Kais soon after that date, 2140, 1.
628. 18th of *Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946.
631. Birth of the great traditionist Imām-i-Tūḍī, i. e. Muḥyi-aldin Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī (d. A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.
632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108^b.
632. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order, at the age of 93 (b. A. H. 539), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 942 × 1299; 1811; 1837; 2565.

A. H.

632. *2nd or 8th of Jumādā I*: death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abū-alfafṣ Sharaf-aldin 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd almiṣrī, 647-649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.
- 632 (or 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhū-ahjijah*: death of Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah Mu'iu-aldin bin Ghiyāth-aldin Hasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Cīstī order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537), 637, 1; 640, fol. 22^b sq.; 645, tenth bāb; 647-649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.
633. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق نامری, 2155; 2172; 2949.
633. Death of Sultān Shams-aldin Ḳatmish or Ḳatmish of Dihli, and accession of Sultān Rukn-aldin Firūzshāh, 2829, 1, 7, fol. 87^b.
633. *14th of Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kākī, of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724-726, 1520; 1924, 2.
634. Birth of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirāzi, author of the درة الساج (d A. H. 710), 2219.
635. Massacre of the people of Isfahān by the Moghuls under Uktāi Kā'ān, and death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il, 724-726, 870; 1055; 1743, 6.
635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Aḥmad-aldin Ḥamid (or Abū Ḥamid) alkimāni, 617-649, 333 (see A. H. 697 below).
636. Death of Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣrī of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1467.
636. *27th of Ṣafar*: birth of Shaikh Niẓām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 725), 647-649, 114; 653.
- 636-617. Reign of the sixth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb bin Kāmil, 724-726, 498.
637. *Rabī' II*: date of 989.
637. *Jumādā I*: date of 929.
637. *Jumādā II*: date of 916.
638. *22nd of Rabī' II*: death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (b A. H. 560), 647-649, 60; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3064.
639. *Shawwāl*: birth of Shaikh Nūr-aldin 'Abd-almahmūd of Kasirḳ near Asfarā'in, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 131.
- 640-656. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Musta'ṣim, 724-726, 1007.
641. *11th of Ramadān*: an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abū Aḥmad Ḥamid-aldin alṣūfi alṣā'idī alnāgūrī alsiwālī, called Sultān-altārikīn, of the Cīstī order, 654, 15^b (see A. H. 673 below).
641. *5th of Dhū-ahjijah*: death of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah 'Alī of Bukhārā, the father of Niẓām-aldin Auliya, 653, 1.

A. H.

642. Year in which Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizī came to Kūniyah (Iconium), 724-726, 1306.
642. *3rd of Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Raḍi-aldin 'Alī bin Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalil Lālā of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order, 617-649, 129.
643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizī, in 631, 4 (see A. H. 645 below).
643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alishfahāni (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 348.
643. *5th of Ramadān*: death of Shaikh (or Kādī) Ḥamid-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Aṭā Nāgūrī, of the Cīstī and Suhrawardī orders, ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
644. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's شبهات or حل مشكلات الاشارات or شرح الاشارات, 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1).
645. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad Tabrizī and of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's second son, 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, 630, faṣl X (^b), 2; 631, 4; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306; 1109; 1840; 1870, 25.
645. Birth of Khwājah Rashīd-aldin Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb, author of the جامع التواريخ (d A. H. 718), 17.
646. Death of Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Yūnus Mālīkī, called Ibn al-Ḥājib, author of the كافيّة في النحو and مختصر المنتهى, 724-726, 858 x 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.
647. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alfafṣ Rukn-aldin Faḍl-allāh bin Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 735), 647-649, 156.
- 647-648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣāliḥ, called Tūrānshāh, 724-726, 499.
648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bākharzī, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724-726, 654 (see A. H. 657 (or 658) below).
648. Death of Amir Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bākū'i, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amir Kālīnjār I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.
650. Death of Imām Raḍi-aldin Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī, author of the مشارق الانوار التبريّة, 2565.
650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the طبقات نامری, in 15.
650. *10th of Dhū-ahjijah*: death of Shaikh Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥumīnū'i, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 587), 647-649, 126; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (see A. H. 605 above).

A. H.

- 650 (or 652). Foundation of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-aldin Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-aldin, 721-726, 499.
- 650 (or 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādirī order, 647-649, 58.
651. Death of Shaikh Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani, 647-649, 335.
651. Birth of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1186.
652. Birth of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d. A. H. 727), 1223.
- 652 (660 or 666). Death of the poet Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b. A. H. 581), 1059.
653. Time when Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-albudā, author of the *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام* flourished, 2540.
651. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abūbākr 'Abdallāh Dāya of Rai, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42ⁿ; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (see A. H. 620 above).
- 654 (or 656). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh Shāhili of Maghrib, 647-649, 336.
- 654 (or 656). Death of Mangū Kā'ān, the elder brother of Hūlāgūkhān who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī from prison, 724-726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.
- 654 (or 656)-663. Reign of Hūlāgūkhān, ib., 196.
655. Completion of Sa'dī's *بوستان* (or *سعدی نامه*), 1117, 3.
655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب العزى* or *تصرف العزى*, 2431.
655. Last date in the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, 170.
655. 15th of *Rajab*: date at which Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā (b. A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 653.
- 655-666. Reign of the Saljūq ruler Rukn-aldin Kiliç Arslān IV, 3063.
656. Death of Shaikh 'Alī al-Khabbāz of Trāq, 647-649, 337.
656. Completion of Sa'dī's *گلستان*, 1117, 4.
656. See A. H. 654 above.
656. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā's nomination as Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's Khalifah, 653.
- 656 (or 665). Death of the poet Athir-aldin 'Abdallāh of Aumān, 1058.
657. Birth of Shaikh Ḥammād-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsīt (d. A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

A. H.

657. 1st of *Muharram*: death of Ṣalāḥ-aldin Faridūn Kānawī (or Kūniyawī), the friend of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 631, 5.
- 657 (or 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Bākharzi, of the Kubrawī order (b. A. H. 585 or 588), 647-649, 127; 724-726, 654; 1747, fol. 12ⁿ; 1870, 27 (see A. H. 648 above).
658. Composition of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *مختصر در معرفت تقویم* or *سی فصل*, 2254, 3; 3071.
658. Completion of and last date in the *طبقات ناصری*, 14; 15.
658. Completion of the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, 170.
658. See A. H. 650 and 657 above.
- 659 (or 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Siannāni, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138.
660. Time when Nūr-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmi flourished, 1799.
660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus*, 2231.
- 660 (663 or 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i of Qazwin, author of the Arabic *الحاروی*, 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- 660 (or 666). See A. H. 652 above.
661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī, 1806.
662. Completion of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, 1060 (see Addenda and Corrigenda).
663. Death of Hūlāgūkhān, and accession of his son Abāqākhān, 724-726, 610 × 654.
663. Death of Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.
- 663 (or 665). See A. H. 660 above.
- 663-680. Reign of Abāqākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, 724-726, 797 × 941.
664. Accession of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Balban of Dihli, 211.
- 664 (or 668). 5th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.
- 664-686. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).
665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, 724-726, 610 (see A. H. 676 below).
665. See A. H. 656 and 660 above.

- A. H.
 666. Dispatch of Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj by Burâkkhân to Abâkâkhân, 724-726, 1406.
 666. See A. H. 652 and 659 above.
 666. 7th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order, at the age of 100 (b A. H. 566), 647-649, 152; 724-726, 1018; 1821.
 666-682. Reign of the Saljûk ruler Ghiyâth-aldin Kaikhusrau III, 3063.
 667-670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.
 668. See A. H. 664 above.
 669. *Last of Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfâni (or Jûrkâni), 647-649, 130.
 669. 9th of *Rumadân*: death of Shaikh Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 18.
 670. 8th of *Dhû-alkâdah*: birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif albalkhi, son of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (d A. H. 719), 630, fasl VIII.
 670-671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's first diwân, the *تحفة المصغر*, 1187, 1.
 671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardî order (d after A. H. 720), 1821.
 672. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'i, known as Ibn Mâlik, author of the Arabic *الغنية*, 2436.
 672. Death of Shaikh Sadr-aldin Muhammad bin Ishâk al-Kûniyawî, 724-726, 1018; 1811.
 672. Date, before which Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's *نونية* was written, 1811.
 672. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 604), 630, fasl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23^a; 1870, 29; 3063.
 672. 18th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Khwâjah Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (b A. H. 597), 724-726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.
 673. 29th of *Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Abû Ahmad Hamid-aldin alsûfi alsâ'idî alnâgârî alsiwâlî, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshtî order, 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b (see A. H. 641 above).
 674. 21st of *Muharram*: completion of the *نظام التواريخ*, 16.
 674 (or 686). Death of the poet Imâmi of Harât, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, end.
 675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Kâzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 1244 (see A. H. 693 below).
- A. H.
 676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abû-alkâsim of Hillah, the great Shi'ite authority, ib., 954.
 676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (see A. H. 665 above).
 676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenancy or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldin in Fârs, 1118, 2.
 676. 14th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdî, i.e. Muhyî-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hîzamî (b A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.
 677. Death of Mu'in-aldin Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724-726, 1018.
 678. Death of Shaikh Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardî order, 647-649, 150; 724-726, 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811.
 679. 5th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmânî (d A. H. 753), 1234.
 680. Death of Amir Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 648), and accession of Amir Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad II (d A. H. 699), 724-726, 261.
 680. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Sultân Abâkâkhân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (see A. H. 663 above).
 680 (or 686). 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Kamâl Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd Balyânî, 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.
 680 (or 687). Date of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aulah Ahmad bin Muhammad Simnânî's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-alrahmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 132.
 681. 16th of *Safar*: completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *المرآة من الصحاح* by Abû-alfadl Muhammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḡurashi, 2388; 2390.
 681 (or 683). 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭamalîk bin Bahâ-aldin Muhammad al-Juwainî, author of the *تاريخ جهاننگشای*, 170 (see A. H. 658 above).
 682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muhammad bin Mahmûd al-Kâzwinî, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.
 682. Death of Mahmûd bin Abibakr Urmawî, author of the *مطالع الانوار*, 724-726, 1106.
 683. Execution of the Sâhib-diwân Khwâjab Shams-aldin Muhammad Juwainî, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.
 683. 22nd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Husâm-aldin Calabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî, 631, 6; 647-649, 138.
 683-690. Reign of Arghûnkhân bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724-726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.

684. 23rd of Dhū-al-hijjah: death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardī order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-aldin Fadl-illāh (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 647-649, 155 × 156; 1821.
685. Approximate date of the composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *second* diwān, the *وسط الحيات*, 1187, 2.
- 685 (or 692). Death of Kādi Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-Baidāwī, the famous commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162.
686. See A. H. 674 and 680 above.
- 686 (or 688). 8th of Dhū-al-kā'dah: death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1744; 1747, fol. 36^b; 2914, 3 (see A. H. 707 below).
- 686-689. Reign of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād bin Nāṣir-aldin of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.
687. Death of Ertoghrul, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmānī Sultāns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
687. Death of 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abi-alḥazm al-kuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nafis of Damascus, author of the Arabic *موجز القانون*, 724-726, 438.
687. See A. H. 680 above.
687. *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Yāsīn almaghrībi al-aswad, the Hajjām or barber (b A. H. 607), 647-649, 339.
688. Meeting of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād of Dihli with his father, Sultān Nāṣir-aldin Bughrākhān of Bangālāh, at Dihli, 1186, 5.
688. *Ramādān*: composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *قران السعدين*, celebrating the foregoing event, ib.; 2880.
689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhū-alfakār of Shīrwān, 724-726, 1387.
689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aulah Simnāni from the pilgrimage, ib., 1138.
- 689 (Rihlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 117.
- 689-695. *Ramādān*: reign of Sultān Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.
690. Death of Shaikh 'Afif-aldin Sulaimān bin 'Alī Tilimsāni, 647-649, 340.
690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.
690. 13th of *Rabī' I*: death of the Kuṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the Cīshī order, 654, 24.

A. H.

690. *Jumādā II*: Sultān Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *مفتاح الفتح* or *فتح نامه*, 1186, 11.
- 690 (or 691). *Shawwāl*: death of Sa'di of Shirāz (b about A. H. 580), 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.
- 690-693. Reign of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān, 724-726, 1294.
692. See A. H. 685 above.
- 692-693 (Rihlat 682-683). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.
693. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwīn, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (see A. H. 675 above).
- 694 (Rihlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.
694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b.
- 694 (696 or 697). Death of Imām Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būṣirī, author of the Arabic *kaṣidah al-burda*, 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān II; 2647.
- 694-703. Reign of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 946 × 1289.
695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmān Sāwajī, ib., 1006.
695. *Ramādān*-715 (or 716), 6th of *Shawwāl*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39^a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.
- 696 (or 697). See A. H. 694 above.
697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Ḥāmid (or Abū Ḥāmid) al-kirmāni, 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37^b; 1765, 12; 1821 (see A. H. 635 above).
698. Death of Shaikh Hasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647-649, 342.
698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukāni (correctly alādkāni), of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 778), ib., 133.
698. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *شیرین و خسرو*, *مطلع الانوار* (beginning of Rajab), and *مجنون و لیلی*, 1186, 6-8.
- 698-741. Reign of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, 724-726, 184.
699. Death of Amir Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 680), and accession of Amir 'Alā-almulk (d A. H. 731), ib., 261.
699. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjāni, 647-649, 343.

A. H.

699. Composition of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī
آئینہ اسکندری, 1186, 10.
700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'id-
al-dīn al-Farghānī, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-
Fāriq's تائیه, 1811.
700. Composition of Husām-al-dīn al-Husain bin 'Alī
Sighnāki's Arabic work التهاية, 2607.
700. Last date in the general history of the world, as
part of Rashīd Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ, in 2828,
second volume, bāb II (see A. H. 703, 705, and
710 below).
700. 14th of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh Nūr-al-dīn
'Abd-alrahmān of Kasirk near Asfarā'in, of the
Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639), 647-649, 131.

A. H. 701-800.

701. Composition of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī
هشت بهشت, 1186, 9.
702. Completion of the same poet's third diwān, the
الكمال (or غرة), 1186, 2.
703. Death of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1006.
703. Last date in Rashīd Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ, in 17
(see A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).
703. (Rihlat 693). Middle of Jumādā I: composition
of Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's مقدمة الصلوة or مقدم
الصلوة or رسالة نام حق or حق در فقه, 1183,
margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.;
2554.
- 703-716. Reign of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudā-
banda bin Arghānkhān, 724-726, 196 × 1197 ×
1304.
704. Birth of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhan (d A. H.
736), and first date in the مطلع السعدین و مجمع
البحرین, 192.
705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of
the جامع التواريخ, in 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a (see
A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).
707. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Muṭarrāf of
Spain, over 90 years old, 647-649, 344.
707. Death of the great rubā'i-writer and author
of Sūfīe tracts, Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī,
724-726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1791; 1812.
707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh
Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamadān, of the
Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 724-726, 1018
(see A. H. 686 (or 688) above).
707. Beginning of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad
Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الفوائد, by Amīr
Hasan of Dihli (completed A. H. 720), 1223.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

707. 14th of Sha'bān: birth of Sayyid Jalāl-al-dīn
Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī
and 'Ishṭī orders (d A. H. 785), 647-649, 157.
710. Death of Kutb-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin al-
Muḥli alshirāzi, author of the درة التاج (b A. H.
634), 724-726, 1188; 2219.
710. Completion of Rashīd Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ, 17
(see A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).
- 710 (or 711). Death of Hāfiẓ-al-dīn Abū-albarakāt
'Abdallāh alnasafi, author of the Arabic کافي
and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.
- 710 (or 718). Commencement of the مناقب العارفين
by Maulānā Shams-al-dīn Aḥmad Afāki al'arifī
(completed A. H. 754), 630.
711. Death of Shaikh Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin
Aḥmad Dawāyā'i Sūfī, of the Ḥanbalite school,
647-649, 345.
711. Death of Shaikh Hammād-al-dīn (or 'Imād-al-dīn)
Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsīt
(b A. H. 657), ib., 346.
711. Completion of Mir Fakhr-al-sādāt Rukn-al-dīn
Husain alhusaini of Ghūr's (b A. H. 671, d after
A. H. 720) نزعة الأرواح, 1821.
712. 10th of Rajab: death of Sultān Bahā'al-dīn Walad,
son of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (b A. H. 623), 630, faṣl
VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; 724-726, 946.
713. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1030.
- 713 (or 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.
714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān Turkman, 647-649,
347.
714. End of Muḥarram: date of 911.
714. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 903.
715. Death of Khwājah Maḥmūd, and perhaps also of
his teacher, Khwājah 'Arif of Rīwgar, both of the
Taifūri order, 647-649, 77 × 78.
715. 6th of Dhū-alka'dah: completion of Amīr Khusrau
of Dihli's mathnawī قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی or
عشقیه خضرخانی or دولرانی خضرخان, 1187, 11.
715. 20th of Dhū-alka'dah: completion of Amīr Hasan
of Dihli's دیوان, 1223.
- 715 (or 716). 6th of Shawwāl: death of Sultān 'Alā-
al-dīn Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4);
654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (see
A. H. 695 above).
- 715 (or 716)-720 (or 721). Reign of Sultān Kutb-
al-dīn Mubārakshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (5).
- 715 (or 717). Death of Rukn-al-dīn Hasan of Astarābād,
author of the Arabic متوسط, 724-726, 1162.

U u

A. H.

716. Death of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudābanda bin Arghūnkhan and accession of his son, Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhan, 724-726, 769 (see A. H. 703 above).

716. 7th of Shawwāl: completion of the second risālāh in Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (see A. H. 719 below).

716. Ramaḍān: death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najib-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 151; 1837 (see A. H. 726 below).

716-736. Reign of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhan, 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076 × 1235; 755; 1228; 2307.

717. Birth of Shaikh Alunad 'Abd-alhakḥ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 837), 654, 27.

717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.

717. 25th of Shawwāl: completion of the تاریخ بناکیتی by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākīti, 18; 724-726, 1531.

717 (718 or 719). 10th or 18th of Shawwāl: wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b. A. H. 671), 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1747, fol. 68^a; 1821 (see A. H. 720 and 750 below).

717-721. Composition of Ḍiyā-aldin (or Ḍiyāi) Nakshabī's (d. A. H. 751) جزئیات و کلیات or ناموس و جزئیات or چل ناموس, 2034.

718. Execution of Khwājah Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Tabīb, author of the جامع التواریخ (b. A. H. 645), 17; 724-726, 1249.

718. Completion of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's fourth diwān, the نقیة نفیة or نقیة نفیة, 1187, 4.

718. See A. H. 710 above.

718 (or 728). Muḥarram: birth of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Naqshband of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 791), 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 1851.

718. End of Jumādā II: completion of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli's mathnawī نه سپهر, 1187, 12; 1218.

719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل اعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (see A. H. 716 above).

719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114^b.

719 (or 729). 24th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Faridūn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif albakhi, son of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.

A. H.

720. Death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b. A. H. 671) after that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (see A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).

720. Death of the poet Nizāri of Kūhistān, 724-726, 823.

720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari, author of the گلشن راز, ib., 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.

720. Completion of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الفوائد by Amir Hasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.

720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Kutb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (see A. H. 715 (or 716) above).

720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Khusrāukhan of Dihli after a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).

720' (or 721). 4th of Rajab: birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Husaini Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 654, 22^a; 1856.

720 (or 721)-725. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluḥ of Dihli, 653, 9 (6).

720 (or even 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghūr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832-1834; 2911.

721. Death of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtini, of the Ṭāifūri order, at the age of 130 (b. A. H. 591), 647-649, 79.

721. Jumādā II: death of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alisfahāni (b. A. H. 643), ib., 348.

722. Death of Pahlawān Maḥmūd-i-Pūyār, 1870, 38.

723. Death of Khwājah Ṭāj-aldin 'Alishāh Jilāni, 724-726, 1197.

724. Death of Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Alī Kalandar of Pānipat, 641, ff. 71^b-74^b.

725. 18th of Rabī II (or 13th or 18th of Rabī I): death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order, at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647-649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36 × 385; 1836; 2565.

725. 18th of Shawwāl or 29th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of the poet Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (b. A. H. 651), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70^a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.

725-752. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluḥ (or bin Tughluḥ) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22^b; 724-726, 383 × 1435 × 1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.

726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najib-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 151 (see A. H. 716 above).

- A. H.
726. Death of the first Turkish Sultân, 'Uthmân beg Ghâzi, 571.
- 726-734. Collection of Sa'di's works by 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Bisutûn (or bin Bisutûn), 1118, 1.
727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84^b (see A. H. 738 and 745 below).
728. Year in which Khwâjah Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashid-al-din (d A. H. 736) became wazîr of Sultân Abû Sa'id, 724-726, 940.
728. *Muḥarram*: see A. H. 718 above.
728. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 1117.
729. Birth of Hâjî Saif-al-din Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
729. See A. H. 719 and 720 above.
729. *Rabî' I*: birth of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alḡuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the سفر السعاده and the قاموس (d A. H. 817), 2656.
730. Death of Kamâl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân, 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1835; 3064.
730. Birth of Hâjî Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 806), 2289.
730. Completion of the تاريخ گزيده by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Nuṣr Mustaufi of Kâzwin, 19.
730. Completion of Diyâ-al-din (or Diyâ'i) Nakshabi's (d A. H. 751) طوطى نامه, 743.
731. Death of Amir 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 699), and accession of Kâlinjâr II (d A. H. 750), 724-726, 261.
732. Completion of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1234.
732. 12th of *Ṣafar*: death of Shaikh Burhân-al-din Gharib, of the Cîshtî order, the seventh Khalifah of Nizâm-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 1836.
- 732 (or 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Aulâdî Marâghî of Isfahân's (d A. H. 738) mathnawî جام جم, 1228.
733. Death of Nuṣrat-al-din Aḥmad, ruler of Lûristân, 534.
733. Death of Kutb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-almûr Miṣrî, 724-726, 474.
733. Beginning of the first sketch of the مجمع الانساب by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 743 below).
733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115^a.
734. A date appearing, ib.
- A. H.
734. *Sha'bân*: death of Calabi Ṣalâh-al-din Amîr Zâhid, third son of Sultân Bahâ-al-din Walad and grandson of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.
735. Death of 'Izz-al-din Maḥmûd bin 'Alî alkâshânî, the Persian adaptor of the عوارف المعارف, 1837.
735. Composition of Manlânâ Mu'in-al-din al-asfarâ'îni al-Juwainî's نگارستان, 724-726, 798 x 940; 755.
735. 9th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-al-din Fadl-allâh bin Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (b A. H. 647), 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.
735. 17th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Ṣafi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk almûsawî, the ancestor of the Ṣafawîs, 724-726, 1359; 1842.
- 735 (or 736)-742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî's نفائس الفنون, 724-726, 1188; 2221.
736. Death of Sultân Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724-726, 1251.
736. Death of Amir Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad bin Fadl-allâh, the father of Abû Ishâk Injû, 724-726, 124.
736. Execution of Sultân Abû Sa'id's wazîr, Khwâjah Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashid-al-din, ib., 940 x 1249 (see A. H. 728 above).
736. 22nd of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alâ-aulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647-649, 132; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 286 x 932 x 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; 1747, fol. 47^a; 1835; 1923, 12 (see A. H. 786 below).
736. 25th of *Sha'bân*: birth of Timûr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2731.
- 736-757. Reign of the founder of the Ilkânî dynasty, Amir Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.
737. *Last of Ramaḍân*: completion of Shaikh Walî-al-din Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb Tabrizî's Arabic work مشکوة المصابيح, 2654.
- 737-753. Reign of Tughâtîmûrkhân in Khurâsân, 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Aulâdî Marâghî of Isfahân, author of the mathnawî جام جم, 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1228; 1743, 24; 1747, fol. 38^a; 1765, 12; 1766 (see A. H. 732 (or 733) above).
738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

A. H.

739. Year in which Rukn-al-din Shirâzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî and soon after began the *قصص الخصوص في ترجمة الفصوص*, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabî's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
739. 5th of *Muharram*: death of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Âbid, brother of Amir 'Ârif, 630, faṣl IX.
740. Birth of Mir Sayyid Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî of Tâghûn near Astarâbâd (d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (see also A. H. 797 below).
741. Death of the Mamlûk Sultân Malik Nâsir, 724-726, 435 (see A. H. 698 above).
741. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Bangâlah, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 169^b.
- 741 (781 or 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân's expedition to Kashmir, 1850.
742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1^b.
742. *Last of Sha'bân*: death of Husâm-al-din Amir Wâhid, the brother and spiritual successor of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Âbid (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.
- 742-754. Reign of Amir Jamâl-al-din Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Mahmûdshâh Injû in Fârs and Liâk, 724-726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (see A. H. 736 above).
- 742-758 (or 759). Reign of Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Hasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 1^b (see A. H. 748 below).
743. Death of the Hanafite and Shâfi'ite lawyer Burhân-al-din 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalî Sharîf Farghânî, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
743. Completion of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 733 above).
744. Death of the poet 'Atîkî of Tabriz, 3042, 1.
745. Death of the great kit'âh-writer Ibn Yamîn, i. e. Amir Fakhr-al-din Mahmûd bin Amir Yamin-al-din Muḥammad Mustaufî of Faryûmad, 724-726, 770; 1230; 2881.
745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmânî, 1234 (see A. H. 753 below).
745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Hasan of Dihli (b. A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 and 738 above).
745. Completion of a *شاهنامه* by Badr-i-Câc, 1232.
746. Last date found in the same poet's *ديوان*, ib.
747. Death of 'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Ḥanafî, author of the Arabic works *تنقيح* and *توضيح*, 724-726, 1162.

A. H.

747. Edition of the *first* collection of Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî's *مكتوبات* by Zaim Badr 'Arabî, 1843 (see A. H. 769 below).
747. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Kashmir, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 178^a.
- 747 (or 749). Birth of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Shirîn Maghribî (d. A. H. 807 or 809), 647-649, 355; 1870, 43.
748. Wrong date of the accession of Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Hasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, in 895 (see A. H. 742 above).
748. Completion of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî's Arabic *مطول*, 724-726, 541 × 1162.
748. Composition of the *صور الاقاليم*, 708.
- 748-764. Reign of Tughluḡtimûrkhan, the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, 724, fol. 535^b.
- 748-934. History of the Bahmanis of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.
749. Death of Shams-al-din Mahmûd of Isfahân, author of the Arabic *شرح طوابع*, *شرح تجريد*, and other works, 724-726, 858 × 1162.
749. Birth of 'Alâ-al-din Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d. A. H. 823), ib., 261.
749. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 647-649, 83.
749. See A. H. 747 above.
- 749-751. Composition of Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî's *معادن المعاني*, 1843.
750. Death of Kâlinjâr II, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 731 above), and accession of Hâjî Saif-al-din Nuṣrat (b. A. H. 729, d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
750. Death of Fakhr-al-daulah Ḥasan, 568.
750. Wrong date of the death of Mir Fakhr-al-sâdât Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, in 1870, 32 (see A. H. 720 above).
750. Composition of the *فتوح السلاطين* by Khwâjah 'Abd Malik 'Isâmi, 895.
750. Last date in the Arabic work *مرآة الجنان و عبرة العقول* by Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î alyamanî (d. A. H. 760 or 768), 642.
751. Death of Diyâ-al-din (or Diyâi) Nakhlshabî, 1838; 2034; 2565.
751. Death of Sharaf-al-din Dâ'ûd alkaṣarî, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabî's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
751. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (d. A. H. 833), 2641.

A. H.

752. Death of Sultân Muhammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin Tughluk (or bin Tughluk) of Dihli, 1867 (*see* A. H. 725 above).
752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyâth-aldin 'Ali of Yazd by Amir Muhammad Muza'ffar, 724-726, 124.
752. Wrong date of the death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin Mas'ud bin 'Umar al-Taftâzâni, author of the Arabic *مطول* (A. H. 748), the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 541 (*see* A. H. 791 (or 792) below).
752. Composition of Ahmad Balâ bin Ya'kûb bin Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân's *حزنة الفوائد الجلائية*, 2561.
752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ's *تحفة التصانيع*, 1276; 2559 (*see* A. H. 795 below).
- 752-790. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuza'ffar Firûz-aldin or Firûzshâh Tughluk of Dihli, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.
753. Death of Muhammad bin Mahmûd al-Âmulî, author of the *نفائس الفنون* (*see* A. H. 735 (or 736)-742 above), *after* that date, 2221.
753. The most probable date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmanî, 1234 (*see* A. H. 745 above).
753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamîn's (d. A. H. 745) *ديوان* by a friend, 1230.
754. Khwâjah Diyâ-aldin's arrival in India from Harât, 126, *ârâyish* X.
754. Completion of the *مناقب العارفين* by Maulânâ Shams-aldin Ahmad Afîâki al'ârifi (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.
755. *Beginning of Muharram*: composition of Mahmûd bin Ahmad bin Abi-alkâsim bin Ahmad Tâ'ifi's *خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام*, 2562.
756. Death of 'Adud-aldin Ijî, author of the Arabic *كتاب المواقف*, 724-726, 1162.
756. Composition of Hasan bin 'Abdallâh's Arabic commentary on Muhammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) *ايتها الولد*, 1792.
756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣir-aldin (or Naṣr-aldin) Mahmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli's (d. A. H. 757) discourses, styled *خير المجالس*, by Hamid, 2565.
- 756 (or 764). 22nd of Jumâdâ I: composition of the *كنز التحف*, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.
757. Death of Shaikh Hasan Buzurg, the founder of the Ilkânî dynasty, 724-726, 1308.
757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), 1285.
757. Composition of the *مرغوب القلوب*, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

A. H.

757. 18th of Ramadân: death of Shaikh Naṣir-aldin (or Naṣr-aldin) Mahmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli, of the Cîshtî order, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.
- 757-776. Reign of the Ilkânî ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Hasan Buzurg, 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Hasan bin Muhammad Sharaf-aldin al-Râmi's *انيس العشاق*, 2035 (*see* A. H. 826 below).
758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Mûsâ bin Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâq ul-Mûsawi of Ardabil, 724-726, 1360; 1842.
758. Last date in the *تأريخ فيروزشاهی*, 211.
- 758 (or 759)-775 (or 777). Reign of Sultân Muhammad-shâh I bin Sultân 'Alâ-aldin Hasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah (*see* A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8^a and 21^b; 449, fol. 15^a.
759. *Shâ'ban*: completion of the autograph of the (*الصفى* or *مفرد الصف*) by Ibn Bazzâz, 1842.
760. Deposition and blinding of Amir Mubâriz-aldin Muhammad al-Muza'ffar, the founder of the Muza'ffari dynasty, by his sons Shâh Shujâ' and Shâh Mahmûd, 708; 724-726, 166 × 631.
- 760 (or 768). 20th or 21st of Jumâdâ II: death of Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ud bin 'Ali al-Yâfi'î alyamani, 642; 647-649, 62; 1799.
- 760-786. Reign of Jalâl-aldin Shâh Shujâ'-i-Muza'ffari, 23; 706, bâb 1; 724-726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, I, 5.
761. Completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (d. A. H. 778 or 779) *فرقانہ*, 1243, 2.
762. Death of Amir Turâghlâ, Timûr's father, 173.
763. Compilation of Kâdî Isma'il bin Nizâm-almulk's *تعبيرنامه سلطانی*, 2277.
763. *Jumâdâ II*: completion of Salmân of Sâwa's *خورشيد و جمشيد* (or *خورشيد و جمشيد*), 1243, 1.
764. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: *see* A. H. 756 above.
765. Death of Jalâl-aldin Pânipati, the father of the Cîshtî Shaikh Shibli, 1854.
766. Death of Maulânâ Kutb-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad Râzi Tahtânî, author of the *شرح مطالع*, of a commentary on Kâtibi Kazwini's *رسالة التسمية*, &c., 724-726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).
767. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: completion of Hâjî Zain-aldin 'Attâr's (d. A. H. 806) *مفتاح الخزان*, 2289.
768. *See* A. H. 760 above.
769. Birth of Mirzâ Mirânshâh, 130, second bâb.
769. Birth of Mubâriz-aldin Muhammad, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.

A. H.

769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyá al-Munyari's مکتوبات by Zain Badr 'Arabi, 1844 (*see* A. H. 747 above).
770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-al-din's مفتاح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.
770. Completion of Ilāji Zain-al-din 'Atfār's (d. A. H. 806) اختيارات بدیعی, 2289; 2293; 3050.
- 770 (*or* 777). Death of Sultān Ḥusain Aflāṭī (*or* Akhlāṭī), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- 770 (*or* 771)–807. Reign of Timūr (b. A. H. 736), 705, ṭabaḡah I; 2225.
771. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah Bahá-al-din Nakshband of Bukhārā (b. A. H. 718 *or* 728), in 1871, 37 (*see* A. H. 791 below).
- 771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyāth-al-din II, 724–726, 663.
772. Death of the poet Nāṣir of Bukhārā, *ib.*, 1496.
772. Death of 'Ubaid Zākāni of Qazwīn, *ib.*, 1254; 1767, 16.
772. 14th of Muḥarram: birth of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (d. A. H. 858), 654, 22^k.
772. 8th of Jumādā I: death of Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, of the Ṭāifūri order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.
- 773 (*or* 793). Death of 'Imād-al-din Faḳih, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, 1852.
774. Death of Kāwus bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shirwān, 724–726, 1385.
- 775 (*or* 777)–779. 18th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: reign of Sultān Muḡāhidshāh bin Muḡammadshāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34^b; 449, fol. 16^b.
776. Composition of the poetical سندبادنامه, 1236.
776. Composition of the غنية المنية, on Indian music, 2008.
- 776–784. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.
777. Last date in the مناقب الطالبین فی معارف المقادین, 23.
777. *See* A. H. 770 and 775 above.
778. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Muḡammad bin Muḡammad alaukāni (correctly alādkāni), of the Kubrawī order (b. A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.
778. Composition of Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's (d. A. H. 786 *or* 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.
778. 10th of Shawwāl: completion of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḡammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz' (d. A. H. 784) mathnawī مهر و مشتری, 1244.

A. H.

778. Dhū-alkhiḡjah: death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din, Maḡmūd (*or* Muḡammad) Zāhid Murghābi, 647–649, 350.
- 778 (*or* 779). Death of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (b. about A. H. 690), 724–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.
779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni of Ṭāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shirāz, 724–726, 1162.
779. Dhū-alkhiḡjah–780, Muḡarram: reign of Sultān Dā'ūdshāh I bin Maḡmūdkhān bin Sultān 'Alā-al-din of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17^b.
780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37^a.
780. *See* A. H. 786 (*or* 788) below.
780. Muḡarram–799, 26th of Rajab: reign of Sultān Abū-almuḡaffar Muḡammadshāh II (*not* Maḡmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) bin Maḡmūdkhān of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18^a.
- 781 (*or* 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmīr, 1850 (*see* A. H. 741 above).
782. Death of the poet Muḡaffar of Harāt, 667, 89.
782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyá al-Munyari, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.
783. Last date in the ملفوظات تیموری, in 196.
- 783 (*or* 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Khalwatī, the teacher of Maulānā Zāhir-al-din Khalwatī, 647–649, 353.
784. Death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḡammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (*see* A. H. 778 above).
784. Death of Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shirwān, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 774 above).
784. First date in the history of the Shurkī Sultāns of Jaunpūr, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 172ⁿ.
784. 1st of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 2763.
- 784 (*or* 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (*or* Ādhari) of Astarā'in (d. A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.
785. Year in which Ṣalāḡ bin Muḡārak albukhārī entered the service of 'Alā-al-din 'Atfār, 1851.
785. 10th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah: death of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din Maḡhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī and Cīshī orders (b. A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.
786. Death of Luṭf-allāh of Nishāpūr, 1870, 39.

A. H.

786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alâ-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî, of the Kubrawî order (b A.H. 659 or 666), 724-726, 1138 (see A.H. 736 above).

786. See A.H. 784 above.

786 (or 788, wrongly 780). 6th of Dhû-*al-hijjah*: death of Amir Sayyid 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-dîn of Hamadân, 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1747, fol. 46^b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII, 8; 2913; 3057.

787. Attack upon Tabriz by Tughtamish, Khân of Kipçâk, 724-726, 1525.

789. Capture of Shirâz by Timûr, ib., 1162.

790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwând's *روضۃ الصف*, in 68.

790. 14th of *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-al-dîn 'Abdallâh Kutb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî (d A.H. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158.

791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 724-726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54^a; 1758, fourth series (see A.H. 792 and 794 below).

791. Last of *Muharram*: death of Maulânâ Zain-al-din Abûbakr Tâbyâdi, 647-649, 351.

791. 3rd of *Rabî' I*: death of Khwâjah Bahâ-al-dîn Nakshband of Bukhârâ (b A.H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (see A.H. 771 above).

791. 22nd of Dhû-*al-hijjah*: completion of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari's (b A.H. 751, d A.H. 833) Arabic *حصن حصين*, 2641.

791-804. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezid I, 2067, fol. 83^b.

791 (or 792). Death of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic *مطرب*, the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (see A.H. 752 above).

792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 647-649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (see A.H. 791 above, and 794 below).

792. Composition of Sayyid Muḥammad Husainî Gîsû-darâz' (b A.H. 720 or 721, d A.H. 825) *استقامة السريعة بطريق الحقيقة*, 1861, fol. 224^a sq.; 1862.

792 (or 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-al-din Khujandî, 1278 (see A.H. 803 below).

793. Death of the poet Jalâl-al-din bin 'Aḥud-al-din of Yuzd, 1275.

793. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Gujarât, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, in 409, fol. 150^b.

A. H.

793. See A.H. 773 and 783 above.

794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 1246 (see A.H. 791 and 792 above).

794. Composition of Ibn 'Imâd's (d A.H. 800) *روضة المحبين*, 1852.

795. Death of the poet Jalâl-al-din Ṭabîb of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 755.

795. 10th of *Rabî' II*: a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ's *نخبة التمايح*, 1276 (see A.H. 752 above).

796-812. Reign of Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of Timûr's grandson's, over Fârs, 2296, 1.

797. Wrong date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî of Tâghlûn near Astarâbâd (b A.H. 740), in 1870, 42 (see A.H. 816 below).

797. Birth of Kutb-al-din Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A.H. 840, d A.H. 859), 724-726, 261.

798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's mathnawis by Mir 'Alî bin Ilyâs Tabrizî, the calligrapher, ib., 694.

799. 26th of *Rajab*-17th of *Ramadân*: reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Ghiyâth-al-din Bahmanshâh bin Sultân Muḥammadshâh II (not Mahmûdshâh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19^a.

799. 17th of *Ramadân*-800, 23rd of *Safar*: reign of Sultân Shams-al-din Dâ'ûdshâh II bin Sultân Muḥammadshâh II, 449, fol. 19^b.

800. Death of Abû-alfath Ibrâhîm Sultân, 1870, 67.

800. Death of Sultân Pir Budâgh bin Jahânsahâh Pâdishâh, ib., 69.

800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imâd, 1852 (see A.H. 794 above).

800. Death of Maulânâ Żâhîr-al-din Khalwatî, 647-649, 353 (see A.H. 783 (or 793) above).

800. Death of the Sûfi Shaikh and poet Mas'ûd-i-Bak, 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.

800. 23rd of *Safar*-825, 11th of *Shawwâl*: reign of Sultân Tâj-al-din Abû-almuẓaffar Firûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân bin Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Bahmanî of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21^a.

A. H. 801-900.

801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihlî, in the *تاريخ سند*, 436, 2.

801. *Rabî' II*: battle of Dihlî between Timûr and Sultân Mahmûd, the grandson of Firûzshâh, 654, 27.

A. H.

802. 20th of Rajab: death of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Aṭṭār of Bukhārā, of the Naqshbandī order, 632, 5; 647-649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.
803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 647-649, 354; 724-726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1762, 14 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).
- 804-814. Reign of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm Shāh Sharḳī of Jaunpūr, 2679.
805. Composition of Jamālī's mathnawī مهر و نگار, 1284, 2.
805. Last date mentioned in the الوس اربعة چنگیزی, 172.
805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.
805. Date of 2289.
806. History of Shāhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotā in that year, 118, 2.
806. Death of Hājī Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (b A. H. 730), 2289.
806. Ramadān: birth of Khwājah Nāsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) Ghujdawānī Ahrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandī order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647-649, 87.
807. Death of Timūr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sulṭān Khalil bin Mirānshāh, 67; 173; 192.
807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandī's مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192.
807. 20th of Rajab: date of 1034, 2.
807. 20th of Ramadān: date of 1034, 3^a.
- 807 (or 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamāl-aldin Khujandi, 1278; 1870, 44 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).
- 807 (or 809). Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Shirin Maghribī (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647-649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.
- 807-850. Reign of Sulṭān Mirzā Shāhrukh, 705, ṭabaḳah II; 724-726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.
808. Death of Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Jamirī, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary حياة الحيوان, 2796.
809. Murder of Mirzā Pīr Muḥammad, one of Timūr's grandsons, 2296, 1.
809. First date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Mālwah, a part of the تذكر الملوك, 409, fol. 160^a.
809. 14th of Muharram: death of Khwājah Ikhtiyār-aldin 'Umar of Īrīc, 654, 22^f; 1865.

A. H.

810. Accession of Zafarkhān, i. e. Muẓaffarshāh I of Gujarāt, 438, 1.
810. Correct date of the birth of Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusainī of Shirāz, with the takhaluṣ Dā'i, 1099; 1298 (see A. H. 815 below).
812. History of Shāhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotā in that year, 118, 2.
812. 1st of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1034, 6.
- 812-850 (respectively 852). Mirzā Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
813. Completion of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīsū-darāz ترجمه آداب المريدين, 1863.
813. 14th of Ramadān: accession of Sulṭān Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 2.
814. Death of Sulṭān Khalil bin Mirānshāh, 724-726, 1441 × 1497 (see A. H. 807 above).
814. Composition of Jamālī's mathnawī معجزون و محبوب, 1284, 3.
815. Incorrect date of the birth of Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan alḥusainī of Shirāz, with the takhaluṣ Dā'i, 1099 (see A. H. 810 above).
815. Composition of the ضوء اللعاب, a commentary on 'Irāqī's لمعات انوار by Šā'in-aldin 'Alī Tarīkah, 2912.
815. 5th of Dhū-alka'dah: death of Sulṭān Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh, 654, 26.
816. Death of Hājī Saif-aldin Nuṣrat, ruler of Lār, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alā-aldin Gurgīnshāh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724-726, 261.
816. Correct date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740), 724-726, 219 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (see A. H. 797 above).
816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandī, author of the مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين (d A. H. 887), 192.
816. Completion of the first or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, the زيج خاقاني, 2232.
- 816-823. Reign of 'Alā-aldin Gurgīnshāh, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 749), 724-726, 261.
- 816-824. Composition of the نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or نصاب عقود الجواهر by a certain Rashid-aldin Waṭwāṭī, 2391.
817. Rabī I: composition of the prose-preface to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's ديوان by an anonymous editor, 1109.

A. H.

817. *22nd or 23rd of Sha'bân*: birth of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 647-649, 90; 1300.
817. *20th of Shawwâl*: death of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alquraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة (b A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.
817. *17th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: birth of Hadrat Sirâj-al-dîn Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam, son of Kutb-i-'âlam (d A. H. 880), 647-649, 159.
819. Death of Mirzâ Baikarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sultân Husain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1498.
819. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 1118.
820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhim bin Sultân Muḥammad, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
820. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî هفت اورنگ, 1284, 4.
820. *14th of Sha'bân*: birth of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rûjî (d A. H. 904), 647-649, 361.
- 820-867. Reign of Sultân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhim of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
821. Composition of the poetical version of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's تذكرة الاوليا by Hâfiz-i-'Allâf, 1051.
822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Vazîrî's ظفرنامه, 173 (see A. H. 828 below).
822. *Muḥarram*: Khrwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albu-khârî's (b A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647-649, 83.
822. *23rd of Dhû-alhijjah*: arrival of the same in Madinah, ib.
822. *24th of Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
823. Death of Karâ Yûsuf, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-qoyunlû dynasty, 573.
823. Death of 'Alâ-al-din Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubârîz-al-din Muḥammad (b A. H. 769, d A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.
823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-al-din Jamshîd of Kashân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly after that date, ib., 948 × 949.
- 823-841. Compilation of the *second* or revised edition of the same tables, the زنج جديد سلطاني, 2233.
824. *10th of Safar*: date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-al-din Ja'far alnakkî alhusainî's بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
824. *5th of Rabî' I*: date of letter 2, ib.
824. *18th of Rabî' I*: date of letter 3, ib.
824. *13th of Rabî' II*: date of letter 4, ib.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

824. *7th of Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 5, ib.
824. *15th of Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 6, ib.
824. *4th of Jumâdâ II*: date of letter 7, ib.
824. *27th of Sha'bân*: date of letter 8, ib.
824. *9th of Ramaḍân*: date of letter 9, ib.
824. *23rd of Ramaḍân*: date of letter 10, ib.
824. *Last of Ramaḍân*: date of letter 11, ib.
824. *4th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 12, ib.
824. *11th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 13, ib.
824. *22nd of Shawwâl*: date of letter 14, ib.
824. *28th of Shawwâl*: date of letter 15, ib.
824. *Last of Shawwâl*: date of letter 16, ib.
824. *3rd of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of letter 17, ib.
824. *4th or 7th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of letter 18, ib.
824. *9th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of letter 19, ib.
824. *12th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of letter 20, ib.
824. *19th of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of letter 21, ib.
824. *27th (not 24th) of Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of letter 22, ib.
824. *1st of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 23, ib.
824. *2nd of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 24, ib.
824. *7th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 25, ib.
824. *12th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 26, ib.
824. *20th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 27, ib.
824. *23rd of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 28, ib.
824. *26th of Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 29, ib.
- 824-855. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Murâd II, 1804.
825. Composition of the رسالة مير سيد شريف by Sayyid Zain-al-din 'Ali Sharif of Shirâz, 1864.
825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Husainî Gîsûdarâz, 1869, V.
825. Date of the *first* section of 1111.
825. *2nd of Muḥarram*: date of letter 30 in the بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
825. *5th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 31, ib.
825. *11th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 32, ib.
825. *14th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 33, ib.
825. *18th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 34, ib.
825. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 35, ib.
825. *27th of Muḥarram*: date of letter 36, ib.
825. *Shawwâl*: death of Sultân Ghiyâth-al-din Firûz-shâh bin Dâ'ûdshâh (or Ahmadkhân) Bahmanî of the Dakhan, and accession of Sultân Shihâb-al-din Abû-alghâzî Ahmadshâh I bin Ahmadkhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46^b; 449, fol. 29^a; 654, 22^a.

x x

A. H.

825. *Shawwāl*-838. *Rajab*: reign of Sultān Aḥmad-shāh I of Bidar, 449, fol. 29^a; 724-726, 788.
825. 16th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Sayyid Muḥammad Husaini Gisudarāz, at the age of 105 (b A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^a; 1856.
826. Death of Khwājah Ḥasan 'Aṭṭār, eldest son of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 647-649, 85.
826. An impossible date given to the composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Rāmi's انيس العشاق, in 2035 (see A. H. 757-776 above).
- 826-877. Reign of Sultān Zain-al 'ābidin of Kashmir, 2297.
827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin Rājū Kattāl of Bukhārā, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 654, 22ⁱ; 1865.
827. Composition of the Arabic شرح اسباب وعلامات or ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmāni, 2339.
- 827 (or 830). Death of Bushaḳ-alaṭ'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.
828. Completion of Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's (d A. H. 858) ظفرنامه, 173; 724-726, 128 (see A. H. 822 above).
829. Date of the so-called Bāisungharī preface to Firdausi's شاهنامه, 863; 2860.
- 829-834. Time of the composition of Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Husain of Khwārizm's (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845) منصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى, 724-726, 1412.
- 829 (or 840). Death of the poet Khwājah Ṭīmat bin Khwājah Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, ib., 1497.
830. Death of Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī of Tūs, author of the كفر العشاقين, 2567.
830. Birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad al-siddiki Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 724-726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.
830. Birth of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
830. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Hamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) مفتاح الاسرار, 2036.
830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Husām of Khwāf, commonly called Ibn Husām's (d A. H. 875) خاورانامه or خاورنامه, 724-726, 826; 896.
830. See A. H. 827 above.
- 830 (or 833). Death of Amir Makhtūm, 1870, 45.
831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhān bin Timūrkhān bin Timūr Kutlūkhān bin Timūr-beg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the الوس اربعة چنگیزی, 172.
833. Death of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarī, author of the Arabic حصن حصين (b A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.

834. Death of the poet Nī'mat-allāh Walī, author of the ترجمه لمعات انوار, 1747, fol. 34^b; 1762, 19; 2912.
834. Death of Shaikh Yūsuf Budh of Īrīc, 654, 22ⁱ, a; 1865.
834. Commencement of the second daftar of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, a commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmi's مثنوی by Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Husain of Khwārizm (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.
834. *Shawwāl*: death of Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh, known as Ḥāfīz-i-Abrū, the great historian, 171.
834. 5th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1060.
835. Death of Khwājah Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 645, eleventh bāb; 724-726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.
835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 1285 (see A. H. 837 below).
835. 23rd of *Shā'bān*: completion of the Turkish version of the قابوس نامه by Marjumak Aḥmad bin Ilyās, 2153.
836. Composition of the کتاب مشاهد by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.
837. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Imād-aldin Nasimi, 1870, 48.
837. Death of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Shāhrukh, 724-726, 532 x 753.
837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314; 1148; 1285; 1747, fol. 45^b; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (see A. H. 835 above).
837. 15th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-allaḥ of Iḥḍāuli, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 717), 654, 27.
838. Death of Maulānā Yū'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī al-carkhi, author of the تفسير كلام رتانی, and the رساله انسيه, the collection of the sayings of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Naḳshband of Bukhārā (d A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.
838. 22nd of *Rajab*-862, last of *Jumādā I*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmad-shāh I Bahmani of Bidar, 449, fol. 46^a sq.
838. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāfi, 647-649, 357; 1439.
- 838 (or 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

A. H.

- 838-862. Mir Sayyid 'Alī bin Amīr Muḥammadshāh's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1547.
- 839 (840 or 845). Death of Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Husain of Khwārizm, author of the *مقصد الاقصى فى جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار*, ترجمه المستقصى, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (see A. H. 829 and 834 above).
840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngir Simnānī, 654, 23.
840. Death of Mubārīz-al-dīn Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Kutb-al-dīn Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
840. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Hamzah bin 'Alī Ādhurī (or Ādharī) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) *جواهر الاسرار*, 2036.
840. See A. H. 829 and 839 above.
840. 17th of *Jumādā I*: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badī-al-dīn Shāh Madār, 647-649, 358; 654, 23.
841. Murder of Sikandar Turkmān, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-qoyunlū dynasty, by his own son Kubād, 573.
841. Composition of the *کتاب گنج روان* by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.
842. Composition of the *کتاب چار چمن* by the same, 1298, 4.
842. The earliest date, at which the alleged *پندنامه* has been ascribed to Sa'dī, 1127, 7.
842. Last date in the later appendix to the *تاریخ طبری* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār in the Bodleian copy, 568 (see A. H. 613 above).
843. Composition of the *کتاب چهل صباح* by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, 1298, 3.
843. Composition of Fattāhī of Nishāpūr's (d A. H. 852) *شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات* or *شبهستان خیال*, 2037; 2928.
843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastānī's Arabic *کتاب الملل والتعلل* by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahān, 2541 (see A. H. 1021 below).
843. 3rd of *Rajab* to 22nd of *Shawwāl*: discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Sūfī lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḥbūl-ahḥadāt Yād-allāh, 1869, II.
845. Accession of Sultān Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 3.
845. See A. H. 839 above.

A. H.

849. Death of Kādī Shihāb-al-dīn bin Shams-al-dīn bin 'Umar al-zāwulī aldaulatābādī of Dihlī, author of the *بحر موج*, an extensive Persian commentary on the *Qurān*, 2679.
850. Death of Mirzā Shāhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alā-aulah in Harāt, 724-726, 543 × 637 × 660.
- 850-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Samarkand, 705, ṭabaḳah III; 724-726, 1499 (see A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).
- 851-883. Reign of the Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāsir Giyā of Jilān, 2392.
852. Death of Fattāhī of Nishāpūr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (see A. H. 843 above).
- 852-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Harāt also, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
853. A assassination of Mirzā Ulughbeg, 724-726, 928.
- 853-861. Reign of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.
854. Death of the poets Badr-al-dīn Shāshī and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.
854. Beginning of Sultān Bahlūl Lūdī's reign in Dihlī, 1867.
- 854-873. Reign of Sultān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurāsān also, 705, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.
- 854-894. Reign of Sultān Bahlūl Lūdī of Dihlī, 654, 22^b.
855. Defeat and murder of Sultān Muḥammad bin Mirzā Bāisunghar, the brother of Mirzā 'Alā-aulah, by his other brother, Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 724-726, 634 × 660.
855. Conquest of Khurāsān and Badakhshān by the same Sultān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 94.
855. 11th of *Muharram*: accession of Sultān Kutb-al-dīn bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt, known as Jalālkhān, 438, 4.
- 855-886. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.
856. Composition of the *کتاب چشمه زندگانی* and the *کتاب عشقنامه* by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.
856. Date of Jāmi's autograph of his *حلیه للجلل*, 1378.
856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the *مفتاح بیست باب* or commentary on Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

A. H.

- 856 (or 857). *8th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldin 'Abdallâh Kuṭb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 790), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8.
857. Death of the poet Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr, 1293; 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
858. Death of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi, author of the *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.
858. *23rd of Rabî I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Jaunpûri (b A. H. 772), 654, 22^k.
858. *Shawwâl*: date of 2699 and 2700.
859. Death of Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mir Jahânshâh (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary *عمان معاني* by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.
860. Death of Sultân Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrâhim of Ardabil, 724-726, 1363.
860. *7th of Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin of Kâshghar, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 9; 647-649, 89.
- 860 (or 861). Birth of Kuṭb-al-'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihlî, of the Cishti order (d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.
861. Death of Mirzâ Abû-alkâsim Bâbar bin Bâisunghar bin Shâhrukh, 724-726, 805; 1870, 68 (see A. H. 853 above).
862. *10th of Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Maulânâ Abû Yazid Jalâl-aldin Bûrânî (or Pûrânî), 647-649, 359.
- 862 (or 863). Birth of Makhdûm Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir II (d A. H. 940), ib., 63.
862. *Jumâdâ II*-865, *27th of Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Humâyûnshâh bin 'Alâ-aldin Alîmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 57^b sq. (see A. H. 838 above).
- 862-869. Sâtsiz Mirzâ's governorship of Kâshghar, 724-726, 1548.
- 862-879. Reign of Abû-almuza'ffâr Bârbakshâh of Bangâlâh, and compilation of the *شرفنامه* (فرهنگ) by Ibrâhim Kiyâm Fârûkî, 2457; 3052.
863. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *نقد التصوص* في شرح نقش الغصوص, 1357, 10.
863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Bûsirî's Arabic *qaṣidah al-jurda* by Yûsuf Ahlî, 2652.
863. *26th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkûsû'î aljâmi (or bin aljâmi), 647-649, 360.

A. H.

863. *23rd of Rajab*: accession of Sultân Dâ'ûd bin Alîmadshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 5 (see A. H. 855 above).
863. *1st of Shu'bân*: accession of Sultân Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh I bin Muḥammadshâh bin Alîmadshâh bin Muza'ffarshâh of Gujarât, ib., 6.
- 863-917. Reign of the same Maḥmûdshâh I, 2641.
865. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ, son of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, of the Nakshbandi order, 647-649, 84.
865. Date of the collection of the diwân, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (b A. H. 810), and death of the poet after that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68^b.
865. *27th of Dhû-alka'dah*-867, *13th of Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Nizâmshâh bin Humâyûnshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 64^b sq. (see A. H. 862 above).
866. Death of the *qaṣidah*-writer Maulânâ Tûṭî of Shirâz, 724-726, 805.
866. Death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Hamzah bin 'Alî Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in, author of the *مراة*, &c. (b A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724-726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.
866. Date at which a considerable portion of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) *معارج التوبة* already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (see A. H. 891 below).
866. *1st of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1186, 6.
867. Death of Sultân Khalil bin Shaikh Ibrâhim, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385 (see A. H. 820 above).
867. *8th of Ṣafar*: date of 1186, 9.
867. *13th of Dhû-alka'dah*-887, *5th of Ṣafar*: reign of Sultân Muḥammadshâh bin Sultân Humâyûnshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 75^a sq.; 724-726, 1198; 2012 (see A. H. 865 above).
869. Death of Imâm Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, the founder of the Nûrbakhshi order, 1747, fol. 68^b.
869. *8th of Ramadân*: date of 1284, 2.
- 869-893. Muḥammad Haidar Mirzâ's rule in Kâshghar, 724-726, 1549.
870. *Muḥarram*: date of 1284, 3.
871. Death of Sayyid Burhân-aldin Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, the father of the historian Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
871. Birth of Amîr Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Amîr Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (d A. H. 927), ib., 1133.
871. Date of 137 and 1061.

A. H.

871. *Rabī' I*: completion of the *زبدة قوانین العلاج* by Ghiyāth al-ṭabīb (or almutaṭabbib), 2302.
872. Defeat and death of Jahānshāh, the Turkmān pādishāh, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-ḳoyunlū dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty, 573; 724-726, 1337.
872. Birth of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty (d A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (see also A. H. 883 and 886 below).
- 872 (or 873)-882. Reign of Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg Bahādurkhān, the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū Sultān of 'Irāk and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the *لوامع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق*, was written by Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad al-siddīqī Dawānī or Dawwānī (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 908), 2183; 2778.
873. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'īd Mirzā Gūrgānī (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sultān Aḥmad Mirzā to the throne of Samarkand, and of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā to that of Harāt and Khurāsān, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724-726, 543 × 635 × 637 × 832.
873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *باب بیست* by Nizām-al-dīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, 2255, 2.
873. Composition of the *ترسل انشاء معین الترمجی* or *ترسل* by Mu'in al-zamajī al-asfizārī al-harawī, 2041.
873. Date of 2290.
- 873-899. Reign of Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh Bahādur bin Abū Sa'īd Mirzā Gūrgānī in Andijān and Farghāna, 705, ṭabaḳah V.
- 873-911. Reign of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 664, majlis 8; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 290 × 661 × 990; 1870.
874. Birth of Amīr Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain alfanā'i, 1870, 76.
874. *10th of Sha'bān*: date of the earlier collection of Jāmi's minor poems, 1307.
875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خوارنامه* or *خوارنامه* (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (see A. H. 892 (or 893) below).
875. Appointment of Khwājah Kiwām-al-dīn Nizām-al-mulk al-khwāfi as wazīr to Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 621.
875. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *لوامع انوار* or *شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرة فارسية* or *الكشف*, 1357, 16; 2913.

A. H.

875. Compilation of the *لب لباب* or extracts from the selections of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's *مثنوی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2877.
875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāk al-Samar-kandī's *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين*, 192; 193.
877. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *رسالة مناسك حج*, 1357, 3.
- 877 (or 879). *19th of Dhū-alhijjah*: commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī's (d probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmūd Shabistari's *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), styled *شرح گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), 724-726, 1202; 1816; 3066.
878. Birth of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samar-kand (d A. H. 988), 724-726, 1447.
878. *Ramaḍān*: an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan al-Ilāmī's *حقائق الحقائق*, 2035.
878. *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 2255, 1.
879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī, 724-726, 167 × 928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.
879. Date, before which Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *منتخب* or *حلیة اللیل* was composed, 1379.
879. *Muḥarram*: date of 2255, 2.
880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwāndamīr (d A. H. 941), 76.
880. *20th of Jumādā II*: death of Ḥadrat Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam, son of Kuṭb-i-'Ālam (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 159; 654, 221, 8.
- 880-890. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* or *سلسلة الذهب*, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.
881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakīmī, 1870, 51.
881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳī kings of Jaunpūr, 225, ṭabaḳah VI; 409, fol. 172^a sq.
883. Death of Amīr Sayyid Aṣil-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, 724-726, 208.
883. Death of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amīr 'Alā-al-mulk II (d probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), ib., 261.
883. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *نفحات الانس*, 1357, 8.
883. Composition of Saif-al-dīn Ḥājī bin Nizām al-fadlī's *آثار الوزرا*, 621.
883. *Jumādā I*: completion of the *رساله در معرفت* or *تقریر* by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2246.

A. H.

- 883-896. Reign of Sultân Ya'kûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (see A. H. 886 below).
- 883-911. Reign of the Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî of Jilân, 2392.
884. Death of the poet Riyâdî of Samarkand by drowning, 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- 884 (885 or 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwân, the واسطة العقد, in 1300, 2 (see A. H. 894 below).
885. Birth of Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allâf of Kazwin, author of the لب التواريخ (d A. H. 962), 724-726, 1261.
885. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî Muttakî (d A. H. 975), 647-649, 365.
885. Composition of Jâmi's (see above) شواهد التبرؤة, 1357, 6.
886. Execution of Khwâjah Najm-al-dîn Mahmûd Gâwân bin Shaikh Muhammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân, Sultân Muhammadshâh Bahmanî's wazir, 724-726, 1198; 2042.
886. Birth of Shaikh Hamid-al-dîn bin 'Abd-alkaddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû', 654, 30.
886. Composition of Jâmi's (see above) اشقة اللامعات, a commentary on 'Irâkî's لمعات انوار, 1357, 11; 2912, end.
886. Composition of the same poet's ترجمة منظومة, 1357, 2.
886. Composition of Samhûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work امضاء الوفا (correctly اقتضاء الوفا or اقتناء الوفا), 720.
886. Wrong date of the accession of Sultân Ya'kûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 above).
886. *Ramadhân*: composition of Jâmi's (see above) mathnawî تحفة الاحرار, 1300, 4; 1335.
- 886-918. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezîd II, 571.
887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâq al-Samarkandî, author of the مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين (b A. H. 816), 192.
887. 5th of Safar-924, 24th of Dhû-al-hijjah: reign of Sultân Mahmûdshâh bin Muhammadshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 97^b sq.; 1176; 2977.
888. Birth of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 937), 361.
888. Completion of Jâmi's (see above) mathnawî يوسف و زليخا, 1300, 6.
888. 11th of Dhû-al-hijjah: completion of the first maqṣad of the روضة الاحباب by Amir 'Atâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Husainî (d A. H. 926), 145; 149 (see A. H. 900).
889. Composition of Jâmi's mathnawî ليلي و مجنون, 1300, 7.

A. H.

889. See A. H. 884 above.
890. Death of Shaikhzâda Zafar (or Shaikhzâda 'Umar or Dâda 'Umar), 1870, 52.
890. Birth of Shaikh Muhammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-dîn Gujarâtî and author of the Arabic work الجواهر الخمسة (d A. H. 970) according to 647-649, 371 (but see A. H. 906 below).
890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣir-al-dîn Muhammad al-Tûsî's باب بيست by Nizâm-al-dîn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muhammad bin Husain al-Barjandî, 2255, 2.
890. See A. H. 880 above.
890. *Safar* (= *Jalâlî era* 406): completion of Husain bin Mu'in-al-dîn Maibudî Mantîkî's شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب, 2663.
890. *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Persian translation of the first part of Kazwinî's Arabic cosmography, styled عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات or تحفة الغرائب, 712.
891. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad Tabâdkânî, 1870, 53.
891. Composition of Husain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî's (d A. H. 910) version of the قصّة حاتم طائي, styled قصص و آثار حاتم طائي, 780; 2680.
891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) معارج التبرؤة, 138 (see A. H. 866 above).
- 891-901. Compilation of Akhî 'Ulabî's Arabic ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة, 2608.
- 891-911. Reign of Sultân Ahmad Barî of Ahmad-nagar, 449, fol. 125^b sq.
892. Birth of Shâh Isma'îl I Safawî (d A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Safawî dynasty, in 536, fol. 306^b.
892. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) بهارستان or روضة الاخيار و تحفة الابرار, 1383.
892. Completion of the تذكرة الشعرا by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (d A. H. 900), 656.
892. *Jumâdâ I*: Death of the Nakshbandî Shaikh Maulânâ 'Alâ-al-dîn alâbîzhî (or alâbîzi or alâbsîri) alkulhistânî, 632, beginning, and fol. 31^b sq.
- 892 (or 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muhammad bin Husâm-al-dîn of Khwâf, called Ibn Husâm, author of the خاوراننامة or خاورنامة (A. H. 830), 896 (see A. H. 875 above).
893. Death of Sultân Iḥaidar bin Sultân Junaid of Ardabil, 724-726, 1364.
893. Death of Khwâjazâda, author of the criticism on the تهافت الفلاسفة of Muhammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

- A. H.
893. Composition of Samlûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
893. Commencement of the ريشات عين الحيات by 'Alî bin Husain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî Safî (d A. H. 939), 633 (see A. H. 909 and 912 below).
- 893 (or 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin bin Mahmûd alfarûkî althânisari, of the Cîshtî order (d A. H. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31.
894. Correct date of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) second diwân, the واسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (see A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).
894. Composition of Ahlî Shirâzî's (d A. H. 942) mathnawî و پروانه شمع, 1432, 7.
894. 21st of Muharram: date of 972.
- 894-923. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandar Shâh Lûdî bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî of Dihlî, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- 895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amîr 'Alâ-almulk II, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amîr Hârûn (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 261.
- 895 (or 896). 29th of Rabî' I: death of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawânî Ahrâr of C'âc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandî order (b A. H. 806), 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.
896. Death of the poet Kâdî Masîh-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, 724-726, 1010; 1743, 29 (see A. H. 898 below).
896. Death of Sultân Ya'qûlbeġ, of the Âk-koyunlû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 1010; 1432, 1; 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 and 886 above).
896. Completion of the مجالس القناتس in Caghata'î by Mîr 'Alishîr Nawâ'î (d A. H. 906), 664.
896. Completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) third diwân, the خاتمة الحيوه, 1300, 3.
896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, 1357, 9; 3064.
896. Composition of Saifî 'Arûdî of Bukhârâ's (d probably A. H. 909) رسالة في العروض or عروض سيفى, 2046.
896. Date when Kutb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'îl alhanafî of Gangû near Dihlî, of the Cîshtî order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radaulî and went to Shâhâbâd near Dihlî, 654, 30.
896. 3rd of Şafar: date of 2183.
897. Death of Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alhusainî, 2558.
897. Birth of Shaikh Salîm Fatġpûrî, son of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin (d A. H. 979), 647-649, 367.
897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizk-allâh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtâkî, and the Hindûstânî one of Râjan (d A. H. 989), 654, 22^a.
- A. H.
897. Composition of the روضات الجنات فى اوصاف الهرة or history and topography of Harât by Mu'in alzamajî alaszîzârî alharawî, 570; 2041.
897. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) الفوائد الغويثية or شرح كافيه نحو or شرح ملا جامى, 1357, 22.
897. Date of 2275.
897. 5th of Jumâdâ I: birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû'î alhanafî alcîshtî, 654, 30; 1924, 11.
- 897-899. 2nd of Shawwâl: composition of the مواهب مرآة or تفسير حسينى by Husain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 2681.
898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Kâdî Masîh-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, given in 1627 (see A. H. 896 above).
898. 18th of Muharram: correct date of the death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 90; 724-726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (see A. H. 899 below).
898. 21st of Sha'bân: date of 2640.
899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jâmi, 724-726, 670 (see A. H. 898 above).
899. Composition of the تحفة الصلوات by Husain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 2680.
899. Ramadân: accession of the emperor Bâbar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2^b.
- 899-937. Reign of the emperor Bâbar, 705, ṭabakah VI; 2304.
900. Death of the author of the تذكرة الشعراء, Daulatshâh of Samarkand, 656.
900. Completion of the whole of Amîr 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Husainî's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (see A. H. 888 above).
900. Composition of the اخلاق محسنى by Husain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 907 below).
900. 10th of Muharram: completion of Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldin Âdam's مفتاح گلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.
- 900-905. Reign of Mirzâ Bâisunghar bin Mirzâ Sultân Mahmûd bin Sultân Abû Sa'îd in Samarkand, 724-726, 1500.
- A. H. 901-1000.
901. 17th of Jumâdâ I: death of Samâ-aldin, of the Cîshtî order, 637, 14.
901. 18th of Ramadân: date of 174.
902. Death of the poet Ahlî Tûrânî, a pupil of Jâmi, 1432.

A. H.

902. Arrival of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, author of the *نصفه خانی*, in Shirāz, to study medicine, 2303.
902. *2nd of Šafar*: date of 1048.
902. *18th of Rabī' II*: birth of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍi Jahān of Ḳazwin (d. A. H. 962), 724-726, 1257.
903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwānd bin Khāwandshāh, author of the *روضة الصفا*, 24; 724-726, 1494^a.
903. Death of Amir Šadr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, 724-726, 203.
904. Rebellion of prince Abū-almuḥsin against his father, Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 2188 (see A. H. 906 below).
904. Composition of the *تأريخ موسوی* or *رياض الواعظین* by Mu'in-almiskīn (d. A. H. 907), 605; 2854.
904. *12th of Rajab*: completion of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmī, called Miram's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's *tablos*, the *زنج جدید سلطانی* (A. H. 823-841), 2237.
904. *16th of Ramaḍān*: death of Maulānā Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Rūji (b. A. H. 820), 647-649, 361.
904. *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Amir Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūri, the great riddle-writer, 724-726, 759; 2049.
- 904-927. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh Sulṭān in Bangālāh, 2768.
905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūri, of the Cīstī order, 654, 30^e.
905. Birth of Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the *تأريخ رشیدی* (d. A. H. 958), 2848.
905. Triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.
905. Completion of Khwāndamir's *خلاصة الاخبار*, 76.
905. Date of 1055 and 2232.
905. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 1781.
905. *Beginning of Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Mir 'Abd-alawwal, 1920, 7.
906. Death of Farrukh Yasār bin Khalil, the Shīrwānshāh, and accession of his son Bahrām-beg (d. A. H. 907), 724-726, 1385.
906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauthī, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-dīn Gujārātī and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (d. A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but see A. H. 890 above).
906. Pardon given by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā to his rebellious son, prince Abū-almuḥsin, 2188 (see A. H. 904 above).

A. H.

906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurāsān in 510, second portion, bāb VI.
906. *12th of Rabī' II*: date of 1804.
906. *Jumādā II*: death of the great Čaghata'i poet, Mir 'Alishīr Nawā'i, 664; 1870, 74.
906. *23rd of Ramaḍān*: date of 605.
- 906-916. Reign of Nāṣir-al-dīn Khilji of Mālwah, 947.
- 906-972. History of the Šafawī dynasty in Kāḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī's (d. A. H. 975) *نسخ جهان آرا*, third nuskah, 106-108.
907. Death of Mu'in-almiskīn, 138; 605.
907. Death of Bahrām-beg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh, and accession of his brother Ghāzī-beg (d. A. H. 908), 724-726, 1385.
907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the *اخلاق محسنی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 900 above).
907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Hāfiẓ, in 2884.
907. *End of Rajab*: date of 2702.
907. *Shu'bān*: date of 1208.
- 907 (or 908). Death of Nizām-al-dīn Amir Shaikh Aḥmad al-Suhailī, at whose suggestion the *انوار سهیلی* were written by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), 757.
908. Death of Shaikh Šūfi 'Alī of Jām, 647-649, 362.
908. Death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad al-siddīqī Dawwānī or Dawwānī (b. A. H. 830), 724-726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.
908. Death of Ghāzī-beg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrāhīm, known as Shaikh Shāh (d. A. H. 930), 724-726, 1385.
- 908 (or 909). Approximate date of the composition of the *عجائب الاقالیم*, 717.
- 908-909. Composition of the *مجالس العشاق* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 911), 1870.
909. Probable date of the death of Maulānā Saifi 'Arāḍi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1500; 2046.
909. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Šafi's (d. A. H. 939) *رشحات عين الحیات*, 633; 2798 (see A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).
909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Hāshimī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngīr of Bamm's (d. A. H. 946 or 948) *mathnawī مظہر الآثار*, 1874 (see A. H. 940 below).

A. H.

909. 24th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الغيظ, 654, 23.
909. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1855.
- 909-930. Reign of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 536; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 879.
910. Death of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.
910. Date of 1062.
910. 24th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: completion of the Persian ترجمه حسن حصين by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bīhrūjī, 2641.
- 910 (or 917). Composition of the جامع الفوائد or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt, 2304 (see A. H. 940 below).
911. Death of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724-726, 1169.
911. Death of Samhūdī, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shīrāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 915 and 922 (or 925) below).
911. Composition of Muḥyi Lārī's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.
- 911-961. 24th of *Muḥarram*: reign of Sultān Abū-al-muẓaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 724-726, 236 × 1305.
912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47^b.
912. Composition of the تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlisī (d A. H. 926), 571.
912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين الليات, 633, fol. 150^a (see A. H. 893 and 909 above).
912. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 1204.
912. 5th of *Sha'bān*: death of Maulānā 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī, of the Naqshbandī order, 647-649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.
913. Invasion of Khurāsān and taking of Harāt by the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, 724-726, 1446.
913. Date, before which Maulānā Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād's (d A. H. 939) mathnawī صفات العاشقين was composed, 1430.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

- 913 (or 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sultān Yūsuf 'Adilshāh of Bijāpūr, 297; 455, būstān I (see A. H. 919 and 925 below).
- 913 (or 916). Birth of Jamāl-al-dīn Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122^b.
914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar (d A. H. 971), 724-726, 1552.
914. Completion of the إرشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhān-al-miskīn, 2568.
915. Another wrong date of the death of Bābā Fighānī of Shīrāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).
916. Composition of the شرح معاني or commentary on Mīr Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alhusainī alshīrāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logogriphs by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Ashīq, 2050.
916. Last date in the history of the Sūmarah and Sammah dynasties in Sindh, in Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmī's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تأريخ سند, 436, 2.
916. See A. H. 913 above.
916. 10th of *Ṣafar*: completion of the تحفة السعادة or فرهنگ سکنندری by Maḥmūd ibn Shaikh Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.
- 916-936. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū-almansūr Kūčkūnjikhān of Samarkand, 2307.
917. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī, author of the سفينة التجارة, 2569.
917. See A. H. 910 above.
917. 7th of *Ramādān*: accession of Sultān Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 438, 7.
- 917-932. Reign of Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 2980.
918. Death of the poet Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i Ḥālī of Harāt, author of the mathnawī دباغ ام و بهرام و بهروز, in the massacre of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.
918. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 676.
918. Composition of the شرح التزويج by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, 1922, 22.
918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.
918. 3rd of *Ramādān*: death of Mirzā Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 879.
- 918-950. Independent rule of Sultān Kulī Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshāh) over Tilingāna or Gulkundah, 573.

y y

A. H.

919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulânâ Sultân 'Alî of Mashhad in Harât, 724-726, 694; 1313; 2765.
919. Foundation of Bijâpûr by Sultân Yâsuf 'Âdilshâh, 455, būstân I.
920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 923 and 928 below).
920. Last date in the history of the Timûrides in Irân and Tûrân, to Muḥammad Zamân, in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alî bin Muḥammad Sâdiq alḥusainî's *مرآة الصفا*, 130. first bâb.
920. Date of Alî Shirâzi's (d. A. H. 942) autograph of his *کلیات*, in 1432.
920. *Rab' I*: date of 570.
920. *Rajab*: conquest of Yarkand, the capital of Kāshghar, by Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Ahmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, 724-726, 1551.
- 920 (or 921). Death of Badi'-alzamân Mirzâ, the eldest son of Sultân Ḥusain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurāsân, ib., 832.
- 920-939. Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Ahmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân's rule in Kāshghar, ib., 1551; 2303.
921. Death of the poet Riyâdi of Turbat, 724-726, 676.
921. Death of the poet Maulânâ Nizâm of Astarâbâd, author of the mathuawî *سليمان و بلقيس*, ib., 1169; 1766.
921. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad Kâdi, 1923, 25.
921. Composition of the *شرح قصيدة برده*, 2652.
922. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdallâh Marwârid, with the takhalluṣ Bayânî, 2067, fol. 298^a.
922. Composition of the *مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, in or shortly after that year, by Maḥmûd Ayâz, 2306.
- 922 (or 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighânî of Shirâz, with the takhalluṣ Sak-kâki, 724-726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (a), fol. 16^a (see A. H. 911 and 915 above).
- 922 (or 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Hâmid bin Faḍl-allâh, known as Darwish (or Mullâ) Jamâlî of Dihli, author of the *سير العارفين*, 637; 724-726, 393 (see A. H. 937 and 942 below).
923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 724-726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12^a; 1761, 1 (see A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).

A. H.

923. Birth of prince Sâm Mirzâ, author of the *تحفة سامی* (d. A. H. 984), 665 (see A. H. 957 below).
923. 3rd of *Ramadhân*: date of 1300, I, 1.
- 923 (or 926). Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah's (d. A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724-726, 1305; 2056.
- 923-932. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdi of Dihli, 654, 30.
924. Approximate date of the death of Râjah Mân Singh, 2015.
924. Birth of Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A. H. 958), 724-726, 408.
924. *Last of Muḥarram*: date of 1300, I, 3.
925. Correct date of the death of Sultân Yâsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 1; 455, būstân I; 2306 (see A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).
925. Completion of the Persian dictionary *مؤید الغللاء* by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Lâd of Dihli, 2459.
925. See A. H. 922 above.
925. *End of Shu'bân*: date of 1300, II, 9.
- 925-931 (better 911): reign of Sultân Isma'il 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 2; 455, būstân II.
926. Death of Amir 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî, author of the *روضة الاحباب* (completed A. H. 900), 145.
926. Death of Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldîn albidlisî, author of the *تأريخ هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.
926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Kūrân, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.
926. See A. H. 923 above.
926. *Jamadd II*: Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sâlihotra, styled *فرسنامه*, by Ibn Sayyid Abû-ḥusain Hâshimî, 2980.
- 926-930. Time during which Khwândamîr's (d. A. H. 941) *نامہ نامی* was composed, 2055.
- 926-974. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Sulaimân I, 2067, fol. 1^b sq.
927. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm, 724-726, 671; 1398; 2892.
927. Death of the poet Mullâ Âhi, 1749 (b); 1755.
927. Death of Shaikhzâda Fidâ'i of Jilân, son of Shaikh Muḥammad Lâhijî, 724-726, 1202.
927. Death of Amir Hârûn, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anûshirwân bin Amir Abû Sa'id bin 'Alâ-almulk, known as Shâh 'Âdil (d. A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

- A. H.
927. Execution of Amir Ghiyâth-al-din Muhammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (b A. H. 871), ib., 1133.
927. Year in which the poet Ummidî of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dûrmishkhân to Harât, ib., 1112.
927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhri of Harât's لطائف‌نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's (d A. H. 906) Çağhatâ'i مجالس التفايس (A. H. 896), 664.
927. 15th of Shawwâl: date of 1410.
- 927-930. Composition of Khwândamîr's (d A. H. 941) حبيب السمر, 79.
928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 920 and 923 above).
928. Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah's journey to Ahmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) above).
928. Compilation of the تحفة العجايب by 'Alî Tâhîrî (or Tâ'irî), 716.
929. Death of Burhân-al-din 'Atâ-allâh bin Mahmûd al-husainî, author of the تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر and the رسالة وافي در قواعد علم قوافي, 2052; 2930.
929. Composition of Nizâm-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muhammad bin Husain al-Barjandî's commentary on the second or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the زيج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 823-841), 2237; 3000.
929. History of Sultân Sa'idkhân (or Abû Sa'idkhân, ruler of Kâshghar A. H. 920-939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.
929. Date of 1293.
929. Dhû-al-q'adah: date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of the حبيب السمر, 94.
930. Death of Shâh Isma'il I Safawî (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shâh Tahmâsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305^b; 567.
930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kumm, 2909 (see A. H. 935 below).
930. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Farrukh Yasâr, known as Shaikh Shâh, the Shîrwânshâh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sultân Khalîl (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 1385.
930. Kûbî I: murder of the poet Ummidî of Rai, ib., 1081.
- 930 (or 937). Death of the Makhdûmî-a'zam Shaikh Ilâjî Muhammad Khabûshânî, of the Kubrawî order, 647-649, 364.
- A. H.
930-984. Reign of Shâh Tahmâsp Safawî, 724-726, 131 x 220 x 699; 1437; 2067; 2570.
- 931 (letter 941)-965. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Adîlshâh I of Bijâpûr, 454, 3; 155, bâstân III; 714 (see A. H. 925 above).
932. The emperor Bâbar's conquest of India, 400.
932. Defeat and death of Sultân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dîhli (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bâbar, 576, bâb III; 654, 30.
932. End of the rulers of Multân, 225, tabakâh IX.
932. Date when Kutb-al'alam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il al-hanafi (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangû near Dîhli, 654, 30.
932. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: accession of Sultân Sikandar bin Muẓaffar II of Gujarât, 438, 8 (see A. H. 917 above).
932. 26th of Rumaḍân: accession of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.
932. 29th of Shawwâl: date of 3073.
932. 1st of Dhû-al-hijjah: date of 1305.
- 932-943. Reign of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât, 2015.
933. Death of Muhyî Lâri, author of the فتوح الحرمين (A. H. 911), 1417.
933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Ahlî Shîrâzî, 1432 (see A. H. 942 below).
933. Commencement of the دستور العلاج, on therapeutics, by Sultân 'Alî Tabîb of Khurâsân, 2307-2309.
933. Date of 1188.
933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.
934. Death of the poet Ahlî Khurâsânî, 1432.
934. Birth of Shaikh Tâj-al-din Mahmûd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, a.
934. Date of 2276.
935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kumm, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b (see A. H. 930 above).
935. Last date in the واقعات بائری (translation of Mirzâ Pâyanda Hasan Ghaznavî and Muhammad Kulî Moghul Hîgarî), in 215.
936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-din Hilâlî of Astarâbâd, 1423 (see A. H. 939 below).
936. Birth of the poet Maulânâ Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724-726, 701.
936. Composition of Muwâlî Tûnî's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawî نظم الدرر, 1421.

- A. H.
936. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: last date in the Turki original of Bābar's memoirs and the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzā Khān 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairānī-khān), 214; 216; 2989.
- 936-939. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, son of Kūckūnjikhān of Samarkand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.
937. Accession of the emperor Humāyūn (d. A. H. 963), 637; 1983.
937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the سير العارفين by Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihlī (d. probably A. H. 942), 637.
937. See A. H. 930 above.
- 937-963. Reign of the emperor Humāyūn, 221; 705, ṭabaḳāh VII; 2304.
938. Death of the poet Nargis of Abhar, 724-726, 1291.
938. Composition of the انشاء شاه طاهر by Shāh Tāhir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah (d. A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).
938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (see A. H. 933 above).
- 938-939. Victorious invasion of Kashmīr by Mirzā Haidar, i. e. Muhammad Haidar bin Muhammad Ḥusain Gūrgān (b. A. H. 905, d. A. H. 958), author of the تاريخ رشیدی, 724-726, 1557.
939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160^b sq. (see A. H. 936 above).
939. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafī's لطائف الطوائف, and death of the author, 633; 778.
939. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 175.
- 939-946. Reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāhkhān (or 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān) Uzbek in Transoxania, 724-726, 1451 x 1502; 2703.
- 939-971. 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'īd-khān's (or Sa'īdkhān's) rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1552 (see A. H. 920-939 above).
940. Death of Shaikh Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi, the oldest translator of Bābar's memoirs, 215; 1439.
940. Death of Shaikh Khānū 'Cishti, the teacher of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
940. Birth of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni of Transoxania (d. A. H. 1006), 574 (see A. H. 986 and 990 below).
940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mir Ḥāshimī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bām's (d. A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī مظهر الآثار, 1765, 13; 1874 (see A. H. 909 above).
- A. H.
940. Completion of the شاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنامه اسمعیل by Muḥammad Kāsim al-Yūsainī Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d. after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.
940. Composition of the بدائع الانشا by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2057; 2304 (see A. H. 910 (or 917) above).
940. 18th of *Rabī' I*: Death of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (b. A. H. 862 or 863), 647-649, 63.
- 940 (or 948). Death of Anūshirwān bin Amīr Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Ādil, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbeg, 724-726, 261.
941. Death of the great historian Khwāndamīr (b. about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.
941. Death of the poet Lisānī of Shirāz, ib., 211; 1749⁽ⁿ⁾, fol. 24^b.
941. Birth of Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (killed A. H. 967), 724-726, 583.
941. Appointment of Tātār Sultān Walad Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-dīn) Ughlū Taklū as governor of Khurāsān, ib., 1114.
- 941-965. See A. H. 931-965 above.
942. Death of Sultān Khalīl bin Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh, 724-726, 1385.
942. Probably the correct date of the death of Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihlī, author of the سير العارفين, 637 (see A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).
942. Death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzī, 724-726, 213 x 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (see A. H. 933 above).
942. 5th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzāk, eldest son of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
- 942 (Rihlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the تاريخ الفی, in 116.
943. Accession of Sultān Maḥmūd II (styled by some Maḥmūd III) of Gujarāt, 438, 10.
943. Accession of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (deposed A. H. 974), 724-726, 1201.
943. Capture of Harāt by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek and defeat of the latter by Shāh Tahmāsp, ib., 772.
943. Date of 1223.
944. Death of the poet Bābā Naṣībī of Jilān, 724-726, 1200; 1743, 25.
944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Nūr-allāh 'Alā, 2336, 1.
944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract كنوز الرموز in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

A. H.

- 914 (or 945). 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Kutb-al-âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dibli, of the Cishtî order (b A. H. 860 or 861), 647-649, 118; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30; 1873.
915. Birth of the poet Maulâna Mushfikî of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 994), 724-726, 645; 1446.
915. Time when the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, was still alive, 2931 (see A. H. 950 below).
915. Sultân Shâhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shîrwân, taken prisoner by Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1385.
915. *Rab' I*: date of 882, ff. 1-207^a.
916. Death of Sultân Shâhrukh of Shîrwân, 724-726, 1385.
916. Approximate date of the birth of Takî-aldin Kâshî, author of the famous tadhkirah خلاصة الأشعار و زبدة الأفكار, 667.
916. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihli' by Shîrshâh Sûr or Shîrkhan (d A. H. 952), 219; 232.
916. Completion of the ترجمه اللواتي, a Shî'ite commentary on the Qurân, by 'Ali bin Ḥasan al-zawwârî, 2691.
- 916 (or 948). Death of Mir Ilâshimî Kirmânî, usually called Shâh Jahângir, of Bamm, 724-726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.
917. Defeat of the emperor Humâyûn by Shîrshâh, 573.
917. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the مناقب العارفين by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadânî, 631.
917. Composition of a work on the Nakshbandî order, styled تأريخ غريب, by Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bâkîr bin Muḥammad 'Alî, 636.
917. Composition of the old Hindi story پدماوت or رت پدم in Bhâk'hâ by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî, 1582.
918. Completion of the لبّ التواريخ by Amîr Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî of Kâzwin (d A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^a sq. (see A. H. 977 below).
918. See A. H. 940 and 946 above.
918. 8th of *Rab' II*: date of the battle by which Mirzâ Ḥaidar became master of Kashmir, and end of the second daftar in the تأريخ رشيدى, 2848.
- 918 (or 949). Death of Mir Ghiyâth-aldin Mansûr ibn Mir Ṣadr-aldin of Shirâz, 724-726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.

A. H.

949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^b; 222, 1.
949. Year in which the emperor Humâyûn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bâyezid's تأريخ همايون, 223.
949. Composition of the مفتاح الطالبين by Kamâl-aldin Maḥmûd of Anjudân, 1877.
- 949 (or 959). Death of Muwâli Tûnî, author of the didactic mathnawî نظم الدرر (A. H. 936), 1421.
950. Death of Sultân Kulî Kutb-almulk (or Kutbshâh), the founder of the Kutbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundali or Tilingâna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 456, makâlah I; 465, bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^b.
950. Death of Amîr Sayyid 'Alî Kîwâm, 647-649, 363.
950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, 724-726, 694; 1763, 4 (see A. H. 945 above).
950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât, 1693, margin, fol. 93^b.
950. Time when 'Abd-alrahîm bin Alḥmad Sûr, author of the كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات, flourished, 2465.
950. Composition of the mathnawî خسرو و شیرین and شاهرخ نامه by Muḥammad Kâsîm alḥusainî Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 x 5.
950. Composition of the تأريخ تركمانيه by Ibn 'Abd-allâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr soon after this date, 573.
950. *Ilamulân*: delivery of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة as a course of lectures in Makkah by Ḥamad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makki, the muftî of Shirâz (d A. H. 973), 2571.
951. 26th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1119.
952. Death of the poet Sultân Muḥammad Ṣidkî of Astarâbâd, 1762, 2.
952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humâyûn in the تأريخ ابراهيمى by Ilrahîm bin Ḥarîr (better Jarîr), 104.
952. 12th of *Rab' I*: death of Sultân Shîrshâh Sûr or Shîrkhan of Dihli, 219; 232; 404 (see A. H. 946 and 947 above).
952. *Dhû-alkijjah*: completion of the first daftar of Mirzâ Ḥaidar's (d A. H. 958) تأريخ رشيدى, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 953 below).
- 952 (953 or 956). Death of Shâh Tâhir Dakhani of Sultâniyyah, 724-726, 1086 x 1305; 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.

953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain 'Amili, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.
953. Last date in the *first* daftar of Mirzā Haidar's (d. A. H. 958) تاریخ رشیدی, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 952 above).
954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
954. *Jumādā II*: date of maḥṣad I in 145.
954. *Beginning of Sha'bān*: completion of the later Persian translation of the *first* part of Kazwini's Arabic cosmography عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, 714.
955. Composition of the تنبيه الغافلين, a Persian version of the Arabic البلغة النهج, by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 978), 2692.
955. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 985.
- 955-959. Composition of the زبدة الفوائد (abridged in the فرهنگ شیرخانی), by Shirkhān, 2470.
956. Death of Makhdūmī Shaikh Husain Khwārizmī, 647-649, 364; 1877.
956. Composition of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, 1875.
956. Composition of the خلاصة الهيئة, Kātibī Rūmī's (d. A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maṭlānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, 2240.
956. See A. H. 952 (or 953) above.
- 956 (or 957). Death of Bahram Mirzā, the fourth son of Shāh Isma'īl I Ṣafāwī, 724-726, 1039.
- 956-957. Last dates mentioned in the تاریخ ابراهیمی by Ibrāhīm bin Harir (better Jarir), 104 (see A. H. 952 above).
957. Death of Sultān Jamshīd Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, maḥalāh II; 465, bāb II.
957. Date at which Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin was still alive, 2061.
957. Birth of Hadrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miẓāmīr or Miẓānjiw, the famous Indian Saint (d. A. H. 1045), 647-649, 65; 2582.
957. Composition of the تحفة سامی by prince Sām Mirzā (d. A. H. 984), 665.
958. Year in which Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Husain Gūrgān, author of the تاریخ رشیدی (b. A. H. 905), was killed, 724-726, 1557; 2848 (see A. H. 938-939, 948, 952, and 953 above).
958. Year in which Mirzā Hindāl, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b. A. H. 924), was killed, 724-726, 408.

A. H.

958. Birth of 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albnkhārī Ḥakḥī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.
959. Death of the poet Haidar Kalūj (or Kulīcā or Kulīcā-paz) of Harāt, 1762, 32.
959. Completion of the نگارستان by Kāḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafār alghaffārī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 975), 606.
959. See A. H. 949 above.
959. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2691.
959. *Shawwāl*: date of 1148.
960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.
960. *Rabī' I*: composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the قصّة سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788.
960. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 656.
960. 10th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: birth of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 1024), 647-649, 374.
961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-aldin Ḥairatī of Tūn, 724-726, 1134; 1435 (see A. H. 970 and 989 below).
961. 15th of *Rabī' I*: accession of Sultān Aḥmadshāh II bin Latīfkhān of Gujarāt, 438, 11.
961. *Muḥarram*-972, 7th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: reign of Sultān Husainshāh Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319^a sq.
962. Death of the poet Darwish Bahram Saḥkā of Bukhārā, 1436.
962. Death of Mirzā Shāh Husain (or Ḥasan) of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzā 'Isā, 724-726, 291 × 413.
962. Death of Amir Yahyā bin 'Abd-allāṭif alhusainī of Kāzwin, author of the لب التواريخ (b. A. H. 885), 101; 724-726, 1261 (see A. H. 948 above).
962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.
962. 7th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: correct date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍi Jahān of Kāzwin (b. A. H. 902), 724-726, 1257 (see A. H. 968 below).
963. Death of the emperor Humāyūn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (see A. H. 937 above).
963. Death of Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alhusainī alshūfā'i, author of the طبّ شفائی, 2310.
963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ allāh bin Tāj-aldin Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
963. Last date in the history of Dihlī, in a fragment of Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 232.
963. First date in the تواریخ اکبرنامه by Shaikh Nāḥḍad Faiḍi Sihindī, 289.

- A. H.
963-1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, *ṭabaḳah* VIII; 2632.
964. Death of the poet Raunaḳī of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1504.
964. Birth of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm (d. A. H. 1036), ib., 277 x 410.
964. Composition of Amrī's (d. A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār's *بنده نامه*, 1031, 4.
964. *Dhāt-alhijjah*: death of Mirzā Kāmran, the second son of the emperor Bābar, 724-726, 405.
965. Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abdī Sākīnī of Bākū, 667, 300-301; 1766.
965. *Rabī' I*: date of 1000.
965. *Jumādā I*: date of 896.
- 965-988. Reign of Sulṭān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of the Dakhan, 724-726, 86.
966. Birth of Muṭribī alāṣamm of Samarkand, author of the *تاریخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (see A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).
966. Composition of Wahshī Bāfki's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) mathnawī *ناظر و منظر*, 1444, 1.
966. 18th of *Jumādā I*: date of 882, ff. 207^b and 208^a.
967. Death of Maulānā Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) ibn Maulānā Aḥmad Ṭabīb, wazīr of Jilān, 724-726, 1205.
967. Death of Ghazālī Junbak of Harāt, famous by his poetical contests, ib., 642.
967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amin Wiṣālī, 1749 (a), fol. 27^a.
967. Year in which Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Bulakhshī (b. A. H. 941) was killed, 724-726, 583.
967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's services as Khānkhānān, ib., 409.
967. Conversion of 'Īsākhān bin Lāwand Gurjī to Islāmism by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī, ib., 1087.
967. Date of 2680.
967. 18th of *Dhāt-alḳa'dah*: date of 863.
968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍī Jahān of Kāzwin, 1749 (a), fol. 111^b (see A. H. 962 above).
968. Death of the poet Maulānā Ḥarīmī of Isfahān, 667, 339-340.
968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the late Khānkhānān, 724-726, 409.
968. Last date in the *تفصیل سلاطین دهلی*, 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A. H.
968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, ff. 156^b-176^a.
968. *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 3.
968. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2052.
968. 4th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1377.
968. *Ramādān*: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438, 12.
- 968 (or perhaps 986?). 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 14.
969. Assassination of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Anka-khān, with the honorary title of Aẓanukhān, 724-726, 1047.
969. Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmabāf of Harāt's (d. A. H. 973) arrival in India, ib., 639.
969. Conclusion of peace between Shāh Ṭahmāsp and the Turks, ib., 1088.
969. Year in which the poet Amīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim was in Lāhūr, 1749 (b).
969. 27th of *Dhāt-alḳa'dah*: date of 1244.
970. Death of the poet Fuḍūlī of Baghdād, 1755.
970. Death of Kātibi Rūmī, author of the *خلاصة الهيئة*, the Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, 2240 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. Death of Muḥammad Yūsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 420.
970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳī-aldin Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).
970. Removal of the prime minister of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, Amīr Naki (or Taḳī)-aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724-726, 1088.
970. Date of 1294.
970. 14th of *Jumādā II*: date of 76.
970. 15th of *Ramādān*: probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work *لبواهر الخمسة* (b. A. H. 890 or 906), 647-649, 371; 1875; 3067 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 176.
- 970 (or 971). Birth of Shaikh Ṣālīḥ Khwājāh of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1048), 647-649, 94.
- 970 (or 977). Last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Mālwah, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160^a sq.
971. Death of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'īdkhān (or Sa'īdkhān), ruler of Kāshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarimkhān, 724-726, 1552^b (see A. H. 939 above).

A. H.

971. Birth of the great Shaikh Ahmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034), 647-649, 376; 2898, 9.
971. Commencement of the نسخ جهان آرا by Kādi Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-ghaffārī of Kazwin (d. A. H. 975), 106.
971. Date of 1278.
971. 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: presentation of 863 (see fol. 1^a) to Kāsimbeg.
972. Birth of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muhammad al-Bāqī of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647-649, 93.
972. Last date in the نسخ جهان آرا, 106 (see A. H. 971 above).
972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-almabī's تذکرۂ نرمل (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 188^b.
972. 4th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 28, vol. III.
972. *Dhū-alka'dah*-996, 18th of *Rajab*: reign of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh of Ahmadnagar, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 724-726, 236.
973. Death of Mir Sayyid Muhammad Jāmabāf of Harāt, 724-726, 639 (see A. H. 969 above).
973. Death of Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithami al-Makki, the mufti of Shirāz and author of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة, 2571 (see A. H. 950 above).
973. Collection of Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā's (d. A. H. 994) first diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 above and 983 below).
973. Composition of the جاذۃ العاشقین, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
973. *Muharram*: date of 1870.
- 973 (or 974). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū-alkāsim bin Mirzā Kāmran, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī, 724-726, 406.
- 973-979. Composition of the نفائس المآثر by 'Alā-aulah Kazwinī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmī, 1437.
974. Death of the Turkish Sultān Sulaimān I and accession of Salīm II, 109, bāb 10.
974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kārgiyākhān Ahmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1201.
974. Composition of the انیس العارفین, the Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's اخلاق محسنی (A. H. 900) by 'Azmi, 2188.
974. Last date in the مرآۃ الادوار by Muhammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), 109.
974. 4th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1844.
- 974 (or 975). Rebellion of 'Alī Kulikhān Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Sultān, and his brother Muhammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān, sons of Haidar Sultān

A. H.

- Uzbek, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khānzamān's companion, the poet Shāh Nāṣir Khwājah of Tirmidh, 724-726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.
975. Death of Kādi Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-ghaffārī of Kazwin, author of the نگارستان (A. H. 959) and the نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 971-972), 106; 724-726, 1265.
975. Death of Maulānā Shaikh Ahmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl, 724-726, 1374.
975. Death of Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang, 627, third part.
975. *Rabī' II*: date of 973.
975. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (b. A. H. 885), 647-649, 365.
975. *Shabān*: date of 1338.
976. Death of Lācīn Nāmī, 724-726, 1450.
976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahā-aldin of Jaunpūr, over 100 years old, 647-649, 366.
976. Birth of Shaikh Balāwal (d. A. H. 1046), ib., 377.
976. *Rabī' II*: date of 986, 3.
976. *End of Ramadhān*: date of 25, vol. IV.
976. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 986, 2.
976. *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 986, 1.
976. *Middle of the same month*: date of 990.
- 976 (or 979). Death of the poet Mir Murādi of Astarābād, 724-726, 1178.
977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujurāt by Mirzā Yān, ib., 1450.
977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the لب التواريخ by Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī of Kazwin (d. A. H. 962), 103 (see A. H. 948 above).
977. End of the history of the kings of Mālwah in Nizām-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225, tabaqa IV.
977. See A. H. 970 above.
977. Date of 755 and 1319.
977. 15th of *Ramadhān*: date of 1430.
978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī, author of the Shi'ite commentary on the Kurān, خلاصة المنهج, 2692.
978. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī (d. A. H. 1038), 538.
978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sultāns of Dillī, in an incomplete copy of the طبقات اکبری, 231 (see A. H. 977 above).
978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

A. H.

978. 20th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 28, vol. V.978. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2645.978. 29th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Jamāl-aldin Ālū-alhasan, of the Kādīri order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.

979. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Abnital near Lakhnau, ib., 368.

979. Death of Muhammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣarī, author of the *مرآة الادوار* (to A. H. 974) and the commentary on Manlānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muhammad al-Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيمنة*, 109; 2240.

979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muhammad Kāsim alḥusainī Kāsimī of Gūnāhād, 1437.

979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-ahabi's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 148^b.979. Year in which 3065 (see fol. 1^a) was purchased by a former owner.

979. See A. H. 976 above.

979. Last of *Muharram*: date of 1357, 6.979. 29th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Salim Fath-pūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (b A. H. 897), 617-649, 367.

979 (or 983). Time when Mirzā Kūlī Maili of Harāt went to India, 1743, 7.

980. Death of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad, (b A. H. 936), 724-726, 701 × 998; 1749^(d); 1751.980. Abdication of Muzaḥḥār III of Gujarāt, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515^a sq.; 225, *ṭabakaḥ III*.980. Last date in the extract (third *ṭabakaḥ*) from Nizām-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات أكبرى*, 3014 (see A. H. 977 and 978 above).980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-ahabi's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 194^b.

980. Year in which Maulānā Muhammad of Yazd went to India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 988 below).

980. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 1357, 8.980. Last of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1196.

981. Death of Mir Amānī of Kābul, 724-726, 597.

981. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Amptha (Ompta) in Bangālāh, 654, 23.

981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the second book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) *اڪبرنامه* in 238.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

981. Compilation of the *خوارقات*, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muhammad Husaini Gīsū-darāz (d A. H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.981. Composition of the *مراط المستقيم* by Khūb Muhammad Gīshti, 1878.981. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: date of 2681.982. Death of Tufālkhan, Sultān of Barār, 2835, 3^e.

982. Death of the Arghūni Sultān Mahmūd Khan of Sind, 436, 3 × 4.

982. Death of Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin Idris Bidlisi aldaftari, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alḥusainī aljurjānī's *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504) and Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's *مواهب حسینی* or *تفسیر حسینی* (A. H. 897-899), 2280; 2681.

982. Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd Channidāl, of the Kādīri order, 647-649, 369.

982. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alshahid (or 'Abd-alra-shid), grandson of Khwājah 'Ubaul-allāh Alpur, of the Naqshbandi order, ib., 92.

982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the *Singhasan Battisi* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshah Badā'ūnī (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (see A. H. 1003 and 1019 below).982. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālāh, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 169^b sq.

982. Date of 982.

982. *Rajab*: date of 3071, ff. 1-29^a.982. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 177.982. 6th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 190.

982 (or 981). Death of the poet Khwājah Muhammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) Hijri of Rai, 724-726, 1114; 1440.

983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt, 1439.

983. Year in which Shābrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm wrested Badakhshān from his grandfather Mirzā Sulaimān, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 993 below).

983. Collection of Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā's (d A. H. 994) second diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 and 973 above).

983. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 150^b sq.

983. See A. H. 979 above.

983. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 2892.984. Death of Shāh Tahmāsp Safawi, and accession of Shāh Isma'il II. 667, fol. 4^a, l. 3; 724-726, 133 × 954 × 997; 2313 (see A. H. 985 below).984. Death of prince Sām Mirzā (b A. H. 923), author of the *تحفة سامی* (A. H. 957), 665.

Z Z

- A. II.
984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūrī of Kumm died, 1442; 1749 (b).
981. End of the history of the kings of Bangālāh, in Nizām-al-din Ahmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. II. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225, ṭabaḳah V.
984. Date of 147.
984. See A. II. 982 above.
- 984 (Rihlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاریخ الفی in 114; 115.
984. *Safar*: date of 2994.
981. 17th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 633.
- 984-985. Reign of Shāh Isma'il II Ṣafawī, 724-726, 222 × 883.
- 984 (or 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (see A. II. 999 below).
985. Death of Shāh Isma'il II Ṣafawī, accession of Shāh Muḥammad Khudābanda, release of Kargiyākhān Ahmad, the former king of Jilān, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724-726, 954 × 1201 (see A. II. 974 and 984 above).
985. Death of the wife of Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī, ib., 579.
985. Completion of the *first* edition of the خلاصة الأشعار و زبدة الأفكار by Taqī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (see A. II. 993 and 997-1016 below).
985. Completion of 'Abū-al-wāḥid Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī's شرح نزوة الأرواح, 1821.
985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاریخ الفی in 113 (see A. II. 984 above).
985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak's (d. A. II. 1011) اکبرنامه, 263.
985. Date of 2875.
985. 22nd of Ramaḍān: probable date of 737.
985. 4th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 77.
- 985-995. Reign of Shāh Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafawī, 573; 724-726, 221 × 883.
986. Year in which 'Alīallāhkhān Shaibānī (b. A. II. 940, d. A. II. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 574 (see A. II. 990 below).
986. See A. II. 968 and 984 above.
987. Death of Mullā Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. II. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, 2240.
987. Death of Maḥsūd, the brother of the poet Mirzā Bākīr Kāshī, 2909, fol. 6b.
- A. II.
987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Kummī (d. A. II. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1499.
987. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min of Asturābād was in Kāshān, 1530; 2310.
987. Composition of 'Abbāskhān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی soon *after* this date, 219.
987. Last date in the سوانح اکبری by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.
987. 20th of Muḥarram: date of 42.
987. *Rabī' I*: date of 939.
987. 8th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1366.
987. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 869.
- 987-988. War of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Bairakhshān, and composition of the اخلاق حکیمی on ethics and politics by Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh in Kābul, 2203.
- 987 (or 989). Death of Amir 'Abū-alkādir of Tūhrān, the second son of Kāḍī Mas'ūd of Rai, 724-726, 1104.
988. Death of Sultān Ibrāhīm Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳālah III; 465, bāb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.
988. Death of Amrī, the Turkish commentator of Farīd-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه, 1031, 4 (see A. II. 964 above).
988. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd in India, 721-726, 137 (see A. II. 980 above).
988. Approximate date of the death of Amir Taqī-al-din of Isfahān, called Mir Shāh, ib., 890.
988. Year in which the poet Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhūri of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. II. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.
988. Date, *after* which the poet Muḥsinbeg Rashkī of Hamadān died, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
988. 2nd of *Rabī' II*: death of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samarkand (b. A. II. 878), 724-726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; 2120, 8.
988. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1306.
988. 29th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2914, 4.
988. 2nd of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2914, 5.
- 988-1020. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad Kulī Kutbshāh of Gulkundah or Tilingāna, 724-726, fol. 48^b, and 1172; 1539.
- 988-1036 (or 1037). Reign of Sultān Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 291; 454, 5; 455, būstān V; 1499; 2571; 3076.
989. Death of Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-din 'Alī Marghulānī, governor of Dīhli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

A. H.

989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-aldīn Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (*see* A. H. 961 and 970 above).
989. Execution of Khwājah (or Shāh) Maṅṣūr of Shirāz, one of Akbar's wazīrs, 724-726, 237 x 761.
989. Rebellion of Muḥammad Ḥakīm Mirzā, governor of Kābul (d. A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.
989. Date of 991 and 1877.
989. *See* A. H. 987 above.
989. 20th of Rabī' I: death of the poet Shaikh Rizk-Allah, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāqī, and the Hindūstānī one of Rājān (b. A. H. 897), 654, 22^a.
989. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 1331.
989. 12th of Shawwāl: date of 1201.
989. 27th of Shawwāl: date of 1332.
989. Dhū-ḥijjah: date of 2283.
989. 14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month: death of Shaikh Jalāl-aldīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūqī althāmī-ari, of the Cīshī order (b. A. H. 893 or 894), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.
990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulānā Dāmīrī of Iṣfahān, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.
990. Accession of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī (b. A. H. 940, d. A. H. 1006) in Samarkand, as successor to his father Iskandarshāh, 574; 724-726, 1451 (*see* A. H. 986 above).
990. Bestowal of the title of رزمنامه by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir bin Muḥṣinshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (*see* A. H. 995 below).
990. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Shifā'ī's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawī *ديده بيدار* or *ديده بيدار*, 1532, c.
990. Composition of the *شفاء المرض* by Shihāb-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 2315.
990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's *تحفة الصلوات* (A. H. 809), 2680.
990. 3rd of Rabī' I: date of 2188.
990. Rabī' II: date of 1362.
- 990-1000. Period during which Siyāwūsh Pāshā was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241^b.
- 990-1006. Reign of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī in Samarkand, ib., fol. 265^a.
991. Ramaḍān: date of 872.
- 991 (or 992). Death of the poet Maulānā Wahshī Bāfki, 724-726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70^a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.
992. Marriage of Maḥmūd beg Nāmi, 724-726, 1120.

A. H.

992. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 3075.
992. 4th of Dhū-ḥijjah: date of 193.
993. Death of Muḥammad Bāqī bin Mirzā 'Isā, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzā Jānibeg, 724-726, 413 (*see* A. H. 1001 below).
993. Death of Muḥammad Ḥakīm Mirzā, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, ib., 596 (*see* A. H. 989 above).
993. Year in which the poet Mir Rūzbahān Ṣabīrī of Iṣfahān was still alive, 1743, 22.
993. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm was driven out of Badakhshān and entered Akbar's service, 724-726, 589 (*see* A. H. 983 above).
993. Composition of the mathnawī *مرکز ادوار* by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faīdī or Fayyādī (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
993. Commencement of the compilation of the *تأريخ الفی* by Mullā Ahmad Tatawī, 110.
993. Last date in a fragment of the *second* book of the *اکبرنامه* in 262.
993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Nāmi's (d. shortly after A. H. 1015) *تأريخ سند*, 436, 3.
993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the *first* edition of the *خلاصة الأشعار وزبدة الأفكار* by Taqī-aldīn Kāshī, 667 (*see* A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997-1016 below).
993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d. A. H. 939) *رشحات عین الحیات* (A. H. 893-909), made by Muḥammad Ma'rūf bin Muḥammad Sharīf al'albāsi, 633, end.
993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173^b sq. (*see* A. H. 1001 below).
993. Jumādā II: date of 668.
- 993-1010. Composition of the *مجالس المؤمنین* by Nūr-allāh bin Sharīf alḥusainī almar'ashī alshūsh-tarī, 704.
994. Death of the poet Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā (b. A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (*see* A. H. 973 and 983 above).
994. Death of Shāh Kāsim (perhaps Kāsim bin Shāh Kīwām-aldīn), 724-726, 1120.
994. Death of Mirzā Jān, i. e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzī, ib., 1106.
994. Year in which the poets Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999) and Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharīf (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

A. H.

994. Composition of the *براهین قاطع*, a Persian translation of the *صواعق المحرقة*, by Kamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahramî, 2571 (see A. H. 950, Ramadân, and 973 above).
994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bâbar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzâ Pâyanda Hasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Kuli Moghul Hîḡarî, 215 (see A. H. 940 above, and A. H. 998 below).
994. 1st of *Rabî II*: date of 3052.
994. 7th of *Rabî II*: date of 1008.
995. Death of Kâdî Shukr, 2898, 9.
995. Year in which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d. A. H. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the *Mahâbhârata* by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'unî (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 990 above).
995. Year in which the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Nîshâpûrî, entered the service of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kuli Kutbshâh of Gulkundah (A. H. 988-1020), 463.
995. Translation of the Sanskrit *ليلاوتي* by Shaikh Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdî (d. A. H. 1004), 1998 (see A. H. 993 above).
995. Commencement of Jauhar's *تذكرة الواقعات* or *تأريخات همايون* or *جواهرشاهی*, 221.
995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmir, in Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harât's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اكبرى*, 225, ṭabaqah VII.
995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yahyâkhân's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 178^a sq.
995. Probable date of the composition of the *مجموعة* *اناشي* or *رساله در فن انشا*, 2947, 1.
995. Date of 2969.
995. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1845.
995. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 968.
996. Death of the poet Maulânâ Muhtasham Kâshî, 724-726, 950; 1447; 1749 (^a), fol. 1^b; 1765, 18; 2946, II^c (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Death of the poet Khwâjah Husain Thanâ't of Nîshâpûr or Mashhad, 724-726, 761 x 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11; 1766 (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Accession of Shâh 'Abbâs I Ṣafawî, 537; 538.
996. 'Abd-alhakḡ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḡhlawî albukhârî Ḥakḡi's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) journey to Hîjâz, 640.
996. Completion of the *كليات* of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 999), 1451 (see A. H. 994 above).

A. H.

996. A date appearing in 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Muḥammad Ma'mûrî alḡusainî alḡusanî Fanâ'i's *گلشن بلاغت*, 288, fol. 37^a.
996. Date of 160.
996. 6th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *شرح حصن حصين* by Hâjî Muḥammad alkashmirî, 2642.
996. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 48.
996. 15th of *Ṣafar*: assassination of Mullâ Aḥmad Tatawî, the first compiler of the *تأريخ الفی*, 110.
996. 15th of *Shabân*: completion of the *عیار دانش* by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d. A. H. 1011), 767.
996. *Rajab*-997, *Rajab*: reign of Shâhzâda Mirânshâh Ḥusain bin Murtaḡâ of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524^b sq.
- 996-1038. Reign of Shâh 'Abbâs I Ṣafawî, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.
997. Death of Mir Fath-ullâh of Shirâz, with the honorary title of 'Aḡud-aulaulah, 724-726, 231.
997. Death of Ḥakim or Mir Masih-aldin Abû-alfathî of Jîlân, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz, 2063.
997. Death of Shaikh Nîzâm of Nârnaul, 647-649, 370.
- 997 (Rihlat 987). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, 112.
997. 1st of *Rabî I*: completion of the *first* Parva of Shaikh Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdî's (d. A. H. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the *Mahâbhârata*, 1928; 1945.
997. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 178.
- 997-1016. Compilation of the *second* edition of the *خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار* by Taḡî-aldin Kâshî, 667 (see A. H. 985 and 993 above).
998. Death of Darwish Maḥmûd, the presumptive author of the *هشت بهشت* or Turkish translation of the *منائب العارفين* by Maulânâ Shams-aldin Aḥmad Afâkî al'ârifî, 630, end.
998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alâ-aldin of Audh was put to death, 647-649, 372.
998. Year in which the author of the *مجمع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), Muḥammad Sharîf alḡusainî Wukû'î, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.
998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bâbar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-alrahîm Mirzâ Khân bin Bairâmkhân (b. A. H. 964, d. A. H. 1036), 216; 2989 (see A. H. 940 and 994 above).
998. Completion of Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی*, 508 (see A. H. 999 below).
998. Date of 1004.
998. 1st of *Ṣafar*: death of Shaikh Wajih-aldin Gujarâtî, 647-649, 371.

A. H.

- 998-1001. Composition of the *جذب القلوب الى دار المحبوب* (ديار) or by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.
999. Death of Yūsufkhān of Kashmīr, 627, third part.
999. Completion of 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the *Rāmāyana*, 1963.
999. Completion of the *اخبار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (see above), 610 (see A. H. 1028 below).
999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarāt, in Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'ī's (see A. H. 998 above) *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334^b sq.
999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39^a sq.
999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahāul bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's *معدن اخبار احمدی* (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.
999. Last date in Bāyazid's *تاریخ همایون* (A. H. 1000), 223 (see A. H. 949 above).
999. Revision of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج برنگی* by 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (see above), 508 (see A. H. 998 above).
999. An entry from that year on fol. 1^a in 184.
999. Date of 1411.
999. *Shauwāl*: death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (see A. H. 1002 below).
- 999 (or 1000). Composition of the *امواج خوبی*, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.
- 999-1003. Reign of Burhān Nizāmshāh II of Aḥmad-nagar, 1501, 2.
1000. Death of the poet Kādī Nūrī, 1743, 29.
1000. Suicide of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438.
1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Aḥmad-al-dīn Muḥammad Tarīkah of Isfahān, 724-726, 210 × 887.
1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakīm 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz, ib. 233.
1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maḥi of Harāt, 1481.
1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Muḥlānā Muḥtasham Kāshī and Khwājah Ḥusain Thana'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (see A. H. 996 above).

A. H.

1000. Birth of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1076), 337.
1000. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥashim Saujar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.
1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasim of Astarābād flourished, 1731, 1.
1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawī of Shiraz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a.
1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghani of Hamadān, Kamāl of Sabzwār, and 'Arshi flourished, 1743, 8 × 27 × 29.
1000. Rebellion of Yādgar, the nephew of the last king of Kashmīr, Yūsufshāh, against Akbar, 724-726, 589.
1000. Completion of Bāyazid's *تاریخ همایون*, 223 (see A. H. 949 and 999 above).
1000. Commencement of 'Alī bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'ī's *برهان مآثر* (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
1000. End of Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'ī's *مجامع الاخبار*, 119 (see A. H. 998 and 999 above).
1000. Revision of the *first two* volumes of the *تاریخ* by 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (see A. H. 993 above).
1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Badleian copy of the *مجموع* (مجموعه) *خانی*, in 2572.
- 1000 (?). 17th of *Ṣafar*: date of the *first* ḳism of 927.
- 1000 (or 1024). 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 192.

A. H.

1001-1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (d. A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance *پدماوت* or *رت بدم* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.
1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzā Jānibeg of Tattālī and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, *ṭabakah VIII*: 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 993 above).
1001. Completion of Shaikh Ḥādhād-i-Faīdī bin Asad-al'ulamā 'Alishir Sirhindī's Persian dictionary *مدار الافاضل*, 222; 2472.
1001. Composition of the *قواعد الهدایة*, on geomancy, by Hidāyat-allāh, 2266.
1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.
1001. 2nd of *Rajab*: date of 2156.
1001. 17th of *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: death of Shaikh Mubārak of Nāgūr, father of Abū-alfaīd Faīdī or Fayyādi, the poet, and of Abū-alfadl, the statesman and historian, 1464.

A. H.

- 1001-1024. Composition of *Zulâfi* of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawî *محمود و اياز*, 1494, 2.
1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz, 1451 (see A. H. 999 above).
1002. The conquest of the Dakhan by 'Abd-alrahîm Mirzâkhân Khânkhanân still progressing, 724-726, 410.
1002. Year in which Sharârî of Hamadân went to India, Ḥakîm Dawâ'î of Isfahân joined Akbar's court, and Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân, was still alive, ib., 1045, 1201, and 1220.
1002. Completion of Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî's (d A. H. 1004) *تفسير غير منقوط*, ib., 954.
1002. Completion of Amin Aḥmad Râzi's *هفت اقليم*, 724; 1494.
1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau'î of Khabûshân (d A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dâniyâl, 1485.
1002. Last date in Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥîm of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات اكبى*, 225.
1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.
1003. Death of Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥîm of Harât, 225 (see the last item but one).
1003. Death of the poet Aḳḳasî of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41^b.
1003. Death of Afḍal Muḥammad Kâdirî, father of 'Abd-alṣamad, 1881.
1003. Accession of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
1003. Composition of Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî's mathnawî *نل و دمن*, 1468.
1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1988 (see A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).
1003. 19th of *Shawwâl*: probable date of 2034.
1003. 27th of *Dhû-alkhiḡjah*: death of Ḥakîm 'Ain-al-mulk, father of Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (the collector of the *انشاء فيفى* or *لطيفة فياضى*), 1479.
- 1003-1012. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III bin Murâd III, 572; 2067.
1004. Death of the poet Malikî of Sarkân, 724-726, 1043.
1004. Completion of 'Alî bin 'Azîz-allâh Ṭabâṭabâ'î's *مآثر* shortly after that date, 449 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.

A. H.

1004. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1197.
1004. 10th of *Safar*: death of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (b A. H. 954), 1464; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
1004. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 961.
1004. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2254, 1.
1004. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1246.
1004. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 719.
1004. 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: completion of 'Abd-alkâdir bin Mulûkshâh Badâ'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) *منتخب التواريخ*, 233.
1004. 27th of *Rajab*: submission of Iklâshkhân and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590^a.
1004. *Sha'bân*: completion of Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak's (d A. H. 1011) *أكبرنامه*, 235 (see A. H. 1010 below).
1005. Death of Amir Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î, 1487.
1005. Death of Khwâjah (or Shâh) 'Uṭhmân, of the Naqshbandî order, 2898, 9; 2915.
1005. Death of Khwâjah 'Abd-allaḳḳ Jâmi, 647-649, 373.
1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sulṭân Muḥammad III against Hungary, 572; 859, 3 (see A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).
1005. Last date in the history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr, a part of Mirzâ Mahdikhân's *قصاى سلاطين دکن*, 446, 2.
1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1005. 16th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1063.
1006. Death of 'Abdallâhkhân Shaiḥânî, son of Iskan-darshâh, of Transoxania (b A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarkand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-almu'minkhân, and accession of Dîn Muḥammadkhân, the Uzbek or Astarkhânî Sulṭân, 574; 575; 724-726, 535; 2067.
1006. Completion of Mullâ Farîd-al-din Mas'ûd bin Ḥafîz Ibrâhîm, the astronomer of Dihlî's (d A. H. 1039) *سراج الاستخراج*, 2254, 7.
1006. Date of the Persian translation of the *Yogavâsishṭha*, made under Akbar, 1972.
1006. 10th of *Safar*: date of 962.
1006. 15th of *Rajab*: commencement of Wajîh-al-din's *مفتاح الدعوات*, 2271.
1006. 10th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1417.
1006. *Middle of Sha'bân*: beginning of the 12th or last *فتوحات* in Siyâkî Nizâm's *همایون* or history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16^b sq.

- A. H.
 1006. 23rd of *Sha'bán*: completion of Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakîn's منشآت التمكنين, 2064 (see A. H. 1012, 17th of *Jumâdâ II* below).
 1006. 15th of *Ramadhân*: date of 2157.
 1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fîrât (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560.
 1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sûm, of the Naqshbandî order, 645, seventh bâb.
 1007. Conquest of Khurâsân by Shâh 'Abbâs I, and completion of Siyâkî Nizâm's فتوحات همايون, 537 (see A. H. 1006 above).
 1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.
 1007. 19th of *Muharram*: date of the second mathnawî in 1290.
 1007. 13th of *Safar*: date of 950.
 1007. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.
 1007. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 186.
 1007. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 179.
 1007. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 70, vol. VI.
 1007. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 1342.
 1007. 1st of *Ramadhân*: date of 860, book I.
 1007. 12th of *Ramadhân*: date of 211.
 1007. 18th of *Shawwâl*: date of 860, book II.
 1008. Death of Maulânâ Khwâjagî Amkinah, 2898, 9.
 1008. The first edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Hâjî Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûrî, 2478 (see A. H. 1028 below).
 1008. Laying out of a garden by Âkâ Khidr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (see A. H. 1012 below).
 1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
 1008. Date of 1851 and the mukaddimah in 138.
 1008. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1187.
 1008. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of the first rukn in 138.
 1008. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 860, book IV.
 1008. 10th of *Sha'bán*: date of 873.
 1009. Birth of the poet Mirzâ Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirâz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534.
 1009. Composition of the Sâfiye work حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad 'Īshî (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.
 1009. Commencement of the عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار, or report of travels, by Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, i.e. Abû-alkarim bin Maḥmûd Kâdî bin Nûr-aldu Muhammad Kâdî, 2723.
 1009. End of *Muharram*: date of the second rukn in 138.

- A. H.
 1009. 10th of *Rabî' I*: date of 875.
 1009. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of the third rukn in 138.
 1009. 18th of *Ramadhân*: date of 2864.
 1009. 23rd of *Ramadhân*: date of 861, first half.
 1009-1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Shām'î, 972, 1; 1031, 4.
 1010. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Maulânâ Sahâbî of Astarâbâd or Shûstar, called Najafî, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60a; 2909.
 1010. Year in which the poet Rûh-alamin, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastânî, a Sayyid of Isfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah (d. A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhan, 1539.
 1010. Composition of, and last date in, Ilâhdâd Faiḍî Sirhindî's توارىخ اکبرنامه, 222; 289.
 1010. Date to which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's اکبرنامه (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.
 1010. Date of 194 and 2977.
 1010. 9th of *Safar*: date of the fourth rukn in 138.
 1010. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1445.
 1010. 5th of *Ramadhân*: date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work جمال الصالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2204.
 1010-1011. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî's Persian translation of the مرآة القديس by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d. A. D. 1617), 619.
 1011. Assassination of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1464.
 1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhâgavata Purâna, the Mahâbhârata, and the Âcârya Parva or Harivaṇṣa Purâna, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Tâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldinbakhsh, 1955.
 1011. Composition of the ترجمه تارىخ الحكماء by Maḥsûd 'Alî of Tabriz, 614.
 1011. 27th of *Safar*: date of 26, vol. V.
 1011. *Rabî' II*: date of 2566.
 1011. 18th of *Jumâdâ I*: final date of 138.
 1011. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 26, vol. VI.
 1011. 16th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1189, 1.
 1011-1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d. A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣârî in انشاء ابو or مكاتبات علمى الفضل, 271; 1880.

- A. H.
 1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muhammad III, and accession of Sultān Aḥmad I, 2861 (*see* A. H. 1003 above).
 1012. Death of the poet Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād in Khurāsān or Kūhistan, also called Wali Mashrah or Mushrah, 1481.
 1012. Death of Khwājah Muhammad Kāsim, father of the poet Khwājah Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9.
 1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muhammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.
 1012. Composition of Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī's *سائینامه*, 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
 1012. Translation of the *فتحنامه خونگار روم* or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muhammad III bin Murād III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (*see* A. H. 1005 above).
 1012. Building of a mosque by Ākā Khidr (under Shāh 'Abhās I), 1487 (*see* A. H. 1008 above).
 1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullā Muhammad Husain Naziri of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724-726, 764; 1489.
 1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
 1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61^b.
 1012. 29th of Muharram: date of 864.
 1012. 24th of Rabī' II: date of 1189, 3.
 1012. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2064.
 1012. 5th of Jumādā II: an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85^a.
 1012. 7th of Jumādā II: date of 89, chapter II.
 1012. 17th of Jumādā II: first collation of Abū-alkāsimkhān alhamakin's *منشآت التمكن* with the author's own copy, 2064 (*see* A. H. 1006 above).
 1012. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 876.
 1012. 27th of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 2291, first makālāh.
 1012. Last of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 2291, second makālāh.
 1012 (or 1014). Death of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muhammad al-Bāqī, of the Naqshbandi order (d. A. H. 972), 647-649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.
 1012-1026. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Aḥmad I, 2067.
 1012-1031. Death of the poet 'Alī Naqī of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 1743, 4.
 1013. Date of 10.
 1013. Collation of 1851.
- A. H.
 1013. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 131.
 1013. Sha'bān: date of 599.
 1013. Dhū-alka'dah: date of 2388.
 1013. 25th of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 1778.
 1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahāngir, 309.
 1014. Death of the poet Anisi, 1743, 29.
 1014. Year, at the end of which Jahāngir's rebellious son, Sultān Khusrau, called upon Shaikh Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarānī althānisari albalkhī, of the Qishti order, in Thānisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.
 1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled *اخبار الاصفيا*, by 'Abd-alsamad bin Afḡal Muhammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, 641; 1880.
 1014. Composition of Nūr-alkhakk's *نور العين*, a commentary on Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.
 1014. Second revision and modification of Ākbar Darwiza Nūgarhārī's *معجزات الاسلام* by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarīm, 2450; 2632.
 1014. *See* A. H. 1012 above.
 1014. Šafar: date of 2036.
 1014. 22nd of Rabī' II: date of 974.
 1014. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2465.
 1014. 23rd of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 1879.
 1014-1037. Reign of the emperor Jahāngir, 305; 704, end; 705, tabaḡah IX.
 1015. Year in which the poet Naṣir-aldīn of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣrā, was still alive and met Taqī Aulādī in Shirāz, 1484; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, 11^c.
 1015. Death of Muhammad Maḡṣūm Nāmi, author of the *تاريخ سند*, shortly after that date, 436.
 1015. Composition of, and last date in, the first recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمي*, 291; 455, 1 (*see* A. H. 1018 below).
 1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Šafawi dynasty, in 536, fol. 311^b.
 1015. 8th of Muharram: date of 1998.
 1015. Last of Muharram: date of the muḡaddimah in 144.
 1015. 14th of Rabī' II: date of 112.
 1015. 19th of Jumādā I: oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1^a.
 1015. 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1874.
 1015. 16th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 43.

A. H.

- 1015-1016. Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's *فرح بخش* or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 484.
1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdâr Fâni, 1922, 27.
1016. Death of the poet Muḥīth-aldin Maḥwi of Hamadân, 1743, 28.
1016. Death of Jamâl-aldin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122-123.
1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).
1016. An entry from that year in 2465, fol. 1^a.
1016. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2007.
1016. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2656.
1016. 25th of *Shabân*: date of 1022.
- 1016 (or 1029). Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alkhâliq Samandar, son of Malik Kummî, 1499.
1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary *فرهنگ جهانگیری* by Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz (d some years after A. H. 1030), 2465; 2481.
1017. Date of 992.
1017. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2231.
1017. 6th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 1007.
1017. *Dhû-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1295.
- 1017-1020. Composition of the *تذكرة الملك* (or *الملوك*) or history of the 'Âdilshâhs of Bijâpûr by Rafi' Shirâzi, i.e. Rafi'-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufiq, 455, 2; 2838.
1018. Birth of Muḥammad Ṣâdîq bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Isfahânî Âzâdânî, with the takhalluṣ Ṣâdîqî, 2226 (see A. H. 1054 below).
1018. Date of the second recension of Firishtâ's *گلشن ابراهيمى*, 297 (see A. H. 1015 above).
1018. Completion of the *تاريخ راجهای هندی*, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the *گلشن ابراهيمى* and other standard works, 303.
1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320^b.
1018. *Rajab*: date of the first purchase of 1063.
1018. 19th of *Shawwâl*: date of 3027.
1018. 25th of *Dhû-alkhiḥjah*: death of Shaikh Faïd-allâh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
- 1018 (or 1019). Death of I'timâd-aldaulah Ḥâtimbeg, wazîr of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1487.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1019. Death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (see A. H. 1002 above).
1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr, 1489 (see A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).
1019. Appointment of Tâlibkhân (or Abû Tâlibkhân) bin Ḥâtimbeg as wazîr to Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1487.
1019. Persian translation of the Singhâsan Battisi by Bhârinmal (or Bhârâmal or Bhâramal or Bhârimal), 1988 (see A. H. 982 and 1003 above).
1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73^a, and 469, fol. 170^b.
1019. Date of 1137.
1019. 17th of *Ṣafar*: death of Shaikh Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
1019. 15th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1156.
1019. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 614, ff. 1-136^b.
1019. 13th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 2250.
1019. 22nd of *Ramâḍân*: death of Shaikh Fasiḥ-aldin, a disciple of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkhaḥḥ Jâmi, 647-649, 373.
1019. 21st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1773.
1019. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 3006.
1019. 24th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.
- 1019 middle of-1025. *Rab' II*: composition of the *اشعة التمعينات في شرح المشكوة* by 'Abd-alkhaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî Ḥaḥḥî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.
1020. Death of Sultân Muḥammad Kulî Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah IV; 465, bâb IV; 1486.
1020. Death of Kulî Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sultân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.
1020. Wrong date of the completion of the Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawî *محمود و اياز*, 1494 (see A. H. 1001-1024 above).
1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.
1020. 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1782.
- 1020 (or 1022). 9th of *Rab' I*: completion of the *مراة سکندي* or history of Gujarât by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû Akbar, 438; 3015.
1020. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-1035: reign of Sultân Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, khâtimah; 463; 465, bâb V; 642; 1530; 3055.
1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr, 1489; 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b; 1762, 10 (see A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

A. H.

1021. Death of the poet Mīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī, son of Rafī' al-dīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī' of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1021. Death of the poet Khwājah Shāpūr of Rai or Tahrān *in* or shortly *after* that year, 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70^b and 72^a (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Āsafkhān died in the same year.
1021. Extirpation of the house of Sūr, Shīrshāh's successors, 576, bāb IV.
1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shah-rastānī's (d. A. H. 548) کتاب الملل والنحل by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī, 2541 (see A. H. 843 above).
1021. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān's (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawī مهر و محبت, 1532, b.
1021. Composition of Rūḥ-al-amin's (d. A. H. 1047) mathnawī فلك البروج or آسمان هشتم, 1540 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1021. Composition of the تذکرة الابرار by Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhāri, 2450.
1021. Composition of Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān's موعظة جهانگیرى, 1535, 1; 2205.
1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.
1021. Date of 1451.
1021. 21st of Jumādā II: date of 534.
1021. Last of Rajab: date of 1245.
1021. 10th of Shawwāl: date of 1047.
1021. 18th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: completion of Nīmat-allāh Ilarawī's history of the Afghāns, تأریخ تاجیکان in its fuller redaction, مخزن الافغانى, 576.
1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓirī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).
1022. Date of 141.
1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1^a.
1022. See A. H. 1020 above.
- 1022-1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat (b. A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.
1023. Death of the poet Mullā Shikībī, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

A. H.

1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓirī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).
1023. Birth of Sultān 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh of Gul-kundah (d. A. H. 1083), 464.
1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1022-1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).
1023. Year in which Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, author of many Sūfī mathnawīs (d. A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.
1023. Composition of مفتاح فتوح الغیب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), the فتوح الغیب (A. H. 555), 1795.
1023. Composition of a رسالة تیر و کمان, on archery, 2770, 1.
1023. Approximate date of the composition of Ahmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kangū Kanbū's معدن اخبار احمدی, on the general history of the world, 121.
1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmir, the دیہارستان شاهی, 509.
1023. Jumādā II: date of 1361.
1023. 4th of Rajab: date of 1239.
1023. 26th of Dhū-al-ḥajjah: date of 2862.
1024. Completion of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و ایاز, 1494 (see A. H. 1020 above).
1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828) by 'Abd-alsattār Kāsim, 190.
1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1024. Date of 983.
1024. Muḥarram: last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 307.
1024. 18th of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Muḥammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Faīd-allāh bin Tāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A, ^a.
1024. Last of Ṣafar: birth of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1069), 338; 647-649, 110.
1024. 16th of Rabī' I: death of Shāh Abū-alma'ālī, of the Kādirī order (b. A. H. 960), 647-649, 374.
- 1024 (or 1000). 10th of Jumādā I: date of 192.
1024. Jumādā II: date of 188.
1024. 24th of Rajab: completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwān's (d. A. H. 903) روضة القفا in 25 with the original.

A. H.

1024. *End of Rajab*: date of 717.1024 (or 1025). Death of the poet Malik Kummi, the father-in-law of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79^a sq.; 2909 (see A. H. 987 above).

1024 (or 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).

1024-1032. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's *مثنوی* (A. H. 662), embodied in his *نسخة مثنویات سقیمه*, 1088.1025. Death of the poet Nishânî, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.

1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Šâdiq, Ahmad Fârûkî's (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallâh Alḥrâr, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mân, 2898, 9.

1025. Birth of prince Shâh Shujâ', the second son of the emperor Shâhjahân (d. A. H. 1070), 340.

1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fîrât, 1560 (see A. H. 1046 below).

1025. Collection of the Nakshbandî Shaikh Ahmad Fârûkî's (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035) *مکتوبات* by Yâr Muḥammad aljadîd albadakhshî alṭalâkânî, 1891.1025. Composition of the *معدن الجواهر* or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullâ Tarzi, 324, 2; 793.1025. Last date in the *تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی*, 156, khâtimah (see A. H. 1026-1027 below).1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshi's *تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی* (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.

1025. Date of 140 and 1032.

1025. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1894.1025. 4th of *Sha'bân*: date of the composition of the *fourth* story in the modern *الحکایات* جامع, 797 (see A. H. 1028 below).1025. 9th of *Shawwâl*: entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8^a).1025. 12th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 23.1025. 9th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 4.1025 (1026 or 1027). Death of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2138.

1025 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallâh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥusainî alḥirmidhî, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfî and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, 650.

A. H.

1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).

1026. Death of Maulânâ Ma'sûm, 2898, 9.

1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Sharîf, author of a *دبوان*, was still alive, 1515 (see A. H. 994 above).1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥâfîz's *دیوان*, 1269.

1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1026. Date of 1059.

1026. 26th of *Şafar*: date of 1515.1026. 7th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2831.1026. 8th of *Rabî' I*: date of 94.1026. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 787.1026. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 642.

1026 (or 1027). See A. H. 1025 above.

1026-1027. Composition of the *تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی*, 456 (see A. H. 1025 above).1026 and 1031-1032. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Muṣṭafâ I, 2067, fol. 80^a.

1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhindî, 645, tenth bāb.

1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Isfahân, 1531 (see A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (or 1038) below).

1027. Compilation of the anonymous *زبدة الانشا* or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.1027. Commencement of the *تاریخ کشمیر* by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (see A. H. 1030 below).1027. Apparent date of the copy of the *مرآة القدس* by Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.

1027. Date of 918.

1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1^a).1027. *Beginning of Rabî' I*: date of 630.1027. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 733.1027. 18th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1412.1028. Death of Maulânâ 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfirûzâbâdî's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary *القاموس المحیط*, 2397 (see A. H. 1149 below).

A. H.

1028. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Kādīrī, 2898, 9.
1028. Birth of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (d. A. H. 1118), 3013, fol. 198^a.
1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawī پدماوت or رت پدم by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b. A. H. 1001, d. A. H. 1073), 1582; 1634, 1.
1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Ḥājī Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1028. Year in which the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rūḥ-alamin (d. A. H. 1047) to 'Irāq, 1563 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the اخبار الاخيار by 'Abd-alhakī bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī Ḥaqqī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 640 (see A. H. 999 above).
1028. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1028. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 535.
1028. 10th of Rabī' II: date of 2205.
1028. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 1285.
1028. Rajab: date of composition of the *second* story in the modern المکایات جامع, 797 (see A. H. 1025 above).
1028. 8th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 658.
1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shīrāz (b. A. H. 1009), 1534 (see A. H. 1039 below).
1029. Year in which the poet Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā of Āmul (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036) went to Fathpūr, 1524.
1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.
1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhān's (d. A. H. 1049) اقبالنامة جهانگیری, 312.
1029. Date of 139.
1029. See A. H. 1016 above.
1029. 2nd of Ramadān: death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Fadl-allāh bin Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣadr of Ahmadābād, of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 375; 2898, 9.
1029. 19th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of daftar III in 1064.
- 1029-1030. Date of 1115.

A. H.

- 1029-1031. Composition of the ethical work اخلاق جهانگیری by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī Khākānī, 2207.
1030. Death of Maulānā Dānishmand of Badakhshān, 2898, 9.
1030. Death of Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shīrāz, author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2481.
1030. Birth of Karīm beg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 above, and A. H. 1033 and 1041 below).
1030. Return of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irāq to India, 1563 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1030. Time when the poet Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandī (still alive in A. H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhānpūr in the Dakhan, 2898 (see A. H. 1040 below).
1030. Approximate date of the completion of the تاریخ کشمیر by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (see A. H. 1027 above).
1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.
1030. 9th of Muḥarram: date of 1206.
1030. 27th of Muḥarram: date of daftar VI in 1064.
1030. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 219.
1030. End of Rabī' I: completion of Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif's المنیر سراج, 1515; 2206.
1030. 22nd of Jumādā I: possible date of 1421 and 1422.
1030. 22nd of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 135.
1030. 12th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 29, *first* volume.
- 1030 (or 1031). 12th of Shawwāl: death of the mystic poet Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmīlī, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'ī (b. A. H. 953), 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.
1031. Death of Shaikh 'Īsā and of Mir Mu'min of Balkh, 2898, 9.
1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016, 1024 (or 1025) and 1026 above).
1031. Composition of the شکرستان by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d. A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1053 and 1069 below).
1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pushtū history تواریخ افغانه, 581.
1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1^a).
1031. See A. H. 1012 above.

A. H.

1031. *Middle of Muḥarram*: date of 36.

1031. *Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-dīn (or Ghiyāthbeg) Muḥammad I'timād-al-daulah, the father of Nūrahān, the emperor Jahāngir's wife, 1493.

1031. *11th of Rabī' I*: date of 225.1031. *Ramaḍān*: date of 101.

1031-1032. See A. H. 1026 above.

1032. Death of Mir Rafī'-al-dīn Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rāfi of Kāshān, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.

1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshāh, 2898, 9.

1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d. A. H. 1073, 1081, or 1083), 1601.

1032. Date of 568.

1032. Probable date of 97.

1032. *25th of Rabī' I*: date of 2463.

1032. *2nd of Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Ḥamid bin Kuṭb-al-dīn, of the Cīshī order, 654, 29.

1033. Death of Hamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).

1033. Death of Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa, author of the گلشن ابراهیمی (first recension A. H. 1015, second A. H. 1018) after that date, 2318.

1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 305 and 306.

1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr's مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی, 463, fol. 153^a (see A. H. 1038 below).

1033. Date of a copy of the مجموعة الصنائع in the Bodleian Library, 2781.

1033 (Samvat 1681, A. D. 1623-1624). Completion of the متنوی رامین by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.

1034. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākir of Kāshān, 1535.

1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Muḥmūd bin Amir Wali, author of the بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخيار, 575, ff. 389^a-409^a.

1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.

1034. *10th of Ṣafar*: date (probably of the completion) of Ātashī's دیوان, 1536, 1-3.

A. H.

1034. *Rajab*: commencement of the تاریخ جهانگیری or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets by Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarqand (b. A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (see A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, below).

1034. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1536, 6.

1034 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Ahmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (b. A. H. 971), 647-649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.

1034-1040. Composition of the انشاء هرکرن, 2069; 2932.

1034-1074. Minūcīhrkhān's governorship of Mashhad, 800.

1035. Accession of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b. A. H. 1023, d. A. H. 1083), 464; 896.

1035. Beginning of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanā'i's (d. probably A. H. 545) حديقة, 923.

1035. Collection of the poet Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī's (d. A. H. 1004) letters by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 1479 (see A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).

1035. Date of 2201.

1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1^a).

1035 (or 1036). Death of the poet Muḥammad Tālib (or Tālibā) of Āmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).

1035 (or 1036). *8th of Rajab*: death of Shaikh Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisarī albalkhī, of the Cīshī order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.

1035-1037. Composition of the خلاصة المعارف by Shaikh Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'īl Naqshbandī, 652; 1892.

1035-1083. Reign of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 465, bāb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.

1036. Death of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alraḥīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānū bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm, author of the واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216; 724-726, 277; 2898, 9.

1036. Death of Maulānā 'Ismat-allāh of Lāhūr, 2898, 9.

1036. Approximate date of the death of Mir Muḥammad Kāsim Kāshī (Mashhadi or Surūri), 2909.

1036. Birth of Siwāji of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.

1036. *1st of Muḥarram*: completion of the مقامات سید اتائی by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, with the takhalluṣ Riḍwān, 644.

1036. *20th of Muḥarram*: date of 1426.1036. *17th of Ṣafar*: date of 2184.1036. *6th of Rabī' I*: date of 2225.

A. H.

1036. *Jumādā II*: commencement of the *خاتمه* of the *تأريخ جهانگیری* (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribi al-aṣamm of Samarkand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahāngir, 3023, ff. 190^a-241^b.
1036. 27th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1056.
- 1036-1038. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Kaḍi bin Kāshif-al-din Muḥammad Yazdi (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.
- 1036 (or 1037)-1067. Reign of Abū Maṣṣūr Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; 896; 1536.
1037. Death of Ya'qūbhkhān Badakhshī, 627, fourth part.
1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048 (see A. H. 1155 below).
1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, author of the *مرآة العالم* and the *مرآة جهاننما* (d A. H. 1094), 126.
1037. Compilation of the *انشاء طرب الصبيان* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2066, 1 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).
1037. Date of 2176.
1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Mubārak Fa'id-allāh's *راحة القلوب*, 2208.
1037. See A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, above.
1037. 10th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Bhatthi, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 64.
1037. 19th of *Rabī' I*: death of the emperor Jahāngir, 324.
1037. 7th of *Jumādā II*: accession of the emperor Shāhjahān, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.
1037. *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2221.
- 1037 (or 1038). 5th of *Ramaḍān*: death of the poet Shbaraf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (see A. H. 1027 above).
- 1037-1047. The first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, forming the contents of the first volume of the *بادشاهنامه* by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, 325-327.
- 1037-1054. Period during which Murād bin 'Abd-alraḥmān's *سير البلاد* was composed, 715.
- 1037-1068. Reign of the emperor Shāhjahān, 400, fol. 140^b sq.; 405, 1; 705; 2015.
1038. Death of Shāh 'Abbās I, called the Great, and accession of Shāh Ṣafī, also a later date in the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی* (see A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshī's *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی* (see A. H. 1025), 463, fol. 172^a; 538.

A. H.

1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.
1038. Year in which the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Ṣūfī was still alive, 1743, 27.
1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.
1038. Composition of the *الفاظ ادویه* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).
1038. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 1413.
1038. 12th of *Jumādā II*: date of 951.
1038. 1st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2865.
1038. 21st of *Ramaḍān*: date of rukn I in 667.
1038. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of rukn II in 667.
- 1038-1039 (or 1041-1042). Composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527.
- 1038-1052. Reign of Shāh Ṣafī Ṣafawī, 1521.
1039. Death of the poet Niẓām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a (see A. H. 1029 above).
1039. Death of Mullā Farīd-al-din Mas'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli, 2254, 7.
1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmworkhān's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتای*, in 395.
1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1039. *Muḥarram*: date of rukn III in 667.
1039. 11th of *Sha'bān*: date of 615.
1039. 21st of *Sha'bān*: date of 1601.
1039. 20th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1121.
1039. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1387.
1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bākir, with the takhalluṣ *Ishrāk*, 1535.
1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).
1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul, 1524 (see A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).
1040. Completion of Kāmgar Ḥusaini's (d A. H. 1050) *مآثر جهانگیری*, 324.

- A. H.
1010. The latest date appearing in the دیوان of Khwâjah Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim Nakshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Ṭâhir and Sayyid Maḥmūd, 2898, introduction and 9 (see A. H. 1030 above).
- 1010-1042. Composition of the لطائف الحقائق, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanā'ī's حدیقه, 923 (see A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).
1011. Death of Hâshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).
1011. Birth of Shâh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.
1011. Date of 616 and 1488.
1041. *Rajab*: collation of the copy of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'il al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عین in 634 with the original by Mir Ahmad bin Mir 'Abd-alrazzāq.
1041. 7th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2155.
- 1041 (or 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'il al-Maulawī al-Anḳirawī, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-kaṣidah of 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.
- 1041-1042. Date of the poet Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.
- 1041-1042. See A. H. 1038-1039 above.
1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) نفحات الانس in 1362.
1042. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 1536, 4.
1042. 7th of Dhū-alḥijjah: day on which Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridwī received Sayyid Muḥammad Bihawal's Ṣūfī questions, which he answered in his treatise الاسئلة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
1042. 20th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 296.
1043. Completion of the محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاولياء by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Astarābādī, 645.
1043. Date of 1138.
1043. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 645 (brouillon of the author).
1043. 14th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1536, 5.
1043. *Shawwāl*: date of 637.
1043. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2208.
1043. 28th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 19.
1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (see A. H. 1025 above).
- A. H.
1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganīta by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashidī, 2001.
1044. Completion of Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) mathnawī در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, 1552, 4.
1044. Year in which Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (d after A. H. 1062) came from Iṣfahān to India, 1552, 1 (see A. H. 1048 below).
1044. Date of 2775 before this year.
1044. Date of 2981.
1044. 20th of *Jumādā I*: completion of the شرح حدیقه, an abridgement of his own لطائف الحقائق, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (see A. H. 1040-1042 above).
1044. 2nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 2307.
1044. 3rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 148.
1044. Last of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 3031, ff. 1-204^a.
- 1044 (1046 or 1047). Death of Amān-allāh Husainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Amānī, 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.
1045. Date of 1910.
1045. 7th of *Rabī' I*: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir Muḥammad, known as Miyānmīr or Miyānjīw, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647-649, 65; 1580; 2582.
1045. 11th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2179.
- 1045 and 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shāh-jahān in 1500 (fol. 1^a).
1046. Death of the poet Mirzā Faṣīḥī Anṣārī of Harāt, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; 2067, fol. 153^a.
1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.
1046. Completion of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.
1046. Approximate date of the composition of the طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 705.
1046. Probable date of 797.
1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1046. 5th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Hâshim Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Nakshbandī order, 647-649, 94.
1046. 20th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2846.
1046. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 232.
1046. 28th of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Balâwal, of the Kādirī order, 647-649, 377.

A. H.

1046. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 439.
1046. 1st of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 912.
- 1046 (or 1047). See A. H. 1044 above.
1047. Death of the poet Rûh-alamîn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amîn Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Iṣfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah, 1539; 2897 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1047. Presentation of Abû Ṭalib alḥusainî al'arîdî's Persian version of the ملفوظات تيمورى to the emperor Shâhjahân shortly before that date, 196.
1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhârî's revised and enlarged edition of the ملفوظات تيمورى, styled ملفوظات صاحبقران, 203.
1047. Composition of the كتاب در علم طب by Amânî of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.
1047. Chronogram for that year, q ib.
1047. 1st of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1529.
1047. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: birth of the great Sâfiy Shaikh 'Azîz-allâh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1084), 651.
1047. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2207.
1047. 1st of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2178.
- 1047-1057. The second ten years of Shâhjahân's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the second volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamîd Lâhûrî, 328; 330 (see A. H. 1037-1047 above).
- 1047-1222 (Kali Yug era 4734-4909). Period, covered by the history of the Râjahs in Kurg, in 533.
1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzâ Muḥammad, the author of the عبرتنامه, 392.
1048. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Ṣalîḥ Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Nakshbandî order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 647-649, 94.
1048. 11th of *Rabî' I*: date of Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Tabâtabâ'î's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Ḥâjî Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) ديوان, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7^a.
1048. 24th of *Ramadhân*: date of 256.
- 1048 (or 1049). Death of 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî, 923; 1088 (see A. H. 1024-1032, 1040-1042, and 1044 above).
- 1048-1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭafâ Pâshâ, 2067, fol. 176^b.
1049. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asir bin Mirzâ Mu'nîn of Iṣfahân, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (see A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).
1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhân, author of the اقبالنامه جهانگیرى, 312.

A. H.

1049. Death of Saifkhân Mirzâ Ṣafi, the governor of Bangâlah, 2078, 1.
1049. Year in which the poet Darwish Wâlih of Harât was still alive, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
1049. Date at which Bibî Jamâl Khâtûn had passed her sixtieth year, 647-649, 411.
1049. Initiation of prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069) into the Kâdirî order by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580.
1049. Composition of the تحفة اورنگيه, on the Sunnite creed, by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhârî, 2629, 6.
1049. Composition of the مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Alî Jabalrûdî, 2209 (see A. H. 1054 below).
1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattâh alḥusainî al'uskarî's commentary on the مشنوى (A. H. 662), the مفتاح المعانى, by Hidâyat-allâh, 1103.
1049. Date of 979.
1049. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1049. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2469.
1049. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1780.
1049. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 442.
1049. *Sha'bân*: date of 1433.
1049. 27th of *Ramadhân*: completion of the سفينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), 647.
- 1049-1058. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Ibrâhîm I, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
1050. Death of the poet Sarwarî, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
1050. Death of Mullâ Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî, called Mullâ Ṣadrâ, 1592.
1050. Death of Kângâr Ḥusainî, author of the مآثر جهانگیرى (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.
1050. Death of the poet Mirzâ Malik Mashriqî after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2909.
1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fîṭrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.
1050. Completion of the قسطاس الاطباء by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakîm 'Ain-almulk of Shîrâz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).
1050. Compilation of the انشاء منبر by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.
1050. Composition of the کارنامه or کارستان by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.
1050. Last date in Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshîrâzî alshâ'idî's حديقة السلاطين, 464 (see A. H. 1069 below).

A. H.

1050. Last date in Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali's *نحر الاسرار* في مناقب الاخيار, 575.
1050. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 538.
1050. Last of *Rabī II*: date of 37.
1051. Composition of the *نوناو* by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.
1051. Composition of the *ترجمة تكلمه* by 'Abdi (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-yamīnī's (d. A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic *تكلمه*, the supplement to the same author's *روض الرياحين في حكايات الصالحين*, 643; 1561; 1766.
1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.
1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).
1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.
1051. 4th of *Ṣafar*: an entry from that year in 218 (end).
1051. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2682, ff. 1-414^a.
1051. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1448.
1051. *Jumādā I*: date of 2872.
1051. 17th of *Shu'bān*: a date appearing in 2935, fol. 45^b.
1051. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 173.
1051. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1091.
- 1051-1052. Islāmkhān's victories over the people of Kūc and Āshām, 1558, 4.
1052. Death of the poet Mir Ma'sūm, brother of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488.
1052. Death of Shaikh Khwājah Khāwand Maḥmūd, of the Naqshbandī order, 1895, 2.
1052. Commencement of Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān, alīṣfahānī's *طرز الاخبار*, 122.
1052. First of *Rabī I*: date of 2541.
1052. Middle of *Rabī I*: date of 1800.
1052. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2478.
1052. First of *Jumādā II*: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 539.
1052. 27th of *Rajab*: date of the second maḥṣad in the same Ṣaḥīfah in 539.
1052. 6th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1176.
- 1052 (or 1053). Death of 'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Hakkī (b. A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

- 1052-1077. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b. A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.
1053. Composition of the mathnawī *مهر و وفا* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d. A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).
1053. Composition of the *نمرات الحياة* by Mir 'Ali 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 1896.
1053. Last of *Muḥarram*: date of 877, first daftar.
1053. 25th of *Rabī II*: date of 877, second daftar.
1053. 11th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1009.
1053. 25th of *Shawwāl*: date of 103.
1054. Death of Mir 'Ali Aṣghar, styled Nawwāb Mūsawikhān, 715.
1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alḳādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A. H. 1133), 1676.
1054. Completion of the *جامع التمثيل*, an amplification of the *مجمع الامثال*, by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1049 above).
1054. Commencement of the *شامد صادق* by Muḥammad Ṣādik bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḳī (b. A. H. 1018), 2226.
1054. Last date in 650.
1054. Date of the *افتتاح* to Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdī's *طفرنامه* in 173.
1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).
- 1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.
1054. *Rajab*: date of 975.
1054. 7th of *Rajab*: death of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.
1054. 11th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1920, 1.
1054. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1920, 3.
1054. 14th of *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 1920, 4.
1054. Last of *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 1920, 7.
1054. First of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1920, 8.
1055. Composition of the two mathnawīs *رسالة شامية* and *رسالة حمد و نعت و منقبت* by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 8 × 9 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawī *لنج جعفری*, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
1055. Composition of Hindū's mathnawī *لیلی و مجنون* shortly before that date, 1559.
1055. Year in which the poet Maulānā Nawidī or Nuwidī wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwān of ghazals, 2211.

3 B

A. H.

1055. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1055. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1920, 9.
1055. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 1920, 10.
1055. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1920, 11.
1055. 7th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1920, 12.
1055. 19th of *Ramādān*: date of 1867.
1055. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 797, ff. 399^b-401^a.
- 1055 (or 1056). Death of the poet Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsī of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq. (see A. H. 1041-1042 above, and 1069 below).
- 1055-1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshān by prince Murādbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.
1056. Death of Ihtimānkhān, 627, fourth part.
1056. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, 1967.
1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (see above) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr, 2940.
1056. Year in which the poet Khwājah Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Nakshbandī was still alive, 2898 (see A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).
1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1^a).
1056. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 947.
1056. Middle of *Jumādā I*: date of 2256, 1.
1056. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: collation of 2256, 1.
1056. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2652.
1056. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, I.
1056. *Ramādān*: date of 716.
1056. 8th of *Ramādān*: collation of 2652.
1056. 23rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (see A. H. 1087 below).
1056. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: completion of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allāh al-Atakī al-Kanānī's منتخب التواريخ, 123.
- 1056 (1057 or 1066). Death of the poet Ḥakīm Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (see A. H. 1070 below).
- 1056 (or 1059). 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1869, II.
1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Kulī Salīm of Tahrān, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.
1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalām's شرح تحفة العراقيين or commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawī تحفة العراقيين, 960.

A. H.

1057. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1057. 17th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2490.
1057. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1869, III.
1057. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, IV.
1057. 17th of *Ramādān*: date of 738.
1057. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1506.
- 1057 (1060, 1063, or 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilāhī of Hamadān, 670; 2909.
- 1057 (or 1066). See A. H. 1056 above.
- 1057-1067. The third ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the third volume of the پادشاهنامه, supplied by Muḥammad Wārith (d. A. H. 1091), 329; 330.
1058. Completion of the رسالة بسم الله, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.
1058. Commencement of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1081) mathnawī يوسف و زليخا, 1593 (see A. H. 1072 below).
1058. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of 955.
1058. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 549.
1058. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the first part of 1436 (on fol. 167^b).
1058. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of the second part of 1436.
1058. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 110.
1058. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allāh Ṣadrpūrī, of the Cīstī order, author of the أجوبة و اسئلة, 654, 33^c.
1058. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 291.
1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhān of Transoxania, 575.
1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzā Muḥarak-allāh Wādīḥ Irādātkhān, author of the تاريخ اراذلخان or مقتل السلاطين (d. A. H. 1128), 389.
1059. Birth of Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās, author of the تاريخ دلگشا, 445.
1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manūhar and Madhumālat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (see A. H. 1065 below).
1059. Latest chronogram in the دیوان of Wisbeg Fiṭrat (b. A. H. 1007), 1560.
1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13-15 × 22 × 27.
1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.
1059. See A. H. 1056, 27th of *Shawwāl*, above.

A. H.

1059. *Ramādān*: date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1059. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date, at which the copy of Anwari's (d A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان in 2865 was added to the کتابخانه عامره.
1059. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 960.
1060. Death of the poet Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adham, son of the poet Rādī of Artimān, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, 1, fol. 12^a sq.
1060. Completion of the مجمع الصنائع by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīqī alḥusainī, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1060. Date of 1089.
1060. *Shā'ban*: probable date of 2466.
1060. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1584.
- 1060-1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif, 2206.
- 1060 (1063 or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1061. Death of the poet Amānī of Māzandarān after that date, 1571.
1061. Birth of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.
1061. Composition of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'ī's (d A. H. 1082) بهار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).
1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.
1061. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 935, ff. 1-352^b.
1061. End of *Muḥarram*: date of 915, 3.
1061. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1821.
1061. 15th of *Jumādā II*: date of 926.
1061. 12th of *Ramādān*: date, at which prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Nuḳīm Jauharī of Tabriz with the copy of Nizāmī's (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.
1061. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2564.
1061. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2256.
1061. End of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2587.
- 1061 (or 1062). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17^b sq.; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.
- 1061-1062. Completion of Ibn Harkarū's or rather Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath's translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی, 1989.

A. H.

- 1061-1135. The period of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعیدنامه, 2843.
1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī, 2909.
1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takballuṣ Burhān, 2495.
1062. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1822.
1062. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1489.
1063. Expedition of prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. Collection of the دیوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz (d A. H. 1093), 1575, 1^a.
1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawak-kulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883.
1063. Completion of the دبستان, probably by Mūbad Shāh, shortly after that date, 2542.
1063. Date of 576 and 1535.
1063. 24th of *Rabī' I*: outset of prince Dārā Shukūh's army from Lāhūr to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. 10th of *Jumādā II*: beginning of prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف لطائف الاخبار, 338.
1063. *Ramādān*: date of the first maḳṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2567.
1063. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 56, vol. V.
1063. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the second maḳṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 9th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: last date in prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
- 1063 (or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Ābid, 2588.
1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2504 (see A. H. 1046 above).
1064. Year in which Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī (d A. H. 1089) entered Kāzwin with Shāh 'Abbās II and began the Persian شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1065, 28th of *Muḥarram* below).
1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Tāhrān (d A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

A. H.

1064. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and 'Alī in a library at Sūrat, 169, fol. 418^a sq.

1064. Date of 2218, first section.

1064. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.

1064. 19th of Rajab: date of 313.

1065. Death of 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, author of the first two volumes of the یادشاهنامه (A. H. 1037-1057), 325.

1065. Completion of Shaikh 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīshī's مرآة الاسرار, 654, 29; 1950, 2.

1065. Composition of the mathnawī مهروماه by Mir 'Askarī 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.

1065. Composition of the انتخبات شایسته خانى by Ibn Hājī Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm, 2210.

1065. Composition of the مجمع البحرين by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a.

1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.

1065. 15th of Muḥarram: date of 56, vol. VI.

1065. 28th of Muḥarram: completion of the first book of the شرح کافی by Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kāzwīnī, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 above).

1065. 25th of Rabī' I: date of 2768.

1065. 27th of Rabī' I: date of the first book in 235.

1065. Rabī' II: date of 2055.

1065. 7th of Jumādā I: date of 1868.

1065. 17th of Rajab: date of 44.

1065. 1st of Sha'bān: date of 1869, V.

1065. 16th of Shawwāl: completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) بهار سخن, 2090; 2091; 2940 (see A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).

1066. Composition of the Persian version of the Yogavāsishṭha by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.

1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1066. See A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.

1066. 3rd of Jumādā I: date of 1452.

1066. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 230.

1066. 29th of Ramadān: date of 2015.

1066. 12th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of the first daftār in 1065.

A. H.

1066. 20th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 2459.

1066. 28th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1765, 2.

1066. 13th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of the second daftār in 1065.

1067. Composition of the mathnawī مصدر الآثار by Shuikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.

1067. Composition of the anonymous سلاح العابدین or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.

1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Fa'id (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shāh 'Abbās II from Kāshān to Isfahān, 1898.

1067. 12th of Muḥarram: date of the third daftār in 1065.

1067. 21st of Muḥarram: date of the second daftār in 1103.

1067. 7th of Ṣafar: date of the fourth daftār in 1065.

1067. 26th of Ṣafar: date of the fourth daftār in 1103.

1067. 8th of Rabī' I: date of the fifth daftār in 1065.

1067. 6th of Jumādā I: date of the sixth daftār in 1065.

1067 (or 1097?). 20th of Sha'bān: date of 1869, VI.

1067. 29th of Ramadān: completion of prince Dārā Shukūh's (d. A. H. 1069) collection of Upanakhats or Upanishads in the سر الاسرار or سر اکبر, 1976.

1067. 11th of Shawwāl: date of 2189.

1067. 21st of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1856.

1067-1083. Reign of Sulṭān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII.

1068. Death of the Nāzim of Oude, Mir Ishāq Irādatkhān, 1674.

1068. Completion of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān's (d. A. H. 1077) شاهجهاننامه, 331.

1068. Translation of Mir 'Askarī 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī's (d. A. H. 1108) mathnawī مهروماه (A. H. 1065) into Dakhnī verses by Miyān Nuṣratī, 1634, 2.

1068. End of the emperor Shāhjahān's reign and accession of 'Ālamgir, 405, 1 × 2; 654, 35.

1068. First date in Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's (d. A. H. 1136) مآثر عالمگیری (completed A. H. 1122), 365.

1068. Date of 1921.

1068. Dhū-alḳa'dah: date at which 'Ālamgir declared himself emperor of Dihli, 1036, colophon.

1068 (or 1073). Death of Candarbḥān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

A. H.

- 1068–1078. The *first* ten years of 'Ālamgīr's reign, contained in ārayish VII of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125.
- 1068–1118. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgīr, 345.
- 1068–1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.
1069. Death of the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Fāhrān, 1576; 1742, fol. 193^a sq. (see A. H. 1064 above).
1069. Murder of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.
1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).
1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (see A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).
1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alṣā'idi's *حديقة السلاطين* in 464 (see A. H. 1050 above).
1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شمع و پروانه* by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.
1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شاهد عرشى* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).
1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadanī altatawī, author of the *منتخب* *الغيات شاهجهانى* (A. H. 1046) and the *فرهنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.
1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1^a).
1069. 29th of Muḥarram: date of 3076.
1069. Jumādā I: date of 1427.
1069. 4th of Jumādā I: date of 743.
1069. 1st of Sha'bān: date of 1468.
1069. 20th of Sha'bān: date of 2808, 6.
1069. Ramaḍān: date of 2863.
1069. Shawwāl: date of 1066.
1069. 24th of Shawwāl: date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.
1069. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 226.
1070. Death of Nūḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafā alrūmī almiṣrī, the Turkish translator of Shahrastānī's (d A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والتحلل*, 2541.
1070. Murder of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1025), 340.

A. H.

1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakim Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīḥ, 1572 (see A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).
1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānat-khān, author of the *تاریخ عبرت نامه* or *محمد بن معتمدخان*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).
1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح*, 332; 2090; 2940.
1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ's *فتوحات عالمگیری* and *تاریخ شاه شجاعی*, 340.
1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.
1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1070. 27th of Muḥarram: date of 2870.
1070. 18th of Rabī' II: date of 2663.
1070. 12th of Sha'bān: date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣāḥifah II in 547.
1070. 21st of Dhū-alḥijjah: probable date of 596.
- 1070 (or 1107). 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 2504.
1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murādbakhshī, the fourth son of the emperor Shāhjahān, 1579; 1581.
1071. Completion of the mathnawī *حسن و عشق*, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindī story of Padmāwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusām-al-dīn, 1582.
1071. Date of 2888.
1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.
1071. 16th of Muḥarram: date of 2496.
1071. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 314.
1071. 1st of Rabī' II: date of 1502.
1071. 8th of Ramaḍān: date of 2778.
- 1071–1072. The fourth year of 'Ālamgīr's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's *منتخب لباب* in 402.
- 1071 (or 1098). Ramaḍān: date of 2192.
1072. Death of the great Indian Ṣūfī and poet Mullā Shāh Muḥammad, with the epithet Lisān-allāh, of Badakhshān, 1580 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1072. Completion of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *زیخا* و *یوسف*, 1593 (see A. H. 1058 above).
1072. Date of 977.

A. H.

1072. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2479.
 1072. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1209.
 1072. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 551.
 1072. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 440.
 1072. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1479.
 1072. *End of Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2233.
 1072-1073. Conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām by the Khānkhanān, 341.
 1073. Death of Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b. A. H. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or پدماوت (A. H. 1028), 1582.
 1073. Death of Nūr-alḥaqq almasbriḳi alturk aldihlawi albukhārī bin 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn, the compiler of the زبدة التواريخ and the تيسير القارى تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 290; 2659.
 1073. Completion of Mirzā Jān's commentary on the ḳaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1101 and 1111 below).
 1073. Completion of the شرح گلستان and the شرح بوستان by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn bin Shaikh 'Abdallāh bin Shaikh Ṭāhir bin Shaikh Ḥasan alḳuraishī (or alḳurashi) alhāshimī, 1104, 1152; 1180.
 1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Walī, through a Bhāk'ha version, 1995.
 1073. Approximate date of 1581.
 1073. See A. H. 1068 above.
 1073. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3008.
 1073. *Ṣafar*: end of the history of the emperor 'Ālamgīr in Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi's (d. A. H. 1108) واقعات عالمگیری, 345.
 1073. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1380.
 1073. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1457.
 1073. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of the first part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
 1073. *End of Rajab*: date of 49.
 1073. 20th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the عجیبه غریبه, also called فتحة عبرية or عبرية by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, called Shihāb-al-dīn Ṭalish, 341; 343 (see A. H. 1076 below).
 1073-1076. Period during which the راک دریں was translated from the Sanskrit मानकतुल into Persian by Faḳīr-allāh, 2017.
 1073 (1081 or 1083). Death of the poet Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan, 1601; 2909 (see A. H. 1032 above).

A. H.

1074. Death of Murtaḍā Ḳulikhān, 1693, margin, fol. 82b.
 1074. Death of Mīr Yahyā Kāshī, 670, fol. 103b sq.
 1074. Death of Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ Kaubū'i of Lāhūr after that date, and later redaction of his بهار سخن. 1693, margin, fol. 58a; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).
 1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, 2259.
 1074. Compilation of the خاص الانشا or forms of letters by Mullā Jāmī'i, 2095.
 1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amir Munshi's (d. A. H. 1092) عالمگیرنامه in 355.
 1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.
 1074. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of daftar IV in 1090.
 1074. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2859, ff. 1-490b.
 1074. 28th of *Ṣafar*: an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1a).
 1074. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of the second part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
 1074. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 63.
 1074. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 711.
 1074. 29th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2808, 3.
 1074. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2808, 4.
 1075. Death of the poet Maulānā Faujī of Nishāpūr, 2909.
 1075. Death of Kādi bin Kāshif-al-dīn Muḥammad Yazdī, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.
 1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.
 1075. *Ṣafar*: date of 38.
 1075. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2219.
 1075. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 3023.
 1075. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2375.
 1075. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1763, 7.
 1075-1078. Composition of Mubārak-allāh Wādih Irādatkhān's (d. A. H. 1128) mathnawī راز آئینه, 1674, 6, fol. 121a sq.
 1076. Death of the poet Mirzā Raḍī Dānish, 2909.
 1076. Death of Yalankūshkhān Bahādur, 627, fifth part.

A. H.

1076. Completion of the *مسائل شرح وقایع*, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *وقایع*, by 'Abd-alkhakḳ (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) Saḥḥādīl of Sirhind, 2590.
1076. Last date in Nūr-allāh ibn Kāḍi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini al-kāḍiri's *تاریخ علی عادلشاه*, 450 (see A. H. 1077 below).
1076. First date in an extract from Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامر* in 490, 1^a.
1076. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: probable date of 542.
1076. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 2185.
1076. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 595.
1076. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2487.
1076. *Rajab*: death of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1000), 337; 345.
1076. *Shu'ban*: end of the continuation of the *عجیبة* *فتحية عبرية* (or *عبرية*) *غریب*, also called (see A. H. 1073 above), 341.
1076. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of 170.
- 1076-1079. Date of 1067.
1077. Death of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041) and accession of Shāh Sulaimān (Shāh Ṣafī II), 536, fol. 306^a; 555 (see A. H. 1052 above).
1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Ṣafarkhān Aḥsan, author of the *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b (see A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).
1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsḥ, son of the emperor 'Ālangir (d A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14^a.
1077. Birth of Amīr Shams-aldaulāh Luṭf-allāhkhān Bahādur Ṣādiq (d A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.
1077. Completion of the *تاریخ علی عادلشاه* by Nūr-allāh ibn Kāḍi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini al-kāḍiri, 450 (see A. H. 1076 above).
1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.
1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1^a).
1077. 26th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1233.
1077. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1522.
1077. *Jumādā II*: date of 197.
1077. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 1523.
1077. *Shu'ban*: date of Parva VII in 1941.
1077. 21st of *Ramādān*: date of 2173.
1077. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of 919.
- 1077-1105. Reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (Shāh Ṣafī II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.

A. H.

1078. Death of Mullā Ṭughrā of Mashhad somewhat before that date, 1497; 1586.
1078. Composition of 'Abd-alkāḍir Bidil of Akbarābād's (d A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawī *محیط اعظم*, 1682.
1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125 (see A. H. 1068 above).
1078. Date of 954 and 2643.
1078. *Rabī' II*: date of 1333.
1078. 16th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1398.
1078. 28th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2006.
1078. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2057.
1078. *End of Rajab*: last date in Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) *عالمگیرنامه*, 347.
1078. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 456.
1079. Death of the poet Ṭāhir Ghani of Kashmir, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; 1741, 1.
1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ma'sūm 'Umari Nakshbandi, son of Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī, 652.
1079. Composition of Shaikh Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashik's mathnawī *عیش و طرب*, 1592.
1079. Composition of the *تحفة سليمانی* by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Tahrān, 2336, 2.
1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) *مثنوی رزمیہ*, 1606, 2.
1079. Date of a seal of 'Ālangir in 598 (fly-leaf).
1079. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 993.
1079. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1823.
1079. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhan, in 2837.
1079. 7th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the *لنجانامہ* *در حل لغات شامنامہ* by 'Alī almakkī Ibn Ṭaifūr al-bistāmī, 891.
1079. *Rajab*: completion of the *حلیۃ المتقین* by the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Ṭaqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.
1079. *Shu'ban*: collation of 229 in Lāhūr.
1079. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1508.
1079. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 891.
1080. Death of the poet Mullā Shaidā, 2909.
1080. Death of Sayyid Mīr or Mīrkhān, 345.

A. H.

1080. Commencement of the *first* part of the *ریاض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz, 2337 (*see* A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).

1080. *Jumādā I*: date of 2688.

1080. *4th of Jumādā II*: date of 1101.

1080. *12th of Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 2866.

1080 (*or* 1081). Death of the poet Sâlik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 2909.

1080 (*or* 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Ša'ib of Isfahân, 1606 (*see* A. H. 1087 (1088 *or* 1089) below).

1081. Death of Mullâ Nâzım of Harât, author of the *mathnawī* *یوسف و زلیخا* (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593.

1081. Death of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Bâkır, 1535.

1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mir Jalâl-aldin Siyâdat flourished, 1755.

1081. Composition of the Dakhni version of the love-story of *بهرام و گلندام* by Tab'ī, 1697.

1081. Date of 1139 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.

1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).

1081. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2041.

1081. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of 2254, 2.

1081. *3rd of Šafar*: date of 2254, 3.

1081. *27th of Jumādā I*: date of 45.

1081. *26th of Jumādā II*: date of 1384.

1081. *2nd of Rajab*: date of 3067.

1081. *Ša'bân*: date of 2949.

1081. *Ramaḍân*: date of 50.

1081. *Šawwâl*: completion of the *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *کتاب التروية* by 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Turâb Gulistâna alḥusaini, 2667.

1081. *Šawwâl*: date of 2828, second volume, bâb II, kisms 1 and 2.

1081. *27th of Šawwâl*: date of 2497.

1081. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 168.

1081. *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.

1081 (*or* 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmir, 1599 (*see* A. H. 1067 above).

1081 (*or* 1083). *See* A. H. 1073 above.

A. H.

1082. Birth of the Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Âsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (d. A. H. 1161), 467; 468.

1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir ibn Shaikh Mûsâ Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilânî in the Kâdiri order in Multân by his grandfather 'Abd-alkâdir (d. A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1ⁿ-3^a.

1082. Date of 1140.

1082. *Šafar*: date of 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a.

1082. *1st of Rab' I*: date of 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a.

1082. *24th of Rab' I*: date of 2706.

1082. *25th of Rab' I*: date of 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a.

1082. *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'î, author of the *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806.

1082. *1st of Rajab*: date of 2474.

1082. *6th of Ša'bân*: date of the *first* volume in 2828.

1082. *24th of Šawwâl*: date of Parwa IV in 1939.

1082. *7th of Dhū-ahjijah*: date of Parwa III in 1939.

1083. Death of Sultân 'Abdallâh Kutbshâh of Gulkundah (b. A. H. 1023), and accession of Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh, known as Tânašhâh, 469, ff. 97^b sq. and 106^a sq.; 1592 (*see* A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).

1083. Death of Shams-aldin, a Šûfic Pir, author of the *مخازن القادرية*, 1897.

1083. Death of Burhân-aldin Burhânpûri, surnamed Râz-i-ilâhî, of the Shattârî (or Shuṭṭârî) order, 1896.

1083. Death of Kubâd Diyânatkhân, the grandfather of the author of the *تاریخ محمد بن عمر بن نامہ* or *معتمدخان*, Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân, 2834.

1083. Year in which the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad, Muḥammad Kuli Âsaf or Âsafû of Kûmm, and Nadim of Kashmir were still alive, 1603-1605 (*see* A. H. 1093 below).

1083. Date of 786.

1083. *See* A. H. 1073 above.

1083. *Muḥarram*: date of 1950.

1083. *11th of Šafar*: date of 1792.

1083. *30th of Rab' I*: date of 2568, ff. 1-138^b.

1083. *14th of Ša'bân*: date of 2296, 1.

1083-1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ûd of Isfahân lived in great distress, and Mirzâ Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash resided in Lâhûr, 1743, 9; 2901.

1083-1092. Composition of the *تذکرہ نصرآبادی* by Muḥammad Tâhir Naṣrâbâdî (or Naṣirâbâdî), 669; 948; 1602.

A. H.

- 1083-1098. Reign of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshâh, 465, bâb VII.
- 1083-1111. Reign of Sultân Sikandar 'Ādilshâh of Bijāpūr, 455, būstān VIII.
1084. Time when 'Alī Muḥammad, grandson of Shâh 'Ālam the Afghān, came to Rohilkand, 584.
1084. Completion of the انتخاب منتخب تواریخ, or simply انتخاب منتخب, by 'Abd-alshakūr, 123.
1084. Composition of the مکاشفات رضوی, a commentary on the مشنوی, by Muḥammad Ridā, 1105.
1084. Composition of the مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kāḍi Ḥusain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
1084. 2nd of Muḥarram: date of 1248.
1084. 1st of Ṣafar: probable date of 2715.
1084. Beginning of Rajab: commencement of the راحة الارواح by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1085 below).
1084. Shawwāl: date of 1219.
1084. 20th of Shawwāl: death of the great Ṣūfī Shaikh 'Azīz-allāh of Lāhūr (b A. H. 1047), 651.
1084. 23rd of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1510, 1 and 2.
1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sultân against Kābul, 651.
1085. Completion of the راحة الارواح by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1084 above).
1085. Composition of the جامع القوانین or انشاء خلیفہ by Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad Kannūji, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.
1085. Composition of the دمشق خیال on Ṣūfism by Bālkrishn Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 1897.
1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled مفتاح الاخلاق, to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī, 2172.
1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.
1085. Ṣafar: date of 1068.
1085. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 2668.
1085. 1st of Rabī' I: date of 1235.
1085. 12th of Rabī' I: date of 1888.
1085. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 1279.
1085. 3rd of Jumādā I: date of 3000.
1085. 6th of Jumādā I: date of 1458.
1085. 2nd of Ramadān: date of 1180.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1086. Death of the poet Mullā Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi, 2899.
1086. Composition of 'Iṣmat-allāh's Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'i's خلاصة الحساب (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) on arithmetic, styled انوار خلاصة الحساب, 2251.
1086. 10th of Jumādā I: date of 724.
1086. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 1784.
1086. 16th of Dhū-alḥijjah: completion of the collation of the شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.
1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.
1087. 10th of Rabī' I: probable date of 312, first volume.
1087. 27th of Jumādā I: date of 1785.
1087. 15th of Rajab: date of 2898, 1-6.
1087. 2nd of Ramadān: date of 2898, 7-10.
1087. 7th of Ramadān: date of 2894.
1087. 11th of Ramadān: date of 80.
1087. 12th of Ramadān: date of 2562, ff. 1-77.
1087. 15th of Ramadān: date of 2562, ff. 78-84.
1087. 19th of Ramadān: date of 948.
1087. 13th of Shawwāl: date of 31.
1087. 23rd of Dhū-alḥijjah: probably the correct date of 650 (see A. H. 1056 above).
1087. 15th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1291.
1087. 17th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il, of the Kādīrī order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a (see A. H. 1082 above).
1087. 19th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1087.
- 1087 (1088 or 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (see A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).
1088. Death of Faḍl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān, 2122.
1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā (d A. H. 1107) went to Harāt, 1628.
1088. Time when Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥājjib's شافية, flourished, 2435.
1088. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 2296, 2.
1088. 17th of Rabī' I: date of 3007.

3 C

- A. H.
1088. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 163, ff. 7-126^a.
1088. 1st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1531.
1088-1089. Last date in the history of 'Âlamgir's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Ḥādī Kām-warkhān's تذكرة السلاطين in 395.
1089. Death of Mullā Khahil bin al-Ghāzī al-kazwīnī, author of the شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).
1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 998 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.
1089. Collation of 2296, 1.
1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).
1089. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftar in 286.
1089. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 643.
1089. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 725.
1089. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2678, ff. 1-199^a.
1089. 25th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1092.
1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattāḥ Gujarātī Bijāpūri, the learned expounder of the مثنوی, 1099, colophon.
1090. Approximate date of the composition of the محبت نامه or commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) دیوان by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd alhasanī alḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i, 968.
1090. Composition of the mukhammas ساغر بزم آشوب by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.
1090. Completion of the first part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Ridā of Shīrāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).
1090. Date of 2305.
1090. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2558.
1090. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 767.
1090. 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2292.
1090. 26th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 577, ff. 1-220^a.
1090. 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2037.
1091. Death of Siwājī and accession of his son Saubhājī of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.
1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhalluṣ 'Arshī, 823 (see A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).
- A. H.
1091. Death of Sayyid 'Alī Akbar, author of the فصول اکبری on Arabic inflections, 2423.
1091. Death of Muḥammad Wārith, the compiler of the third volume of the پادشاهنامه, 329 (see A. H. 1057-1067 above).
1091. Probable date of the death of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, 2901.
1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Faīd, author of the mukhammas ساغر بزم آشوب, 2900 (see A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).
1091. Composition of the شرح مخزن الاسرار by Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd Badr-i-Khizāna albalakhi, called Bakra'i or Karkhī, in or shortly before that date, 998; 2512 (see A. H. 1089 above).
1091. Date of the عمل کسوف روز و شب in 3000, fol. 269^a.
1091. Date of 543 and 1444.
1091. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1051.
1091. *Ramaḍân*: another possible date of 1247 (see A. H. 1059 above).
1091. 23rd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1518.
1092. Death of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshī, author of the عالمگیرنامه, 347 (see A. H. 1078, end of *Rajab*, above).
1092. Composition of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب or abridged Persian translation of Bahā' al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Amilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, 2253.
1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.
1092. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2190.
1092. 27th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1497.
1092. 15th of *Jumâdâ II*: probable date of 198.
1092. 11th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, 1.
1092. 12th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, 11.
1092. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 544.
1093. Death of the Nawwāb Muḥammad Aminkhān bin Mir Jumlaḥ, 744.
1093. Death of the poets Mirzā Hasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad and Muḥammad Kulī Āṣaf or Āṣafā of Ḳumū before that date, 1603 and 1604 (see A. H. 1083 above).
1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz, 1575, 1^a (see A. H. 1063 above).
1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Qazwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.

A. H.

1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamânâ-i Mashhûr was still alive, 2909.
1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhârâ's (d A.H. 1107) دیوان, 1628 (see A.H. 1088 above).
1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, کلمات الشعرا, by Mirzâ Muḥammad Afīl Sar-khwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3024.
1093. Date of 726 and 2460.
1093. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 1590, 7.
1093. Rabî' I: date of 1865.
1093. 14th of Rajab: date of 1554, ff. 1-27^a.
1093. 9th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 554.
1093. 19th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2692.
1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakâ, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (b A.H. 1037), 126 (see A.H. 1068-1078 above, and 1095 below).
1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1^a).
1094. 25th of Muḥarram: date of 338.
1094. 16th of Şafar: date of 1820.
1094. 4th of Rabî' I: date of 153.
1094. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 944.
1094. 5th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 245.
1095. Death of Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmûd Fakîr-allâh, governor of Ilâhâbâd, 2437.
1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, حسن و دل, by a certain Khwâjah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Âlamgir), 2106.
1095. Composition of the mathnawî in Dakḥnî verses, جنگنامہ محمد حنیف or ظفرنامہ, by Iatîf, 1592.
1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakâ's (d A.H. 1094) مرآة جهاننما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafî, 126.
1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.
1095. 15th of Muḥarram: date of 657.
1095. 19th of Şafar: date of 1621.
1095. 19th of Rabî' I: date of 1623, ff. 21-36.
1095. 24th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b.
1096. Death of Bakhtâwarkhân, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما. 121 (see A.H. 1094 above).
1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanîmat's (d about A.H. 1110) mathnawî نیرنگ عشق, 1649.
1096. Completion of the second part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Ridâ

A. H.

- of Shirâz, 2337; 2338 (see A.H. 1080 and 1090 above).
1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murâd's poetical version of the story of Kâmrûp and Kâmlatâ, styled دستور همت, 821.
1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Râc Bîndrâban's لب التواريخ هند (to A.H. 1101), 361.
1096. An entry from that year by a former owner. 550 (first leaf).
1096. Date of a seal of Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad in 1114.
1096. Date of 1624.
1096. 4th of Şafar: date of 104.
1096. 10th of Şafar: date of 1786.
1096. 27th of Şafar: date of 1210.
1096. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2191.
1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Ashrafkhân bin Islâmkhân, 2595.
1097. Conquest of Bijâpûr by 'Âlamgir, 454.
1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Râmâyana by Candraman Kâyath, 1964.
1097. Date of 2597.
1097. 7th of Rabî' I: date of 569.
1097. 11th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2559.
1097. 24th of Jumâdâ II: date of 57.
1097. Rajab and Sha'bân: siege of Ḥaidarâbâd, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدر آباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی or واقعات حیدر آباد وگلکنده, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.
- 1097 (?). 20th of Sha'bân: see A.H. 1067 above.
1097. 8th of Shawwâl: date of 757.
1097. 26th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of the second daftar in 286.
1098. Deposition of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, by 'Âlamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A.H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).
1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا و منوهر (or منکا) by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât, 824.
1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdat-khân's (d A.H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamân Râsikh of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

A. H.

1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghûnandandâs' (b A. H. 1059) تاريخ دلگشا (to A. H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.
1098. 29th of Muharram: date of 252.
1098. 12th of Safar: date of the first part of Abû-alfadl's أكبرنامه in 244.
1098. 19th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2058.
1098. 21st of Jumâdâ I: correct date of the birth of Mirzâ Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Qubâd Diyânatkhan, author of the عبرتنامه or تاريخ محمد بن معتمدخان, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1070 above, and 1115, 25th of Jumâdâ II, below).
1098. 6th of Jumâdâ II: completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Ṭūsî's (d A. H. 672) اخلاق ناصري (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmân bin 'Abd-alkarim 'Abbâsî Burhân-pûri, 2172 (see A. H. 1085 above).
1098. 25th of Rajab: date of 1069.
1098. 6th of Sha'bân: date of 1454.
- 1098 (or 1071). Ramadân: date of 2192.
1098. Shawwâl: date of 1385.
1098. 9th of Shawwâl: date of Parva I in 1937.
- 1098-1099. Date of 641.
- 1098 (or 1099). 9th of Rabî' II: date of 132.
1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Mahâbhârata by Basant Râe, son of Kâsîrâm bin Râemal, 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
1099. 24th of Rabî' I: date of 956.
1099. 10th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2481.
1099. 22nd of Ramadân: date of 540.
1099. 12th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2971.
1100. Time about which Mirzâ Muhammad Khalil flourished, 2120, 16.
1100. A date found in one of Mirzâ Nûr-al-din Muhammad Ni'matkhan 'Âlî's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64^b.
1100. 4th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2107.
- 1100 (Faṣlî era 1096). 9th of Dhû-alka'dah: probable date of 1958.

A. H. 1101-1200.

1101. Birth of Sirâj-al-din 'Alikhân Ârzû, author of the مجمع التفاسير (d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.
1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muhammad Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), 1689.

A. H.

1101. Composition of Kuṭb-al-din's commentary on the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).
1101. Composition of the گشایشنامه by Khwâjah Râjkarn and Bakrân Kâyath, 825.
1101. Last date in Râe Bindrâban's لب التواريخ هند 358; 359 (see A. H. 1106 below).
1101. Date of 2237.
1101. 29th of Muharram: date of 240.
1101. 16th of Rabî' I: date of 966.
1101. 11th of Jumâdâ II: probable date of 255.
1101. Ramadân: date of 1883.
1101. 25th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2158.
- 1101-1102. Capture of Raighar, the capital of Râjah Râm, 486.
- 1101 (or 1110). End of Rabî' I: date of 2079.
1102. Completion of the مرآة الخيال by Shîrkhan Lûdi, 673.
1102. Completion of the رسالة محمد سعيد by Ḥafîẓ Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Ḥafîẓ Karam-allâh, 2211.
1102. 8th of Rabî' I: date of 1207.
1102. 4th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 794.
1103. Death of Diyâ-allâh Balgrâmi, 1809, colophon.
1103. Composition of the علامات نجوم الفرقان by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafâ, 2707.
1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23^b-61.
1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.
1103. 15th of Muharram: date of 231.
1103. Rabî' II: birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn, author of the تذكرة الاحوال, the تذكرة نذكره, ديوان, &c. (d A. H. 1180), 677.
1103. Jumâdâ I: date at which the poet Faridûn Husain Sâbiḳ was still alive, 1624.
1103. 4th of Jumâdâ I: completion of the collation of 2692.
1103. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: date of 2398.
1103. Rajab: date of the Arabic treatise في الترويع 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq., and of 1595.
1103. 17th of Sha'bân: date of 133.
1103. 27th of Sha'bân: date of 762.
1103. 10th of Ramadân: date of 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b.
1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzâ Nûr-al-din Muḥammad 'Âlî of Shirâz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Âlamgir the honorary title of Ni'matkhan, 1659.

- Completion of Muḥammad Ṣālih's لطائف الحيال, 1739; 1740.
- Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.
- 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1513.
- 10th of Ramaḍān: date of 591.
- 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 289.
- 4th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1884.
- (or 1140). 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1630.
- Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kazwin shortly after that date, 1693, margin, 58^b sq.; 2213.
- Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Ḥāsh Murtaḍā, called Faiḍ, was still alive, 1898.
- Composition of the philosophical mathnawī واجب البيان or مجمع البيان, 2212.
- Date of the autograph of Kirāmī's ديوان, 1625.
- 11th of Rabī' I: date of Parva X in 2920.
- 11th of Sha'bān: date of 1036.
- 11th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2108.
- 11th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1070.
1155. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā Safawī of Isfahān, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.
- Death of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥawikhān Fiṭrat (b. A.H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1742, fourth series; 2120, 15.
- Completion of Rāe Bindrāban's لبس التواريخ هند, 1360 (see A.H. 1101 above).
- Collection of the ديوان of Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz (d. A.H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.
- 11th of Ṣafar: date of 2472.
- 11th of Rabī' I: date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.
- 11th of Rabī' I: date of 2593.
- 11th of Jumādā II: date of the second book of Ḥafḍ's اکبرنامه in 235.
- 11th of Jumādā II: date of 2393, ff. 1-507.
- 11th of Rajab: date of 2440.
- 11th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1676.
- 11th of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1628; margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, 1, fol. 21^a sq.; 1741, fol. 146^a sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (see A.H. 1103 above, and 1136 below).
- 11th of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamān of Lāhūr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; 1741.
- 11th of Badī' al-zamān Rashidkhān, 338.
- A.H.
1107. Rebellion of Subhā Singh in Bangālāh, 478; 3017.
1107. Completion of the خلاصة التواريخ by Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshī of Patiyāla, 362; 2109 (see A.H. 1109 below).
1107. Composition of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih's (d. A.H. 1128) ساقينامه, 1674, 5.
1107. Date of 86 and 1071.
1107. Date of a seal in 2460.
1107. 5th of Muḥarram: date of 157.
1107. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 2083.
1107. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 2061.
1107. 6th of Ṣafar: date of 2080.
- 1107 (or 1070). 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 2504.
1107. 27th of Rajab: date of 2251; q 2252.
1107. Ramaḍān: completion of 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad's لواعج, 1900.
1107. 11th of Dhū-alka'dah (Samvat 1753, A.D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1107. 3rd of Dhū-alhijjah: date of the legend of Kṛṣṇa, added to the Persian version of the Rāmāyana, in 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
1107. 25th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b.
- 1107-1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Ālamgir's reign, 370.
1108. Death of the poet Kuṭb-aldīn Mā'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
1108. Year in which 'Ālamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irādatkhān on the poet Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, 1674 (see A.H. 1107 above).
1108. Rabī' II: death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Ākilkhān Rāzi, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.
1108. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 651.
1108. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 2966.
1108. 6th of Ramaḍān: death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, 1, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.
1108. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 27, vol. V.
1108. 13th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1399.
- 1108 (or 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی, 'Imād-aulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahīd of Kazwin, 555; 1653 (see A.H. 1118 (or 1119) below).
1109. Death of Khānjahān, i.e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21^a.

A. H.

1109. Composition of the شمس الاصوات, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.
1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujân Singh (or Râi) Munshi's خلاصة الشواربغ, 362 (see A. H. 1107 above).
1109. *Şafar*: date of 329.
1109. *2nd of Şafar*: date of 1093.
1109. *Last of Şafar*: date of 221.
1109. *25th of Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 1503.
1109. *29th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2950.
1109. *Rajab*: date of 328.
1109. *Shâbân*: date of 2784.
1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muhammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (see A. H. 1096 above).
1110. Composition of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs by Shaikh Abû-alḥasan ibn Kâdî 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.
1110. See A. H. 1108 above.
1110. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of 358.
- 1110 (or 1101). *End of Rabî' I*: date of 2079.
- 1110 (or 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Taqî Majlisi (b A. H. 1038), 2668.
1111. Birth of Nawwâh Şamsâm-aldaulâh Shâhnawâz-khân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang Shalid Khwâfi Aurangâbâdî, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, author of the مآثر الامرا (d A. H. 1171), 622.
1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muhammad Akram, author of the سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135-1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhâ of the C'ishti order, 654, 36.
1111. Completion of the مطلوب الطالبين by Muhammad Bâlâk ibn Shaikh Abû Muhammad Khâlidî Dihlawî ibn Shaikh 'Alî Akbar, 653.
1111. Composition of Râjû 'Ulwi's نكارتنامہ فیضی, a commentary on the kaṣidas of Muhammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).
1111. Compilation of the مرآة الصید by Allâhyâr Jâmi, 2979, 3.
1111. Date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 237.
1111. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 241.
1111. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of the khâtimah of the same *first* book in 241.
1111. *16th of Şafar*: date of 865, book I.
1111. *1st of Shâbân*: purchase of 2460.
1111. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 865, book IV.

A. H.

1111. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1369.
1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'al Najât's (d about A. H. 1126) mathuawi on wrestling, گل کشتی, 1767, 2.
1112. Composition of the طب اکبری by Muhammad Akbar, known as Muhammad Arzânî, 2339.
1112. *17th of Muḥarram*: completion and date of the كشف اسرار رمی, 2770, 3.
1112. *20th of Rabî' I*: date of 2159.
1112. *11th of Rajab*: date of an index to the *first* volume of Muhammad Şâlih Kanbû'î's عمل صالح (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).
1112. *23rd of Ramaḍân*: date of 2458.
1112. *14th of Shawwâl*: date of 2770, 1.
1112. *2nd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2580.
1112. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 894.
1113. Death of Sulţân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânaşhâb, as prisoner in Daulatâbâd, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a so. (see A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).
1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafi'â Athar of Shîrâz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq. (see A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).
1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muhammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 368.
1113. *5th of Rabî' I*: date of 2170.
1113. *8th of Shâbân*: date of 14.
1113. *Ramaḍân*: date of 2552.
1113. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of the *second* volume of Muhammad Şâlih Kanbû'î's عمل صالح in 332.
1114. Death of Zib-alnisâ Begun, the daughter of 'Âlamgir, 1693, margin, ff. 56^b and 71^b.
1114. Birth of 'Inâyatkhân Râsikh ibn Shams-aldaulâh Luţf-allâhkhân, 411 (see A. H. 1163 below).
1114. Composition of Mirzâ Mahdikhân Şafawî's ضیاء العیون, 2272.
1114. *2nd of Şafar*: date of 758.
1114. *25th of Şafar*: date of 883.
1114. *1st of Rabî' II*: date of 2238.
1114. *4th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 2505.
1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-aldin Fakîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.
1115. Collection of the آداب عالمگیری by Şâdik Muţţalilî (d A. H. 1129, *1st of Muḥarram*), 371.
1115. *29th of Rabî' I*: date of 1841.
1115. *9th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2106.

A. H.

1115. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date at which Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the *تأريخ محمد و عبرت نامه* (b A.H. 1098), entered the service of 'Ālamgir, 392; 2834 (see A.H. 1120, 1157, *Dhū-alḥijjah*, and 1160 below).
1116. Birth of Mir (or Fakīr) Gbulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiti Balgrāmi Āzād, the first editor of the *مآثر الامراء* (d A.H. 1200), 622; 682 (see A.H. 1142 below).
1116. Compilation of the *مخازن المعرف* by the Hanafite Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādirī al-nadānī, 2660.
1116. 20th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1501.
1116. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1388.
1116. 24th of *Shu'bān*: date of the transcription of the *کارنامه واقعه* by the author himself, Hindū, 2110.
1116. 25th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1400.
1116. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1517.
1116. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2325.
- 1116-1138. Reign of Ja'farkhān, the Nāzim of Bangālāh, 2946, 11a.
1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوس نامه* (A.H. 475) by Naẓmizāda Murtadā, 2153.
1117. Commencement of the *تنقيح الاخبار* by Mullā Muḥammad Māh, 127 (see A.H. 1125 below).
1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A.H. 1055 or 1056) *ديوان* in 1552, 7.
1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.
1117. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2226.
1117. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1023.
1117. 5th of *Rabī I*: probable date of 659.
1117. 18th of *Jumādā II*: death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A.H. 1048), the father of the author of the *عبرت نامه*, Mirzā Muḥammad, 392; 2834.
1117. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 1001.
1117. 13th of *Shu'bān*: date of 1913.
1117. *Shawwāl*: date of 2399.
1118. Death of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83a; 1674; 3054, ff. 44a and 45a.
1118. Death of the poet Dārāb Jūyā, 1693, margin, ff. 11a and 49a.
1118. Death of Rājah Kayā Singh of Jamūn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83a.

A. H.

1118. Composition of the *تائيد بصارت* by Mirzā Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allākhān, 3056.
1118. Composition of the *انشاء فيض بخش* by Shir 'Alī, styled Shir Hamlah, 2111.
1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhān's (d A.H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری*, 365 (see A.H. 1122 below).
1118. First date in the first volume of Gbulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān's *سير المتأخرين*, 416 (see A.H. 1195 below).
1118. Date of a story in 826.
1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27b-29a.
1118. Date of a seal of Jalāl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhāb in 1559.
1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.
1118. *Rabī II*: date of 1828.
1118. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 824.
1118. 5th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1469.
1118. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2193.
1118. 18th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: accession of A'zamshāh, son of 'Ālamgir, 391.
- 1118 (or 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the *تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی*, 'Imād-aulah Mirzā Muḥammad Tāhir Walīd of Kāzwin, 1653 (see A.H. 1108 (or 1110) above).
- 1118-1119. Composition of the *قصه مسعود نامه* or *قصه مسعود محمود* in honour of prince Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna by Khair-allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī, 3036.
- 1118-1125. Period covered by Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādīl Irādātkhān's (d A.H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تأريخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A.H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).
- 1118-1131. Period covered by the two *عبرت نامه* by Kāmraj and Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān (b A.H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lāhūr, 391-393; 2834.
1119. Death of the poet Mirzā Īzadbakhsh Rasā, 1658.
1119. Death of Kādī Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī, 1700, B, 13.
1119. Accession of the emperor Bahādurshāh, the second son of 'Ālamgir, 471, fol. 84b sq.; 587.
1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafīkhān Bādhlī's (d A.H. 1123) share in the composition of the *حملة حيدري* (finished A.H. 1135), 900.

A. H.

1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli in 471, fol. 84^b sq.
1119. Entry from that year in 574 (fol. 1ⁿ).
1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.
1119. See A. H. 1118 above.
1119. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 265.
1119. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.
1119. 18th of *Rabī' I*: defeat and death of Muḥammad A'zamshāh in his contest with his brother Bahādurshāh, 391; 2351.
1119. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2896.
1119. *End of Rajab*: date of Parva IV in 1932.
1119. *Rabī' I*—1124, *Muḥarram*: reign of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.
1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhlsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (b. A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14^a.
1120. Death of Aḥsankhān Sulṭān Ḥusan, 627, fifth part.
1120. Crowning of Sāhū Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.
1120. Date of a seal of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, q 2834.
1120. Date of 945.
1120. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2553.
1120. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 791.
1120. 5th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2044.
1120. 12th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 648.
1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93^b—95.
1121. Date of رباى by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wāḍiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c (see A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131—1134 below).
1121. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2464.
1121. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 146.
1121. *Rajab*: date of 2796.
- 1121 (or 1122). 1st of *Rabī' II*: death of the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī of Shirāz, 385; 1575, 3^a; 1659; 2792, VII (see A. H. 1104 above).
1122. Death of the poet Mirzā Sayyid Ḥusain Khālīṣ, with the honorary title of Imtiyāzkhān, 1672; 1741, I, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a—99^a.
1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sākī Musta'iddkhān (d A. H. 1136), 365 (see A. H. 1118 above).

A. H.

1122. Completion of the تآريخ کشمير by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir, 511; 512.
1122. Composition of the تصحيح مثنوى, a commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوى (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Hāshim, called Fa'idān, 1106.
1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1ⁿ).
1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1ⁿ).
1122. Date of 2386.
1122. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2081, ff. 1—189^a.
1122. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date of 315.
1122. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1072.
1122. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 817.
1122. 18th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2084.
1122. 24th of *Ramaḍān* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.
1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil, the chief author of the حمله حيدري (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (see A. H. 1119 above).
1123. 20th of *Muḥarram*: wrong date of the emperor Bahādurshāh's death in 388 (see A. H. 1124 below).
1123. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 81.
1123. 26th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2308.
1123. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1830.
1123. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 639.
1123. 29th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 827.
1124. Death of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 414; 729.
1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz, 691, fol. 11^b; 1656 (see A. H. 1113 above).
1124. Year in which Dhū-alfakārkhān, 'Ālamgīr's Amīr-alumarā, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21^b.
1124. Birth of the poet and tadlikirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).
1124. Year in which Jaswant Rāi Munshī made a fair copy of his ديوان, 1695 (see A. H. 1140 below).
1124. Approximate date when the poet Hayā flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
1124. Composition of Moghul's لىلزار اسرار الصوفية, 1901.
1124. Date of two kiṭ'as and a rubā'i by Mirzā 'Alī Asghar Wāḍiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^{b-d} (see A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131—1134 below).

A. H.

1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1^b, margin, and end.

1124. Date of 1547.

1124. 9th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 345.1124. 17th of *Ramâdân*: date of 2095.1124. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1151, ff. 91-97.1124. *Dhû-alhijjah*: accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (see A. H. 1131, *Rabî' II*, below).1124-1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mu'îm Ja'farâbâdî's *فترخ نامه*, 388.

1124-1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shâh Fakîr-allâh Âfarîn of Lâhûr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ was composed, 2902; 3037 (see A. H. 1143 below).

1125. Death of Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsârî, the Persian translator of the Arabic *مفتاح الفلاح* by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Amîlî Bahâ'î (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.

1125. Year in which Mir Ja'far Zatlî of Nârnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.

1125. Composition of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidîl of Akbarâbâd's (d. A. H. 1133) *نظم حیرت* or *طلسم حیرت*, 1684.1125. Date of another rubâ'î and kiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍih of Iṣfahân (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^o and d (see A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131-1134 below).1125. Last date in Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقیح الاحسن*, 127 (see A. H. 1117 above).

1125. Date of 1901.

1125. *Muḥarram*: Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dihlî, 389; 1674.1125. 14th of *Safar*: date of 590.1125 (1126, or 1127). Death of Mirzâ Muḥammad Aḥḍal Sarkhwash, author of the *کلمات الشعرا*, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

1125 (or 1131). Birth of the Nawwâh Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 518.

1125. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Wahdat, 2909, ff. 90^b and 97^a.

1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât, 1703; 1767, 2 (see A. H. 1112 above).

1126. Completion of Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân's (d. A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تأريخ اراذل*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118-1125 above).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1126. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1681.1126. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 1636.1126. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 72.1126-1130. Composition of the *قراپادین قادری* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339; 2344.1127. Composition of a short mathnawî by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍih of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^a (see A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131-1134 below).

1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.

1127. Date of 2214.

1127. *Muḥarram*: date of 2161.1127. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alî ibn Shaikh Ilâhbakhs, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.1127. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 22.

1128. Death of Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân (b. A. H. 1059), 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118-1125, and 1126 above).

1128. Birth of Shâkirkhân bin Şâḍik, author of the *حدیقه حادق گچینه صادق*, 2228 (see A. H. 1174 below).

1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.

1128. 24th of *Rabî' I*: date of 388.1128. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 127.1128. 12th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1099.

1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952.

1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).1129. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Şâḍik Muṭṭalibî, compiler of the *آداب عالمگیری* (A. H. 1115), 371.1129. 24th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1935, Parva II.1129. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2331.1129. 21st of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2336.1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Alî Mihri 'Arab, author of the *سرایای*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 7.1130. Compilation of the *منتخب والا* by 'Alî Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bâkharzî, called Akâbir-khân, 2113.1130. Compilation of the *انشاء زرخش* by Muḥammad Diyâi Haḳḳânî, 2114.1130. Approximate date of the composition of the *هجة العالم* by Ḥakim Mahâratkhân of Iṣfahân, 729.

1130. Date of 1084.

A. H.

1130. 11th of *Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 2935.
1130. 14th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2212.
1130. 23rd of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1073.
1130. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2400.
1130. 21st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2210.
1130. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 348.
1130. 22nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of the concluding lines in 2049.
1131. Reign of Rafî'-aldarajât for about three months, 884.
1131. Death of Amîrkhân soon after that date, 375.
1131. Date of five *kit'as* by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍih of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^b and ^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132-1134 below).
1131. Edition of the *كلمات طيِّبات* by 'Inâyat-allâh (d A. H. 1139), 373.
1131. Date of 125 and 347.
1131. See A. H. 1125 above.
1131. *Rabî' II*: deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon after, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.
1131. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of 884.
1131. *Dhû-alka'dah*: accession and crowning of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.
1131. 4th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 359.
- 1131-1161. Reign of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.
1132. Birth of Kâḍî Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uṭhmâni Balgrâmi, author of the *حديقة الأقاليم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730 (see A. H. 1142-1187 below).
1132. Appointment of Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164) as wakil of the Nawwâb I'timâd-aldaulâh Kâmar-al-dînkhân Bahâdur, 1707 (see A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).
1132. Completion of the first edition of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1133, and 1135-1138 below).
1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين*, 395 (see A. H. 1135, and 1137-1138 below).
1132. Compilation of the *كليات الرمي* by Amin-al-din ibn Mir Muḥammad Hâshim of Andakhûd, 2771.
1132. Date of another *kit'ah* by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍih of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).

A. H.

1132. Date of the second book of Abû-alfaḍl's *أكبرنامه* in 237.
1132. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIII in 2921.
1132. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIV in 2921.
1132. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of Parva XVII in 2921.
1132. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1640, ff. 1-73^a.
1132. 7th of *Rabî' I*: death of Mir Kamâl-al-din Muḥammad, compiler of the *رقعات خاتم الكلام*, 2124.
1132. 9th of *Rabî' I*: conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allâh's perusal of the copy of Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقيح الاخبار* in 127 (see A. H. 1125 above).
1132. 7th of *Shawwâl*: composition of a *qaṣidah* by Muḥammad 'Alî Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226^b-227^b.
1132. 20th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2118, 7.
- 1132-1137. Composition of the *تعليم علاج* by Ṣafar-yârkhân, i. e. Abû-alzafar Ḥusâm, 2353.
1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 393.
1133. Completion of the *گلدسته سعادت* by Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137-1138 below).
1133. Completion of the anonymous *مسلك السلوك و مصقلة النفوس*, 129.
1133. Date of another *kit'ah* by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍih of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).
1133. 4th of *Ṣafar*: death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, ff. 77^a and 97^a; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II^b; 3054 (see A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).
1133. 6th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2317, 3.
1133. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
1133. 28th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 1379.
1133. 25th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1549.
1134. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Murâd Naqshbandi bin Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî of Kashmîr, author of the *مناقب الحضرات*, 652.
1134. Date of a *kit'ah* by Mirzâ 'Alî Aṣghar Wâḍih of Iṣfahân, 3038, 3^d, and death of the poet himself after that date, ib.
1134. Completion of the *قصه گل بکاولی* or *بکاولی* by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli, 828; 829.
1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1^a).
1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.
1134. 24th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2448.

A. H.

1134. 29th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1896.1134. 13th of *Sha'bân*: date of 994.1134. 28th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2118, 3.1134. 1st of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (see above), 828.1134 and 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147^a and 146^b.

1134-1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1714.

1135. Approximate time when the poet Âgah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A. H. 1123) *حمله حیدری* by Najaf, 900; 3039 (see A. H. 1119 above).1135. Commencement of the *تذکرۃ السلاطین چغتای* by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394; 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137-1138 below).1135. Commencement of the *سوانح الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafî albarâsawî, 654 (see A. H. 1142, 13th of *Muḥarram*, below).1135. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3058, 9.1135. 4th of *Rabî' I*: date of 3058, 10.1135. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 709.1135. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2177.1135. 16th of *Ramadhân*: last date mentioned in Juswant Râi Munshî's *سعیدنامہ* in 2843 (see A. H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).1135. 27th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1094.1135. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1663.1135. 10th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 1211.1136. Death of Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân, author of the *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.

1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ after that year, 1628 (see A. H. 1107 above).

1136. Year in which the poet Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon after which he died. 1689; 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.

1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ Kirâmî was still a young man (d A. H. 1155), 1625.

1136. Time when the poet Shâkir and Mullâ Sâṭî of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3^d; 2942.

1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Hishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1136. Completion of the *tadhkirah* بهار همیشه by the Khatri Kishançand Ikhlâs, 675.

1136. Collation of 1659, 1 × 2 × 4.

1136. Date of 394.

1136. *Muḥarram*: completion of the revised edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above).1136. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1965.1136. 15th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1951.1136. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2799, 1.1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alḥâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676 (see A. H. 1133, 4th of *Ṣafar*, above).1137. Defeat of Mubârizkhân by Nizâm-almulk Âṣafjâh I (d A. H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.1137. Last date occurring in the *گہکرنامہ*, 3021.

1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1142 below).

1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).

1137. Date of 653 and 1456.

1137. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1511.1137. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 2413, 1.1137. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2413, 2.1137. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 2549.1137. 7th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1803.1137. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 744.1137-1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *تذکرۃ السلاطین چغتای*, 395 (see A. H. 1132 and 1135 above).1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshî's *عالمگیرنامہ* in 348.1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 173 (fol. 1^a).

1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.

1138. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3070.1138. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 1343.1138. 20th of *Shu'bân*: date of 350.1138. 10th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1157.1138. 15th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1614.1138. 18th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1459.1138. 2nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1628.

- A. H.
1138 (or 1146). Compilation of the *مجمع الأنبا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isra'īl, 2122; 2943.
1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā 'Abd-alghānibeg Kabūl, father of the poet Mirzā Kirāmi (d. A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.
1139. Death of the poet Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat, 1694.
1139. Death of 'Ināyat-allāh, the secretary of the emperor 'Ālamgir and editor of the *كلمات طيبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.
1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the *توحيد* by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (see A. H. 1140 below).
1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1^a).
1139. Date of 1046.
1139. 15th of Ṣafar: date of 1027.
1139. 22nd of Ṣafar: date of 2329.
1139. 7th of Rabi' I: date of 1282.
1139. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 3058, 5.
1139. 9th of Rajab: date of 1932, Parva I.
1139. Sha'bān: date of 3058, 1.
1139. 15th of Sha'bān: date of the first part of 2286.
1139. 19th of Sha'bān: date of 759.
1139. 9th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 675.
1139. 17th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1932, Parva III.
1139. Dhū-alkhiḡjah: date of 2511.
- 1139-1140. Date of 652.
1140. Completion of the popular epopee *سنی و بنو*, probably by Jaswant Rāi Munshi, 1695 (see A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16th of Ramaḡḡān, above).
1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of Sūrah 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305^a-308^b (see A. H. 1139 above).
1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (see A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).
1140. Compilation of the *دستور العظم* by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākīr Mūsawī Wālih, 2119; 2944.
1140. Date of 2930.
1140. 8th of Ṣafar: date of 1150.
1140. 29th of Ṣafar (Samvat 1784-1785): date of 2927.
1140. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 2053.
- A. H.
1140. 5th of Shawwāl: date of 1932, Parva V.
1140. 17th of Shawwāl: date of 2286, second part.
1140. 2nd of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1086.
- 1140 (or 1104). 3rd of Ramaḡḡān: date of 1630.
- 1140-1151. Composition of the *مخزن الاسرار*, a commentary on the *مثنوی* (A. H. 662) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Rūḡm-allāh of Akbarābād, 1107.
1141. Date of the first volume of Firishṡa's *گلشن ابراهيمی* in 292.
1141. 5th of Muḡarram: date of 1673.
1141. 20th of Sha'bān: date of 2215.
1141. 17th of Dhū-alka'dah to 1142, 1st of Rajab: transcription of the second half of 2506, ff. 151^a-273^a.
1142. Birth of Ṣamsām-alnulk Mir 'Abd-alḡayykhān, eldest son of the Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aldaulāh and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d. A. H. 1196), 627 (see A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).
1142. Completion of the main portion of Mirzā Muḡammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's *مجموعه ميرزا مهدي خان*, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 414, fol. 2^a sq. (see A. H. 1171 below).
1142. Date of most of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1137 above).
1142. Date of 1556.
1142. 13th of Muḡarram: completion of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḡammad Akram alḡhanafī alḡharāsawī, 654 (see A. H. 1135 above).
1142. 12th of Jumādā I: date of 316.
1142. 1st of Rajab to 17th of Sha'bān: transcription of the first half of 2506, ff. 34^b-150^b.
1142. 1st of Ramaḡḡān: date of 1946.
1142. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 2085.
- 1142-1187. Period during which Kāḡī Murṡalā Ḥusain, known as Allāḡyār 'Uṡmānī Balḡrāmī (b. A. H. 1132) was in the service of Muḡariz-alnulk, the Ṣubādār of ḡujarāt, and other Indian Amīrs, 730.
1143. Loss of his beloved by Muḡammad Kāsim Ṣarāfat or Ṣadāḡat, 1698 (see A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).
1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shāh Faḡīr-allāh Āḡarīn of Jāḡhūr's (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjbā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above).
1143. 10th of Muḡarram: date of the 5th daftar of the *مثنوی* in 1080.
1143. 21st of Muḡarram: date of the main portion (ff. 49^b-109^a) of 1641.

A. H.

1143. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2038.
1143. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2491.
1143. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1530.
1143. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2769.
1143. 8th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1381.
1143. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of the original part (ff. 1-58^b) of 1574.
- 1143 (or 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب, 396; 489.
- 1143 (or 1154). Death of Shāh Fakīr-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037.
1144. Probable date of Khwāfikhān's death (see above), 396.
1144. Composition of the ترجمة تحرير اقليدس by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh, 2260.
1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.
1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31^a.
1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringapatan, 529 (see A. H. 1214 below).
1144. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2584.
1144. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1158.
1144. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 1679.
1144. 25th of *Rajab*: date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.
1144. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of the prose-preface to Jāmī's هفت اورنگ in 1321.
1144. 28th of *Ramādān*: date of 2062.
1144. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2467.
1145. Death of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.
1145. Birth of Mir 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kadirjang, with his original name Ghulām Sayyid, 2836, 121.
1145. Composition of Amānat's mathnawī جلوة ذات, 1696.
1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr, 2120; 2945.
1145. A date found in Zain-alfābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 468^b (see A. H. 1150 below).
1145. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2577.
1145. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 807.
1145. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1182.

A. H.

1145. 3rd of *Shabān*: date of 2254, 5.
1145. 5th of *Shabān*: date of 2435.
1145. 24th of *Shabān*: date of the index to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 180, ff. 1^b-10^b.
1146. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alīkhān Āsafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1217), 466.
1146. Composition of the نمره الفوائد و نتیجة الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Zavarāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).
1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b.
1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).
1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1146. 22nd of *Rabī' II*: date of 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
1146. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2120.
1146. See A. H. 1138 above.
1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshāh's service, 1708 (see A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).
1147. Composition of the سراج اللغة by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.
1147. Collation of the muḥaddimah and first ṣaḥīfah of the تارنسخ عالم آرای عباسی in 542.
1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amin's mathnawī بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.
1147. Date of a mystical mathnawī in 1658, ff. 4^b-38^a.
1147. Date of a seal of Shāh Mīrkhān in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1147. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 673.
1147. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 1.
1147. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 2.
1147. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2354.
1147. 22nd of *Rajab*: date of 1698, ff. 1-187^a, and 2781.
1147. 4th of *Shabān*: date of 1159.
1147. 5th of *Shabān*: date of 1250.
1147. 14th of *Shabān*: date of 1797.
1147. 24th of *Shabān*: date of 1082.
1147. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva I.
1147. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva II.
1147. 17th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva III.

A. H.

1147. 15th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva V.
1147. 27th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva VI.
- 1147 (or 1188). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1148. Composition of the *tadhkirah* بد بيفاً by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 683, preface.
1148. Commencement of the واقعات کشمير (to A. H. 1160) by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, 513.
1148. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).
1148. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1429.
1148. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 1083.
1148. 12th of *Rabī' I*: date of 369.
1148. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of 597.
1148. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1178.
1148. 9th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1564.
1148. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 166.
1148. 1st of *Ramāḍān*: date of 1588.
1148. 19th of *Ramāḍān*: date of 788.
1148. 19th of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: date of 126.
1148. 26th of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: date of 1634, 2.
1148. Last of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: date of 1607.
1148. 25th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1634, 1.
- 1148-1160. Reign of Nādirshāh, 558; 566; 1705.
1149. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirūzābādī's (d. A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, by Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, 2397 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1149. Composition of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāli's (d. A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawī نجم الهدى, followed by the مرزبانامه, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).
1149. Composition of a mathnawī by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a (see A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).
1149. Year in which Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d. A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).
1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nādirshāh's time in 1767, 14.
1149. Last date in Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك, 409.
1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).

A. H.

1149. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of 303.
1149. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 721.
1149. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 2582.
1149. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2581.
- 1149-1150. Completion of the تذكرة ندرت by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat, 676; 1699.
1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Mukhlis or Mukhlisā of Kāshān, 1687.
1150. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 297^a (see A. H. 1145 above).
1150. Entries from that year in 2468 (fol. 1^b) and 2681 (fly-leaf).
1150. *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVI.
1150. 18th of *Ṣafar*: date of 995.
1150. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVII.
1150. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVIII.
1150. *Rabī' I*: date of 1933, Parva IV.
1150. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2589.
1150. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1933, Parva II.
1150. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1933, Parva I.
1150. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1933, Parva III.
1150. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 1943, Parva XV.
1150. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1943, Parva XIV.
1150. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2586.
- 1150-1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād (d. A. H. 1200), 655.
1151. Battle of Karnāl and death of Burhān-almulk Su'ādatkhān, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon after, 527, 14.
1151. Massacre of the people of Dihli by order of Nādirshāh, first date in Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's ذکر السیر (completed A. H. 1221), 429.
1151. 4th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2797.
1151. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2323.
1151. 13th of *Rabī' I*: death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afḡal (or Afḡal-al-din Muḥammad), with the takhlis Thābit, of Dihli, 1701.
1151. 21st of *Rabī' I*: date of 2162.
1151. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of 371.
1151. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 831.
1151. 27th of *Sha'bān*: date of 46.

A. H.

1151. 8th of *Ramaḍān*: probable date of 2306.
 1151. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1281.
 1151. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1914.
 1151-1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangālāh during that period, in 2128.
 1152. Death of Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldinkhan, 627, second part.
 1152. Composition of the *Rekhta mathnawī* نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
 1152. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين (completed A. H. 1195), 416-418.
 1152. Latest date in 2123.
 1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.
 1152. 20th of *Muharram*: date of 2869, 2.
 1152. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of the oldest entry in 2198.
 1152. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1664.
 1152. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 768.
 1152 (1153 or 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alhusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (see A. H. 1183 below).
 1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bālāji Rāo, 527, 4.
 1153. First date in the *second* volume of Ghulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).
 1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
 1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137^a-210^b.
 1153. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2899.
 1153. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2174.
 1153. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of a note in 88 (fol. 1^a).
 1153. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2869, 1.
 1153. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 2324, 1.
 1154 (or 1143). Death of Shāh Fakīr-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).
 1154. Composition of the تذکرة الاحوال by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (see A. H. 1165 below).
 1154. Composition of the Hindūstānī treatise انك درين, on poetry and music, by Mīr Ghulām Nabī, 683, fol. 165 sq.
 1154. Date of 1916.

A. H.

1154. 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 365.
 1154. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1802.
 1154. 3rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1654.
 1154. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 377.
 1154. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 670.
 1154. 9th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1602.
 1154. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1972.
 1154. 17th (or 19th) of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 310.
 1155. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā Kirāmī, son of Mirzā 'Abd-alghanibeg Kabūl (d. A. H. 1139), 1625.
 1155. Completion of the last of the four diwāns of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
 1155. Compilation of the گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048.
 1155. Commencement of the *first* bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mīr Muḥammad Takī alja'fari alhusainī of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), i. e. the مهدی نامه, 833; 834 (see A. H. 1169, *Dhū-alhijjah*, below).
 1155. Edition of the رقصات خاتم الکلام by Lāchirām, son of Hardās, 2124 (see A. H. 1132, 7th of *Rabī' I*, above).
 1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
 1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1^a).
 1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1^a).
 1155. Date of another seal by Ghulām Muhyī-al-din Rafī, its first owner, in 1183.
 1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.
 1155. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 2877.
 1155. 8th of *Muharram*: date of 2401.
 1155. 12th of *Jumādā I*: date of 557.
 1155. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of the index to the same.
 1155. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1572.
 1155. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 331.
 1155. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 123.
 1155. 2nd of *Sha'bān*: date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishṭa's گلشن ابراهیمی (first recension A. H. 1015, second 1018), in 298, ff. 1^b-13^b.
 1155. 15th of *Sha'bān*: murder of Ṣafdar 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844.
 1155. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1919, 3.
 1155 (or 1159). 9th of *Jumādā I*: death of the poet Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Ūmmīd, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the *نمرة الفؤاد و نتيحة الوداد* by Muḥammad Kāsim Zarfāt or Ṣadāqat, q 1698 (see A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).
1156. Composition of the mathnawī *تصوير محبت* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.
1156. Composition of the *قصاى سلاطين دکن* by Mirzā Mahdikhān, 446.
1156. Collection of the *دستور العمل آگاهى*, 380.
1156. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (see A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).
1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1156. 17th of Muḥarram : date of 360.
1156. 24th of Ṣafar : first collation of a copy of Rāo Bindrāban's *لَب التواريخ* (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1195, *Dhū-alka'dah*, below).
1156. 9th of Jumādā I : date of 318.
1156. Jumādā II : date of 2507.
1156. 3rd of Dhū-alka'dah : beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) to Mukhtasir or Mukhtasir, 2724.
1156. 21st of Dhū-alhijjah : date of 1141.
1157. Approximate time at which the poet Hājī Rabi' Anjab flourished, 1928.
1157. Completion of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih's (b A. H. 1124, d 1169) *ديوان*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).
1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Sālīh's *لطائف الحيال* (A. H. 1104), styled *خلاصة لطائف الحيال*, by Muḥammad Naṣir, 1739.
1157. Composition of the *غريب الانشا* by Kishan Singh Nashāt, 1958.
1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hir and Rānjilā by Mansārām Munshi, 1724 (see A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).
1157. Date of 333 and 2716.
1157. Muḥarram : date of 1642.
1157. Rabī' I : date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1a).
1157. 10th of Rabī' II : date of 1707.
1157. 16th of Jumādā II : date of 1394.
1157. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah : date of 3046.
1157. Dhū-alhijjah : date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhan (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).
1158. Death of Zakariyyākhān, 422, fol. 330a.

A. H.

1158. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, son of Aminkhān, 627, second part.
1158. Birth of the historian Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq, 468.
1158. Composition of the *مرآة الاصطلاح* by Rāi Ānaud Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), 1707 (see A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).
1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1158. Date of 1702.
1158. *Rajab* : date of 1853.
1158. 14th of Sha'bān : date of 3044.
1158. 26th of Ramaḍān : date of the *second* daftar in 1104, and of 2211.
1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 below).
1159. See A. H. 1155 above.
1159. 11th of Muḥarram : date of 234.
1159. 12th of Muḥarram : date of 1838.
1159. 6th of Ṣafar : date of 2943.
1159. 14th of Ṣafar : date of an index to the *first* part of Badā'ūnī's *منتخب التواريخ* (A. H. 1004) in 234 (ff. 1-16).
1159. 28th of Jumādā I : date of 801.
1159. *Last of Jumādā I* : date of 802.
1159. 29th of Dhū-alhijjah : date of 257.
- 1159-1160. Collation and annotation of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562.
1159. 18th of Dhū-alka'dah to A. H. 1161, 11th of Jumādā II : the period of the emperor Muḥammadshāh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 410.
1160. Death of Nādirshāh, 422 (see A. H. 1148 above).
1160. Completion of the *واقعات کشمير* by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (see A. H. 1166 below).
1160. Composition of the mathnawī *والد و سلطان* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 1711.
1160. Composition of the *قانون سکندري* by Ḥakīm Sikandar ibn Ḥakīm Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.
1160. Date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhan (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhū-alhijjah*, above).
1160. 19th of Muḥarram : date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.

1160. 11th of *Rajab*: date of 1650.
1160. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of the third *عنصر* in 2115.
1160. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1701.
1160. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the fourth *عنصر* in 2115.
1160. 23rd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2513.
- 1160-1186. Reign of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmad-shāh Durr-i-Durrāni, 2917.
1161. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.
1161. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad 'Aẓīm Thabāt, son of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad) Thābit of Dihli (d A. H. 1151, 13th of *Rabī' I*), 1701, end.
1161. Composition of the *روضة الأولياء* by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.
1161. Composition of the *رياض الشعرا* by Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).
1161. Date of 2042.
1161. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2482.
1161. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1779.
1161. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2402.
1161. 27th of *Rabī' II*: accession of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 440; 2387.
1161. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 280.
1161. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 351.
1161. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1682.
1161. Last of *Shawwāl*: date of 2944.
1161. Night of the 19th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2293, first makālāh.
- 1161, 1162, and 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1^a).
- 1161-1167. Reign of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.
- 1161-1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Rahmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, 583.
1162. Death of the Nawwāb Anwar-aldin or Anwar-khān of the Carnatic in the battle against Muẓaffarjāng, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alī to Trichinopoli, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.
1162. Death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.
1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary *عين عطا* by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat, 2515.

A. H.

1162. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).
1162. Date of three seals in 142 and 2604 (fol. 1^a).
1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1162. Date of 613 and 1847.
1162. See A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.
1162. 9th of *Ṣafar*: apparent date of 1183.
1162. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 327.
1162. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.
1162. 2nd of *Rajab*: the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1184. Rule of Rājāh Balwand Singh, the Zamindār of Banāras, 483, fol. 17^a sq.
- 1162-1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1210. 29th of *Rabī' I*: reign of the Nawwāb of the Carnatic Sirāj-aulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-aulah Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Anwar-aldīnkhān Shahāmātjāng, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12^a; 2904.
1163. Birth of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13^a; 523, fol. 10^b.
1163. Completion of the *عنایتنامه* by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh, 411.
1163. Composition of the *تحفة القباب* by Mir Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.
1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dākhan in 470, fol. 128^a.
1163. 27th of *Ramādān*: date of the second volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمی* in 292.
1163. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1706.
1163. 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of the fifth *عنصر* or appendix in 2115 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1164. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-aulah Mir Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr Nāṣirjāng of Haidarābād, 467; 2836, 8.
1164. Death of the poet Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis Hindī, 1707; 2125; 2909 (see A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).
1164. Completion of the *تذکیرات* by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.
1164. Date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *حزانه عامره* (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^b x^e (see A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).
1164. Date of 2119.

A. H.

1164. 11th of *Ṣafar* : date of 2387.
 1164. 4th of *Dhū-alḥijjah* : date of 2483.
 1165. Death of the Amīr-alumarā Nawwāb Ghāzī-aldīnkhān II Bahādur Firūzjang bin Āṣafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād, 2129 ; 2836, 9.
 1165. Composition of the تذكرة المعاصرين by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 678 ; 1712 (see A. H. 1154 above).
 1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, styled حسینی گردیزی, تذكرة علی حسینی, by 'Alī alḥusainī al-Gardizi, 698.
 1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
 1165. 2nd of *Ṣafar* : date of the first daftār in 1105.
 1165. 21st of *Ṣafar* : date of the second daftār in 1105.
 1165. 12th of *Rabī' I* : date of 1133.
 1165. 14th of *Rabī' I* : date of the third daftār in 1105.
 1165. 19th of *Rabī' II* : date of the sixth daftār in 1105.
 1165. 20th of *Ramādān* : date of 2126.
 1165. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah* : date of 2851.
 1165. 27th of *Dhū-alḥijjah* : date of 2316.
 1165 (or 1166). Death of Amīr Shams-aldaulāh Luṭf-allāhkhān Bahādur Ṣādiq (b A. H. 1077), 2228.
 1166. Birth of Abū Ṭālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī alishahānī, author of the خلاصة الافکار (A. H. 1206-1207), &c. (d A. H. 1221), 696.
 1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men of Balgrām, the مآثر الکرام and the سر و آزاد, by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655 ; 682 ; 683.
 1166. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).
 1166. Last date in the لب التواريخ or short compendium of the history of Kashmīr by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam, in 3022 (see A. H. 1160 above).
 1166. Date of 892.
 1166. 19th of *Jumādā I* : date of 680.
 1166. 11th of *Dhū-alḥijjah* : date of 1995.
 1166-1167. Composition of the second volume of Badr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādīrī's هداية رتانی, 1902.
 1167. Deposition of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 424 (see A. H. 1161, 27th of *Rabī' II*, above).
 1167 (*Bangālī era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.

A. H.

1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
 1167. 8th of *Muḥarram* : date of 1370.
 1167. 10th of *Ṣafar* : date of 2982, 1.
 1167-1173. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 205.
 1167-1213. Period, during which Mir Ḥusain 'Alīkhān Kirmānī, author of the نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217), was in the service of Mir Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān and Tipū Sulṭān of Mysore, 522.
 1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhān of Shāhjahānābād, father of the author of the ذکر السیر (A. H. 1221), Ghulām Ḥusainkhān, 429.
 1168. Composition of the مخزن نکات by Muḥammad Kiyām-aldīn bin 'Alī, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im, of Candpūr (d A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.
 1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
 1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
 1168. *Ṣafar* : date of 2493.
 1168. 7th of *Rajab* : date of 760.
 1168. 13th of *Dhū-alḥijjah* : date of 2714.
 1169. Death of Sa'id Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Ṣaulatjang, 420.
 1169. Year in which the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Bākīr Shahīd was still alive, 1709.
 1169. Completion of the مجموعة شعرا (also styled منتخب دیوان or دیوان منتخب) by Sirāj-aldīn Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj, 691 ; 3037.
 1169. Composition of the mathnawī در مکنون or مولد امام مهدی by Mir Shams-aldīn Fakir 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.
 1169. Last date in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's مرآة الصفا (afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.
 1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
 1169. 22nd of *Rabī' I* : date of 2254, 7.
 1169. *Rabī' II* : date of 2254, 8.
 1169. 23rd of *Rabī' II* : date of 1228.
 1169. 1st of *Rajab* : death of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wālīh (b A. H. 1124), 1708 ; 1750 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157, and 1161 above).
 1169. 9th of *Rajab* : death of Nawwāb 'Alī Wirdikhān (or Allāhwirdikhān) Mahābatjang, the Nāzīm of Baugālah, 478 ; 479, 1 ; 2132, faṣl 2 ; 3017.
 1169. 2nd of *Ramādān* : date of the autograph of the second volume of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see above).

A. H.

1169. 14th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1202.1169. 15th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2332.1169. *Dhū-ahjijah*: completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muhammad Takī alja'fari alhusainī of Ahmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), 833 (see A. H. 1155 above).1169. 23rd of *Dhū-ahjijah*: a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).1169 (or 1170). Death of Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (b. A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع التفاضل (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95^a; 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aulah or Najibkhān (d. A. H. 1185) as Amīr-ulumara by Ahmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, 1715.

1170. Composition of the کنز المکاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz, 2612.

1170. Beginning of the introduction to 'Ali Muhammad-khān's امرأة احمدی, 444; 3016 (see A. H. 1174 below).

1170. *Rabī' I*: date of 2403.1170. *Shawwāl*: death of Nawwāb Sirāj-aulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 2.1170. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 885.1170. 14th of *Shawwāl*: first accession of Mir Muhammad 'Ali Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1177 below).

1170-1174 and 1177-1178. Rule of Mir Muhammad 'Ali Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān), 3026.

1170-1180. Period, during which the large anonymous tadlikirah in 692 was composed.

1171. Assassination of Nawwāb Saṃsām-aulah Shālmawāẓkhān Bahādur Saṃsānjang Shahīd Khwāfī Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-urrazzāk (b. A. H. 1111), author of the مآثر الامرا, and of his third son 'Abd-almahikhān, 130; 622; 2836, 12^e x^h.

1171. Completion of Mirzā Muhammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's تاریخ جهانگشای or تاریخ نادری, 412; 558 (see A. H. 1142 above).

1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulām 'Ali Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^d (see A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).1171. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2326.1171. 14th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1142.1171. 12th of *Rajab*: date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی (A. H. 1026-1027) in 458 was transcribed.

A. H.

1171. 3rd of *Ramādān*: last date in the second maqālah of Abū-alkāsim alimūsawī's (d. A. H. 1223) حديقة العالم, 466, fol. 39^a.1171. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2315.1171 (*Bangālī era* 1165). 22nd of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1589.

1171-1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.

1172. Reduction of the fort of Bālāpūr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar 'Alikhān (d. A. H. 1197), 524.

1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of 'Abdallāh Muhammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.

1172. Date of two seals of Mirkhān Ridā 'Ali (or Ridā 'Alikhān) in 1037 (fol. 1^a) and 1591.1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1^a).

1172. Date of 2114.

1172. 3rd of *Muharram*: date of 579.1172. *Shawwāl*: date of 1713, ff. 1^b-8^a.

1172 (or 1178). Completion of the تذکرة بینظیر by Mir 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, 692.

1173. Death of Mir Muhammad Takī alja'fari alhusainī of Ahmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl, author of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833; 2692, colophon.

1173. Last date added to Mirzā Muhammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's مجموعه میرزا مهدی خانی (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70^b.1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Ali Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^c x^f (see A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146^a sq., and 1787, first rukn.1173. 29th of *Muharram* (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, September 22): date of 1955.1173. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1875.1173. 8th of *Rabī' II*: assassination of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 2783, end (see A. H. 1167 above).1173. *Jumādā I*: date of 1276.1173. 4th of *Jumādā I*: accession of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (prince 'Āli Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; 482.1173. 4th of *Jumādā I* to 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*: reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.

1173-1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.

1173 (or 1182). Date of 1155.

1174. Date, before which the poet Mirzā Ghulām 'Ali of Amroha lived, 1734, 7.

A. H.

1174. Battle of Pānīpat and defeat of the Marattahs, last date in 'Ali Muḥammadkhān's *مرآة احمدی* (see A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.
1174. Occupation of 'Azīmābād (Patna) by Mīr Muḥammad Kāsimkhān, 420.
1174. Completion of the mathnawī *انورنامہ* by Mīr Muḥammad Ismā'īlkhān Ahjadī, 501; 1716; 2904 (see A. H. 1189 below).
1174. Compilation of the *حديقة حادق گنجینه صادق* by Shākirkhān bin Šādīk (b. A. H. 1128), and last date in his *شاکرخانی*, 411; 2228.
1174. Date of a seal of Mīr Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur in 1344 (fol. 1^a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of two seals of 'Aḥd-alwāḥbākhān Bahādur Naṣrjaug in 1841 (fol. 1^a) and 2358 (fol. 3^a).
1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of 1742, *first* series of specimens.
1174. *3rd of Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359^b and 360^a.
1174. *28th of Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360^a.
1174. *Rabī' I*: deposition of Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān), the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).
1174. *12th of Rabī' I*: date of 2642.
1174. *19th of Rabī' II*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190^a.
1174. *21st of Rajab*: date of 1898.
1174. *Ramaḍān*: date of 2318.
1174. *7th of Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2240.
- 1174-1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.
1174. *10th of Rabī' I* to 1177, *Rabī' I*: rule of Mīr Muḥammad Kāsimkhān as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 4.
- 1174-1180. Approximate date of 1903.
- 1174-1193. Composition of the *آتشکده* by Ḥājī Luṭf 'Alibeg Isfahānī, 693.
1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-ulriḍāi Matin, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
1175. Deposition of Šalābatjang of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II, 467, ff. 26^a and 85^b; 468, fol. 186^a sq.
1175. Completion of the *مردم ديدہ* by Ḥakīm, 3037.
1175. Completion of the *تکملة الفارسی*, on prosody, metres, and rhyme, by Kuṭb 'Alī, 2130.

A. H.

1175. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2634.
1175. *3rd of Muḥarram*: date of 1762, 18.
1175. *17th of Rabī' I*: date of the *second* volume in 3016.
1175. *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 2484.
1175. *19th of Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2180.
- 1175-1217. Rule of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād, 467, fol. 85^b; 3060.
1176. Death of Ghulām Murtaḍākhān, Jāgirdār of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.
1176. Date of the *first* volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابرامی* in 293.
1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1^a) and 2434 (fol. 1^a and last page).
1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.
1176. *13th of Muḥarram*: date of 1312.
1176. *18th of Šafar*: date of 2629, 4.
1176. *Rabī' II*: probable date of 281.
1176. *Jumādā I*: date of 1807.
1176. *22nd of Jumādā II*: date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.
1176. *23rd of Jumādā II*: completion of the collation of 2629, 6.
1176. *Rajab (Bangālī era 1169)*: date of 816.
1176. *7th of Rajab*: date of 2297.
1176. *1st of Ramaḍān*: date of 1696.
- 1176-1177. Composition of Mīr (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād's (b. A. H. 1116, d. 1200) *خزانة عامره*, 490, 1; 685.
1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhān Bahādur Šalābatjang, 2836, 10 (see A. H. 1175 above).
1177. Composition of the Arabic *سبحة المرحان في آثار الهندستان*, on India and Indian matters, by Mīr (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (see above), 2135.
1177. Composition of the *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, 3051.
1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Alī Nawāzkhān, 2946, IIc, fol. 84^b.
1177. Date of 886.
1177. *12th of Muḥarram*: probable date of 1345.
1177. *10th of Rabī' I*: *second* accession of Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 5 (see A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).
1177. *11th of Rabī' II*: date of 2942.
1177. *11th of Jumādā II*: date of 2097.

A. H.

1177. 17th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1482.
 1177. 17th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1971.
 1177. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2220.
 1177. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2163.
 1178. Composition of the غزلان هند, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Azâd (see above), 1722; 2135.
 1178. See A. H. 1172 above.
 1178. 20th of *Sufur*: date of 2499.
 1178. 14th of *Sha'bân*: death of Mir Muhammad 'Alî Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâzim of Bangâlah, and accession of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, 479, 5 and 6 (see A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).
 1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muhammad 'Alî bin Muhammad Šâdiq alhusaini's مرآة السعيا, 130 (see A. H. 1169 above).
 1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a), and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1^a and end).
 1179. Date of 2632.
 1179. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 2588.
 1179. 20th of *Rabi' II*: date of 649.
 1179. End of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2730.
 1179. 25th of *Shawwâl*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349^b.
 1179. Last of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 6.
 1179. 7th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 2924.
 1179. 9th of *Dhû-ahjijah* to 1183: rule of Nawwâb Saif-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 7.
 1179-1184 (*Bangâlî era* 1172-1177). Statistical accounts of the ūbâhs of Bangâlah in 480.
 1180. Composition of the نفائس الانفاس, on mystical philosophy, by Muhammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir, 1905.
 1180 (*Bangâlî era* 1173). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
 1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a).
 1180. Year in which Mullâ Kâ'ûs, father of Mullâ Firûz, came into the possession of 2826.
 1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9^b-321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.
 1180. 11th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1791.
 1180. 25th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1835.
 1180. 27th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1899.
 1180. 28th of *Rabi' I*: date of 1904.
 1180. 27th of *Rabi' II*: date of 2636.

A. H.

1180. 13th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Muhammad 'Alî Hazin of Jilân, author of a ديوان, the تذكرة الاحوال, the تذكرة المعاصرين, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabi' II*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.
 1180. 11th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 324, 2.
 1180. 8th of *Rajab*: probable date of 578.
 1180. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 1813.
 1180. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 1864 and 1917.
 1180 (or 1181). Death of the poet Mir Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbâsi (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663^b; 1710.
 1181. Completion of the تواريح رحمتخاني in Pushtû by Pir Mu'azzamshâh ibn Pir Muhammad Fâdil, 581 (see A. H. 1184 below).
 1181. Composition of the tadhkirah گل رعنا by Lâchmi Narâyan, 682, note.
 1181. Commencement of the romance گلشن حسن by Sayyid 'Alî alhusaini, 3026.
 1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.
 1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
 1181. 12th of *Rabi' II*: date of 2059.
 1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallâh bin Hasan 'Alî, 2262.
 1182. Commencement of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Šamsâm-aldaulah Shâh-nawâzkhân Bahâdur Šamsâjang Shahîd Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), Šamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alhayyikhân, 627 (see A. H. 1194 below).
 1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (ff. 1^a and b).
 1182. Date of a seal of Shâh 'Âlam in 3006 (fly-leaf).
 1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1-122^b.
 1182 (or 1173). Date of 1155.
 1182. 26th of *Muharram*: date of 808.
 1182. 6th of *Safar*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329^a.
 1182. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 189.
 1182. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 685.
 1182. Last of *Rajab*: date of 1579.
 1182. 5th and 12th of *Ramadhân*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323^a and 322^b.
 1182. 9th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 2359.

A. H.

- 1182 and 1183 (*Bangālī era* 1175 and 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304^a.
1183. Death of Shāh Aḥmad Abdālī of the Panjāb, 503, daftar II.
1183. Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.
1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.
1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of 2520.
1183. 16th of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359^a.
1183. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1714.
1183. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 391.
1183. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1982.
1183. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1154 and 1185.
1183. 13th and 29th of *Jumādā II*, 24th of *Rajab*, and 7th of *Shawwāl*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350^b, 223^b, 332^b, and 327^b.
1183. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 1509.
1183. *Dhū-alka'dah* to 1185, *Dhū-alka'dah*: rule of Nawwāb Mubārak-al-ḥāḥ, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-al-ḥāḥ or Najibkhān as master of Dihlī, 586, fol. 94^a; 1715 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1185 below).
1184. Composition of the *تواریخ رحمتخانی* in Persian by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 582 (see A. H. 1181 above).
1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the *تذکرۃ الامرا* by Kiwāl Rām in some copies, q 629 (see A. H. 1140 above, and 1194 below).
1184. Date of 1810.
1184. 6th of *Muḥarram* and 9th of *Ṣafar*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356^a and 321^b.
1184. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1928, Parva XIV.
1184. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.
1184. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 352.
1184. 17th of *Jumādā II*: date of 825.
1184. *Rajab*: completion of the *خلاصة الانساب* by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1188, 11th of *Ṣafar*), 583, ff. 1-59^b.
1184. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 1928, Parva XII.
1184. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 372.

A. H.

1184. 9th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVII.
1184. 17th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1251.
1184. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 851.
1184. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328^b.
1184. 22nd of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1710.
1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-al-ḥāḥ or Najibkhān as master of Dihlī, 1715 (see A. H. 1184 above).
1185. Shāh 'Ālam's return from Ilāhābād to Dihlī, and death of Mullā Sardārkhān Bakhlshī, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshi Shiḥ Parshād's *تاریخ فیض بخش* (A. H. 1190, *Muḥarram*) in 586, ff. 95^a and 96^a.
1185. Defeat of Dābiṭakhān, 425.
1185. Abolition of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1185. Composition of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر المغزن الادوية و تذکرۃ التراکيب* and soon after of the *اولی التھی* by Ibn alsayyid almarḥūm Muḥammad Ḥādī Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.
1185. Last date in the first volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-al-ḥāḥ Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang's *آئین عالمشاهی* (to about A. H. 1203), 424.
1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.
1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1^a).
1185. Date of 619 and 1161.
1185. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2405.
1185. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2130.
1185. 21st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2516.
1185. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1928, Parva VI.
1185. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1419.
1185. 12th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 14th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 809.
1185. 11th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVI.
1185. 15th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1346 and 1918.
- 1185-1195. History of Rājāh Cait Singhī, Zamindār of Banāras, in the *تاریخ* by Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).
1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Rām Nārāyan, q 2132.
1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173^a.

A. H.

1186. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: arrest of Nawwāh Sayyid Muhammad Ridākhān, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangālāh by the English, and completion of the *مظفرنامه* by Karam 'Alī a few months after, 479, khātimah.
1186. 17th of *Rabī' I*: date of 276.
1186. 8th of *Jumādā I*: date of 436.
1186. *Jumādā II*: date of 1334.
1186. 1st of *Jumādā II*: appointment of Manī Begam as caretaker of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, khātimah.
1186. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 887.
1186. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2789.
1186. 25th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1967.
1187. Death of Mir 'Abd-alsalāmkhān Dilāwarjang, second son of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aldaulāh Shāhna-wāzkhān Bahādur Ṣamsānjang Shahid, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk, 2836, 128 (see A. H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).
1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Rāgho or Rāghoji in Nāgpūr, after the assassination of Narāyan Rāo, 527, 4.
1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gūti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48^b sq.
1187. Conquest of Kurg under Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 532.
- 1187 (*Bangālī era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.
1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1^a).
- 1187 (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. D. 1773, 27th of October). Date of 2098.
1187. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1011.
1187. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Husain.
1187. 15th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2679.
1187. 29th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1824.
1187. 11th (or 15th) of *Shābān*: date of 1928, Parva IV.
1187. 22nd of *Ramūlān*: date of 2475.
1187. 1st of *Shawwāl*: one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481, fol. 49^b.
1187. *Rabī' II* to 1188, *Dhū-alkhiḥjah* (A. D. 1773, May-1775, Febr.; *Bangālī era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمہ دھرم شاستر*, 2717.
1188. Death of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 423 (see A. H. 1161-1167 above).
1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1^a), 2684 (fol. 1^a), and 2724 (fol. 1^a), the last belonging to a certain 'Ibād-allāh.

A. H.

1188. Date of 739 and 3060.
- 1188 (*Bangālī era* 1181). *Muḥarram*: completion of the *رسالہ راجالہ*, 2018.
1188. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2476.
1188. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292^a.
1188. 11th of *Safar*: death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, 581; 583; 2452 (see A. H. 1161 and 1184 above).
- 1188 (*Bangālī era* 1181). 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1953.
1188. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2477.
1188. 12th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1929.
- 1188 (or 1147). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1188. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 558.
1188. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1470.
1188. 29th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1891.
1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulāh Mir Mūsākhān Bahādur Ḥtishāmjang, and of Isma'īlkhān Panī, 2836, 12^b x c.
1189. Appointment of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, author of the *انورنامہ*, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (see A. H. 1174 above).
1189. Completion of the *تحقیق الاصطلاحات*, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amir Ḥaidar Husainī Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Amīr, 2965.
1189. Date of 2591.
1189. 21st of *Safar*: date of 2425.
1189. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2422.
1189. *Rabī' II*: collation of 1891.
1189. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 24, vol. II.
1189. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: date of 2853.
1190. Completion of the *تاریخ محمدی* by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Qubād Diyānatkhān (b. A. H. 1098), 392.
1190. Completion of the *مجموع القواعد* by Rām Nārāyan, 2132.
1190. Compilation of the *هدایہ فارسی*, 2613.
1190. Date of a seal of Mir Shams-al-din 'Alīkhān Wālājāhī in 1665 (bottom of the last page).
1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.
1190. *Muḥarram*: completion of the *تاریخ فیض بخش* by Munshi Shiḥ Parshād, 584 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1190. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 441.
- 1190-1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia *حديقة الاقالیم* by Kādī Murtadā Husain, known as Allāhiyār 'Uthmān Balgrāmi, 730.

A. H.

1191. Year in which the poet Mir Kāmar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.
1191. Date of seals of Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān in 1680 (fol. 31^b) and 1684 (ff. 1^b and 105^a).
1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1^a).
1191. Date of 1671.
1191. 12th of *Muharram*: date of 691.
1191. 23rd of *Safar*: date of 2686.
1191. 26th of *Safar*: date of 1683.
1191. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1686.
1191. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1661.
1191. 28th of *Rajab*: date of 1999.
1191. 11th of *Shu'ban*: date of 778.
1191. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1038.
1191. 25th of *Shawwāl* to 11th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.
- 1191-1196. Date of a copy of the *سور سائر*, a collection of popular songs in Hindi, q 1954.
1192. Completion of the mathnawī *لعل و تکریم* by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 1717.
1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (fol. 1^b, margin).
1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1192. 15th of *Muharram*: date of a copy of the *Rekhta diwān* of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, q 1716 (see A. H. 1189 above).
1192. 11th of *Safar*: date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1-131^b.
1192. *Rajab*: date of 559.
1192. 7th of *Shu'ban*: date of 2461.
1192. 7th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 1678.
1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1^a).
1193. Date of 2362.
1193. 3rd of *Safar*: date of the index in 2515.
1193. 23rd of *Safar*: date of 384, ff. 3-56^a.
1193. *Rabī' I*: date of 686.
1193. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 384, ff. 56^a-68^b.
- 1193 (*Bangālī era* 1186). 9th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2093.
- 1193 (*Bangālī era* 1186). 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2018.
1193. 15th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2383, ff. 1-108.
1193. 20th of *Shu'ban*: date of 2000.
1193. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1401.

A. H.

1194. Death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf-aldin 'Alī alḥusaini of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ *Wafā*, 1718 (see A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).
1194. Birth of Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aulāh Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāṣir-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, author of the *سوانح ممتاز* (A. H. 1252), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1194. Occupation of Aḥmadābād in Gujarāt by the English, last date mentioned in Munshi Hirām (or Hanirām) bin Dhanirām's *راج سوهاولی*, 208.
1194. Completion of the *second*, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aulāh Shāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang Shāhid Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) *مآثر الامرا* by his eldest son Ṣamsām-alnulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (see A. H. 1182 above).
1194. The later date given for the composition of the *تذکرۃ الامرا* by Kiwāl Rām in 629, fol. 2^b (see A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).
1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakhshkhān Āshūb (d A. H. 1199), 336.
1194. Year in which Zain-al'ābidin ibn Muḥammad 'Alī alḥusaini obtained 24, vol. IV.
1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.
1194. Date of 732 and 2363.
1194. 29th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1988.
1194. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 309.
1194. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 2260.
1194. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2011.
1194. 12th of *Rajab*: completion of the *لب لباب* (an epitome from 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ's *tadhkirah* *رياض الشعرا*, completed A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-aldin 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāṣiri, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.
1194. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 2783.
1194. 16th of *Shu'ban*: last date in the *احوال قلعة گوالیار* or historical account of the fortress of Gwāliyār, 499.
1194. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1582.
1194. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2355.
1194. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 224.
1194. 9th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, 11c, fol. 50^a.

A. H.

1195. Death of Mubārīz-almulk Zāfar-aldaulah Dāhī-
jang, Amīr under Nawwāb Nizām 'Alikhān
Bahādur Fathjang of Haidarābād, 527, 10;
2836, 12^d.
1195. Death of the poet Jānjānān Mazhar, 1693,
margin, fol. 82^b.
1195. Deposition of Rājāh Cait Singh, Zamindār of
Banāras, 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1195. Composition of the mathnawī *قصّة هير و رانجه*
by Mir Kāmar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihlī (d. A. H.
1207 or 1208), 1724 (see A. H. 1191 above).
1195. Commencement of the *توزک والجاهی* or history
of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhān (or Burhān-
khān) bin Husain, 501 (see A. H. 1200 below).
1195. Last date in the *second* volume of Ghulām
Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's *سیر المتأخرین*,
416-418 (see A. H. 1153 above).
1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in
1086 (fly-leaf).
1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.
1195. 26th of Muharram: date of 419.
1195. 27th of Sha'bān: date of 1583.
1195. *Ramādān*: completion of Ghulām Husain bin
Hidāyat 'Alikhān's *سیر المتأخرین*, 416.
1195. 17th of Dhū-alka'dah: *second* collation of a
copy of Rāe Bindrāban's *لبّ التّواضع هند* (A. H.
1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1156, 24th of Safar, above).
- 1195 (1196, 1199, or 1202). Death of Khwājah Mir
Muhammadi Dard, the greatest mystic poet in
Rekhta, 2975.
1196. Death of Šamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alhāyikhān,
eldest son of Nawwāb Šamsām-aldaulah and *second*
editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (b. A. H. 1142), 627; 2836,
12^f (see A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).
1196. Death of Amīr-alumarā Shujā'-almulk Basā-
latjung, 2836, 12^a.
1196. Composition of Mirzā Muhammadbaksh Āshūb's
history of Muhammadshāh's reign, 422.
1196. Composition of Muhammad 'Alikhān Anṣārī
bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān's *تأریخ احمدشاهی*, 423
(see A. H. 1202 below).
1196. Composition of the *تاریخ ممالك هند*, on general
Indian history, by Ghulām Bāsīṭ, 2835.
- 1196 (*Bangālī era* 1189). Beginning of a contemplated
second volume of the *تحفة ناز* by Khair-al-dīn-
khān Muhammad, 483, fol. 137^b; 2842 (see A. H.
1185-1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242
below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a), 1359
(fol. 1^a), and 2691 (fol. 1^a).
1196. Purchase of 266.
1196. Date of 1976.
1196. See A. H. 1191-1196 and 1195 above.
1196. *Jumādā I*: date of 693.
1196. 21st of *Jumādā I*: date of 1162.
1196. *Last of Jumādā II*: date of 2017.
1196. 4th of Sha'bān: date of 2022.
1196. 6th of Sha'bān: an entry from that date in
1940 (fly-leaf).
1196. 3rd of *Ramādān*: date of 1973.
1196. 4th of *Shawwāl*: date of 196.
1196. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1961.
1196. *Last of Dhū-alka'dah*: return of Munshi Amīr,
author of the *قصّة حيدر عليخان* (to A. H. 1197)
to Haidarābād, 516.
- 1196-1201. Travels of Ghulām Muhammadkhān in
Upper Hindūstān, 2725.
1197. Composition of the *فتح المجاهدين* or rules and
regulations for Tipū Sultān's army by Zain-
al'ābidīn Mūsawī ibn Sayyid Raḍī of Shūshtar,
2738.
1197. Compilation of the *سوانح دکن* by Mun'imkhān
alhamadānī alaurangāhādī, and last date in the
same, 489; 2836.
1197. Approximate date of the composition of the
رساله نانکشا and the *تواریخ حیدری* by Lāla Bud
(or Budh) Singh Munshi, 518.
1197. Last date in the history of Nawwāb Nizām-
almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur
Fathjang of Haidarābād, 2836, 11.
1197. Year in which the copy of Muhammad Hādī
Kāmwarikhān's *تذکرة السلاطين چغتای* (to A. H.
1137-1138) in 395 came from Farrukhābād.
1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a).
- 1197 (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1197 (*Bangālī era* 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111
(with letters of the same date at the end of the
latter).
1197. *Beginning of Muharram*: death of Nawwāb
Haidar 'Alikhān Bahādur of Mysore (b. A. H. 1125
or 1131) and accession of Tipū Sultān (d. A. H.
1213), 516-518; 522, fol. 157^b sq.; 1717;
2133; 2836, 12 q.

3 F

- A. H.
1197. 2nd of *Safar*: date of 560.
1197. 8th of *Jumâdâ I* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. D. 1783, 11th of April): date of 1954.
1197. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 527, 13.
1197. 16th of *Jumâdâ II*: birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.
1197. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 561.
1197. 7th of *Shawwâl*: last date in the statistical tables of Haidarâbâd in 477, 1.
1197. 15th of *Shawwâl*: date of the mukaddimah of the تاریخ سلطنت محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
1197. 26th of *Shawwâl*: date of the more modern part of 1825.
1197. 1st of *Dhû-alka'dah*: an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).
1197. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah* (*Bangâlî era* 1190, 3rd of *Āsin*): date of 1143.
1197-1198. Last date in Nawwâb Muḥammad Mustajâbkhân's گلستان (A. H. 1207), 587.
1197-1199. Composition of the مفرح القلوب, on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 2024.
1197-1200. Events of the first four years of Tipû Sultân's reign, described in the Historical Miscellanies in 528, 1-3.
1197-1213. Reign of Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.
1198. Death of the poet Aḥmad Hâtif of Isfahân, 1746.
1198. Last date in Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwâjah 'Āqibat Maḥmûd's بیان واقع or history of Nâdir-shâh (completed A. H. 1199), according to the British Museum copies, q 566.
1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.
1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1 b).
1198. Date of a seal in 119.
1198 (*Bangâlî era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
1198. 20th of *Safar*: date of 2811, 1.
1198. 22nd of *Safar*: date of the first maḳâlâh of the تاریخ سلطنت محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
1198. 1st of *Rabî' I*: date of the second maḳâlâh of the same history in 457.
1198. Last of *Rabî' I*: last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the Dukhan in 477, 2.
1198. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of the third maḳâlâh of the تاریخ سلطنت محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
- A. H.
1198. 20th of *Rabî' II*: date of the khâtimah of the same history in 457.
1198. 21st of *Rabî' II*: date of 2154.
1198. 8th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 849.
1198. 18th of *Sha'bân*: date of 745.
1198. 23rd of *Sha'bân*: date of 2855.
1198. *Ramadhân*: date of 1751.
1198. 10th of *Ramadhân* (*Bangâlî era* 1191, A. D. 1784, 28th of July): date of 804.
1198. 25th of *Ramadhân*: completion of the mathnawî تیپونامہ by Ghulâm Ḥasan 'Alikhân of Kirmân, 1719.
1198. 1st of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1252.
1198-1201. Period covered by the letters of Tipû Sultân in 525.
1199. Death of Muḥammad Bakhshkhân Āshûb, compiler of the extracts from Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbû'î of Lâhûr's (d after A. H. 1174) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 336 (see A. H. 1194 above).
1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of Nawwâb Haidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), styled احوال حیدر علی خان, 517.
1199. Last date in, and completion of, Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwâjah 'Āqibat Maḥmûd's بیان واقع, in 566 (see A. H. 1198 above).
1199 (*Bangâlî era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.
1199. See A. H. 1195 (or 1196) above.
1199. 6th of *Rabî' I*: date of 444.
1199. 27th of *Rabî' I*: date of 746.
1199. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 517.
1199. 25th of *Sha'bân*-22nd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 622.
1199. 7th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2967.
1199. 11th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2937.
1199. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2088.
1200. Death of the poet Nûr-al'ain Wâḳif Lâhûrî, 3040.
1200. Death of Mir (or Fakîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Āzâd, the first editor of the مآثر الامرا (b A. H. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83a; 1722; 2135; 2670.
1200. Completion of the mukaddimah and the first daftar of the توزک والاجاهی or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhânkhân) bin Ḥasan, 501; 1716 (see A. H. 1195 above).

A. H.

1200. Composition of the **تنبیخ شگرب** or history of the Dakhan by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk, 426; 447; 468, 1 (see A. H. 1204, 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, 1214, and 19th of *Jumādā II* of the same year below).
1200. Compilation of the **فخر الشیوخ**, on Muḥammadan theology, law, and Sūfism, by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf, 2616.
1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindūstān and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarābād.
1200. The fourth year of Tipū Sultān's reign, last date in the **سلطان التواریخ**, 521.
1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65^b).
1200. 3rd of *Rabī' I*: date of 422.
1200. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 987, 1.
1200. *Rabī' II*: date of 987, 2.
1200. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 987, 3.
1200. 19th of *Ramādān*: probable date of 2500.
1200. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 562.
1200. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 611.
- 1201 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asāḥ*, A. D. 1787, June-July): date of 2003.
1201. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 320.
1201. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of the index to the **سیر المتأخرین** in 417, fly-leaves (see A. H. 1195 above).
- 1201 (or 1210). 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2128.
1202. Commencement of the **تأریخ مظفری** by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hīdāyat-allāhkhān, 423 (see A. H. 1196 above).
1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373^a).
1202. Date of 833, 836-838, and 842-844.
1202. See A. H. 1195 (1196 or 1199) above.
1202. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 839.
1202. *Jumādā I*: date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarābād.
1202. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 747.
1202. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 2736.
1202. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 761.
1202. 24th of *Shā'bān*: death of prince Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 1751.
1202. 4th of *Ramādān*: date of 2377.

A. H.

1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*), last date in the second volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah's **آئین عالمشاهی**, 424; 425 (see A. H. 1173, 4th of *Jumādā I*, and 1185 above).
1203. Date of 24, vol. V.
1203. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1^a).
1203. 10th of *Shā'bān*: date of 623.
1203. 23rd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 594.
1204. Composition of Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk's **حقیقتهای هندوستان**, 426 (see A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, and 1214, &c. below).
1204. Composition of the **رساله ماکول و مشروب** by Yūsufi, 2366; 2369.
1204. Date of 172.
1204. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date at which 680 came into Kaikubādjang's library.
1204. 21st of *Rabī' I*: date of 283.
1204. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 346.
1204. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 277.
1204. 7th of *Shā'bān*: date of 24, vol. VIII.
1204. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1194.
1204. 14th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 810.
1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalāl Miẓān Nizāmkhān Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), q 1706.
1205. *Shā'bān*: date of 416.
1205. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2906 (the diwān of Ānandghana Khwāsh, see A. H. 1206, 1208, beginning of *Rajab*, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).
1205. 25th of *Shawwāl*: date of the sixth Kānda in 2926.
1206. Death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādūr Muẓaffarjang of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 3.
1206. Composition of the **گوالیارنامه** by Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).
- 1206 (*Samvat* 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1962; 2926 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, above).
1206. Date of 164.
1206. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the fifth Kānda in 2926.
1206. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third Kānda in 2926.

A. H.

1206. 22nd of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1848): date of the seventh *Kānda* in 2926.

1206. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1962.

1206. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 748.

1206. 5th of *Rabī' II*: date of the fourth *Kānda* in 2926.

1206. *Jumādā I*: date of 425.

1206. *Shawwāl*: death of Tajallī 'Alī or Tajallī Shāh, and last date in his unfinished تذکرہ آصفی, 467.

1206-1207. Composition of the *tadhkirah* خلاصۃ الافکار by Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Ṭisfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.

1207. Death of Timūrshāh of the Durrānī Afghāns and accession of Shāh Zūmān, 588, fol. 56^a sq.; 589, fol. 52^a sq.

1207. Composition of the گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, 587.

1207. Composition of Munshī Hīrām (or Haurām) bin Dhanīrām's راج سوماولی soon after this date, 208.

1207. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 811.

1207. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1968.

1207. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1666.

1207 (*Bangālī era* 1200). 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2945.

1207. 11th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the first volume in 1959.

1207. *Rajab*: date of 424.

1207. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the second volume in 1959.

1207. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of the third volume in 1959.

1207. 24th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2070.

1207. 29th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of the fourth volume in 1959.

1207 (or 1208). Death of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihlī (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).

1207 (or 1210). Death of Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpūr, with the *takhalluṣ* Kā'im, author of the مخزن نکات (A. H. 1168), 701.

1207-1208. Composition of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmi Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see 1st of *Rabī' II* below).

1208. Death of 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171-1199), 491.

A. H.

1208. Composition of the لب التیر و جهاننما by Abū Tālib Tabrizī Ṭisfahānī Londonī, 696, fifth treatise (see A. H. 1206-1207 above, and 1213-1218 below).

1208. Date of 2438.

1208. 14th of *Ṣafar* (*Bangālī era* 1200, 8th of the month *Āsin*): date of 1164.

1208. *Rabī' I*: date of 2195.

1208. 1st of *Rabī' II*: completion of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmi Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).

1208. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of the قوانین حفصیہ, on the proper reading of the *Qurān*, 2708.

1208. *Beginning of Rajab*: completion of the first volume of the مثنوی کج کلا by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).

1208. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 2933.

1208 (*Bangālī era* 1201). 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2905.

1208. 7th of *Shu'bān*: date of the fifth volume in 1959.

1208. 24th of *Ramadhān*: date of 2431.

1208 (or 1213). Commencement of the عیار الشعرا or *tadhkirah* of Reklita poets by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with the *takhalluṣ* Dhakā or Dhukā (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1247 below).

1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Lutf 'Alīkhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty, 706.

1209 (1221 of the مولود): completion of the زاد المجاهدین by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.

1209. Date of 2627.

1209. *Ṣafar*: completion of the second volume of the مثنوی کج کلا, 1725 (see A. H. 1208 above).

1209. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1725.

1209. 5th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the second *Kānda* in 2926.

1209. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 847.

1209. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1347.

1209. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1382.

1209. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1134.

1209. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2554.

1209. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah* (1221 of the مولود): date of 3029.

1209. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1039.

1210. Conferment of the title of Shāhib-al-daulah Jalādat-jang upon Khair-al-dīn Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Ifīkhār-al-daulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsīrkhān Bahādur Šamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.

1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the *بختیارنامه* and of another story in verse by Kadkhudā Marzubān, 1726.
1210. Composition of the *رساله در تصوف* by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Kādirī, 1906.
1210. See A. H. 1207 above.
1210. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 1402.
- 1210 (or 1201). 9th of Ṣafar: date of 2128.
1210. *Rabī' I*: date of 99.
- 1210 (*Bangālī era* 1203). 25th of Jumādā II: date of 1471.
1210. 5th of Rajab: date of 1472.
1210. *Sha'bān*: date of 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
1210. 6th of Shawwāl: date of 2047.
1210. *Rabī' II*-1216, *Rabī' I*. Reign of the Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumārā of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.
1211. Year in which the poet Ghulām Murtaḍā Surūrī was still alive, 1706.
1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpūr by Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).
- 1211 (*Kalī Yug era* 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Rājās of King from the Canarese into Persian by Husainkhān Lūhānī, 533.
1211. Dedication of the *فوائد صفویة* by the author, Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Kazwīn, to Sultān Abū-alfatḥ Muḥammad Mirzā Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almusawī alhusainī, 567 (see A. H. 1212-1220 below).
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the *جواهر القرآن* by Ghulām Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kāḍī, 2709.
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the *چلوئے نامہ* or nuptial songs by Ghulām Husainkhān Lūhānī, 2764.
- 1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the *رساله در خط* by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, 2524.
1211. 18th of Muḥarram: date of 2181.
1211. 4th of Ṣafar: date of the first daftar of the *مکاتبات علامی* in 271.
1211. 19th of Rabī' I (1224 of the مولود): completion of the *عروابط سلطانی*, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.
1211. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 367.
1211. Rajab: date of 2785.

A. H.

1211. 17th of Rajab: date of 729.
1211. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 3043.
1211. 19th of Dhū-alka'dah: date by the most modern hand in 791.
- 1211-1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥīm 'Alī from Dihlī to Kābul, 2726.
1212. Accession of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, 567, second muḥaddimah.
1212. Stay of Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (see A. H. 1245 below).
1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzāq Sūrati's *مقدمات ظهیری*, 1500.
1212. Last date in Imām-aldīn Husainī (or Cīstī)'s *حسین شاهی* or history of the dynasty of the Durrānī Afghāns, 588 (see A. H. 1213 below).
- 1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.
1212. Ṣafar: date of 26, vol. VIII.
1212. 12th of Jumādā I: date of 409.
1212. 20th of Dhū-alḥijjah: completion of the *نسب نامہ راجہای میسر*, 514.
- 1212-1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the first muḥaddimah of the *فوائد صفویة*, 567, fol. 84^a sq. (see A. H. 1211 above).
- 1212-1250. Reign of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.
1213. Death of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (b. A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Husain 'Alīkhān Kirmānī's *نشان حیدری* (completed A. H. 1217, 9th of Rajab), 522; 523; 531.
1213. Completion of Imām-aldīn Husainī (or Cīstī)'s *حسین شاهی*, 588; 589 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28^a).
1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khānshāhib Ḥabīb-allāh Khānshāhib Bahādur's library.
- 1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.
1213. See A. H. 1208 above.
1213. 25th of Ṣafar: date of 1715.
1213. 1st of Sha'bān: date of the first volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī's *عمل صالح* in 334.
1213. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1165.
- 1213 (*Bangālī era* 1206). 1st of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1267.
- 1213-1218. Abū Tālib ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Ḥāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (see A. H. 1206-1207 and 1208 above).

A. H.

1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.
1214. Composition of a descriptive work on Haidarâbâd by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafik, 468, 3 (*see* A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, 1st of *Rabî' II*, above).
1214. Compilation of the منتخب التحو by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.
1214. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2827.
1214. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafik, 468, 4; 3018 (*see* above).
1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522.
1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadlikirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzâ Luṭf, 703.
1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-al-umarâ of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210-1216) in 3044 (fol. 1^a).
1215. Date of 2883.
1215. *Ṣafar*: date of 694.
1215. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2101.
1215. 29th of *Rabî' II*: date of 511.
1216. 12th of *Muharram* (*Bangâlî era* 1208, month Jeth): date of 2545.
1216. 25th of *Shu'bân*: date of 162.
1216. 1st of *Dhû-alkhiṣṣah*: date of 699.
1216. 10th of *Dhû-alkhiṣṣah*: date of 362.
1216. 26th of *Dhû-alkhiṣṣah*: date of 437.
1217. Death of the Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Âṣafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (b. A. H. 1146), 467.
1217. Date of 572 and 754.
1217. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of 513.
1217. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 518.
1217. 27th of *Rabî' II*: date of 512.
1217. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 790.
1217. 9th of *Rajab*: completion of the نشان حیدری by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522, fol. 250^b; 523, fol. 220^a (*see* A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).
1217. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 354.
1217. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 169.
1217. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 387.
1218. Compilation of the وقائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2844.

A. H.

1218. Completion of the *first* maḳâlâh of the حديقة العالم or history of the Kuṭbshâhs of Haidarâbâd by Abû-alkâsim bin Raḍî-al-din almûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam (d. A. H. 1223) shortly after that date, 465; 2839 (*see* A. H. 1221 below).
1218. Last date in Kâdirkhân Munshi's تواریخ آصفجاء or history of the Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 489.
1218. Date of 2508.
1218. 8th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2964, 1.
1218. 18th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 2550.
1218. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 587.
1219. Date of 458.
- 1219 (*Bangâlî era* 1211, 7th of month *Pâs*). Date of 1960.
1219. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 1167.
1219. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2707.
1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jân Tapîsh of Dillî, 1729, fol. 107^a.
1220. Composition of the modern حملة حیدری by Mullâ Bamûn 'Ali Kirmânî, with the takhalluṣ Râjî, 900 (*see* A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).
1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1^a), and of a seal of Jân Hunaripîl in 2430 (fol. 2^a).
1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1^a).
- 1220 (*Samvat* 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2546.
1220. 26th of *Muharram*: date of 866.
1220. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of 708.
1220. 5th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Hindûstânî translation of 'Abbâs Sarwânî's تحفة اکبرشاهی or تارنخ شیرشاهی, 220.
1220. *Rajab*: commencement of the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون by Karim-al-din Muḥammad bin al-'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, 2230.
1220. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 428.
1220. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah* (A. D. 1806, 8th of February): date of 1993.
1220. 23rd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2923, Parva IV.
1220. 8th of *Dhû-alkhiṣṣah*: date of 1216.
1220. 11th of *Dhû-alkhiṣṣah*: date of 2923, Parva V.
1221. Death of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 488.

A. H.

1221. Death of Abū Ṭalīb ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī (b. A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الأفكار, &c., 696 (see A. H. 1206-1207, 1208, and 1213-1218 above).
1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj, author of the اصل الاصول, was a young man, 2975.
1221. Completion of Ghulām Husainkhān's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر السیر, 429 (see A. H. 1151 above).
1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shāh 'Ālam by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).
1221. Compilation of the رياض المحبة, the Pushtū grammar and dictionary, by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān) Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), 2452.
1221. Compilation of the مجموعة نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abū-alkāsim, known as Mir Kudrat-allāh Kādīrī, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, 2849.
1221. Mentioned as the current year in the قطب‌نمای عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (see A. H. 1218 above).
1221. 1st of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VI.
1221. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VII.
1221. 29th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VIII.
1221. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva IX.
1221. 3rd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva X.
1221. 6th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XI.
1221. 20th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XII.
1221. 12th of Rajab: date of 2923, Parva XIII.
1221. 27th of Ramaḍān: date of 2619.
1221. Shawwāl: date of 1986.
1221. 22nd of Shawwāl: date of 628.
1221. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1719.
1221. 1st of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1403.
- 1221 (or 1231). Date of 2556.
- 1221-1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihlī, Akbar-shah II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, 681, colophon; 883.
1221. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.
1222. 9th of Muḥarram: completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذکرة سرور, by Mir Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'zam-aldaulah, 2850 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1222. 21st of Muḥarram (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.

A. H.

1222. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 2840.
1222. 26th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1003.
1223. Death of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian, Hindūstānī, and Pushtū writer, 2452 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1223. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Radi-aldin al-mūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly after A. H. 1218), 465 (see also A. H. 1221 above).
1223. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 1024.
1223. 20th of Rajab: date of the most modern part of 2328.
1223. 22nd of Rajab: date of 248.
1223. 22nd of Sha'bān: date of 1404.
1224. 18th of Jumādā II: date of 1697.
1225. Composition of the شاهنامه مریختہ (an abridged Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه) by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.
1225. Date of the second and the third volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī's عمل صالح in 334.
1225. 2nd of Rabi' II: date of 260.
1225. 23rd of Jumādā I: date of 397.
1225. 1st of Rajab: date of 901.
1226. Date of 467.
1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Faṭh 'Alī Shāh of Persia's (d. A. H. 1250) دیوان in 1730.
1227. Date of 679.
1227. 8th of Rabi' I: date of 677.
1227. 7th of Rabi' II: departure of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Dihlī to Attak or Attock in the Panjāb, 2728.
1227. 27th of Rajab: departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhārā, ib.
- 1227-1231. Period of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.
1228. Completion of the Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary عجائب اللغات by Ilāhyār, the younger brother of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat, 2452.
1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindūs, by Paudit Mathurānāth, 2720; 2721.
1228. End of Dhū-alhijjah: return of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Bukhārā to Attak or Attock, 2728.
1229. Composition of the خزائن العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kāuhjī, 2261.
1229. 7th of Ṣafar: date of 199.
1229. 23rd of Jumādā II: date of 2453.

A. H.

1229. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 2958, 2.
 1229. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 500.
 1229-1243. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzi-aldin Ghāzi-aldin Haidarshāh of Oude, 1729; 2517.
 1230. Date of 2261.
 1231. End of Nawwāb Ashraf-aulaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرة نرمال, 469 (see A. H. 1232 below).
 1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshid-almulk on Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aulaulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
 1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).
 1231 (or 1221). Date of 2556.
 1231. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 322.
 1232. Completion of the تذکرة نرمل by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī, 469, fol. 5^b (see A. H. 1231 above).
 1233. Conquest of Bijāpūr by the English, 455, end.
 1233. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 452.
 1233. 1st of *Shawwāl*: completion of the رحیما or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasāt, by Muḥibb-alhakḳ, 1728.
 1234. Date of 2996.
 1235. 18th of *Rabī' II* (A. D. 1820, 3rd of February): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumārā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī-khān Dhū-alfakārjang, bin 'Azim-aulaulah (d A. H. 1241), as Ṣubādār of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.
 1236. Death of Iftikhār-aulaulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamṣāmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانحات ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252, 27th of *Dhū-alhijjah*), 502 (see A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).
 1236. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Sayyid Hasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.
 1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسینی by Sayyid Ghulām Husain Shā'ik ibn Sayyid Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isi alridwi aljālist, 2517.
 1237 (or 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrāhim al-Zubairi's بساطین سلاطین or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, 455.
 1238. Death of Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.

A. H.

1238. *Rabī' I*: date of 3030.
 1238. 7th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2517.
 1239. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 398.
 1239. *Dhū-alhijjah*: commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (see A. H. 1197, 16th of *Jumādā II*, above).
 1240. Composition of the گوهرنامه, the love-story of Jām and Nilān in mathnawi-baits, by Kādir or Kādiri, 2907.
 1240. Printing of Fadl-allābkhān's Turki-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Ālamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alraḥim, 2437.
 1240. See A. H. 1237 above.
 1240. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1728.
 1240. *Rabī' I*: date of the original of the transcript of Ghulām Bāsīt's compendium of general Indian history, the تاریخ ممالک هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (see A. H. 1296, 28th of *Shawwāl*, below).
 1240. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 533.
 1240. 19th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the سراج التواریخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī, 3009.
 1241. Last of *Rabī' I* (A. D. 1825, 12th of November): death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumārā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, the Ṣubādār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. H. 1235, 18th of *Rabī' II*, above).
 1241. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of 2850.
 1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldin-khān Muḥammad, author of the تحفہ تازہ, &c., 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above).
 1242 (*Bangālī era* 1234). Date of 1948.
 1243. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 681.
 1244. Approximate date of the composition of the يوسف و زليخا, a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 888) by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3034.
 1244. 15th of *Shawwāl* (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, Samvat 1886): completion of the فرح بخش جان or encomiastic account of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by I'āe Shiw Parshād, 484.
 1244. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 484.
 1245. Composition of the حشمت کشمیر by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726 (see A. H. 1212 above).
 1246. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (A. D. 1831, 18th of April): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kādi, 2983.

A. H.

1247. Approximate date of the completion of the عيار الشعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d. A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).
1249. *Rajab*: commencement of the سوانحات or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldin Husan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin (b. A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).
1251. 2nd of *Rajab* (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1252. 13th of *Rabi' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, 28th of June): date of 3050.
1252. 27th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: completion of the سوانحات ممتاز, 502 (see A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).
- 1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihli and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.
1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad's تاريخ تاج in 183 was transcribed (see A. H. 1242 above).
1253. 29th of *Ramadhân*: date of 706.
1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of بکاولی in Rekhta verse, entitled گلزار نسیم, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.
1255. 14th of *Rabi' II* (A. D. 1839, 27th of June): death of the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.
- 1255-1256 (A. D. 1839-1840). Composition of the mathnawi غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur, 1731.
- 1255-1259. Period of the history of the Panjâb, from the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahârâjah Shir Singh, covered by Muḥammad Nakî of Pashâwar's شير سنگھ نامہ, 505; 3041.
1258. Death of Shujâ'-almulk, king of Afghânistân, 1733, 3.
1259. Assassination of Mahârâjah Shir Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjâb, 505; 2991.
1259. Publication of the سفينة الشعرا, the Turkish translation of Daulatsâlî's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.
1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawi قران السعدین (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Kudrat Ahmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the عيار الشعرا (about A. H. 1247), 702.
- 1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lalâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.
1263. Death of Wiṣâl Shirâzi, who completed Wahshi Bâfki's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) فرهاد و شیرین, 2996.
1263. 24th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2847.
1263. 13th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the poet Allâh-jûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ, 1732.
1264. Completion of the تاريخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muhyi-aldin, 503.
- 1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.
- 1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lalâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.
1265. Date of 684 and 2843.
1265. Date of an entry in 703.
1266. Date of 502.
1267. Date of 3035.
1267. 15th of *Shabân* (A. D. 1851, 16th of June): date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
- 1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the عبرت نامہ by Mufti 'Alî-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr, 504.
1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Fakîr Muḥammad Anîr Ridwî, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzâ Muḥammad Sulṭân Fath-almulk Shâh Bahâdur, the heir-apparent of the last Moghul emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II, ib., 12 (see A. H. 1253 above).
1270. Date of 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1270. 28th of *Ramadhân*: date of 3019.
1270. *Shawwâl to the 11th of Dhû-alhijjah*: completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.
1270. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 504.
1271. Date of 363.
1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.
1285. 21st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 431.
1287. 16th of *Rabi' I*: date of 2878.
1296. 28th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2835.

3 G

B. Christian Era.

A. D.

554. Birth of Khadijah Kubrâ, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d A. D. 619), 647-649, 378.
- 578-590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sāsānian ruler, 724-726, 1385.
594. Marriage of Khadijah Kubrâ with Muḥammad, 647-649, 378.
594. Birth of Umm Habîbah bint Abi Sufyân, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 42 or 44), 645-649, 384.
- 598 (or 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 61 or 59), ib., 388.
605. Birth of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.
605. Birth of Fāṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalif 'Alī (d A. H. 11), ib., 389.
- 612 (or 613). Birth of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darāri), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.
614. Birth of 'Ā'ishah bint Abībakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 58), ib., 379.
619. Death of Khadijah Kubrâ (b A. D. 554), ib., 378.
619. Marriage of Umm-alaswad Saḍdah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, ib., 382.
1148. Composition of Kalhana's Rājataranginī or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.
- 1277-1278 (*Yazdajird era* 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Arštā-Virāf-Nāmak, 2819.
- 1495 (*Yazdajird era* 864). Composition of the poetical version of the *Madḍ*, 2820; 2822.
1544. Date of a farmān of Shāh Tahmāsp to the governor of Harāt respecting Humāyūn's reception, 224, 1.
1545. Capture of Kandahār by Prince Muḥammad Murād, third son of Shāh Tahmāsp, 224, 3.
1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nēryōsang's Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988.
- 1575 (*Yazdajird era* 944, Samvat 1631). 18th of May: date of 2987.
- 1600 (*Yazdajird era* 969). Composition of the *تقۀ سنجان* by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.

A. D.

1602. Completion of Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī's Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's (d A. H. 1617) *مرآة القدس* or life of Christ, 619.
1609. Completion of the same Padre Geronimo Xavier's *داستان احوال حواریان* or history of the twelve apostles, 620.
1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.
1617. Death of Padre Geronimo Xavier, author of the *مرآة القدس*, the *داستان احوال حواریان*, and the *کوائف پیتر عیسوی* or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.
- 1623-1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
1627. May: birth of Siwāji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
- 1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038-1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527 (see A. H. 1041-1042 in A above).
1649. Year in which John Gravins or Greaves' *Elementa Linguae Persicae* were printed in London, 2535.
- 1659-1818. Period covered by the *تواریخ راجہای ناکپور*, or annals of the Marattah Rājās of Nāgpūr, 489.
1668. Beheading of Abdālkhan, the Khān of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.
- 1669-1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.
1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.
- 1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952.
1696. 12th of June (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, 11th of Dhū-alka'dah): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Ālamgir's reign received from Sūrat, 370.
1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.
1710. November 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, 24th of Ramadān): date of 1963.
1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabarian language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

A. D.

1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (see A. D. 1741 below).
- 1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the عین الظہور or Persian translation of the Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa, 1961.
- 1738 (*Yazdajird era* 1107, month of Bahman, A. H. 1151, *Jumādā II*). Date of 2824.
1741. 30th of June: completion of the Hindūstānī grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (see A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).
1743. Publication of the Hindūstānī grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.
1745. Year in which the Hindūstānī grammar of Benjamin Schultz (see above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.
1750. Accession of Rām Rājah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satārah, 485.
- 1755-1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M. D., 2953.
1756. 20th of June: capture of Calcutta by the Nawwāb Sirāj-aldaulah of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 2, fol. 154^b.
1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.
1759. 22nd of September (A. H. 1173, 29th of Muḥarram, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.
1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b sq.
- 1760 (or 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (see A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).
- 1760-1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.
1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.
1763. 25th of May: letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.
1764. 20th of November: date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).
1765. Appointment of Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādūr Muẓaffarjāng as minister to the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulah of Bangālāh by the English, 2132, faṣl 3.
1765. 10th of June: purchase of 29 at Allāhābād.
1770. March, to 1793, September: reign of Nawwāb Muḥārak-aldaulah Bahādūr, Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 1165, colophon.

A. D.

1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nāgpur, 485.
1773. 16th of June: date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).
1773. 27th of October (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.
1773. May, to 1775, February (A. H. 1187, Rabi' II-1188, *Dhū-alḥijjah*, *Bangālī era* 1180-1182): composition of the ترجمہ دھرم شاستر, 2717.
1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.
1774. Date of a letter of Tūshi Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8^m.
1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarābād.
1774. 29th of March: latest date in the official letters relating to Bangālāh, in 481, fol. 49^b.
1774. 23rd of April (A. H. 1188, 11th of Šafar): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghāns by the East India Company's army, 584.
1775. 24th of January, to 5th of April: period covered by the statistical record of Bangālāh, &c., in 482.
1777. Date before which the تفصیل احوال عروج و خروج راجہای و سرداران دکن was compiled, 485.
- 1777-1779 and 1783-1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangālī army, 2835.
1778. Date of 620.
1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.
1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.
1778. July: date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.
1779. May: date of 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
1780. June 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.
1780. December 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lands, made by Rājah Deeopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.
1782. August: date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.
1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindū trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- 1783 (*Bangālī era* 1190). Date of 2066, 3.
1783. 11th of April (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. N. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*): date of 1954.
- 1783-1784 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2.
- 1783-1785. See A. D. 1777-1779 above.

A. D.

- 1784 (*Bangālī era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.
- 1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the *Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra*, 2003 ; 2004.
1784. 25th of June: purchase of 1109 at Haidarābād.
- 1784-1785. Orders of the Nawwāb Wazīr to Siwāi Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, to Almās 'Alikhān, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, 8c.
1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay's possession.
1785. January: date of 466.
1785. 1st of March: date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.
1785. 22nd of April: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.
1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegna to the Marquess of Hastings.
1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.
- 1787 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asārī*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.
1787. 1st of May: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.
1787. 16th of December: date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.
1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 447 and 626 from Haidarābād (the former in February, the latter from Mir Muḥammad Husain).
1788. 1st of January: date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.
- 1788-1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Houghton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.
1789. Date of a Persian note by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān in 897 (fly-leaves).
1790. 30th of July: acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.
- 1791 (*Samvat* 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghaṇi Khwāsh, 1962.
1792. Death of the Mahārājah Mahāsingh Bahādūr of Lāhūr, 2132, faṣl 3.
1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter's letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oukley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.
1793. 17th of March: date of 2411, 1.
1793. 1st of April: date of 2411, 3.

A. D.

1793. 18th of April: date of 2423.
1793. 25th of May: date of 2411, 4.
1793. 25th of June: date of 2408.
1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).
1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.
1798. 23rd of October: date of 2713.
1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).
1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous free-booter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhūndūji Wāgh by the English, 859, 5.
1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1800. 5th of April: date of part I of Tipū Sulṭān's letters in 525.
1800. 23rd of April: date of a note by Major Alex. Beutson in 3001 (last page).
1800. 17th of May: date of part III of Tipū Sulṭān's letters in 525.
1800. 29th of September: acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (see A. D. 1804 below).
1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.
1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdād.
1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.
- 1802-1803. Approximate date of 311.
1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).
1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.
1803. 5th of September: date of 1969.
1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).
1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Ahmadnagar (see A. D. 1800, 29th of September, above).
1804. 7th of January: date of 1144.
1804. 10th of April: presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.
1804. 15th of April: presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.
1804. 30th of May: presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215, 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1811, 13th of April, below).

A. D.

1804. *9th of October*: receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.
1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2884 by Mr. G. Swinton.
1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2546.
1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).
1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.
1805. *20th of May*: probable date of 1957.
1806. *7th of January*: date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).
1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhū-alkā'dah*): date of 1993.
1806. *March*: date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.
1806. *29th of August*: date of 404.
1807. Date of 464.
1807. *6th of May*: date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).
1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.
1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.
1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Alī alauṣārī of Jaunpūr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.
1810. Date of 1318.
1810. *4th of February*: date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.
1810. *8th of February to 8th of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.
1810. *November and December*. Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gauṛh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyām Parshād Munshi, 2841.
1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (see A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).
1811. Date of 356 and 906.
1811. *3rd of April*: reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.
1811. *13th of April*: presentation of 525 (Tipū Sultān's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).
1811. *27th of December to 1812, 6th of September*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

A. D.

- 1811–1819 and 1825–1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dilli, 494.
1812. *November to 1813, 17th of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.
1813. *14th of March*: acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.
1813. *14th of May*: acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.
1813. *19th of November*: presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.
1814. Death of Rājah Himmatsingh Bahādur, 2132, faṣl 3.
1814. *24th of June to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.
1814. *8th of July*: presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.
1815. Composition of the سرود خسرو, a prose-adaptation of Nizāmi's خسرو و شیرین, by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshi, 2873.
1815. *19th of January*: date of 573.
1815. *November to 1816, autumn*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.
1816. *28th of March*: reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.
1816. *30th of March*: presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.
1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).
1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.
1817. *March*: purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1817. *29th of October*: date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1821 below).
- 1817–1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (see A. D. 1788–1849 above).
1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 48.
1818. *1st of January to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbār or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.

1818. *19th of September*: presentation of 103, 321, 387, 458, 491, 511, 541, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2439, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1819. *9th of August*: date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).
- 1819–1849 (Samvat 1876–1906). History of the state of Huzāra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
1820. *3rd of February* (A. H. 1235, *18th of Rabi' II*): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādūr Sirāj-alumārā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhān Dhū-alfakārjang, as Šubādār of the Carnatic (d A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.
1821. *29th of April*: date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1817, *29th of October*, above).
1821. *24th of August*: date when 370 was received into the Library.
1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.
- 1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr left his native town and settled in Lādhāna, 504 (see A. D. 1849 below).
1823. *December*: completion of the *تواريخ راجه‌های ننگر*, 489.
1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1074, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1334, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415–1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2344, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2584, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742–2744, 2748–2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.
1825. *12th of November*: death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādūr Sirāj-alumārā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhān Dhū-alfakārjang, Šubādār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. D. 1820 above).
- 1825–1826. Compilation of the *احوال عمارات مستقر الثلاثة* by Sil Cand, 731.
- 1825–1827. See A. H. 1811–1819 above.

A. D.

- 1828–1829. Translation of the *برسنگه چتر* from Hindūstāni into Persian by Rāe Shiw Parshād under the title of *فرخ بخش جان*, 484.
1829. *18th of July*: reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.
- 1829 (or 1830). Composition of the *باغ ارم*, a commentary on Jāmi's *زلیخا و یوسف*, by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Šadr, 3034.
1831. *18th of April* (A. H. 1246, *5th of Dhū-alka'dah*): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kāḍi, 2983.
1831. *9th of May*: date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.
1831. *September*: trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.
1831. *8th of December*: presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.
1832. *30th of November*: date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam re the Kāḍi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (see A. D. 1831 above).
1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1835. *25th of October* (A. H. 1251, *2nd of Rajab*, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1836. *28th of June* (A. H. 1252, *13th of Rabi' I*, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.
- 1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbarshāh II of Dillī, and accession of Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindūstān, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1858 below).
1837. *31st of August*: presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.
1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the *جامع التواريخ* by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.
1838. *29th of October*: presentation of 1417 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.
- 1838–1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the *جامع التواريخ* (see above), 3004.

A. D.

1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6^b (*see* A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).
1839. 27th of June (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahārājah of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.
1840. Last date in Ghulām Muhyi-aldin's تاريخ بنجاب, 503.
1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1840. November: death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjāb, and of his son, prince Nūnīhāl Singh, 1731 (*see* A. D. 1839, 27th of June, above).
1842. 24th of January: acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.
1842. 17th of October: presentation of 484 to the Library.
1843. 18th of July: purchase of 397 by Madden.
1843. 1st of October: date of 2833.
1844. 18th of June: date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.
1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisī by Sayyid Imdād 'Alī and Siw Sahāī Kāyath, 1991, 4.
- 1846 (Samvat 1902-1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
1846. Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a sq.
- 1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902-1903). Completion of the چراغ بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3019 (*see* A. D. 1849 below).
- 1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904-1905). Date of 1587.
1848. 22nd of October: acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.
- 1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چهارباغ بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3020 (*see* A. D. 1846 above).
1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
1849. Last date in Mufti 'Alī-aldīn ibn Mufti Khair-aldīn of Lāhūr's عبرتنامه, 504 (*see* A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).
1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Taki 'Alī, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājīd 'Alishāh Pādishāh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhīr-raḥīm, ib., 11 × 14 × 15.

A. D.

1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājīd 'Alishāh Pādishāh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.
1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.
1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).
1851. 16th of June: date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
1851. 29th of August: date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.
1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muḥammad Mu'minkhān), 2975, end.
- 1853-1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1854. Completion of the عبرتنامه by Mufti 'Alī-aldīn ibn Mufti Khair-aldīn of Lāhūr, 504 (*see* A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).
1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lāhūr, in 363; 504-506; 714, &c. (*see* A. D. 1856, July, below).
1854. 4th of August: date of 3020.
1854. 11th of August: date of 506.
1854. 22nd of August: date of 3021.
1854. 13th of September: date of 504.
1854. 21st of September: date of 714.
1854. 11th of October: presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.
1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Alī-aldīn ibn Mufti Khair-aldīn of Lāhūr's عبرتنامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (*see* A. D. 1854 above).
1856. July: presentation of 363, 503-506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731-1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019-3021, 3024, 3035-3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047-3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.
1857. Year in which 2969 (a Kurān with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.
1857. June: purchase of, and remarks on, the Sind-bād-nāma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.
- 1857-1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.
1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dīlī, Bahādurshāh II, 2976, 12 (*see* A. D. 1837 above).
1859. Year in which Muḥammad Sibghat-allāh and Sayyid Murtaḍā, the former the superintendent, the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

A. D.

1859. Completion of the *ظفرنامه و قائع غدر* or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.
1859. *March*: addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the *Sindbādnāma*, in 1236 (*see* A. D. 1857, *June*, above).
1859. *7th of April*: purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.
1864. *30th of May*: presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.
1868. *11th of November*: date of a note in 194 (fol. 1^a).
1870. *16th of February*: date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.
1870. *23rd of March*: presentation of 431 to the Library.
1870. *July*: purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.
1876. *11th of September*: completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarāt to A. H. 980, an extract from the *طبقات اکبری* (Akbarnāma) or by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.
1877. *7th of March*: presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.
1877. *10th of April*: reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.
1877. *13th of April*: reception of 2871 into the Library.
1877. *18th of July*: presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.

A. D.

1877. *6th of November*: reception of 483 into the Library.
1878. *29th of March*: reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.
1878. *5th of June*: completion of the English translation of the *بساط الغنائم* or history of the Marattas to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (*see* A. D. 1876 above).
1878. *1st of July to 1886, 8th of June*: English translation of the *مرآة احمدی* or history of Gujarāt to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.
1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.
1879. *Last of December*: date of 2838.
1884. *April*: addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the *Sindbādnāma* in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (*see* A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).
1888. *21st of February*: presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.
1888. *15th of September*: presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.
1891. *February*: presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2984.
1893. *8th of June*: presentation of 2832 to the Library.
1894. *26th of April*: purchase of 3014-3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.
1900. *24th of May*: presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton.

C. Bangālī or Faṣlī Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabi' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

A. B.

- 1096 (A. H. 1100). *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.
- 1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, *maḡālah I*.
- 1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
- 1165 (A. H. 1172). *22nd of Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 1589.
- 1169 (A. H. 1176). *Rajab*: date of 816.
- 1172-1177 (A. H. 1179-1184). Statistical accounts of the *ṣūbahs* of Bangālāh in 480.
- 1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
- 1175 and 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing *ib.*, fol. 304^a.

A. B.

- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, *end*.
- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, *27th of October*). Date of 2098.
- 1180-1182 (A. H. 1187, *Rabi' II*-1188, *Dhū-ahjijah*, A. D. 1773, *May*-1775, *February*). Composition of the *ترجمہ دھرم شاستر*, 2717.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *Muharram*, A. D. 1774, *March-April*). Completion of the *رسالہ راکمالا*, 2018.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *22nd of Rabi' I*). Date of 1953.
- 1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, *24th of January to the 5th of April*). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangālāh, &c., in 482.

A. B.

1183 (A. H. 1190, 12th of *Shawwāl*, A. D. 1776, November 24). Date of 441.1186 (A. H. 1193, 9th of *Rabī' II*). Date of 2093.1186 (A. H. 1193, 25th of *Rabī' II*). Date of 2018.1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the *تَجْدِيدُ نَازِ* by Khair-aldinkhān Muhammad (d about A. H. 1242), 2842.

1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.

1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).

1190 (A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*, A. D. 1783, 11th of *April*). Date of 1954.1190. 3rd of *Āsin* (A. H. 1197, 19th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*): date of 1143.

1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783-1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.

1191 (A. H. 1198, 10th of *Ramāḍān*, A. D. 1784, 28th of *July*). Date of 804.1192 (A. H. 1199, 7th of *Shawwāl*). Last date in the statistical tables of *Ḥaidarābād*, 477, 1.

1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

A. B.

1193 (A. H. 1200, last of *Rabī' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the *Dakhan*, 477, 2.1194. 7th of *Asāḥ* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, June-July): date of 2003.1196. 15th of *Aghān* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.1196. *Āsin*: date of 1.1200. 8th of *Āsin* (A. H. 1208, 14th of *Ṣafar*, A. D. 1793, 21st of *September*): date of 1164.1200 (A. H. 1208, 5th of *Rabī' I*). Date of 2915.1201 (A. H. 1208, 7th of *Rajab*). Date of 2905.1203 (A. H. 1210, 25th of *Jumādā II*). Date of 1471.1206 (A. H. 1213, 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*). Date of 1267.1208. 14th of *Jeth* (A. H. 1216, 12th of *Muharram*): date of 2545.1211. 7th of *Pās* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.

1213 (A. D. 1805-1806). Date of 700.

1213. 29th of *Sāwan* (A. D. 1806, 13th of *August*): date of 678.1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the *تواریخ راجدھای ناکپور*, 489.

1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramāditya, or Hindū Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yuga Era).

A. S.

1631 (A. D. 1575, 18th of *May*, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015-1016). Last date in *Rāc Shīw Parshād's* *فرخ بخش جان* or life and deeds of *Rājah Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of *Oorcha* in *Bundelkhand*, 484.1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی رامین* by *Ghirdardās Kāyath*, 1965.1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527.1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a *Rekhta* translation of the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, q 1952.1753 (A. D. 1696, 12th of *June*, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.1767 (A. D. 1710, 16th of *November*, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramādān*). Date of 1963.

IND. OFF. II.

A. S.

1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the *عین الظهور* or Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa*, 1961.1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, 2nd of *January*, A. H. 1154, 24th of *Shawwāl*). Date of 377.1807 (A. D. 1750, 30th of *August*, A. H. 1163, 27th of *Ramādān*). Date of 292.1816 (A. D. 1759, 22nd of *September*, A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muharram*). Date of 1955.1827 (A. D. 1770, 10th of *September*, A. H. 1184, 19th of *Jumādā I*). Date of 352.1846 (A. D. 1789, 9th of *December*, A. H. 1204, 21st of *Rabī' I*). Date of 283.1848 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by *Ānandghana Khwasb*, 1962.

A. S.

1848. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.
- 1849 (A. D. 1792, 26th of November, A. H. 1207, 11th of Rabi' II). Date of the *first* volume in 1959.
- 1851 (A. D. 1794, 30th of October, A. H. 1209, 5th of Rabi' I). Date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.
- 1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2546.
- 1864 (A. D. 1807, 31st of March, A. H. 1222, 21st of Muharram). Date of Parva XV in 2923.
- 1876-1906 (A. D. 1819-1849). History of the state of Hazārah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
- 1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, author of the *عبرتنامه*, left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504.
1881. Appointment of Mahtāb Singh Kāyath, author of the *تواريخ ملك هزاره* as recorder of Hazārah in the Panjāb, 506.
- 1886 (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, A. H. 1244, 15th of Shawwāl). Completion of the *فرح بخش جان* by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
1892. 4th of Kātik or Kārtik (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab): date of 308.

A. S.

- 1893 (A. D. 1836, 28th of June, A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I). Date of 3050.
- 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142^a.
- 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
- 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3019.
- 1904 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the *تواريخ راجگان جمون* by the same, 507.
- 1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.
- 1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the *چار باغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrāh, 3020.
- 1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the *عبرتنامه* by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.
- 1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Rihlat Era

(From Muḥammad's death, A. H. 11, 12th of Rabi' I).

A. R.

- 135 (A. H. 145). First date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 110 and 111.
- 183 (A. H. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashīd, and first date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
- 481 (A. H. 494). First date in a fragment of the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 113.
- 501 (A. H. 511). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 113 and 117.
- 520 (A. H. 530). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
- 521 (A. H. 531). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
- 545 (A. H. 555). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 114.
- 553 (A. H. 563). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 116.

A. R.

- 585 (A. H. 595). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 115.
- 679 (A. H. 689). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 117.
- 682-683 (A. H. 692-693). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
- 684 (A. H. 694). First date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
- 693 (A. H. 703). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة الصلوة* or *مقدم* *الصلوة* or *رسالة نام حق* or *حق در فقه*, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554.
- 932 (A. H. 942). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 116.
- 974 (A. H. 984). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 114 and 115.
- 987 (A. H. 997). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.

F. Maulûd-i-Muḥammad Era

(The Era of Muḥammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. M.
1221 (about A. H. 1209). Compilation of the زاد المجاهدین by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.</p> <p>1221. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 3029.</p> <p>1223 (about A. H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kāḍī, 2709.</p> <p>1223. Composition of the جلوه نامه by Ghulām Ḥusain-khān Lūhānī, 2764.</p> <p>1224 (A. H. 1211-1212). Compilation of the رساله در خط by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, and date of 2524.</p> | <p>A. M.
1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47^a.</p> <p>1224. 19th of Rabī' I: completion of the عرابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.</p> <p>1225 (A. H. 1212). Date of 2709.</p> <p>1226 (A. H. 1213). Date of 2762.</p> <p>1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52^a.</p> |
|--|---|

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sāsānian ruler of Persia, A. H. 11, 20th of Rabī' I = A. D. 632, 16th of June).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Y.
647 (A. D. 1277-1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavi Artā-Virāf-nāmak, 2819.</p> <p>724 (A. D. 1354-1355). Date of the killing of several Dastûrs by order of Shāh Nizām, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.</p> <p>864 (A. D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the مد در, q 2820; 2822.</p> | <p>A. Y.
944 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.</p> <p>969 (A. D. 1600). Composition of the قصه سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiḡulād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.</p> <p>1107, month of Bahman (A. H. 1738). Date of 2824.</p> |
|--|---|

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B. C., 18th of February).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. K. Y.
4734 (A. H. 1047, A. D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Rājās of Kurg, 533.</p> <p>4898 (A. H. 1211, A. D. 1796-1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Chinese sources, ib.</p> | <p>A. K. Y.
4909 (A. H. 1222, A. D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.</p> |
|---|---|

I. Jalālī Era

(Instituted by the Saljûk ruler Jalāl-aldin Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485).

- A. I.
106 (A. H. 890). *Safar*: completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantīkī's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Śālivāhana).

A. Ś.

1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.

470 in 1799, fol. 5^a.

561 ib.

664 in 654, 17, col. 330

725 in 724-726, 391.

791 ib., 200.

820 ib., 1385.

837 in 654, 27.

863 in 724-726, 1385.

866 ib., 788 and 805.

892 in 632, fol. 170^b.

894 in 1300, 2.

896 in 724-726, 1533.

900 in 2188.

901 in 637, 14.

907 in 2188.

909 in 633.

912 in 633, fol. 150^a.

916 in 2050, end.

918 in 724-726, 676; 2051, fol. 111^b.

923 in 724-726, 832.

925 ib., 393 and 1112.

927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.

936 in 1421, end.

940 in 2057, fol. 2^a.

940 (or 948) in 724-726, 261.

941 ib., 583.

942 ib., 213.

946 in 2691, end.

947 in 631, fol. 234^a.

949 in 724-726, 204.

958 ib., 408.

959 in 606, fol. 169^b.

963 in 1441.

964 in 724-726, 405.

967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.

968 ib., 405 and 409.

969 ib., 1088.

970 ib., 420 and 1088.

973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.

975 in 724-726, 411 and 412.

976 ib., 1450.

977 ib.

980 ib., 701.

981 in 1878.

983 in 1439, end.

984 in 724-726, 133, 954, and 1114.

985 ib., 579 and 954.

987 ib., 1104 and 1447.

988 in 455, būstān IV, fol. 142^b; 724-726, 1447.989 in 654, 22^a; 724-726, 237.

992 in 654, 31; 724-726, 1120.

994 in 724-726, 1120.

996 in 1451, end.

999 in 640, fol. 268^b; 1451, end.

1001 in 2472.

1002 in 724.

1005 in 1487, fol. 68^a.1007 in 537, fol. 111^b.1008 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1012 ib.

1016 in 644, fol. 122^a.1018 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1019 ib.

1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.

1023 in 464, ff. 7^a and 7^b; 1795; 2770, 1.1025 in 650, fol. 19^a; 793, fol. 206^a; 795; 1499.1027 in 2065, fol. 2^b.1028 in 2397, fol. 1^a; 2898, 9.

1029 in 2898, 9.

1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^b.

For A. H.

1032 in 2898, 9.
 1035 in 650, fol. 19^a; 1479.
 1043 in 645, fol. 3^b.
 1044 in 1552, 4.
 1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330^a.
 1053 in 1896.
 1061 in 1563.
 1062 in 2495.
 1064 in 2504.
 1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170^a.
 1067 in 1600, last verse.
 1070 in 332.
 1071 in 1602.
 1074 in 2095.
 1077 in 450-453.
 1078 in 1682.
 1079 in 2336, end.
 1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3^b.
 1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12^b.
 1092 in 2253.
 1093 in 670, fol. 3^b.
 1095 in 2106, fol. 45^b.
 1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548^a.
 1098 in 824, fol. 5^b.
 1101 in 825, fol. 5^a.
 1103 in 2707, fol. 4^b.
 1105 in 1625, last verse.
 1106 in 358; 360, last page.
 1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7^b and 8^a.
 1111 in 653, ff. 2^a and 2^b.
 1113 in 1656.
 1115 in 371.
 1118 in 3054, fol. 45^a; 3056.
 1119 in 1658.
 1122 in 1106; 1672.
 1130 in 2113.
 1132 in 2353, fol. 2^a; 2771, last page.
 1133 in 394.
 1135 in 654, fol. 6^b.
 1138 in 2122, fol. 1^b; 2943, fol. 2^b.
 1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2^a; 654, fol. 7^a.

For A. H.

1145 in 1696, fol. 17^b.
 1146 in 2122.
 1148 in 513, fol. 4^a.
 1155 in 2124, fol. 8^b.
 1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
 1160 in 1711, fol. 107^a.
 1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3^a and 158^b.
 1168 in 701.
 1169 in 691, fol. 3^a.
 1177 in 2135.
 1178 ib.
 1187 in 532.
 1188 in 2718.
 1190 in 2132, fol. 6^a; 2613.
 1194 in 627, fol. 3^a.
 1195 in 1724.
 1200 in 447.
 1204 in 2366, fol. 2^b.
 1206 in 696.
 1211 in 567, ff. 2^a and 3^a.
 1214 in 3018, ff. 1^b, 2^a, &c.
 1216 in 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1217 in 2849, fol. 6^a; 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1218 in 2849, fol. 5^a.
 1219 in 2727, last page.
 1220 in 1729, fol. 107^a; 2850, fol. 377^a.
 1221 in 429, fol. 387^a; 2849, fol. 4^b.
 1223 in 2849, fol. 5^a and 5^b.
 1225 in 883.
 1241 in 2850, end.
 1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248^b.
 1262 in 3019.
 1264 in 503.
 1265 in 3020, fol. 426^b.
 1276 in 431.

For A. D.


1775 in 2718.

For A. B.

1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For	For
3 in 2734.	241 ib.
21 in 724-726, 954.	306 ib.
58 ib.	343 in 2901.
72 ib.	370 in 724-726, 954.
80 ib.	372 ib.
81 in 724-726, 670 (the age Jâmi reached).	439 ib.
91 in 1799, fol. 5 ^a (the age 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni reached).	500 ib.
117 in 724-726, 954.	609 ib.
141 ib.	1002 ib.
171 ib.	1484 in 2734.
227 ib.	



END OF INDEX OF DATES.

सत्यमेव जयते

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ and Imâms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *A'azz-aldîn* (or *Adud-aldîn*), eldest son of Ya'kûb bin Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (Farid-aldîn d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Shaikh) *A'azz-aldîn Muḥammad*, elder brother of the same Farid-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.
- (Maulânâ) *Abadî* (or *Abdî*) of Abarkûh, a poet (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 155.
- (Sultân) *Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâyâkhân* (reigned A. H. 663-680), 17, fol. 265^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, fâsl 2; q 18; 724-726, 610 × 629 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 943 × 1246 × 1247 × 1294 × 1406; Sa'dî's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- Abû bin Jum'ah*, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulân (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) (who d. A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- Abbâs*, father of (1) 'Abdallâh (the prophet's uncle who d. A. H. 68), q 724-726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 × 19 × 97 ('Abdallâh 'Abbâs); (2) Abûbâkr Muḥammad Tabarkhiz of Khwârizm (who d. A. H. 383), q ib., 1409.
- Abbâs*, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris Shâfi'î (who was b. A. H. 150, d. 204), q 2654, 4.
- Abbâs*, son of, *see Ibn 'Abbâs* below.
- (Shâh) *Abbâs I Safawî* alhusainî almutawî of Persia, called the Great (b. A. H. 978, reigned 996-1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383^a; 463; history of, 537-554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fâsl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316^a; q 724-726, 953 × 954 × 976 × 1201 × 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.
- (Shâh) *Abbâs II Safawî* of Persia (b. A. H. 1041, reigned 1052-1077), 536, fol. 306^a; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی), 555-557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fâsl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullâ Tughra's برنجان), 1586, 6, XIX; q 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6^a; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32^b.
- Abbâs 'Alî*, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- Abbâs bin 'Abd-al'azîm* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 109.
- Abbâs bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (son of the fourth Khalîf), 159, fol. 184^b sq.
- Abbâs* (or *Abbâskhân*) bin (Shaikh) *'Alî Sarwânî*, تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; 220.
- (Shaikh) *Abbâs bin Hamzah Nishâpûrî*, i. e. Abû-alfadl (d. A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- Abbâs bin Yûsuf* alshaklî of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 52.
- Abbâsî*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkâdir, father of 'Abd-alrahmân (the copyist of 1792, A. H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatîf Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Al) *Abbâsî*, i. e. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh, *see 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî* below.
- (Faḳîr) *Abbâsî*, i. e. Mir Shams-aldîn, *see Faḳîr 'Abbâsî* below.
- Abbâs Kulîkhân Shâmlû*, the Beglerbeg of Harât, at whose request Nâzîm composed his يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 1058-1072), q 1593.
- Abdâl*, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Abû Ahmad (or Abû Muḥammad) of Harât, *see Abdâl Cîshtî* below; (2) (Bâbâ) Ḥasan, q ib., 1222; (3) Imâm-aldîn, the khalîfah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldîn Ghaznawî (the disciple of Kuṭb-aldîn Ūshî Kâkî, who d. A. H. 633), q 654, 16^b.
- Abd-alaḥad*, a khalîfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) Gangû'î, of the Cîshtî order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^f.
- Abd-al'alî*, i. e. (Shâh) Ghiyâth-aldîn of Yazd (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 133.
- Abd-al'alî bin 'Abd-almalik*, copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065).
- Abd-al'alî bin Husain*, در خواص اسماء و آیات (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- (Khwâjah) *Abd-al'alî bin* (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldîn Maudûl Cîshtî* (who d. A. H. 527), brother of (Khwâjah) Ahmad (who d. A. H. 577), q 654, 12^b.
- Abd-al'alî bin* (Mullâ) *Muḥammad 'Alî* (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087).

- '*Abd-al'alī bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, i. e. Nizām-aldin al-Barjandī (or al-Birjindī), the famous astronomer of Kūhistān (still alive in A. H. 930), 724-726, 830; رساله در معرفت تقويم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زيج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب or بيست باب (A. H. 890), q 2255, 2.
- (Manlānā) '*Abd-al'alī Najātī* of Mashhad, a poet, 724-726, 706.
- (Mir) '*Abd-al'alī Najātī* (d about A. H. 1126), گل کشتی (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1541; 1703.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khawājah) 'Ubaiddallāh alḥrār, d A. H. 905, Ṣūfī utterances of, 1920, 7.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā* bin Shu'āib alsanjari alharawī, i. e. Abū-alwakt, a great traditionist (b A. H. 458, d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
- '*Abd-al'azīm*, father of 'Abbās of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 109.
- (Imāmzāda) '*Abd-al'azīm bin Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib*, q ib., 1094 × 1097.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, father of (1) Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Aḥmad Jauhari, q 2780.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-al'azīz*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (the author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, fourth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^d.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; q 724-726, 157.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz*, i. e. 'Alam-aldin bin Ḥusām-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, father of 'Alā-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azīz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr Shams-aldin (d A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz al-kabīr*, i. e. Kuntb-aldin bin Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān al-kabīr, father of Diyā-aldin (Khawājah) Walid, q 654, 26.
- '*Abd-al'azīz al-kuraishī*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz al-surakhsī*, i. e. Zain-aldin, father of Shihāb-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azīz Bahādurkhān*, i. e. Abū-almu-zaffar, q 2040.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz Bāngarmū'i*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who was b A. H. 636, d 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.
- '*Abd-al'azīz bin 'Abd-alkubād*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abd-al'azīz bin Ḥārith bin Asad*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī, who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azīz bin (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm bin (Imām) 'Alī Riḍā* (grandson of the eighth Imām, who d A. H. 208), q 654, 15.
- '*Abd-al'azīz bin Maṣṣūr al-'Asjadī*, i. e. Abū Naṣar of Marw, panegyrist of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azīz Kairānawī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^d.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azīz Kashkī* Jamāl-alḥakḥ, younger son of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭāhir (who lived under Sultān Sikandar Shāh Lūdi, A. H. 894-923), the seventeenth khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalifas.
- '*Abd-al'azīzkhān*, governor of the fort of Kandahār, letters from, to the Nawwāb 'Itimād-aldaulāh (who d A. H. 1021), 2946, 11^c, fol. 68^b.
- '*Abd-al'azīz Lumbānī Isfahānī*, i. e. Rafī-aldin, a poet (d A. H. 603), 724-726, 872.
- (Shaikh-alislām) '*Abd-al'azīz Nishāpūri*, father of Burhān-aldin Muḥammad of Kūfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughānshāh, A. H. 568-581), q 724-726, 85.
- '*Abd-al'azīz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf, تراویح فیروزشاهی, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Brhatsamhitā (under Sultān Firūzshāh, of Dillī, A. H. 752-790), 1997.
- '*Abd-albaghdādī Ḥasan*, father of Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzī (who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77; 2654, 15.
- (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) '*Abd-albāki*, father of 'Abd-alghafūr (the first owner of 2494).
- '*Abd-albāki*, father of Ṭāhir 'Alā'i or 'Alawī (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāki Junābādī* (of Junābād or Junābid or Gūnābād), a good rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 811.
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāki Tabrizī* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.
- '*Abd-albāki Yazdī*, i. e. (Amir) Nizām-aldin bin (Shāh) Ṣafī-aldin bin (Amir) Ghīyāth-aldin, primeminister under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930) and father of Na'im-aldin, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl Cīshī*, i.e. Abū Aḥmad (incorrectly Aḥmad or Abū Muḥammad) Farasnāfa (or Farasnāfa or Farashnāku), founder of the Cīshī order (b A. H. 260, d 355) and father of Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Cīshī, 617-649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724-726, 622; q 647-649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138^a sq.; 1868; 1869, I.
- Abd-aldā'if* (Sayyid) *Kāsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalāl, copyist of 1197 (A. H. 1004).
- Abd-aldā'if* Muḥammad Raḥīm of Bukhārā, copyist of 2161 (A. H. 1127).
- Abd-aldārāin* Kūsayy Baṭnī of the Kūraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abū-allūsain Zarīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (who d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alfattāh*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn al-Fārūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁱ.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaynī al'askarī*, مفتاح المعاني (a commentary on the مثنوی, collected by the author's pupil Hidayat-allāh, A. H. 1049), 1103; (selections from the مثنوی), q ib.
- 'Abd-alfattāh bin Shams-aldīn* Muḥammad alkāshānī, copyist of 668 (A. H. 993).
- 'Abd-alfattāh Gujjarā'ī* Bijāpūri, the learned expounder of the مثنوی (d A. H. 1090) and father of Jān Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd alghaffār*, one of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's* (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.
- 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kāzwīnī (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shāfi'ite law-book الحاروی, and other works, 724-726, 1238; q ib., 1265.
- 'Abd-alghaffār Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.
- 'Abd alghafār*, father of (1) *'Abd-almalik alansārī* (the author of the اشعة اللوائح, q 1372; (2) *'Abd-alraḥmūd alḥusaynī almadani altatawi* (the author of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی, A. H. 1046, and the فرهنگ رشیدی, A. H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.
- 'Abd-alghafār*, grandfather of (1) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alghaffārī alḥazwīnī (the author of the نسخ جهان آرا, A. H. 959, and the نسخ جهان آرا, A. H. 972, d A. H. 975), q 606; (2) Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Bilḥahārī Kutb-i-'ālam Shar'ī (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A. H. 1043).
- (Hafiz) *'Abd-alghafār*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shāh) *'Abd-alghafār*, copyist of 534 (A. H. 1021).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghafār A'zampūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *'Abd-alkuddūs*) Gangū'i of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- 'Abd-alghafār bin* (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) *'Abd-albāki* bin (Shaikh Khwājah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.
- (Mullā) *'Abd-alghafār Dānishmand* (d before A. H. 1049), pupil of Miyān Mir or Miyānjiw (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *'Abd-alghafār Raḍī-aldīn Lārī* of the Naksh-bandi order (d A. H. 912), 647-649, 91; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 670; حواشی غفوریت, also called حاشیه بر نفحات الانس or تكملة على نفحات الانس, A. H. 896, 1362; q 647-649, 91; a biographical account of Jāmi (styled رسالة تكملة, 1923, 37; glosses to Jāmi's شرح کافیة نحو or الفوائد الفیاضة, q 1357, 22; and a حاشیه بر شرح ملام (glosses on the شرح عقائد الدین, مولانا سعد الدین, q 724-726, 264.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alghanī*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A. H. 1078).
- 'Abd-alghanī*, copyist of 2458 (A. H. 1112).
- (Mirzā) *'Abd-alghanibeg Kabūl* of Kashmīr (d A. H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmi of Kashmīr (who d A. H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.
- (Mir) *'Abd-alghanī Hamadānī* (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1042; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 8.
- (Mir) *'Abd alghanī Tafrishī*, a poet, 724-726, 986.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghayāth*, father of Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 2402, A. H. 1161).
- (Hājī) *'Abd-alhādī*, father of Muḥammad Mahdī (the copyist of 1779, A. H. 1161).
- 'Abd-alhādī*, copyist of 2730 (A. H. 1179).
- (Fakir) *'Abd-alhādī bin* (Hakim) *'Abd-alkarīm* Hanafī, disciple of *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (who d A. H. 561) and author of the هدایة رتانی, q 1902.
- 'Abd-alhādī bin 'Abdallāh*, copyist of 1844 (A. H. 974).
- 'Abd-alhakīm*, grandfather of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Miṣrī (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alhakīm*, copyist of 456 (A. H. 1078).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alhakīm bin* (Shāh) *Bājīn Cīshī* (from whom (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, d A. H. 975, got his Cīshī investiture), q 647-649, 365.

- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir, called 'Abd-alkādir II (as descendant of the great 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see further below), i.e. (Sayyid) Makhdūm, of the Kādīrī order (b A.H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhdūmkhān Muḥammad (the copyist of 2573), 647-649, 63; q 2573, colophon.
- 'Abd-alkādir, ريسخا و يوسف in Pushtū, q 2450.
- Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir, one of the copyists of 2971 (A.H. 1099).
- 'Abd-alkādir (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.
- 'Abd-alkādir 'Abbāsī, father of the copyist of 1792, 'Abd-alraḥmān (A.H. 1083).
- 'Abd-alkādir alkhawāshī al'ishti, i.e. 'Abd-alḥakḥ, father of the commentator of Hāfīz, 'Abdallāh known as 'Uḥaid-allāh, called Khalīfah Ḥayy, q 1271.
- 'Abd-alkādir Bad'ānī bin Mulūkshāh (d A.H. 1004 or 1006): خرد افزا, the oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بیتیسی (A.H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of the مهابهارت (before A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the راماین (A.H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of the راج ترنگی (A.H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the تأریخ الفی (A.H. 1000), 110-112; q 1928; منتخب التواریخ (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Būlī (d A.H. 1133), q 701, first tabaḥah; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; دیوان, 1676-1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, fol. 77^a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; rubā'is, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; mathnawis (a) محیط اعظم (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); (b) طلسم حیرت (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (c) طور گلگشت حقیقت, 1686; q 2115; (d) چهار عنصر; عرفان, q ib. (refined prose-writings), 2115; بهارته (in ornate prose), 2946, II^b; نکات (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; بیاض (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; منشآت (also styled انشا or رعات, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allāhkhān and his two sons, 'Ākīlkhān and Shākīrkhān), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second Inshā, fol. 59^b.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, known as Rājī, copyist of 2686 (A.H. 1191) and 594 (A.H. 1203).
- 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl alḥasanī alḥusainī (Gharīb-allāh, q 1799).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf Baghdādī, chief copyist of 457 (A.H. 1197-1198).
- 'Abd-alkādir bin (Mullā) Aḥmad Ākhund of Jilān copyist of 2198.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulām 'Alī (A.H. 1191).
- 'Abd-alkādir bin Hāshim alḥusainī, منکشفة فی شرح المنفرجة, 2972.
- 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 2768 (A.H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Māsā Ḥasani alḥusainī aljilānī (d A.H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the نقل عنایت نامه), q 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (Jīlī or Gilānī), i.e. (Shāh or Sayyid) Muḥyi-aldīn Abū Muḥammad alḥasanī alḥusainī, surnamed Ghauth alā'zam (or i-a'zam), Ghauth alṣamadānī, Ghauth althakālain, and Kuṭb-i-rabbānī, founder of the Kādīrī order (b A.H. 470 or 471, d A.H. 561), 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1799; q 415, 2; 647-649, 34 × 35 × 37-58 × 60 × 62-64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 286 × 312; 314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724-726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640-643; 645, eighth bāb; 1562; 1800-1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the Arabic فتوح الغیب, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic غوثیة, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian مناقب غوثیة, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian diwān, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55^a; an Arabic qaṣidah by him, styled حمنان قادری, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a genealogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83^a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.
- (Bahādur) 'Abd-alkādirkhān, an official of the East India Company, حشمت کشمیر (A.H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kābul with John Lumsden in A.H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.
- 'Abd-alkādir Khānmiyāna, copyist of 2604.
- 'Abd-alkādir Mihrbān of Aurangābād, a friend of Mir Ghulām 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d A.H. 1200), q 2135.
- 'Abd-alkādir Sanūrī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 35^e.

- '*Abd-alkādir* (or 'Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū-alnajīb Diyā-aldīn (d. A. H. 563), uncle of Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar al-Suhrawardī and head of the Suhrawardī family of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the Cīstī order; 724-726, 1298; q 647-649, 123 × 147 × 148 × 333 × 338 × 342; 724-726, 1299; آداب المريدين, Persian translation of, 1863.
- '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī*, copyist of 2896 (A. H. 1119).
- (Amir) '*Abd-alkādir Tahrānī*, second son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai (d. A. H. 987 or 989), 724-726, 1104.
- '*Abd-alkādir Tānī*, father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of a بحر طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī), q 1763, 12.
- '*Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān*, i. e. Abūbakr Jurjānī (d. A. H. 471 or 472), العوامل on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled عامل مائة or مائة عوامل), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (شرح مائة عامل), 2433.
- '*Abd-alkāhīr bin Zāhīr* (or Abū 'Abd-alkādir bin Tāhīr) of Baghdād, a great Shāfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.
- '*Abd-alkāhīr* (or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī*, see '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- '*Abd-alkarīm*, father of (1) 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's اخلاق ناصري, A. H. 633), styled مفتاح الاخلاق, A. H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same اخلاق, A. H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) 'Abdallāh al-kuraishī of Rai, q 724-726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-aldīn Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) of Ṭabas-i-Kīlak (who d. A. H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihāb-aldīn (the author of the شفاء المرض, A. H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarīm*, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldīn bin (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.
- '*Abd-alkarīm*, i. e. (1) (Imām-aldīn) Abū-alkāsim, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī Kazwīnī (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 1241; (2) Abū-alkāsim the poet, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; (3) Mu'in-aldīn, brother of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Isma'il of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), q 724-726, 870.
- '*Abd-alkarīm*, (1) copyist of 2188 (A. H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1-77^b (A. H. 1087).
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alkarīm*, to whom 1883 was presented A. H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-almūr*, either epithet of Kuṭh-aldīn Miṣrī, the author of the تاريخ مصر and a commentary on the صحيح (d. A. H. 733), or name of his father, 724-726, 474.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alkarīm bin (Khwājah) 'Akibat Maḥmūd bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad*, author of the بيان واقع (A. H. 1199), 566.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin*, i. e. (Imām or Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Kūshairī, author of the رسالة قشيرية (A. H. 438) and the تفسير لطائف الاشارات (d. A. H. 465), 647-649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 283 × 296 × 298; 724-726, 796; 1773.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin 'Imād-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥīm*, grandson of the poet Aḥmad Nāmākī or Aḥmad-i-Jān Zhandapīl (who d. A. H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67^b.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī bin Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādī*, known as Kādī Ikhtiyār, عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Makhdūm*, i. e. (1) (Ākhund or Makhdūm) Darwiza Ningarhārī (under Akbar), مخزن (also styled مخزن افغانى, مخزن پشتو, and مخزن اسرار), 2632; first revised edition by the author's elder son, Karimdād, 2633; second revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; third revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; تذكرة الأبرار, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwiza Ningarhārī and second revisor of his father's مخزن (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Walī*, انيس المؤمنين, 2606.
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Naṣīr* Daulatābādī, copyist of 2275 (A. H. 897).
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin (Shaikh) 'Uthmānī*, copyist of 2465 (A. H. 1014).
- '*Abd-alkarīm bin Yahyā*, father of Maḥmūd 'Abīstari or Shabīstari (who d. A. H. 720), q 1816, end.
- (Kādī) '*Abd-alkarīm Fihwā'i*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Abd-alkarīm Ḥanafī*, father of (Faḳīr) 'Abd-alḥādī (the author of the first volume of the هداية رتانی, q 1902).
- (Mīr) '*Abd-alkarīm Jam*, a poet (under Jahāngīr), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b.
- '*Abd-alkarīm Kandahārī*, copyist of 747 (A. H. 1202).

- Abd-alkarimkhân*, second son of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân bin Abi Sa'idkhân, governor of Kâshghar, ascended the throne A. H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724-726, 1552^b; q 1552^b.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkarim Lâhûrî*, a khalifah of Nizâm-aldîn alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhi (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), of the Cîshti order, author of a Persian commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 654, 32^c.
- Abd-alkarim Râfi'î* Kazwini, see *'Abd-alkarim* (I) above.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkarim Rajâ'î*, copyist of 710.
- Abd-alkarim Shahrastânî*, i. e. Abû-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkâsim (d. A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والتحل*, Persian translation of, 2541.
- 'Abd-alkhâlîq*, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A. H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A. H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkhâlîq*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Julânî's (d. A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.
- 'Abd-alkhâlîq bin Ma'rûf*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *كنز اللغات*, under Kârgiyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad bin Giyâ (A. H. 851-883), and Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî, A. H. 883-911), q 2392. *
- 'Abd-alkhâlîq Gharîb*, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120).
- (Khwajah) *'Abd-alkhâlîq Ghujdawânî* bin (Inâm) 'Abd-aljalil (or 'Abd-aljamil), of the Taifûrî order (d. A. H. 575), 632, 1: 647-649, 76: 724-726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647-649, 77; 1923, 34; *ملفوظات*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; *وصايا* or *وصيتنامه*, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.
- 'Abd-alkhâlîq* (or 'Abd-alḥakk) *Sacâ'adil* Sirhindi, *شرح مسائل شرح وقاية* (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; *شرح هداية* (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Mantânâ) *'Abd-alkhâlîq Samandar* bin Malik Kummi, a poet (d. A. H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.
- Abd-alkhân*, the Khân of Bidlis (beheaded A. D. 1668), q 2781.
- 'Abd-alkubâd*, father of 'Abd-al'azîz (the copyist of 535, A. H. 1028).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddûs* (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin (Shaikh) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) Safi-aldin alhanafi of Gangh near Dillî, of the Cîshti order, with the epithet *Kutb-alfalan* (b. A. H. 860 or 861, d. 944 or 945), father of Rukn-aldin (b. A. H. 897), 647-649, 118; 654, 30; q 647-649, 119; 654, 28 x 31 x 33; 1924, 11; *مكتوبات*, 1873; q 651, fol. 7^a sq.; *نور الهدا*, 1924, 14; *قوة الاعين*, ib., 16; *انوار العيون*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- 'Abdallâh*, father of (1) 'Abd-alhâdî (the copyist of 1844, A. H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allatîf al-'Abbâsî (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of the *منتهى*, who d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Junaidî (a poet), q 724-726, 674; (4) Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbih al-Nukti of Lâhûr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Shâdhili of Alexandria (who d. A. H. 654 or 656), q 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; (6) Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrûmî Salâmî of Baghdâd (under 'Adnd-aulah, the Bûyide ruler, who d. A. H. 372), q 724-725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad Dakkâk (who d. A. H. 290), q 647-649, 198; (8) Abûbâkr Muḥammad Sairafî of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Nassâj of Tûs, a pupil of Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî (who d. A. H. 450), q 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Sahl (or Suhail) Tustarî (who d. A. H. 283), q 647-649, 193 x 215 x 225 x 254: 724-726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the *الباب الاخبار*), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Isfahân (who d. A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860; (13) Ḥasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's *إيها الولد*, A. H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrâhîm (the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafî's (d. A. H. 661) *مقدم اقصى*), q 1806; (15) Idris, the Sayyid of Spain (A. H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'il Sirrî, q 1053, 28; (17) Jâbir al-Sullamî of Madinah (one of 'Alî's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Tâ'î, known as Ibn Mâlik (the author of the *الفئة*, who d. A. H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jarr al-tajallî, called Yûsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalîf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nâmâkî or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of a *فرهنگ گلستان*, q 1182; (21) Karam-allâh of Hîsâr Firûzah (the copyist of 2460, A. H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ammûyah (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswâl Dinawarî, who d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr (the author of the *ماتر قطبشامي محمودى*, to A. H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, known as Ibn-almukanna' or Ibn-almanî (the author of a *صحاح*), q 724-726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmûd) Sharaf-aldin Fardakânî, of the Kubrawî order (a pupil of 'Alâ-aulah Simnânî, who d. A. H. 736), q 647-649, 134; (27) Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad alshirâzî alsa'idî (the author of the *حديقة السلاطين*, to A. H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'dî of Shirâz (called by some Sharaf-aldin Muṣliḥ, by others Musharrîf-aldin bin Muṣliḥ-aldin, who d. A. H. 690 or 691), q 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kâtibî (who d. A. H. 838 or 839),

- q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din Maḥmūd of Mazdakān (the teacher of (Amīr Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shibāb-al-din of Hamadān, who d. A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khaṭīb Tabrizī (the author of the *مشکوّة المصابيح*, A.H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yahyā of Isfahān (the author of the *تأريخ اصفهانی*, who d. A.H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
- 'Abdallāh (or Ibrāhīm), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Andānī Kalābādī (who d. A.H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647-649, 274; 724-726, 1465.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 2863, A.H. 1069).
- (Miyān) 'Abdallāh, father of 'Aziz-al-din (for whom 2878 was written A.H. 1287).
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, father of (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir, known as Rajī (the copyist of 2686, A.H. 1191, and 594, A.H. 1203); (2) Amīnkhān of Shāhpūr (the copyist of 947, A.H. 1056).
- 'Abdallāh, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bākūyah (who d. A.H. 442), q 647-649, 296; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ahmad, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazī, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (who d. A.H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (who d. A.H. 353), q 647-649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, A.H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakrī al-Suhrawardī (who d. A.H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadijah bint Mūsā (who d. probably A.H. 437), q 647-649, 405.
- 'Abdallāh, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (the commentator of Sa'dī's *بوستان گلستان* A.H. 1073), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 170; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-din (or Naṣr-allāh) bin Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, q ib., 17, Vc.
- (Mirzā) 'Abdallāh, elder son of (Mirzā) Salmān (or Sulaimān) of Isfahān (who became wazīr under Sultāns Isma'il II and Muḥammad Khudābanda Safawī, A.H. 984-995), q 724-726, 884.
- 'Abdallāh, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amīn-al-din alaminī (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilābhaksh (who d. A.H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A.H. 1135-1142), q 654, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wajīh-al-din, father of Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din (the copyist of 1678, A.H. 1192); (5) Muḥyi-al-din, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nūr-al-din, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-al-din, copyist of 2877 (A.H. 1155); (8) (Khwājah) Shihāb-al-din al-Bayānī of Bām (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāhkhān Bahādur Firūzjang Hāshim Kuraishī Ḥusainī Naqshbandī, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam end of A.H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (d. A.H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 'Abdallāh, a poem in his praise by Anwari (who d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.
- 'Abdallāh, the hero of a story in 799, 16.
- 'Abdallāh, author of the Indian tale *منهج الحقائق*, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1073 (A.H. 1130); of 1853 (A.H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A.H. 1159).
- (Darwish) 'Abdallāh, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1870 (A.H. 973).
- 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Ḥayy, son of 'Abd-alḥaqq (i.e. 'Abd-alkādir alkhwishī alcishti) and commentator of Ḥāfiẓ, 1271.
- 'Abdallāh (or 'Ubaid-allāh), i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Khwājah or Mir) Ḥusām-al-din Ahmad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh, i.e. Najm-al-din bin Shihāb-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-alrahmān II, father of Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh II, i.e. 'Alā-al-din bin 'Alam-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, father of Rukn-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-alrahman al-kabir and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, q ib.
- 'Abdallāh 'Abbās, see 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās below.
- 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-din Muḥammad *Rūdakī* (or *Rūdagī*) of Rūdak (or Rūdag) near Samarkand (d. A.H. 330 or 343), the famous Sāmānide poet and first classic of Persia, 656-663, tabakah I; 673, fol. 10^b; 674; 676, 6aman I; 696, fol. 418^b; 697; 724-726, 1421; q ib., 189 x 560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 x 40 x 41 x 62 x 64 x 98; an extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ahmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'il) Maghribī (b. A.H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Mīr) 'Abdallāh Aḥrār (d. A.H. 1025), q 2898, 9^b.

- (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsī*, the founder of the 'Aidarūsī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Abdallāh al-dāniyālī*, q 2640, end.
- Abdallāh al-Ḥasan*, elegies on, by Fatḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (whose دیوان was completed about A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- Abdallāh 'Alī Akbar*, son of (Imām) 'Alī Nakī (the tenth Imām, d A. H. 254), and father of Sayyid Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- Abdallāh al-kuraishī* of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 724-726, 1061.
- Abdallāh al-Maḥl* bin al-Ḥasan al-muthannā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.
- 'Abdallāh al-naṣērī* al-cīstī of Ḥaidarābād (about A. H. 1197-1198), q 457, colophon.
- 'Abdallāh al-shahīd*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā'-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's خلاصة الحساب, about A. H. 1107), q 2252.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh al-shakūr*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-ashakūr* below.
- Abdallāh al-thānī* bin Mūsā al-jaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (see above), q 1799.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, i. e. Abū Isma'il (once called Abū Muḥammad) Kutb-alauliyā bin Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) al-Anṣārī of Harat, founder of the Anṣārī branch-family of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 395 or 396, d A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 724-726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647-649, 211 × 281 × 293 × 312 × 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724-726, 124 × 172 × 177 × 300 × 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zāin-al-dīn 'Attār); مناجات, 1778; انیس المريدین و شمس المجالس, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other مناجات, 1923, 15 × 16; نصیحت (also styled پند or پندنامہ, 1780; (پندنامہ or پند نصیحت, probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the مناجات), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; extracts from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2^b; letters, in 2122; تفسير قرآن and منازل السائرین, q 724-726, 619; other works, q 1778.
- 'Abdallāh Auliya*, i. e. Anḥad-al-dīn, ریاض الطالبین, on geomancy, q 2266.
- 'Abdallāh Aumānī*, i. e. Athīr-al-dīn (d A. H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Musta'ṣim and the poet Kamāl-al-dīn Isma'il (who d A. H. 635), 724-726, 1035; دیوان, 1058.
- (Kādi-alkuḍāt) *'Abdallāh Baidawī*, i. e. Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Sa'id bin (al-Maulā Kādi Imām) Abi-alkāsim Badr-al-dīn 'Umar (d A. H. 685 or 692), 724-726, 163; q ib., 858 × 1513; نظام التواریخ (A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385; انوار التنزیل و اسرار التأویل (the famous Arabic commentary on the Kurān, also simply styled تفسیر قاضی بیضای, q 16; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163; طوابع الانوار, q 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162 × 1513; منهج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 163.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Bākūr* (or *Bākū*) of Shirāz, a storyteller and traditionist, ib., 177.
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyānī* bin Diyā'-al-dīn Maṣ'ūd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamāl Aḥad-al-dīn (d A. H. 680 or 686), 647-649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amīr) *'Abdallāh Barzamshābādī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashīd-al-dīn Muḥammad Asfar'ānī, q 647-649, 364.
- 'Abdallāh* bin 'Ibād-ullāhbeg, father of Nādirbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Bhathī* bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Ḥanbalī (d A. H. 1037), 647-649, 64.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās* (d A. H. 68), q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 97 × 847; 2696.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-ahakīm*, father of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm al-kuraishī* of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah), 724-726, 1061.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh* bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmūd (the author of the تحفة خانی, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-arahmān Dārīmī*, i. e. Abū Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-arahmān Rāzī*, 724-726, 1057.
- 'Abdallāh bin Abī Kūhāfah* bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmīr bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see *Abūbākr Ṣiddīq*, the first Khalīf, below.
- 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal*, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imām) Abūbākr Kaṭi'ī of Baghdād (who d A. H. 368), probably the son of the great Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (who d A. H. 241), q 647-649, 259.

- '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, i.e. Abū-albarakāt, known as Ḥafīz-aldin al-Nasafī (d A. H. 710 or 711), *كنز الدقائق*, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575-2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612; *الكافي في شرح الوافي*, q 2607; *المنار* and *مدارك التنزيل*, q 2598; 2608; *و* *حقائق التأويل*, q ib.; 2679.
- '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin al-ṣiḥānī (b A. H. 643, d 721), 647-649, 348; 724-726, 843.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, i.e. Nūr-aldin Muḥammad of Shirāz, the collector of Abū-alfadl's *رقعات*, 287, and Faidī's correspondence (A. H. 1035), 1479; *مراتب الوجود* (A. H. 1038), 1925, 15; *قسطاس الاطبا* (A. H. 1038), 2325; *الفاظ ادوية* (A. H. 1050), q ib.; three *Inshās*, 2066; q 2207.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-zāhidī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥāzin (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj al-tūsī*, i.e. Abū Naṣr, nicknamed Tā'ūs-alfukarā, author of the *كتاب لع* (d A. H. 378), 647-649, 271; 724-726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647-649, 294; 724-726, 544.
- (Khawājah or Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallī*, i.e. Aḥmad bin Yahyā (d A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.
- '*Abdallāh bin al-Lassān*, i.e. Shams-aldin of Damascus, 724-726, 434.
- (Imām) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamānī*, i.e. Abū-alsa'adat or Abū-alsa'adī, or Abū-alsiyadat 'Alīf-aldin Abū Muḥammad, of the Shāfi'ite school and the Kādiri order (d A. H. 768 or 760), 647-649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 22; *روضة (روض) الرباحين في حكايات* (or *روضة الصالحين* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 642; خلاصة المفاخر, Persian translation of, 643; q 1561; 1799; *مرآة الجنان* or *تأريخ امام يافعي* in Arabic, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62; *نشر المحاسن العاليتة*, and many other Arabic works, q 642.
- '*Abdallāh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-Allah*, father of Fadl-Allah and ancestor of Amir Maḥmūdshāh (who d A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Aṣīz Muḥammad*, copyist of 230 (A. H. 1066).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (better Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Bakūyah*, i.e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- '*Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Bulyānī*, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Balyānī* above.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm*, 1051-1054, 42.
- '*Abdallāh bin Hasan 'Alī*, تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن على (A. H. 1182), 2262.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) Ḥusain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī*, father of (Khawājah) 'Alī, the paternal grandfather of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), q 645, 21.
- '*Abdallāh bin Islām*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), *هزار مسئلة* (or *مسائل*), 2625; 3058, 1.
- '*Abdallāh bin Jāmū*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, the Sūfic teacher of Muḥyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (who d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (or Khufif)*, i.e. Muḥammad of Shirāz, of the Shāfi'ite school (d A. H. 371 or 375), 647-649, 144; 724-726, 171; q 647-649, 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥmūd Nār-Allah*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the author of the *تحفة خاني*, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.
- Abdallāh bin Maimān Ḥaddāh*, q 724-726, 490.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥafīz) Maḥsūd*, bought 1203 (A. H. 1124).
- '*Abdallāh bin Mas'ūd*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- '*Abdallāh bin Mikāl*, contemporary with Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak (or Mubārak) of Marw*, called Amir-i-kalam u balārak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyān Thaurī (b A. H. 118, d 181), 647-649, 165; 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 15.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Pir) Muḥammad*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A. H. 1073).
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Murjānī (d A. H. 699), 647-649, 343; (2) Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānjī*, i.e. (Ḥafīz) Abū-alfadā'il (or Abū alma'ālī), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān (d A. H. 525 or 533), 647-649, 307; 724-726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 724-726, 1021; *نمهدات* or *زبدة الحقائق في كشف الدقائق*, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 654, 23^b; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a *kaṣidah*, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48^a.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī*, i.e. Birlūn-aldin 'Ubaid-Allah bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharīf Farḡhānī, commonly called 'Ubri, Ḥanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 743), 724-726, 1513.

- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (d A.H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Kudāmāh al-Hanbalī, i.e. Muwaffik-aldīn al-maḥ-disī, of the Kādīrī order (d A.H. 620), ib., 57.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil, according to others 'Abdallāh Manāzil (d A.H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647-649, 265.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāṣir bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i.e. Abū-al-'abbās Bustī (d A.H. 304), 647-649, 209.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), alasādī al-rāzī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abūbākr, known as Najm-aldīn Dāya (d A.H. 654), 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 x 1401; مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (A.H. 620), 1804; تفسير بحر الحقائق (A.H. 620), 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; تفسیر بحر الحقائق or بحر الحقائق والمعانی, q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 42; other works by the same, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz of Rai, contemporary with Yūsuf bin Husain Rāzī and friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-mukrī or al-maghribī (who d A.H. 366), 724-726, 1058; q 647-649, 258.
- (Shaikh Mir) 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar al-husainī al-tirmidhī, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī and famous calligrapher under Jahāngīr (d A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.
- 'Abdallāh bin Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Maḥdūm-i-Jahānīyān, i.e. Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A.H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- 'Abdallāh bin Sālim Baṣrī, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb-aldīn, brother of Muḥammad Abū-al-rasūl (the commentator of Sa'dī's Būstān and Gulistān, A.H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhir bin Hārith Ṭā'ī, i.e. Abū-bākr bin Ṭābir Abharī, of the 'Irāq-i-'ajam (d A.H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Ṭākir bin (Shaikh) Hasan al-kuraishī (or al-kurashī) al-hāshimī, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-al-rasūl bin Shihāb-aldīn and his brother 'Abdallāh (see the last item but one), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik bin 'Alī al-kāzarūnī (who d A.H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān Daulābī, an Arabian poet, 724-726, 1066b.
- 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā, i.e. Muḥammad bin Husain (or Husain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ahmad Jurairī or Ḥarirī (who d A.H. 312 or 314), q 647-649, 215.
- (Almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'qūb bin 'Abd-al-raḥmān, grandfather of 'Abd-al-raḥmān bin (al-marḥūm) Ṭayyib (the copyist of 148, A.H. 1044).
- 'Abdallāh bin Zubair, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلس عرب (killed A.H. 73 by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thaqafī), q 724 and 725, 16 x 24.
- 'Abdallāh Dāya, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Mir) 'Abdallāh Fārsī, contemporary with Sa'dī (who d A.H. 690 or 691), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) Ghujdawānī, i.e. Nāṣir-aldīn Ahrār of Čāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandī order (b A.H. 806, d 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633-635; 636, maḥṣad IV; 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647-649, 92; 724-726, 1534; 944, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, 1923, 5; رسالة والدیه, ib., 13; مکتوبات, 1892, bāb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 724-726, 671; لیلی و مجنون, 1398-1409; تیمورنامه, 1410-1416; خسرو و شیرین, 1410-1416; ظفرنامه تیموری, q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawīs in 724-726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1^b sq.; 1404, fol. 3^b sq.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Imāmī Isfahānī, a pupil of 'Alā-aldīn 'Aṭṭār of the Naqshbandī order (who d A.H. 802), 632, 8.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far, the husband of 'Alī's eldest daughter Zainab, q 647-649, 389.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-sādiq, the sixth Imām, see Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad below.
- 'Abdallāh Jilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (who d A.H. 561), q 1799.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Juwainī, see Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī below.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, i.e. Husām-aldīn bin (Imām-aldīn Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-aldīn (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-azīz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

- '*Abdallāh Kādī*, father of Bāyazīd Anṣārī (known as Yūsuf Zī of Kandahār, the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān*, son of (Amīr-al-mu'minīn) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Mullā) '*Abdallāh Kātib*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalāh (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).
- '*Abdallāh Kāzarānī*, the teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Kāzwinī*, father of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, q 724-726, 1102.
- '*Abdallāhkhān*, a mistake for '*Ubaid-allāhkhān* Uzbek, in 1423.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Balādur Firūzjang Hāshimī Kuraishi Husaini Naḥshbandi, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, who presented 2178 to the son of 'A'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the *فرسنامه هندی*, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Uzbek Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh of Tūrān and father of 'Abd-al-mu'minkhān (b. A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarkand 990, d. 1006), history of, 574; q 647-649, 373; 724-726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; letter to, by Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 265^a; a letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kharrāz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Khwārd* bin Wā'iz al-aṣghar bin Wā'iz al-aḥbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- '*Abdallāh Kurashī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Toghrlubeg in A. H. 451), q 724-726, 625.
- '*Abdallāh Kuṭb* bin Muḥyi, مکتوبات, 1881.
- (Sulṭān) '*Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh* of Gulkundah or Haidarābād (A. H. 1035-1083), 464; 465, bāb VI; 469, fol. 97^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- '*Abdallāh Maḥd* bin Ḥasan Muthannā bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī Murtadā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36.
- '*Abdallāh Maimandī* (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 332.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Manāzil*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh Marwārīd*, with the takhalluṣ Bayānī (d. A. H. 922), *فتحنامه*, 2067, fol. 298^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh Mubārak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallāh Manāzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak* above.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.
- (Shaikh Mir) '*Abdallāh Mushkīn Kalam*, see '*Abdallāh bin* (Mir) *Muẓaffar alḥusainī altirmidhī* above.
- '*Abdallāh Nasafī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, i. e. *Abū-al-barakāt*, above.
- '*Abdallāh Nār-al-dīn*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- '*Abdallāh Raughadī* or *Rawādī* (d. A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.
- '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shihāwar* above.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1089.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Sāmī* (d. under Muḥammadshāh), دیوان, 1704.
- '*Abdallāh Shaṭṭār*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Arīf and founder of the Shaṭṭārī or 'Ishkī branch-family of the C'ishtī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- '*Abdallāh Shihābī*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abdallāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amīr Sayyid) Aṣīl-al-dīn (d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 208; q ib., 209.
- '*Abdallāh Shufurwah* of Isfahān, i. e. Zahir-al-dīn (under Sulṭāns Arslān bin Tughrlubeg Saljūqī, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Tughrlubeg III, 571-590), 724-726, 868; دیوان, 934.
- (Mullā or Maulānā) '*Abdallāh I Shūshṭarī*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Jamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724-726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mir) Bākīr Dāmād (d. A. H. 1040), 2946, IIc, fol. 65^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh II Shūshṭarī*, 724-726, 274.
- '*Abdallāh Sulṭān*, the tenth son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-al-rashīdkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^k.

- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Ṭāqī of Sistān, ib., 299.
- 'Abdallāh 'Umar, contemporary with Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (who d. A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 x 97.
- 'Abdallāh Waḥdat (d. A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh Yāfi' i, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad al-Yāfi' i alyamanī above.
- 'Abdallāh Yahyā Batā'ih, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwainī (who d. A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58.
- (Kādī) 'Abdallāh Yakinū, of the Nūrbakhshī order, 724-726, 1203; q ib., 1204.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh Yamanī, see 'Abdallāh Yāfi' i above.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Yazdī, a pupil of Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724-726, 135; q ib., 210.
- 'Abd-allatīf, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashīd Khwashnawīs (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) Yahyā Kāzwinī (the author of the *لب التواريخ*, d. A. H. 962), q 101.
- 'Abd-allatīf, i. e. Shaikh Nūr-aldīn, grandson of (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Khwāfi, q 724-726, 801.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf Baghdādī, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 457, A. H. 1197-1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf of Banāras, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of the *لطائف اللغات* (a special glossary to Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *مثنوی*, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091-1097; 2966; the *نسخة ناسخة متنوعات سقيمة* (revised edition of the same *مثنوی*, A. H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432^a; the *لطائف المعنوی* (a commentary on the *مثنوی*), 1101; q 923; the *مرآة المثنوی* (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the *لطائف الحقائق* (the larger commentary on Sanā'i's *شرح حديقه*, A. H. 1040-1042), q 923; and the *شرح حديقه* (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin Farīdūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-aldīn of Shirāz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf Husainī, father of (Sayyid) Nūr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān, eldest son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān Tanhā, one of 'Ālamgīr's officials, q 3056.
- (Hāji) 'Abd-allatīf Khwārizmī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf Shāhābādī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 49^b.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf Shahrastānī, notes from, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a whole Inshā by the same, ib., ff. 103^b-144^a.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-allatīf Sultān, a letter to, from Kāsim-khān, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almajīd, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-ullāh bin Ilābhakhsh alhanafi albarāsawi, q 654, 37^b.
- 'Abd-almajīd bin (Shaikh) Ḥamzā, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).
- (Mullā) 'Abd-almajīd Multānī, father of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1054), q 2078.
- 'Abd-almajīd Tarkān Dihlawī, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).
- 'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ali, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abū 'Umar Mūsā of Isfahān (who d. about A. H. 346), q 724-726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzuhād Muḥammad of Lāhūr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishām (the hero of a story in 797, 9).
- 'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abū-alwalīd bin 'Abd-al'azīz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafūr alansārī, known as Amān, a pupil of Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (who d. A. H. 931) and author of the *اشعة اللوائع*, q 1372.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīlī almiṣri (b. A. H. 366, d. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari, letters to, from his father (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī, i. e. Abū 'Umar (d. A. H. 358), 647-649, 251.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Imād-aldīn of Kirmān, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).
- 'Abd-almalik bin Kādīkhān almuttaqī alkādīrī alshādhīlī almadanī alcishti, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.

- '*Abd-almalik bin Marwān I*, the Umayyad Khalif (A. H. 65-86), father of Walid, q 724 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.
- '*Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'īl al-Tha'ālibī, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr of Nishāpūr or Astarābād (b A. H. 350, d 429), the author of the *بتيمة الدهر* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- '*Abd-almalik Burhānī*, father of the poet Mu'izzi (who d A. H. 542), q 724 726, 747; 912.
- '*Abd-almalik Dailamī*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad (author of *حقائق*, q 1869, IV.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-almalik Samarḳandī*, glossator of the *هداية*, 724-726, 1437.
- '*Abd-almuḥammad Shāhnawāzkhān* (after A. H. 1097), q 454.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-almuḥsinkhān* bin (Nawwāb) 'Abd-al-nabikhān (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- '*Abd al-Muḥyi* (?) -*al-dīn* bin (Ākā) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, copyist of 1801.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-almuḥtadīr* bin (Kādi) Rukn-al-dīn al-shariḥī alkandī, author of Arabic *qaṣīdas* and *ghazals*, &c., a disciple and khulifāh of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihlī (who d A. H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī (who d A. H. 858), 654, 22^e; q ib., 22^k.
- '*Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) 'Abd-alwāḥid (the copyist of 2112, A. H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhā Safidūnī, of the Cīshī order (who d after A. H. 1111), q 654, 36.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Turk Pānīpatī bin (Khwājah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihlī (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwāb) Sa'd-allāhkhān, the wazīr of Shāhjahān, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- '*Abd-almu'min al'alawī alkāshī*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028-1030 (A. H. 713-714).
- '*Abd-almu'minkhān* or '*Abd-almu'min Sultān*, son of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek Shaibānī of Trausoxania, assassinated A. H. 1006, 575; q 724-726, 535; letters from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; 2068, ff. 11^b and 63^a.
- '*Abd-almuṭṭalib* bin Hāshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zaynab bint Jaḥsh, and father of Amīr Ḥamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138-144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224^a; 617-649, 23 × 381; 784.
- '*Abd-alnabī*, father of 'Abd-alrazzāk (the author of the *تذكرة زمرل*, A. H. 1232), q 469.
- '*Abd-alnabī*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 2470).
- '*Abd-alnabī*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- '*Abd-alnabī bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* bin Muḥammad Murād, copyist of 1388 (A. H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.
- '*Abd-alnabī Kādīrī* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A. H. 1084).
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-alnabikhān*, father of (Nawwāb) 'Abd-almuḥsinkhān (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- (Mīr) '*Abd-alnabikhān*, the third and youngest son of Šāmsām-aldaulāh 'Abd-alrazzāk (murdered with his father in A. H. 1171), 2836, 12^h.
- '*Abd-alnār*, grandfather of Kuṭb-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alkarīm Miṣrī (who d A. H. 733), q 724 726, 474.
- '*Abd-alrafi* bin al-Fath of Harāt, a poet under Muḥammad Sām (i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn Muḥammad Ghūrī, who was killed A. H. 602), ib., 628.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the *qaṣīdas* of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A. H. 1254), q 1451, 1.
- (Mīr) '*Abd-alraḥīm*, father of (Mīr) Ghulām 'Alī (the copyist of 338, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh alḥanafī alburāsawī and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37^a.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm*, i.e. 'Imād-al-dīn bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, one of the sons of the poet Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmī (who d A. H. 536), and father of the poet 'Abd-alkarīm, q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A. H. 1240.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A. H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A. H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).
- (Hājī) '*Abd-alraḥīm*, letters addressed to, in 2946, 11^c.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Akbarābādī*, copyist of 2505 (A. H. 1114).
- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin 'Abdallāh* bin (Mullā) Sayyidi, father of 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 56, A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Abī Maṣṣūr*, father of Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥtasham, governor of Kūhistān (under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad, who d A. H. 655), at whose desire Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī wrote his *اخلاق ناصري* (A. H. 633), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Aḥmad Sūr* of Bahār (about A. H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary *كشف اللغات*, 2465-2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

- Abd-alraḥīm bin* (Maulawī Shaikh-i-'allām) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A. H. 1118).
- (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), with the same title Khānkhānān and the takhallus Raḥīm (b A. H. 964, d 1036), 724-726, 410; q ib., 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216-218; 2989; a letter from him to 'Urfi of Shirāz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106^a sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahābatkhān, 2118, 1, fol. 72^a; his conquest of the Dakhan in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 410; a sākināma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alraḥīm* (or *Abd-alraḥmān*) *Dārānī*, i.e. Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) bin Ahmad bin 'Aṭīyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (d A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- Abd-alraḥīm Iṣṭakhrī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 160.
- Abd-alraḥīmkhān*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A. H. 1197 and flourished in the reign of Fath 'Alishāh of Persia), q 706.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alraḥīm* (or *Abd-alraḥmān*) *Maghrībī*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 522, d 592), 647-649, 120.
- Abd-alraḥīm Muḥammad* (may be identical with *Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad* above), copyist of 3062.
- Abd-alraḥīm Sultān*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar, *Abd-alraḥīd-khān* (A. H. 939-971), the third and thirteenth, q 724-726, 1552^c and n.
- Abd-alraḥmān*, an ancestor of *Abd-alraḥmān bin* (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfūr) *Abdallāh bin* Ya'qūb (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- Abd-alraḥmān*, father of (1) *Abdallāh* of Rai, q 724-726, 1057; (2) Abūbākr *Abd-alkāhīr* Jurjānī (the famous grammarian, who d A. H. 470 or 471), q 2629, 3; (3) Abū Muḥammad *Abdallāh* Dārīmī (who d A. H. 255), q 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 896, A. H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murād (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Qazwīnī's cosmography, styled سیر المبلاد, between A. H. 1037 and 1054), q 715; (6) Mūsā Hilāl, q 724-726, 106.
- Abd-alraḥmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*), father of Gabī'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alraḥmān*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) *Abd-alkuddūs* (or *Abd-alkāddūs*) Gangū'i of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alraḥmān*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- Abd-alraḥmān*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.
- Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of (1) 787 (A. H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A. H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.
- (Khwājah) *Abd-alraḥmān I* (called al-Kabir, the Senior), i.e. Rukn-al-dīn bin 'Alā-al-dīn (Khwājah) *Abdallāh II*, father of Kuṭb-al-dīn (Khwājah) *Abd-al'azīz* al-Kabir, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) *Abd-alraḥmān II*, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn bin Zayn-al-dīn (Khwājah) *Abd-al'azīz* al-Sarakhsī, father of Najm-al-dīn (Khwājah) *Abdallāh*, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, q ib.
- (Shaikh Sultān Sayyid) *Abd-alraḥmān alḥusainī al-kādirī*, q 1918.
- (Kādi) *Abd-alraḥmān alkhawāḍirī* al-miṣrī, 724-726, 471.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alraḥmān Asfurā'inī* (or rather *Kasirḳī*), i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639, d 700), 647-649, 131; 724-726, 786; q 647-649, 132 × 355.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* (or bin Ḥasan), i.e. Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzī, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'dī (b A. H. 508 or 510, d 597), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; q 724-726, 191.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkādir* 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1792 (A. H. 1083).
- Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm* 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری, A. H. 1085), q 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A. H. 1098), ib.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alfaḍl*, father of the great traditionist (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh Bahrāmaldārīmī (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥakam (or Abū-alḥakīm) *Abd-alsalām* allāhmi alashbālī or alashitlī (the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی, who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-Ḥatīm* Ḥanzalī of Rai, i.e. Alnū Muḥammad (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin Ahmad* bin *Abdallāh*, i.e. Abūbākr, called Kaḥḥāl-i-Marwazī (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 419), 724-726, 508; q ib., 469.
- Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Alā* bin Ḥamān bin *Abdallāh*, grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi bin Ḥārith of Baghdād (who d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
- (Maulānā) *Abd-alraḥmān bin Ḥasan* (d A. H. 1028), ترجمة القاموس, 2397.

- '*Abd-alrahmān bin Muḥammad Ash'ath* of Yamāmah, 724 and 725, 25.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrahmān bin (Mir) Muḥammad Na'mān*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Abd-alrahmān bin Muḥammad Tāhir* bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).
- '*Abd-alrahmān bin Rukn-al-dīn*, i.e. (Kādi or Maulānā) 'Aḥud-al-dīn of Īj (d. A. H. 756), author of the *كتاب الموافق*, شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, and other works, 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- '*Abd-alrahmān bin (almarhūm) Tayyib* bin (almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb bin 'Abd-alrahmān, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān C'ishtī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Hamid (who d. A. H. 1032) and author of the *مرآة الاسرار* (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7^a; 1950, 2; the *اوراد چشتیة*, q 654, 29; and the *مرآة الحقائق*, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 2.
- '*Abd-alrahmān Dārānī*, see '*Abd-alrahīm Dārānī* above.
- '*Abd-alrahmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān*) '*Isā*, i.e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharif)-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 573), author of the Sūfī work *جواهر الاسرار* and collector of his father's Arabic *الغیب* which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrahmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* below.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alrahmān Jinnī*, *مصابح* and *كتاب تسخير*, *الكنوز*, q 2266.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān Kashmīrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the C'ishtī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān Kasirki*, see '*Abd-alrahmān Asfarā'inī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Abd-alrahmān Kirāmī* (Karāmī, Girāmī, or Kurrāmī) bin Amānatkhān (under 'Ālangīr), *ديوان* (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān Kuraishī Mīrī*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi (who d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 457; q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān Maghribī*, see '*Abd-alrahīm Maghribī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān*) *Sullamī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishāpūrī (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q ib., 257 x 263 x 294 x 297; 724-726, 525 x 731; *طبقات مشايخ* or *الطبقات الصوفية*, q 647-649, 284; 1778; *تفسير حقائق*, q 647-649, 284.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alrahmān Tabrizī* (under Shāh Isma'il I Safawī), 724-726, 1331.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmān Zāhir-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 716), 647-649, 151; 724-726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q ib.; 1837.
- '*Abd-alraqīb*, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, grandfather of Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsajawandī (the author of the legal work *الفرائض السراجية* on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-dīn or Naṣr-allāh bin Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, VI.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashīd* (or '*Abd-alshahīd*), grandson of 'Uḥaid-allāh Ghujdawānī Ahrār, of the Naqsh-bandī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 92.
- '*Abd-alrashīd*, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr of Harāt, a ruhā'i-writer, 724-726, 627.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Abd-alrashīd*, known as Muḥammad Rashīd Yuwānījī, q 1271.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr* alḥusainī almadani altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), *منتخب اللغات*, *شاهجهانی* or *رشیدی عربی* (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; *فرهنگ رشیدی* or *رشیدی پارسی* (A. H. 1064), 2504-2511; q 2398.
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-allatīf* Khwashnawīs, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).
- '*Abd-alrashīd bin Mas'ūd*, Sultān of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrashīdkhān* bin (Sultān) *Sa'idkhān* (or Abū Sa'id-khān), Amīr or governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96^b sq.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasūl*, father of (Shaikh) Gharīb-allāh of Kairāna, of the C'ishtī order (the foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh, the author of the *سير الانطاب*, A. H. 1036-1056), q 654, 35°.
- '*Abd-alrasūl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Shihāb-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan al-kuraishī (or al-kuraslī) alḥāshimī, *شرح*, 1152; q 1104; *شرح تلمستان*, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alrasūl*, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin 'Abd-alrahīm* bin 'Abdallāh bin (Mullā) Sayyidī, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alrasūl bin (Maulānā) 'Alī*, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

- '*Abd-alrasūl bin* (Khwājah) *Ḥamīd alkhālidi*, father of (Khwājah) *Muḥammad* (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- '*Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* Hindi (probably under 'Ālamgīr), poems, 2909, ff. 114^a and b.
- '*Abd-alrasūl Kāsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.
- Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'ūf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (who d. A. H. 561), 1799, 18.
- '*Abd-alra'ūf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (1) *Ḥasan* (the author of the *آئينة الحكيم* and *جمال الصالحين*), q 2204; (2) *Jamāl-al-dīn* of Isfahān (the panegyrist of the Ṣā'idis, who d. A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869 × 873.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (1) (*Ḥakīm* or *Mir*) *Masīḥ-al-dīn* *Abū-alfath* of Jilān, the patron of the poet 'Urfi of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) *Nūr-al-dīn* *Muḥammad* *Firārī* (or *Ḳarārī*) of Jilān, q 724-726, 1217.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alrazzāk*, father of (*Mir*) *Alīmad* (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, grandfather of the poet *Kamāl-al-dīn* *Isma'il bin* *Jamāl-al-dīn* *Muḥammad* of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 635), q 676, *Gulshan* II; 724-726, 1400; 1055.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk*, (1) the author of the *منشآت* in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Kamāl-al-dīn* (d. A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn bin* '*Abd-alsamad* *Natauzi*, 724-726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; q ib., fol. 47^a; correspondence on mystic theosophy with *Rukn-al-dīn* '*Alā-aulāh* of *Sinnān* (who d. A. H. 736), 1835; *الاصطلاحات الصوفية*, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064; these and other works also q 724-726, 932.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* (*Makhdūm* Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir II*, of the *Ḳādirī* order (d. A. H. 942), 647-649, 63.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* '*Abd-alnabī*, تذكرة نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* *Ḥasan* *Maimandi*, wazīr under (Sultān) *Mandūl bin* *Mas'ūd* (A. H. 432-440) and '*Abd-alrashid bin* *Mas'ūd* (A. H. 443-444) of *Ghazna*, 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk bin* '*Ishāq* al-Samarkandī, i. e. (Maulānā) *Kamāl-al-dīn* (b. A. H. 816, d. 887), 724-726, 1440; *مطلع السعدين و مجمع الحرفين*, 192-195.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alrazzāk Fayyād*, an ancestor of the poet *Wafā* of *Kumm* (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alrazzāk Khān* *Kādirjang*, with the epithets *Mushir-almulk* *Suhrājang* *A'zam-alumarā* *Aristājāh* and the original name *Ghulām* *Sayyid* (b. A. H. 1145), an *Amir* of *Nizām* '*Alīkhān Bahādur* *Fathjang* of *Ḥaidarābād*, 2836, 121; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1^a.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alrazzāk* (*Nawwāb*) *Samsām-al-daulah* *Shāh-nawāzkhān* *Shahid* *Khwāfi* *Aurangābādī* (b. A. H. 1111, d. 1171), an *Amir* of the same *Nizām* '*Alīkhān* of *Ḥaidarābād* and father of (*Mir*) '*Abd-alḥayykhān* *Samsām-almulk* (who d. A. H. 1196), 2836, 12^c; q ib., 12^f; *مآثر الامرا*, 622-628.
- '*Abd-alrazzāk Sīratī*, author of the *مقدمات ظهري* (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-al-dīn*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Abū-bakr*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- '*Abd-alridā*, father of *Abū-alkāsim* of *Kazwin* (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alridāi Matīn* (d. A. H. 1175), extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; poems, 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alridā Rāzī*, nephew of *Muḥammad* *Sharif* *Hijri* (who d. A. H. 984), poet and ta'rikh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724-726, 1120; q ib., 1121 × 1122.
- '*Abd-alsalām*, grandfather of *Karīm-al-dīn* *Muḥammad* bin *al-'Allām* (the author of the abridged Persian translation of *Hāji* *Khalifah's* famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- '*Abd-alsalām*, i. e. (1) *Abū* *Hāshim* *Mu'tazili* (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105; (2) *Ḥārūn*, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalām*, شرح تحفة العراقيين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalām bin* '*Abd-alrahmān bin* *Abī-alrijāl* *allahūnī* *alashbili* or *alashṭulī*, i. e. *Abū-alḥikam* (or *Abū-alḥakim*), the author of the *شرح اسماء الحسنی* (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alsalām bin* *Muḥammad* *Kazwinī* (d. A. H. 488), commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 1239.
- (*Mir*) '*Abd-alsalāmkhān* *Dilāwarjang*, second son of (*Nawwāb*) *Samsām-al-daulah* '*Abd-alrazzāk* (d. A. H. 1187), 2836, 12^e.
- '*Abd-alsalām Lāḥirī*, (1) a poet, who d. A. H. 1037, q 3048; (2) the author of the *گلزار متت* or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

- '*Abd-alṣamad*, father of (1) Aḥmad of Shīrāz (the wazīr of (Sultān) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, A.H. 421-432, and of his son and successor Maudūd, A.H. 432-440), q 724-726, 180 × 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Naṭanzī, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shīrāz (who d. A.H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.
- Abd-alṣamad*, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alḥamid bin Aḥmad of Shīrāz, the wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492) and of his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), who d. in Bahramshāh's reign (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181; (2) the poet Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī bin (Mir Sayyid) Ḥusain (who d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.
- '*Abd-alṣamad* 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).
- '*Abd-alṣamad bin Afīal* Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, collector of the مکتبات علّامی (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; q 641; and author of the اخبار الاصفیاء (A.H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of the انیس الغرباء, 1880; q 1881.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad bin* (Hāji) *Fath-allāh* of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 372.
- '*Abd-alṣamad bin Maimūna-i-Wā'izah* (the latter d. A.H. 393), q 647-649, 404.
- Abd-alṣamad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbū'i Dihlawī, copyist of 2914, 4 (A.H. 988).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, i. e. Abū-alkāsim Dinawarī Wā'iz (d. A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alṣamad Mushhadī*, a calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 695.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad Naṣarī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shīrāz (who d. A.H. 678), q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alṣamad Sunāmī*, a principal khalīfah of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 765), and collector of his ملفوظات, q 654, 26, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alṣamad Tabrīzī*, 724-726, 1333.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alṣamī* of Andijān (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1519.
- '*Abd-alsattār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A.H. 1134).
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsattār Kāsim* (or *bin Kāsim*) Lāhūrī, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's مرآة القدس (A.H. 1010-1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A.H. 1024), q 190.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūrī* (d. A.H. 905), a khalīfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^e.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alshahīd*, see '*Abd-alrashīd* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr* (or '*Abdallāh alshakūr*), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisarī albalkhī (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalīfah of Jalāl-al-dīn alfarūqī althānisarī (who d. A.H. 989), q 654, 31^b and 32; 724-726, 381; 1924, 20.
- '*Abd-alshakūr*, author of the انتخاب منتخب تواریح (A.H. 1084), 123.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Bahārī*, father of (Kādi) Muḥibb-allāh (the author of the Arabic work on logic, سلم العلوم, who d. A.H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Shāhjahānpūrī*, copyist of 2393 (A.H. 1106).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* Bazmī of Karāj in Gujarāt (b. A.H. 1001, d. 1073), پدماوت (A.H. 1028), 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsubhān* Sahāranpūrī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādīq bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, who d. A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34^d; 2108.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakafī (who d. A.H. 328), q 647-649, 226.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, father of Jalāl (a seal of the latter dated A.H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1^a.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, father of 'Abd-alwāhid alṣārī (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A.H. 1029-1030).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alwakhḥab*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A.H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 × 4.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab al-Ṣabīnī*, commentator of Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī's (d. A.H. 904) معما or معنیات, q 2050.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab bin Maḥmūd* alḥasani alḥusainī al-Māmūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'ī (about A.H. 1090), author of the محبت نامه, a commentary on Khāḳānī's (d. A.H. 590 or 595) diwān, q 968.
- '*Abd-alwakhḥab bin Muḥammad* Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'ī, author of the گلشن بلاغت (after A.H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmūd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghanā'ī and Fanā'ī on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

- (Mir) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Daulatâbâdî*, author of the تذكرة بينظير (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.
- (Nawwâb) 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur Naşrjang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1^a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1841, fol. 1^a; 2358, fol. 3^a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.
- (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Nashât*, minister and court-poet of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khâkân's دیوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.
- (Amîr) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Tabrizî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sultân) Ya'kûbbeg Âk-koyunlû (A. H. 883-896), 724 and 726, 1330.
- 'Abd-alwahhâb *Yâkûrî*, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Alîkhân Âbrû (who d. before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70^b; 699, fol. 79^b; 700, fol. 118^b.
- 'Abd-alwahhâb *Zanjânî*, i. e. 'Izz-al-din (d. about A. H. 655), تصريف العزى or كتاب العزى, on Arabic accident, q 2431, probably identical with (Kâdî) 'Izz-al-din, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's (d. A. H. 672) فيه ما فيه, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- (Khawâjah) 'Abd-alwâhid, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalâl-al-din Pânipati, of the Cîshti order (who d. A. H. 705), q 654, 26^e.
- 'Abd-alwâhid, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.
- 'Abd-alwâhid *Balgrâmî*, author of an abridgement of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's (d. A. H. 627) تذكرة الارواح, q 1051; see 'Abd-alwâhid *Ibrâhîm* below.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin 'Abd-almu'min, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).
- 'Abd alwâhid bin (Kâdî) 'Abd-alwahhâb alşârî, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid bin 'Alî alsayyârî (d. A. H. 375), 647-649, 269.
- (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâhid (or 'Abd-alwâjid) bin Muḥammad, commentary on Ibn Sînâ's (d. A. H. 428) القصيدة العينية, q 1922, 28.
- 'Abd alwâhid bin Muḥammad Isma'îl, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).
- 'Abd alwâhid bin Muḥammad Jâzjânî, a disciple of Ibn Sînâ and editor of his master's دانشنامه علانی, 2218.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin Muḥammad Muftî, author of the عجائب القصر, 597.
- (Khawâjah) 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid (or Zaid), of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 176 or 177), 647-649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647-649, 96 x 124 x 191.
- 'Abd-alwâhid *Ibrâhîm* alḥusainî albalgrâmî (may be identical with 'Abd-alwâhid Balgrâmî above), شرح نزهة الأرواح (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alwâhid *Jilânî*, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Mirzâ Jân (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfî's *ḥaṣidas*, styled مفتاح التكتات, A. H. 1073), 724-726, 1216.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alwâhid *Shâsharî*, a pupil of Jamâl-al-din Mahmûd of Shirâz (who was himself a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni, who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 210.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid *Tamîmî* (or *Yamani*) bin 'Abd-al'azîz bin Hârith bin Asad, i. e. Abû-alfadl, of the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 425), 647-649, 31; q ib., 32.
- (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâjid, see (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâhid bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Abd-alwâsî *aljabalî* alsultânî, i. e. Badî'alzamân bin 'Abd-aljâmî bin 'Umar bin al-Rabî' of Ghazistân (d. A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sultân) Bahramshâh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547) and Sanjar the Saljûk (A. H. 511-552), 667, 17; 724-726, 608; رقصات, q 2120, 7.
- 'Abd-alwâsî *Hansawî*, commentator of Sa'dî's بوستان, 1150; of Jâmî's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034, etc.
- (Al) 'Abdari, see *Abû-ḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* below.
- 'Abdî, the takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Miskîn, or Miskîn Muḥammad, called the second Muḥammad, a poet in India under Shâhjahân, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi' alḡamani's تكملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; دیوان, 1561; q 1766.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî (or *Abadî*) of Abarkûh, a poet under Shâh Tahmasp, 724-726, 155; q 1766.
- 'Abdî of Bâkû, a poet (d. A. H. 965), q 1766; see 'Abdî *Sâkinî* below.
- 'Abdîbeg of Shirâz, a poet, author of a خمسه and a دیوان, 724-726, 238.
- (Bâbâ) 'Abdî *Jilânî*, a Sûfi, author of risâlas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî *Junâbâdî* (Junâbîdî or Gûnâbâdî), author of mathnawîs, among which appears the گوهرشاهوار, under (prince) Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhî Şafawî, the grandson of (Shâh) Isma'îl I Şafawî (A. H. 906-930), ib., 810; q 1766.
- 'Abdî *Nishâpurî*, a poet, q 1766.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî *Sâkinî* of Kâshân, a poet (d. in the same year as 'Abdî of Bâkû, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.
- 'Abdî *Shîrwânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1392.

- (Khwājah) 'Abd Malik 'Isāmī, author of the فتح السلاطين (A. H. 750), 895.
- 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl bin 'Āmir bin Sa'sa'ah, an ancestor of Muhammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- 'Abd Muḥammad (or Mullā 'Īdī), father of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d. A. H. 1072), q 1580.
- 'Abd Muḥammad bin Nāzur Muḥammad Baklānī, an ancestor of Muḥammad Husain bin Khākrah bin Khākpaī bin Naurūz Muḥammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Abhangkhān, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabi' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565^a sq.
- Abhari, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Tāhir, of the Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267; (2) Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar (d. A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724-726, 1288; his هدایه and other works, q ib., 1162 x 1288 x 1437; his دیوان, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin, teacher of Rukn-aldin Sanjāsi, q 647-649, 333.
- (Khwājah) 'Ābid, grandfather of Nizām-almulk Āṣufjāh I of Haidarābād (who was born A. H. 1082, d. 1161), 468, fol. 2^a sq.
- (Amir) 'Ābid, i. e. Calabi Shams-aldin bin Sultān Walad, younger brother of (Amir) 'Ārif (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, c, 4, and e.
- 'Ābid (or Ilāmid), i. e. Shaikh Muḥammad, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Nishāpur (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249.
- 'Ābid, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- (Al) 'Ābidah, i. e. (Hadrat) 'Uknirah (or 'Ufairah) of Buṣrah (d. A. H. 180), 647-649, 395.
- (Hadrat Maulānā) 'Ābidah, epithet of Muṭahharah Khātūn, eldest daughter of Sultān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 2; q ib., f.
- (Shaikh) 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣri, ذات الانوار, an Arabic kaṣidah, part of, 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- 'Ābidkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86^b sq.
- (Khwājah) 'Ābid Zafarābādī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Abjadī, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān, انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwāns, q 1716.
- Abraham (Ibrāhīm, Khalil, Khalil-allāh, or Khalil-almuḥmān), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2-12; 14 and 15, 1; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21, kism I; 23, second kism, bāb 5; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106, first nuskhalah, āyah 1; 109, bāb 1; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālah III; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 13^b sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590-592; 593, fol. 35^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35^a sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 x 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bābs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2^a sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic khatbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b.
- Ābrū, takhalluṣ of the Rekhta poet Shāh Mubārak, the teacher of 'Abd-alwahhāb Yadrū, 701, second tabakah, fol. 14^b; q 698, fol. 70^b sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.
- (Maulānā) Abtari of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 724-726, 587.
- Abū 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkādir) bin Tāhir (or Zāhir) of Baghdād, a Shāfi'ite lawyer, ib., 58.
- Abū 'Abdallāh, (1) one of the Kunyas of the third Khalif 'Uthmān bin 'Affān Dhū-almūrain (d. A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarruf of Andalus (d. A. H. 707), ib., 344.
- (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Rādakī or Rādayī, see 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Alsālim, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Muḥammad albaṣri, q 647-649, 278.
- (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal, of Baghdād, the fourth great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 x 180 x 208 x 259 x 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Jallā, of Baghdād, see Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Jallā below.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'il) Maghrībī (b. A. H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh albarḳī Miṣrī (d. A. H. 376), 647 649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh alkurashī (or alḳuraishi) alḥashimi (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 599), 647-649, 323.

- Abū 'Abdallāh al-sijzi* of Khurāsān (d. A. H. 255), ib., 181.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Sūfi (d. A. H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051-1053, 44; q 647-649, 211 × 228; 724-726, 161.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* (who d. A. H. 264 or 265), q 647-649, 184.
- (Ḥafīz) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān* bin Abī-alfadl Bahrām aldārīmī, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 181, d. 275), 724-726, 1419.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alī Asghar*, father of (Sayyid) *Alḥmad*, q 654, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *bin al-Jallā*, of Baghdād (Alḥmad bin Yahyā, d. A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Mustaẓhir*, i. e. the Khalif Al-Mukṭafī (A. H. 530), 112.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'*, see 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi' above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Bākāyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākāyah* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Ḥaddād*, of Rai, 724-726, 1056.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafif*, see 'Abdallāh bin Khafif' above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāqid* alaslami of Madinah, كتاب الرقة, 724 and 725, 20.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd* Ibn Mājūh alḳazwīnī, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 209, d. 273 or 293), 2654 and 2655, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Uthmān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā al-Zāhid* bin Muḥammad bin Da'ūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36.
- (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī, b. A. H. 358, d. 417), ib., 288.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Hammād* bin Muslim Dabbās (d. A. H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith* (or 'Āris) bin Asad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 243), ib., 176; 724-726, 93; q 647-649, 196 × 206.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākāyah* (Alḥ bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 846.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Isma'īl*) *Jafar Sādik*, see *Jafar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārah* (?) Sūfi of Hamadān, contemporary with Abūbākr Daḳḳāk (who d. A. H. 290), 724-726, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* (Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah, b. A. H. 440, d. 530), author of the Sūfic work سلوة الطالبين, 647-649, 306; 724-726, 794; q 647-649, 73 × 307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kaḏīb-albān* of Maṣūl, of the Kādīrī order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 50.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḳān al-sūfi* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 279), ib., 192.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Kālānī* of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Maḳḳāl* Hudbi of Damascus, ib., 432.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik* bin Anas bin Mālik of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 23 × 177; 3055.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaish* alansār al-andalusī, رسالة أبو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūḏakī* or *Rūdagī*, see 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 674.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i*, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn, known as Ibn Mālik (d. A. H. 672). الالفية, Persian commentary on, 2436.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb* Tabrizī, i. e. (Shaikh) *Wali-aldīn*, مشکوة المصابيح (A. H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the مصابيح السنة, Persian commentary on, 2654.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībākr* bin 'Uthmān al-Imāmī, with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, of Harāt, under Abākākhān, 724-726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥmad* almuḳrī (or almaghribī, d. A. H. 366), 647-649, 258.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ḥakīm altirmidhī*, founder of the طریقه حکیمیه (d. A. H. 255), ib., 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḥl* (or *bin Fudail*, d. A. H. 319), 647-649, 217; 1051-1053, 56.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.

- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris Shāfi'î*, the third great legal Imâm and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A. H. 150, d 204), 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 24 × 56 × 397; 724-726, 57 × 157 × 466-468 × 510 × 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55^a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4^b.
- (Shaikh al-muhaddithin Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl* (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm (or bin Mughirah bin Isma'îl) *al-Bukhârî*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic *مصحيح* and of *تاريخ* (b A. H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 474 × 623 × 737; Persian commentary on his *مصحيح*, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311^a sq.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafîf*, see *'Abdallâh bin Khafîf* above.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safî-aldin*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), 724-726, 850.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bâsiri*, i. e. Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 694, 696, or 697), *البردة*, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647-2652; Pushtû paraphrase of, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; q 724-726, 1412.
- Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-kuraisli altamimi albakri of Rai, i. e. Imâm Fakhr-aldin (b A. H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724-726, 1064; q ib., 163 × 1007; *رسالة في* *تحقيق كلمة توحيد* in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's *الاشارات والتنبهات*, q 2201 (2); *بحر الأنساب*, q 168; *التفسير الكبير*, q 168; *مفاتيح الغيب* (A. H. 602), q 2679.
- (Amîr) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzî*, i. e. Muḥannad bin 'Abd-almalik Burhânî Malik-alshu'arâ Istikhâr alsâdât, of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 542), 724-726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; *ديوان*, 912; 913; 3027; rubâ'is, in 1743, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A. H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Rûdbârî* (Ahmad bin 'Atâ, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Râzbih* bin 'Abdallâh al-Nukti of Lâhûr, 724-726, 359.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sâlimî* of Basrah, ib., 117.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Salmân* the Persian (d A. H. 33), of Isfahân (Mâhiyah bin Badakhshân bin Âdrakhsh or Âdhrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), 647-649, 17; 724-726, 841; q 169, 1; 647-649, 27.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sijzî*, 724-726, 298.
- (Khawâjah) *Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân* Thauri bin Sa'id Kûfi (b A. H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647-649, 162; 1882-1889, bâb 26; q 647-649, 29 × 96 × 165 × 166 × 188 × 396; 724-726, 501.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Tâkî* alsijistânî alharawî (Muḥammad bin Fadl bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bâb; 647-649, 287.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Targhidî*, 724-726, 688.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Wahab* of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallâh bin 'Alibâs (who d A. H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Yâfi'î*, see *'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î* above.
- Abû 'Abd-alrahmân* (or *'Abd-alrahmân*), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- Abû 'Abd-alrahmân*, one of the Kunyas of Sirâj-aldin 'Abd-aljabbâr, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; see *Abû-alfarâh* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân* (Sayyid) *'Abdallâh*, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (b A. H. 508, d 587), 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- Abû 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ahmad* bin Shu'aib Nasâ'î, the great traditionist (b A. H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Hâtîm alashamm* bin 'Unwân of Balkh, of the Hunafite school (d A. H. 237), 647-649, 173; 724-726, 554; q 647-649, 174 × 178; a tradition of, 2999^a.
- Abû 'Abd-alrahmân* (Sayyid) *'Isâ* (Sharif- or Sharaf-aldin), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî and author of the *جواهر الاسرار* (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Nâfi* of Isfahân, one of the seven Kûrân-readers (d A. H. 169), 724-726, 854.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân* (or *'Abd-alrahmân*) *Sullumî* (Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q 647-649, 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; *تفسير اللغات*, q 647-649, 284; *طبقات*, *طبقات مشايخ* or *الصوفية*, q ib.; 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abid* (or *Abû Hâmid*) Ahmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145, d 240), see *Ahmad bin Khidrawaih* below.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ahmad Abdâl C'ishtî*, see *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Ahmad* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isâ Nishâpûrî (d A. H. 368), 647-649, 260.
- (Hadrat Malik-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû Ahmad Hâmîd-aldin* alsûfi alsâ'id (or alsâ'idî) alnâgûrî alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn or Sultân-alsâlikîn, of the C'ishtî order (d A. H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b.

- Abū Ahmad Kalānisi*, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), 724 and 725, 46; q 647-649, 204.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās*, mentioned in the beginning of the *گل و صنوبر*, 820.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Hārūn alṣūfi* of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.
- (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Abū-al'abbās Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* of Tūs (d. A. H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724-726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.
- Abū-al'abbās Ahmad bin Sharīḥ* (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 157 x 161.
- Abū-al'abbās Ahmad bin Yahyā* of Shirāz, teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafīf (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), ib., 169.
- Abū-al'abbās almuṣṣā alshādhili*, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad alishāhāni (who d. A. H. 721), q 647-649, 348.
- Abū-al'abbās al-Saffāḥ*, the first 'Abbāsī Khalīf (d. A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440 x 558.
- Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabī'*, the husband of (Hadrat) Zaynab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā* (according to others: *bin 'Atṭār*) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin Ahmad, d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), 647-649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647-649, 211 x 247 x 252 x 258 x 272 x 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irīf* (or bin 'Irif) Ahmad bin Muḥammad alṣanḥājī alandalusī (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Bustī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi'*' above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Damanḥārī* (Damanḥūr is on the way to Alexandria), 724-726, 458.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Hamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 241), 647-649, 175.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Hurri* (Ahmad bin Ja'far, d. A. H. 507), ib., 304.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Idrīs*, q ib., 124.
- Abū-al'abbās Kaṣṣāb* of Āmul and Tabaristān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw (who d. A. H. 424), 724-726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647-649, 291 x 294; 724-726, 1186.
- Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad bin Subḥ* (or bin *Subḥ*), known as Ibn Sammāk (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 166.
- Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad bin Zaid* (or bin *Yazīd*) al-muharrad of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 61.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī* (Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Afḍal, d. A. H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhi Faraj Zanjāni, 647-649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647-649, 146 x 246 x 295 x 296; 724-726, 621 x 1293.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* (Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī) of Marw (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 240; 724-726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647-649, 269.
- Abū-aladyān of Baṣrah*, 724-726, 114.
- Abū-al'ainā* Muḥammad bin al-Kāsim of Baṣrah, contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil (A. H. 232-247), 724-726, 107.
- Abū-al'alā Ganjawi*, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwari, under the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Akhsatān or Akhsatān, 724-726, 1397; q ib., 1386; 950.
- (Shaikh Hāfiz) *Abū-al'alā Ḥasan* bin Ahmad 'Atṭār of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, 724-726, 1024.
- Abū-al'alā Marghinānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zahir-al-dīn (b. A. H. 511, d. 573), author of a *هداية* on Ḥanafite law, ib., 1522 (may be identical with Burhān al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghināni whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a *هداية* on Ḥanafite law, ib., 1519).
- Abū-al'alī*, a pupil of Ummat-al-salām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-al'alī bin Mukhtār al'alawi alḥusaini* (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt (who d. A. H. 277), q ib., 190.
- (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'alī* (or *Ashraf-al-dīn* or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) Ḥasan bin Nāṣir alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusaini) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawī (d. A. H. 565), the famous poet, 724-726, 335; q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.
- Abū-al'adās* (or *Al'āy*) bin Umayyah bin 'Abd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū-al'atā* Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Alī Murshidi (Kamāl-al-dīn), i. e. Khwājū Kirmāni (or Bammi), the famous poet (b. A. H. 679, d. 753), 724-726, 286; q ib., 694; همای و همایون, 1234 and 1235.
- Abū-albakā*, father of Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdād (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.
- Abū-albakā*, (1) a mistake for Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1411; (2) i. e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sa'd-allāh Masih (Masihā or Masihi) Kairānawī Pānīpatī (who flourished under Jahāngir), q 1967; 1968.
- Abū-albakā Ya'ish* (correctly *Ibn Ya'ish*) bin 'Alī of Ḥalab, called Muwakkil-al-dīn, the great grammarian, 724-726, 442.

- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah of Shahr-i-sabz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724-726, 1456; q ib., 1457 x 1458.
- Abū-albarakāt*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 566, d 666), 647-649, 152; q ib., 153-157.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-albarakāt* (under Timūr), q 2771.
- Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd, known as Hāfiz-aldin alnasafi (d A. H. 710 or 711) كنز الدقائق, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; كشف الاسرار, q 2607; مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل, q 2598; 2608; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or Alū-albarakāh) 'Isā bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-alfurafā, grandfather of Shibāb-aldin bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri (who d A. H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-albarakāt Munir* of Lāhūr, son of (Mullā) 'Abd-almajid of Multān (d A. H. 1054). (رقعات انشاء or انشاء, also styled, it seems, ننگارستان منیر, the first collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوباره, the second collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; کارنامه or گارنامه, an Indian story (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11b; extracts from Munir's دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharif, 2078, 5; his commentary on the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shīrāz (d A. H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the دیوار سخن or the letters of Muḥammad Šālih Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (d after A. H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).
- Abū-albarakāt Najm-aldin* of Khabūshān, contemporary with (Sultān) Šalāh-aldin the Ayyibide of Egypt (who d A. H. 589), 724-726, 799.
- Abū-albarakāt Nishāpūri*, دستور الکتاب, q 2120, 1.
- (Hadrat) *Abū-albarakāt Sirāj-aldin* Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam bin Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A. H. 817, d 880), 647-649, 159.
- Abū-albarakāt Takī-aldin* Ali Dūsti, a companion and friend of 'Alā-udaulah Simānī (who d A. H. 736), 724-726, 1139; q 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019.
- (Skaikh) *Abū-albayān* bin Maḥfūz alkurashi, called Ibn aljawāri (or Ibn alhawāri, d A. H. 551), 647-649, 311.
- Abū-alfadā'il* (or *Abū-alma'ālī*) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miṣānī 'Ain-alkudāt, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miṣānī above.
- Abū-alfadl*, grandfather of (Hāfiz) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-almahmūd Bahrām aldārīmi (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abbās* bin Ḥamzah Nishāpūri (d A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abd-awwāhid* Tamimi (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-alfaziz bin Ḥārith bin Asad (d A. H. 425), ib., 31.
- Abū-alfadl al-'Abbās*, the fourth son of the Khalif 'Alī, called Saḥkā-i-akbar, 168, bāb I, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan* (or bin Ḥusain) al-khuttālī, the teacher of Pīr 'Alī Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawī (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan Sarakhsi*, the Pīr of Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), 724-726; 544; q 647-649, 284 x 294; 724-726, 525.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin (Shaikh) Mubārak* Nāgūri of Agra, with the honorary epithet 'Allāmi, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A. H. 1011), 724-726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724-726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عیار دانش (A. H. 996), 767-777; اکبرنامه, 235-263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; مکاتبات علمی, 261-270; آئین اکبری, 271 286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رقعَات شیخ ابو الفضل, 287; 2066, 3; extracts from, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98^a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to Abū-alfadl by his brother Faiḍi, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18^b sq.; Persian translation of the مهابهارت, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A. H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; q 2923.
- Abū-alfadl Hasan*, 1051, 81.
- Abū-alfadl Husain* bin Ibrāhim bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), کامل التعجیر on the interpretation of dreams, 2276.
- Abū-alfadl Ja'far* bin 'Alī aliskandarāni, a traditionist of Hamadān, 724-726, 1031.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Kuṭb-aldin*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.

- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad*, father of Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd al-Banākī (the author of the *تأريخ بناکیتی*, completed A. H. 717), q 18.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilānī (d A. H. 600 or 603), 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.
- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrīs aldaftari Bidlisi* (d A. H. 982), Turkish translation of the *ذخیرة خوارزمشاهی*, q 2280; of the *تفسیر حسینی* or *مواهب علیہ*, q 2681.
- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar*, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālīd*, known as Jamāl al-kurashī, *الصرّاح من الصّحاح* (A. H. 681), 2388-2390.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsī*, see *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan Sarakhsī* above.
- Abū-alfadl Tāhīr bin Muḥammad* of Fāryāb (near Balkh), i.e. Zāhīr-al-dīn (d A. H. 598), 724-726, 566; q ib., 625 × 865 × 971; 1028; *دیوان*, 971; q 2459.
- Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān* of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 632.
- Abū-alfadl Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Tauzārī*, i.e. Ibn al-Nahwī, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣīdah* المنفرجة, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfadl Fuḍāil bin 'Iyād*, see *Abū Alī Fuḍāil* below.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl Amīr-al-dīn Shāh Nī'mat-allāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasanī*, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-dīn Ādam (under the Bahmanī Sultān of the Dakhan, Mahmūdshāh, who reigned A. H. 887-924, author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A. H. 900), q 1176.
- (Hadrat Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Dhū-almun Mīsrī* (Thaubān bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 617-649, 177; q ib., 174 × 185 × 193-195 × 201 × 208 × 210 × 220 × 224; 724 and 725, 48.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Faīdī* or *Fayyādī* of Āgra, son of (Shaikh) Mubārak of Nāgūr, the poet and brother of Abū-alfadl (b A. H. 954, d 1004), 724-726, 308; q 287; 654, 31; 724-726, 954 × 1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; *دیوان*, 1464-1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; *kaṣīdas*, 1467; *نل و دمن*, 1468-1478; لطیفہ فیاضی, Faīdī's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faīdī, by the poet 'Urfī, 2067, ff. 108^b and 215^b, and the poet Zuhūrī of Tarshīz, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; *شارق المعرفة* on the Vedānta philosophy, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the *مہابھارت* (A. H. 997), 1933; 1945-1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the *لیلاوتی* (A. H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1953; Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.
- Abū-alfarah*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Abd-aljabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Ṣadaḳah bin Husain* of Baghdād, of the Kādirī order (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 52.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Tartūsī*, a pupil of 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) of the Junaidī order (who d A. H. 425), ib., 32.
- Abū-alfaraj*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣūr bin Sa'īd Kuraishī, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-al-dīn Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamish of Dihlī, A. H. 607-633, author of the *آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك*), q 2767.
- Abū-alfaraj*, known as Ibn al-Jauzī, see *'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* above.
- Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Husain al-kurashī* of Iṣfahān (b A. H. 284, d 356), the author of the *کتاب الاغانی*, 724-726, 859.
- (Al'amīd alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rānī*, the teacher of Mas'ūd bin Sa'īd bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), under Sultān Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), and his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A. H. 492-508), 724-726, 358; q ib., 1032; *دیوان*, 905; *rubā'is*, 1743, 5 and 17.
- Abū-alfaraj Sijzī*, the panegyrist of Abū 'Alī Simjūr (the governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides) and teacher of 'Unsurī, 676, ʿaman II; 724-726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.
- Abū-alfath*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Majd (or Majīd)-al-dīn Sharaf (or Sharīf) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (who d A. H. 607 or 616), q 647-649, 125.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-dīn Kuraishī*, a pupil and Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gīṣūdarāz (who d A. H. 825), 654, 22^a.
- Abū-alfath al-Husainī*, revised edition of the *مفغوة الصفی* (or *الصفی*), q 1842.
- Abū-alfath Āmulī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1190.
- Abū-alfath Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) Muḥammad Husainī albukhārī, copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath bin* (Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-dīn Ganjī-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- Abū-alfath bin Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā* (the father's didactic poem *تحفة نصاب* is dated correctly A. H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

- (Šadr-alafādil) *Abū-alfath Bustī* (under Nāṣir-al-dīn Sabuktagin), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 321.
- Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm Sultān* bin Shāhrukh (b. A. H. 796, d. 838), 184, end; 1870, 67; q 190.
- Abū-alfath Ishāq*, i. e. (Shaikh) Šafi-al-dīn of Ardabil, an ancestor of the Šafawīs (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 1359; q ib., 1360.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kiliy Arslān* bin Mas'ūd, the Pādishāh of Rūm (A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-al-dīn Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 465-485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q 724-726, 121 × 335 × 690 × 747 × 796 × 848 × 864 × 933-935 × 1034 × 1072 × 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 × 65 × 71; 2154; Jalālī era, q 2730.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b. A. H. 772, d. 858), 654, 22k.
- Abū-alfath Jilānī* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, i. e. (Hakim or Mir) Masih-al-dīn, under Akbar (d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1218; q ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humām, Mir Šadr Jahān, Āsafkhān Jafar, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfī, q ib.
- (Munshi-almamālīk Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān*, آداب عالمگیر (A. H. 1115), 371.
- (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān*, son of the founder of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty of Persia, Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān (who reigned A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Hadrat Malik almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī*, i. e. Rukn-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim Faḍl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Šadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Arif bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī or Cīstī order (b. A. H. 647, d. 735), the teacher of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 637-639, 8; 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 221; q 647-649, 157; 1821.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh* bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 863-917), q 2641.
- (Majd-alwuzarā) *Abū-alfath Maṣṣūr* Amin-aldaulah bin Dārā (or bin Dārāsp) of Shīrāz, wazīr of the Khulif Alkā'im billāh (A. H. 422-467), 724-726, 179.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maudūd* bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432-441), history of, 2828, ff. 184b-212a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Muḥammad* (Mirzā) Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almuṣawī alḥusainī (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim* 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), كتاب الملل والنحل, Persian translation of, 2541.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* bin Yamin-almulūk (Yamin-almulk or Yamin-al-dīn) Nūstigin, i. e. Arslān Takin Yamin-almulūk Kutb-al-dīn, governor of Khwārizm under Sanjar (A. H. 491-521), q 2280.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-dīn Kabāca* (or *Kubāca*)-alsalāṭīn of Sīnd (A. H. 607-625), q 435; 737.
- Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abi-almakārim* al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d. A. H. 610), 724-726, 1408.
- Abū-alfath Rukn-al-dīn*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Salmān*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb (who d. A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 37 (but see ib., 63).
- Abū-alfath Shams-almulk* Shams-alumarā Bahādur, Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āsafjāh II of Haidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 121.
- Abū-alfath Tāhir* ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, i. e. (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 2 × 3.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfath Tāj-al-dīn*, younger son of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Cīstī (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- Abū-alfath Tīpā Sultān*, see *Tīpā Sultān* below.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām* (or al-Khayyāmī), the great rubā'i-writer (d. A. H. 517), رباعیات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68b sq.; 1754, fol. 6b sq.; 2909.
- Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* (Malik 'Azīz) bin Šalāh-al-dīn (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589-595), 724-726, 494; q ib., 495.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (or Kirmānshāhī, d. A. H. 295), 647-649, 187; 724-726, 281; 1051-1054, 36; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 1185.
- Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* (Jalāl-al-dīn) deposed and blinded his father, Amir Mubārīz-al-dīn Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shīrāz A. H. 760-786, 23, fol. 642a sq.; q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 166 × 186 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 1162; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shāh Shujā' (no doubt Shāhjahan's son) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alfutūh*, letters addressed to, by (Maulānā) Ākā Husain of Khwānsār, 2067, fol. 155a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaith Jamāl* of Yaman (d. A. H. 651), 647-649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghazālī* Maghribī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Madīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 590), q 647-649, 59.

- (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain Mirzā Baikarā* of Harāt (A. H. 873-911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, raḥḍas XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078-1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494^b × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380^b; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; مجالس العشاق (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Niyāh of Kazwin (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Hāfiz's poems made at his request (A. H. 907), 2884, 1.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Murtadā Nizāmshāh II* of Ahmad-nagar (A. H. 972-996), history of, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 2835, 3^c; q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, fasl VIII.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn Ahmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar (A. H. 825-838), 407, fol. 6; ^a sq.; 449, fol. 29^a sq.; q 654, 22^a; 724-726, 788.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Ubadī-allāh Bahādurkhān* of Transoxania (A. H. 939-946), q 2703.
- Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm (Shailāni Miṣrī, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- (Shaikh-i-Kāmil) *Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd* (Sharaf-al-dīn bin 'Alī alḥanawī almiṣrī, d A. H. 632), 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; القصيدة القنانية, Persian commentary on, by Sa'id-al-dīn al-Farghānī (d about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jāmi, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; القصيدة المخرقة, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥakīm* (or *Abū-alḥikam*) 'Abd-alṣalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl alḥamī alashbīlī (or alashṭulī), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥaramain* (or rather *Abū-alḥusain*) Mālikī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī (who d A. H. 374), q ib., 268.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472^b; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.
- Abū-alḥasan*, father of (1) Abū-alḥāsīm Maḥmūd Fāryābī (who d A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, the Kāfi of Damascus, q 724-726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafā'i (who d A. H. 578), q 647-649, 316; (4) Muḥyī-al-dīn Dhaukī (the author of the انجیب نامه), q 1715.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmākī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (who d A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alṣadāt Rukn-al-dīn Husain al-Husainī of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khwājah) Diwāna (Sayyid) Atā'i and brother of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the مقامات سید اثانی, A. H. 1036), q 644.
- Abū-alḥasan*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, d A. H. 40), 647-649, 5; (2) 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī (the fourth Imām, d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mūsā Kāẓim bin Ja'far alṣādīq (the seventh Imām, d A. H. 183), ib., 11.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), ib., 143.
- (Imāmzāda) *Abū-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāẓim (who d A. H. 183), q 724-726, 1099.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Abdallāh Rūdakī* or *Rūdagi*, sec 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Abūwardī*, 667, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī* of Damascus (d A. H. 230), 647-649, 172; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; q 647-649, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan alḥarrāj* of Baghdād (d A. H. 320), 647-649, 219; q ib., 144.
- (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāṭī* (or *alaghājī*) of Bukhārā, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḳīqī (under the Sāmānide Nūh II bin Maṣ'ūr, A. H. 365-387), 676, 6aman II; 724-726, 1469.
- (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 549.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī* alshādhilī, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abdallāh of Maghrib, founder of the Shādhilī order (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; q ib., 365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* bin Jāmi, the Sūfi teacher of Muḥyī-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A. H. 638), q ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr* bin 'Abd-aljalīl al-Marghīnānī, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn (d A. H. 593), الهداية, on Hanafite law, q 724-726, 1519; 2590; 2613.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abū-almanṣūr*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī, گرشاسب نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Suhli) alṣūfī al-fūshanjī (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 247; 724-726, 616; 1051-1053, 57.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Aḥmad Nishāpūrī, a commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 744.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Bundār bin Ḥusain alṣūfī al-sairafī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 359), 647-649, 252.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamīd alsa'idi, i.e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d. A. H. 612), ib., 327.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥamzah Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 79.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Hilāl, known as Ibn Bawwāb of Baghdād (d. A. H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abūbakr* and *Abū Muḥammad*) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 157, fol. 197^a sq.; 598, 32; 647-649, 8; q. ib., 9 x 10; 654, 15; 724-726, 772 x 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others: Ḥaṣrī or Khidrī) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q. 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ja'far Kharakānī Bisṭāmī, of the Taifūrī order (d. A. H. 425), 104, fol. 135^b; 105, fol. 144^b; 647-649, 67; 692, fol. 19^b sq.; 724-726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q. 647-649, 199 x 288; 724-726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 x 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, ib., 38.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Jahdam Ḥama-dānī (d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Uṣṭād) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Julūd' (or Kulūd') Farrukhī of Sistān, the panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; q. 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 x 79 x 98; ديوان, 902.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad almad'īnī (d. A. H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of الفرج بعد الشدة, q. 733.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad almuḥayyīn, called Muḥayyīn-i-ṣaghīr of Baghdād, (d. A. H. 327 or 328), 647-649, 225; q. ib., 144.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Muḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see *Abū-alḥasan Rāzī* below.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣā'igh Dinawarī (d. A. H. 330 or 331), 647-649, 229; 1051, 87.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf bin Ja'far alḡuraishī alḥakkārī, of the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 486), 647-649, 33; q. ib., 34.
- (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī (or bin Abī 'Alī or Abī Ali) aljullābī alḥujwī alghaznawī (d. after A. H. 465), 647-649, 298; q. ib., 211; 724-726, 1511; كشف المحجوب, 1773-1777.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, author of a رسالة الاسرار (about A. H. 660), q. 1799.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Zayn alṭabarī, author of the فردوس الحکمة, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī (who d. A. H. 311 or 320), q. 724-726, 1065.
- Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī (Fakhr-al-daulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Ḳuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Nakī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq, the tenth Imām (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), 157, fol. 213^b sq.; 598, 38; 647-649, 14; q. ib., 15 x 16; 654, 11 x 12; see also 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī below.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzīm, the eighth Imām (b. A. H. 153 or 156, d. 208), 157, fol. 207^a sq.; 598, 36; 647-649, 12; q. ib., 13-16 x 27; 654, 15 x 21 x 25; 724-726, 38 x 104 x 887 x 923; 1892; see also 'Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm below.
- (Imām) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Zayn-al-'ābidīn, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ḥusain above.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī Zarrīn, the teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh Maghribī (who d. A. H. 279), q. 647-649, 191.
- Abū-alḥasan alṣubḥī* (or *alṣubḥī*) of Baṣrah, 724-726, 115.
- Abū-alḥasan Amīr Khusrāu* of Dihli, see (*Amīr*) *Khusrāu Dihlawī* below.
- Abū-alḥasan Ash'arī*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Basharī* (or Baṣrī) of Sistān, one of the teachers of 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d. A. H. 481), 724-726, 300.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan bin* (Kādī) 'Abd-al-'azīz, author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs (A. H. 1110), q. 455, 6.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū-alḥasan bin Aḥmad-i-Jāmī*, one of the numerous sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmī, called Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b.
- Abū-alḥasan bin* 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḳatānī or Dār-kunātī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 305 or 306, d. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm* of Ḳazwin, author of the فوائد مفوتة (A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidī dynasty of Egypt (d. A. H. 354), 724-726, 479.

- (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ismaʿīl*, father of 'Izz-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī almuṣawī (the reviser and annotator of the جامع عباسی, under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 2581.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq*, copyist of 2774.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū Husain*) *bin Sālim Baṣrī* (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *bin Yaḥyā bin Abī 'Alī* Miṣrī, a great calligrapher and Inshā-writer, 724-726, 475.
- Abū-alḥasan bin Zain-aldīn* Muḥammad of Zindanau near Bukhārā, copyist of 979 (A. H. 1049).
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab Shīrāzī* (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 250; 724-726, 170; q 647-649, 252; 724-726, 1053.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bustī*, a friend of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwainī (who d. A. H. 530), q ib., 306; 724-726, 1137; تفسير, q 2679.
- Abū-alḥasan Dakhanī* (imprisoned by 'Ālamgir), 409, fol. 140^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* of Abīward, a famous glossator (after A. H. 791), 724-726, 534.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Fāshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Hakkārī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf above.
- (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Husainī* Farāhānī, contemporary with Naṣrābādī (who composed his tadhkirah between A. H. 1083 and 1092), شرح ديوان انوری, 948; 949.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) *Iḥṣārī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*, i. e. Ṣadr-alkabir Majd-aldin, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, praised by Anwarī in his ḡaṣidas and ḡiṭ'as, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.
- Abū-alḥasan Julāl-aldīn*, son of the wazīr Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Jamāl-aldīn (who d. A. H. 559), 724-726, 849.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Karāfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī alṣā'igh Dinawari (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), and Abūbakr Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 345), ib., 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Karduwaih* of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 325; 724-726, 168.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Kāshānī*, tutor of (Khwājah) Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 887.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *alnassāj* (Muḥammad bin Isma'īl) of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202, d. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87; 1051-1053, 62; q 647-649, 196.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Kharakānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī bin Ja'far above.
- Abū-alḥasan Khidrī* of Baṣrah, the pupil of Abūbakr Shibli (who d. A. H. 334), 724-726, 94.
- Abū-alḥasan Kāshyār* bin Layyān aljabali, مجمل الاصول or رساله در علم حکمت, 2256, 3.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh (A. H. 1083-1098, d. 1113), 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VII; q 1592.
- Abū-alḥasan Mālikī*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Khaffī of Shīrāz (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144.
- (Kīdwat-alshu'arā) *Abū-alḥasan Manjanik* of Tirmidh, 724-726, 572.
- Abū-alḥasan Mirzā bin* (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā Baiḡarā*, q 724-726, 697.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdādī*, author of the عقود سحر و قلاد در تاریخ, one of the sources of the تاریخ طبری or chronicle of Ṭabaristān (composed in and after A. H. 613), q 568.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* Maḥrūmī Salāmi (under the Būyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abī 'Abdallāh* Aḥmad bin al-Sālim albaṣrī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālib Makki (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abī-albaḡā*, called Ibn alkhill, of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 59.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, known as Ibn Shanbūr, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ṭāhir* of Baghdād, a pupil of Ibn Sirābī, ib., 62.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* Ḳushairī Nishāpūri (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- Abū-alḥasan Naḍr* (incorrectly Naṣr or Naṣīr) bin Shumail almāzīnī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 204 or 208), 724-726, 104; q ib., 100.
- Abū-alḥasan Najjār* (b. A. H. 397, d. 481), 647-649, 301.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Nār-aldīn* 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh Yamānī Ṭawāshī, contemporary with 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdād, called Ibn Baghawī, with the epithet Amīr-alkulūb, the founder of the Ṭarīka-i-nūriyyah or the Nūrī branch-family of the Cīshī

- order (d. A. H. 286, 295, or 297), 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051-1053, 46; q 647-649, 196 x 198 x 210 x 216 x 222 x 242 x 246.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Rāzī* ('Alī bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, b. A. H. 366, d. 451), 647-649, 297.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain* or *Abû-alkāsim*) *Samnūn* bin Muḥibb (or bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb) Kadhlhāb of Baghdād (d. A. H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051-1053, 54; q 647-649, 246 x 249 x 252.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Sarī alsakātī* (d. A. H. 250, 253, or 257), 647-649, 28; 1051-1054, 30; q 647-649, 201; 1367.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shādhilī*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī alshādhilī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shahīd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rūdāgī (who d. A. H. 330 or 343), 724-726, 560; q 2455, No. 7, p. 69.
- Abû-alḥasan Ṭalḥah* of Marw (Shihāb-al-dīn), panegyrist of Sulṭān Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 519.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 319), 647-649, 218.
- Abû-alḥasan Yasār*, father of (Khwājah) Ḥasan Baṣrī (who d. A. H. 110), q 654, 1.
- Abû-alḥasan Zāhid* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 345), 724-726, 1236.
- Abû-alḥawārī* (wrongly spelt aljawārī), father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* of Damascus (who d. A. H. 230), q 647-649, 172 x 201; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647-649, 272.
- Abû-alḥazm* (not alḥarām), father of the physician 'Alī-al-dīn 'Alī alḥuraishī Ibn-alnafīs of Damascus (who d. A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- Abû-alḥikam* (or *Abû-alḥakim*) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-almuḥammad bin Abī-alrijāl alalḥimī alashlibī (or alashlibī), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), father of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmī, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusayn al-Ḥusaynī of Ghūr (who d. after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), one of the Kūnyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim (d. A. H. 303), 647-649, 143.
- Abû-alḥusain*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet Ḥāshimī, فرستامه هندی (A. H. 926), 2980.
- (Khwājah Imām) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūri albaghdādī (b. A. H. 362, d. 428), القُدُورِي (كتاب) or مختصر, a compendium of Ḥanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.
- Abû-alḥusain 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Sulḥail*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Sulḥail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī (according to others Ḥaṣrī or Khidrī) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Jahdam Hamadānī (d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad almuḥayyīn of Baghdād, called Muḥayyīn-i-ṣaghir (d. A. H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Sulḥail (or bin Saḥl) alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (d. A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alī Zarrīn, the teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh Maghrībī (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥusain bin al-Ḥadīm* of Hamadān, author of نزهة الأسرار, 724-726, 1026.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) bin Yaḥyā bin Abī 'Alī Miṣrī, a great calligrapher and Inshā'-writer, ib., 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Bundār* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab Shirāzī, see *Abû-alḥasan Bundār* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Fāshanjī*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Sulḥail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Ḥuṣrī*, see *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Karāfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alī alṣā'igh Dīnawarī* (who d. A. H. 330 or 331) and Abūbākr Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 345), 724-726, 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- Abû-alḥusain* (incorrectly *Abû-alḥaramain*) *Mālikī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbākr alṭarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q 647-649, 268.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abī 'Abdallāh Aḥmad* bin al-Sālim albaṣrī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭalīb Makki (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ūn (b. A. H. 300, d. 386 or 387), ib., 277.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alkhair*) Muḥammad bin Fārsī, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

- Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjāj Ḳushairī Nishāpūrī (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- Abū-alḥusain Nūrī*, see *Abū-alḥasan Nūrī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan* or *Abū-alḥāsīm*) *Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan Samnūn* above.
- Abū-alḥusain Ṣūnī-i-dunyawī* (or *Ṣūlīḥ Dīnawarī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī*, of the Ṭāifūrī order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 319), ib., 218.
- Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Ahdari* (d. after A. H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- Abū 'Alī*, grandfather of (1) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* bin 'Uthmān aljullābī alhujwī (the author of the كشف المحجوب, d. after A. H. 465), q 724-726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, *Abū 'Alī* is added to 'Uthmān, which would make him the father of *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, whilst in others again 'Alī takes the place of *Abū 'Alī*); (2) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) bin Yahyā Miṣrī, q 724-726, 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī* (or *almutawaffī*) of Baghdād (b. A. H. 303, d. 386), 647-649, 276.
- Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih*, usually called *Ibn Miskawaih* (d. A. H. 421), الرسالة الشريفة, 1922, 7; طهارة النفس or كتاب الطهارة, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; 2155; 2210; قانون الحكمة و دستور, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.
- Abū 'Alī 'Alā-aldīn* bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called *Jahānsūz*, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūḍī (who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan*, i. e. *Ibn Rashīḳ alḳairawānī*, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر (d. A. H. 456), ib., 84.
- Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī*, i. e. *Rāzi-aldīn*, جامع الجوامع, in Arabic (A. H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; مكارم الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.
- Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī*, i. e. the wazīr *Nizām-almulk* of Tūs (b. A. H. 408, assassinated 485), 724-726, 600; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; كتاب سياست و سير الملوك (A. H. 484), 2154; مقولات عشرة, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; Arabic letters addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī (who d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin*, called *Ḳāḍī al-Tauḳlī*, author of الفرج بعد الشدة والقيفة (d. A. H. 384), q 733.
- Abū 'Alī bin Aḥmad Mustaufī* of Harāt (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the كتاب فتوح (about A. H. 596), 131-133; q 579.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 520.
- Abū 'Alī bin (Ḥakīm) Khabbāz* of Iṣfahān, a poet, ib., 912.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Muslim* of 'Irāḳ (b. A. H. 504, d. 594), 647-649, 321.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḳḳāk* of Nishāpūr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 405 or 406), 647-649, 283; 724-726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647-649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b.
- (Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaiḍ*) *Fuḍail bin 'Iyād* of Abīward, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 187 or 188), 647-649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 531; 1051 1054, 10; q 647-649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724-726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fuḍail* (or *Faṣl*) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 477), the teacher of (Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (who d. A. H. 505), 647-649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724-726, 686.
- Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 11.
- Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, known as *Ibn Ziyād* of Kūfah, 724-726, 76.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī* bin Mūsā Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 233; 724-726, 453.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī alakkār, the Ṣūfī teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāḳ Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī* (who d. A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d. A. H. 428), 126, ārayish X1; 724-726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; كتاب or رسالة في المعاد, 2218; دانشنامه علائی (also styled الرسالة النفس) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; رسالة حیرت in Persian, and رسالة الطیر in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; القصيدة العينية, an Arabic ḳaṣidah on the union of body and soul, with commentary by *Sadīd alsmūnī*, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullā) 'Abd-alwājīd (or alwāhid) bin Muḥammad, q ib.; طفرنامه, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^a-14; الاشارات والتنبیها, Arabic commentaries on, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; رسالة انجاز الحكمة, in Persian, 1922, 10;

- رسالة حفظية, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, I; دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, ib., IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a; an extract from bis ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; an alleged letter to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, and answer from him, in two kit'as, 2369, fol. 17^a sq.
- Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī), *Jalāl-al-dīn Hamzah* bin (Khawājah) 'Alī Malik (or bin Malik) bin Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī of Marw, later of Asfarā'in, i. e. (Shaikh) *Adhurrī* or *Adharī* (b. A. H. 784 or 786, d. 866), 724-726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; جوامع الاسرار, 709-711; امرآ, 709-711; جوامع الاسرار (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 x 1386; ghazals, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 1^d.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī *Jurjānī*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249; 724-726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.
- Abū 'Alī *Kaikhusrāu*, the Būyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142^a sq.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī *Kalandar*, i. e. Sharaf-al-dīn of Pānīpat (d. A. H. 724), contemporary with (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Tughlūk (who ascended the throne of Dīhlī A. H. 725), 641, ff. 71^b-74^b; 724-726, 383.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī *Katīb* Miṣrī, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 346 or 356), 647-649, 69; 724-726, 452; q 647-649, 70 x 233.
- (Mīr) Abū 'Alīkhan *Bahādur*, former owner of 974; seal of (A. H. 1174), 1344, fol. 1^a; q 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).
- Abū 'Alī *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ba'āmī*, author of the Persian *Ṭabari* (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- Abū 'Alī *Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā* Nahwī, known as *Kuṭrub* of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 206), 724-726, 103.
- (Shāh) Abū 'Alī *Rajā* (or *Ridā*), i. e. Shihāb-al-dīn of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 338.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (wrongly 'Alī) *Rūdbārī* bin Muḥammad bin Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647-649, 69 x 206 x 267 x 272 x 273.
- Abū 'Alī *Sahl* (more correctly 'Alī bin *Sahl* or bin *Suhail*) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 270), 1051-1053, 61; q 647-649, 211.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī *Shabbūi* (the tuberosc) of Marw, 724-726, 505.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) *Shakīk* bin Ibrāhīm of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 194), 647-649, 167; 724-726, 553; 1051-1054, 17; q 647-649, 193; 651, 5; 724-726, 554.
- (Ajall-al-hukamā) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) *Shatranji* of Samar-kand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1432; q ib., 1425.
- (Amīr) Abū 'Alī *Simjūr*, governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides, q ib., 303; 905.
- Abū 'Alī *Sinjī*, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abūbakr Muḥammad Kattāni (who d. A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī *Siyāh* of Marw (d. A. H. 424), 647-649, 291; 724-726, 504.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'al-'*Ismat* Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'kūb bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kafkāni, العصمة, q 2558, end.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī *Thakafī* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-wahhāb, d. A. H. 328), 647-649, 226; 724-726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647-649, 262 x 265.
- Abū 'al-'*Fizz* (or Abū 'al-'*ghirr*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailāni Miṣrī, a blind poet (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- Abū 'al-'*jaish al-anṣār* alandalusī, i. e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'al-'*jaish bin Ahmad* bin Tūlūn, i. e. Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 282), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'al-'*janāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* Firdausī (Ahmad bin 'Umar) alkhīwākī of Khwārizm, founder of the Kubrawī order and the Firdausī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 618), 647-649, 124; 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the families; 724-726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647-649, 110 x 125-129 x 136; 724-726, 334 x 654 x 1196 x 1402 x 1541; 1717, fol. 47^b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 x 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q ib.
- Abū 'al-'*jawārī*, wrong spelling for Abū 'al-'*hawārī*, see above.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'al-'*junaid* (better Abū 'al-'*khair*) Ḥabashi (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- Abū 'al-'*kāsim*, father of (1) 'Abd-al-malik al-Masihi Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470; (2) Abū 'alfath Muḥammad 'Abd-al-karīm Shahrastāni (the author of the كتاب الملل والتحليل, d. A. H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mīr or Suyyid) Abū Ṭālib of Isfahān (the author of the prototype of the حيلة حيدري, q 3039; (4) Ḥasan (the Persian translator of the مختصر (كتاب) or القدوري, q 2552.
- (Maulānā) Abū 'al-'*kāsim*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harāt (the copyist of 633, A. H. 984).

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33^b.
- (Mir) *Abū-alkāsim*, who copied the دستور العمل for Mr. Richard Johnson (A.D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim* (A.H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.
- Abū-alkāsim*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn of Hillah, a great Shī'ite authority (d. A.H. 676), q 724-726, 954.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the poet, extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- (Imām-al-dīn) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī Kazwīnī (d. A.H. 623), ib., 1241.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alrahīm*, son of Tāj-al-dīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk ('Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, b. A.H. 528, d. 623), q 647-649, 41.
- Abū-alkāsim alhakīm* of Samarkand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Warrāk (who d. A.H. 370), 724-726, 1417.
- Ibn-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan* bin 'Asākir of Damascus, ib., 436.
- Ibn-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Abī al-Ṭayyib of Bākhraz (under Rukn-al-dīn Toghrolbeg, who d. A.H. 455), ib., 655.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī*, of the Junaidī and Ṭūfūrī orders (d. A.H. 450), 647-649, 71; q ib., 72 × 120 × 124 × 211 × 298; 724-726, 685.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim almuḥrī* (Ja'far bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad, d. A.H. 378), 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān (d. A.H. 502), رسالة في تكميل التثمين و تحصيل السعادات in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.
- Abū-alkāsim Amrī* of Isfahān, panegyrist of Shāh Ṭahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 904.
- (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* or Bābarkhān, son of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar and grandson of Shāhrukh (ascended the throne of Khurāsān A.H. 853 or 855, d. 861), 94; 570, raḍas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724-726, 660 × 758 × 805 × 1143.
- Abū-alkāsim bin 'Abd-alridā* of Kazwīn, copyist of 706 (A.H. 1253).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Abūbākr Laithī*, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's التنبيهات والاشارة, q 2201 (3).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Ahmad*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Ahmad Ṭāfi'ī (the compiler of the خلاصة الاحكام, في دين الاسلام, A.H. 755), q 2562.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Firrah* bin Khalaf bin Ahmad Ru'ainī Shāfi'ī (d. A.H. 590), شاطبي در علم قرائت, the famous Arabic ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Qur'ān, Persian commentary on, 2702, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Mirzā) Kāmran*, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī (d. A.H. 973 or 974), 724-726, 406.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidī dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abū-alḥasan (who d. A.H. 354), q ib., 479.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Rauli-aldīn almusawī*, called Mir 'Ālam, the prime-minister of Nizām 'Alī Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (d. A.H. 1223), حديقة العالم, first maḳālāh (after A.H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97-198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second maḳālāh, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Ḥaidarābād, 2840, khātimah, fol. 138^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Ramadān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Samāsh* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1416.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Alī* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Yāsīn*, an older contemporary of Abū Sa'īd bin Abī-alkhair (who d. A.H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* (Kiwām-al-dīn), Sultān Sanjar's wazīr (by whose order 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān was put to death A.H. 525 or 533), q 724-726, 1017; 1793.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Dinawarī Wā'iḥ* ('Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, d. A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm* of Shirāz, نسخه شربت گاو زبان, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* (or Fārid) bin 'Isā (or bin 'Alī, d. A.H. 342), 647-649, 239.
- Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* bin (al-Imām) Mūsā al-Kāẓim, father of Abū Muḥammad alḳāsim, q 724-726, 1359.
- Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* (or *Mansūr*) bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ahmad Firdausī of Tūs, the great epic poet (b. about A.H. 321 or 322, d. 411, 416, or 421), 129, khātimah; 704, majlis XII, fol. 545^b sq.; 724-726, 691; q ib., 692 × 826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; شاهنامه (completed A.H. 384, 389, or 400), 860-881; 2858-2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Ṭulubbeg, 883-890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1^a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index of, in the form of a ḳaṣidah, 892; Amir Khusrāu's ḳaṣidah on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491^b-501^a; imitations of the شاهنامه, 893-901; يوسف و زليخا, q 1593; mathnawi-baits, 1741, 2.

- Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Ungurī* of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna's court (d. A. H. 431 or 441), 676, gulshan I; 724-726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 44 × 98 × 113; an extemporized rubā'i, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'il alḥakim alṣamarḳandī* (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 238.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid* of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Laḳabs Sayyid-alṭā'ifah, Tā'ūs-al'ulamā, Kawābirī, Zajjāj, and Kharrāz (d. A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051-1054, 43; q 647-649, 30 × 68 × 140 × 143 × 184 × 197 × 201 × 202 × 205 × 210 × 212 × 215 × 216 × 221-225 × 227 × 228 × 235 × 236 × 241-246 × 249 × 252 × 253 × 255 × 257 × 259 × 294; 724-726, 39 × 42 × 46 × 50 × 51 × 719 × 725 × 1050 × 1138.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Jurjānī*, 724-726, 1155.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909, end.
- Abū-alkāsimkhān*, called al-Namakin alḥusainī منشآت التمكن (A. H. 1006), 2064.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh Kādīrī*, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, مجموعة نغم or تذكرة قاسم, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kushairī*, see *Abū-alkarīm bin Hawāzin* above.
- Abū-alkāsimlang*, i. e. (Amīr) Bahā-aldīn bin (Amīr) Wahab-aldīn bin (Amīr) Badr-aldīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan Fāryābī* (d. A. H. 607), خالصة الحقائق, q 2565.
- (Iftikhār-alafādīl) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh 'Allamah Zamakhsharī* (b. A. H. 462 or 467, d. 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the مفصل, the جواهر اللغة, &c., 724-726, 1407; q ib., 442 × 662 × 1408; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujā'*, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥanīf or Ḥanīfah or Ḥanīyah, the third son of the Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Ashīq's mathnawī قصّة محمد حنیف (A. H. 1079), 1592.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh bin al-Mahdī*, the second Fātimide ruler in Maḡhrib (A. H. 322-334), 724-726, 491; q ib., 492.
- Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī*, the twelfth Imām (b. A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216^b sq. and 222^b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647-649, 16; 724-726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fātimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Mahdī*, ancestor of the second Fātimide ruler, Khalīf al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh, and hero of the مہدی نامہ or first bahār of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833.
- Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldīn Muḥammad*, i. e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (b. A. H. 878, d. 988), 724-726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; رقعات, q 2120, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Nasrābādī* (or *Nasirābādī*) of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūdīyah, d. A. H. 367 or 372), 647-649, 267; 724-726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647-649, 211 × 283 × 284; 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 378), 647-649, 272; 724-726, 1055; q 2548, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rukn-aldīn*, see *Abū-alfath Ḳuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samarḳandī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Abībakr Laithī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* Kāḍizāda, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Abū-alkāsim Ṭabikī* (correctly Ṭā'ifī), joint editor of the Arabic original of the اخبار برمکیان, 569.
- (Ḥadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ṭabrīzī* (Jalāl-aldīn), 637-639, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Wādīz*, see *Abū-alṣamad bin 'Umar* above.
- Abū-alkhair*, father of the great rubā'i-writer (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Faḍl-allāh of Mahnah (who d. A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, arāyish XI; 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 294 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 695; 696; 724-726, 525 × 529 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; 1919, 2.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū-alkhair*, father of (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).
- Abū-alkhair*, brother of Abū-alfadl (who d. A. H. 1011) and the poet Fa'idī (who d. A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

Abū-alkhair, copyist of 2254, 5 (A. H. 1145).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair alaskalānī*, 724-726, 445.

Abū alkhair altainātī alaqtū Hammād (d A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.

Abū-alkhair bin (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, مجموعة شمسى (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A. D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair bin Muhammad Sākī*, copyist of 259.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair* (or *Abū-aljunaid*) *Habashī* (d A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Himsī* (d A. H. 310), ib., 214.

(Sayyid) *Abū-alkhairkhān Bahādūr*, copyist of 2136.

(Khwājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* Faghnaḥwī, of Injir Faghnū (near Bukhārā), of the Taifārī order (d A. H. 715), 647-649, 78; q ib., 79.

Abū-alkhair (or *Abū-alhusain*) *Muḥammad bin Fārsī*, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī, i. e. (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn, known as Ibn-al-jazārī (b A. H. 751, d 833), حسن حصين (A. H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair al-Nassāj*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khair alnassāj* above.

(Maulānā) *Abū-alkhair Samarḳandī*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbekghān, A. H. 906-916), 724-726, 1446.

Abū-alkiyām Mustim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (under Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, A. H. 698-741), ib., 184.

(Shaikh) *Abū-allāith Fāshanjī*, ib., 617.

Abū-allāith Samarḳandī (d A. H. 375 or 383), تنبيه الغافلين, q 2565; خزائن الفقه, q 2608; a quotation from the same, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^a; 2634, fol. 22^a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101^a; بستان العارفين, q 2608; تفسير, q 2679.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī*, i. e. (1) the author of the رسالة شوقية (d probably A. H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khulīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd of the Cīstī order (who d after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^d.

Abū-alma'ālī 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-alfaḍā'il 'Abdallāh* above.

Abū-alma'ālī bin Ahmad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 12.

Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl bin Ahmad, i. e. the Khākān Kadr-khān, ḳaṣidas in praise of him by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashidī (the contemporary of Mas'ūd bin Sa'īd bin Salmān, who d A. H. 515 or 525), q 724-726, 1425.

(Imām-alḥaramain) *Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī* (under Sultān Malikshāh, d A. H. 478), ib., 796; q ib., 686.

Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, author of the كتاب الهادي, ib., 741.

Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad bin Abī-alḥasan of Damascus, ib., 437.

Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Muslimī, of the Kādīrī order (b A. H. 960, d 1024), 647-649, 374; التحفة القادرية, a biography of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1803.

Abū-alma'ālī Naḥḥās of Isfahān, under (Sultān) Malik-shāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 864.

Abū-alma'ālī (Dihikudāi) *Kāzī*, panegyrist of the Saljūqs, ib., 1075.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī Ṣadr-al-dīn* Muḥammad bin Ishāk Kūnawī or Kūniyawī, a pupil of Muḥyī-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A. H. 638), 647-649, 61.

(Sayyid) *Abū-almafākhīr bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Athar*, father of (Khwājah) 'Arab (the maternal grandfather of Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā, who d A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

(Amir-alajall) *Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuḥaffar*) *Fakhr-al-dīn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

(Maḥkhar-alshu'arā) *Abū-almafākhīr Khuvārī* (a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh, A. H. 529-547), 724-726, 1072.

(Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr Muḥammad* bin Maṣṣūr, a ḳaṣidah in his honour by San'ā'i of Ghazna (who d probably A. H. 545), 927, fol. 244^a sq.

Abū-almafākhīr Nasīm-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Jamāl-al-dīn Husainī, known as Mirakshāh, copyist of maḳṣad I of 145 (A. H. 954).

Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Hādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Maḥdikhān Ṣafawī, ضياء العيون (A. H. 1114), 2272.

(Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* Zain-al-dīn *Azrakī* of Harāt (d A. H. 527), under Tughānshāh I, 656-663, ṭabaḳah II; 724-726, 625; ديوان, 909; ḳaṣidas and ghazals, 1743, 5 x 18.

(Shaikh) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Fadl-allāh* bin Taj-al-dīn Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 41.

Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad bin Sa'īd alnahjuwānī, usually called Ibn Sāwajī, مختصر در علم حروف, تهجي و خوارزمي آن, 2804, 2.

(Shāh-al-ẓam) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Naṣr*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 37.

Abū-almaḥd Majdūd bin Ādam, i. e. (Ḥakīm) *San'ā'i* of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q 724-726, 334 x 337 x 874 x 1385 x 1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حديثه (A. H. 525, 534, or 535), 914-916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922, q 724-726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by 'Abd allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A. H. 1044),

- abridged from his larger commentary (A.H. 1040-1042), 923; 924; extracts from the *حديقة*, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; *طريق التحقيق* (A.H. 528), 914, 2; 926; *كنوز الترموز* or *سير العباد الى المعاد*, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth *kism*, fol. 365^asq.; q (under the incorrect title of *كنز الترموز*) 724-726, 333; *كارنامه*, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth *kism*, fol. 380^asq.; q 724-726, 333; *عقل نامه*, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393^b-411; *عشق نامه*, 914, 6; 915, 2; *غريب نامه*, 914, 3; 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3^asq.; 2909.
- Abū-almakārim*, father of Abū-alfath Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm (who d. A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-almakārim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almakārim Isma'il*, son of Ṣafī bin Nāṣir (the author of the *دستور المتدى*), q 2428.
- (Shaikh al-'Arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldawlah Simnānī*, of the Kubrawī order (b. A.H. 659 or 666, d. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138; q 647-649, 133-135; 654, fol. 7^a; 724-726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; poems, 1747, fol. 47^a; correspondence with Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (who d. A.H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, *ib.*, 19.
- Abū-almansūr*, father of Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (who d. A.H. 481), q 724-726, 619.
- Abū-almansūr* (also *Abū-alhasan*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad al-asadī al-Ṭūsī, *گرشاسپ نامه* (A.H. 458), 893.
- (Nawwāb Wazīr-al-mamālik) *Abū-almansūrkhān Ṣafdar-jang* (A.H. 1164), 490, 1^a.
- Abū-almansūr Kūčkūnjikhān*, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarkand (A.H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Abū-almathal*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.
- Abū-almisk Kāfūr*, the last Ikshīdī ruler of Egypt (A.H. 354-356), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Bāyazīd bin (Khwājah) Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār* (b. A.H. 906, d. about 970), *الجواهر الحمة* (A.H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-almughith Husain bin Mansūr Ḥallāj* of Baiḍā (put to death A.H. 309), 647-649, 211; 724-726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1^a; q 647-649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.
- Abū-almuhsin*, a former owner of 2460 (A.H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1^a.
- (Prince) *Abū-almuhsin bin (Sultān) Husain Mirzā Baiḳarā*, rebelled against his father A.H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.
- Abū-almuhsin Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad 'Alī*, author of a work on the Naqshbandī order (A.H. 947), 636.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥid Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh I* of Bijāpūr (d. A.H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, *būstān I*; 2835, 3^b; q 527, 16; 2306.
- Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah* of Kūfah, author of the *كتاب الجمره*, 724-726, 83.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar 'Abd-al-'azīz Bahādurkhān*, q 2040.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar 'Alā-aldīn*, see *Aḥmadshāh II* below.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar 'Alā-aldīn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasan-shāh*) Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A.H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8^asq.; 449, fol. 1^bsq.; 895, fol. 299^asq.; 2835, 3^a; q 449, fol. 15^a.
- (Sultān Nāṣir Amir-al-mu'minīn) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar Altamish* (better *Īltamish* or *Īltatmish*), i. e. Shams-al-dīn of Dihlī (A.H. 607-633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b; q 600; 2767.
- Abū-almuḥḥaffar Atsiz*, the Khwārizmshāh (A.H. 521-551), q 724-726, 563 × 573 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286.
- Abū-almuḥḥaffar Bārbakshāh*, ruler of Bangālāh (A.H. 862-879), q 2457.
- Abū-almuḥḥaffar bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad of Baghdād (the munshī of (Sultān) Muḥammad Khwārizmshāh, d. A.H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh I* of Aḥmadnagar (A.H. 911-961), 449, fol. 186^asq.; 2838, faṣl VIII; q 724-726, 236 × 1305.
- (Amir-alajall) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar* (or *Abū-almafūkhār*) *Fakhr-al-dīn*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar Firūzshāh Tughluk* of Dihlī (A.H. 752-790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 221^b × 23^b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d. A.H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar Ghiyāth-al-dīn Bahmanshāh bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh* of Gulbargah (A.H. 799), 449, fol. 19^a.
- Abū-almuḥḥaffar Husain Bahādurkhān*, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-almuḥḥaffar Husainshāh* of Bangālāh, i. e. 'Alā-aldīn (A.H. 904-927), q 2768.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh I* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 931 or 941-965), 454, 3; 455, *bûstân III*; q 714.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* of Bijâpûr, i. e. Khalîl-allâh (A. H. 988-1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543^a sq.; 454, 5; 455, *bûstân V*; 2835, 3^b; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Zuhûrî, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's *ديباجة خوان خليل* and *ديباجة گلزار ابراهيم* dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrâhîms q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1^a.

Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makki (under the Ghaznawides), 724 and 725, 13.

(Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharîf* of Jaunpûr, i. e. Shams-aldin (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.

Abû-almuẓaffar Îltamish (or *Îltatmish*), see *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

(Amir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Isma'îl Kîlakî* (d. A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh bin Mubashshir* (?), q 2216.

(Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* (Malik) Arslân Akhsatân or Akhtasân (also spelt Akhtashân) bin Minûçîhr, the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabir, to whom Nizâmî dedicated his mathnawî *ليلى و مجنون* (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724-726, 1397; 950.

(Sultân Humâyûn-i-a'ẓam) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kûshshâh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluses Zill-i-ilâhî and Sultân (A. H. 1020-1035), 456-461, *khâtimah*; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, *bâb V*; q 464; 642; 3055.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh II* bin Mahmûdkhân of Gulbargah (A. H. 780-799), 449, fol. 18^a sq.

Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh Sultân (about A. H. 933), q 2307.

Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldîn Ghâzi-aldîn Haidar or Haidarshâh, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229-1243), q 1729; 2517.

(Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldîn Caghânî*, governor of Balkh under (Sultân) Mahmûd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 302.

Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Jahângîr, see *Jahângîr*, the emperor, below.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî* of Dihlî (A. H. 894-923), 576 and 577, *bâb III*; 578, *daftar I*; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3013, fol. 36^a sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the *khalifas*; 654, 30; 724-726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.

(Shaikh-alkabir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâhir bin Muḥammad alasarâ'îni*, تفسير طاهري, a Persian commentary on the *Kurân*, 2696.

(Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tahmâsp* Safawi Bahâdurkhân, see (Shâh) *Tahmâsp* below.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldîn Firûzshâh bin Ahmâdkhân* (or bin Dâ'ûdshâh) bin (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 800-825), 407, fol. 46^b, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21^a sq.; 654, 22^a.

Abû-almuẓaffar Tirmidhî, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Mansûr Muḥammad al-Anṣârî (who d. A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî*, of the Suhrawardî order (d. A. H. 684), 647-649, 155; q *ib.*, 156.

(Shaikh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Diyâ-aldîn Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.

(Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Bahâdurkhân*, founder of the Âk-koynulî dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873-882), q 2778.

(Amir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Hasanbeg*, governor of Diyârbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363 x 1364.

(Khawâjah) *Abû-almuẓaffar of Mahmah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.

Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad al-Sadr bin Nâsir-alsharifât Mansûr bin Sadr alḥasanî alḥusainî aldashtakî alshirâzî, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).

Abû-almuẓaffar Mujâhid-aldîn Ahmad (or *Aḥmadshâh Bahâdur*) bin Muḥammadshâh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167, d. A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136^b sq.; 410, fol. 94^b sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 1^c; 566, *bâb V*; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.

Abû-almuẓaffar Mûsâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Diyâ-aldîn (b probably A. H. 559, d. 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.

(Khawâjah) *Abû-almuẓaffar Pârsâ bin* (Khawâjah) Pârsâ, with the epithets Burhân-aldîn and Hâfîz-aldîn, of the Nakshbandî order (d. A. H. 865), 647-649, 84.

Abû-alridâ Ratan, contemporary with (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d. A. H. 618), q 724-726, 334.

Abû-alrijâl, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-almuẓaffar alḥamî alashbîlî or alashṭulî (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.

(Imâm) *Abû-alsâ'âdat* (or *alsâ'âdat* or *alsiyâdat*) 'Afîf-aldîn, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) bin *As'ad al-Yâfi'i* above.

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alsu'ūd bin al-Shiblī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 55.
- Abū-altayyib*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Husain (or bin al-Hasan) of Bākhaz (who flourished under Rukn-aldin Toghrolbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Abū-alturāb*, one of the Kunyas of 'Alī Murtadā bin Abī Tālib, the fourth Khalif and first Imām (who d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alwafā Khwārizmī*, a great Sūfi and teacher of (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 835), 724-726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724-726, 1412; 1098.
- Abū-alwafā Shūshtarī*, 724-726, 272.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Tāj-al-'arīfīn Kākīshī* (d. after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647-649, 313; q ib., 47 × 53 × 315 × 328.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwāhid Fārighī* of Harāt, 724-726, 638.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal* bin 'Isā bin Shu'ayb alsanjari alharawī (b. A. H. 458, d. 553), 647-649, 312.
- Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik* bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- Abū-alwalid Ahmad* bin al-Rajā of Harāt, traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārī's *Ṣaḥīḥ*, 724-726, 623.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) '*Uthmān Yāqīnī* (or *Ṣarighīnī* or *Ṣarīfīnī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Āsim Baṣrī*, author of the *طبقات حساميّة*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* of Madinah, father of Abū Mansūr Matt alansārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāk Injū (A. H. 742-754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724-725, 15; q 647-649, 300; 654, 38; 724-726, 124.
- Abū Bābān*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1233.
- Abūbākr*, father of (1) Burhān-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Marghīnānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmūd Urmawī (the author of the *مطالع الانوار*, who d. A. H. 682), q 724-726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-aldin Ḥusām al-a'immah Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.
- Abūbākr*, grandfather of 'Alī bin Ahmad Bisūtūn (or *bin Bisūtūn*, who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Abūbākr*, son (or son-in-law) of Bibī Jannat, the sister of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.
- Abūbākr*, one of the Kunyas of (1) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Zayn-aldīn Azrakī* of Harāt, see above; (2) (Atābeg-i-a'zam) Abū Ja'far Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Ildagnz of Ādharbaijān, called *Juhānpahlawān* (A. H. 68-78), who was raised in Nizāmī

- Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥakī* (b. A. H. 384, d. 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 323; 2654 and 2655, 12.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr aldaqqī* (Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishkī or Dinawarī, b. A. H. 239, d. 359), 647-649, 253; q ib., 242.
- (Maulānā) *Abūbākr alshāshī*, جواهر مولوی و لآلی مثنوی, 1087.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr altarsūsī* ('Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 374), 647-649, 268; q ib., 275.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr alwāsītī* (Muḥammad bin Mūsā), known as Ibn Farḡhānī (d. in or after A. H. 320), ib., 222; 1051, 88; q 647-649, 240.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr 'Atūfī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab, d. A. H. 345), ib., 243.
- Abūbākr Azrakī* of Harāt, see *Abū-almahāsīn Abūbākr* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abūbākr Badr-al-dīn* bin (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn 'Alī, father of (Khawājah) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad and ancestor of the Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Abūbākr Baḥlī* of Rai, contemporary with Bundār bin Ḥusain Shīrāzī (who d. A. H. 353), 724-726, 1053.
- Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl*, father of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2590.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj* of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alḥāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; q 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin Abī Sa'dān*, a friend of Abū-alḥāsim almuḥrī (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- Abūbākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd* bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-alḥalī bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq al-kāzarānī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhīr Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Burāḥīm bin 'Umar alfrūzābādī al-lughawī al-kurūmī al-yamānī albakrī alshāfī'ī (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammadshāh*, grandfather of (Maulānā) Zayn-al-dīn Abūbākr Tābyādī (who d. A. H. 791), q 647-649, 351.
- Abūbākr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr*, father of Ḥamd-allāh Musta'fī of Kāzwin (who completed the تاریخ in A. H. 730), q 19.
- Abūbākr* (or *Abū Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abī Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummā'ī, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abūbākr bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).
- Abūbākr bin al-Musā'id al-khusrawī*, with the takhalluṣ Khusrawī, of Ghazna (under Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushāh, the last Ghaznawide Sultān, A. H. 555-582), 724-726, 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin Dā'ūd Dinawarī* (d. A. H. 350), 647-649, 248.
- Abūbākr* (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Ḥusain bin Ju'far*, father of Abū Naṣr Farāhī (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- (Kādi) *Abūbākr bin Kāmil bin Khalaf*, father of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Abūbākr bin Muḥammad*, father of Ḥusain al-Ash'arī (the wazīr of Naṣir-al-dīn Kubā'ca (or Kūbā'ca)-alsalāṭīn, A. H. 607-625), q 435.
- Abūbākr bin Muḥammad Baḥrājī*, author of the ترجمه حسن حصین (A. H. 910), 2641.
- (Atābeg) *Abūbākr bin Sa'd bin Zangī*, ruler of Fārs and Shīrāz (A. H. 623-658), q 724 and 725, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr bin Tāhīr Abharī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Tāhīr bin Ḥārith Tā'ī* above.
- Abūbākr bin 'Umar Ṣalāḥ*, great-grandfather of (darwish) Farīd bin Maṣ'ūd bin Sulaimān of Bukhārā (the author of the رسالة باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل (و ماهیت آن), 2802, 3.
- Abūbākr bin 'Uthmān*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Imāmī of Harāt (with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, who d. A. H. 674 or 686), q 724-726, 629.
- Abūbākr bin Yānus*, grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar, i. e. Ibn al-Ḥājib (who d. A. H. 646), q 2434.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Daqqāk Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 198; 724-726, 463; q ib., 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Daqqāk-i-ṣaghīr*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q 724-726, 463.
- Abūbākr Dā'ūd* of Isfahān, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724-726, 856.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishkī* (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- Abūbākr Dinawarī*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abūbākr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj of Tūs (see above), q ib., 120.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Farrā* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdān, d. A. H. 370), q ib., 265; 724-726, 726.
- Abūbākr Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1020.
- Abūbākr Ibrāhīm*, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 1031.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Kalābādī* albukhārī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb, d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), 647-649, 274.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Kaṭī'ī* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 368), ib., 259.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Kattānī* (incorrectly Kitābī) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far), with the epithet *Ḍirāgh-i-haram* (d. A. H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052, 67; q 724-726, 839.
- (Ustād) *Abūbaker Khwārizmī*, who had poetical contests with Kābūs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- Abūbaker Kūfī*, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid (the author of the *چشمه*, after A. H. 613), q 435.
- Abūbaker Laithī*, father of Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *الاشار* والتبیهات, q 2201 (3).
- Abūbaker Maghārībī* (probably misspelt for *Maghribī*), 724-726, 464.
- Abūbaker Mamshād*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim almuḥrī (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Khwājah) *Abūbaker* of *Māndū*, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.
- Abūbaker Mirzā*, son of Sātsiz Mirzā (the governor of Kāshghar, who d. A. H. 869), 724-726, 1550; q ib., 1549.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Mufīd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 364), ib., 255.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin 'Abbās* of Khwārizm, called *Tabarkhiz*, a nephew of the historian *Ṭabarī* (d. A. H. 383), 724-726, 1409.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* (or *bin Ibrāhīm*) *Aulanī*, a Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abūbaker Kalābādī* above).
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ṣairafī* of Baghdād, ib., 57.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* bin 'Umar, called *Al-Mustaẓhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit, a Shāfi'ite lawyer (b. A. H. 429, d. 507), ib., 1530.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* Kitābī Miṣrī, called *Ibn Ḥaddād*, author of the *كتاب الفروع*, ib., 469.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bihruz* alṭābib of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 64.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Hasan* bin Duraid, called the second *Khalīl bin Aḥmad*, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 321), 724-726, 105.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfi alṣūsi* (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 279.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Sīrīn* (Sīrāj-al-dīn) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724-726, 96; *جوامع ابن سيرين*, 2275.
- Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* almutaṭṭabbib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī* (d. A. H. 310), 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1054.
- (Amīr) *Abūbaker Muḥammad Mu'izzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Mu'izzī* above.
- Abūbaker Rabbānī*, hero of a story, 797, 25.
- Abūbaker Ṣaidalānī*, 1051, 96.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Sallabāf* *Ṭabrizī*, one of the teachers of Shams-al-dīn *Ṭabrizī* (who d. A. H. 645), q 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Shādān* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 531), ib., 1230.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Shams-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 558), 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Shiblī* (Ja'far bin Yūnus), of the Mālikite school and the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 334), 647-649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647-649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265-267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724-726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.
- Abūbaker Ṣiddīq* ('Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān), the first Khalīf (d. A. H. 13), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakāt* II; 16, *ḳism* III; 18, third *ḳism*; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *ḳism* II; 23, second *ḳism*, *bāb* 19; 24-28, and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālah*; 79-85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, *ḳism* III, first *makālah*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 2; 129, *makālah* VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153-156, *makṣad* II; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 645 and 646, first *bāb*; 647-649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 379; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; *Abūbaker* and 'Umar keeping *Fāṭimah* out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.
- Abūbaker Ṭābīb Bākilā'i*, q 724-726, 157.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Ṭāj-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrazzāq, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Ṭamistānī* of Shīrāz, a pupil of *Abūbaker Shiblī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 234; 724-726, 174; 1051, 84.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tāsi Haidar* (or *Haidarī*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Hānsawī, and a contemporary and friend of Niẓām-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar albakim), of Tirmidhī, later of Balkh (d. A. H. 370), 647-649, 264; 724-726, 556 × 571; 1051-1053, 59; q 647-649, 238; 724-726, 1417 × 1418.
- Abūbakr Wāsiṭī*, see *Abūbakr alwāsiṭī* above.
- Abūbakr Yazdāniyār* Urmawī, 645 and 646, third bāb.
- Abūbakr Zain-aldin Azrakī*, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbakr Zain-aldin bin* (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Abūbakr Tābyādi (d. A. H. 791), 647-649, 351; 724-726, 653; q 647-649, 353.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāfi* (d. A. H. 838), 647-649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zakariyyā* (Sayyid) Yahyā (correctly Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
- Abūbakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Zanjid* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Barakah* of Hamadān, contemporary with 'Ain-alkudāt (who d. A. H. 525 or 533), 724-726, 1021.
- Abū Bashār bin Yūnus*, teacher of the great philosopher Abū Naṣr Fārābī (Alfarabius, the contemporary of prince Saif-aulaḥ, who d. A. H. 356), q ib., 1538.
- Abū Bashār Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzi Daūlābī, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d. A. H. 320), ib., 1066.
- Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān* bin Ash'ath Sijistānī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 200 or 202, d. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.
- Abū Darār* (or *Abū Darārī*) bin Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Malik, grandfather of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q 647-649, 386.
- Abū Dharrāh* of Astarābād (under the Sāmānides), ib., 1158.
- Abū Dharrāh* (or *Abū Dar'ah*) 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm al-kurāshī of Rai, 724-726, 1061.
- Abū Dharrā* Baṣrī, a friend of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī (who d. after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū Dharr al-ukailī*, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jāmi), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- Abū Dharr Ghaffārī*, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.
- Abū Diyā Muḥammad* Mu'in-aldin, a disciple of (Khwājah) Khāwānd Maḥmūd (who d. A. H. 1052), مرامات محمودية or مرآة طيبة, 1895, 2.
- Abū Dulaf Kāsim* bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), 724-726, 119.
- Abū Faīd* (otherwise *Abū Fīl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), ib., 100.
- Abū Gharīb* of Isfahān, ib., 845.
- Abū Ḥafīz* (or *Ḥāfiẓ*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, ib., 1029.
- Abū Ḥafṣ Bukhārī*, خلاصة ساطاني, 2623.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* of Nishāpūr ('Amr bin Sulmah, d. A. H. 264 or 265), 647-649, 184; 724-726, 718; 1051-1054, 38; q 647-649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.
- (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-aldin Suhrawardī* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī, b. A. H. 539, d. 632), the founder of the Suhrawardī order and teacher of the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; q 647-649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 164; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; عوارف المعارف, Persian adaptation of, 1837; رشف التصانيف, q ib.; اوراد, q 2565.
- Abū Ḥafṣ Sughulī*, q 2046.
- Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad* al-Nasafi, i. e. (Imān) Najm-aldin (d. A. H. 537), الرسالة (on heretical sects), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636, fol. 48^a sq.; 2637, fol. 79^b sq.; العقائد or articles of faith, q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2568.
- Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar Fārāk Ibn al-Khattāb*, see *'Umar Ibn al-Khattāb*, the second khalifah, below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Wajīh-aldin*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Tāsi and Diyā-aldin Abū Najīb Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.
- Abū Ḥāmid* (or *Abū 'Ābid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥāmid Auḥad-aldin Kirmānī*, see *Auḥad-aldin Ḥāmid* below.
- Abū Ḥāmid bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd*, known as (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid Kātib*, a former owner of 2045.
- Abū Ḥāmid* (or *Abū Tālib*) *Muḥammad bin Abūbakr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farīd-aldin 'Aṭfār* below.
- Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī* Samarkandī, i. e. Najīb-aldin (d. A. H. 619), الاسباب والعلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

- Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs in the *جامع التواريخ* (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- (Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, i. e. Zain-al-dīn, with the epithet *Hujjat-alislām* (b. A. H. 450, d. 505), of the Shāfi'ite school and the Taifūri order, 647-649, 303; 724-726, 686; q 647-649, 121; 654, 22ⁱ, a; 724-726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924, 19; 2567; *أحياء علوم الدين* in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; *كيمياء سعادت*, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781-1791; q 1792; *إبها الولد* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; *منهاج العابدین* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; *انوار حکمت*, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; *جواهر القرآن* in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 289), 647-649, 196; 1051, 83.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsānī* (d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647-649, 198.
- Abū Ḥamzah Nishāpūri*, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297), 724-726, 725.
- Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāfī* (or *Iskāfī*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sulṭān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.
- (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Ḥanīfah Kūfī*, originally of Kābul (Nu'mān bin Thābit), one of the Tābi'īn, the first great legal Imām (b. A. H. 80, d. 150), 126, ārayish II, 7; 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, muḥaddimah 2; q 647-649, 23 × 25-27 × 95-97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724-726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^b.
- Abū Ḥāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī* (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Ḥāshim al-Ṣūfī* of Kūfah, the first who was called a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 72; 1357, 8.
- Abū Ḥatīm*, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān Ḥanzalī of Rai (who was b. A. H. 240, d. 327), q 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Ḥatīm 'Aṭṭār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhsabī (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Abū Ḥatīm Sijistānī*, teacher of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Ḥāzim* (or *Abū Jāzim*) Makkī (d. A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Hurairah*, a traditionist, q 647-649, 379 × 388; 2696.
- Abū Ḥusain* (or *Abū Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Ālim alḥusainī of Ghūr (who d. after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609.
- Abū Ḥusain* (or *Abū al-Ḥasan*) bin Sālim Baṣrī (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ibrāhīm*, one of the Kunyas of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far al-Ṣādiq (b. A. H. 128, d. 183), ib., 11.
- Abū Ibrāhīm* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Ishāq* bin 'Ulū Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, 1.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥusain* (or bin al-Ḥasan) bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) alḥusainī, i. e. Zain-al-dīn of Jurjān or Astarābād, the great physician (d. A. H. 531 or 535), 724-726, 1156; *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504), 2280-2285; *خفي علائي* (A. H. 506-507), q 2286; *اغراض الطب* (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yaḥyā Mazanī*, a Shāfi'ite, author of a *مختصر* on Shāfi'ite law (d. A. H. 264), 724-726, 466; q ib., 510.
- Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* bin Mūsā Tirmidhī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 209, d. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaffār A'ẓampūri, of the C'ishti order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alquddūs or 'Abd-alqaddūs Gangū'i's (who d. A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalīfas, q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balāwal, who d. A. H. 1046), q 647-649, 377.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aghrab* (Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, d. A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 427), 724-726, 740.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū Ishāq alkāzarānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris bin Faḍl-allāh alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* C'ishti, son of (Khwājah) Aḥmad Farasnāfa (Farashnāfa or Farashnāka) C'ishti, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulū Dinawari, 647-649, 101; q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Baghdādī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Amirshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin (Amir) Mahmūdshāh*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn, the last Injū ruler of Fārs and Irāk (A. H. 742-754), 119, fol. 265^a sq.; q 724-726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.
- Abū Ishāk Hallāj* of Shīrāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 600), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, of Baghdād (d. A. H. 291), 647-649, 199; 1051, 75; q 647-649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sulṭān) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr, generally called Ibrāhīm-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18, 1890, 1^b; 2215, kishwar V; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 501; 1867; 1869, I; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10^a sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* bin Ishāk alnuwallad alṣūfi, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḡḡah, the author of the شرح مختصر (d. A. H. 340 or 342), 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* alḡaṣṣār alraḡḡī (d. A. H. 326 or 327), 647-649, 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51; q 647-649, 237.
- Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* al-Fārsī, called al-Iṣṭakhri, author of the Arabic geography مسالك الممالك (A. H. 340), q 707.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār* of Baidā or Kazarūn, founder of the Kazarūnī family of the 'Ishī order (d. A. H. 426), 647-649, 292; 724-726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled Abū Ishāk Shahrīyār); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* alkimānshāhī, of the Irāk-i-ajam (d. A. H. 337), 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1312.
- (Mutanā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk (or Ishāk or Ibrāhīm) Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1107), q 1541; دیوان (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, fol. 218^a; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.
- Abū Ishāk of Shahr-i-sabz*, 724-726, 1455.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Shāmī*, see *Abū Ishāk al-Shāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Sharīf-al-dīn 'Ishī*, 654, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Shīrāzī*, the teacher of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 535, 555, or 565) and author of the طبقات الفقهاء, q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016 × 1529.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *Abū Ismā'il (or Abū Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see *'Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ismā'il 'Ammā* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hauzah Ṣūfi, b. A. H. 349, d. 441), 647-649, 295.
- (Imām) *Abū Ismā'il (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Ja'far Ṣādīq*, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Husain* below.
- Abū Ja'far*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawī alkhānjābādī (who d. A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Buhārī*, called Ja'farak, author of the تاج المصادر (d. A. H. 544), q 2963.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad bin Walaḥ* (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb* bin Ishāk alrāzī al-Kalīnī (d. A. H. 328 or 329), الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Abū Ja'far Dāmaghānī*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abūbākr Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 839.
- Abū Ja'far Haddād (a)* Kabir-i-Baghdādī, friend of (Shaikh) Būdār (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250; 724-726, 460; (b) Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī, 724-726, 460.
- Abū Ja'far Khulḍī*, 1051, 89.
- Abū Ja'far Maṣṣūr*, the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440.
- (Atābeg) *Abū Ja'far (or Abūbākr) Muḥammad*, see *Abūbākr* (2) above.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākir* bin 'Alī bin Husain, the fifth Imām (b. A. H. 57, d. 114, 117, or 118), 2-13; 14 and 15, tabakalī II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḡālāh; 86 and 87, chapter 1; 101-103, kism I, fiṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first muskbaḥ, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḡālāh; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 200^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 33; 647-649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647-649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imām seen in a dream).
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī* (d. A. H. 460), احادیث غیبت صاحب الزمان and فهرست

- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, with the epithet Jamāl-aldin, wazir of the Atābeg Zangī bin Āksunkar of Maṣīl (from A. H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawāh*, i. e. 'Alā-aldaulah, ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* below.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr bin Yazīd al-Ṭabarī*, the great historian (d A. H. 310), 724-726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1b; 724-726, 1409; تاریخ طبری, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī al-Bal'ami's Persian translation of (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Saidalānī* (or *Sāidānī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 647-649, 229.
- Abū Ja'far* (the second) *Muḥammad Takī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq*, the ninth Imām (b A. H. 195, d 220), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16.
- Abū Ja'far 'Umar bin Ishāq* of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 357.
- Abū Jāzim* (correctly *Abū Ḥāzim*) *Makkī* (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Kālīnjār Dailamī*, q 724-726, 179.
- Abū Khādim* *Makkī*, one of the Tābi'in, 724 and 725, 8.
- Abū Khālīd Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464.
- Abū Kuhāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Amīr bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd*, father of the first Khalīf Abūbakr Ṣiddīq (who d A. H. 13), q 647-649, 2.
- Abū Lailā*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35), ib., 4.
- Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī bin (Abi) Muḥammad*, grandfather of Abū Maṣūr and ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ma'dīn Maghribī* (Shu'aib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 590), 647-649, 59.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḥfūz Ma'rūf Karkhī* (d A. H. 200), ib., 27.
- Abū Maṣūr*, grandfather of Naṣir-aldin bin 'Abd-alraḥīm Muḥtasham (the governor of Kūhistan under the Isma'ili ruler 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, after whom Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) was originally named), q 2155.
- Abū Maṣūr 'Abd-almaṭlik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Ṭha'ālībī* of Nishāpūr or Astarābād, contemporary with Kābūs bin Washmgir of Jurjān (b A. H. 350, d 429), author of the *يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْرِ* and the *سِيرُ الْمُلُوكِ*, 724-726, 745 x 1150.
- Abū Maṣūr 'Abd-alraḥīd* of Harāt, a rub'ī-writer, ib., 627.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣūr 'Abd-alsalām bin (Shaikh) Saif-aldin 'Abd-alwabbāb bin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (Saif-aldin d A. H. 603), q 647-649, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣūr Iṣfahānī* (d A. H. 418), ib., 289.
- (Ifakim alajall) *Abū Maṣūr Kaṭarān* ujalī alurmawī of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), 667, 10; 724-726, 1315.
- Abū Maṣūr Khaṭīr-almulk* of Yazd, wazir of the Saljūk ruler Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh (A. H. 485-487), 724-726, 121.
- Abū Maṣūr Matt al-Anṣārī* bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), under the Khalīf 'Uthmān, q 647-649, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣūr Mātūrīdī*, founder of the Mātūrīdiyyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet Sūzani (who d A. H. 569), ib., 1420.
- (Sultān) *Abū Maṣūr Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh* of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; q ib., 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in Ātashī's عادلنامه (probably A. H. 1042), 1536, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣūr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Abī Ma'ād al-Anṣārī, father of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d A. H. 430), 647-649, 293; q ib., 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Maṣūr* (or *Maṣūr*) *Ṭūsī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustaṭṭhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Čāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), 724-726, 693; q ib., 1530.
- Abū Maṣūr 'Umārah* bin Ahmad (or bin Muḥammad) of Marw, a poet under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides, ib., 512.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Marāḥim* (or *Abū Muzaḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- Abū Maṣūd Ahmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai, a great traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.

- Abū Muḥammad*, one of the Kūnyas of (1) 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī, the fourth Imām (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 566, d 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khwājah or Shaikh) Ḥasan Baṣrī, see *Abū Sa'īd Ḥasan Baṣrī* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim of Baghdād (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647-649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Abdāl* of Harāt, see *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-arahmān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son (d A. H. 587), q 647-649, 44.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, see *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see *'Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin *'Abd-arahmān* Dārimī, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Lābarī*, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Ḍiyā' Baramī's* اخبار برمکیان (which was composed in the reign of Firuzshāh, A. H. 752-790), q 569.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī* (d A. H. 699), ib., 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-arahīm* (or *'Abd-arahmān*) *Maghribī* (b A. H. 522, d 592), ib., 320.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-arahmān*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-arahmān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-arahmān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzālī* of Rai (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-arahmān 'Isā*, see *'Abd-arahmān* (or *Abū 'Abd-arahmān*) *'Isā* above.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad 'Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin *As'ud al-Fāḥī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfī* (d about A. H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 797, 9.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad-i-Hanbalī*, i.e. correctly Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, the fourth great legal Imām (b A. H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Bhagawī alshāfi'i* (d A. H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī bin Idris* (or bin Uwais) *Ya'qūbī* (d A. H. 619), 647-649, 328.
- Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imām) Mūsā Kāzim*, father of Aḥmad A'rābī and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfatḥ Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Sayyid-alshu'arā Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* of Samarkand, contemporary with Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), author of the زینت نامه on the art of poetry, qaṣidas, and the mathnawī مهر و وفا, ib., 1425.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Abī Aḥmad Abdāl C'ishtī* (d A. H. 411, 414, or 421), 647-649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7).
- Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr*, i.e. (Shaikh) Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Baḳī of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), 647-649, 324; 724-726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; 1766, fol. 30^a.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Aḥmad bin 'Alī*, grandfather of Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amir) Muḥmūd-shāh (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- Abū Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Aḥmad alqaṣṣār almuḥassir alnīshāpūrī*, q 590.
- Abū Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1-27^a (A. H. 1093).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Isā Nīshāpūrī*, see *Abū Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāḳir alkuṭbī*, copyist of 1623, ff. 21-36 (A. H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn 'Abdallāh Kuṭb-i-'ālam bin Nāṣir aldin Muḥmūd bin Makh-dūm-i-Jahāniyān* (b A. H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* 'Umar of Fārs (d A. H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajami family of the C'ishti order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89; 1051-1054, 6; q 724-726, 90; 1925, 8.
- Abū Muḥammad Husun 'Askarī* bin 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, with the Laḳabs Zaki, Khālīs, and Sirāj, the eleventh Imām (b A. H. 231 or 232, d 260), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah 11;

- 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 215^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 39; 647-649, 15; q ib., 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; his love-story with the daughter of the Kaiṣar of Rūm, in Fakir 'Abbāsī's mathnawī در مکنون (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib*, the second Imām, with the Luḡabs Taḳī and Sayyid (b A.H. 3, d 50), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 15^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 131; 157, fol. 100^b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bāb; 160-162, majlis IV; 166, fol. 153^b sq.; 167, fol. 212^b sq.; 168, bāb I, 1; 598, 30; 647-649, 6; q ib., 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of Andāk, of the Taifūri order (b shortly after A.H. 460, d 552), 647-649, 74.
- Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-dīn Nizāmī* of Ganjāh, see *Nizāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Isma'īl*, son of Tāj-al-dīn Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāq, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d A.H. 623), q 647-649, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadīdhā* or alkhuldi (d A.H. 341), ib., 236.
- Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad*, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following Shaikh).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nusair* (or *bin Naṣr*) alkhuldi, with the occasional epithet Khawwās (b A.H. 253, d 348), 647-649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; q 647-649, 145 × 286.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* (or *Ḥarirī*), i. e. Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad or 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā (d A.H. 311, 312, or 314), ib., 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; q 647-649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.
- Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥarirī* of Baṣrah, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (d A.H. 516), 724-726, 108; q ib., 936 × 1408.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Klūlidi Dihlawi* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, father of Muḥammad Būlāk (the author of tho مطلوب الطالبین, A.H. 1111), q 653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Mukhtār* of Ilarāt (d A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish* ('Abdallāh bin Muḥammad) of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Cishtī*, q 1867; 1868.
- Abū Muḥammad Ruwain*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Muḥammad Ṣāḥib* bin Muḥammad albukhārī, i. e. Majd-al-dīn, wazir of the Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓallār Atsiz (A.H. 521-551), q 2286.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Salū* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh Tustarī, a Hanafite (b A.H. 203, d 273 or 283), 647-649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; q 647-649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.
- Abū Muḥammad Sa'ūd* bin Muḥammad almusayyab almahrumī (or almahzūmī) of Madinah, 724 and 725, 19.
- Abū Muḥammad Salmān* bin Mihrān al-'amā (or al-'amash) of Kūfah, 724-726, 75.
- (Shāh) *Abū Muḥammad Shirāzi*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Jamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who himself was a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawwānī or Dawwānī, who d A.H. 908), 724-726, 229; q ib., 210.
- Abū Muḥammad Yahyā* bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Al-Yazidi (d A.H. 202), ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Yānus* alkaṣṣār alhāshimī, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 60.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainī* alḥasawī (or al'ishṭī) almaudūdī alkuḥārī, spiritual guide of the author of the حسین شاهی (A.H. 1213), Imām-al-dīn Ḥusainī (or 'Cishtī), 588, fol. 98^b sq.; 589, 91^b sq.
- (Ḥakim) *Abū Mu'īn Nāṣir bin Khusrāu* 'Alawī, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (b A.H. 394, d 481), 692; 724-726, 863; q ib., 484; 1276; دیوان, 903; روشنائی نامه, 904; 1761, 5; سعادتنامه, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a rubā'ī, with Pushtū translation, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- (Kādi) *Abū Muslim*, father of Bibi Malkū (the wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān, the third son of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A.
- Abū Muslim Marwazī Isfahānī*, the great pioneer of the 'Abbāsides (b about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56^b sq.; 724-726, 847; كفاية ابو مسلم, 2603.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Muẓāḥim* (or *Abū Marāḥim*) of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naʿīm* of Iṣṭahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 853.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Najīb Diyā-aldīn*, see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhīr* or *'Adul-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above.
- Abū Najīb Khazārī* (under Alp Arslān and Malik-shāh), 1870, 71.
- Abū Naṣr*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Rūzbahān Sūfi Baḳlī* of Shīrāz (who d. A. H. 606), q 647-649, 324.
- Abū Naṣr* (incorrectly *Abū Naẓar*), father of Diyā-aldīn Muḥammad of Ghazna, q 724-726, 339.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* bin Ḥasan of Bukharā, a traditionist, 724-726, 1466.
- (Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) *Nāmaḳī*, called Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441, d. 536), 617-649, 308; 724-726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647-649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; ديوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34^a.
- Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh*, i. e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221-1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dīhli, Bahādurshāh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.
- Abū Naṣr alfaṭṭil* bin al-Ḥasan, father of Rāzī-aldīn *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī* (who flourished in A. H. 542-543), q 2854.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr alḥurawī* alkhānjabādī (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far, b. A. H. 376, d. 500, 124 years old), 647-649, 302.
- Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh*, i. e. Mujaḥid-aldīn Muḥammad Aḥmadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashar* Hāfi of Marw (b. A. H. 150, d. 227), 647-649, 171; 724-726, 500; 1051-1054, 12; q 647-649, 194 × 196; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Naṣr* (or *Abūbākr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or bin *Abi-alḥasan*) bin al-Maḥmūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad* *Humūṭī* (who d. A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abū Naṣr bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Baghdād (who d. in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā'* of Baghdād, author of التّامل and teacher of *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar*, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- Abū Naṣr Fārābī*, the great philosopher Alfarabius (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alṭurki), contemporary with the poet Al-Mutanabbī (who d. A. H. 356), 724-726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.
- Abū Naṣr Farāhī* or *Furāhī* (Mas'ūd bin Abībākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajī aladabī, also called Muḥammad Badr-aldīn), 724-726, 315; نصاب الصّبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375-2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1^a and b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.
- Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ* bin Shakhraf of Marw (d. A. H. 273), 617-649, 189; 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Ismā'īl bin Hammād al-Jawharī* of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, the lexicographer (d. A. H. 393), 724-726, 738 × 1539; صحاح اللغة, Persian abridgement of (التّرجاح من الصحاح), 2388-2390.
- Abū Naṣr of Mulnah*, 724-726, 530.
- Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībākr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724-726, 118.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Mu'īn-aldīn* of Kāshān, under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 934; q ib., 935.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Mūsā* (Diyā-aldīn), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī* (b. A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d. 618), 617-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Naṣr Pārsā*, with the epithets Burhān-aldīn and Hāfiẓ-aldīn (d. A. H. 865), son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Pārsā (who d. A. H. 822), 647-649, 84; 724-726, 1493.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Abū Naẓar 'Abd-al-azīz* bin Maṣṣūr al-'Asjadī of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- Abū Naẓar Sa'īd* bin Abi 'Urwail al-'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū Nuwās* Ḥasan bin Hānī of Damascus, the Arabic poet under Khalīf Hārūn-al-rashīd, ib., 439.
- Abū Rajā*, i. e. (Amir) Shams-aldīn Ibrāhīm Ḥasan, governor of Gujarāt under Firūzshāh (A. H. 752-790), q 2008.
- Abū Sa'ād* almuḥāḥ, i. e. Majd-aldīn bin Muḥammad aljazarī almaṣṣilī (d. A. H. 606), جامع الاصول, q 2598.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (better *Abū Sa'īd*) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Ḥafṣ *Mālinī* (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 285.
- Abū Sa'īd bin Hummāyah*, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'īd-aldīn Hummā'ī* of Juwain (d. A. H. 650) in 724-726, 795.
- Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) bin *Mas'ūd* bin Sa'īd bin Sulmān of Hamadān, under (Sultān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 1033.
- Abū Sa'dān*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far al-Mukri, who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimān (or bin Sahnān) bin Muḥammad, known as *Sa'lūki alfaḥīr* (b. A. H. 290 or 296, d. 369), ib., 262.
- Abū Sa'īd*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *رسالة فناء*), q 1917.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īd*, grandfather of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd (who ruled over Samarkand A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd*, eldest son of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi Cīshī (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15.
- Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad*, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.
- Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* almanshārī of Samarkand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* Arābī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 235.
- Abū Sa'īd al-Hujwīrī*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d. after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- Abū Sa'īd al-Kattān* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 113.
- Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān* bin Kūckūnjikhān, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarkand (A. H. 936-939), q 2307.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Sa'īd bin Abū-alkhair* (Faḥl-allāh) of Mahnah, the great rubā'ī-writer (b. A. H. 357, d. 440), 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, arāyish XI; 647-649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8^b sq.; 724-726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; q 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724-726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; rubā'īs, 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubā'ī of his, 1919, 2.
- Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk*, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd bin* (Shnikh) *Ibrāhīm* Murādābādī, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^o.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najib-aldīn 'Alī of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 678), and grandfather of Zahir-aldīn 'Abd-almahmūd Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 716), q 647-649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724-726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Gangū'ī* alhanafi, first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūqī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32^a and 34.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īd* (Mirzā) *Gūrgān* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Mirzā, of Harāt (A. H. 854-873), 24-28, vol. VI; 63-66; 69 and 70; 570, raudas XVII and XX-XXII; q 705, tabaḳas IV and V; 724-726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Hasan Baṣrī* bin Abi-alḥasan Yasār (b. A. H. 21, d. 106, 110, or 120), 645 and 646, second bāb; 647-649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724-726, 88; 1051-1054, 3; q 647-649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89-92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *qaṣidah al-manfaraḥ*, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īd* (*Sa'īdkhān* or *Bahādurkhān*) *flkhānī* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda, i. e. Uljā'i-tūkhān bin Arghūnkhān bin Abāḳākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān bin Tūlūkhān bin Čingizkhān (b. A. H. 704, reigned 716-736), 21 and 22, kism II; 101 and 102, kism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 260^b sq.; 124, arāyish III; 126, arāyish III, pairāyish 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 192; 510, second portion, bāb II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 18; 101, kism III, bāb 3; 126, arāyish III, 8; 724-726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd of Kālpī*, 724-726, 404.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īdkhān* bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnus-khān, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 920-939), 724-726, 1551; q ib., 1557.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin 'Isā), the founder of the *Tarīka-i-kharrāziyyah* (d. A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647-649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647-649, 197 × 212.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kāḍirī*, of the Kāḍirī order (d. A. H. 557), 647-649, 49.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Mubārak* bin 'Alī bin Husain almahrumī (or almahzūmī or almahkzūmī) of the Junaidī order and the Hanbali school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 513), ib., 34.
- Abū Sa'īd Muhallab* bin Abī Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 88), 724-726, 95.

- Abū Sa'īd Shams-al-dīn*, contemporary with Afdāl-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-alfath, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-al-dīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 607 or 616), 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; q ib., 1401.
- Abū Sa'īd Sultān*, the ninth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552¹.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Tabrizī*, contemporary with Mu'in-al-dīn Cishtī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 110.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sālih Ḥamdūn* Kaṣṣār bin 'Umārah (or bin 'Imād), the founder of the Tarīka-i-kaṣṣāriyah (d. A. H. 271), ib., 188; 724-726, 720; 1051-1054, 39; q 647-649, 226 x 231.
- Abū Sālih Maṣṣūr bin Ishāq*, nephew of (Amīr) Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- (Amīr) *Abū Sālih Maṣṣūr bin Nūh* bin Naṣr bin Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 350-366), q 2; 8; 10; 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sālih Naṣr* (or *Naṣr*), eldest son of Tāj-al-dīn 'Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Sālih Zain-al-dīn* Saḥī-al-dīn Muḥammad bin (al-Sayyid) Mūsā Jangīdūst Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin Abī 'Abdallāh (or bin 'Abdallāh) aljilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī bin 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh al-Malīḍ bin al-Ḥasan almuṭhannā bin (Imām) Ḥasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), ib., 36; 1799.
- Abū Salīk Gurgānī*, a predecessor of Rūdagi, q 724-726, 189.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḥīm (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah *Dārānī* (d. A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i (d. A. H. 162 or 165), 647-649, 163; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Shaḥmah*, a story of, in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
- Abū Shāibān*, one of the Kūnyas of (Shaikh) *Ruwaim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Shu'ayb al-Maḥna'* Miṣrī, 724-726, 455.
- Abū Shukūr*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 x 43 x 79 x 113.
- Abū Sufrāh*, father of Abū Sa'īd Muḥallab of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 88), q 724-726, 95.
- Abū Sufyān*, father of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū Suhail Muḥammad* bin Sulaimān, see *Abū Saḥl Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dārānī*, see *Abū Salmān Dārānī* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfath* Muḥammad albanākitī, i. e. Fakhr-al-dīn, the author of the *تأريخ بناکتی* (A. H. 717), 18; 724-726, 1531.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i*, see *Abū Salmān Dā'ūd* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Nūlī* (or *Nailī*) contemporary with Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Karāfi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), q 724-726, 456.
- Abū Ṭāhir bin* (Shaikh) *Abi Sa'īd* bin Abi-alkhair, the son of the great rubā'i-writer (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 308.
- Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il* of Kāshān (Nāṣih or Nāsikh-almulūk 'Aziz-alḥadrat or biḥadrat), under (Sultān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 933.
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tārtūsī (or Tarsūsī), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the *شاهنامه*, 787.
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yahyā* bin Zafar (b. A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bāb.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ya'qūb, i. e. (Imām) Majd-al-dīn alfirūzābādī alloghawī alḡuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (d. A. H. 817), *الغاموس المحيط*, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; *سفر السعادة*, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.
- Abū Ṭāhir Shīrwānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1389.
- Abū Ṭālib*, father of the fourth Khalīf and first Imām 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647-649, 5; q ib., 6 x 7 x 23; 653, 15 (18); ib., col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724-726, 129 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123^a; 2663.
- Abū Ṭālib alḡusainī* al'arīdī, Persian translator of the *ملفوظات تیموری* (about A. H. 1047), 196.
- Abū Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh* bin 'Alī alzāhidī, father of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn Lāhijī Jilānī (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Abi-alkāsim* of Isfahān, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhī's unfinished eposce *حملة حيدري*, q 900; 3039.
- Abū Ṭālib bin Ḥasan* alḡusainī, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Shaikh) *Ismā'īl Fārūqī* of Burhānpūr, copyist of 2894 (A.H. 1087).
- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Marhūm or Maghfūr Ḥājī) *Muḥammad Beghlān Tabrizī Isfahānī* Londoni (b A.H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الافكار (A.H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي (A.H. 1219), 2727.
- (Mir) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Mu'min alḥusainī almāzan-darānī*, copyist of 3030 (A.H. 1238).
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin Naḡhma*, also called (Pādishāh) *Majd-al-dīn Abū Ṭālib*, praised in *qaṣīdas* and *kiṭās* by Anwarī, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, ib.
- Abū Ṭālib of Ikhmām* in Egypt, 724-726, 450.
- Abū Ṭālib Isfahānī*, q 667, 322.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭālib Kalīm* of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), ديوان, 1563-1569; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 17^b and 96^a; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a ديوانچه to the diwān, probably by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i (d after A.H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; mathnawīs, 1570; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death (A.H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalīm completed the same poet's mathnawī بادشاه شاهجهان، 1552, 2.
- Abū Ṭālibkhān* (or *Ṭālibkhān*) bin Ilātimbeg, who was appointed wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I, A.H. 1019, q 1487.
- Abū Ṭālib* (or *Abū Ḥāmid*) *Muḥammad bin Abībahr Ibrahīm*, see *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī* bin 'Atīyyah alḥārithī Makki, author of *قوت القلوب* on Sūfism (d A.H. 386), 647-649, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ṭālib Rustam* bin Fakhr-al-daulah Dailamī (Majd-al-daulah), ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A.H. 387-420), q 724-726, 1068.
- (Ḥakim) *Abū Ṭālib Tabrizī*, a poet, 667, 434.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ṭālib Toghrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, the last Saljūq ruler (d A.H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213^b 234^a.
- Abū Ṭālib 'Umar* al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 5.
- Abū Tamīm* Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fāṭimide Sultān of Egypt (A.H. 341-365), q 724-726, 861.
- Abū Tamīmī Ṭā'i*, wrote eulogiums on Abū Dulaf Kāsim of Ubullah (who d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119; a story of, 797, 43.
- Abū Tayyib Tabarī*, one of the commentators of Ibn Ḥaddād's *الفرع*, q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb*, copyist of 1267 (A.H. 1213).
- Abū Turāb Bakhshī* (d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 174.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad alridwī*, the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطب‌نمای عالم (A.H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1^b.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* bin (Mirzā) 'Alikhān, of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣes Kāmi and Firḡatī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d after A.H. 1012), ديوان, 1523; poems in 1766.
- Abū Turāb Gulistāna*, father of 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad alḥusainī (the author of the منهج اليقين, a Persian commentary on the كتاب الروضة, A.H. 1081), q 2667.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣīn or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ifāṣin or bin al-Ḥusain, d A.H. 245), 647-649, 178; 1051-1054, 34; q 647-649, 187 × 188 × 196 × 197 × 210.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb Tahrānī*, the ninth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, a poet, 724-726, 1111.
- Abū 'Ubāidah Walīd* bin 'Ubaidah (or bin 'Ubid) *Buḥturī* (or *Bukhturī*) of Manbij, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 286), ib., 443.
- Abū 'Ubaid Baṣrī*, a friend of (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī (who d after A.H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū 'Ubaid* (or *Abū 'Ubaidah*) bin al-Kāsim bin Salām of Ṭarsūs, 724-726, 446.
- (Khwājah) *Abū 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrāḥ Khalīl* bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, q 131, end.
- Abū 'Ubaidah Naḥwī* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 106.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bāḡilānī (who d A.H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- Abū 'Umar*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A.H. 35 or 36), q ib., 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar 'Abd-almalik* bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī (d A.H. 358), ib., 251.
- Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* bin Ḥabīb altamīmī of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 81.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) al-zajjājī (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) bin 'Alā (or *Alā'i*) of Baṣrah, one of the seven Qurān-readers and teacher of Yazīdī (who d A.H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūhagr*) *Dimishkī* (d A.H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Ismā'īl* bin Nujaīd (or Nujaīd) bin Aḥmad alsullamī (d A.H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.

- Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* of Abhar (wazīr of the Saljūk Sultāns Arslān, A.H. 556-571, and his son, Toghrul, A.H. 571-590), 724-726, 1285.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar Kuraishī* of Egypt ('Uthmān bin Marzūk bin Hamid bin Salākah or Salām), of the Kādīri order and the Haubalite school (d. A.H. 564), 647-649, 56.
- Abū 'Umar Mūsā* bin 'Abd-almalik of Isfahān (d. about A.H. 346), 724-726, 861.
- Abū 'Umar Sha'bī* of Kūfah, under the Umayyade Khalīf 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān (A.H. 65-86), ib., 73.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldīn alminhāj aljūzjānī, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A.H. 658), 14 and 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān Yaḳīnī (or *Sharīghīnī* or *Sharīfīnī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) Zanjīd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.
- Abū 'Umayyah*, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d. A.H. 61 or 59), q 647-649, 388.
- Abū 'Urwah*, father of Abū Naẓār Sa'id al'adawī of Basrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū 'Uthmān Hāfiẓ*, استظالة الفهم in Arabic, q 2210.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or 'Uthmān) Hīrī (Sa'id bin Isma'il), of Nishāpūr, originally of Rai (d. A.H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* below, 647-649, 205; 724-726, 719; 1051-1053, 47; q 647-649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724-726, 1051.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī* (Sa'id bin Salām or bin Islām), of the Taifūrī order (d. A.H. 373), 647-649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* of Rai (Sa'id bin Isma'il bin Sa'id bin Maṣṣūr, d. A.H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Hīrī* above, ib., 203.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yahyā* Zakariyyā bin Dulāyah of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 294), ib., 200.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb alsūsī* of Ubullah, 724-726, 120; q 647-649, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishaq* (or bin *Ishaq*) bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri (d. A.H. 330), 647-649, 228; 1051-1053, 53; q 647-649, 124 × 211.
- Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt* of 'Askalān, 724-726, 444.
- Abū Ya'qūb Mūsā*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Mashtūli (or Mashghūli, who d. A.H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Sūfi*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ya'qūb Nahrjūri (who d. A.H. 330), q ib., 228.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Ṭabarī*, q ib., 124.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* of Hamadān, of the Taifūrī order, teacher of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna (b. A.H. 440, d. 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016; q 644; 647-649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzī*, of the Hanbalite school (d. A.H. 303 or 304), 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; q 647-649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.
- Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā Būsiṭi* (or *Būsiṭi*) Miṣri, a Shāfi'ite (d. A.H. 232), 724-726, 468.
- Abū Yazīd*, the sectarian (under the Khalīfs Al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh, A.H. 322-334, and Al-Manṣūr bi-kuwwat-illāh Isma'il, A.H. 334-341), q ib., 491 × 492.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān-al'arifīn Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Bis-tāmī* (Taifūr bin 'Isā bin Ādam bin Sarūsān or bin Sarūshān, d. A.H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129^a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724-726, 836; 1051-1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647-649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubā'is by, 681, fol. 15^a; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*, d. A.H. 862), 647-649, 359; q ib., 360; 724-726, 1555.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd Khalkhālī*, grandfather of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.
- (Afdal-almutakaddimin) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghawlīrī* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sultān) Muḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.
- (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Nizām-aldīn* of Shirāz, contemporary with (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A.H. 908); he himself d. in the reign of (Sultān) Ya'qūbbeg Ak-koynulū (A.H. 883-896), ib., 206.
- Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Hamadānī*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* above.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Nāṣir-aldīn C'ishti* bin Muḥammad Sim'an (d. A.H. 459), 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- (Imām) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm* of Kūfah (b. A.H. 112, d. 182), the first kādi-alkudāt, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.
- Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn* Muḥammad Bahādursahāh Pādi-shāh-i-ghāzi, i.e. Bahādursahāh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli (A.D. 1837-1858), auto-

- graphs of, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1853-1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q *ib.*, 12.
- Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Saḥl al-Balkhī*, author of the Arabic *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد* (d. A. H. 322), q 707.
- Abū Zaid 'Aqil bin Abī Tālīb*, brother of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, and of Jāfar Ṭayyār, 168, bāb III.
- Abū Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghadā'irī*, see *Abū Yazīd Muḥammad al-Ghadā'irī* above.
- Abū Zakariyyā bin Yahyā bin Mu'īn* of Baghdād, a great traditionist, contemporary with Ahmad-i-Hanbal (i.e. Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal, who d. A. H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abū-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādī Rāzī*, (d. A. H. 258), 647-649, 183; 724-726, 1050; 1051-1054, 35; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 723.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hīzāmī*, i.e. Muḥyī-aldīn, called Imām-i-Tūdi (b. A. H. 631, d. 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā, author of the *كتاب المعاني* (d. A. H. 207), 724-726, 80.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zar'ah* of Ardabil, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (who d. A. H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Hijāz, *ib.*, 1365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zarbūz-jānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ācārya*, i.e. Bhāskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the *Lilāvati*, Persian translation of, 1998-2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the *Vijaganīta*, Persian translation of (styled *بیج گنت*), 2001.
- Ācīntshāh of Lāhūr*, copyist of 1112.
- 'Ād, the father of Shaddād, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32^b; 594; 595, fol. 32^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam*, father of (Hakim) Abū-almajd Majdūd Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 647-649, 305; 914.
- Ādam*, i.e. Uwais bin 'Alā-aldīn, author of the *مفتاح گلستان* (or *کلید گلستان*) completed A. H. 900, 1176-1179; and probably of the *کلید بوستان* too, 1151.
- Ādam*, the patriarch, 2-12; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḳah* I; 16, *kism* I; 18, first *kism*; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21 and 22, *kism* I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-29, vol. I; 30 35; 76-78, first *maqālah*; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first *nuskah*, āyah 1; 109, bāb I; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a; 122, ff. 57^b sq. and 60^a sq.; 124-126, ārayish I; 127, *ṭahrir* 1; 129, *maqālah* I; 135, bāb I; 138-144, *rukn* I; 158, bāb 1; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-592; 593, fol. 10^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8^b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bāb 3; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 1; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2221-2223, first *kism*, fourth *maqālah*, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, *muḥaddimah*, and ff. 308^a-309^b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Sayyid) Buhwā alḥanafī alnakshbandī*, called Sayyidi or Khalīfat-alzamānī, 652, *maṭlab* II; q 1901; *خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العقائد* (A. H. 1035-1037), 1892.
- Ādam bin Sarūsān* or *Sarūshān*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abū Yazid (or Bayazid) Bisṭāmī (who d. A. H. 261 or 264), q 647-649, 66.
- Ādanmal* (ادنمل) bin Parākdās bin Sāmīdās, known as Sūnī Khatri, copyist of 239 (A. H. 1073-1074).
- Ādārang*, *takhalluṣ* of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) Imlkhān, with the *takhalluṣ* Farb La'l (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Al) *Ādawī*, i.e. Abū Naẓār Sa'īd bin Abī 'Urwaih of Basrah, 724-726, 112.
- (Al) *Ādawīyyah*, see *Rāb'ū-i-'adawīyyah* of Basrah below.
- (Mirzā) *Adham*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Rādī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- Adham bin Sulaimān bin Manṣūr Tamīmī*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Balkh (who d. A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 96-98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 653, 15 (14); 724-726, 92 × 552 × 553.
- Adhamkhān Kūka*, 622, fol. 10^b; 623-625.
- Adham Kāshānī*, 724-726, 965.
- (Maulānā) *Adham Kāzwinī*, under the *Ṣafawīs*, *ib.*, 1267.
- Adham Sultān*, called Sūfi Sultān (d. about A. H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.
- (Shaikh) *Adhan bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn* of Jaunpūr (d. A. H. 976), 647-649, 366.
- Ādharbād*, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22^a and 42^a.
- Ādhurī* (or *Ādharī*), see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ādī bin al-Musāfir alshāmī* (or *alshāfi'i*) *alhak-*

- kāri, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A. H. 557), 647-649, 314.
- Adib*, i. e. Wajih-aldin, father of Muḥammad Mujir (the author of مفتاح الجنان, about A. H. 770), q 2565.
- Adib* (or *Sharaf-aladilbā*) *Ṣābir* of Tirmidh (Jalāl-aldin or Shihāb-aldin Aḥmad bin Isma'il, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724-726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; ديوان, 911.
- (Al-) '*Āḍid lidinillāh bin Yūsuf* bin al-Ḥāfiẓ lidinillāh, the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 555-567), 724-726, 489.
- Ādil*, grandfather of 'Ādil bin 'Alī al-Ḥāfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjāni's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن), q 2699.
- (Amir) '*Ādil*, the second son of Calabi Jalāl-aldin Faridūn (known as (Amir) 'Ārif albalkhī, who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 2.
- Ādil* (or *Aḥmad*), i. e. (Shāhzāda, later Khākān-almu'azzam) 'Inād-aldin Pirūzshāh (or Firūzshāh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 and 2.
- (Malik) '*Ādil I Abūbākr*, Ṣalāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495; q ib., 496.
- (Shāh) '*Ādil Anūshirwān* bin (Amir) Abī Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk, the ruler of Lār (A. H. 927-940 or 948), ib., 261.
- '*Ādillug* of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A. H. 1159) and 2042 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Ādil bin 'Alī bin 'Ādil* al-Ḥāfiẓ, the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjāni's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, 2699.
- (Malik) '*Ādil II bin* (Malik) *Kāmil*, the fifth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 635-636), 724-726, 497 × 498.
- '*Ādil bin Yūsuf* (or '*Izz-aldin Yūsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Ādilī* of Khatlān (about A. H. 985), 724-726, 579.
- '*Adilkhān*, the hero of a story in 799, 12.
- '*Adil Muḥammad* Kāsimkhān of Harāt, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A. H. 825).
- '*Adil Muḥammad Waḥdat*, letters by, in 2122.
- '*Adilshāh* (which of the Bijāpūr rulers is not stated), q 724-726, 231; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Ālīna* of Bukhārā, copyist of 873 (A. H. 1008) and 599 (A. H. 1013).
- Ālityadāsa*, father of Varāhamihira or Bārāhamir (the author of the Bṛhatsaṃhitā and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.
- (Al) '*Ādkānī* (incorrectly Alaukānī), i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 698, d 778), 647-649, 133.
- '*Adnān*, grandfather of Nizār bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.
- Ādrakhsh* or *Ādhrakhsh*, grandfather of Salmān the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 724-726, 841.
- '*Adud*, i. e. (Sayyid) Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (under the Muẓaffarides), ib., 127.
- '*Adud-aldaulah*, the Būyide (d A. H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.
- (Mir) '*Adud-aldaulah Fath-allāh* of Shīrāz (d A. H. 997), 724-726, 231.
- (Sayyid) '*Adud-aldīn*, wazīr of Muḥammad Muẓaffar (deposed A. H. 760) and father of the poet Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (who d A. H. 793), q 1275.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldīn* (or '*A'azz-aldīn*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'qūb, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's (d A. H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Kādi) '*Adud-aldīn 'Abd-ulrahmān* bin Rukn-aldin of Īj (d A. H. 756), 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Adud-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldīn* ('*Izz-aldīn* or '*A'izz-aldīn*) *Ṣūfi*, son of Bibī Mastūrah (the first or third daughter of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfi Fārūqī, author of the تحفة الأبرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Adud-alkāhīr* (or '*Abd-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī*, see '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- Āfarīn*, i. e. Faḥr (or rather Faḥīr)-allāh of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1143 or 1154), مشنوی میر و انجمن, also styled ناز و نیاز (under Farrukhsiyar, A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724.
- Āfatī* of Tān, a poet, 724-726, 821.
- Afāl* (or *Alfaḍl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- Afāl*, i. e. (1) Kamāl-aldin bin Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iẓ, father of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A. H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khāksār, قسمة روح, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (under Shāhjahān), كشف الاستار عن وجوه, 1270; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), كلمات الشعرا (A. H. 1093), 670-672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; تأريخ جان محمد (A. H. 1091), 2901; extract

from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī (A. H. 1109), q 1639.

(Khwājah) *Afḍal*, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 937.

(Sayyid) *Afḍal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.

(Malik) *Afḍal*, commander-in-chief of Al-Āmir biah-kām-illāh bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495-524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbāḥ (A. H. 515), q 724-726, 485.

(Sultān-alshu'arā Ḥassān-al'ajam) *Afḍal-aldīn Budīl Ibrāhīm* bin 'Alī Najjār *Kāshānī* of Shīrwān, the great panegyrist (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khātimah; 724-726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1397 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تحفة العرائس, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117^a, margin-176; 952-959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; دیوان, 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81^b-117^a; 1744; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968-970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; qaṣidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial qaṣidah of his diwān, ib., 8.

Afḍal-aldīn Bammī, a poet, 724-726, 285.

(Bābā Ṣadr-alimām alajall al-fāḍil) *Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Kāshī*, the great rubā'ī-writer and author of Ṣāfi tracts, nucle of Nāṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 707), 724-726, 937; کتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's περὶ ψυχῆς, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرض نامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; چاودان نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الکمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; رة النجم نامه, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رسالة ساز و پیرایه شامان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمه سیمزده فصل ادريس or رسالة ينبوع الحیوة, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادئ موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمیای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7-10; q 1813; rubā'is and one tarjī'band, 1747, fol. 42^a sq.

(Khwājah) *Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarikah* of Isfahān (d. about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.

(Mir) *Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* (d. A. H. 1151), دیوان, 1701.

Afḍal bin Dadah of Hamadān, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).

Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahān, the Persian translator of Shīhrastānī's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.

(Malik) *Afḍal bin Ṣalāḥ-aldīn* (d. A. H. 622), brother of

(Malik) 'Aziz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān, the second Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (who d. A. H. 595), q 724-726, 494 × 495.

(Maulānā) *Afḍal* (or *Faḍl*) *Kāshānī*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first aṣl.

(Maulānā) *Afḍal* (or *Faḍl*) *Khalkhālī*, Ṣūfī and poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.

Afḍalkhān, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), history of his rise and death, 2838, fasls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbān Brahman of Patiyāla (who d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to, 3047, fol. 3^a sq.; (3) honorary title of Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad of Lār, with the takhalluṣ Kālamī, 724-726, 266.

(Maulānā) *Afḍal Kūhistānī* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.

(Shaikh) *Afḍal Muḥammad* bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-alṣamad (see above), q 271; 641; 1380; 1881.

(Maulānā) *Afḍal Nāmī* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umīdī of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724-726, 1125.

Afḍal Dhū-alnūrāin, father of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 4; 654, 26.

Afīf, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj, see 'Abd-al'azīz Shams Bahā-i-nārī above.

(Imām) *Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh bin As'ad*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad above.

(Shaikh) *Afīf-aldīn Tilīmānī* (Sulaimān bin 'Alī, d. A. H. 690), 647-649, 340.

Afīf (or *Afīfah*) *Nūr-i-Kāshānī* (or *Nawā Kāshānī*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.

Aflākī, see *Aḥmad Aflākī* below.

Aflātī (or *Akhlatī*), i. e. (Sultān) Ḥusain (d. A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.

Afrāsiyāb, 534, fol. 78^b sq.; 535, fol. 94^b sq.; 860-870; 872-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhosrān's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277^b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammadī* kings in Index II.

Afrūdīn bin Farāmūrz, of Shīrwān, father of Garshāsp and grandfather of Shahrīyār, q 724-726, 1385.

Afṣah, i. e. Kamālī of Sabzwār, a qaṣidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.

Afṣah-al'ajam Sirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj (or bin al-Minhāj) of Lāhūr, ib., 356.

Afṣah-aldīn Falakī, the poet of Shīrwān (d. A. H. 577), ib., 1386.

Afsar Kāshī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad 'Alī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, ff. 47^b and 62^b.

Āfshār, takhalluṣ of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1173-1221), 702, fol. 2^b sq.; 703, fol. 4^a sq.; 2849, fol. 15^a sq.; 2850, fol. 2^a sq.; Persian دیوان, 1727; his *Rekhta diwān* and *mathnawī*, q ib.

Āyah (about A.H. 1135), extract from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.

Āyahī, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 768.

(Maulānā) *Āghā* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.

Āghā Miyān, معارف و حقائق, q 2582.

(Al) *Āghā* (or *Al-Akājī*), see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Bukhārā* above.

Āghrah, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī (d A.H. 609), 647-649, 326.

Āghū:khān, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Ahal (or *U'hadul*), i.e. (Shaikh-i-kabir) 'Alī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

'*Ahli*, i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥīm (or Raḥīm), under Akbar, 724-726, 421.

(Maulānā) '*Ahli Karākalī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 1507.

(Kāfi) '*Ahli Rāzī*, also a rubā'i-writer, ib., 1093.

'*Ahli Sāwujī*, a poet, ib., 1014.

(Mullā) '*Āhi* (d A.H. 927), extracts from his *diwān*, in 1755; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.

Ahli, i.e. Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic برد (A.H. 863), q 2652.

Ahli Irānī, under (Shāh) Talmāsp (A.H. 930-984), q 1132; 1434 (may be identical with *Ahli Shirāzī*, see the next but one).

Ahli Khurāsānī (d A.H. 934), q ib.

(Maulānā) '*Ahli Shirāzī* (d A.H. 942), 724-726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1^b; 1434; 1571; کتبات (before A.H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.

Ahli Turshizi (under prince Faridūn bin Sulṭān Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 804.

Alī Tūrānī (d A.H. 902), q 1432; 1434.

Amad, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad almuḥri (or almaghribi, who d A.H. 366), q 647-649, 258; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Nishāpūr (the commentator of the *Kurān*), q 724-726, 744; (3) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad, known as Ibn Shauḥūr of Baṣrah, q ib., 60; (4) Abū-alma'ālī (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfi of Marw and Raḥkālī (who d A.H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510; (6) Abū Muḥammad Ruwāim of Baghdād, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (Kutb-i-abbāl Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin

'Alī Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 690), q 654, 24; (8) 'Alī (the author of the *إرادة التقاتل في شرح مرآة اللقاتل*), q 2914, 5; (9) 'Alī Ghūrī (the author of the *كنز العباد*), who may be identical with the preceding 'Alī, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) Amin, q 2733, fol. 1^b; (11) Dā'ūd Dārānī of Damascus, q 724-726, 430; (12) (Shaikh) Ḥafīz Abū-al'ālā) Ḥasan 'Alfār of Hamadān (a contemporary of Khākānī), q ib., 1024; (13) (Sadr-alajall) 'Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, q ib., 787; (14) Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Nasirī of Bukhārā (who d A.H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) Kadr-khān Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl, the Khākān (praised in Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī's *qaṣidas*), q ib., 1425; (16) Khalīl of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 170), q ib., 99 x 102; (17) Maḥmūd Zāhidī (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A.H. 989); (18) (Shaikh) Muḥammad aljuwainī, of the Kādirī order (who d A.H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad of Farḡāna (the author of the *منهاج العباد الى المعاد*), q 724-726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Danāyā'i Ṣūfi, of the Ḥanbalite school (who d A.H. 711), q 647-649, 345.

Aḥmad (or *Muḥammad*), father of (1) the poet Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umārāh of Marw (under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides), q 724-726, 512; (2) (Hujjat-alislām Imām) Muḥammad al-Ḥazālī of Tūs (who d A.H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.

(Al-Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Mir) Abū Turāb alridwī (the plagiarist of the *حديقة العالم*, alias قطبى عالم, A.H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1^b; 2840.

(Imāmzāda Sayyid Amir) *Aḥmad*, q 724-726, 223.

(Khwājah Mirzā) *Aḥmad*, father of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī (the author of the *هفت اقلیم*, completed A.H. 1002), and brother of Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (who d A.H. 985), q ib., 1117.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (1) 'Abd-allatīf (the copyist of 1822, A.H. 1062); (2) Muḥammad Kabir (the copyist of 1854, A.H. 1085).

Aḥmad (Fakhr-aldin), father of the poet Firdausī of Tūs (who d A.H. 411 or 416), q 724-726, 691.

Aḥmad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār bin Muḥammad of Harāt (who d A.H. 277), q 647-649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar (or Abū 'Amr) Isma'īl bin Nujaid alsullamī (who d A.H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.

(Khwājah) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad Ṭālir (the copyist of 726, A.H. 1093).

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Amin-aldin bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Najafī Andajūdī, correctly Andakhūdī (the author of the *کتبات الترمی*, A.H. 1132), q 2771.

(Tāj) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of Aḥmad bin 'Isā aldalwī or

- al-dilwī, perhaps al-dihlawī (the author of the *رساله طالبین در سلوک*), q 2802, 2.
- Aḥmad*, great-grandfather of (1) Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ bin Khalaf Ru'aini Shāṭibi (who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim Ṭā'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Gauj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, Bb.
- Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'īd, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustansir-billāh, the sixth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487-495), 724-726, 484; q ib., 485.
- (Ghulām) *Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the *جواهر القرآن* (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the *زاد المجامدين* (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the *خلاصة سلطاني*, 2623; q 2621.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad*, known as Kādi Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 312; q ib., 313.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Manyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad*, i.e. Tākūdār bin Hūlāgūkhān, 17, fol. 283^a sq.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad I* (or *Aḥmadkhān*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012-1026), letters to, from (Shāh) 'Abbās I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshāh*) I of Gujaraṭ (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.
- (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) *Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakī* of Radauli, of the Cishtī order (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Ārif, 654, 27; q 647 649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.
- (Shāh) *Aḥmad Abdālī*, see *Aḥmadshāh Abdālī* below.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Abūwardī*, teacher of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 533; q ib., 1374.
- Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Abū Ishāq* Thālābi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 427), ib., 740.
- Aḥmad Abū Ja'far* al-Baiḥakī, called Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), author of the *تاج المصادر*, q 2963.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Aflākī* al'arifī (Shams-al-din), author of the *منقب العارفين* (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Ākhund*, father of 'Abd-alkādir of Jilān (the copyist of 2198).
- Aḥmad al-Asadī* of Tūs, Firdansi's teacher, and court poet of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. in (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd's reign, A. H. 421-432), probably the father of the younger 'Alī al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī (the author of the *گرشاسب نامه*, A. H. 458), q 893.
- Aḥmad al-khaṭībī* albakrī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Walad (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136.
- Aḥmad al-shahīdī* al'āmīlī (under 'Abdallāh Kutūbshāh, A. H. 1035-1083), *ترجمة كشكول*, 2797.
- Aḥmad Amīn Rāzī* bin (Mirzā) Aḥmad, author of the *هفت اقلیم* (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Anjām*, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Aḥmad 'Arābī* bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Jamzāh bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, an ancestor of Abū-alfathī Ishak of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ardabīlī*, contemporary with (Khawājah) Aflak-al-din Tarīkah (who d. about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 x 1106.
- (Hadrat Shāh) *Aḥmad Asad-allāh*, the twentieth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalīfas.
- Aḥmad 'Āsim*, Turkish translator of the *برهان قاطع* (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad* Dinawari bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 141; q ib., 142.
- Aḥmad 'Atā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Badā'inī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.
- Aḥmad Badīhī*, a poet under Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, contemporary with the poet Abūbakr Azraqī (who d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- Aḥmad Bahā* bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Suhaimān al-bathī, *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية* (A. H. 752), 2561.
- Aḥmad Baiḥakī*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Barrī* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 891-911), 449, fol. 125^b sq.
- Aḥmadbegkhān* alisfahānī, i.e. Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Fadl-allāh of Khūzistān, *طراز الاخبار* (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azīz* Jauharī *مختصر از جواهرنامه*, 2780.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) the father of Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān Kaffāl-i-Marwazī (who d. A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (2) the author of the

- لباب الاخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizām-al-din alshīrāzī alṣāʿidī, حديقۃ السلاطين (10 A. H. 1050), 464.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh Iṣfahānī* (d A. H. 436), 724-726, 860.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alrahīm*, a modern commentator of the ḡasīdas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shīrāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāk*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Shīrāz, under (Sultāns) Maṣ'ūd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421-432) and his son and successor Maudūd, 724-726, 180; q ib., 181.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abi 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alī Aṣghar*, father of (Sayyid) *'Alī*, q 654, 21.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan alrafā'i* (d A. H. 578), 647-649, 316.
- Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan* (or *bin Abi-alḥusain*) *Namākī*, see *Abi Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawārī*, see *Abi-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥāsim bin Aḥmad*, father of Maḥmūd Tā'ifi (the author of the خلاصة الأحكام في دين الإسلام, A. H. 755), q 2562.
- Aḥmad bin Abūbākr*, father of 'Alī Bisutūn (who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Muḥammad alharawī alkhānjabādī* (who d A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain*, grandfather of Ghulām 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḡādir* (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).
- Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai (Abū Maṣ'ūd), a traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.
- Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥāqī*, see *Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūḍī* (Nizām-al-din), known as Nizāmī 'arūḍī of Samarḡand (d after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khwājah) *'Alī albukhārī* (or *bin Dāniyāl Badā'ūnī*), father of (Shaikh) *Nizām-al-din Anliyā* (d A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647-649, 114; 654, 21; 724-726, 385.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad (or *Abū Muḥammad*), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū* (A. H. 742-754), q ib., 124.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'ūd* of Yaman, ib., 7.
- Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid*, i. e. (Ajall alafḍal) *Shihāb-al-din* of Samarḡand, a good ḡasīdah-writer, ib., 1429.
- Aḥmad bin al-Rajā* of Harāt (Abū-alwalid), traditions of whom are reported in *Al-Bukhārī's* صحيح, ib., 623.
- Aḥmad bin Arslān*, مقاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.
- Aḥmad bin 'Āsim alantākī* (d A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Atā Rūdbārī* (Abū 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi*, see *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atiyyah*, father of 'Abd-alrahmān Abū Sulaimān (or *Abū Salmān*) *Dārānī* (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169.
- Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamḡū Kanbū*, معدن اخبار احمدی (about A. H. 1023), 121.
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bilḡahārī bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḡafūr Kutb-i-'ālam Shar'i*, copyist of 2208 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.
- Aḥmad bin Fa'll-allāh Anṣārī*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) *Zain-al-din A'tṭār* (who d A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makkī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-din* (d A. H. 973), الصواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn*, father of (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Muḥammad Farrā* of Nishāpūr (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥammād*, father of *Abū Bashār Muḥammad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī* (who d A. H. 320), q 724-726, 1066.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* (or *Harb*) of Nishāpūr, much admired by *Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī* (who d A. H. 258), 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 26.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥasan*, father of *Muḥammad Sharīf* of Bukhārā (the author of the تحفة اورنگية, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥasan Maimandī*, foster-brother of (Sultān) *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna, and prime-minister of (Sultān) *Maṣ'ūd bin Maḥmūd* (A. H. 421-432), 724-726, 325; q ib., 180.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥusain*, father of (Sayyid Mufti) *Ḥusain alḥusainī* of Bukhārā (the spiritual guide of *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain* who composed the خزائن الفوائد الجلالية in A. H. 752), q 2561.
- Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar*, father of *Abūbākr Muḥammad*, called *Al-Mustazhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abū-bakr Muḥammad Muḥid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almuṣawwamī* (or almutawaffī), see Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Aḥmad bin Piyās*, i.e. Marjūmak, Turkish version of the قابوس نامه (A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin (Tāj) Aḥmad* aldalwī or aldilwī, perhaps aldihlawī, رسالة طالبين در سلوك, 2802, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Isā Kharrāz*, see Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz above.
- Aḥmad bin Ishāq*, father of Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm almuwallad alshūfi of Marw and Raḡkah (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, father of (Amir) Naṣr II Sāmāni (A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see Adīb (or Sharaf-adadībā) Šābir of Tirmidh above.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Haṣṣ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mālini (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ān*, father of (Shaikh) Abū alḥusain Muḥammad Nāṭik bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Aḥmad* (or 'Alī) bin Ja'far, father of Abū-bakr Muḥammad Kattāni Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddād (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 223; 724-726, 469.
- Aḥmad bin Ja'far*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ḥurri (d. A. H. 507), 647-649, 304.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalīl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Aẓmī of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنی, A. H. 974), q 2188.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* (Abū Ḥamid, or Abū 'Ābid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khidrāwī branch-family of the Čishtī order (b. A. H. 145, d. 240), 647-649, 174; 724-726, 555; 1051-1054, 33; q 647-649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 1494.
- Aḥmad bin Kudāmāh*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffiq-akīn almuḥdīsi al-Ḥanbalī, of the Kādiri order (who d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn Maudūd* Čishtī (b. A. H. 500 or 507, d. 577), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
- Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh* (Maulawī) Efendi Čalabī, q 2361, fol. 622^b.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (1) Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-aldīn alnasafī (who d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imām al'ālam) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, under (Sulṭān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, called Karkhī or Nikū'i (who flourished about A. H. 1089-1091), q 2512; 2967.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs* bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakr alfirūzābādī allughawī alḡurushī al-yamānī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the قاموس and سفر السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Aḥmad bin Masrūk*, see Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk above.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin Maudūd*, see Aḥmad bin (Khawājah) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn Maudūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubārak*, of the Kādiri order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 51.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Mukri (who d. A. H. 366) and his brother Abū-alkāsim Ja'far Mukri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far Rāzi (who may be identical with the preceding Abū-alkāsim Ja'far Mukri), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-bakr 'Alī Ṭarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn 'Abdallāh alishāhānī (who d. A. H. 721), q ib., 348.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-aldīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥusain (or bin al-Ḥusain) alḥusainī, of Jurjān or Astarābād (the great physician and author of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی, A. H. 504, the اغراض العربیة, A. H. 521, and other works), q 724-726, 1156; 2280.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A. H. 1009).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* alshahīd, i.e. Nizām-aldīn, فیض الوقایب فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, brother of (Imām) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 517), 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647-649, 122 × 303 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالة سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshūrī*, i.e. Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand, a poet under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almuṣawwī*, copyist of 1921 (A. H. 1068).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanḥājī* alandalusī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irīf or 'Irīf (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arābī* of Baṣrah (Abū Sa'īd, d. A. H. 340 or 341), ib., 235.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin (Hāfiẓ) Muḥammad Bulgrāmī* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.
- (Shaikh-al-ʿarif) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abānki* (al-Biyābānki or al-Biyābāni) Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah, see *Abū-almakārīn Rukn-al-dīn* above.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-kazwīnī* of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1265; q ib., 1385; نکارستان (A. H. 959), 606-613; نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 972), 106-108.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Hātim*, father of Karīmah of Marw (who d. A. H. 460 or 463), q 617-649, 408.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḥl* (or *ʿAfḍal*) Nahāwandī, see *Abū-ʿalabbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥārūn al-ṣūfī* (Abū-ʿalabbās), of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhārā (Abū Naṣr), a traditionist, ib., 1466.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, see *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrāk*, see *Abū-ʿalabbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrāk* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf*, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Cīstī (who d. A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bāb.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtī*, father of the poet Jāmi (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 90.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūri albaghdādī*, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-ʿalḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawāh*, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim* of Harāt, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn (d. A. H. 1003), (اکبرشاهی) or طبقات اکبری to A. H. 1002, 225-232; extract from, 3014.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabī* Shirkhān, i.e. Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b; مرآة العارفين, 1854; rubā'is, 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q ib.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nūrī*, see *Abū-ʿalḥasan* (or *Abū-ʿalḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī*, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣādiqī*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī* (Majd-al-dīn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the Qurʾān and other works, 724-726, 350.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-ṣiddīqī alḥusainī al-ḥishti*, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, مجمع المتنايع (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- Aḥmad bin Māsā*, father (or grandfather) of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kāki Cīstī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-al-dīn bin* (Sultān) Maḥmūd, known as Farrukhsbhāh of Kābul, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- Aḥmad bin Sahl*, see (1) *Abū Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'īdkhān*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).
- Aḥmad bin Sayyār Maḥdī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-ʿalabbās Kāsim bin Kāsim Sayyārī (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 240.
- Aḥmad bin Shālān* of Mahnah, wazīr of Toghrulbeg I bin Mikā'il (the first independent Saljūq ruler, d. A. H. 455), 724-726, 526.
- Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ*, i.e. Abū-ʿalabbās (in the third century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157 × 161.
- Aḥmad bin Shu'aib*, father of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Nasā'i (who d. A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.
- Aḥmad bin Suhail* (or *bin Sahl*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-ʿalḥusain (or Abū-ʿalḥasan) 'Alī al-ṣūfī al-ḥushanjī (who d. A. H. 348), q 647-649, 247.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Sulaimān*, son of the author of المنبع الحیرات, and grandfather of Muḥammad Ridā bin (Maulānā) Ghulām (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159-1160), q 1562.
- Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dair al-mālikī*, انشاء تاج الجامعين in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Tūlūn*, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 270), 724-726, 478; q ib., 479.

- Aḥmad bin 'Umar*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-janāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wāḥab* (Abū Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Bayḥdādī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *bin al-Jalāl* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-dīn (d. A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, first collection (A. H. 747), 1843; second (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; third, 1846; fourth, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Ṣūfism, A. H. 749-751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Shīrāzī*, see *Abū-al-'abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim*, father of Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d. A. H. 303), q 647-649, 143.
- Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakīh* (or Fakīh al-nās) Ilyās, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Bulghārī*, contemporary with the poet Sanā'ī (who d. probably A. H. 545), 724-726, 1559.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Buzurg bin* (Khawājah) *'Abd-al-mu'min*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Turk Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlawī*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miẓānī (or Miẓānjiw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dīnī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmad Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of Sa'īd Shīrāzī (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fand'ī* of Khalkhāl (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1374; q ib., 1375.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Furash-nāka*) Cīstī, see *Abdāl Cīstī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārākī* Naḡshbandī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1901, fourth bāb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawīs in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21^a sq.; 4, fol. 34^a sq.; a chronogram on his death, ib., 9^b.
- (Kāḍī) *Aḥmad Figārī* of Asfarā'in, a poet, 724-726, 793.
- (Kāḍī) *Aḥmad Ghaffārī*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr* above.
- Aḥmad Chanī*, father of Ḥusain altabrizī (the author of treatises on Ṣūfī terms and metaphorical expressions of Ṣūfīs), q 1920, 8.
- Aḥmad Ghazālī*, see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.
- Aḥmad Hājibeg*, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishīr (who d. A. H. 906), 664, majlis 6.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad Hājī Kāshgharī*, under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirza (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1558.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Ḥammād-al-dīn* (or *'Imād-al-dīn*) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādī* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 724-726, 546.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad Hanbalī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Ḥasan bin* (Sayyid) *Tāḥir bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-al-'azīz*, grandfather of (Khawājah) *Mu'min-al-dīn Sijzi Cīstī bin* (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hātīf* of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1198), extracts from the dīwān of, in 1746.
- Aḥmad Ḥusainī 'Alawī*, i.e. Bahā-i-'Abbās, دستور اعمار و دستور امصار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.
- Aḥmad Ḥusainī Kanūjī*, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).
- (Khawājah or Mir) *Aḥmad Ḥusām-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmadī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Ḥamīd*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyarī, q ib.
- Aḥmad Ilm Maṣṣūr*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jām*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'īl Khunji*, q 2640, end.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-al-dīn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'īdī, in 1117, 9.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Jamāl*, the teacher of (Kāḍī) *'Abd-al-samī* of Andijān (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1519.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārḡānī* (or *Jārḡānī*) Jamāl-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 669), 647-649, 130; q ib., 131.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Juwālḡar* of Farghāna, a friend of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sāḥirī, 724-726, 1510.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh who went from Bukhārā to Indīa,

- and father of (Sayyid) Jalâl Bukhârî Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (who d. A.H. 785), and (Sayyid) Râjû Kattâl (who d. A.H. 827), q 647-649, 157; 654, 22ⁱ; 1846.
- (Hâfiz) *Aḥmad Kabîr*, a former owner of 699.
- Aḥmad Kabûl*, a modern commentator of Naṣîr-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî's اخلاق ناصری (composed A.H. 633), q 2155.
- (Hadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kâbulî* Sirhindî, of the Hanafite school and the Naqshbandî order (b. A.H. 971, d. 1034), 647-649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3^{sq}; 646, fol. 5^{sq}.
- Aḥmad Kârgiyâkhân*, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kâtib*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A.H. 1180).
- Aḥmadkhân*, i. e. (1) (Sultân) *Aḥmad I of Turkey*, see above; (2) the son of (Shâh) 'Alâ-aldin Bahmanî of Bidâr and father of Aḥmadshâh I (who reigned A.H. 825-838), q 654, 22^a; (3) (Mir) Ghulâm, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihâb-aldin, contemporary with 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (the later translator of Bâbar's memoirs under Akbar, A.H. 998), q 724-726, 763.
- (Nawwâb) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur bin Ghadanfar-aldaulah Bahâdur*, for whom 1142 was written (A.H. 1171).
- (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Nizâm-aldaulah of Haidarâbâd (A.H. 1161-1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.
- Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân*, father of (Sultân) Abû-Su'îdkhân, the Amir or governor of Kâshghar (A.H. 920-939), and his brother Maṣûrkhân of Moghûlistân, q 724-726, 1551.
- Aḥmad Khidrâwaih*, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrâwaih* above.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Khwâfî*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin, wazîr of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, of (Mirzâ) 'Alâ-aldaulah, Shâhrukh's grandson and successor in Harât (A.H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sultân) Muḥammad (d. A.H. 855); he himself d. under (Mirzâ) Bâbar (A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Kufrânî*, governor of Fârs under (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A.H. 930-984), q ib., 159.
- (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khawâjah) Jamâl-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz, q ib., 210.
- Aḥmad Kutb-aldin* of Zanjan, brother of (Khawâjah) Ṣadr-aldin Aḥmad Ṣadrjahân (the prime-minister of Kaikhâtû or Kaikhâtûn bin Abâkâkhân, A.H. 690-693), ib., 1295.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Lâhijî*, the uncle of (Kâdi) 'Abdallâh Yakînî, q ib., 1203.
- Aḥmad Maghrîbî*, see Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) *Aḥmad Maghrîbî* above.
- (Maulawî) *Aḥmad Maḥbûl*, annotator of the وقائع و اقعاع حیدرآباد و گلکنده or نعمت خان عالی (A.H. 1097), Lucknow, A.H. 1259, q 1659, 2.
- (Khawâjah) *Aḥmad Murâf*, wrong spelling for Aḥmad Masrûk, see the following item.
- Aḥmad Masrûk*, see Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrûk above.
- (Ustâd) *Aḥmad Mi'mâr Lâhûrî*, father of Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (the author of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب, A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- Aḥmad Mirak Ṣâlihi* of Mashhad, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 699.
- (Sultân) *Aḥmad Mirzâ bin Abi Sa'id Mirzâ* (ascended the throne of Samarḳand in A.H. 873), q ib., 635.
- Aḥmad Nâdir*, father of 'Atâ-allâh Rashidî (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaṅṅgita, A.H. 1044), q 2001.
- (Shaikh-alislâm Hadrat) *Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî*, see Abû Naṣr *Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Nasim*, a poet, q 1734, 6.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allâhî almuḥsinî* who encouraged (Mirzâ) Luṭf-allâh Nithâr to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled تأييد بصارت (probably A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin*, father of 'Alî Ṣadr-aldin alḥusainî alḥasanî (the author of the تكميس بر قصيدة برده, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.
- (Hakim) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin*, reply to a letter from (Mirzâ) Rûzbahân, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin al-Suhailî* (d. A.H. 907 or 908), q 757.
- Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallâh alshahîd, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahâ-aldin 'Âmilî's خلاصة الحساب, styled فيض الحساب الوهاب في شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.
- Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin* (or *Nizâm-almulk*) bin (Dastûr) *Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 7^b.
- (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Nizâm-aldin Jildânî*, a great astronomer, 724-726, 1207.
- (Sultân) *Aḥmad Nizâmshâh Bahrî* of Aḥmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3^o.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nûkânî*, 724-726, 320.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Aḥmad Radi-aldin bin Kutb-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (who d. A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- Aḥmad Sabzwârî*, copyist of 2164.

- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ṣadiq*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhālik Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Aḥmad Ṣadr-jahān*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn of Zanjan, prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān (A. H. 690-693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.
- (Hāji) *Aḥmad Sa'īd*, under Shāhjahān, q 335, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'īdī*, q 724-726, 1272.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sajāwandi* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandi above), ib., 349.
- Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujaḥhid-al-dīn* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* (or *Shāh Aḥmad*) *Abdālī* of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh I* bin *Aḥmadkhān* bin 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmanī of Bidar, see *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II* bin *Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-dīn (A. H. 838-862), 407, fol. 69^b sq.; 449, fol. 46^a sq.; q 407, fol. 79^a; 2977.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II* bin *Latifkhān* of Gujarāt (A. H. 961-968), 438-443, 11.
- Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, grandfather of (Sultān) Abū-alfaṭḥ Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 863-917), to whom the *حسن حسن* was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh Durrānī* (or Durr-i-Durrānī), the Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), 588, fol. 2^b sq.; 589, fol. 2^b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124^b sq.; 3022, fol. 55^a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 1^c; his affairs with the Marattahs, shortly before and after the battle of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; *رکن الیقین* (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled *عین الیقین*), 2917; a panegyrical poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6^b-9^a.
- Aḥmad Shāh-zāda 'Imād-al-dīn*, see 'Ādīl (or *Aḥmad*) 'Imād-al-dīn above.
- Aḥmad Shīrāzī*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sayyidī, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, 724-726, 187.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-'arīfīn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr A'ẓampūrī, of the Cīstī order, (a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alquddūs or 'Abd-alqaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-dīn* bin Diyā-al-dīn Yūsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām (who d. A. H. 536), and father of (Khwājah) Ṣafī-al-dīn, q 2863, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhindī* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alahād, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 30^f.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sunāmī*, a pupil of (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mīr) Muḥammad Miyānmīr (or Miyānjiw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Aḥmad Sūr*, father of 'Abd-alraḥīm (the author of the *كشف اللغات والمصطلحات*, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ṭabīb*, famous physician under (Shāh) Isma'īl I Safawī (A. H. 909-930), father of (Maulānā) Yāhyākhān (or Yāhyā Jān) of Jilān (who d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1205.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Ṭalīkūtah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Tatawī*, the first compiler of the *تاریخ الفی* (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.
- (Amīr-i-Kabīr) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, father of (Amīr alajall) Diyā-al-dīn Maudūd (both praised by Anwari), 2865, 5.
- (Mīr) *Aḥmad Yār*, i.e. Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-alumarā Bahādur, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mīr) Mūsākhān Bahādur Iḥtishāmjang (who d. A. H. 1189), 2836, 12^m.
- Aḥmad Yārkhān Yaktā*, 675, end.
- (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī*, called Atā, the founder of the Yasawī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 562), 647-649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 644; 654, 25.
- Aḥnaf bin Kaīs*, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب*, under the (Khalīf) 'Uthmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.
- Aḥnaf Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1023.
- Ahrār*, i.e. (1) (Mīr) 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 1025), 2898, 9^b; (2) (Khwājah) Nāsir-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) Ghujdawānī above.
- Ahrārī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh Mīr) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Astarābādī, *شرح مننوی* (about A. H. 1073), 1104; *کلید خواجه*, 1181, and probably *شرح گلستان*, 1273; (2) (Khwājah) Ṣalāh-al-dīn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥsan*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 967).
- Aḥsan*, takhalluṣ of the poet Ẓafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh bin (Khwājah) Abī-alḥasan (d. A. H. 1073,

- 1081, or 1083), father of the poet Āshuā (who d. A. H. 1077), q 1584; دیوان (A. H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10^a and 12^a-13^a.
- Ahsan-allāh*, copyist of 1165 (A. H. 1213).
- Ahsan-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Hulāyat-allāh*, copyist of 320 (A. H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.
- Ahsan-allāhkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) Ja'farkhān Muḥammad (the Nāzim of Bangālāh, A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.
- Ahsankhān* (Sultān) *Hasan* (d. A. H. 1120), 627, fifth part.
- Aḥwat*, i. e. Farid of Isfahān, panegyrist of the Ṣāfidis, 724-726, 873.
- Aibak*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldīn, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sultān) Kutb-aldīn of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 209; 210; 211, fol. 246^b sq.; q 724-726, 1521.
- Aidarūsi*, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, founder of the 'Aidarūsi branch-family of the Cīshī order, q 653, vol. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aidukhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Hāfiz) 'Ain-aldīn, great-grandfather of (Hāfiz) Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Hāfiz) Karam-allāh bin (Hāfiz) Salmān Maḥmūd (who composed the رسالة محمد سعيد A. H. 1102), q 2211.
- 'Ain-aldīn *Tauhid*, i. e. Muḥammad, the copyist of 1652.
- (Hadrat) 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- 'Ain-alkudāt and *Hārānshāh*, story of, 2905, 1.
- (Hakim) 'Ain-almulk, the physician of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 1003), father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz (the editor of the رقصات شمع ابو الفضل, the لطيفة قیاسی, the الفاظ ادویه, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.
- 'Ain-almulk *Husain* al-Ash'ari, wazīr of (Sultān) Nāsir-aldīn Kubācāh of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- 'Ain-ul-'araḥā, see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakāh*) 'Isā above.
- 'Alī al-azamān Jamāl-aldīn Kīlakī or Kīlī, a khalīfah of Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), 724-726, 1196; q 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1401.
- (Hadrat) 'Ā'ishah Ṣadīkah bint Abībākr (Umm-'Abdallāh), Muḥammad's third wife (b. A. D. 614, d. A. H. 58), 136, 23; 647-649, 379; q ib., 20.
- 'Ā'ishah *Bānu Begam* (about A. H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā) 'Aishī (formerly Mīlmātī) of Hīṣār-i-Kuhis-tānī (or Hīṣār Shādmān), under Akbar, 724-726, 576.
- 'Ajūmalik, one of the characters in the love-story گلرین, in 2852.
- 'Ajā'ib *Rāi Kāyath*, father of Rāi Salāmātrāi, q 702.
- Ajālī*, see (Hakim al-ajall) *Abū Manṣūr* Kaṭarān bin Manṣūr above.
- 'Ajībī of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1526.
- 'Ajiz, takhalluṣ of Narāyan Kūl of Kashmīr, تاریخ کشمیر (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- Ajri*, i. e. Hasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- (Pandit) *Ajūdha Parshād*, پنجابنامه or تحفة پنجاب (about A. D. 1854), 2528.
- Akbarikhān*, i. e. 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākhārzi, منتخب والا (A. H. 1130), 2113.
- Ākājān* bin (Hājī Amīr) Husain, known as Arash Oghlū Arashī, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- (Al) *Ākājī*, see (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī alaghācī above.
- Ākākhan*, father of Yūlcīkhān or Pūlcīkhān (an Amīr at the court of Gulkundah, contemporary with Tughrā of Mashhad, who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), q 1587, XII.
- Ākākhiḍr* (A. H. 1008), q 1487.
- (Khwājah) *Ākā Mir* of Hamadān, wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1041.
- Ākā Mullā* of Kazwin, a poet, ib., 1260.
- Ākā Zamān* Zarkash, father of the poet Mas'ūd of Isfahān (contemporary with Naṣrābādī who wrote his tadhkirah A. H. 1083-1092), q 1743, 9.
- (Mirzā) *Ākal*, under Tipū Sultān (A. H. 1197-1213), احوال باغ ارن, 2813.
- Akbar I*, the emperor (Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad, b. A. H. 949, reigned 963-1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398^b sq.; 120, fol. 535^a sq.; 121, ff. 63^b sq. and 146^b sq.; 123; 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 3; 127 and 128, tahrīr 6; 129, maḳālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 32^b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225-232, ṭabakāh I; 233, second part; 235-263; 289; 290, fol. 95^b sq.; 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālah II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26^a sq.; 326, fol. 33^b sq.; 327; 332-335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38^a sq.; 397, fol. 57^a sq.; 398, fol. 37^a sq.; 399, fol. 30^a sq.; 400, fol. 41^a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 69^b sq.; 412-414; 426, maḳālah IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161^a sq.; 470, fol. 173^a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197^a sq. and 365^a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b and 140^b sq.; 3013, fol. 39^a sq.; 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; q 194; 507, fol. 78^a; 614; 647-649, 308 × 367; 650; 654, 22^b × 29; 724-726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396-398 × 409 × 411-418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585-589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639-641 × 701 × 761 × 763 × 764 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1464; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1954; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62^b-72^a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264-270; q 1435; Amirs, Mullās, Shaikhs, Kādīs, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; biographies of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, etc., 622-629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabaḳāh VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahāngir, 3023; his annexation of Mālwah (A. H. 977), 409, fol. 160^a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A. H. 1001), ib., fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmir, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724-726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjāh, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kābul, and his visit to the great Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūḳī althānisari, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet Ṭābī by him, q 2205; farmāns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290^a, 293^b, and 375^b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abū-alfadl, and partly addressed to him, 271-286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faīdī, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, ff. 41^b and 269^a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shāh 'Abbās I to the emperor Jahāngir, 2067, fol. 134^b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62^b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 193^b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216-219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.

Akbar (or *Akbarshāh*) II, see *Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh* above.

Akbar, i.e. (1) (Mīr) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainī (the collector of the *Joṭā'ir al-kalām* or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīṣūdarāz who d. A. H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shāh 'Ālam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzānī bin (Mīr Ḥāji) Muḥammad Muḳīm (d. after A. H. 1130), *ṭab' akbarī* (A. H.

1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *Ṭab' al-tījār*), 2341; 2345, 2; *Ṭab' akbarī*, 2342; 2343; *Qarābādīn* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjūh, *Marā'at al-Sakandari* (A. H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.

Akbar bin Muḥammad, i.e. (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī, *Loṭā'ir* (A. H. 1107), 1900.

Akḍasī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1003), *Safīnāmeh*, 1766, fol. 41^b sq.; q 724-726, 711; ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Al) *Akhda'*, father of Sarūḳ of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1030.

Akhī 'Alī Mīṣrī, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d. A. H. 736), ib., 461.

Akhī C'alabī, *Ḥikmat al-sharī'ah* (between A. H. 891 and 901), q 2608.

(Shaikh) *Akhī Faraj Zanjdānī* (or Farrukh Raiḥānī, d. A. H. 457), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293; q 647-649, 147 × 322.

Akhīr-alzamān, epithet of Imām Mahdī (who disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222^b sq.

Akhī Sirāj, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Uthmān, the tenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalīfas.

Akhī Turk, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Calabī (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.

(Shāh) *Akhsatān* or *Akhtasān*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-al-dīn* above.

Akhsikati, i.e. (Afdal-almutaḳaddīmīn) *Athīr-al-dīn* (d. A. H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; *Diwān*, 1029.

Akhtab bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Sa'fiyyah bint Ḥayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Akhtar, i.e. Wālā, prince of Hurmūz, exploits and adventures of, in the *Karṣṭān* or *Karṣṭānāh* of Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

Akhund Darwīza Ningarhārī, see *'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥdūm*, No. 1 above.

Akhund Mullā Zāda, known as Mullā Zāda-i-(Mullā) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of (Ḥāji) Muḥammad Bah-rām (the author of the *Ṭab' al-shīstān* *ḫiyāl*), q 2040.

(Khawājah) *Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (the author of the *Ṭab' al-shīstān* *ḫiyāl*), completed A. H. 1199, q 566.

'Ākifi of Jilān, a good astronomer and poet, 724-726, 1225.

- '*Ākil*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.
- '*Ākil bin Abī Tālib* (Abū Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (who d A. H. 40), 168, bāb III.
- (Mir) '*Ākil Hamadāni*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.
- '*Ākil*, i. e. Sharīf Hamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Mansūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (who d A. H. 130), q 647-649, 293.
- Nawwāb) '*Ākilkhān*, one of Shāhjahān's Amīrs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Ākilkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, by (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (who d A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.
- '*Ākilkhān Rāzī*, i. e. (Mir) 'Alī 'Askarī bin Muḥammad Taqī bin Muḥammad Kāsim al-Khwāfi (d A. H. 1108), q 2212; *واقعات عالمگیری* (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawī: *شمع و پروانه* (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; *مهر و ماه* (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakḥnī version of the same by Miḡān Nuṣratī (styled *گلشن عشق*, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; *نمرات الحیات*, 1638; *مرقع*, (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- (Al) '*Akhār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Firūzābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- '*Akl-hādī 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amīr) Ghiyāth-aldin Maṡūr of Shirāz (who d A. H. 948 or 949), 724-726, 204; (2) Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1007.
- '*Asmā*, i. e. Muḥammad Kamāl bin Kamāl-aldin Afḡal bin Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).
- '*Asram*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kātib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alhanafī albarāsawī, *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q ib., 36-38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanimat of Ganjāh in the Panjāb (d about A. H. 1110), *نیرنگ عشق* (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; *ساقینامه*, 1652.
- '*Asunkar*, father of the Atābeg Zangī of Maṡil (whose wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541-558), 724-726, 848.
- (A) '*Aṭā*', see (Shaikh) 'Abū-alkhair al-tainātī above.
- '*Aḡda*, the Diw, 872, end of book I.
- '*Al-*, father of Abū 'Umar of Baṡrā (one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 111.
- '*Al-*, i. e. Nūr-allāh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.

- (Mirzā) '*Alā-aldaulah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh in Harāt (A. H. 850), q 724-726, 660.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih, Amīr or ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh* (or *ibn Bakhtishāh*), father of Daulatshāh of Samarḡand (who completed his *تذكرة الشعرا* A. H. 892 and d 900), q 656.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see 'Abū-almukārim Rukn-aldin above.
- '*Alā-aldin*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Ādam (the author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.
- '*Alā-aldin*, ruler of the province of Jibāl, contemporary with the poet Anwari (who d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.
- '*Alā-aldin*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī (who d A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- (Mir) '*Alā-aldin*, q 1043.
- '*Alā-aldin*, known as Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin III*, i. e. 'Alā-akhlin bin Maḡmūd-shāh bin Muḥammadshāh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṡl II.
- '*Alā-aldin* (Khawājah) '*Abdallah II* bin 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alraḡmān al-kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī* bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmi 'arūḡī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuṡaffar Aḡmadshāh II*, see *Aḡmadshāh II* above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuṡaffar Ḥasan*, see 'Abū-almuṡaffar '*Alā-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasunshāh*) above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuṡaffar Ḥusainshāh* of Bangālāh (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin alābīzhi* (or *alābīzi* or even *alābīr*) al-kubistānī, of the Naḡshbandī order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31^b sq.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* (or *Naili*), the sixth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliā (who d A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^f; 724-726, 389.

- '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abī-ahazm* (wrongly *ibn al-harām*) al-kuraishi of Damascus, called *Ibn al-Nafis*, author of the *موجز* (d. A. H. 687), 724-726, 438.
- (Kṭūb-i-Abdāl Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir*, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī* (d. A. H. 879), q 724-726, 928; collaborator in the *زنج جدید* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *رساله فی* 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; *رساله در علم* الهیة, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *سلم السما*, q 2237; *حساب*, شرح *تجريد*, q 724-726, 167.
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin Andhipati*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.
- '*Alā-aldin* (Shāh) *Arslān* (otherwise *Nūr-aldin Arslān*), the Atābeg (who ascended the throne of Maṣṣil A. H. 589), to whom Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.
- '*Alā-aldin 'Atāmalik bin Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwanī* (d. A. H. 681 or 683), *تاریخ جهانگشای* (A. H. 658), 170.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alā-aldin Audhi* (put to death A. H. 998), 647-649, 372; 724-726, 403.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin bin As'ad* (or bin 'Umar bin As'ad) Lāhūrī Bangālī, the pupil and successor of Sirāj-aldin 'Uthmān Akhī Sirāj and eleventh khalīfah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the khalīfas.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Hibat-allāh Sabzwāri*, i.e. Muḥammad, called *Ghiyāth al-ṭabīb* (or *almutaṭabbib*), *رسالة فی وجع* (A. H. 871), 2302; *قوانین العلاج*, مفصل, q ib.
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin bin* (Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain* of Lār, 724-726, 263.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūdshāh*, see '*Alā-aldin III* above.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Muḥammad Gīṣūdarāz*, q 654, 22^a.
- (Khawājah) '*Alā-aldin Ghujdawānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- '*Alā-aldin Gurgīnshāh bin* (Hājī) *Saif-aldin Nusrat bin Kālīnjār II*, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 749, d. 823), q 724-726, 261.
- '*Alā-aldin Ḥasan Gāngūi* of Gulbargah, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuzaḥḥār 'Alā-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshāh*) above.
- (Hakīm) '*Alā-aldin Jildānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1215.
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin Kāshgharī*, ib., 1556.
- (Shaikh or Imām) '*Alā-aldin Khwārizmī*, ib., 1403 × 1410.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin Kuraishi* (Abū-alfath), a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gīṣūdarāz (who d. A. H. 825), q 654, 22^a.
- '*Alā-aldin Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 23.
- (Sultān) '*Alā-aldin Maḥmūdshāh bin* (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh, the last of the Sayyids, 119, fol. 306^b sq.
- '*Alā-aldin Maudūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 23.
- (Khawājah) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad*, father of the poet Salmān of Sāwah (who d. A. H. 778 or 779), q 724-726, 1008; 1237.
- '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the eldest son of Bahā-aldin Walad and elder brother of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, a, 1; (2) the second son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (killed A. H. 645), ib., faṣl X, b, 2; (3) praised by Anwarī, 2865, 23; (4) the Isma'īlī ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the wazīr of Faryūmad, under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Īlkhānī (A. H. 716-736), q 724-726, 769.
- (Khawājah) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* al-bukhārī, of the Nakshbandī order (d. A. H. 802), 632, 5 × 7 × 8; 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1490; q 647-649, 88; 724-726, 346 × 1491; 1851; *رساله میمونہ*, متبرکة قدسیہ, 1919, 3; *کلمات قدسیہ*, 1920, 5.
- (Khawājah) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb* Gulistāna al-ḥusainī, *منهج الیقین*, a Persian commentary on the *کتاب الروضة* (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- (Shāh) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwārizmshāh* of Khurāsān, the maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad (Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.
- (Sultān) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad* (Shāh) *Khaljī* of Dihlī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 18, seventh kism; 211, fol. 158^b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39^a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; qaṣīdas in his honour by Amir Khusrāu, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's *Khamsah* dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a mathnawī in honour of him by (Amir) Ḥasan Dihlawī (who d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad Marj-i-daryā*, the eldest son of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Mas'ūd Ganjī-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin Nailī*, see '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin Tūsi*, pupil and successor of (Shaikh) Wajih-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ and founder of the Tūsi family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

'*Alā-almulk*, the wazir, q 724-726, 1462.

(Amir) '*Alā-almulk bin* (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*, ruler of Lār (d probably A. H. 895), q ib., 261.

(Amir) '*Alā-almulk bin* (Amir) *Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad II bin* (Amir) *Kālinjār I*, ruler of Lār (d A. H. 731), q ib.

'*Alā bin Sa'id*, translator of a Hindū treatise concerning Tabaristān into Arabic (A. H. 197), q 568.

'*Alā'i*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) '*Alā'i* above.

'*Alā-i-Sanjari*, father of the poet (Amir) *Hasan Dihlawi* (who d A. H. 727), q 654, 23ⁿ.

(Shaikh) '*Alak* (or '*Ik*) of *Kazwin*, 724-726, 1232.

(Kādi) '*Alā Karahrādi* (or *Karaji*), ib., 994.

Alam, takhalluṣ of (Shāhib Mir) *Muḥammadi*, son of (Khawājah Mir) *Muḥammadi Dard* (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of *Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj* (the author of the *أصل الأصول*, about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

(Mir) '*Ālam*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍi-aldin* above.

(Shaikh) '*Ālam-aldin*, the second son of (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryā* (see above), q 654, 17, III, A(a).

(Khawājah) '*Ālam-aldin 'Abd-al-'azīz bin* (Khawājah) *Husām-aldin 'Abdallāh Kabir*, father of (Khawājah) '*Alā-aldin 'Abdallāh II*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī* (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

'*Ālam-althudā*, i. e. *Murtadā* (flourished about A. H. 653), تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الأنام, 2540.

(Sunikh) '*Ālam-aldh* *Muḥaddith* (d A. H. 1038), 2898, 9^b.

'*Ālam Bahādur Kutb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh*, see *Bahādurshāh*, the emperor, below.

(Khān) '*Ālam bin Hamdam Kūka*, under Akbar, 724-726, 416.

(Shaikh) '*Ālam bin* (Shaikh) *Manṣūr bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Budh*), of the *Čishti* order, q 654, 29.

'*Ālamgīr I* (*Aurangzib*), the emperor (A. H. 1068-1118), extent of his empire, 126, ârâyish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 126, ârâyish VII, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 44^b sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493^b sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345-357; 358-361, fasl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335^a sq.; 365-369; 395, fol. 79^b sq.; 396, fol. 157^b sq.; 397, fol. 318^a sq.; 398, fol. 189^a sq.; 399, fol. 189^b sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409 ff. 105^a sq., and 140^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204^b sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198^a sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 426, maḳālah IV; 428; a summary of events

in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2834; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 341; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83^a; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, fly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243ⁿ; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 948, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1^a; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87^a; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56^b sq., 59^a, and 59^b; 1700, B, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11^b; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158-2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 2770, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1-6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114^a and ^b; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Iushā, fol. 96^a; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14^a, 21^a, and 21^b; 3056; Sultāns, contemporary with 'Ālamgīr, 126, ârâyish VII, 5; 'Ulamā and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ârâyish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ârâyish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijāpūr by him (A. H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (Sultān) *Abū-al-ḥasan Kutbshāh*, called *Tānāshāh* (A. H. 1098), 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; statistical accounts of India under 'Ālamgīr, 415, 4^a; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath* and others, 371; 372; 2090-2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373-384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth fasl; 2998, fol. 96^a; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8; 2946, II^a; letters and farmāns by him, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other farmāns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; *Shāhjahān's* admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of 'Ālamgīr, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70^b sq.; 3054, fol. 15^a; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by *Mu'in-aldin*, 2122, seventh fasl; eulogy on, in the *جلوسية* of *Tuḡhrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in *mathnawī-baits*, 3054, fol. 44^a sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45^a.

- '*Ālamgīr II*, the emperor (A. H. 1167-1173), 130, second bāb, fol. 168^b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a; 424; 1955 and 2403, colophon.
- (Maulānā) '*Ālami* of Dārābjird, a poet, 724-726, 156.
- (Shāhī) '*Ālamkhān* (or *Shāh 'Ālam*) bin Maḥmūdkhān, father of (Hāfiẓ) Raḥmatkhān (or Raḥmat, the author of the خلاصة الأنساب, who d. A. H. 1188), 587; q 583.
- '*Ālamshaiikh*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Alanjakhān*, one of the ancestors of the Tātars and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Sayyid Mir) '*Alawi*, i. e. Muḥammad Budha'i (under Husainshāh Sulṭān of Bangālāh, A. H. 904-927), (الرمي or) هداية الرامي, 2768; 2769.
- '*Alawikhān*, i. e. (Hakim Mu'tamad-almulūk) Muḥammad Hāshim bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'akhwi, جامع الجوامع, q 2361.
- '*Alawi Lahijī*, a commentator of Khākānī's ديوان (under Jahāngir), q 968.
- Alexander the Great* (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhū-alkarnain), histories and legends of: 129, makālāh IV; 534, fol. 102^a sq.; 535, fol. 121^b sq.; 593, fol. 108^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96^b sq.; 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumlaḥ; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324^b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329^a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338^b and 339^b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10^b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93^a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.
- Alghū*, grandson of Caghataīkhān, q 724-726, 1406.
- '*Ālī*, see (Mirzā) *Nizmatkhān 'Ālī* below.
- '*Ālī*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwāḥid alsayyārī (who d. A. H. 375), q 647-649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Dāstānī (who d. A. H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abū-alfadl Ja'far al-Iskandarānī of Hamadān (a traditionist), q 724-726, 1031; (4) Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan (i. e. Nizām-almulk, the famous wazīr who was assassinated A. H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Aghrab (who d. A. H. 609), q 647-649, 326; (6) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad of Iṣfahān, called Jamāl-aldin the wazīr (who d. A. H. 559), q 724-726, 848; (7) Abū Muḥammad Kāsim Ḥarīrī of Baṣrah (the author of the renowned مغامات, who d. A. H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh Surraḥ alṭūsī (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 271; (9) Abū Tālib Muḥammad of Makkah (the author of the قوت القلوب, q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afḡal-aldin Khākānī of Shirwān (the great panegyrist who d. A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Alif-aldin Sulaimān Tilimsānī (who d. A. H. 690), q 647-649, 340; (12) Dā'ūd al-Tāhirī (the traditionist of Iṣfahān), q 724-726, 855; (13) Faṭḥ of Mausil (who d. A. H. 220), q 647-649, 170; (14) Hibat-allāh (or Hibat-allāh) Miṣri, q 724-726, 473; (15) Husain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (who d. A. H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; (16) Husām aldin al-Husain Ṣighnāki, q 2607; (17) Ibrāhīm Shirāzi (the copyist of 2994, A. H. 984); (18) 'Izz-aldin Maḥmūd al-Kāshānī (who d. A. H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alḥakim) Maḥmūd al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, who was a panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), q 724-726, 518; (20) (Alajall) Muḥadhdhib-aldin Sayyid-alkuttāb) Maḥmūd of Asfīzār (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Zahir-alkuttāb) Muḥammad alkatīb Samarkāndī (middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alḥakim) Muḥammad altirmidhi (who d. A. H. 255 or 260), q 647-649, 182; 1051-1053, 58; (23) Muḥammad al-Raffā or Raḥkām (the author of a prose-preface to Sa'nā'i's (d. probably A. H. 545) حديقة, q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muḥammad al-Sūzani, the poet (who d. A. H. 569), q 724-726, 1461; (25) Muḥammad alwazīr of Baghdād, q ib., 56; (26) Muḥammad 'Aun almutayyab almunajjim alshirāzi (the copyist of 3050, A. H. 1252); (27) Muḥammad Kamāl-aldin Abū-al'afā Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) Murshidi, i. e. Khwājū Kirmīnī or Bammi, the poet (who d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sulṭān) Muḥammad Kāshānī (commentator of the الفقهية, q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kaṣṣāb (a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī, who d. A. H. 295), q 647-649, 201 x 204; (30) Muḥammad Kiyām-aldin Kā'im of Candpūr (the author of the Rekhta tadlikirah مخزن نكات, A. H. 1168, who d. 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Najāt, q 2640, end; (32) Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabi, the Arabic scholar (who d. A. H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'in-aldin Sulaimān, the Parwana of Rūm (under the Saljūk rulers Rukn-aldin Kiliġ Arslān IV, A. H. 655-666, and Ghiyāth-aldin Kai Khusrāu III, A. H. 666-682), q 3063, fol. 43^b; (34) Najib-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad Samarkāndī (the author of the Arabic اسباب والعلامات, who d. A. H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizām-aldin Aḥmad, i. e. Nizānī 'arūḍī of Samarkand (who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Tāhir (the author of the مطالع البيان), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fāriḍ almiṣri (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 451.
- (Maulānā) '*Alī*, father of 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 1139, A. H. 1081).
- (Mullā Mir) '*Alī*, father of Muḥammad Bākīr (the copyist of 1000, A. H. 965).
- (Sayyid) '*Alī*, father of (Sayyid) Husain, q 654, 21.
- '*Alī* (or *Firāz* or *Firāzān*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhi (who d. A. H. 200), q 647-649, 27.

'*Ali* (or '*Isa*'), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Fāris or Fārid (who d. A. H. 342), q. ib., 239.

Ali, grandfather of (1) 'Ali bin 'Umar alnajiār (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبيان, q. 2383; (2) (Inām alajall Iftikhār-ala'imma) Ma'sūd bin Muḥammad of Andakbūd, the scholar and poet, q. 724-726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Ahmad, i.e. Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q. 653, 1; 724-726, 385; (4) Muḥammad bin Yahyā aljilāni allāhiji al-Nūrlaklshi Asiri (who d. probably A. H. 912), q. 1816; 3066.

'*Ali* (or *Abū 'Ali*), grandfather of Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d. after A. H. 465), q. 1773.

Ali, great-grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr of Lār (the author of the Arabic شرح الزوراء, A. H. 918), q. 1922, 22.

Ali, only son of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabi' and (Ḥadrat) Zainab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 8), q. 647-649, 390.

(Khawājah) '*Ali*, second son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahīd bin (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganji-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, II^b.

'*Ali*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.

'*Ali*, i.e. (1) 'Abbās, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Ali* below; (3) Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan Dailami, ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 × 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldin, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin bin (Kādi) Badr-aldin 'Umar Baiḍāwi (the latter d. A. H. 685), q. ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyāth-aldin, father of Muḥammad Husain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Hasan, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q. 2262; (8) Hasan, eldest son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Hasan Dakhani, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipū Sulṭān), مفرح القلوب (A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q. 2616; see also *Hasan 'Ali Dakhani* below; (10) Himmat Mūngiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Ali* below; (11) Husain bin 'Ali Murtadā (Ghulām, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwād, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Kuṭb, تكملة الفارسي (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdi Kashmiri, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldin, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihar, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Warith bin Muḥammad Bākīr alṣadīkī altughlu-kābādī (the author of the سجنجل المسلمين), q. 2580; (18) Muḥammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muḥammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muḥammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muḥammad bin Naṣr-allāh, copyist of 2351 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muḥammad Isfahāni, with the takhalluṣ Fanā, copyist

of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muhibb, surnamed Khān-i-Khāṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizām-aldin 'Ali Marghulāni (d. A. H. 989), شهبازنامه or شهبازنامه, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muḥammad 'Azim-aldin, شرح دسانير (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q. 2826, end; (25) Nizām-aldin, father of Muhibb 'Ali, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldin, son of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Muzaffar of Khwārizm (the wazir of (Sulṭān) Sanjar, A. H. 511-552), q. 724-726, 1404; (28) Taki, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Taki, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. D. 1850); (30) Zain-aldin, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amir or Mir) '*Ali*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmān at the time of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Daqqāk (who d. A. H. 405 or 406), q. 724-726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyāth-aldin bin (Amir) Yahyā of Kazwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1261; (4) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Uwais, contemporary with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q. ib., 1503; (5) Ma'sūd, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc; (6) Pādishāh, q. 724-726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldin Astarābādī, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldin Tahrāni, the eighth son of (Kādi) Ma'sūd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yūsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426^b sq.

(Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi, of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757, d. 837), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724-726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q. 724-726, 291 × 1555; 1907; ديوان, 1285-1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'di's بوستان, q. 1148; (2) Sharif-aldin Jurjāni, of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; 1870, 42; q. 724-726, 219; الرسالة الرسالة, 2180; الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق, 2181; 2182; صرف مير, 2406-2409; 2413, 2; 2801, 1; شريفية شرح كافيه, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; glosses to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tāsi's (d. A. H. 672) حل مشكلات الاشارات or شرح الاشارات, q. 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q. 724-726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thāni of Shirāz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shāh) Ismā'il I Safawi (A. H. 909-930), 724-726, 219; q. ib., 220 × 223 × 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Ali*, i.e. (1) Waisi, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulām) '*Ali*, i.e. Latif Miftāḥ-al'āshikīn, author of the Dakhni mathnawī چنگنامه or چنگنامه or چنگنامه محمد حنيف, A. H. 1095 (under Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1083-1098), q. 1592.

(Hāji Darwish) '*Ali*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

- (Kādi) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṭāhir (the copyist of 1065, A. H. 1066-1067).
- (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī, called Khalifa-i-Sultānī bin (Khalifah) Asad-allāh of Isfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984, 724-726, 889.
- (Khawājah) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Ṣadr-al-din bin Shams-al-din (Khawājah) 'Uthmān, father of Badr-al-din (Khawājah) Abūbākr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-al-din, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1319, A. H. 977); (3) Shams-al-din of Simnān, the wazīr of Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1142; (4) Zaim-al-din bin Jamāl-al-din, called (Khawājah) Balawī, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Kutb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. 'Alā-al-din bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- (Maulānā or Mullā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, 724-726, 1340.
- (Maulānā Ghulām) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).
- (Munlawī) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Muftī Ghulām) Muḥammad Ṣadr, باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's زیج), A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.
- (Mirkhān) 'Alī, i. e. Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1037.
- (Mir Sajjād) 'Alī, i. e. the Shī'ite kādi of Elloor, petition against (A. H. 1246), 2983.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Ḥusain, son of Abū Ṭalīb bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī (who d. A. H. 1221) and editor of his father's سیر طالی فی بلاد افرنجی (A. H. 1219, A. D. 1804) in Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.
- (Nawwālī) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān), i. e. Sirāj-allāh Amir-alhind Walājāh 'Umdat-ahmulk Āṣaf-al-daulah Muḥammad Anwar-al-dinkhān Bahādur Ṣafarjang bin Anwarkhān (or Anwar-al-dinkhān) Shuhāmat-jang, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1162-1210), 501; 502; 2836, 120; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A. D. 1760), 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Hishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Naḳikhān of Sāṭdi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطه), q 2136; (2) Imdād, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A. D. 1805?); (4) Ṭufail, father of Wāḥid Ḥusain (the first owner of 2414).
- (Shāh) 'Alī, author of a later Persian version of (Mir) 'Alishīr Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) مجالس التتائس (A. H. 896), q 664.
- (Shāh or Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. Nāṣir Sirhindi, see Nāṣir 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Abū-alhasan Kuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330; (2) 'Alā-al-din Nailī, the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654, 23; 724-726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A. H. 1211-1212 a journey from Dihli to Kābul, diary of (styled بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلده شاهجهان آباد), edited by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 38; q ib., 36^a and 37^c; (5) Shihāb-al-din of Andarmān in the district of Rai, 724-726, 1099; q ib., 1100.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Ḥallī), i. e. Jamāl-al-din Muṭahhar of Sultāniyyah (under Uljā'itū bin Muḥammad Khudābanda, A. H. 703-716), ib., 1304.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), 454, 4; 455, būstān IV; 2838, faṣls V-VII; q 724-726, 86.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1067-1083), 450-453; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII; q ib., 4 x 5.
- 'Alī Afsar Kāshī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extracts from his diwān, 1693, ff. 47^b and 62^b.
- 'Alī Ahlul (or Uhdul), the Shaikh-i-Kabīr, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī Aḥmad of Dihli (under Akbar), 724-726, 394.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, grandfather of Muḥammad Būlāk bin (Shaikh) Abī Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A. H. 1111), q 653.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī Akbar, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250).
- 'Alī Akbar (or Alkabir), i. e. (Sayyid or Kādi) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d. A. H. 1091), فصول اکبری, 2423.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Akbar 'Abdallāh, son of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī (who d. A. H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- (Amīr or Shāh) 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad of Kashmir, لوامع (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Anūn Bakhārzi, called Akābirkhān, ولا منتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.

- Ali Akbar Husaini* Ardastāni, author of the *مجمع الاوليا* or *مجلد الاوليا و مجمع الاصفا* (A. H. 1043), 645.
- (Nawwāb) *Ali Akbar Khān* Bahādūr, the eldest son of (Nawwāb) Mahabbat (or Mahabbat-allāh) Khān (the author of the *رياض المحبة*, A. H. 1221, d. 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).
- Ali alaghā'i*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali alaghā'i* (or *alaghā'i*) above.
- Ali alansāri*, i. e. Rausban of Jaunpūr (d. about A. D. 1810), *قواعد فارسی* (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.
- Ali al-Bihrami* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan*, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 549.
- (Mufti) *Ali-aldin bin* (Mufti) *Khair-aldin* of Lāhūr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the *عبرتنامه* (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Ali alḥusaini*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Mir bin Imād-aldin Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic *كتاب در بيان انساب* (طالبين), q 168.
- (Sayyid) *Ali alḥusaini*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
- Ali alḥusaini alqardizi*, author of the *تذكرة على حسيني* (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- Ali alḥusaini alshādihli*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali alḥusaini* above.
- Ali alḥusaini Kummī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Sharaf-aldin, with the takhalluṣ *Wafā* (d. A. H. 1194), ديوان, 1718.
- Ali-alḥusaini Nār-ahlin*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).
- (Sayyid) *Ali alkhādir*, father of (Mir) Husain 'Ali (or 'Alikhān) Kirmāni (the author of the *نشان حيدري*, A. H. 1217), q 523.
- Ali al-kuri*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan al-kūsāri, author of the *حيوة القواد* (on the correct reading and reciting of the *Kurān*), 2704.
- (Mir) *Ali al-Kātib*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majnūn bin Maḥmūd (or bin Muḥammad) al-rafiqi of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d. about A. H. 950), q 724-726, 694; رسالة ناز و رساله خط و سواد, 1763, 4; 2931; رساله وضع and رسم الخط, 2118, 7; q 2931; نسخ و تعليف, q 1763, 4; 2931.
- (Shāikh) *Ali al-Khabbāz* of 'Irāq (d. A. H. 656), 647-619 337.
- Ali al-makkī* Ibn 'Taifūr al-bistāmi, author of the special dictionary of Firdausi's *Shāhnāma*, styled گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه (A. H. 1079), 891.
- Ali al-Rudā* bin Mūsā al-Kāzīm, the eighth Imām, see *Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far* below.
- Ali al-riyādi*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al-'ābidin (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a).
- Ali al-sādiq*, grandfather of (Shāikh) Burhān-aldin Shattāri bin Kabir Muḥammad al-gujarāti al-burhānpūri (who d. A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات الحيات* were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- Ali al-sā'igh*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- Ali al-sāhidī*, great-grandfather of (Shāikh) Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin bin Abi Tālib bin 'Abdallāh Lāhiji Jilāni (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- Ali Amjadkhān*, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *مرآة الحيات*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- Ali 'Amrān* (*Ali Mirān* or *Amīrān*), father of Ghiyāth-aldin 'Ali alḥusaini al-shahāni (the author of the *دانشنامه جهان*, q 2173.
- (Mirzā Ghulām) *Ali of Amroha*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.
- Ali Anwarī*, see *Anwarī* below.
- (Mir) *Ali 'Arab* Fikri of Sabzwār, brother of (Amir) Husain Qudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwāri, 724-726, 775.
- (Sayyid) *Ali Asghar bin* (Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Imām) 'Ali Hādī, father of (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh, q 654, 21.
- (Nawwāb Mir) *Ali Asghar Māsawikhān* (d. A. H. 1054), q 715.
- (Mir) *Ali Asghar Shirāzi*, son of (Amir) Fāriḡhī, physician and mathematician, 724-726, 243.
- (Mirzā) *Ali Asghar Wāliq* of Isfahān (d. after A. H. 1134), ديوان, 3038.
- (Mir) *Ali 'Askari*, see *Ālīkhān Rāzi* above.
- Ali Āzād*, see *Ālīkhān*, No. 7, below.
- Ali Bāfiqi*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin of Yazd (wrote *ḡasidas* in praise of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 134.
- (Sayyid Khawājah Shaikh) *Ali Bahādūr*, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- (Mirzā) *Ali Barid*, called (Amir) Barid II of Bidar, 2835, 3^f.
- Alibeg*, فرهنگ علمی, q 2459.
- (Sultān) *Alibeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27^b-29^b.
- (Mirzā) *Alibeg Akbarshāhi* of Badakhshān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 585.
- (Pir) *Alibeg bin 'Ali Shukarbeg* Bahārū, great-grandfather of the Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bairām-khān bin Saif 'Alibeg bin Yārbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.
- Alibeg Isfahāni*, i. e. (Hāji) Luṭf, the author of the famous *tadhkirah* آنشکده (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

- '*Alibeg Kirmânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, q 2229.
- '*Alibeg Sâmî*, i. e. Luṭf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- (Ghulām) '*Alî bin* (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) Ahmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain, copyist of 1038 (A. H. 1191).
- '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wâ'izah (who d. A. H. 460), q 647-649, 407.
- (Khawâjah) '*Alî bin* (Sayyid) '*Abdallâh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, of the Cîshti order (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- (Kidwat-al-ârifin) '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh*, i. e. (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin Abû-alḥasan alḥusainî Shâdhili of Maghrib (d. A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; q 647-649, 365.
- '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh alḥusainî*, copyist of 43 (A. H. 1015).
- '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî*, see (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî* above.
- '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik alkâzarûni (who d. A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- '*Alî bin Abi-alḥazm*, see '*Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Abi-alḥazm* above.
- '*Alî bin Abibakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl*, see Abû-alḥasan '*Alî bin Abibakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Alî bin* (Shaikh) *Abibakr bin* (Shaikh) Ahmad, father of (Maulânâ) Zain-aldin Abûbakr Tabyâdi (who d. A. H. 791), q 647-649, 351.
- '*Alî bin Abi Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ahmad, an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Ishâk bin (Amir) Maḥmûdshâh, the last Injû ruler of Irâk and Fârs (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- '*Alî bin Abi Sa'îd Buzghush*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najib-aldin of Shirâz, of the Subrawardi order (d. A. H. 678), 647-649, 150; 724-726, 175; q 647-649, 151 x 357; 724 and 725, 3 x 176 x 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811; 1837.
- (Amir-al-mu'minin) '*Alî bin Abi Tâlib* (Murtaḍâ Asad-allâh, with the Kunyas Abû-alḥasan and Abû-alturâb), the fourth Khalif and first Imâm (d. A. H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakâh II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 36-41; 76-78, fifth maḳâlah; 79-85, chapter IV; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 83^a sq.; 120, ff. 532^b sq. and 6^a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; 129, maḳâlah VII; 145, 146, and 156, third maḳṣad; 157; 158, fifth bâb; 159, fol. 63^b sq.; 160-162, majlis III; 163 and 164, fasl 18; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 595, fol. 207^b sq.; 598, 29; 647-649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and 3; 647-649, 6-8 x 23 x 36 x 124 x 389 x 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Ali as one of the fourteen blameless Imâns, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406^b sq.; 645, khâtimah; 2663-2665, fâtihah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bâb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2665; another, q 724-726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advices bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Ali's *فالناس*, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18^b sq.; 2738-2754, bâb 2; a saying of his on the science of *jal*, 2583, fol. 123^a; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahramshâh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epopees celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896-900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawî and a *qaṣidah* by Thâbit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1^b sq., and 151^b sq.; other *qaṣidas* in 1490; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; 2884, 5 (by Hâfiz); others, q 724-726, 1169; *qaṣidas* and *kit'as*, q ib., 1067; mukhammasât by Maẓhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68; a tarkibband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1^b; another, q ib.; *محرطوبل* in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imâns, 573, fol. 5^a sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shi'ite sanctuary, q 724-726, 954.
- '*Alî bin 'Âdil*, father of 'Âdil al-Hâfiz (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir) Sayyid Sharif Jurjânî's (d. A. H. 816) *ترجمان قرآن*), q 2699.
- '*Alî bin Ahmad* *إِرَاءَ الدَّقَائِقِ فِي شَرْحِ مِرْآةِ الدَّقَائِقِ* (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.
- '*Alî bin Ahmad alasulî*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-altmansûr) '*Alî bin Ahmad* above.
- (Sayyid) '*Alî bin* (Sayyid) *Ahmad bin* (Sayyid) *Alî 'Abdallâh*, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- '*Alî bin Ahmad bin Abibakr Bisutân* (or *bin Bisutân*), the collector of Sa'dî's works (between A. H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.
- '*Alî bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad altarsûsi*, see (Shaikh) Abûbakr *altarsûsi* above.
- '*Alî bin Ahmad bin Suhail*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-altḥusain) '*Alî bin Ahmad bin Suhail* above.
- '*Alî bin Ahmad Ghârî*, *كنز العباد*, q 2565.

- Alī bin Aḥmad Nishāpūrī* (Abū-alḥasan), a commentator of the *Qurʾān*, 724-726, 744.
- Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir*, see (Kutb-i-Abdāl Shaikh) *Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir* above.
- Alī bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asākir* of Damascus (Abū-alkāsim), 724-726, 436.
- Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī*, called (Hājī) Zain-aldīn *Atṭār* (b A. H. 730, d 806), اختيارات بديعي (A. H. 770), 2289-2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزائن (A. H. 767), q 2289.
- Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-wāʿiẓ al-kāshifī*, known as Ṣafī (d A. H. 939), رشحات عين الحيات (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b sq.; لطائف الطوائف (or الطوائف) (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.
- 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-kurashī*, see *Abū-alfaraj 'Alī* above.
- 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abī-alfayyib*, see *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- 'Alī bin Amīrān*, i.e. Ghiyāth-aldīn, see *'Alī 'Amrān* above.
- 'Alī bin Asad* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 581.
- 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh*, i.e. Ḥasan almunshī al-hāḳānī, اخلاق حكيمى (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- 'Alī bin 'Atīyyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālīb Muḥammad Makki alḥārithī (who d A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.
- 'Alī bin 'Atīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā*, author of the برهان مآثر (A. H. 1000-1004), 449.
- 'Alī bin (Maulānā Ākā) Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, i.e. Muḥammad, شرح الفقه, 2436.
- (Hāfiz) *'Alī bin (Hāfiz) Bahā-aldīn*, father of (Hāfiz) *Imāyat-allāh Kuraishi* (a former owner of 2579).
- 'Alī bin Bundār* of Nishāpūr, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Bundār* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, see *'Alī bin Abī Sa'ūd Buzghush* above.
- (Amīr) *'Alī bin Farāmūrz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān (who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī bin Hāʾatī*, of the Kādiri order (b A. H. 444, d 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, 647-649, 47; q ib., 328.
- 'Alī bin Hājī*, نزهة العاشقين, 1911.
- 'Alī bin Hamīd alsaʿidī* (Abū-alḥasan), i.e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d A. H. 612), 647-649, 327.
- 'Alī bin Hamzah*, i.e. Abū-alḥasan Kisāʾī of Kūfah, one of the seven *Qurʾān*-readers, 724-726, 79.
- 'Alī bin Ḥasan al-uwāṭirī*, ترجمه الخواص بر طريق اهل بيت (A. H. 946), 2691; مجمع الهدى, 598.
- 'Alī bin Hilāl*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Hilāl* above.
- 'Alī bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Saʿīd Mubārak almahṛūmī (or almahzūmī or almahkhzūmī, who d A. H. 513), q 647-649, 34.
- 'Alī bin Ḥusain alwāʿiẓ*, see *'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwāʿiẓ* above.
- 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā alridā*, a descendant of the tenth Imām and great-grandfather of the poet Nāṣir bin Khusrāu (who d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al-ʿābidīn*, the fourth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abūbākr* or *Abū Muḥammad*) *'Alī bin Ḥusain* above, and add to the references: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālāh; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, 310^a sq.; 168, bāb I, 2.
- 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad *'Aṭūfī* (who d A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.
- (Shaikh) *'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥuṣrī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- 'Alī bin Idrīs*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī* above.
- 'Alī bin Ishāk*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāk, q 654, 20.
- 'Alī bin Ishāk*, a traditionist, q 590.
- 'Alī bin Ismaʿīl*, father of Muḥammad al-kaffāl of Cāʿe or Banākit (who d A. H. 330), q 724-726, 1529.
- 'Alī bin Jaʿfar*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī of Baghdād (who d A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.
- 'Alī bin Jaʿfar bin Maṣṣūr*, father of Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāk Injū of Fārs and ʿIrāq (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- 'Alī bin Jaʿfur Kharakānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Jaʿfar* above.
- 'Alī bin Jahdam* Hamadānī (Abū-alḥasan or Abū-alḥusain, d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Khwājah) *'Alī bin Jamāl-aldīn* (Zain-aldīn) or (Khwājah) *Balawī*, father of the poet ʿUrfī of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- 'Alī bin Jazzār*, grandfather of Yahyā bin ʿIsā (the author of the تفهيم الابدان بمداواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.
- (Ustād) *'Alī bin Julū Farrukhī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū* above.

- (Sayyidi) 'Ali bin Kamāl alkarbāli, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).
- 'Ali bin Maḥmūd alabiwardi alkūrānī, author of the روضة السالكين (after A. H. 892), 632.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Maimūn almaghribi (d A. H. 917), سفينة النجات, 2569.
- 'Ali bin Malakdād (or bin Malukzād or bin Malikzād), father of (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabrizi (Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's spiritual guide, who d A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- 'Ali bin Malik bin Ḥasan alṭūsī, father of (Shaikh) Ādhurī or Ādhari (who d A. H. 866), q 2036.
- 'Ali bin Munṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmārkhān, A. H. 737-753), شكارنامه ايلخاني, fragment of, 2979, 5.
- 'Ali bin Mas'ūd, brother of 'Abd-al-rashīd bin Mas'ūd of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- (Khawājah) 'Ali bin Mirkā of Samarḳand, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008-1011).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, father of Abūbākr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Ḥājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Atfār, who d A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali bin Muḥammad, the Kārgiyā Sulṭān of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Faṭḥī of Ghazna, 724-726, 314.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kāshjī, see Alā-al-dīn 'Ali bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, see Abū-al-ḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad ulmadā'ini above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, see Abū-al-ḥasan (or Abū-al-ḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, برهان الكفاية, 2270.
- (Ghulām) 'Ali bin Muḥammad Arūsī, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ibn Bākūyah (Abū 'Abdallāh or 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibākr, father of Muḥammad (the author of the مجمع الأنساب, completed A. H. 743), q 21.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali alridā, the tenth Imām, see Abū-al-ḥasan 'Ali Naḳī bin Muḥammad above; the same references to be added as in 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al-'abidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see (Shaikh) Abū-al-ḥasan Rūzī above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail, see Abū-al-ḥasan (or Abū-al-ḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, see Abū-al-ḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf above.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Amir) Muḥammadshāh, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 838-862), 724-726, 1547.
- 'Ali bin Murād 'Ali Daulatshāhi, i. e. Mihr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Ḥasan Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (who d A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, grandfather of Abū Tābir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Tartūsī or Ṭarsūsī (the author of the دارالبنامه and other prose-romances), q 787.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far, the eighth Imām, see Abū-al-ḥasan 'Ali Ridā above; the same references to be added as in 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al-'abidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī (d A. H. 265), 647-649, 185.
- 'Ali bin Naṣr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sadr-al-dīn Mūsā of Ardabil (his father d A. H. 758), 724-726, 1361; q ib., 1362.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Saḥl, see Abū 'Ali Saḥl above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sa'īd bin 'Abd-aljalīl Lālā of Ghazna (Rādī-al-dīn), of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 642), 647-649, 129; 724-726, 334; q 647-649, 130; 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn bin Muḥammad Hamadānī, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647-649, 364; 654, 23; 724-726, 801; ذخيرة الملوك, 2176-2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in Pushṭū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; مستورات, 1850; شرح القصيدة المحرّبة الفارسية or مشارب الادواق, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a قیافتنامه ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled فی علم القیافة, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar, father of Abū-al-ḥasan al-Dārkaṭanī or al-Dārkaṭānī (who d A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar bin 'Ali alhajjār, شرح نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar Ghaznawī (Sadīd-al-dīn), panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Khusrāushāh bin Bahramshāh (A. H. 547-555), 724-726, 342.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātībī of Kāzwin (Najm-al-dīn, d A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; رسالة الشمسية, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; حکمة العين, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

- '*Ali bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī*, i.e. Sirāj-al-din, Arabic *kaṣidah* *يقول العبد* or *بدء الامالى* (A.H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- '*Ali bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī*, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.
- '*Ali bin Yūsuf*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umari aldimishqī alshirāzī (known as Ibn-al-jazari, who d. A.H. 833, the author of the Arabic *حصى حصين*, A.H. 791), q 2641.
- '*Ali bin Yūsuf Lakhmī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf* above.
- '*Ali bin Zayn alṭabari*, see (Ḥakim) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zayn* above.
- '*Ali Bukhārī*, father of the poet Khākānī (who d. A.H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.
- (Khwājah) '*Ali Bukhārī*, father of (Khwājah) Ahmad (who d. A.H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 653, 1.
- '*Ali Daulatshāhī*, i.e. Murād, father of Mihr 'Ali (the copyist of 2207, A.H. 1047).
- (Shaikh) '*Ali Dāstī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Taqī-al-din* above.
- '*Ali Dīstkhān*, son of Sa'adat-allāhkhān's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d. A.H. 1145) brother Ghulām Sādīq 'Alikhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.
- '*Ali Fārsī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din of Shirāz (under (Mirzā Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Gurgānī, A.H. 854-873, and (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A.H. 873-911), 724-726, 205.
- '*Ali Faḥ-allāh*, grandfather of Ibn Mahmūd bin Isma'il alḥāfiẓ alḥanafi (the copyist of 2183, A.H. 896).
- '*Ali Fīrat* 'Aṭā-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكرة ندرت (A.H. 1149-1150), 676; کلیات, 1699.
- (Prince) '*Ali Gauhar*, afterwards *Shāh 'Ālam* (see below), 121.
- '*Ali Ghāṭipārī*, i.e. Murād, copyist of 2502.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali Ghiyāth-al-din* of Yazd, wazir of (Amir-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A.H. 742-754), d. A.H. 752, 721-726, 124.
- (Maulānā) '*Ali Gul* of Astarābād, a poet (d. before A.H. 1002), ib., 1174.
- (Imām) '*Ali Hādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.
- '*Ali Ḥakīm*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad altirmidhī (who d. A.H. 255), q 647-649, 182 x 264.
- '*Ali Hamadānī*, see (Amir Sayyid) '*Ali bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Ali Hamzah Ādhurī* or *Ādhurī*, see *Abū 'Ali (or 'Ali) Jalāl-al-din* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Ali Ḥasan Kharrās*, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amir) Ghiyāth-al-din Mansūr (A.H. 948 or 949), q 724-726, 204.
- '*Ali Ḥazin Lāhijī Jilānī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abī Ṭalīb bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī alzāhidī (b. A.H. 1103, d. 1180), q 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32^b; 2515; تذكرة الأحوال (his autobiography, A.H. 1154), 677; تذكرة المعاصرين (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A.H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; دیوان, 1712; غزلیات, 1713; other extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 x 12; قطعه در مذمت و کشمیر, in 1767, 1; واقعات ایران و هند, 1714; رسالة در تجرد نفس, a Sūfī treatise, 1903; مرآة شجرة الطور فی (interpretation of the توحید, A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystic sense of sūrah 24, v. 35, A.H. 1140), ib., 305^a-308^b; other works of his, q 1712, end.
- '*Ali Hishmat*, i.e. Muḥammad (flourished in A.H. 1136), rubā'īs, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Hadrat Shaikh Pir) '*Ali Hujwīrī*, see (Pir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.
- (Mir) '*Ali Husain*, copyist of 2482 (A.H. 1161).
- '*Ali Husainī*, i.e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A.H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b.
- '*Ali Husainī Khalkhālī*, i.e. Shams-al-din, Arabic commentary on Bahā-al-din 'Amilī Bahā's (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- '*Ali Husainī Wāsītī Balgrānī*, copyist of 2707 (A.H. 1219).
- '*Ali Husainkhān Taj-alumarā*, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A.H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A.H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- '*Ali Ibrāhīmkhān*, chief magistrate of Banārs (d. A.H. 1208, A.D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A.H. 1171-1199), fragment of, 491; Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A.D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A.D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.
- '*Ali 'Imād bin Muḥammad* of Ṭahrān, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).
- '*Ali 'Indayathkhān Jāmī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Ali 'Izzat*, i.e. Ḥasan, see '*Izzat* below.
- '*Ali Jabalrūdī*, i.e. Muḥammad, جامع التعمیل (A.H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A.H. 1049), q ib.

- '*Alījāh Bahādur*, i.e. Asad-almulk, an influential land-owner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- '*Alī Jam*, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- '*Alī Jilānī*, see '*Alī Ḥazīn* above.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Alī Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1214.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir) '*Alī Jiw*, i.e. Miyānjiw or Miyānmīr Muḥammad, of the Kādīrī order, the great Saint of Lāhūr (b A.H. 957, d 1045), 647-649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.
- '*Alī Jurjānī*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Sharif-aldīn of Tāghūn near Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Kāḍī*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A.H. 1211), 2709.
- '*Alī Kāmar-aldīn* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāsirī, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- (Mullā) '*Alī Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār*, i.e. (Shāh) Mu'in-aldīn, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, No. 1, above.
- (Mir) '*Alī Kaskani* of Khurāsān, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Kaskani, a poet, 667, 638.
- '*Alī Kausī*, i.e. Majd-aldīn, قوسى, q 2513.
- '*Alī Khaḥkhālī*, i.e. (Mir) Shams-aldīn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Mirzā) '*Alīkhān*, father of the poet Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān (with the takhalluṣ Kāmi and Firkatī, flourished under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1523.
- '*Alīkhān*, i.e. (1) Almās, an order to, by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), with receipt, 2538, 8c; (2) 'Askar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (3) Bākīr, Jāgirdār of Vellore, نکات الکائنات, q 2844; (4) (Mirzā) Dādār, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (5) Fath Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sabā (d A.H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alī Shāh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulām Ḥasan of Kirmān, تمیونامه (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721; a Rekhta mathnawī by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulām Ḥusainī Wāsītī Balgrānī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (b A.H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامراء, first edition, 622-626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1^b sq., and 628, fol. 3^b; مآثر الکرام تأريخ (A.H. 1161), 655; روضة الاوليا (A.H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سرو آزاد (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; خزائن عامره (A.H. 1176-1177), 685-690; غزلان الهند (A.H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; ديوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a;

2670; سند السعادات فى حسن خاتمة السادات, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (8) Ghulām Sādīk, Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A.H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, 2844 and 2845, second fasl; q ib., first fasl; (9) (Nawwāb) Ḥaidar Nā'ik of Mysore (Maisūr), father of Tipū Sultān (b A.H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516-524; 527, 1; 529-531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5^a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khadījah Sultān or Khadījah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldīn Fakīr's epopee والى و سلطان, A.H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwāb) Ḥusain Bahādur, copyist of 2850 (A.H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahādur, at whose request 1253 was copied A.H. 1212; (13) (Mir) Ja'far, Nawwāb or Nāzīm of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 81; (14) (Mir or Nawwāb) Kāsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh (A.H. 1173-1178), in 2131; 2538, 80; (15) Khāndishī, the Fārūkiyyah Rājāh, father of Bahādurkhān, 2835, 6; (16) Khān Ḥusain, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (about A.H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwāb) 'Alī Kulīkhān Bahādur Dāghistānī Shamkhālī, with the takhalluṣ Wālīh (who d A.H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Hāshim Khwāfikhān (d probably A.H. 1144). منتخب لباب (or تأريخ خوانى خان), the second volume of, 396-399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402-406; a small portion of the third volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.; q 324; (19) (Nawwāb) Najm-aldīn, governor of Shāh-jahānābād in A.H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nārnaulī, copyist of 2840 (A.H. 1222); (21) (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulāh Nizām-almulk Bahādur Fathjang of Ḥaidarābād (A.H. 1175-1217), history of (to A.H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Ridā, a seal of (dated A.H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwāb) Sa'adat, ruler of Oude (d A.H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Safdar, Nawwāb of Arkāt (murdered A.H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first fasl; (25) Sāhib Jān, letters to and from, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldīn bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn bin Ihtishāmkhān Badā'ūmī, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Nābhakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواطع الانوار A.H. 1135-1142), q 654; (27) Sirāj-aldaulāh Bahādur, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) Anwar-aldīnkhān, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) '*Alī* above; (28) Sirāj-aldīn, with the takhalluṣ Ārzū (b A.H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95^a; as Rekhta poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3^b; 700, fol. 36^a; q 3040; مجمع التفائس, the second half of (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; چراغ هداية (A.H. 1147), 2513; سراج اللغة

- extracts from his Persian diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137^b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, styled غرائب اللغات, q 680; 1150; other works, q 680; (29) Sirâj-alumarâ Muḥammad Dhû-alfakârjang, i.e. (Nawwâb) Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdur, who succeeded his father 'Azîm-aldaulah as ruler of the Carnatic A.H. 1235 and d. A.H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajîh-al-dîn Bahâdur, to whom the انتخاب هفت اقلیم was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mir) Shams-al-dîn Wâlâjâhî, a seal of (dated A.H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yûsuf, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî (or Muḥammad) *Khulḳî* of Rai or Ṭahrân, 724-726, 1127.
- 'U. *Kirmânî*, i.e. (Mullâ) Bamûn, with the takhalluṣ Ḥâjî, author of a modern حملة حيدرى (A.H. 1220), q 900.
- (Amîr Sayyid) 'Alî *Kiwâm* of Sawârnah or Sawânah near Sirhind (d. A.H. 950), 647-649, 363.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Kulîbeg* bin 'Alî Marwânkhân, fragment of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umarâi Rafî'-'alshân (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Amînkhân (who is probably identical with Muḥammad Amînkhân, son of Mir Jumlah, who d. A.H. 1093), 744, last page.
- (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulîkhân* Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâli, son of 'Alîkhân Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Wâlih (b. A.H. 1124, d. 1169), ديوان (A.H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; رياض القعرا (A.H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawîs and other works, q 1708; ḳaṣidas in his honour, by Wafâ (d. A.H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.
- 'Alî *Kulî Khânzamân* bin Haidar (Sultân) Uzbeg, with the takhalluṣ Sultân, rebelled against Akbar A.H. 974, and fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975, 724-726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.
- (Shaykh) 'Alî *Kurdî* of Damascus, ib., 429.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî *Kûshjî*, see 'Alâ-'aldîn 'Alî bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Alî *Lâlî* of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Raḳî-'aldîn bin (Shaikh) Sa'id, a disciple of Najm-'aldîn Kubrâ (who d. A.H. 618), 724-726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 'Alî *Makhḍûm*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-'aldîn, q 724-726, 136.
- (Amîr) 'Alîm, eldest son of (Calabi) Jalâl-'aldîn (Amîr) 'Arîf (who d. A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 1.
- (Calabi Amîr) 'Alîm (not 'Âbid), second son of Shams-'aldîn (Amîr) 'Âbid (who d. A.H. 739), and spiritual successor of Ḥusâm-'aldîn (Amîr) Wâhid (who d. A.H. 742), 630, faṣls IX, and X^e, 2.
- (Khwâjah) 'Alî *Malik*, father of (Shaikh) Ḥamzah Adhūrî or Adhârî (who d. A.H. 866), q 724-726, 788.
- 'Alîm-'allâh, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A.H. 1112).
- (Al-Sayyid) 'Alîm-'allâh bin (al-Sayyid) *Fa'id-'allâh* al-ḥusainî alṭabāṭabâ'î, grandfather of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alîkhân (the author of the سير المتأخرين, completed A.H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alî *Marwânkhân*, father of (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Kulîbeg* (see above), q 744.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî *Mashhadî*, i.e. Muḥammad, the great calligrapher (d. A.H. 919), 724-726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A.H. 905), 1204 (A.H. 912), 1313, and 1752.
- (Ghulâm) 'Alî *Mashhadî* 'Ishrat, who completed Diyâ-'allâh 'Ibrat's Hindûstânî translation of the پندماوت, q 1582.
- 'Alîm bin Abî-'alḥasan (or Abî-'alḥusain), father of (Mir) Fakhr-'alsâdât Rukn-'aldîn Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, of the Sulḥrawardî order (who d. after A.H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Mihri* 'Arab (under (Shâh Sultân) Ḥusain, A.H. 1105-1135, d. about A.H. 1130), سرایى, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; poems, ib. 7; ghazals, ib., 13; بحر طویل, q 1763, 12.
- 'Alî *Mirkhân*, i.e. Kâsim, seals of (dated A.H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a.
- (Sayyid) 'Alî *Mir Shâh Walî*, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luṭf-'allâh Nithâr (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- (Sultân) 'Alî *Mirzâ*, son of Aḥmad Mirzâ of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A.H. 873), contemporary with Bannâ'î (who was killed A.H. 918), 724-726, 635.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alîm *Kâbulî* (under Akbar), ib., 594.
- (Amîr) 'Alîm *Muzaffar-'aldîn*, third son of Jalâl-'aldîn Rûmî (who d. A.H. 672), 630, faṣl X, b, 3.
- (Kâdî Sayyid) 'Alî *Muḥammad*, father of (Sayyid) Nûr-'allâh alḥusainî alḳâdîrî (the author of the تاريخ على عادلشاه, completed A.H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî *Muḥammad*, father of Dûst 'Alî (the copyist of 143).
- 'Alî *Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammadkhân*), grandson of Shâh 'Âlam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand A.H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghâns, 584; 587.
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, author of the قصه نعيم انصارى or عمر نامه, 858; 859, 1.
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A.H. 1215).
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Abd-'alṣamad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).

- (Mir) 'Ali Muḥammad Akbar, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.
- 'Ali Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Luṭf 'Alibeg alshirāzī alburūjirdī, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Ali Muḥammadkhān, father of Murtād Moghul (to whom the authorship of the *لجواهر عقد* or *عقد الجواهر عقيدة الجواهر*, A. H. 816-824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.
- 'Ali Muḥammadkhān *Diwān-i-Pādishāhi*, مرآة احمدی (A. H. 1170-1174), 444; 3016.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muhtasib, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-ullāh Ḥudūrī of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- 'Ali Munshī, i. e. Kāzīm, collaborator in the *القائمة* (under Ḥaidar 'Alikhān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.
- 'Ali Mursādī, father of the poet Khwājū Kirmānī (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.
- 'Ali Murtadā Asad-ullāh, see 'Ali bin Abī Ṭālib, the fourth Khalīf, above.
- 'Ali Murtadā Ghulām, father of Ḥusain 'Ali (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali Muṣawwir of Tirmidh (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 575.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Muttakī bin 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān alnuttakī alḥādīrī alshādhili almadani al'ishti (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647-649, 365.
- 'Ali Najjār alshirwānī, father of the poet Khākāni (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950.
- (Mir) 'Ali Najjār Isfahānī, a poet, 724-726, 918.
- 'Ali Naḳī, the tenth Imām, see 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali above.
- (Mir) 'Ali Naḳī, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38^b and 46^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) 'Ali Naḳī of Kamarah, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724-726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; a tarkibband and ghazals, 1743, 4.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali Naḳī, kādi of Shirāz, a letter from, to Kādi Kir, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- 'Ali Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī bin (Mir) Kāsim, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).
- 'Ali Naḳī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainī (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusainī, the author of the *بوستان خیال* who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali Naḳikhān bin (Sayyid) Ḥishmat 'Ali of Sāḡdi in Oude, *هفت ضابطه* or *انشا*, ضوابط, 2136; 2137.
- 'Ali Naṣrābādī (or Naṣirābādī), a friend of (Shaikh) Ḥamdūn Kḥṣṣār (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- 'Ali Naurāzkhān, alleged author of the *قصّة فیروزشاه*, 803, 1; 804.
- 'Ali Nawāzkhān, letters to, in 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84^b.
- (Shāh) 'Ali Pandsālī, father of (Shāh) Luṭf-ullāh (reference to the latter's views on the *ليلة القدر*), q 2583, 2.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali Rāmīnī (or Rāmīnī) 'Azizān, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 721), a khalīfah of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd (who d A. H. 715), 647-649, 79; 724-726, 1486; q 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487.
- 'Ali Rasā'i, i. e. Zain-aldin, *ترجمة دهرم شاستر* (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719.
- 'Ali Ridā, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin Lār Muḥammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) known as (Mirzā) Bābā of Shirāz, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- (Hakim) 'Ali Ridā, خلاصة قوانین العلاج, 2349.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali Ridā, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under Faṭḥ 'Ali Shāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250), q 706.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali Ridā, copyist of 2031 (under Tipū Sulṭān).
- (Sayyid) 'Ali Ridā bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Ali Ridā bin Mūsā, the eighth Imām, see 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm above.
- 'Ali Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 x 14 x 15; q ib., 7 x 9.
- 'Ali Ridā Shuraf (under Tipū Sulṭān) *فخر التیمون*, 2616.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Rūdbārī, see Abū 'Ali Rūdbārī above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Ṣābir, see (Ḳuṭb-i-abdāl) 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Aḥmad Ṣābir above.
- 'Ali Ṣadr-aldin bin Aḥmad Nizām-aldin alḥusaini alḥasani, *نخمس بر قصيدة برده*, 2649.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali Ṣadr-aldin Yamani, one of the teachers of the poet Kāsim-i-Anwār (who d A. H. 837), q 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314.
- 'Ali Ṣāhib, i. e. Ḥusan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).
- 'Ali Ṣā'ib, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Isfahān, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), *کلیات*, 1606; *دیوان*, 1607-1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618-1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1^b sq.; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1750; *ḳaṣidas*,

- 1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubā'is, in 1756; rubā'is only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 6d; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20b; 2122; a special letter on tobacco, 2998, second lushā, fol. 97^a; q 1572; 1575, 3^d; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Ṣaidī* of Tahrān (d. A. H. 1069), ديوان, 1576-1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193^a sq.
- (Maulānā Mir) 'Alī *Ṣairafī* of Kashmir, 724-726, 600.
- 'Alī *Shāh*, i. e. (1) see *Fath 'Alī Shāh* of Persia below; (2) (Khwājah) Tāj-al-din Jilānī (d. A. H. 723), 724-726, 1197.
- (Shaikh Bābā) 'Alī *Shāh Abdāl* of Harāt, contemporary with Jāmī, ib., 637; q ib., 636.
- (Amir) 'Alī *Shāh bin* (Amir) 'Indāyat-allāh of Rai, ib., 1095.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī *Shāh Jandār*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة الطائفة, 654, 23^b.
- 'Alī *Shāh Kuraishī* (Kamāl-al-din), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bulā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 666), q 647-649, 152.
- 'Alī *Shāh* (or 'Umar) *Mihṛābī* (or Ibn 'Umar Mihṛābī or Mihṛānī), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- 'Alī *Shāh Pādīshāh*, i. e. Muḥammad Wājīd, king of Oude, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.
- 'Alī *Shakarbeg* Bahārī, an ancestor of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān Klānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q 724-726, 409 x 1337.
- 'Alī *Shakīk*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī Shakīk* above.
- 'Alī *Shurīf* of Shīrāz, i. e. (Sayyid) Zain-al-din, رسالة مير سيد شريف (A. H. 825), 1864.
- 'Alī *Shatranjī*, see (Ajall-al-lukamā) *Abū 'Alī Shatranjī* above.
- 'Alī *Shiftagī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-al-din of Shīrāz, 724-726, 207.
- (Asad-al-ulamā) 'Alī *Shīr*, father of (Maulānā Shaikh) Hādhād-i-Faīdī of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A. H. 1001), q 2472.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī *Shīr*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Ganj-i-ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1e.
- (Mir) 'Alī *Shīr Nawā'ī* (Nizām-al-din, d. A. H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724-726, 213 x 214 x 635 x 805 x 815 x 832 x 1443 x 1500 x 1514 x 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 2049; 2680; مجالس التفاتيس in Caghata'i (A. H. 896), 664; q 665; 724-726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alīshīr, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghata'i translation of Jāmī's نفحات الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harāt, written at the request of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- (Sultān) 'Alī *Shīrāzī*, grandfather of Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-din bakhsh (or 'Imād-al-din Sabzwārī, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A. H. 1011), q 1955.
- 'Alī *Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharīf-al-din, grandson of (Mir) Sharīf-al-din Jurjānī (who d. A. H. 816) and therefore styled Sharīf-i-thānī (under Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, A. H. 909-930), see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī *Simnānī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1147.
- 'Alī *Sipihri*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aq of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) 'Alī *Sirhindī*, i. e. Nāṣir (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; ديوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubā'is and fards, 1640, ff. 1-73^a; 1641, ff. 1-109^a; 1642-1645; mathnawīs, 1646-1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.
- 'Alī *Sistānī*, i. e. Farīd-al-din Jāsūs-alafīāk, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī *Suhail* of Isfahān (under the Khalīfs 'Umar, d. A. H. 23, and 'Uthmān, d. A. H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī *Sūratkhwān* (the juggler) of Isfahān, ib., 916.
- (Sultān) 'Alī *Ṭabīb* of Khurāsān, دستور العلاج (A. H. 933), 2307.
- 'Alī *Ṭabrizī*, i. e. (Mullā) Maḥṣūd, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī *Ṭabrizī*, a traditionist, 724-726, 1326.
- (Mir) 'Alī *Ṭabrizī*, son of Ilyās, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A. H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d. A. H. 753) mathnawīs in A. H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.
- 'Alī *Ṭāhirī* (or *Ṭā'irī*), author of the تحفة العجائب (A. H. 928), 716.
- 'Alī *Ṭālib-al-ilm*, i. e. (Sayyid) Himmāt of Mūngir, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793).
- (Maulānā) 'Alī *Ṭāramī* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1302.
- 'Alī *Ṭarīkah*, i. e. Ṣā'in-al-din, ضوء اللامعات (A. H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-al-din 'Irāqī's (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

- (Khawājah Mir or Shih) *'Ali Tarshizi* (under Muḥammad Jūgī Bahādur, the son of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, who reigned A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 803.
- 'Ali Tayūlī*, a poet, contemporary with *'Am'ak* of Bukhārā (see *'Ali Sipihri* above), ib., q 1425.
- (Shaikh) *'Ali Tirmidhi*, the spiritual teacher of (Ākhund) Darwiza Ningarlāri (the founder of the national literature of the Afghāns and author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.
- 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) *'Ali* above.
- (Nawwāb) *'Ali* (or *Allāh*) *Wirdikhān* Muḥābatjang, the usurper of the government of Bangālāh (d. A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shahāmatjang Bahādur, 2132, faṣl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujā'-al-daulah, the Nāẓim of Murshidābād, 2946, IIc, fol. 69^a.
- 'Ali Yamani*, see (Shaikh) *'Ali Sadr-aldin* above.
- 'Ali Yazdī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin (d. A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724-726, 128; 1870, 50; *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1-56^b; *افتتاح ظفرنامه* (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1^b sq.; 187-189; *حلل المظنن*; 190; 191; *فتحنامة صاحبقراني* (or *حلل المظنن* and *منتخب حلل مظنن*, q 2050; Jāmi's extract from the former, 1378.
- 'Ali Zain-al-'Abidin*, the fourth Imām, see *'Ali bin Husain bin 'Ali* above.
- 'Ali Zarrin*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan* (or *Abū-al-ḥusain*) *'Ali Zarrin* above.
- 'Allāf*, see *Ilāf-i-'Allāf* below.
- (Maulānā) *Allāhdād* (or *Ilāhdād*) of Jaunpūr, commentator of the *كافية* and the *هداية*, q 654, 23.
- Allāhdīnkhan* Bahādur, i. e. (Nawwāb) Husain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, faṣl 2.
- Allāh Diyāh*, *سير الاقطاب*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Allāhjūyā*, with the takhalluṣ Shāṅḅ (d. A. H. 1263), *ديوان*, 1732.
- Allāhkhān Nithār*, see *Nuṣrat-allāhkhān Nithār* below.
- Allāhwirdibeg* Kirāmi, a poet, q 1625.
- Allāhwirdikhān*, see (Nawwāb) *'Ali Wirdikhān* above.
- Allāhyār Jāmī*, *مرآة القيد* (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī*, i. e. (Kādi) Murtaḍā Husain (b. A. H. 1132, d. after 1202), *حديقة الاقاليم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- (Ustād) *Allām*, *قتينة الطالبيين*, q 2459.
- (Al) *'Allām* (or *Al-Ghulām* or *Salām*), i. e. Ābān bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (one of the Tubba'-i-Tābi'in who d. A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91.
- (Al) *'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām*, father of Karīm-aldin Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of Ifāzī Khalifah's *كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون*, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- 'Allāmah*, i. e. (1) Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī, see *Zamakhshari* below; (2) (Maulānā) Kuntb-aldin Mahmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz (b. A. H. 634, d. 710), 724-726, 196; q 647-649, 61; 1188; *درة التاج لغز و الفنون*, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulānā) Mu'in of Tīm, 724-726, 813.
- 'Allāmi*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak* above; (2) Kamāl-aldin Calabibeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikab (who d. A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1338.
- Allen & Co.* (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.
- Almās 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 1, above.
- (Sultān) *Alp Arslān* Saljūki, father of Malikshāh (A. H. 455-465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724-726, 690 x 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslānshāh bin Toghrul, in 724-726, 935.
- (Sultān) *Altamish*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- Altāntāsh*, q 724-726, 180.
- (Al) *'Amā* (or *Al'amash*), i. e. Abū Muḥammad Salmān bin Mihrān of Kūfah, 724-726, 75.
- 'Am'ak* of Bukhārā (Alajall Shihāb-aldin), the poet (d. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1474; q ib., 1425.
- Amān*, see *'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafār* above.
- Amān-allāh*, grandson of Sa'd-allāh Munshī, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Amān-allāh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Amān-allāh Husainī*, with the epithets Khānāzādkhān, Firūzjang, and Khānzamān, and the takhalluṣ Amānī (d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751; poems, 2909, ff. 113^a and ^b; *انشاء (or رقعات)*, on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; *انشاء امان الله*, short notes on Sūfi questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; *چهار عنصر دانش*, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.
- Amān-allāh Suhrawardi*, copyist of 1451 (A. H. 1098).
- Amānat*, author of the mathnawī *ذات جلوه* (A. H. 1145), 1696.
- Amānātkhān*, father of the poet (Mirzā) 'Abd-al-ḥamān Kirāmi (Karāmi, Girāmi, or Kurrami, whose diwān is dated A. H. 1105, under 'Ālamgir), q 1625.

Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

- (Mir) *Amânî*, (1) Harawî, a poet, 724-726, 647;
(2) Isfahânî (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914;
(3) Kâbulî (d A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amînî Mahâbatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 97^a.

Amînî Mâzandarânî (d soon after A. H. 1061), دیوان, 1571; کتاب در علم طب (A. H. 1047), q ib.

Amîd-aldaulah, wazir of Toghrulbeg Saljûkî (who d A. H. 455), q 724-726, 179.

Amîl, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwish) *Amîl* of Balkh, compiler of Sâ'ib's واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

Amîlî, i. e. Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Bahâ'î (b A. H. 953, d 1030 or 1031), q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2254, 5; جامع عباسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bâbs of, 2581; نان و حلوا, a mystical mathnawî, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1b-2b; q 823, fol. 6^a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawî, q 1517; کچکول or کچکول, the collection, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22^a; other works of his, q 1517; 2251.

Amîl (or *Amîl*) *Mukdîl*, 593, fol. 152^a sq.; 594.

Amîn, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Alî Akbar Bâkharzî, called Akâbîrkhân (the author of the منتخب or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q 2113; (2) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Husain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muḥammad, munshî of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân of the Carnatic (who was b A. H. 1061, d 1145), q 2844; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad Shahrastâni of Isfahân, styled Mir Jumlaḥ, with the takhalluṣ Rûḥ-alamîn (d A. H. 1047), q 1563; خسرو و شیرین (the first mathnawî of his Khamsah), 1539; q 2897; لیلی و مجنون (the third), 1540; q 2897; مظهر (the second) and آسمان هشتم or فلك السروج (the fourth), q 1540; the fifth is not mentioned anywhere; گلشن ناز (the diwân), 2897; q 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawî بهرام و گلندام (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amîn or *Amînâ*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Ḥakîm, with the takhalluṣ Âtashî, under (Sultân) Muḥammad 'Âdil-shâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), کلیات, 1536; (2) Muḥammad Khâzin, a poet, q ib.

Amînâ Farâhânî, a poet, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q ib.

Âminah (or *Amînah*), i. e. Umm Kulthûm, the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the Khulîf 'Uthmân (d A. H. 9), 647-649, 392.

Amînah (or *Umamih*), daughter of 'Abd-almuttalib, aunt of Muḥammad, and mother of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh (Muḥammad's seventh wife who d A. H. 20 or 21), q ib., 381.

Amîn Ahmad Râzî bin (Khawâjah Mirzâ) Ahmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.

(Majd-alwuzarâ) *Amîn-aldaulah*, see *Abû-alfath Mansûr* above.

Amîn-aldaulah Amîn-aldînkhan (d A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amîn-aldîn, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Kûbistân, q 724-726, 822.

Amîn-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alaminî, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amîn-aldîn bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim* bin (Sayyid) Ahmad Najafî Andajûdî (correctly Andakhûdî), کلیات الترمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amîn-aldîn Dâd of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

(Amîr) *Amîn-aldîn Hasan Astarâbâdî*, son of (Shâh) Tahmâsp's prime-minister, (Amîr) Jamâl-aldîn, and brother of (Amîr) Saif-aldin Muḥammad, ib., 1165; q ib., 1166.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Hasan Isfahânî*, contemporary with Hâfiz (who d A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khawâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Hubairah* alhasrî, a pupil of Hudhaifah of Mar'ash, 647-649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q 647-649, 100.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl* bin (Shaikh) Sâlih bin Kutb-aldîn, father of Safi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, wazir of the Atâbeg Muzaḥfar-aldin Taklah bin Zangî (A. H. 571-591), ib., 164.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Shâh Shaikh) Abû Ishâk Injû (A. H. 742-754), ib., 165.

Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr bin 'Azîz-aldin of Kâzwin, under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amîn al-Husainî, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥanîf (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

*Amîn*beg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shaikh) *Amîn bin Ahmad*, q 2733, fol. 1b.

(Prince) *Amîn bin Hârûn-alrashîd*, q 724-726, 102.

Amîn Dharukî, i. e. Muḥammad of Astarâbâd, a poet (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

- Amīnī*, i. e. (Amir Sultān) Ibrāhīm, who wrote an elegy on (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh albayānī of Bamm (who d after A. H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Āṣafī (who d A. H. 923). *ib.*, 290; *q ib.*, 832.
- Amīn-i-Banī Isra'īl*, i. e. Muḥammad, *مجمع الأنبا* (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- (Maulānā) *Amīnī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 149.
- Amīn Kandahārī*, i. e. Muḥammad alḥusainī, copyist of 1384 (A. H. 1081).
- Amīnkhān*, i. e. (Bakhsī-almulk) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Junlah (d A. H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83^b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mirzā) 'Alī Kulibeg, 744, last page.
- Amīnkhān bin* (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Shāhpūr, copyist of 947 (A. H. 1056).
- Amīn Muḥammad*, father of Jalāl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A. H. 1072).
- Amīn Mustaghni*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Kashmīr, a poet, 724-726, 601.
- Amīn Shahrastānī*, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- '*Amīr*, father of (Shaikh) 'Ābid albaṣrī (the author of the Arabic *qaṣīdah* *ذات الأنوار*, *q* 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b).
- (Mirzā) *Amīr* (or *Mīr*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī of Shirāz, under (Shāh Sultān) Muḥammad Ṣafawī (A. H. 985-995), 724-726, 221; *q ib.*, 220.
- Amīr*, takhalluṣ of (Amīr) Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmi, *منتخب التحو* (A. H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. *سوانح أكبری* (A. H. 1187), *تحقیق الاصطلاحات* (A. H. 1189), and *منتخب الصرف*, *q ib.*
- (Muṣṣṭhī) *Amīr*, author of the *قصّة حیدر علی خان* (to A. H. 1197), 516.
- Amīrak* of Balkh, *عمان معانی* (A. H. 859), 2960.
- Amīr-alkulūb*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.
- Amīr-almamālik*, third son of (Nawwāb) Āṣafjāh (about A. H. 1164), 490, 1^b.
- (Khawājah) *Amīrbeg bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kajahī Tabrizī of Naṭanz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 923.
- Amīrbeg Wāliḥ*, *قضا و قدر*, *q* 1767, 23.
- (Al) *Amīr bi-ahkām-illāh* bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 490, reigned 495-524), 724-726, 485.
- '*Amīr bin Luwayy*, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadījah (who d A. D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), *q* 647-649, 378 x 382.
- '*Amīr bin Sa'sa'ah*, grandfather of 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d A. H. 4 or 5), *q ib.*, 380.
- Amīrdād*, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubārak Gūyā, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Khiljī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- Amīr-i-Ikbāl*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn bin Sābik of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-al-daulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736) and author of the *مجلس شیعخ علاء* (کتاب) *چهل* (كتاب) *چهل مجلس شیعخ علاء*, *q* 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Amīr-i-kalam u balāarak*, see (Imām-alislām) 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak above.
- Amīrkhān*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhān (Mir) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī (d soon after A. H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the *قائم کرائم* were written by 'Ālamgīr, 375-378; (2) the father of (Mullā) Shāhī (the copyist of 2233, A. H. 1072); (3) the Amīr-alumarā of Khurāsān (about A. H. 927), *q* 724-726, 1133.
- Amīrkhān Anjām*, the poet, 675, fol. 9^b.
- Amīrkhwānd*, see *Mīrkhwānd* below.
- Amīr Nishāpūrī*, a great Saint, 724-726, 728.
- Amīrzāda* (Sultān) Ḥusain, i. e. Ḥusain Mirzā Bāikarā as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- Anjad*, i. e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279^a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A. H. 1080).
- Anjad* 'Alī Pandwā', copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangālī era) and 2508 (A. H. 1218).
- Anjadkhān* 'Alī, father of Shīrkhān Lūdī (the author of the *مرآة الخيال*, A. H. 1102), *q* 673.
- Amkinah*, i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī (d A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ammdr*, father of (1) Ḥamzah (one of the ancestors of Abū Muslim Marwazī, the pioneer of the 'Abbāsīd cause who was put to death A. H. 137), *q* 724-726, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Manṣūr of Marw, *q ib.*, 503; 1051-1054, 40; (3) (Khawājah) Yahyā Shaibānī of Sijistān (who d A. H. 402), 647-649, 281.
- '*Ammdr*, misspelt for 'Umārah, in 724-726, 512.
- (Shaikh) 'Ammdr-i-Yāsir (or Yāsir), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alnajīb Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 563), 647-649, 123; *q ib.*, 124.
- '*Ammdr*, see (Shaikh) Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad above.
- '*Ammdzyah*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarī (who d A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 142; *q ib.*, 147.
- Amoz*, father of Isaiah, *q* 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- '*Amr bin Salmah* Ḥaddād, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād above.

(Khwājah or Shaikh) 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Šūfi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* above.

'*Amrān*, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mūsā Jirāfti or Jirufti (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāqī alsiyistānī al-harawī who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.

Amrāta Rāi, writer of the statistical tables of Bijāpūr and Bidar, 475 and 476.

Amrī, i. e. (1) Abū-alkāsim of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d. A. H. 988) of Farid-aldīn 'Aṭṭār's *بنده نامه* (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.

(Rājah) *Amritsingh*, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.

Amr Sadāsī, father of Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

(Al) *Amulī*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d. after A. H. 753), 724-726, 1188; نفائس الغنوں فی عرائس العیون (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224; (2) Muḥammad Ṭalīb or Ṭalībā, the poet (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; دیوان, 1524-1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a.

Anandan (or *Bahandan*), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the Yogavāsishṭha, 1971.

Anandghana Khwāsh, دیوان (A. H. 1205), 2906; *مننوی کج کلاه*, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: Gayā Mahātmya (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; Kāśī Khaṇḍa (styled in Persian *بحر التجات*), 1959; Rāmāyaṇa, 2926.

(Rāi) *Anandrām*, son of (Rājah) Mardīrām, with the takhalluṣ Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣ Hīndī (d. A. H. 1164), دیوان, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109^a-110^b; دستور العمل (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.

Anandbrāo Munshī, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).

Anand Row's collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.

Anas bin Mālīk, father of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālīk of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 175 or 179), q 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; 3055.

(M dik) *Anbar*, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.

(Padre) *Angelus*, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary لغت فرنگی و پارسی (A. D. 1683), 2533.

(Maulānā) *Ānā* of Harāt, 724-726, 646.

Anas, i. e. (1) Ḥaidarbeg of Tabrīz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anīs or Ānīs) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Bangālī era).

IND. OFF. II.

Anīsī (d. A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Anjab, i. e. (Hāji) Rabi', author of a Persian translation of the *مهابهارت* (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.

Anjām, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.

Anka (or *Ankakhān*), i. e. (1) (Mīr) Muḥammadkhān (under Akbar), 724-726, 351; q ib., 1047 x 1344; (2) his brother Shams-aldīn Muḥammadkhān Khān A'zam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzā) 'Azīz Kūkultāsh Khān A'zam, q ib., 352 x 1047.

Ankanī (or *Ankankānī*), i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī bin (Maulānā) Darwish) Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khwājah) Bākī, q 647-649, 376.

(Al) *Ankirawī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Isma'īl al-Maulawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *مثنوی*, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fāriḍ's wine-qaṣidah, القصيدة الخمرية, q 1922, 12.

Ankiyānū, the Moghul governor of Fārs (A. H. 667-670), Sa'dī's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

Anṣārī, i. e. (1) Abū Ayyūb, see *Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* above; (2) Abū Bashār, see *Abū Bashār Muḥammad* above; (3) Abū Isma'īl, see (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Anṣārī* above; (4) Abū Maṣṣūr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Matt* above; (5) Abū Maṣṣūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* above; (6) 'Alī, see *'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above; (7) Burhān-aldīn Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a کتاب by the same, 2072, fol. 39^b; (8) Faiḍ-allāh Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ Himmāt, author of the انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727; (9) (Mirzā) Faṣīḥi of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b; دیوان, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153^a; (10) (Khwājah) Mu'ayyid-aldīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishāq, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Dāh-bakhsh, q 654, 38; (12) (Ḥaḍrat) Tamīm, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.

(Mirzā) *Anṣārī*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.

(Kādi) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* of Kandahār, i. e. Bāyazīd, known as Yūsuf Zi, the founder of the Rūshānīan sect, history of, 581; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII; he may also be the author of the کتاب شیخ الطالبيين, in 1926, 2.

(Al) *Antākī*, i. e. Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.

Antichrist, see *Dujjāl-i-la'in* below.

(Rājah) *Anundarain*, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

- Anūs*, father of Ās (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *ḥamz-nāma*), q 785.
- Anūshirwān* (or *Nūshirwān*) bin Kubād, the Sāsānian king, 16, *qism* 11; 129, *maḡālah* VI; 409, introduction; 534, fol. 132^a sq.; 535, fol. 156^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724-726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.
- Anūshirwān alkhālidi* (or *bin Khālidi*), i.e. Sharaf-aldin of Kāshān (d. A. H. 532), 724-726, 936.
- Anūshirwān bin* (Amir) *Abū Sa'īd* bin 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (A. H. 927-940 or 948), known as (Shāh) 'Ādil, ib., 261.
- (Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shāh) Nūr-aldin Kutb-i-'ālam (the author of *مکتوبات*), q 654, 23.
- (Nawwāh) *Anwar-aldīnkhān*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhān Shāhāmātjang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d. A. H. 1162), 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 120; his exploits celebrated in Abjadī's *انورنامه* (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausoleum at Haidarābād, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-allind Walājāh, see (Nawwāh) 'Alī above.
- Anwar-almulk*, honorary title of (Khwājah) Karim-aldin of Samarkand, Shaikh-alislām under (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq (A. H. 725-752), 724-726, 1435.
- Anwarī*, i.e. Auḥad-aldin 'Alī bin Maḥmūd bin Ishāk of Mahnah, the great panegyric poet (d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), with his first takhalluṣ Khāwari, 129, *khātimah*; 724-726, 528; q ib., 12 × 521 × 562; 968; *ديوان*, 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947-949; *qaṣidas*, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109^b and 110^a; extracts from his *diwān*, 946; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- Apājirājandar*, father of Lankrājandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Rājah) Wirājandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.
- (Mir) 'Arab *Badīhī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 715.
- (Khwājah) 'Arab *bin Sayyid-almafākhīr*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.
- 'Arab *Fikrī*, see (Mir) 'Alī 'Arab above.
- Arābi*, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 340 or 341), 647-649, 235; (2) Aḥmad bin Abī Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abī-alkāsim Hamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāk (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (3) Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh alḥusainī alsinanī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī, *ترجمة روضة الرياحين* under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kutb-shāh (A. H. 1020-1035), 642.
- 'Arabī, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī (who d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 59-61 × 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 1357, 9 × 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35^b; 2663, fol. 1^a; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Munyari's *مکتوبات* (A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1845.
- 'Arab *Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Tarsūnī alsamar-kandī, copyist of 1411 (A. H. 999).
- (Mir) 'Arabshāh of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724-726, 704.
- 'Arāj, i.e. (Malik-alkalām) Saif-aldin of Isfara or Isfarang (b. A. H. 581, d. 652, 660, or 666), ib., 1524; *ديوان*, 1059.
- Arash Oghlū Arashī*, i.e. Ākājan bin (Hāji Amir) Husain, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- Ardashīr bin Bābak*, father of Shāpūr, the Sāsānian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, *masāfah* IV.
- (Dastūr) *Ardashīr bin Bahramshāh*, father of (Dastūr) Shahriyār (who flourished about A. H. 900), q 2820; 2822.
- Ardashīr bin Lād bin Firāz*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Arghūn*, i.e. (Amir) Dhū-alnūn of Sind, q ib., 291.
- Arghūnkhān* bin Abākhākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān (A. H. 683-690), 17, fol. 289^b sq.; 18; q 724-726, 668 × 797 × 874 × 1138 × 1287; 2828, first volume, *bāb* II, *faṣl* 2.
- 'Arif, i.e. (1) (Sultān-al-'arīfin Khwājah) Hasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallāh Shattār (the founder of the Shattāri or 'Ishk branch-family of the Cīstī order), q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī (d. A. H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. A. H. 735), 647-649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirāj-aldin, q 724-726, 1479.
- 'Arifah, epithet of Sharaf Khātūn, second daughter of (Sultān) Walad (Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, who d. A. H. 712), 630, *faṣl* X, c, 3.
- (Ṭalabī Amir) 'Arif *albulkhī*, i.e. Jalāl-aldin Faridūn, eldest son of (Sultān) Walad and grandson of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 670, d. 719 or 729), 630, *faṣl* VIII; 631, 8; q 630, *faṣls* IX, and X, c, 1, x^d; 631, 9.
- (Mir) 'Arif *allāh*, known as Imām-aldin, a pupil of Sirāj-aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (who d. A. H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).
- (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Arif *bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alkhakk (the latter d. A. H. 837), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

- of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs or 'Abd-alkaddûs of Gangû, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 647-649, 118; 654, 29.
- '*Ārif C'alabî*, author of a Turkish translation of the رشحات عين الحيات, q 633, end.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ārifî*, contemporary with Kâsim Kâhî (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- '*Ārif Ījî*, a poet, ib., 158.
- '*Ārif Lâhūrî*, i. e. Khair-allâh (under 'Ālamgîr), مسعودنامہ (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036; مہر و وفا, q 1657, 2.
- (Khwâjah) '*Ārif Riwgari*, of the Taifûrî order, the fourth khalifah of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawânî (who d. A. H. 575), 647-649, 77; q ib., 78; 724-726, 1486.
- '*Ārif Sultân*, the twelfth son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^m.
- '*Āris* (or *Hârith*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Hârith* above.
- Aristotle*, biography of, in 614-618; q 724-726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; περὶ ψυχῆς, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 9^a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmîhr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the طغرنامه بنرجمهر, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Aristûjâh*, see (Mîr) *Abd-alrazzâk Khân Kâdirjang* above.
- Arjâsp*, killed by Isfandiyâr, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- (Mirzâ) *Arjumand Āzâd*, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kirâmî of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1155), q 1625.
- Arjuna* and Kṛṣṇa, a discourse between, i. e. the Bhagavadgîtâ in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Armiyyâ* (or *Armiyyah*) bin Khilkiyyah, see *Jeremiah*, son of *Hilkiah*, below.
- Arpâkhân* (A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Arshad-uldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 47.
- Arshadkhân*, i. e. Muḥammad Mîr, letters to (in the time of (Nawwâb) Fîrûzjang, who d. A. H. 1165), in 2129.
- Arshad Shîrâzî*, a poet, 724-726, 253.
- '*Arshî*, takhalluṣ of (Mîr) Muḥammad Mu'min (d. A. H. 1091), شکرستان (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.
- (Maulânâ) '*Arshî* (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Arslân*, father of (1) Aḥmad (the author of the مقاليد الكنوز), q 2792, III; (2) (Sultân) Sa'id Toḡhrul III Saljûkî (A. H. 571 or 573-590), praised in Nizâmî's خسرو و شیرین, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724-726, 1400 × 1426.
- Arslân*, i. e. (1) (Malik) Akhsatân (Akhtasân or Akhtashân) bin Minûcihr the Shirwânsâh, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; (2) 'Alâ-aldîn Shâh, praised in Nizâmî's هفت پیکر (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140^a and 211^b; (3) ('Atâbeg-i-a'zam) Muẓaffar-aldîn Kizil (A. H. 582-587), praised in Nizâmî's خسرو و شیرین (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7^a; 2869, 2, fol. 99^a; q 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 5^a; (4) (Atâbeg) Nûr-aldîn of Mausi (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmî's هفت پیکر (see above in (2)) was dedicated, 972, 4.
- (Kilij) *Arslân IV*, i. e. Rukn-aldîn, the Saljûk ruler (A. H. 655-666), q 3063.
- (Sultân) *Arslân bin Mas'ûd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509-512), q 724-726, 337.
- Arslânkhân*, son of Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451-492), ruler of Samarkand, q ib., 1471.
- Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh*, the Saljûk (A. H. 494-536), q ib., 337.
- Arslânshâh bin Toḡhrul* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, of the Saljûks of Irâq (A. H. 556-571), q ib., 867 × 935 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
- Arslân Takin*, see *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- Artimânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Raḍî, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, دیوان, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- '*Arâdî*, i. e. (1) Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Alî Nizâmî of Samarkand (d. after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulânâ) Saifî of Bukhârâ (d. probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; عروض سیقی, also styled میزان الاشعار, عروض قافیہ, and رسالۃ فی العروض (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- Arzânî*, i. e. Muḥammad Akbar bin (Mîr Hâjî) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A. H. 1130), طب اکبری (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2; مجربات اکبری, 2342; 2343; قراپادین قادری (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344.
- (Khân) *Ārzû*, see '*Alîkhân*, No. 28, above.
- (Al) '*Āṣ*, see *Abû-al'âṣ* above.
- '*Āṣ bin Anûs*, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the حمزہ نامہ, q 785.
- Asad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Āris* (or *Hârith*) al-Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 243), q 647-649, 176; 724-726, 93; (2) 'Alî of Badakhshân, q 724-726, 581.

- Asad*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-al'azîz bin Hârith (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- Asad*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-al-din Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khwâjah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad alkûsû'î aljâmî (or bin aljâmî, who d. A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his *Inshâ*, 1923, 27.
- Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alâ-aldin Bangâlî bin 'Umar Lâhûrî, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here bin 'Umar is left out).
- Asad*, i. e. (1) Fakhr-al-din Jurjânî, author of the mathnawî *وېس ورامين* (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724-726, 1159; (2) (Maulânâ) Sa'd-aldin, father of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-aldin Bukhârî, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amir) Sharaf-aldin bin (Amir) Jalâl-aldin bin Irij, ruler of Lâr, q ib., 261.
- (Amir) *Asad-aldin bin* (Amir) *Bahâ-aldin* Abû-alkâsimlang bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I, ruler of Lâr, q ib.
- Asad-aldin Shirkûh*, contemporary with Al-Âdid lidinallâh (the eleventh and last Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555-567), q ib., 489.
- Asad-allâh*, father of Faḍl-allâh alḥusainî alarâbî alsimnânî, with the takhalluṣ Jahânî (the author of the *روضة الرباحين*, ترجمہ, under (Sultân) Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh, A. H. 1020-1035), q 642.
- Asad-allâh*, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalif and first Imâm, see *Ali bin Abi Tâlib* above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh) Ahuad, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite kâdî of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.
- Asad-allâh*, copyist of 882, ff. 1-207^a (A. H. 945).
- Asad-allâh bin* (Hâjî) *Bûddâk* (b. A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).
- (Khalifah) *Asad-allâh Isfahânî*, 724-726, 888; q ib., 889.
- Asad-ullâhkhân*, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshâ*, fol. 67^b.
- Asad-almulk* 'Alijâh Bahâdur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- Asad Anwar*, one of the Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Râjâhs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipû Sultân), 514.
- Asadbeg* of Kâzwîn, a poet, 724-726, 1271.
- Asadbeg Mustaufî* Muḥammadkhân Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) Oghlû Taklû (also called Tâtâr Sultân Walad), governor of Khurâsân (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114 x 1118.
- Asad bin 'Abd-al'uzza* bin Kusayy bin Kilâb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrâ bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Asad bin 'Abdallâh*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, about A. H. 670), q 707.
- Asad bin al-Husain*, father of Husain aldihistânî (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, called *الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة*, before 'Aufi), q 733.
- Asad bin 'Alî*, father of (Imâm) 'Abdallâh al-Yâfi'î alyamanî (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62.
- Asad bin Isma'il Sarakhsi*, i. e. (Amir) Mu'taman, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 29.
- Asad bin Nasr-allâh* bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallâh (an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Ishâk Injû of Fârs and 'Irâk. A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Al-Shaikh alajall) *Asad bin Shihâb* (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhârâ, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.
- Asad of Mahmah*, under (Sultân) Muḥammad bin Malik-shâh (A. H. 498-511), ib., 527.
- Asadi of T'as*, Firdausî's teacher (d in the reign of Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 692; q 893; *حل مشكلات لغت فارس*, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54^b sq.
- Asadkhân*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b sq.
- Âsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizâm-aldin Âsafjâh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.
- Âsaf* (or *Âsafâ*), a poet under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, ديوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.
- (Kuli) *Âsaf* or *Âsafâ* Kummî, i. e. Muḥammad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; ديوان, 1604.
- Âsaf-aldaulah*, i. e. Sirâj-aldaulah Amir-allhind Walâjâh, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî above.
- (Nawwâb) *Âsaf-aldaulah Bahâdur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.
- Âsaf Barkhiyâ*, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Khwâjah) *Âsafî* bin Mukîm-aldin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân (d. A. H. 923), 724-726, 832; q ib., 896; ديوان, 1393-1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12^a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.
- Âsafjâh*, see *Âsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizâm-aldin, above.
- (Nawwâb) *Âsafjâh I* (Nizâm-almulk) of Haidarâbâd (b. A. H. 1082, d. 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 466-468; 481, fol. 41^a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firûzjang (who d. A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Fâdil, in 2129.

- (Nawwâb) *Āshrafshāh II* (Nizāmshāh (Mir) Akbar 'Alī-khān Bahādūr) of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1146, reigned A. H. 1175-1217), 465-468.
- Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-dīn Ja'far Kazwīnī (under Akbar), 724-726, 1259; q. ib., 1092 x 1119; 1658; from A. H. 996 onwards he continued the *تأريخ الفی*, 110-118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d. as Jahāngīr's wazīr in, or soon after, A. H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abū-alfath Jilānī (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.
- ashrafī*, misspelt for Ghadā'irī, see *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muhammad* above.
- ashraf*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a *تأريخ* in 72 volumes), q. 724-726, 436.
- (Mirzā) *Ashghar* of Mashhad, a poet, ib., 696.
- ash'arī*, i. e. (1) Abū-alḥasan, founder of the Ash'ari sect (d. A. H. 324 or 329), 2540, 15; (2) 'Alī-almulk Ḥusain, wazīr of Nāṣir-al-dīn Kubācā (or Kubācā)-alsulāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q. 737.
- ash'ath*, father of Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān Sajastānī (who d. A. H. 275), q. 2654, 6.
- ash'ath*, i. e. 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Muḥammad of Yamāmah, contemporary with Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakafī (who d. A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.
- ashharī*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn, a poet under Kizil Arslān (the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, A. H. 582-587), q. 724-726, 1400.
- ash'iah*, see *Isaiah* below.
- ashik*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, author of the two mathnawīs *قصّة محمد حنیف* and *عیش و طرب* (A. H. 1079), 1592; (2) Ṣādiq Ruknī, *شرح معنیات* (A. H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn, of the C'ishti order, khalīfah of (Shaikh) Imām-al-dīn Abdāl, 654, 16b.
- Ashikī* of Sistān, 724-726, 314.
- Amīr *Ashkī* of Kumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muḥtasib and brother of (Mir) Hudūri, contemporary with (Maulānā) Ghuzālī of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 980), 724-726, 998.
- Ashna*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh (with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan) bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d. A. H. 1077), *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; q. 1584; *دیوان*, 1584; 1585; q. 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47b.
- Ashraf*, father of Ḥasan 'Alī almunshī alkhākānī Tajāwuz-allāh (the author of the *اخلاق حکیمی*, A. H. 987-988), q. 2203.
- (Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Adil I Abūbakr (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495 x 496.
- Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A. H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Amin-i-Banī Isrā'īl, letters by, in 2122; he is also q. as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12^a; (4) Muḥammad bin Nūr Muḥammad, copyist of 2684 (before A. H. 1146); (5) Muḥammad Zamān, copyist of 2713 (A. D. 1798, A. H. 1213); (6) (Amīr) Mu'īn-al-dīn, known as (Mirzā) Makhdūm of Shirāz, the elder son of (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī (the wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), and favourite of (Shāh) Ismā'īl II, 984-985, q. 724-726, 222; q. ib., 220.
- (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalām) Jalāl-al-dīn Kāshī (under Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, A. H. 663-680), ib., 941; (2) Muḥammad, father of Bahā-al-dīn (a letter by, between A. H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d. A. H. 854, 667, 139.
- (Nawwāb) *Ashraf-aldaulah* Bahādūr, governor of Nirmal (A. H. 1226-1231, Bangālī era 1220-1225), 469.
- Ashraf-al-dīn*, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'ālī* (or *Sharaf-al-dīn*) *Hasan* above.
- Ashraf bin* (Shāh-i-gadā) *Hasan alḥusainī*, copyist of 2678 (A. H. 1089).
- Ashrafī*, i. e. (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) Ḥasan of Samarkand, the poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- (Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* (less correctly *Sharafjahān*) bin (Kādi) Jahān of Kazwīn, a poet under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (b. A. H. 902, d. 962), ib., 1257; q. ib., 1264; his *diwān*, q. ib., 896.
- (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* Simnānī (d. A. H. 840), author of the *لطائف اشرفی* and of *مکتوبات*, 654, 23; q. ib., fol. 7^a sq. and 30.
- Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin Islāmkhān (d. A. H. 1097), q. 2595.
- (Sayyid) *Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī bin Amīrkhān, collector of the *رئائے کرائم* (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- Ashrafkhān Munshī* of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 698.
- Āshūb*, takhalluṣ of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhān, d. A. H. 1199), author of extracts from the *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1194) and a history of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A. H. 1196), 336; 422; q. 2834; copyist of 224 (A. H. 1194).
- Āshūbī* of Naṭanz, calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 925.
- (Amīr Sayyid) *Asil-al-dīn* 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d. A. H. 883), *درج الدرر*, ib., 208; q. ib., 209.

- '*Āsim*, father of Aḥmad al-Antākī (who d. A. H. 240), q 1051-1054, 41.
- '*Āsim*, i. e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع, q 2495.
- Asīr*, i. e. (Mirzā) Jalāl bin (Mirzā) Mu'min of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1049), q 1537; دیوان, 1541-1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1743, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.
- Asirī*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūr-bakhshī (d. probably A. H. 912), مفاتیح الاعجاز فی, commenced A. H. 877, 1816-1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; (2) Shīrāzī, son of Ṣalīfī, a poet, 724-726, 252.
- (Al) '*Asjadī*, see '*Abd-al-'azīz bin Maṣṣūr* above.
- '*Askar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Hājī) Muḥammad Kāshānī, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).
- '*Askar* '*Alīkhān*, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- '*Askar bin al-Ḥaṣīn* (or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣīn or bin al-Ḥusayn), see (Shaikh) *Abū Thirāb Nakhshabī* above.
- '*Askarī*, one of the Lakabs of (1) 'Alī Naḳī, the tenth Imām, see '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (2) Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the eleventh Imām, see '*Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Mirzā) '*Askarī*, the third son of the emperor Bābar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900-937), 724-726, 407.
- (Mīr) '*Askarī* '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī*, see '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī* above.
- Aslam*, father of Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi, q 1051-1054, 25.
- (Kādi) *Aslam*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Al) '*Aslamī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- (Hājī) *Aslam Sālīm* (d. about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.
- Aṣma'ī*, a Ṣūfī, 1870, 72.
- Asrārī*, one of the takhalluṣes of Yahyā Sibak Fattāhī of Nīshāpūr (d. A. H. 852), see '*Fattāhī* and '*Khumārī* below.
- '*Aṣṣār*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad of Tabrīz (d. A. H. 784), 724-726, 1321; مهر و مشتری (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245.
- (Al) '*Aswad*, i. e. (Shaikh) Yāsīn al-maghribī, the Hājjam (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339.
- Aswad bin Yazīd al-naḥwī* (or al-naḥjī) of Kūfah, 724-726, 70.
- Atā*, see (Khawājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī* above.
- '*Atā*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad Rūdbārī (who d. A. H. 369), q 647-649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-al-'abbās of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see '*Abū-al-'abbās bin 'Atā* above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dīnawarī (d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Kādi) Ḥamid-al-dīn Muḥammad Nāgūrī, of the Suhrawardī order (who d. A. H. 643), q ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
- '*Atā*, grandfather of Faṭimah bint Naṣr (who d. A. H. 573), q ib., 410.
- '*Atā-allāh*, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshāh).
- '*Atā-allāh*, i. e. 'Alī Fīṭrūt, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذکره ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کتایب, 1699.
- '*Atā-allāh al-naṣir alghani al-kurnishī al-hāshimī*, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).
- (Amir) '*Atā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh* Jamāl-al-ḥusaynī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 926), 724-726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1-406^a and 441^b-473^a; 146-157; نفحة الاحياء فی مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406^b-441^b.
- '*Atā-allāh bin Isma'īl Kādīrī*, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).
- '*Atā-allāh bin Muḥammad al-husaynī*, i. e. (Amir) Burhan-al-dīn (d. A. H. 929), تکمیل المنافع در فن شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رسالة وافی رساله وافی, در قواعد علم و ادب, 2052-2054.
- '*Atā-allāh bin Zūrif* Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the قوانین الصرف, q 2421.
- '*Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat عین عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary A. H. 1162), 2515.
- '*Atā-allāh Rashīdī* bin Aḥmad Nādir, Persian translation of the Vijaganīta, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.
- (Kādi) '*Atā-allāh Rāzī*, brother of (Kādi) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shah) Tahmāsp, two ta'rīkhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724-726, 1088.
- '*Atabah bin al-Ghulām* (or bin Sālām or bin al-'allām) of Basrah (d. A. H. 160 or 167), 647-649, 161; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.
- Atābeg*, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl al-dīn Rūmī's فيہ ما فيہ, 3063, fol. 34^a.
- Atābeg-i-a'zam*, i. e. (1) Muẓaffar-al-dīn Kizil Arslān, see '*Arslān*, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-al-dīn Abūbakr (or Abū Ja'far), see '*Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.
- '*Atā bin Ḥamān* bin 'Abdallāh, great-grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bāshar Ḥāfī bin Ḥārith bin 'Abū al-raḥmān (who d. A. H. 227), q 647-649, 171.

(Sayyid) *Atā'ī*, i.e. Jamāl-aldin (Khwājah) Diwāna, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (b A.H. 913 or 916, d A.H. 1016), 644.

(Hakim) *Atā'ī*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104^a sq.

Atā Kādirī, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Hāji) *Atāligh*, father of Bāqibeg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A.H. 1142, was).

Atashī, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 1, above.

Attham, father of (Khwājah) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kūfi (the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, who d about A.H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.

Athar, i.e. (1) (Hadrat) Muḥammad (Mīr) Muḥammadi, the younger son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Nāsir Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindūstānī, (Khwājah Mīr) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafi'ā, the poet (d A.H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11^b sq.; غزليات (A.H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq.

Athar, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī, of the Kādirī order, q 654, 21.

Atharkhān bin (Amīr) Nizām-aldin Ridwī, q 1672.

Athir-aldin, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāh Aumānī (d A.H. 656 or 665), 724-726, 1035; ديوان, 1058; (2) (Afdal-ahmutakaddimūn) Akhsikati (d A.H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 × 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futūḥi of Marw, contemporary with Anwarī, 724-726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Maḥmūd, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), see *Abharī*, No. 2, above.

Atikī, i.e. (1) Jalāl-aldin of Tabriz, in the service of (Khwājah) Rashīd-aldin Faḍl-allāh (the author of the التواريخ جامع, who d A.H. 718), 724-726, 1320; (2) Kuṭb-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalāl-aldin (d A.H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwānī, author of a poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, 3042, 1.

Atiyah, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A.H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.

Atiyah, grandfather of (1) Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Sulmān) 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad Dārānī (who d A.H. 215), q 647-649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Talīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī Makki alhārithī (who d A.H. 386), q ib., 278.

Atsiz, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz* above.

Atsikhān, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Attār, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Hāfiz Abū-al'alā Ḥasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadān, 724-726, 1024; (2) Abū Ḥatīm Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nukhshabī (who d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 178; (3) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* above; (4) (Khwājah

Shaikh) Farīd-aldin, see *Farīd-aldin 'Attār* below; (5) Furūghī of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1276; (6) (Khwājah) Ḥasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A.H. 826), 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Tāhir, extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a; (8) Nizām-aldin Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A.H. 989); (9) (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, see *'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above.

'Atūfi, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Atūfi* above.

Audanī, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Audhī, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) Bahā-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulānā) Jamāl-aldin, likewise a pupil of Nizām-aldin, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulānā) Kiwām-aldin Yakhāna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zamīr bin al-Ḥarb, maternal grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A.H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

'Aufī, i.e. (Maulānā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, author of جوامع الحكايات و لواعع and لباب الالباب (A.H. 625), 600-604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12 × 304 × 307 × 512 × 547 × 937 × 1069 × 1157 × 1410 × 1426 × 1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Auliya* above.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balydnī* above.

Auḥad-aldin Anwarī, see *Anwarī* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldin Ḥāmid* (or *Alā Ḥāmid*) al-Kirmānī, the teacher of Auḥadī (d A.H. 697), 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647-649, 349 × 356; 724-726, 874 × 1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37^b; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khwājah) *Auḥad-aldin Ishāk*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyūb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbakr (A.H. 595-615), q 724-726, 495.

Auḥadī, i.e. Taqī-aldin (d about A.H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* (Rukn-aldin, d A.H. 738), 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A.H. 733), 1228; 1229; ديوان و دنامه, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38^a sq.; 1766; 2909; two rubā'is, 1743, 24.

Āharmazd-dāt, father of Martān-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijār), q 2988.

'*Anj bin 'Anak*, 593, fol. 155^a sq.; 594.

Auji of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 605.

(Al) *Aukāni*, see (Al) *Ādkāni* above.

Auliya, i. e. (1) Auḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh, see '*Abdallāh Auliya*' above; (2) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sulṭān-al-mashāyikh) Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Dāniyāl (according to others: bin 'Alī al-bukhārī) Badā'ūnī, of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 636, d. 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647-649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724-726, 385; q 647-649, 115-117; 654, 19 × 22⁸ × 23 × 24; 724-726, 36 × 378 × 387-392 × 402 × 1435; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; sayings of, collected by (Amir) Ḥasan of Dihlī, q 654, 23ⁿ; 2565; other sayings of his, in the *انوار المجالس* and the *تحفة الأبرار*, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 × 6; a mathnawī in his honour, 1224, fol. 85ⁿ sq.

Auliya-al-mahmūd (or *Auliya-i-mahmūd* or *Auliya wa-al-mahmūd*), *فوائد صبيان*, 2516.

(Khawājah) *Auliya-i-Kalān*, the second khulifāh of 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

'*Aun bin 'Alī al-muṭayyab al-munajjim al-shirāzī* i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A. H. 1252).

Aurangzib, see '*Ālamgir I* above.

Avicenna, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.

(Al) *Āyānī* (or *Ar'ayānī* or *Ar'ayālī*), i. e. Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Āyāz, the beloved slave of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulālī's mathnawī *محمود و آياز* (A. H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the *محمودنامه*, 1768, 2; 1769.

Āyāz, i. e. Maḥmūd, *مفتاح السور عادلشاهی* (in or shortly after A. H. 922), 2306.

Āyāzī, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83ⁿ.

Ayyūb, father of (Khawājah) Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016.

Ayyūb, see *Job* below.

Ayyūb, copyist of 1576 (A. H. 1077).

(Khawājah) *Ayyūb bin* (Khawājah) *Abī-albarakah* of Sumarkand, a poet, 724-726, 1458.

Āzād, i. e. (1) (Mir or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān) Husainī, see '*Alīkhān*', No. 7, above; (2) (Mirzā) Arjumand, brother of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmī of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1155), q 1625.

Āzād-bakhsh, Sulṭān of Rūm, the chief character in the *قصّة چهار درویش*, 739-742.

A'zam, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, *واقعات کشمیر* (to A. H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled *لب التواريخ* (to A. H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the *القاب نامه قدیم* (under Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A. H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A. H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Šādīk (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khān) *A'zam* (or *A'zamkhān*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh, the foster-brother of (Sulṭān) Akbar, 724-726, 352; q ib., 361 × 1220 × 1292; (2) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Anka-khān, the father of the preceding Khān (assassinated A. H. 969), q ib., 352 × 1047 × 1344.

A'zam-aldaulah, honorary title of (Mir) Muḥammad-khān Sarwar, *تذکره سرور* on Rekhta poets (A. H. 1222), 2850.

A'zam-alumara Aristūjāh, see (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzākhān Kādirjany* above.

A'zamshāh, i. e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (ascended the throne A. H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154^b sq.; 396, fol. 274^b sq.; 397, fol. 574^b sq.; 398, fol. 324^b sq.; 399, fol. 332ⁿ sq.; 401, fol. 224^b sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Ālamgir, in 383; 384.

Azar, Abraham's father, 1882-1889, bāb 20.

Azāzīl, the fallen angel, i. e. Shaitān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Azālī*, i. e. Mu'ammir bin Rāshid of Baṣrah, traditionist and author of the *کتاب جامع*, 724-726, 110.

(Maulānā) *Azhar*, the teacher of (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d. A. H. 919), q ib., 694.

Azharī of Dihlī (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khawājah) *A'zim*, copyist of 1639 (A. H. 1160).

A'zim-aldaulah, nephew and successor of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumara of the Carnatic (A. H. 1216-1235), 502.

A'zim-al-dīn, copyist of 1251 (A. H. 1184).

A'zim-al-dīn, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alī (the compiler of the *شرح دساتیر*, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwāb) *A'zimjāh Bahādur*, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1235-1241), see '*Alīkhān*', No. 29, above.

A'zim Nawāzkhān Bahādur Mu'tamadjang 'Umdat (or Maḥmūdāt)-ul-ulamā (Mufti) Badr-aldaulah, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Šibghat-ullāh (still alive in A. D. 1859), 430.

- '*Asim Thabât*, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad, the poet (d. A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.
- '*Asir bin Sharḥiyyah*, 23, fol. 298^b sq.
- '*Asiz*, father of Hākim Ismā'īl, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masīlī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- '*Asiz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (Malik) '*Asiz*, see *Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* above.
- '*Asiz-aldin*, father of Amīn-aldin Naṣīr of Kazwin (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 1240.
- '*Asiz-aldin bin* (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.
- (Khwājah) '*Asiz-aldin bin* (Khwājah) '*Abibakr*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Asiz-aldin* (or '*Nār-aldin*) bin (Khwājah) '*Adul-aldin* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm), grandson of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Maulānā) '*Asiz-aldin C'alabi*, father of (Shāh) Kāsim Fahmī of Kazwin (a poet), q 724-726, 1266.
- '*Asiz-aldin* (or '*Izz-aldin*) Maḥmūd, father of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 647-649, 113.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Asiz-aldin* (or '*Izz-aldin* or '*Adul-aldin*) *Sāfi*, son of Bili Mastūrah and (Shaikh) Tamar Ṣūfi Fārūki, grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar and author of the *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- '*Asiz-aldin Tughrā*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 38.
- '*Asiz alḥadrat* (or *bihadrat*), see *Abū Tāhir Ismā'īl* above.
- '*Asiz-allāh*, father of Kāsim of Jarbādḡān (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).
- (Sayyid) '*Asiz-allāh alhusaini* Zanjāni Kādīri, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).
- (Shaikh) '*Asiz-allāh bin Rukn-aldin*, grandson of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḡaddūs) Gangū'i (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 651, 30.
- (Mir) '*Asiz-allāh Hūdāri* bin (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muḥtasib of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 724-726, 997; q ib., 86 x 998; *دبوان*, 1442; *rubā'is*, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.
- (Shaikh) '*Asiz-allāh Lāhārī*, the great Ṣūfi Shaikh (b. A. H. 1047, d. 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the *راحة الأرواح*, 651.

- '*Asiz-allāh Muḥammad bin 'Ubaid-allāh* Naqshbandī, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).
- '*Asizān*, see (Khwājah) '*Alī Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*) above.
- (Shaikh) '*Asiz bin Muḥammad* alnasafi albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), 1870, 28; *كتاب التنزيل*, 1806; other works, q ib.
- '*Asizi Brahmanī*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- '*Asizi Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1263.
- (Mir) '*Asiz Kazwīnī*, a companion of (Mirzā) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahān (who d. A. H. 962), ib., 1264.
- (Mirzā) '*Asiz Kākultāsh*, see (Khān) '*A'zam*, No. 1, above.
- '*Asiz Muhammad*, father of 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).
- (Sayyid) '*Azmat-allāh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faīd-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).
- '*Azmi*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad bin Khulīl of Brussa, انيس العارفين (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the *اخلاق محسنی*, q 2188.
- (Mir) '*Azmi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 713.
- Azrakī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) '*Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

B

- (Mirzā) *Bābā*, father of (Ṣūfi) Ṣan'ān (the author of the *تأريخ السلاطين*, A. H. 1220), q 428.
- Bābā*, i. e. (Malik) Radi-aldin of Kazwin (under Abāḡākhān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1246.
- Bābā bin Husain*, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).
- (Mullā) *Bābā bin Ya'qūb* bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Ismat Muḥammad Maṣūm (the author of the *مجمع العصمة*), q 2558, end.
- (Ākā) *Bābā Darkī* of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.
- (Shaikh) *Bābā Faraj* of Tabrīz, 724-726, 1310.
- Bābā Hājī*, father of Muḥammad Hājī (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- Bābā-i-Samāsī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the khalīfah of 'Azizān (who d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487; q 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488.
- (Maulānā Ākā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, father of Muḥammad 'Alī (the Persian commentator of the *الفية*), q 2436.
- Bābak*, father of the Sāsānian king Ardashīr, q 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.
- Bābak* (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2-13.

- (Darwish) *Bābā* (or *Shāh*) *La'l* (or *La'ldās* or *Lāl*), and prince *Dārā Shukūh* (d. A. H. 1069), two stories of, in verse, by *Ānuandghana Khwāsh*, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q. ib.
- Bāb-allāh*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- (Sultān) *Bābar*, the emperor (*Ẓāhir-aldīn Muḥammad*, b. A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 104, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 124, *ārāyish* V and VI; 126, *ārāyish* VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 6; 129, *makālāh* XII; 130, second *bāb*, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, *ṭabakāh* I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, *makālāh* II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first *faṣl*; 362–364; 394, first *gulshan*, *gulbun* 1; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣl* IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q. 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, 405 × 407 × 408; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in *Qaḥṭat'ī*, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q. 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, *ṭabakāh* VI; letters addressed to him by *Miram Siyāh* of *Kāzwin* (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- Bābar 'Alī*, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).
- (*Khwājah*) *Bābar Kalandar Kādīrī*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).
- Bābarkhān*, see (*Mirzā* or *Sultān*) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* above.
- (*Maulānā*) *Bābāshāh Kātib* of *Iṣfahān*, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.
- (*Mirzā*) *Bābā Shirāzī*, i. e. 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- Bābī*, i. e. *Shīrkhān*, founder of the *Jnnāghadh* state, the original owner of 3015.
- (*Shaikh*) *Bāb-i-Farghānī*, contemporary with the author of the *Kaṣf al-maḥjūb* (who d. after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.
- (*Imām-i-Sa'id*) *Bābūyah Rāfi'i* of *Kāzwin*, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by *Khāḳānī*, ib., 1243.
- Badā'ī*, i. e. *Muḥammad Sharif Nasafi*, with the *takhalluṣ* *Jāmi*, *خورشید و ماه*, 1516.
- Badā'ūnī*, i. e. (1) *Abd-alkādir bin Muḥīkshāh*, see *Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī* above; (2) (*Khwājah*) *Aḥmad*, a pupil of *Nizām-aldīn Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (*Ḥadrat* *Shaikh Sultān-almashāyikh*) *Nizām-aldīn Auliya*, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above; (4) (*Maulānā*) *Yūsuf*, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.
- Badakhshān bin Ādrakhsh* (or *Ādhrakhsh* or *Ādharakhsh*), father of *Salīmān* the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q. 724–726, 841.
- (*Maulānā*) *Badakhshī*, a poet (under *Akbar*), ib., 588.
- Bādhlī*, *takhalluṣ* of *Muḥammad Rafī'khān* (d. A. H. 1123), *حملة حيدري* (completed by *Najaf* A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- (*Maulānā*) *Badhlī* of *Iṣfahān*, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.
- Badhrah*, i. e. *Lālā Ganeshdās*, the *Kānūngo* of *Gujarāt* and an official of the British Government, *چراغ پنجاب* (A. H. 1262), 3019; *چار باغ پنجاب* (A. H. 1265), 3020.
- Badī*, father of *Muḥammad* of *Nasā* (who was chief secretary of *Nasā* under *Ṭmād-aldīn Zangī*, who d. A. H. 540 or 541), q. 724–726, 539.
- Badī-aldīn*, *رسالة پند*, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- (*Ḥadrat* *Shaikh* or *Sayyid*) *Badī-aldīn* (*Shāh*) *Madār*, founder of the *Madārī* branch-family of the *Ḍishti* order (d. A. H. 840), 647–649, 358; q. 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Badī-aldīn Turkā* of *Sistān*, a poet, 724–726, 309.
- (*Khwājah*) *Badī-aldīn* (or *Badr-aldīn*) *Zāhid*, founder of the *Zāhidī* branch-family of the *Ḍishti* order, q. 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.
- (*Princess*) *Badī-aljamāl*, heroine of two romances, the *قصّة سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال*, 788–792, and the *عجيب القصص*, 847.
- Badī-alzamān*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the *حمزنامه*, 785; (3) see *'Abd-alwāsi aljabalī* above; (4) *Kuhpā'i*, *شرح القصيدة الكاملة*, q. 2597; (5) *Rashīdkhān* (probably the compiler of the *لطائف الاخبار*, who d. A. H. 1107), 338.
- (*Mirzā*) *Badī-alzamān*, eldest son of (*Sultān*) *Ḥusain Mirzā* (d. A. H. 920 or 921), q. 724–726, 832 × 1494^b; a letter from, to *Raḥmān Kulī Sultān*, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Badī Hamadānī*, 724–726, 1025.
- Badīhī*, *takhalluṣ* of (1) *Aḥmad*, a poet of the time of *Tughānshāh I*, the *Saljūq* ruler of *Nishāpūr* (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q. ib., 625; (2) (*Mir*) 'Arab of *Mashhad*, ib., 715.
- Badīi Maulānūzāda* of *Samarḳand*, ib., 1449.
- Badīi Tabrizī*, a poet, ib., 1322.

- (Muntakhab-aldin or Muntajab-aldin) *Badr Kātib*, secretary of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q ib., 563.
- Badril*, i. e. Khākāni, see *Afḍal-aldin Badil* above.
- (Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahānshāh Mirzā, the ruler of 'Irāk and Ādharbāijān, who d. A. H. 872), 1870, 75.
- (Mufti) *Badr-aldaulah*, see 'Azīm Nawāzkhān above.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 21.
- (Mullā) *Badr-aldin*, contemporary with Ahmad Muhyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Abūbakr* bin Šadr-aldin (Khawājah) 'Alī, father of Sharaf-aldin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Panipati (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- (Ashraf-alshu'arā) *Badr-aldin alkinādmī Rāzī* (under the Saljūqs, mentioned by 'Aufi), 724-726, 1073.
- (Khawājah) *Badr-aldin bin* (Khawājah) 'Aḍud-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or 'Azīz-aldin), q 654, 17, 11^a.
- Amir) *Badr-aldin bin* (Amir) Sharaf-aldin As'ad bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ghaznavi*, of the Cishtī order, a disciple of (Khawājah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A. H. 633), 654, 16^b.
- Badr-aldin Ghiyāthī Muḥammad*, copyist of 1907 and 2216.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Hilālī* of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 724-726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423-1425; extracts from, 1742, fol. 160^b sq.; شاه و گدا, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; شاه و درویش, 1430; صفات العاشقين, 1431.
- (Khawājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah almar'ashi*, a pupil of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm bin Adham, who d. A. H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 647-649, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647-649, 99.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ishāk* bin 'Alī of Dihli, husband of Bibi Fātimah and son-in-law as well as khalifah of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724-726, 386.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Kharakānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Badr-aldin Maḥmūd Mu'inadūz Khujandi*, of the Cishtī order, 637, 2.
- Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cāḍī* (or Shashi), called *Badr-i-Cāḍī* (d. after A. H. 746), panegyrist of (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluk (A. H. 725-752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724-726, 1532; q 1700, 13, 25; دیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A. H. 745), q 1232.
- Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kādiri*, author of the second volume of the هداية رباني (A. H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Naulah*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.
- Badr-aldin Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 190.
- Badr-aldin Sirhindi*, ib., 369; q ib., 370.
- Badr-aldin Sulaimān*, third son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17^c x III.
- (Kāḍī Imām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar* bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, father of (Kāḍī) Naṣir-aldin Baidāwī (who d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- (Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Zāhid*, see *Badr-aldin Zāhid* above.
- Badr-aldin*, Persian commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's سی فصل (رساله) or کتاب (A. H. 658), q 2254, 3.
- Badr-i-Cāḍī*, see *Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cāḍī* above.
- Badr-i-Khisāna* albalkhi, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhi, called Karkhi (Bakra'i or Nikū'i), شرح مخزن الاسرار (oldest redaction before A. H. 1089), 998; q 2512; 2872; بحر الغفائل فی منافع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.
- (Shāh-zāda) *Badr-i-Munir*, i. e. (Sāhib) Kirān-i-Aṣghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A. H. 1155-1169), 839.
- Bāḡī*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 134; (2) (Mullā) Wulshī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), q 724-726, 1002; کلیات, 1444; the mathnawī فرهاد و شیرین besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996.
- (Al) *Baghawi* alshāfi'i, i. e. (Imām) Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Ma'sūd al-Farrā (d. A. H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Kurān, q 2696.
- Bāghbān*, the first tukhalluṣ of Damiri of Isfahān, see *Damiri* below.
- Bāghākhān*, the successor of Tātār, 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Shāh) *Bahā-aldaulah* bin (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā and (Shāh) Isma'il I Šafawi, 724-726, 1080; q ib., 1079.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 2070, A. H. 1207).
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Mullā) Muḥammad Yūsuf (the copyist of 591, A. H. 1104).
- (Hāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldin*, grandfather of (Hāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh bin (Hāfiẓ) 'Alī Kuraishi (a former owner of 2579).
- Bahā-aldin*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 42.

- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1-189^a, and 2084 (A. H. 1122).
- (Amir) *Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsimlang* bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I bin (Amir) Badr-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahā-aldin alḥusaini*, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).
- (Ajall-alnuhtarim) *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* of Samar-kand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldin of Sijistān, 724-726, 1430.
- (Maulānā) *Bahā-aldin Aūdhi*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.
- (Khawājah) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Khawājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samar-kand, 724-726, 1457.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh*, father of Shaikh Isma'il (the great-grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Uḥbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- Bahā-aldin bin Hājī*, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).
- Bahā-aldin bin Ibrahim* alauṣārī alḥādīrī alḥusainī, *رساله شطاریه*, 1913.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān*, father of Sharaf-aldin 'Alīkhān Bad'ā'ūnī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سوانح الانوار* was chiefly written), q 654.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl Bukhārī, who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157; 1846.
- Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.
- Bahā-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin*, author of the *منتخب الاخبار*, 166; 167.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Jaunpūri*, the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī Kīwām (who d. A. H. 950), q 647-649, 363 × 366 × 367.
- Bahā-aldin Kazwini*, a poet, 724-726, 1252.
- Bahā-aldin* (or *Shikāb-aldin*) *Maqtāl al-Suhrawardī*, author of the *حکمة الاشراق* (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724-726, 167.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Marghināni*, a poet, 724-726, 1523.
- Bahā-aldin Muḥammad*, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin 'Atāmalik Juwaini (the author of the *تأریخ جهانگشای*, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazīr Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sāhib-diwān aljuwaini (for whom the *اوصاف الاشراف* was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazīr, q 724-726, 192 × 797; (4) the author of the *سندبادنامه* in prose, q 1236.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i*, see 'Amīlī above.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdād, a ḥasīdah-writer (d. A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.
- Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Husainī albukhārī* (Abū-alfath), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Naqshband* (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhārī, b. A. H. 718 or 728, d. 791), the founder of the Naqshbandī branch-family of the Cīstī order, 632, 4; 636, maḥṣud 11; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 76 × 80 × 83 × 85 × 351 × 352 × 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724-726, 346 × 1486 × 1488 × 1490 × 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9^a; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Sālīb bin Mubārak albukhārī, after Naqshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khawājah) Muḥammad Pārsā (who d. A. H. 822) in the *رساله القدسیة التقشبدیة* or *رساله منسوبه*, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī alcarkhī (who d. A. H. 838) in the *رساله انسیة* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Shāhābādī*, the nineteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalīfas.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin 'Umar* Harawī or Tabrizī, friend of (Khawājah) Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkūsū'i (who d. A. H. 863) and (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Kāshgharī (who d. A. H. 860), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhān-aldin Khāwandshāh (who d. A. H. 871), q 647-649, 360; 724-726, 1494 × 1555.
- Bahā-aldin Ūshī*, friend of (Sultān) Kuntb-aldin Aibak of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 724-726, 1521.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Walad* (Muḥammad bin al-Husain bin Ahmad alkhafītibī alḥakrī alḥakhī), called Sultān-al'ulamā, of the Kubrawī order, father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 628), 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557; q 631, 2; 647-649, 124 × 137; 724-726, 558 × 946 × 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a.
- (Sultān) *Bahā-aldin Walad*, eldest son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 623, d. 712), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; q 630, faṣl VIII and faṣl X, b, 1, and c; 631, 8; 724-726, 946; 3063.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā* Multānī bin Wajih-aldin bin Kamāl-aldin 'Alīshāh Kuraishī, with the kunyas Abū-albarakāt and Abū Muḥammad, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b. A. H. 566, d. 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 617-649, 152; q ib., 111 × 112 × 153-157; 653, 10; 654, 221; 724-726, 609 × 1018; 1821.

(Kāfi) *Bahā-aldīn Zanjānī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1296.

Bahā bin Ya'qūb, see *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb* above.

(Nawwāb) *Bahādur* (about A.H. 1195), q 386, colophon.

(Sayyid) *Bahādur 'Alī*, copyist of 248 (A.H. 1223) and 260 (A.H. 1225).

(Mir) *Bahādur 'Alī Husainī*, compiler of the تاريخ آشام, the Hindūstānī translation of the عجمية غريبة (published at Calcutta A.D. 1805), q 341.

Bahādurkhān, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'īd, brother of 'Alī Kulī Khānzamān (both fell in a battle against Akbar A.H. 974), 724-726, 411 × 412; q ib., 1447.

(Sayyid) *Bahādurkhān*, eulogy on, in (Mullā) Tughra of Mashhad's (who d somewhat before A.H. 1078) معراج الفصاحة, 1586, 6, XXII.

Bahādurkhān bin (Rājah) 'Alīkhān, the Fārūkiyyah king of Khāndish, history of, 2835, 6.

Bahādurshāh I, the emperor (originally prince Kuṭb-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālau), second son of 'Ālamgir I (A.H. 1119-1124), 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, makālah XIII; 130, second bāb, fol. 50^b sq.; 385-387; 391-393; 395, fol. 162^b sq.; 396, fol. 281^b sq.; 397, fol. 588^b sq.; 398, fol. 339^a sq.; 399, fol. 342^a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112^a; 411-414; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin, 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.

Bahādurshāh II, the emperor, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.

(Sultān) *Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt* (A.H. 932-943), 438-443, 9; q 2015.

(Shāikh) *Bahā'i*, see 'Āmilī above.

Bahā-i 'Abbās, see *Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī* above.

Bahā-i Bukhārī, a poet, 724-726, 1480.

Bahā-i-nārī, see 'Abd-al-'azīz Shams above.

Bahānām, see *Anandan* above.

Bahā'i, see 'Abd-al-shakūr Bahārī above.

Bahā'i Kummī, a poet, 724-726, 1004.

Bahbāl bin Jamāl Kāngū, father of Aḥmad Kanbū (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A.H. 1023), q 121.

Bāhīr (or *Māhīrī*) of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 606.

Bahlā il bin Kīnān, father of Gayūmarth, q 1.

Bahlī, see *Abūbakr Bahlī* of Rai above.

(Sultān) *Bahlāl* (or *Bahlālshāh*) *Lūdi*, the Afghān ruler of Dihli (A.H. 854-894), father of (Sultān) Sikan-darshāh, 119, fol. 343^b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 22^b and 30; 1867; 2305.

Bahlūlpūr, i.e. (Shāikh) Khidr of Multān, the teacher of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī aluqāshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Bahman bin Ardashīr bin Lād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahman bin Isfandiyār, 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40^b sq.

Bahman bin Kaikubād bin Hurmuzyār Sunjānī, قصبه سنجان (969 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1600), 2824.

Bahman bin Narsi bin Kubād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Bahmanji Wāriyā, father of Ratanji (at whose request 810 was copied A.H. 1204).

Bahmānshāh, father of Nūshirwān (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.

Bahmanyār, a pupil of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (who d A.H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldīn Sarakhsi, q 724-726, 1007.

Bahra, i.e. Kāmar-aldīn of Haidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).

Bahrām, i.e. (1) the father of the Sāsānian king Narsi, q 534, fol. 117^a; 535, fol. 138^b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shāikh) Mukhlis of the Cīstī order, q 654, 27^b.

(Mobad) *Bahrām*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1738).

(Prince) *Bahrām*, his love-story with Gulandām, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawī-baits, 1697; Bahrām and Bihrūz in the eposée باغ ام, 1390; 1391.

(Shāh) *Bahrām* (or *Bahrāmguēr*), the Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 122^b; 535, fol. 145^b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nizāmī's بهشت پیکر, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; and in Amir Khusrau's بهشت بهشت, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dilārām, 797, 15; with Bānūi Ḥasan, the Perī princess, 849.

Bahrām-aldāramī, see (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alaḥmān* above.

Bahrāmbeḡ bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A.H. 906-907), a short account of, in 724-726, 1385.

Bahrām bin Akhmad Mullāzāda (known as Mullāzāda-i (Mullā) Ghiyāth-aldīn), i.e. (Hāji) Muḥammad, شرح شبستان خیال, 2040.

- Bahrām bin Bahman* bin Narsī, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahrām bin Pazhdū*, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical *ویراف نامه* ارادی, 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- Bahrām C'ūbin*, the rebellious general of the Sāsānian king Hurmuz IV (A. D. 578-590), q 724-726, 1385; his war against Turkistān, in 2215, masāfat I.
- Bahrām-i-Bundār*, an ancestor of the Dastūrs Nūshirwān, Ardashir, Shahriyār, etc., q 2822, third mathnawī.
- Bahrāmkhān* (to whom the *مجموع خانی* and the *تتمه مجموع خانی* were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.
- Bahrām Mirzā*, the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (d A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Darwish) *Bahrām Saḥkā* of Bukhārā (d A. H. 962), دیوان, 1436.
- Bahrāmshāh*, grandfather of (Dastūr) Shahriyār bin (Dastūr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical *صدر* was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.
- Bahrāmshāh*, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.
- Bahrāmshāh bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna, see (Sultān) *Abū-al-ḥārith Bahrāmshāh* above.
- Bakrawar Bēnū*, heroine of the frame-work of 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806-817.
- Bahrūjī*, see *Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bahrūjī* above.
- Baidāwī*, see (Kādi-alkudāt) *'Abdallāh Baidāwī* above.
- (Al) *Baihaḳī*, (1) see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above; (2) see *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳī* above; (3) see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-wā'ilī* below.
- Baiḳarā*, see (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-al-ghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā* above.
- (Mirzā) *Baiḳarā bin 'Umar Shaikh* Mirzā bin Timūr, grandfather of the preceding Sultān (slain A. H. 819), q 724-726, 1498; 1870.
- Bā'ikhān*, author of the Pushtū mathnawī *مجنون و لیلی*, q 1697.
- Bairāmkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad the Khānkhānān, with the epithet Khitābkhān Bābā (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the translator of the *واقعات بابری*, A. H. 998), 724-726, 409; q 216; 724-726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1845, colophon; 2989.
- (Mirzā) *Bāisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzā) Shāh-rukh (d A. H. 837) and father of (Sultān) Muḥammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sultān) Abū-alkāsim Bābar (d A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724-726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bāisunghari preface to the *شاهنامه*, 863-871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Sa'id, ruler of Samarkand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shāh) *Bājīn* Cishtī, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.
- Bakā'i*, takhalluṣ of the poet Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Yādgar Ḥālātī (under Akbar), 724-726, 423.
- (Shaikh) *Bakā'i bin Buttū* (or *bin Buttār*), of the Kādīrī order (d A. H. 553 or 550), 647-649, 53.
- Bakā'i Kulistānī*, a poet, 724-726, 835.
- (Maulānā) *Bakā'ilang*, in the service of 'Ubaid-allāh-khān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), q ib., 1170.
- Bakāwālī*, the heroine of the prose-romance *بکاولی* or *تقصه گل بکاولی*, 828; 829.
- (Al) *Bakharzī*, i. e. (1) Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh, خلاصة اللغات (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 585 or 588, d 658), a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d A. H. 618), 647-649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- (Mullā Khwājah) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar (the author of the *شیرسنگه نامه* or history of the Panjāb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.
- Bakhsh Āshūb*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (d A. H. 1199), see *Āshūb* above.
- Bakhshi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Turāb (d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174; (2) (Maulānā) Isma'il of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1269.
- Bakhshī-almulk* Muḥammad Aminkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83ⁿ sq.
- Bakhshī Bhagatrām* (at whose request the *شیرسنگه نامه* was written), q 505.
- Bakhtūwarkhān*, the wrongly assumed author of the *مرآة العالم* (d A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.
- Bakhtishāh*, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (the author of the *تذكرة الشعرا*, A. H. 892), q 656.
- Bakhtyār*, i. e. (1) the hero of the *بختیار نامه*, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Āzādbakhsh (the Sultān of Rūm), one of the chief characters in the *تقصه چهار درویش*, 739-742; (3) Maṣṣūr, son of Khadijah (Sultān) Shahr-bānū (the wife of Abū Maṣṣūr (Sultān) Muḥammad 'Adilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, A. H. 1037-1067), q 896; (4) (Khwājah) Niẓām-aldin Simnānī, wazīr of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1144.

(Shaikh) *Bakhtyār*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Ahmad 'Abd-alhak̄ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27^a.

(Khwājah) *Bakhtyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn Ahmad* (or *bin Ahmad*) bin Mūsā, i.e. (Hadrat Sultān-al'ashikīn Burhān-alwāhidīn) Kutb-aldīn Kākī Ūshī, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724-726, 1520; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khwājah) Mu'īn-aldīn Sijzi Cīstī, his spiritual guide (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2 × 21.

Bakī, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552^a; (2) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) 'Isa, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962-993), 724-726, 413; (4) Muḥammad Ḥafīz Nūr of Andakhūd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shāh) Nūr-aldīn Nīmat-allāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 817.

(Khwājah) *Bakī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alnakshbandī alahrārī (b. A. H. 972, d. 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Ahmad Fārūkī Kābulī alsirhindī (who d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647-649, 93, q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9^b.

(Mirzā) *Bakī*, son of the last ruler of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, (Mirzā Shāh) Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 962), q 724-726, 1503.

Bakīluy bin (Hājī) *Atāligh* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bakī Khatlānī* (or *Kalābī*), a poet, 724-726, 580.

(Mir) *Bakī* (or *Bakīr*) *Mashhadī*, ib., 705.

Bakī Shirāzī, i.e. (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf bin (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī, wazīr of 'Irāk-i-'ajam under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, ib., 220.

Bakīlānī, see *Abūbakr Tabīb* above.

(Al) *Bakīlānī*, i.e. (1) (Imām) Shams-aldīn of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazīr Nizām-almulk (who d. A. H. 485), 724-726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar, b. A. H. 318, d. 402), 647-649, 282.

Bakīr, Lakab of the fifth Imām, Muḥammad bin 'Alī Zayn-al'ābidīn bin Ḥusain, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bakīr* above.

Bakīr, i.e. (1) (Miyān Shaikh) Muḥammad, father of (Miyān Shaikh) Kutb-aldīn (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muḥammad, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Mūsawī Walīb (the author of the دستور النظم, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Sāhib of Kāzwin (the Persian translator of the صحيفة الكاملة), q 2597; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad,

son of 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān Pādishāhī, and father of Muḥammad Sādiq (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muḥammad, son of the poet Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335^a sq.; 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; (6) (Maulānā) Muḥammad, a poet (d. A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mir) Muḥammad 'alawī of Shirāz, preface to the diwān of Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muḥammad bin (Mullā Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Alī, father of Muḥammad Wārith alṣadiqī altugh-lukābādī (the author of the سجنجل المسلمين, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (b. A. H. 1038, d. 1110 or 1111), عين الحياة, 2668; حلية المتقين (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mir) Muḥammad Dāmād Ishrāk, a poet (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullā) 'Abdallāh of Shūshtar, 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.; (12) (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet (d. A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), کليات in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the موعظة جهانگیری, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1-62^a; مقدم, ib., ff. 62^b-71^a; (14) Muḥammad Yazdī, 724-726, 152; (15) (Maulānā or Mir) Muḥammad Yazdī, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bakīr 'Alīkhān, the Jāgirdār of Vellore, نکات الکائنات (one of the sources of the وقائع سعادت, A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mir) *Bakīr Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1128.

(Ḥakīm) *Bakīr Husainkhān Bahādur*, i.e. Ridā Sāhib, contemporary with (Nawwāb) Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Bahādur Wālājāh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820-1825), 430.

Bakirkhān, see *Bakīr*, No. 13, above.

Bakīr-i-Khurda, i.e. (Mirzā) Bakīr Kāshī, a pupil of Muhtasham (who d. A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ūd (who d. A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6^b.

(Mir) *Bakīr* (or *Bakī*) *Mashhadī*, 724-726, 705.

Bakīr Najm-i-thānī, see *Bakīr*, No. 13, above.

Bakīr Sāmānī, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098-1099).

Bakīr Shakhīd, i.e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), دیوان, 1709.

Bakīr Talkānī, i.e. (Hājī) Muḥammad, q 2667, end.

(Mir) *Bakīr Wazīr*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

(Shāh) *Bakkāl*, i.e. (Khwājah) Hasan, one of the teachers of Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

Bakli, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

- Bakra'z*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Badr-i-Khizāna* above.
- Bakrān Kāyath*, joint author of the *گشایش نامه* (A.H. 1101), 825.
- Bakrī*, i.e. (1) Ifṭikhār-aldīn Muḥammad of Kāzwin, a Turkī poet (under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A.H. 656), 724-726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmān, copyist of 2681 (A.H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyād, copyist of 1532 (after A.H. 990).
- Baksh-allāh*, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A.H. 1197).
- Bakhsḥū'* (or *Bakhsava*) of Gwāliyār (flourished from before A.H. 924 to about 943), *آلهای هندی* (1000 Dhurpads in Hindi or Braj, collected under Shāh-jahān), 2015; 2016.
- Bākūr* (or *Bākū*), see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Bākūr* above.
- Balaam* (*Bi'am*), 593, fol. 157^b sq.; 594.
- Bālājī Rāo*, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A.H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- (Al) *Ba'amī*, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Bālwal* (of Shaikhū wāhin or Shaikhūd āhin in the Panjāb), of the Kādīrī order (b. A.H. 976, d. 1046), 647-649, 377.
- Balawī*, see (Khwājah) 'Alī bin Jamāl-aldīn above.
- Balban*, i.e. (Sulṭān) Ghiyāth-aldīn of Dihli (A.H. 664-686), father-in-law of Farīd-aldīn Gauj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q. ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724-726, 391.
- Balgrāmī*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 7, above.
- Balīk*, executed under the Khalīf Al-Kāhīr (A.H. 320-322), q. 724-726, 178.
- (Hakīm) *Bālīth* (or *Bālīt*) of Astarābād, a poet (mentioned by 'Aufī), ib., 1157.
- Bālkrishn Brahman* Hīṣārī, *دمشق خیال* (A.H. 1085), 1897; *تحفة المكایات* or *هفتگانه* (a collection of short stories), 827.
- Ballantyne*, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A.D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A.D. 1832); 3030 (A.D. 1834); 3038 (A.D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A.D. 1840); 3029 (A.D. 1842); 3058 (A.D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).
- Bahōj*, i.e. (Shāhib) Maḥmūd of Khwārizm (d. under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A.H. 656), 724-726, 1405; q. ib., 1406.
- (Rājah) *Balwand Singh* of Banāras (A.H. 1162-1184), 483, 2, fol. 17^a sq.
- Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Balyānī* above.
- Bammī*, i.e. (Amīr) Faḍlī (or Fāḍilī, d. A.H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Mullā) *Bamān 'Alī* Kirmānī, with the takhalluṣ Rājī, author of a modern *حملة حیدری* (A.H. 1220), q. 900.
- (Al) *Banākitī*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.
- (Al) *Banbānī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldīn Ḥusām, *تنقیح شرح* (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *qaṣidah* *سعاد*), 2645.
- Bandah*, takhalluṣ of Raḍī-aldīn of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 746; q. 1030.
- Band 'Alīkhān*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a.
- Band-i-'Alī*, a disciple of (Mir) Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit (who d. A.H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwān, q. 1701, end.
- Bāngarmā'ī*, see (Khwājah) 'Abd-ā'azīz above.
- (Al) *Bānīrī*, epithet either of Majd-aldīn Muḥammad of Nasā (a court-poet of (Sulṭān) Sikandar or Sikan-darshāh Lūḍī of Dihli, A.H. 894-923), or of his father, 724-726, 540.
- Bannā'ī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldīn Hālī of Harāt (d. A.H. 918), ib., 635; q. ib., 896; *باغ ارم* or *بهرام و بهروز*, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- Bānū Begam*, i.e. 'Ā'ishāh (to whose son 2178 was presented A.H. 1047).
- Bānū Ḥasan*, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance *قصه بهرامگور* *و بانوی حسن*, 849.
- Banwālīdās*, a munshī of (prince) Dārā Shukūh (who d. A.H. 1069), i.e. Rājā Walī or Walī Rām, *رساله*, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya* (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawānīdās* below.
- Bāpū*, agent of Bitūl (A.D. 1811-1814), 493; 495.
- Bārāhamūr*, see *Varāhamihira* below.
- Barakah*, i.e. (1) the father of Yūsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q. 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamāl-aldīn of Andakhūd, teacher of Timūr, 724-726, 567; (3) a kādī of Farāh, composer of riddles, ib., 317.
- (Maulānā) *Barandaḳ* of Bukhārā, a poet under (Mirzā) Bākārā, the grandfather of (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā (slain A.H. 819), ib., 1498.
- Baranī*, i.e. (Khwājah) Diyā-aldīn, a pupil and khalīfah of Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), *تأریخ اخبار برمکیان* (A.H. 758), 211; q. 212; *فیروزشاهی*

- (or *تأريخ برامكه* or *تأريخ برمك*), 569; *حسرت نامه*, extract from, 654, 23^v; *فتاوى جهاندارى*, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- Barāsawī*, i. e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbaksh alḥanafi, *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), 654.
- Barbakshāh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh* above.
- Amir) *Barīd II*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Barīd* above.
- (Al) *Barjandī* (or *Birjindī*), i. e. (1) (Ra'īs) Ḥasan Salāh of Kulhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825; (2) (Maulānā) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali, see 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Husain above.
- Barkhiyā*, i. e. Āṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Kādi) *Barkwardār*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 1056, A. H. 1036).
- Barkwardār bin Mahmūd* Turkman of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under Minūfīhrkhān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), *مکتوب القلوب*, 800.
- (Shaikh-i-makhdūm) *Barkwardār C'ishtī* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A. H. 994).
- (Al) *Barkī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- Barkī* (or rather *Barakī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sultān) *Barkiyārūk*, son of Malikshāh Saljūqī (d. A. H. 498), q 724-726, 864; 2154.
- Barkūs*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh (A. H. 812-853), q 724-726, 1547.
- Barlow*. Sir Charles (for whom *Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat* *رياض المحبة* was compiled in A. H. 1221), q 2452.
- Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), i. e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazir of the Umayyade Khalīf Sulaimān, q 724-726, 558; (2) Khālid, his son, wazir of Abū-al'abbās, q ib.; (3) Yahyā bin Khālid, wazir under Hārūn-al-rashīd, *فالنامة*, 2808, 4.
- Barrah*, original name of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d. A. H. 20 or 21), 647-649, 381.
- (Rājah) *Barsingh* (or *Nursingh*) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, the murderer of Abū-alfadl (who d. A. H. 1011), 484.
- (Shaikh) *Barsiyā* (or *Barsiyā*), i. e. Barsīṣā, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 28.
- Bar amshābādī*, see (Amir) 'Abdallāh *Barzamshābādī* above.
- Bar āya*, the physician, 767-777, bāb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43^a sq.
- Basant Rāe*, son of Kāsīrām bin Rāemal, a Kāyath, author of an index to the *مهابهارت* (A. H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Basāsīrī*, general of Al-Mustanṣir-billāh of Egypt (A. H. 427-487) who entered Baghdād A. H. 450, q 724-726, 484.
- Bāsdew*, birth of, 2828, fol. 377^b.
- Bāsdew*, i. e. Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tambolī of Lāhūr, *کشن بلاس*, first sketch (under Jahāngīr), 1989.
- Bashar Hāfī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashar Hāfī* above.
- Basharī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Basharī* above.
- (Mullā) *Bāshī*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān, called Khān'ulūm, *شرح عین الیقین* or *رکن الیقین* (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917.
- (Kādi) *Bāṣir*, brother of (Kādi) Aḥmad Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 313.
- (Ghulām) *Bāsiṭ*, *تأريخ ممالك هند* (A. H. 1196), 2835.
- Bāslāfi* (or *Bāslānī*), i. e. Muḥammad bin Isma'īl, the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Basrī*, i. e. (1) Abū 'Āṣim, author of the *طبقات حساميه*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Ḥasan Basrī* above; (3) (Khawājah) Hubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Batā'ih*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* above.
- Batīmūs*, see *Ptolemy* below.
- Batnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārīn *Kusayy* above.
- Batūl*, one of the Laqabs of Fāṭimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (b. A. D. 605, d. A. H. 11), 647-649, 389.
- Bāwardī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī* above.
- Bayānī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Marwārīd* above; (2) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Bamn (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- Bāyazīd*, author of the *تأريخ همايون* (commenced A. H. 999), 223.
- (Khawājah) *Bāyazīd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn (or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^a.
- (Maulānā) *Bāyazīd* (or *Abū Yazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Bāyazīd*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

- (Sultân) *Bâyazîd I* (Yildarim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791-804), a letter to, by Timûr (A. H. 771-807), 2067, fol. 83^b.
- (Sultân) *Bâyazîd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886-918), q 571.
- Bâyazîd Anṣārî*, see (Kâdî) *Anṣārî bin 'Abdallâh* above.
- Bâyazîd Bistâmî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bistâmî* above.
- Bâyazîd Pârsâ*, i. e. Khaṭîr-aldin bin (Khawâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldin bin Laṭîf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattâl (the author of the Arabic original of the *جرار خمسہ*, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Bâyazîd Sirhindî* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 374.
- Bayley*, Mr. Edward Olive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the *سنگھاسن بتیسی* was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Bâzârî* (or *Bulghârî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.
- Bâz Bahâdur*, king of Mâlwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 409, fol. 160^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Bâzîd* (or *Bâzîd-allâh*) of Mâzandarân, story of, in verse, by Ânaudghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- Bazmî*, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* above.
- Bazmî Hamudânî*, 724-726, 1046.
- Beatson*, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Englis, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).
- (Maulânâ) *Begî* of Shûshtar, 724-726, 275.
- Beghân*, see *Abû Tâlib bin (Marḥûm or Maghûr Ḥâjî) Muḥammad* above.
- Bhagwant Râi* bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, father of Jaswant Râi Munshi (the author of the *سعیڈنامہ*, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.
- Bhakhârîkhân* Rustamjang, i. e. (Ghulâm) 'Alîkhân bin Raushan-aldaulah, *آئین عالمشاہی* (to A. H. 1203), 424.
- Bhâo*, i. e. Sedâsheo Râo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pâuipat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 x 13.
- (Râc) *Bhârâmal* (*Bhâramal*, *Bhârîmal* or *Bhârînmâl*) bin Râjûmal Khatri, father of (Râc) Bindrâban (the author of the *لبت التواریخ ہند*, A. H. 1106), *سنگھاسن بتیسی* (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1^b; 1990.
- Bhâskara Ācārya*, see *Ācārya* above.
- Bhawânî* Cand bin Râi Salâmatrâi, father of Khûb Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (the author of the *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets, *عیار الشعرا*, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.
- Bhawânîdâs*, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banwâlîdâs* above.
- (Râjah) *Blâm*, the Marattah chief, 490, 4.
- Bhîmsen*, son of Raghûnandandâs (b A. H. 1059), *تاریخ دلگشا* (to A. H. 1120), 415.
- Bholândh*, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205-1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207-1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).
- (Miyân) *Bhûpatkhân*, brother of (Miyân) Nîmatkhân, with the takhalluṣ *Sadârang* (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Bhûpat Râi*, *دستور شگرف* (after A. H. 1025), 2138.
- Bhuwah*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.
- Bhuwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân*, *طیب سکندری* or *معدن القفاء سکندرشاہی* (A. H. 918), 2305.
- Bibi Auliya*, contemporary with (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), 645, twelfth bâb.
- Bibi Fâtimah*, daughter of (Shaikh) Zâhid Jilânî, and wife of Ṣafî-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Biddawî*, i. e. (Shaikh Shâh) 'Alî, teacher of (Ḥadrat) Makhdûmî-a'zam (Shaikh Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Khabûshânî of the Kubrawî order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647-649, 364.
- Bidûl*, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir* above; (2) (Khawâjah) Muḥammad (under 'Ālangîr'), *حسن و دل* (A. H. 1095), 2106.
- (Al) *Bidlîsî*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrîs* above; (2) Idrîs bin Husâm-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), *ہشت بہشت* (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; *رسالة في علم النفس* in Arabic, 1922, 9; q 2280; 2681.
- (Mullâ Khawâjah) *Bihârî*, a pupil of (Mîr) Muḥammad Miyânîw or Miyânîmîr (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Bihishti*, *آشوب نامہ ہندوستان* (before A. H. 1071), 1579.
- (Shaikh) *Bihkahârî*, see *'Abd-alghafâr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.
- (Al) *Bihramî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihramî* above.
- Bihraz*, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) alṭabîb of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 64.
- Bihraz*, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 25.

Bihārūz bin Ahmad, father of the wazīr (Khawājah) Muhammad (under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 358.

(Nawwāb) *Bihārūzkhān* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bikāsī* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzā) Muhammad Ḥakīm, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, who d. A. H. 993), 724-726, 353.

Bikhwad (or *Bikhwadī*), i. e. probably (Mullā) Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī (d. A. H. 1086), دیوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b.

Bikhwadī Farāhī, 724-726, 319.

Bikramādījī, see *Vikramāditya* below.

Pilāh (or *Pilāh*) Faḳīh, for some years prime-minister of Jilān, 724-726, 1209; q ib., 1210.

Lilāl, Hilāl, and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.

Bīʿan, see *Balaam* above.

Bilkis, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; as heroine in Zulālī's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī سلیماننامه, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260^b sq.

Bimʿand, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).

Bim Narāyan, Rājah of Kūcbahār (A. H. 1072-1073), 311, maḳālah I.

Bim, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

(Rāe) *Bindrāban* bin (Rāe) Bhārāmāl, لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1^b.

Birigāz, i. e. (Shaikh) ʿIsā of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.

Bir Kais bin ʿAmr, mother of Umm-alaswad Saudah (Muhammad's second wife, who d. at the end of Khalīf ʿUmar's reign), q 647-649, 382.

Bir ʿidar, i. e. Zain-alʿābidīn, with the takhalluṣ Diwān (d. after A. H. 1150), کلیات, 1700.

(Alī) *Birānī* (d. A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the Rihatsamhitā, q 1997.

Bisot of Samarkand (d. A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sultān) Khalīl bin Mirānshāh Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 814), 724-726, 1441.

Bistardī bin Harigarbdās Kāyath, i. e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهاسن بتسی (A. H. 1061-1062), 1990-1992; q 1989.

Bishr (Ishū-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204^a.

Bistāmī, see (Shaikh) Abū Yazīd Bistāmī above.

Bisūʿān, see ʿAlī bin Ahmad bin Abūbākr above.

Bizhan, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.

Blochmann, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d. A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.

(Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).

Boddam, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.

Brahman, see *Cʿandarbhān Brahman* below.

Brahman Cʿac, Rājah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sind (A. H. 86-92), 435.

Brahman Hīsārī, see *Bālkrishn* above.

Briggs, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التواريخ (A. D. 1838-1840), bound up with 3001.

Brown, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Shiʿite Kādi of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmī's زیخا و زیخا) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.

Bruce, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعة كواليار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.

Brünning, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).

(Shaikh) *Bū ʿAlī* (perhaps Abū ʿAlī Ibn Sināʾī), ghazals, in 1762, 10.

(Sultān Pir) *Budāgh* bin Jahānshāh Pādishāh (d. A. H. 800), 1870, 69.

(Rājah) *Būdah Arjun*, one of the earlier Rājahs of Jamūn, history of, 507.

(Hājī) *Būdāk*, father of Asad-allāh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).

Buddha (Shākmūni), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385^b-396^a.

Budh, i. e. (1) Shaikh-i-Auliya bin (Shaikh) Muhammad bin ʿArif bin Ahmad ʿAbd-alhakḳ, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yūsuf of Īrīc, translator of Ghazālī's منهاج العابدین into Persian (d. A. H. 834), 654, 22ⁱ, α; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, β.

Budhuʿī, see (Sayyid Mir) ʿAlawī above.

(Rāi) *Budhānd*, a vassal of Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Haidarābād (who d. A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- Bughrākhān*, i.e. (Sultān) Nāṣir-al-dīn of Bangālāh, father of Mu'izz-al-dīn Kaikubād of Dihlī (who reigned A.H. 686–689), 1186, 5.
- Bukhturi* (or *Bukhturi*), see *Abū 'Ubadah Walid* above.
- (Sayyid) *Bukhā* bin (Sayyid Hājī) Yūsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'il alḥanafī (who flourished about A.H. 1037), q 1892.
- Būjūdī* bin Dānishmand, attack of, upon Harāt (under Shāhrukh), 570, raudah XII.
- Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above; (2) *Abū Hafs*, q 2623; (3) *Iftikhār-al-dīn Ṭāhir* (d.A.H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-al-dīn Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān* below; (5) Muḥammad bin Mubārak (Shāh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمه, q 724–726, 1162; (6) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan, نسخۀ اورنگزيبه, 2629, 6; (7) (Ḥadrat or Maulawī) Sharaf-al-dīn, مقدمه, (A.H. 703, 693 of the Rihlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, ff. 68^a–76^a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.
- Bukhārī Sāgharjī*, a poet, contemporary with 'Amīn of Bukhārā (who d.A.H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1425.
- Bukhtnaṣr*, see *Nebucadnezzar* below.
- (Mir) *Būlājī* (or *Yūlājī*), brother and successor of (Amīr) Ṭāluk of Kāshghar, 724–726, 1544; q ib., 1543.
- Būlāk*, i.e. Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawī* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A.H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.
- Būlākī*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ma'rūf of Aurangābād (the copyist of 685, A.H. 1182).
- (Shaikh) *Bulāki Kaithali*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the 'Cishti order (who d after A.H. 1068), q 654, 35^b.
- Bulghārī*, see *Bāzārī* above.
- Bulūkiyā*, story of, 596, 31.
- Bundār bin Husain*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above.
- Burākkhān*, who was defeated by Abāqākhān (A.H. 663–680), q 724–726, 1406.
- Bārānī* (or *Pūrānī*), see *Abū Yazid Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- Burhān*, copyist of 1845 (A.H. 995).
- (Sayyid) *Burhān* (A.H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- Burhān*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, برهان قاطع (A.H. 1062), 2495–2503.
- Burhān Abarkā'i*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 72^b.
- Burhān-al-dīn*, father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kādi (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تأريخ رشیدی, to A.H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258^b–262^b.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-dīn 'Abbāsi*, copyist of 2499 (A.H. 1178).
- Burhān-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī* above.
- Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥusan*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībāk* above.
- Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*, see (Khwājāh) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā* above.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-dīn al-Muḥakkik* wa al-Mudakkik al-tirmidhi alḥusainī, spiritual guide of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (who d.A.H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724–726, 558.
- Burhān-al-dīn Amirshāh*, son of Muṭalharah Khātūn, (Sultān) Walad's (d.A.H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, f.
- Burhān-al-dīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amīr) *Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd*, see *'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad Hānsawī*, father of (Shaikh) Kutb-al-dīn Munawwar (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, who d.A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 × 23^a.
- Burhān-al-dīn bin Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq al-Shaṭṭārī algujarātī alburhānpūrī*, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhī (d.A.H. 1083), ثمرات الحيات, collected from his mouth, 1896.
- (Shāh) *Burhān-al-dīn bin (Shāh) Mubarrā*, a treatise on devotion (ذکر), 1920, 9.
- Burhān-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Ṣādiq*, copyist of 2567 (A.H. 1063).
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Burhān-al-dīn Gharīb* of Dihlī, called *Burhān-i-Auliya* (d.A.H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, of the 'Cishti order (who d.A.H. 725), 647–649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^g; 724–726, 390; q 647–649, 114; 1836.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-dīn Khāwundshāh* of Bukhārā (d.A.H. 871), father of the great historian Mirkhwānd (or Mirkhond, who d.A.H. 903), 724–726, 1494.
- Burhān-al-dīn Kutb-i-'ālam*, see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-dīn* above.
- Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al'azīz* of Kūfah, under (Malik) Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad (A.H. 568–581), 724–726, 85.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir*, called *Al-Gharīb alhānsawī*, q 655.

(Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldin Sâwî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.

(Al-sadr-alkabir) *Burhân-alislâm* Tâj-aldin 'Umar bin Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, a poet under Arslânkhân, ruler of Samar'kand and son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 1471; q. ib., 1472.

Burhân al-Miskîn, ارشاد المسلمين (A. H. 914), 2568.

Burhân-almulk (under Akbar), q. 724-726, 86.

Burhân-almulk Sa'adatkhân, originally called (Mir) Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d. shortly after A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

(Imâm) *Burhân-ulshari'at* Maḥmûd bin (Sadr-alshari'at) 'Uḥaid-allâh, وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية, Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590.

(Munshi) *Burhân* (or *Burhânkhân*) bin *Hasan*, توزك والاجامى (A. H. 1195-1200), 501; q. 1716.

(Shaikh) *Burhân Burhânpari*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.

Burhân Haddâdî, i. e. Shams-aldin, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1814.

Burhânî, see 'Abd-almalik *Burhânî* above.

Burhân-i-Auliya, see *Burhân-aldin Gharib* above.

Burhân Khânshâh (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A. H. 1147).

(Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh I*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* above.

(Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh II* of Ahmadnagar (A. H. 999-1003), q. 1501, 2.

'Aṣṣiqi, i. e. (Pahlawân) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm, author of the كنز للعائى, 724-726, 1413.

Lashak-i-aṭ'imah (d. A. H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74^a and ^b.

(Ab) *Bâsiri*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id* above.

(Al) *Bâsiri* (or *Bâsiri*), see *Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf* above.

Bustî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad *bi-n-Nâfi'* above; (2) see *Abû-alfath Bustî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî* above.

Bîrî (or *Bîrî*) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî kâdirî, i. e. (Ghulâm) Muḥyi-aldin, تاريخ شجاع (A. H. 1264), 503.

Bîrî (or *Buttâr*), father of (Shaikh) Bakâi of the Kadiri order (who d. A. H. 550 or 553), q. 647-649, 53.

Bîrîkhbeg, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q. 1734, 3.

Bîrîghash, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Buzghush* above.

Bîrî father of Ezekiel, q. 596, 23.

Buzurjmîhr, king Nûshirwân's wazîr, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, arāyish I, fol. 63^a sq.; 767-777, hâb I; q. 724-726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15^b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmîhr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the طغرىنامه بزرجمهر, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^a sq.

(Hakim) *Buzurjmîhr* of Marw, 724-726, 507.

C

C'abistarî, see *Shabistarî* below.

(Maulânâ) *C'âṣi* (or *Hâjî*) of Rai, 724-726, 1131.

C'aghânî, see (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldin* above.

C'aghatâikhân bin Cingizkhân, 17, fol. 188^b sq.; 172, fol. 205^a sq.; q. 724-726, 1406.

C'aghmah, i. e. (Maulânâ) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.

C'aghminî ('*akminî* or *Jaghminî*), i. e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخص, q. 724-726, 827 x 1162.

C'â'inlodhâ, i. e. (Shâh) Najm-aldin, the eighteenth khulifâh of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khulifas.

(Râjah) *C'ait Singh*, Zamindâr of Banâras (A. H. 1185-1195), 483, fol. 48^a sq.; 2842.

C'akarbeg, brother of Toghrulbeg Saljûki (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 625.

(Amîr) *C'âkû*, one of Timûr's Amîrs, q. 2437.

C'alabîbeg, see *Allâmî*, No. 2.

C'alabî Husâm-aldin, see (Hadrat *C'alabî*) *Husâm-aldin Hasan* below.

Callenberg, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindûstânî grammar, published by him in A. D. 1745, 2538, 2.

(Shaikh) *C'and* (or *Hâmîd*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II (who d. A. H. 940), 647-649, 63.

(Amîr) *C'and of Amritsur*, غم و عشرت (A. H. 1255-1256), 1731.

C'and ibn Mâdhârâm, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی, q. 1991, 1.

C'andî Parshâd, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dîhli, Bahâdurshâh II (who was deposed A. D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.

(Munshi) *C'andarbhân Brahman* of Patyâla or Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), دیوان, 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b and 90; q. 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

- (description of Shāhjahān's court), 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; *قعات چندر بهان* or *منشآت برهن* (letters to Shāhjahān, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; q 1574; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147^b sq., and in 2093; *متفرقات*, 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107^a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.
- Cand Muhammad* bin (Maulānā) Jamāl Muhammad Nausārī, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A. H. 1030!).
- Candraman Kāyath* bin Sri Rām, translation of the (اماین), (A. H. 1097), 1964.
- Carhgar*, i. e. Muhammad of Harāt, one of the Abdāl, 724-726, 620.
- (Al) *Carhī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī, of Carh near Ghazna (d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 346; q ib., 1533; a companion of Bahā-aldīn Nakshband (who d. A. H. 791) and 'Alā-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 802), and collector of Nakshband's *رساله انسیه* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- Cathmal Munshī*, i. e. Hindū, *کارنامه واقعه* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- (Rāi) *Cator* and Candar, legendary Hindī story of, the basis of the *گلشن حسن* (commenced A. H. 1181), q 3026.
- Caturbhūjdās* bin Mihrēand Kāyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the *سنگهاسن بتیسی*, styled *شاهنامه* (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.
- Chambers, Mr. R., former owner of 585.
- Chambers, Mr. W., former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.
- (Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A. H. 1188).
- Channīdāl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Christ, see *Jesus* below.
- Cikat Rāi*, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A. H. 1098).
- Cingīzkhan* (Timūciin Kā'ān, b. A. H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, *ṭabaḳah* XXIII; 16, *ḳism* IV, *ṭā'ifāh* 9; 17, second book, *faṣl* 2; 18, ninth *ḳism*; 21 and 22, *ḳism* II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57-62; 76-78, *maḳālah* IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, *ḳism* III, *bāb* 2; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahīfah* II, *ṣafḥah* 16; 109, *bāb* 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 120, fol. 364^a sq.; 124, *ārāyish* III; 126, *ārāyish* III, 7; 127 and 128, *tahrir*, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46^a sq.; 173; 187-189; 621, first *maḳālah*, 10; 2221-2223, first *ḳism*, fourth *maḳālah*; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, first volume, *bāb* II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394^a sq. and 135-163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 570, *raudaḥ* XIV; 575; 714, margin, 22; 724-726, 630 × 733 × 1402 × 1405 × 1406; 3023.
- Cirāgh Dihlawī*, i. e. (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) Kuṭb-i-Aḳṭāb or Kuṭb-i-'ālam) Naṣir (or Naṣr)-aldīn Mahmūd (or Muḥammad) bin Yahyā Audhī, of the Cishtī order, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (d. A. H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalifas; 654, 22; 724-726, 402; q 647-649, 114 × 157; 654, 25 × 27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Ḥamīd (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- Cirāgh-i-ḥaram*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* above.
- Cirmān*, an Indian Rājah at Muḥammad's time, hero of a story, 856.
- Cishtī*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥmān, author of the *مرآة الاسرار*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) Abū Aḥmad Abdāl, the real founder of the Cishtī order (b. A. H. 260, d. 350 or 355), 647-649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khwājah) Aḥmad bin Kuṭb-aldīn Maudūd (b. A. H. 500, d. 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldīn Maudūd, the father of No. 3 (d. A. H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; (5) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, son of No. 2 (d. A. H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzī (b. A. H. 537, d. 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724-726, 301; q 647-649, 111 × 112; 654; (7) (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; q ib., 106.
- Clarke, Mr. Adam, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A. D. 1817.
- (Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A. D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mir) Ja'far 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb or Nāẓim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), 2538, 81.
- Close, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A. D. 1810-1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'
- Clouston, Mr. W. A., who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.
- Cockburn, W., Esq., M. D. of London (A. D. 1669-1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.
- Cornwallis, Earl Charles, Governor-General, q 491.
- Cotton, J., Esq., presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.
- Cūbīn*, see *Bahrām Cūbīn* above.
- Cunningham, General, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

- Dabbāgh*, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Tamistānī (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.
- Dabbās*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Hammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 520 or 525), 647-649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Isma'īl of Shirāz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 172.
- Dabhtakhān*, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.
- Dabhtjang* Muḥārīz-almulk Zāfar-aldaulah, an Amīr of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āsafjāh II Fathjang of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
- Dād*, i. e. Amīn-aldīn of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.
- Dādah*, father of Afḍal Hamadānī (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).
- (Mirzā) *Dādār* 'Alīkhān, letters to, 2946, II^c.
- Daghīstānī*, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Naṣīrī (who d. A. H. 1021), q 1489.
- Dahhāk*, i. e. (1) the old Persian king, 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 129, maḳālah III; 534, fol. 52^b sq.; 535, fol. 63^a sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.
- Dai*, i. e. (1) Al-Kabīr (or alawwal) Isma'īl of Rai, brother of Hasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, q 724-726, 1094; (2) Isfahānī, son of (Maulānā) Dāmīrī (who d. about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kāshānī, brother of (Maulānā) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shirāzī, with his real name (Shāh) Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Hasan al-Husainī (b. A. H. 810, d. after 865), ib., 256; كتاب حاشية (also styled شرح مثنوی or حاشية مثنوی), 1099; 1100; q 1298; ستۀ داعی (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b.
- (Miyān) *Daif-aldīn* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.
- Daimanī* (or *Damyatī*), daughter of Nal Rāe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of the *حجۀ الهند* is alleged to have been written, q 2715.
- (Al) *Dairalmālikī*, see *Aḥmad bin Tāj aldairalmālikī* above.
- Dajjāl-i-lā'in*, i. e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90^b sq.; 161, 21, fol. 59^a sq.; 1890, 3.
- Dakā'ikī*, i. e. Shams-aldīn Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwān, 724-726, 517.
- Dakhan* (or *Dakhnī*), i. e. (1) Rāi Rām, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shāh) Tāhir alhusainī, of the Khāndī Sayyids (d. A. H. 952 or 956), انشاء شاء طاهر (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a sq.
- Dakhlī* (or *Dakhlī*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.
- (Maulānā) *Dakhlī* of Isfahān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.
- Dakīkī* of Bukhārā, the Sāmānide poet, under (Amīr) Nūh II bin Maṣṣūr (A. H. 365-387), 724-726, 1468; q ib., 1469.
- Dakḳāk*, i. e. (1) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk Miṣrī* above; (2) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Dakḳāk* above; (3) *Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghir*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghir* above.
- (Al) *Dakḳī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr aldakḳī* above.
- Dakḳānūs*, 595, fol. 188^b sq.
- (Lord) *Dalhousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
- Dalip Singh*, proclaimed Mahārājah of the Panjāb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.
- Dāmād*, i. e. (1) (Mir) Bākir, see *Bākir*, No. 11, above; (2) Farīd-aldīn, teacher of Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d. A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724-726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Husain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1^a.
- Dāmīr*, takhalluṣ of Rūshan Dāmīr, ترجمۀ پارچاتک (under 'Ālangīr), 2009; 2010.
- Dāmīrī*, i. e. (1) Hamadānī, son of Hāirānī, a mathnawī-writer (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 1038; (2) Isfahānī, with the original takhalluṣ Bāghlān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.; (3) Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā (d. A. H. 808), حياة الحيوان, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.
- Damodar*, author of the original story of *هیر و رانجه* (or *رانجهن*), in Hindī, q 1724.
- Damyatī*, see *Daimanī* above.
- Dānakī*, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 767.
- Daniel* (*Dāniyāl*), 129, maḳālah IV; 596, 29.
- Dānish*, i. e. (Mirzā) Raḍī (d. A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102^b-104^a.
- Dānishmand*, father of Būijāi, q 570, raḍah XII.
- Dānishmand*, i. e. (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alghafūr (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyānjiw or Miyānmīr (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65; (2) see (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* above.
- (Maulānā) *Dānishmand Badakhshī* (d. A. H. 1030), 2898, 9^b.
- Dānishmandkhān*, honorary epithet of (Mirzā) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī, see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Alī* below.

Dānīshwarkhān, see 'Atā-allāh *Dānīshwarkhān* above.

Dāniyāl, see *Daniel* above.

Dāniyāl, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Muḥim of Astarāhād (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1183.

(Prince) *Dāniyāl*, third son of Akbar (about A. H. 1002), q ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abū-alfadl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^b.

Dāniyāl Badā'ānī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 725), q 647-649, 114.

(Al) *Dāniyālī*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, q 2640, end.

Dārā (or *Dārāsp*), father of Abū-alfath Maṣṣūr of Shīrāz (the wazīr of the Khalīf Alkā'im-billāh, A. H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179.

Dārāb (or *Dārā-i-Akbar*), i. e. Darius, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^a sq.; 535, fol. 119^b sq.; one of the heroes of the *داستاننامه* (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Dārāb Jāyā (d. A. H. 1118), extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.

(Shaikh) *Dar'ah* (or *Dhar'ah*) of Rai, 724-726, 1059.

Dārānī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Salīmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alrahīm above; (2) Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad of Damascus, 724-726, 430.

(Prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, eldest son of the emperor Shāh-jahān (b. A. H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647-649, 110; q 205; 647-649, 305 × 308 × 373 × 377; 654, 33^a; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Kādirī order (A. H. 1049), 1580; *سيفينة الاوليا* (A. H. 1049), 647-649, see also Index I; *لطائف الاخبار* (composed under his auspices A. H. 1063), 338; *مجمع البحرين* (A. H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; the Yogavāsishṭha (under his auspices, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; the Mahābhārata, q 1928; *سر اکبر* or *سر الاسرار* (A. H. 1067), 1976; *رسالة حق نما*, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of Dārā Shukūh and (Darwish) Bābā or (Shāh) Lāl (Lā'ldās or Lāl) in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), q ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farmāns, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other works of his, q 647; 980 presented by Dārā Shukūh to Muḥammad Muḥim Jauhari of Tabriz, A. H. 1061.

Dārāsp, see *Dārā* above.

Dard, takhalluṣ of (Khawājah Mir) Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Nāsir Muḥammadi), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; *واردات*, 1912; q 2975, 4; other works of his, q ib.

Dardi of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 650.

Darguzīnī, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* above.

Dārī (or *Lārī*), i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Husain, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Al) *Dārimī*, see (Hāfiz) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahīmān* and *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahīmān* above.

Darius, see *Dārāb* above.

(Al) *Darḡana'ī* (or *Darḡatanī*), see *Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

Darki, i. e. (Ākā) Bābā of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Al) *Darrāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarraj* above.

Darwish, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح, 2422.

(Khawājah) *Darwish alḥisārī*, father of (Khawājah) Tāhīr (the copyist of 1361, A. H. 1023).

(Hāji) *Darwish 'Alī* (about A. H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.

(Shaikh) *Darwish Kāsim* Audhī Dihlawī, a pupil of Faṭḥ-allāh Audhī and author of the *آداب السالكين*, 654, 22.

(Maulānā) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulānā) Khwājagī Ankanī (or Ankanakani), q 647-649, 376.

(Ākhund Maulānā) *Darwish Tāshkandī*, q 644.

Dashū, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din, grandfather of the poet Jāmi, q 724-726, 670.

Dasht-i-bayāḡī, i. e. (Maulānā) Walī, also called Walī Mashrab or Mushrib (killed A. H. 1012), q 724-726, 666; *ديوان*, 1481; 1482.

Dāstānī, see (Shaikh-almaḥ-hāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* above.

Dast-i-ghaib, i. e. (Mirzā) Nizām of Shīrāz (b. A. H. 1009, d. 1039), *ديوان*, 1531; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a.

Datibakūi, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tatars, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Dā'ūd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Dinawarī (who d. A. H. 350), q 647-649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alqassār alraqkī of Damascus (who d. A. H. 326 or 327), q ib., 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radaulī (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

Dā'ūd, i. e. (1) see *David* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A. H. 1052); (3) see *Abūbakr Dā'ūd* above.

- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Mūsā (the author of the Sūfic treatise *نفس رحمانی*), q 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sādiq Gangū'i, of the Cishtī order, 654, 35; q ib., 34^a × 36.
- Dā'ūd al-kāsharī*, i. e. Sharaf-al-dīn (d. A. H. 751), Arabic commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064.
- Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Ahmad Dārānī*, see *Dārānī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūd bin Ahmadshāh I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 863, Rajab to Sha'bān), 438, 5.
- Dā'ūd bin 'Alī al-Tāhiri* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 855.
- Dā'ūd bin (Malik) Mu'azzam* (who d. A. H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Adil Abūbakr (who d. A. H. 615), of the Ayyūbide dynasty of Egypt, q ib., 496.
- Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of Muḥammad 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (the author of the *شرح دیوان انوری* and the *شرح دیوان خاقانی* who ruled in Mālwah A. H. 906-916), q 947; 968-970.
- Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'ī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq (A. H. 725-752), Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *کاسداه سعادت*, 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd Ḥannidāl*, of the Kādīrī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Dā'ūd Kātib*, copyist of 538 (A. H. 1050).
- Dā'ūdkhān*, an Afghān nobleman, 587.
- Dā'ūd Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Makhdūm (the copyist of 2600).
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh I* bin Maḥmūdkhān bin (Sultān) 'Alā-aldīn Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A. H. 779-780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh II* bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (Shams-al-dīn) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799-800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.
- Dā'ūd Ya-zī*, for whom a risālah on the history of Tabaristān was translated from Hindūī into Arabic A. H. 197, q 568 (2).
- Daulatgerāi Jawnpūrī*, copyist of 3044 (A. H. 1158).
- (Amir Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amir) Tāluk (to whom Tughluqtīmūrkhān (A. H. 748-764) entrusted the governorship of Kāshghar), 724-726, 1543.
- Daulatābādī*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alwakhsh *Daulatābādī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) 'Uqbail, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alhanafī alnakhshbandī (who flourished about A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Daulatkadam*, father of (Imām) Kulī Kāndarī (Kunduzī?), the copyist of 1417, A. H. 1006).
- Daulat Khātān*, daughter of (Amir) Kaīsar Tabrizī and wife of (Calabī) Jalāl-al-dīn (Amir) 'Arif (who d. A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.
- Daulat Rāo Sindhiyāh*, Mahārājah of Gwāliyar (about A. D. 1810-1817), 492; 494; 497.
- Daulatshāh bin 'Alā-aulah Bakhtishāh* (or *Ibn Bakhtishāh*) of Samarkand (d. A. H. 900), تذکرۃ الشعرا (A. H. 892), 656-663; 664, majlis 5; q 665; 724-726, 391 × 527 × 874 × 1254; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1246; 1278; 1285; 2036.
- Daulat Singh*, the alleged author of the history of the Bhoslah family, 487.
- Daulatyār*, i. e. Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.
- (Mir) *Daurī* of Harāt (under Akbar), ib., 640.
- David (Dā'ūd)*, story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, makālah IV; 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq., 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Davidson*, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of *Sil Cand* (made about A. D. 1825-1826).
- (Hakīm) *Dawādī* of Jilān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1220.
- (Al) *Dawādī* or *Dawwānī*, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddīqī (b. A. H. 830, d. 908), 724-726, 167; q ib., 206 × 210 × 268; 1417; 10امع الاشراف (between A. H. 872 and 882), 2183-2187; q 1922, 1; رساله در تهلیاتی ملا جلال دوانی or تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید. 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Kādi Mir) Husain, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, q 1922, 1; Arabic works, q ib., and 724-726, 167.
- Dāwarī*, i. e. (Khawājah) Tāj-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.
- Dāwar Malik*, son-in-law of (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), a letter addressed to, by Ahmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), 1844.
- Dāya*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.

- (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm*, a modern translator of the *نکاحی* into Rekhta verses, under the title of *گلزار نسیم* (A. H. 1254), q 828.
- Debulās Kāyath*, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidās' Hindi *Rāmāyana*, q 1964.
- (Rājah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Democritus*, the Greek philosopher, 126, *ârâyish* I, 2.
- Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*), takhalluṣ of Khûb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand (d A. H. 1262), *عیار الشعرا*, a *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.
- Dhanīrām* bin *Dhanrāja*, father of (Munshi) *Hīrām* (or *Hanīrām*, the author of the *راج سوهاری*, after A. H. 1207), q 208.
- Dhanrāja*, see the previous item.
- Dhanvantarī*, story of, 1994, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.
- (Rājah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamūn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Dhārī*, i. e. (Khwājah) *Shams-aldīn Janbī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the *ملفوظات آنحضرت*, 653, col. 325, No. 34.
- Dharma Narāyan* ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, *بدائع الفنون* (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- (Al) *Dhātī*, i. e. (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad* of Nishāpūr, a poet, 724-726, 749.
- Dhaubān* (or *Dhaupān*), the wise, who led the Khalīf Ma'mūn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hūshang, q 2210.
- Dhaukī*, i. e. (1) *Jāmī*, a poet, 724-726, 672; (2) *Muḥammad Amīn* of Astarābād (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) *Muhyi-aldīn bin Abī-alḥasan*, *نجیب نامه* (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief *Najib-aldaulah* or *Najibkhān*, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; *مدائح المشايخ*, q 1715; (4) *Tūnī*, a poet, 724-726, 820.
- Dhaval*, father of *Nēryōsang* (the author of the Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work *Shikand Gumānik Vijār*), q 2988.
- Dhīhnī*, i. e. (Maulānā) *Ḥaidar* of Kāshān, 724-726, 963.
- (Mīr) *Dhū-alfakār*, letters to, from (Maulānā *Ākā*) *Ḥusain Khwānsārī*, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- Dhū-alfakārjang*, see *Ālikhān*, No. 29, and (Nawwāb) *Āzimyāh Bahādur* above.
- Dhū-alfakārkhān*, Amīr-alumarā of 'Ālamgīr (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4^a sq.; a satire on, in mathnawi-baits, by *Zatallī* (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35^a sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Dhū-alfakār Shīrwānī*, the great *qaṣidah*-writer (d A. H. 689), 724-726, 1387.
- Dhū-alkadr*, i. e. (Mullā) *Muḥammad Muḥsin*, *فجعات*, q 2120, 19.
- Dhū-alkarnain*, see *Alexander the Great* above.
- Dhū-alkiṣf*, see *Bishr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Dhū-almūn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.
- (Amīr) *Dhū-almūn Arghūn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mīrzā Shāh) *Ḥusain* (or *Ḥasan* who d A. H. 962), 724-726, 291.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Dhū-almūn Mīsrī*, see *Abū-alfayd Dhū-almūn* above; to the references there must be added: 724-726, 449; 1051-1054, 13; q 724-726, 1051.
- Dhū-almurain*, epithet of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4.
- Dhukā*, see *Dhakā* above.
- Dhundia* (or *Dhūndūjī*) *Wāgh*, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.
- (Darwish) *Dihakī* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1256.
- Dihdār Fānī*, i. e. *Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* (d A. H. 1016), *خلاصة الترحمان في تأويل خطبة البيان*, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.
- (Al) *Dihistānī*, i. e. *Ḥusain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain*, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, *الفرج بعد القدة والقيمة* (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733-736.
- Dikhudā'i* *Abū-alma'ālī*, see *Abū-alma'ālī Rāzī* above.
- Dilāwarjang*, see (Mīr) *Abd-alsalāmkhān* above.
- Dilāwarkhān*, i. e. *Muẓaffar-aldaulah*, an Amīr of (Nawwāb) *Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Ḥasafjāh II* *Fathjang* (who ascended the throne of *Ḥaidarābād* A. H. 1175), 2836, 12^v.
- Dilāwarkhān Ghūrī*, king of Mālwal, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.
- Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.
- Dilirjang Bahādur*, i. e. (Nawwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah*, son of (Nawwāb) *Mubārak-aldaulah Bahādur* (who became *Nāzīm* of Bangālāh A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; *معالجات اسکندرية* (A. H. 1194), 2363.
- Dimishkī*, see (Shuikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishkī* above.

Dimnah, the story of, 799, 8.

Dinawarī, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥāsim 'Abd-alḥamad, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḥamad bin 'Umar above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd* and *Abūbakr Dinawarī* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aṣwad bin 'Atā* above; (5) (Shaikh) Mamshād (d. A. H. 299), 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 100 x 141 x 147; (6) (Khwājah or Shaikh) 'Ulū, 647-649, 100; 654, 7; q 647-649, 101; 1867; 1868; 1869, I (Nos. 5 and 6 are combined into one, Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawarī, in 653, 15 (11).

Dinī, see (Mamlānā) *Aḥmad Dinī* above.

Din Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhānī Sultān (ascended the throne A. H. 1006), 575.

Din Muḥammad Shāhjahānābādī, copyist of 2345.

Dincān, i. e. (1) (Hājī) Khair-allāh, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, تومیف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد, 2118, 3; (2) Zain-al'ābidin Birādar, see *Birādar* above.

Diwāna, i. e. (1) *Atā'i*, see (Sayyid) *Atā'i* above; (2) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (3) (Mullā) Muḥammad Kāsim of Mashhad, a pupil of Ṣā'ib (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 799, 14; دیوان (A. H. 1101), 1689-1693; extracts from, 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a; (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Zafarābādī, brother of No. 2, q 1844.

(Shāh) *Diya*, elder brother of (Shāh) 'Abd-al'aziz Kashkī Jamāl-alḥaqq bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tāhir (a khalīfah of Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalīfas.

Diya-aldaulah wa-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr (or Abi Naṣar) of Ghazna, 724-726, 339.

Diya-aldin, تفسیر مغنی, q 2565.

(Khwājah) *Diya-aldin*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Baḳā (the author of *مرآة العالم* and *مرآة جهاننا*, who d. A. H. 1094), came from Harāt to India A. H. 754, 126, ārayish X.

(Shaikh) *Diya-aldin Abū-alnaḥīb* Suhrawardī, see 'Abd-alḥādīr ('Abd-alḥāhīr or *Aḥud-alḥāhīr*) Suhrawardī above.

(Shaikh) *Diya-aldin Abū-alnaṣr* Mūsā, see *Abū-al-Naṣr Mūsā* above.

Diya-aldin al-Urdūbādī, with the takhalluṣ Shafīkī, commentator of the معنای حسین, q 2050.

Diya-aldin (or *Diya'i*) *Baranī* (under Sultān Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), تاریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تاریخ برمک (اخبار برمکیان), translated from Arabic, 569; or تاریخ برمک, 2563; حسرت نامه, 2563; فتاوی جهاننداری, 2563; extract from, 654, 23^p; some of these and other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Diya-aldin bin (Kādi Khwājah) Kalān, former owner of 143.

Diya-aldin Fārsī of Shirāz, a poet under the first Saljūqs, 680; 724-726, 188.

Diya-aldin 'Ibrat of Dihli, Hindūstānī translation of the یدمارت, q 1582.

(Maulānā) *Diya-aldin Kāshī* (contemporary with Ṭāqī-aldin Kāshī who completed the second edition of his خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافکار A. H. 1016), a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 952; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Diya-aldin Maḥmūd, praised by Anwari, 2865, 44.

Diya-aldin Maḥmūd Kābulī, 724-726, 592.

(Khwājah) *Diya-aldin Manṣūr*, the wazir, praised by Anwari, 2865, 24.

Diya-aldin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī, father of (Shaikh) Kamāl Aḥmad-aldin 'Abdallāh Balyānī (who d. A. H. 680 or 686), q 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir alajall) *Diya-aldin Maudūd* bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmī, the wazir of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 5.

(Khwājah) *Diya-aldin Mīram* (or *Mir*, about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Shaikh) *Diya-aldin Muḥammad*, father of (Kādi) Maḥmūd Thānisari (the author of *تحفة السعادة* or فرھنگ سکندری, A. H. 916), q 2458; 3052 ff. 645^a-646^b.

Diya-aldin Muḥammad bin (Hājī Mīr) *Ibrāhīm* alḥusainī allaskani, copyist of 30 (A. H. 1002).

(Mīr) *Diya-aldin Muḥammadkhān*, for whom 691 was transcribed A. H. 1191.

(Imām) *Diya-aldin Muḥammad Shāmī* (or *Shānī* or *Shāhī*) العقائد, Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III.

Diya-aldin (or *Diya'i*) *Nakhshabī* (d. A. H. 751), چل ناموس or چزئیات و کلیات (چل ناموس اکبر), between A. H. 717 and 721, 2034; طوطی نامه (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; 2852; 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.

Diya-aldin Sunāmī, خلاصة الارواح, 1908.

(Shaikh) *Diya-aldin Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1309.

(Shaikh) *Diya-aldin 'Umar* of Bistām, ib., 838.

(Khwājah) *Diya-aldin Walīd* bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz alḥakīr, father of (Khwājah) Fakhr-aldin Khālid, q 654, 26.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Diya-aldin Yūsuf*, one of the sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^a; q ib., ff. 67^b and 68^a.

- Diya-alhak* and Farrukhsah, a disputation between, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Diya-allāh*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sa'īd, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).
- Diya-allāh bin* (Sayyid Khān) *Muḥammad Husainī* Balgrāmī (d. A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.
- Diyaī Hakkānī*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, انشاء زرينخش (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- Diyanatkhān*, i. e. Kubād (d. A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzā) Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān (the author of the تاريخ محمد بن عمرتنامه or تاريخ معتمدخان, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.
- (Capt.) *Dow*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).
- Dulāya*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 294), 647-649, 200.
- Duncan*, the Hon. Jonathian, governor of Bombay, q 48.
- Dulā'and*, father of Tulsirām (the author of the allegorical romance امرأة الخيال), q 3049.
- Duraid*, grandfather of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad, who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Durmāshkhān*, governor of Harāt at the time of Khwādamir (who d. A. H. 941); Umidī the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harāt in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 × 1495.
- Durr-i-Durrān* (or *Durrūnī*), i. e. Aḥmadshāh, the great Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), history of, in the حسين شاهي, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; ركن اليقين (with commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth, styled عين اليقين, 2917).
- Durr-i-yatīm* (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmūd, غاية الامكان في دراية المكان (which may be identical with his معرفة الزمان), 1869, IV.
- Dushmanziyār* Ibn Kākawaih, father of 'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad (the ruler of Isfahān, A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Dūst 'Alī* bin (Maulānā) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 143.
- Dūstī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-albarakāt Taqī-al-dīn above.
- Dūstkhān*, see 'Alī Dūstkhān above.
- Dūst Khāwand*, father of (Shāh) Khwājāh (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- Dūst Muḥammad alhusainī* (under Shāh Tahmāsp I, A. H. 930-984), مجموعة ادعية, 2570.
- (Miyān or Shaikh) *Dūst Muḥammad Sāfi* Lāhūrī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūqī althānisari albalakhi, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 328; کلمة چند از روی نصیحت در سلوک, 1924, 20.
- Dūst Nūr-al-dīn* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh Nūr-al-dīn above.
- (Mīr) *Dūst Tāramī* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1303.
- Duwalrānī*, daughter of the Rājāh of Gujarāt and sweetheart of Khidrkhān, in Amir Khusrau's romance قصه خضرخان و دولرانی (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.
- Dvāpara*, an old Hindū Rājāh, history of, 208, fol. 15^b sq.

E

(Maulawī) *Efendī 'Alabī*, see Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh above.

Eldāz, i. e. (Malik) Tāj-al-dīn, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602-611), q 724-726, 305.

Elī ('Ilā), 596, 26.

Eliās (*Elijah* or *Ilyās*), 129, maḳālah IV; 593, fol. 207^a sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 654, khātimah; *Elijah* and *Elisha*, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second kism, 14; 3025, fol. 192^b sq.

Elisha (*Elisa' bin Ukhtābī*), 596, 25.

Elliot, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the دستاویز by Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-al-dīn was dedicated, q 2826, end.

Englis, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.

Ertogrul, father of (Sultān) 'Uthmān I (who was b. A. H. 597, d. 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmānī dynasty, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

Eve, 122, fol. 57^b sq.

Ezekiel (*Hizkīl* bin Būzī), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190^b sq.

Ezra ('*Uzair*), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313^a sq.

F

Fadak, story of, 2540, 22.

Fādīl, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulām or Shaikh) Muḥammad Fādīl Badakhshī, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muḥammad, letters from, to Nizām-al-mulk Āsafjāh I of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muḥammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muḥammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muḥammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Hājī) Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8^a; (7) (Pīr) Muḥammad, father of (Pīr) Mu'azzamshāh (the author of the older تواریح رحمتخانی, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulām

- or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kāsim, كشف اسرار رمي (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Fādīl*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Shuikh) *Fādīl*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).
- Mir Sayyid *Fādīl* of Tūhāna, called (Ḥadrat) Mir, the sixth khalifah of Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūki althānisari, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 989), q 654, 31f.
- Fādīl*beg Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāh, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).
- Fādīl bin Muḥammad* Ghāzi, i. e. Muḥammad Muḥim, father of (Ḥāji) Thana'ālāh of Bangālāh (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).
- (Nawwāb) *Fādīlkhān*, letters to, 206, fol. 47^a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Fādīl Samarkandī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1438.
- (Khwājah) *Fādīl*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Fādīl* (or *Fuḍāl*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Balkhī (who d. A. H. 319), q 647-649, 205 × 217 × 249; 1051-1053, 56.
- Fādīl*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-dīn, khalifah of (Shaikh Ḥāji) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who was himself a disciple of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī of Hamadān, who d. A. H. 780 or 786), q 724-726, 801.
- (11) *Fādīl* (or *Afḍāl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al-'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- (12) *Fādīl*, see *Abū Naṣr alfaḍl* above.
- Fādīl-al-dīn bin Muḥammad* Bakhsh Ṣaḥḥāf of Lāhūr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).
- Fādīl-allāh*, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullā) Ḥamid Jamālī of Dihlī (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d. probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9^b.
- Fādīl-allāh*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-dīn, poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizām, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khwājah) Rashīd-al-dīn bin 'Imād-aldaulah Abū-alkhair bin Muwaffik-aldaulah 'Alī, commonly called Rashīd Tabīb (d. A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 721-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249 × 1320; (5) Imām-al-'alam) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Saljūq rulers (Sultān) Arslān bin Toghrul (A. H. 556-571) and (Sultān) Toghrul III (A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 867; q ib., 868 × 1400; 934.
- (Mirzā) *Fādīl-allāh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Fādīl-allāh Abū Sa'īd*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Sa'īd bin Abi-alkhair* above.
- Fādīl-allāh alhusainī* of Kazwin, كتاب المعجم في آثار المعجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Fādīl-allāh alkhawārī* (under Tukush the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1071.
- Fādīl-allāh bin 'Abdallāh* bin As'ad, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh (the governor of Shirāz under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īdkhān, killed A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Abī Ishāk* alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Imām) Majd-al-dīn Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībaker bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris alfirūzābādī allughawī alkuraishī alyamani albakrī alshāfi'ī (the author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Asad-allāh* alhusainī ala'rābī alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī, ترجمه روضة الرياضين (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Ghulām) *Mahdī*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).
- Fādīl-allāh bin Mas'ūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Ḥāji) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, the author of the اختيارات بدعي, A. H. 770, who d. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ḥarūn alṣūfī, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadābād (who d. A. H. 1029), q 647-649, 375.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Zuhīr-al-dīn* 'Abd-alraḥmān (the latter d. A. H. 716), father of Junaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Ṣūfī maxims, عوارف المعارف, q 1837).
- Fādīl-allāh Husainī Maḥmūd*, محبت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- Fādīl-allāh Jamāl*, father of (Amir) 'Atā-allāh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and تحفة الاحياء, who d. A. H. 926), q 145.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān*, Turki vocabulary, 2437.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān* (d. A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- (Shaikh) *Faḍl-allāh Rukn-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ārif bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, see (Ḥaḍrat Malik-almashāyikh wa alauliyyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Faḍl-allāh Samarqandī*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 724-726, 1439.
- Faḍl-allāh Waṣṣāf*, correctly *Faḍl-allāh Shīrāzī*, father of the historian Waṣṣāf (the author of the *تجزية الامصار* or *تأريخ وصال*, A. H. 699-728), q. ib., 198.
- Faḍl bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāqī alsiyistānī alharawī (who d. A. H. 416), q. 647-649, 287.
- Faḍl bin Yahyā* bin Khālid albarmaqī, 569, fol. 102b.
- Faḍlī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.
- (Amir) *Faḍlī* (or *Faḍlīlī*) Bammi (d. A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q. ib., 294.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kāshī*, a poet, 667, 272.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khaḥkhalī*, a poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- (Shāh) *Faḍl Ni'matī*, mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 6, fol. 73^b sq.
- Faḍwā'i*, i. e. (1) (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alkarīm; (2) (Kāḍī) Kiwām-al-dīn, both pupils of Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.
- Faḡhnawī*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* above.
- Fahmī*, a mistake for *Faḍlī* of Yazd, 667, 485.
- Fahmī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh) Kāsim bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-dīn Ḥalabī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266; (2) Majd-al-dīn of Bukhārā, a poet, ib., 1484.
- (Maulānā) *Fahmī*, i. e. (1) Kāshī, a poet, ib., 960; (2) Rāzī, who had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Sahmī of Bukhārā, 667, 577; 724-726, 1128; q. ib., 1129.
- Fahmī of Hurmūz*, 724 and 725, 29.
- Faḍl*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī bin (Shāh) Murtaḍā (d. A. H. 1091), *زاد السالك*, 1898; *رسالة*, 1899; *سأغر بزم آشوب*, a mukhammas (A. H. 1090), 2900; other works of his, q. 1898.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍl-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Najib (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A. H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ghulām) Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh alhusaini altabāṭabā'i (the author of the *سير المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q. 416.
- Faḍl-allāh*, copyist of 3000 (A. H. 1085).
- Faḍl-allāh Anṣārī* Jaunpīrī, with the takhalluṣ Himmāt, *هفت اقليم*, 727.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍl-allāh bin* (Sayyid) *Itāb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh Nahrwānī, copyist of 1399 (A. H. 1108).
- Faḍl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Tāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (b. A. H. 963, d. 1018), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Faḍl-allāhkhān Bahādur* (A. H. 1190), q. 584.
- Faḍl-allāh Mubārak*, *راحة القلوب* (before A. H. 1043), 2208.
- Faḍl-allāh Munshī*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- Faḍlān*, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥashim bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥasani alḥusaini alnajaḥī, *تصحیح مشهور* (A. H. 1122), 1106.
- Faḍlī of Āgra*, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaḍl Faḍlī* or *Fuyyādī* above; add as reference, q. 2325.
- Faḍlī Sirhindī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ilāhdād (still alive in A. H. 1010), *تأريخ همايونشاهی*, 222; *تأريخ اکبرنامه* (to A. H. 1010), 289; q. 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472-2477; q. 222; 1091.
- Faḍlī Yazdī*, wrongly called *Fahmī*, a poet, 667, 485.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍlī* of Khurāsān, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.
- Fā'ih*, *ديوان*, 1736.
- Fā'ik Sirhindī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2564 (A. H. 1061).
- (Ḥakīm) *Faḥlaṣūf-i-Maghribī*, i. e. (Mīr) Yahyā, *مجموعة القصائد* (before A. H. 1033), 2781-2783.
- (Al) *Fā'iz* (incorrectly *Al-Kābīd*) binaṣrillāh bin al-Zāfir-billāh, the tenth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 544, reigned 549-555, d. in his twelfth year), 724-726, 488; q. ib., 489.
- (Mīr) *Fakhrā*, known as (Shāh) Pasandkhān, copyist of 296 (A. H. 1042).
- Fakhr-aulaulah Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī, the Būyide ruler of Iṣfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- Fakhr-aulaulah Hasan* of Tabaristān (d. A. H. 750), 568.
- (Alamir al-kabīr) *Fakhr-aulaulah Mas'ūd* bin Nusrat-al-dīn bin Kabūdajāma, of Astarābād, Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 1153.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of (1) Kamāl-al-dīn Jahramī (the author of the *براهین قاطع*, A. H. 994), q. 2571; (2) Shams-al-dīn, called Shams-i-Fakhri of Iṣfahān (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q. 724-726, 876.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, a son of Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.

Fakhr-aldin, see *Abū Sulaiman Dā'ūd bin Abū-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī* above.

Fakhr-aldin, copyist of 1272 and 1273.

(Munshi) *Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 533 (A.H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf, of Shakarāb in the district of Damāwand (who was put to death A.H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Fakhr-āl-ulūmā almutakallimin Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *al-Rāzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724-726, 1064 × 1244.

(Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuẓaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-aldin Ahmad, father of (1) Firdausi of Tūs (d A.H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724-726, 691; (2) Sa'id of Shirāz (the copyist of 1433, A.H. 1049).

Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin Baidāwī bin (Kādi Imām) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Kurān, who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī, the author of the epopee *ويس ورامين* (between A.H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.

(Kādi) *Fakhr-aldin Buḥārī*, a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and (Shaikh) Maḥmūd Ciraḡh of Dihlī (who d A.H. 757), 654, 228.

Fakhr-aldin Banākī, see *Abū Sulaiman Dā'ūd* above.

(Sultān) *Fakhr-aldin of Bangālah* (who ascended the throne A.H. 741), 409, fol. 169^b sq.

Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh Musta'fi of Kazwin, clerk of (Khwājah) Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh (who d A.H. 718) and his son (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1249; q ib., 1250.

Fakhr-aldin Hasan, father of Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, A.H. 1017, who d after A.H. 1030), q 2481.

(Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm* bin Shahrīyār, with the takhalluṣ 'Irāqī, of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardi order (b A.H. 606, d 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724-726, 687; 1821; ديوان, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 36^b sq.; لمعات انوار, commentary on, by Nīmat-allāh Walī (who d A.H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; مصطلحات صوفيه, 2914, 3.

Fakhr-aldin Kāḍikhān (d A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضيهان, q 2607.

Fakhr-aldin Khālid Bānūi of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.

(Khwājah) *Fakhr-aldin Khālid bin* (Khwājah) *Diya-aldin Walīd*, father of (Khwājah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz al-sarakhsi, and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd* bin (Amir) Yamin-aldin Muḥammad Musta'fi of Faryūmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 724-726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldin Rāzī* or *Rūzānī*, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 654, 23^e; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin of Mirath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 24.

Fakhr-aldin Mubārakshāh of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghūri and his successor Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūri (A.H. 552 or 558-599), 724-726, 516.

Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad (Mirzākhan or Mirzā Jān, the author of the *تحفة الهند*, under 'Ālamgir), q 2011; 2012.

(Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* of Sarakhs, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 550.

(Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.

Fakhr-aldin (or *Badr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or *Shāshī* or *Banākī*), called *Badr-i-Cāc* (d after A.H. 746), ديوان, 1232; 1233; a شاهنامه in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluk of Dihlī (A.H. 725-752), composed A.H. 745, q 1232.

Fakhr-aldin Rāzī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* above.

(Maulāna) *Fakhr-aldin Rāzī* (or *Rūzānī*), see *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī* above.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Simāki* (or *Shimāki*) of Astarābād, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 1167; q ib., 210.

Fakhr-aldin Tāhīr bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Naṣr of Kāshān, wazir of the Saljūq ruler Arslānshāh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh (A.H. 556-571), ib., 935.

(Amir al'amid) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafādīl Khālid bin Rafī* (or bin Rabi') of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

Fakhr-aldin Zāhid, teacher of (Khawājah) Badī'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zāhid, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Zarāwī* (or *Zarādī*) of Dihli, the fifth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^d; 724-726, 388.

Fakhr-alislām, see *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain* above.

Fakhr-almulk, see *Abū-alfath Tāhir* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsāddat wa al'arifin* Rukn-aldin Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alhusain) al-Husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671, d. after 720), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; *نزهة الأرواح* (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; *طرب المجالس*, 1829; *كنز الترموز*, 1830; 1831; q 1145; *زاد المسافرين* (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832-1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; q 1821; the theological and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmūd Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his *كلشن راز* (A. H. 717), q 647-649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68^a; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, q 724-726, 609; 1834.

Fakhr-altujjār Muḥammad Wājid, owner of the second Inshā in 2998 (fol. 144^a).

Fakhr-alzamān, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-alzuhād Muḥannad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lāhūr, 724-726, 355.

Fakhr bin 'Alī, grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad of Lār (the author of the *شرح التوراة*, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.

Fakhrī of Harāt, author of the *جواهر العجائب* and the *لطائف نامه* (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mir) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) *Qaghatā'i* work *مجالس السفائن* (A. H. 896), q 664.

Fakhr Mudabbir, epithet of Muḥammad bin Mansūr bin Sa'id bin Abi-alfaraj Kuraisī, *آداب الملوك* (under (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Ḫitāmish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633), 2767.

Fākhtu (or *Fākhtita*), i. e. Zain-aldin of Kāshān, author of the *نصائح الأولاد*, 724-726, 947.

Fākth, i. e. (1) Bilah (or Pilah) of Jilān, ib., 1209; q ib., 1210; (2) (Khawājah) 'Imād-aldin, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, of Bamm (under Shāh Shujā', d. A. H. 773 or 793), 656-663, ṭabakah V; 724-726, 287; *دنامه*, q 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 743.

Fākth (or *Fākth-aldnās*) *Ilyās*, an ancestor of Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf (the author

of the *تشریح منصوری* and the *کفایة مجاهدیة*, the latter composed under (Sultān) Zain-al'ābidin of Kashmīr, A. H. 826-877), q 2296, 1; 2297.

(Shaikh) *Fākth Zāhid* (or *Fākthzāda*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1311.

Fākth 'Abbāsī, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, with the original takhalluṣ Maftūn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (b. A. H. 1115, d. 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663^b; 701, third ṭabakah, fol. 36^a; q 1708; *کلیات*, 1710; *واله و سلطان*, a mathnawī, 1711; another mathnawī, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, q 1710.

Fākth-allāh, *راگ درین* (A. H. 1073-1076), 2017.

Fākth-allāh, i. e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd or Saifkhān, governor of Ilāhābād (d. A. H. 1095), q 2437.

Fākthī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1354.

Fākth Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).

Fākth Nadhar Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).

Fākth (or rather *Fākth*)-allāh *Āfarīn*, see *Āfarīn* above.

Falakī, see *Afshah-aldin* above.

Falconer, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (*دستور العمل*) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81^a.

Fand, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad 'Alī of Isfahān, copyist of 1006.

Fandī, i. e. (1) see *Abd-alwakhsh bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fandī* above; (3) (Amir) Kamāl-aldin Husain (b. A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.

Fānī, i. e. (1) see *Dihdār Fānī* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmīr (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), *دیوان*, 1599; *مصدر الآثار*, a mathnawī (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khawājah) Tabrizī, 724-726, 1352.

Fārābī, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Farāghī, a takhalluṣ bestowed by Akbar on (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar bin (Mir) Rafī'-aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī' of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; *دیوان*, 1488.

Farāhānī, see (Mir) *Abū-alfasan Husainī* above.

Farāhī, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) above.

Farajshāh of Samarkand, i. e. Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).

Farāmurz, father of (Amir) 'Alī (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān, who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

Farāmurz bin Gushtāsp, ruler of Shirwān and third successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr (the chief object of Khākāni's praise), q ib., 1385.

Farāmurz bin Rustam, 870, book III; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farāmurz bin Sālār bin Zaid, father of Afridūn, an ancestor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, see the last item but one.

Farasnāfa (*Farashnāfa* or *Farashnāka*), see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl C'ishti* above.

Farāwalāwī, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 34.

Farzad, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a *qaṣīdah* in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11^b sq.

Farzādānī, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-al-dīn bin 'Abdallāh, of the Kubrawī order, a pupil of 'Alā-aulah Simnānī (who d A.H. 736), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.

Fardī, i.e. (1) Ardabili, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1373; (2) Thanisari, ib., 382; (3) Turbatī, an imitator of Ḥāfiẓ and of Niẓāmī's مخزن الاسرار, ib., 677.

(Al) *Farḡhānī*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'id-al-dīn (d about A.H. 700), شرح قصيدة تائية فارسية, 1811; q 2914, 1; (2) Yahyā, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.

Farḡhād and *Shērīn*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شیرین in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.

(Maulawī) *Farḡat*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Fa'ribī (or *Firibī*), i.e. (1) the first takhalluṣ (also spelt *Karibī*) of (Khwājah) Shāpūr of Rai (d in or after A.H. 1021), author of خسرو و شیرین, 724-726, 1119; (2) Simnānī, a poet, ib., 1148.

(Al) *Fārīd*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-al-dīn alḥamawī almisrī (i.e. Ibn al-Fārīd, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d A.H. 632), q 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 632; q 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 632; 1917; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.

Fārīd (or *Fāris*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* above.

Farīd alḥwal, see *Alḥwal* above.

Farīd-al-dīn, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist d 1079).

Farīd-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdakī (or Rūdagi), see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār* of Nishāpūr (Abū Ḥamid or Abū Tālib Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ibrāhīm), the great mystic poet and biographer (b A.H. 513, killed 627), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 331; 656-663, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 733; 1870, 22; q 724-726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; کلیات, 1031-1033; six of the mathnawīs, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawīs: پندنامه, 1037-1042; منطق الطیر (A.H. 583), 1043-1045; 2875; جواهر الذات, 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; تذکرة الاولیا, 1050; هفت وادی, 1049; بیسرنامه, 1051-1054; q 2598; انتخاب حدیقه حکیم سنائی, 925; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b sq.; 1766; 2909; q as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة), 1875; 3067.

Farīd-al-dīn Dāmād, see *Dāmād*, No. 2, above.

(Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliya) *Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar* or *Shakarganj* (Mas'ūd bin 'Aziz-al-dīn or 'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd) Ajwadhanī, of the C'ishti order, the author of راحة القلوب (b A.H. 569, d 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3-6; 654, 17; q 647-649, 112 x 114 x 118 x 149 x 367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); ib., col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, x Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16^a x 18-20 x 23^d x 24; 724-726, 377 x 385 x 386; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92^a.

Farīd-al-dīn Jāsūs-alafīdk 'Alī of Sistān, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.

(Mullā) *Farīd-al-dīn Mas'ūd* bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زیج شاهجهانی, q ib.

(Miyān Shaikh) *Farīd bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A.H. 1014.

Farīd Fārsi of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 193.

(Darwish) *Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abibakr-i-'Umar* Ṣalāh of Bukhārā, رسالة یاری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن, 2802, 3.

Farīdūn, the old Persian king, history of, 129, maḳālah III; 534, fol. 58^b sq.; 535, fol. 70^a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farīdūn, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arīf *albulkhā* above.

(Prince) *Farīdūn*, son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (who d A.H. 911), q 724-726, 804.

Farīdūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-al-dīn, father of 'Abd-allāṭif of Shirāz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A.H. 1011).

(Hāji or Ākā) *Farīdūn Husain*, with the takhalluṣ *Sābiq* (still alive in A. H. 1103), ديوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.

Farīdūn Zarkāb-i-Kūnawī (or *Kūniyawī*), i. e. (Shaikh) *Salāh-aldīn*, friend of *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* and father of *Fātimah*, Sultān *Walad's* wife (d. A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c, 3.

Fārighī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alwāhid of Harāt* above.

(Amir) *Fārighī* of *Shirāz*, a great diviner, 724-726, 242; q ib., 243.

Fāris (or *Fārid*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* above.

(Maulānā) *Farkī* of *Harāt*, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724-726, 648.

Fārmadī (or *Fārmadhī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudāil* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

Farrā, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Farrā* above.

(Al) *Farrā*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* above.

(Al) *Farrā albaghawī alshāfi'*, see (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Husain* above; one of the three *Farrās*, q 724-726, 433.

Farrāsh, i. e. (Mir) *Rahim*, a poet, q 1705.

(Sultān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh* (i. e. Shaikh *Ibrāhim*), brother of (Sultān) *Khalil the Shirwānshāh* (who d. A. H. 942) and father of *Shāhrukh* (the last independent ruler of *Shirwān*, who d. A. H. 946), q 724-726, 1385.

Farrukhī, see (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julūd* above.

Farrukhshāh, the story of, in verse, by *Ānandghana Khwāsh* (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and *Ḍiyā-alḥakḥ* by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.

Farrukhshāh, i. e. *Muḥammad Farrukhsiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124-1131), 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIV und khātimah; 130, second bāb, fol. 60^b sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305^a sq.; 397, fol. 647^a sq.; 398, fol. 364^b sq.; 399, fol. 367^a sq.; 401, fol. 279^a sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216^a; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1^b; 429; 884; 1636, colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into *Dihli* (Muḥarram, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1^a; a mukhammas in his honour (styled قسمة), 2902.

Farrukhshāh of *Kābul*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-aldīn* above.

Farrukh Yasār bin Khalil, the *Shirwānshāh* (A. H. 867-906), q 724-726, 1385.

Farrukhsād, i. e. (1) the son of *Farāmurz*, q ib.; (2) the son of *Minūcihr*, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 × 1397.

Farshī, i. e. (Shaikh) *Mubārak*, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.

Fārsī, father of *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Muḥammad* (the author of the منتخب حلّ تفويہ), q 2246; 2248; 2249.

Fārsī, i. e. *Ḍiyā-aldīn*, a poet, 680.

Fārūkī, i. e. (1) *Aḥmad Sirhindī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārūkī Naqshbandī* above; (2) *Ibrāhim Kiwām*, شرفنامه or فرهنگ ابراهيمى or شرفنامه ابراهيمى (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) *Isma'il*, father of *Abū Tālib of Burhānpūr* (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) *Umar Ṣūfi*, husband of *Bibi Mastūrah* and son-in-law of *Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

(Al) *Fārūkī alḍishī*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).

Fāryābī, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan* above; (2) *Zahīr-aldīn*, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭāhir* above.

(Mir) *Faṣīh*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).

(Mirzā) *Faṣīh*, a letter from, to (Nawwāb) *ʿItimād-aldaulah* of *India* (i. e. *Ghiyāth-aldīn* (or *Ghiyāth-beg*) *Muḥammad*, the father of the emperor *Jahāngir's* wife *Nūrbahān*, who d. A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Faṣīh-aldīn*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (Khawājah) *ʿAbd-alḥakḥ Jāmī* (d. A. H. 1019), 647-649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldīn Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Faṣīh-aldīn Muḥammad Nizāmī* of *Kūhistān*, mathematician and astronomer, 724-726, 827.

Faṣīh bin Muḥammad, father of *Muḥammad*, known as *Karīm Dasht-bayādi* of *Kūhistān* (the author of the شرح نصاب الصبيان under *Akbar*), q 2383.

Faṣīhī, i. e. (1) *Jurjāni* or *Astarābādī*, author of the romantic mathnawī وامق و عذرا (under *Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar*, king of *Tabaristān*, the author of the قابوس نامه, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724-726, 1161; (2) *Tabrizī*, a poet, ib., 1347.

(Mirzā) *Faṣīhī Anṣārī* of *Harāt* (d. A. H. 1046), see *Anṣārī*, No. 9 above.

Faṣl (or *Fudāil*) *bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudāil* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Faṭḥ*, father of 'Abd-alrafi' of *Harāt* (a poet under *Muḥammad Sām*, i. e. *Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad Ghūrī*, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724-726, 628.

Faṭḥ-aldīn, second son of (Khawājah) *Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi Cishtī* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).

Faṭḥ 'Alī, commentary on the *diwān* of *Hāfiz* (published with text, *Calcutta*, A. D. 1858), q 1246.

- (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alī Jā'isī*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mīr or Sayyid) Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik alridwī aljālīsī (who flourished under Ghāzi-aldin Ḥaidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243); q 1729; 2517.
- (Nawwāb) *Fath 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Tipū Sulṭān* below.
- Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī*, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d. A. H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (a mathnawī in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alishāh of Persia), 901.
- Fath 'Alishāh of Persia*, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1212-1250), 567, second mukaddimah; q 694; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.
- Fath-allāh*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sādiq Gangū'i alhanafī alciṣhti (the author of the رساله شهودیه, q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).
- Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī*, i.e. Ibn Shukr-allāh (d. A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج (a Shī'ite commentary on the Qurān), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.
- Fath-allāh Audhī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥakīm (who was himself a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), 654, 22j.
- (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh bin* (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, q ib., 37.
- (Maulānā) *Fath-allāh Harawī*, contemporary with Mushfikī Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 645.
- Fath-allāhkhān*, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alikhān (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.
- Fath-allāh Mustawfi*, see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* above.
- Fath-allāh Nāmī* of Barār, history of, 2835, 3e.
- (Mīr) *Fath-allāh Shīrāzī*, see (Mīr) 'Adud-aldaulah *Fath-allāh* above.
- (Shaikh Ḥājī) *Fath-allāh Sirhindī*, 724-726, 371; q ib., 372.
- (Sulṭān) *Fath-almulk Shāh Bahādur*, i.e. (Mīrzā) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahādursbāh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autobiography of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.
- Fath bin 'Alī* of Maṣṣil (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 170.
- (Shaikh) *Fath bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abū Naṣr Fath* above.
- Fathī* of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), 724-726, 577.
- (Al) *Fathī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.
- (Shaikh) *Fathī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alsbakūr alfarūqī althānisarī albalkhī, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32n.
- Fathjang*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur of Ḥaidarābād, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.
- Fath Maṣṣilī*, 1051-1054, 31.
- Fath Muḥammad*, father of (Shāh) Muḥammad of Lāhūr (the copyist of the first bāb of 235, A. H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) *Fath Muḥammad bin Abi-albarakah 'Ain-alurafā*, father of Shihāb-aldin (Shaikh Shāh) 'Isā (the author of the خلاصة الورد, q 2675).
- Fath Nā'ik* (called Jannat-makānī) of Mysore, father of Ḥaidar 'Alikhān (who d. A. H. 1197) and grandfather of Tipū Sulṭān (who d. A. H. 1213), 521.
- Fathpūrī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Salīm bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (b. A. H. 897, d. 979), 647-649, 367.
- Fath Singh*, father of Shādi La'l of Shāhjahānābād (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).
- Fātik* of Jilān, i.e. (Mīr or Shāh) Radī, contemporary, with 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d. A. H. 1180), مخمس, 1641, ff. 110b-113a; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113b.
- Fātik*, i.e. Ibrāhīm of Baghdād, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Ḥallāj (i.e. Ḥusain bin Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- Fātimah*, daughter of (1) the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī, wife of the fourth, 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, q 647-649, 9; (2) the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī and mother of 'Abdallāh Maḥd (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Atā (d. A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Ṣalāh-aldin, wife of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, Sulṭān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), q 630, faṣl X, c, 3; (5) Zā'idah bin al-Aṣamm, of the Banī 'Amir bin Luwayy, mother of (Ḥaḍrat) Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Fātimah*, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.
- (Bibī) *Fātimah*, i.e. (1) according to some the eldest, according to others the third, daughter of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāq, 653, 15 (1c); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī and wife of Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

- Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah*, daughter of Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawaih (or bin Fadlūyah), d. A. H. 521, 647-649, 409.
- Fāṭimah Khātūn*, daughter of Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 628) and sister of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.
- Fāṭimah Nishāpūrī* (d. A. H. 223), 647-649, 398.
- Fāṭimah Salimah*, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70^a.
- (Bibi) *Fāṭimah Sām*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.
- (Ḥadrat) *Fāṭimah Zahrā* (Umm Muḥammad) with the Lakabs Tāhirah, Zākiyah, Rādiyah, Mardīyyah, and Batūl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad and wife of 'Alī, the fourth Khalif (b. A. D. 605, d. A. H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maṣṣud III; 158, fourth bāb; 159, fol. 58^b sq.; 160-162, majlis II; 647-649, 389; 1882-1889, bāb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms); q 647-649, 390 × 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b.
- Fattāḥa* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 257.
- Fattāḥī*, takhalluṣ of Yahyā Sibak of Nishāpūr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrārī and Khumārī (d. A. H. 852), شهبستان نکات و شهبستان خیال (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن و دل, q 1575, 2; 2106; 2929.
- (Sayyid) *Fattāḥ Ṣadr*, copyist of 2572.
- (Mullā) *Fauj-allāh*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (two rubā'is of the former, and a qaṣidah and a ghazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Maulānā) *Faujī* of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22^a-24^a and 100^b-102^b.
- Fayyād*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muḥammad Bakrī, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushtū version of the story of بهرام و گندم in verse, q 1697.
- Fayyādī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or *Fayyādī* above.
- Fidā'i*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Zāhir, copyist of 2400 (A. H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzāda bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Lāhijī of Jilān, a good poet (d. A. H. 927), 724-726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Fidā'ikhān*, i. e. (Sayyid) Ghulām Husainkhān, for whom the دستور الانشا was compiled (A. H. 1151-1170), q 2128.
- Figārī*, i. e. (1) (Kādi) Aḥmad Asfarā'ini, a poet, 724-726, 793; (2) Sabzwārī, a nephew of (Amīr) Husain Kudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwārī (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarkandi, who lived from the time of 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946) to that of 'Abdallāhkhān (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A. H. 990), ib., 1451.
- (Bābā) *Figḥānī* of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkāki and the epithet Bābā-i-shu'arā (d. A. H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 × 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7^a sq.; 1749, ff. 16^a sq. and 29^b sq.; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Fikr-allāh*, copyist of 391 (A. H. 1183).
- Fikrī*, i. e. (1) Rāzi, an occasional poet (d. A. H. 952, 953, or 956), 724-726, 1086; (2) Sabzwārī, see (Mīr) 'Alī 'Arab above; (3) Urdūbādī, a poet, 724-726, 1383.
- Firārī* (or *Karārī*), i. e. Nūr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk of Jilān, brother of (Hakim) Masīḥ-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. under Akbar A. H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 × 1219.
- Fir'awn*, see *Pharao* below.
- Firdaus-ashyānī*, a designation given to Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (who d. A. H. 1197) in 521.
- Firdausī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā, see (Shaikh) Abū-aljanāb Najm-aldin above.
- Firdausī Tūstī*, see Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan (or *Manṣūr*) above.
- Firdausī the second*, epithet of (Maulānā) Muḥammad bin Husām-aldin of Khūsaf in Kūhistān, called Ibn Husām (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), 724-726, 826; دیوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A. H. 830), 896-899.
- Firibī*, see *Faribī* above.
- Firishta*, i. e. Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād (d. after A. H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی or نورس نامه (A. H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291-302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358-361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; اختیارات قاسمی or دستور الاطباء, 2318-2322; first maṣālah of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.
- Firḡatī*, see (Mirzā) Abū Turābbeg above.
- Firrah bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad*, father of Abū-alkāsim Ru'aini Shāṭibi (the author of the Arabic qaṣidah شاطبی در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- Firāz* or *Firāzān* (also called 'Alī), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhī (who d. A. H. 200), 647-649, 27.
- (Shaikh) *Firūz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullā) Shaidā (who d. A. H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.
- Firūz bin Bahrām bin Bahman*, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

- (Mullā) *Firūz bin* (Mullā) *Kā'ūs*, editor of the *دستگیر* (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.
- (Al) *Firūzābādī*, see *Abū Tāhīr Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb* above.
- Firūzbakht bin Iṣfahānshāh*, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).
- Firūz bin Yazdajird*, reign of, in 2215, masāfat I.
- Firūzgaḥī*, i. e. (Kādi) Sharaf-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.
- Firūzjang*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh-khān) Bahādur Hāshimī Kuraishī Husainī Naḡsh-bandī (under Shāhjahān), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishāh Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern *فرسنامه* was composed, 2980; (2) Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above; (3) (Nawwāb Amir-alumarā) Ghāzi-al-dīnkhān II Bahādur bin Āṣafjāh of Ḥaidarābād (d. A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (Nawwāb Mu'taman-almulk Mubārak-aldaulah Sayyid) Mubārak 'Alīkhān Bahādur, q 342, colophon.
- (Miyār) *Firūzkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Adārang, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La', see *Adārang* above.
- Firūzkhān*, the successor of Salīmshāh of Dihli, see *Firūzshāh bin Islāmshāh* (or rather *Salīmshāh*) below.
- Firūzshāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Muḥammadshāh, king of Gujarāt, q 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of Badakhshān, hero of the *قصه فیروزشاه* by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the *شاهبازنامه* (under Akbar), 2979, 4; (4) (Sultān) Jalāl-al-dīn Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 211, fol. 112^b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amir) Khusrau of Dihli's *مفتاح الفتح* (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sultān) Rukn-al-dīn of Dihli, the successor of (Sultān) Shams-al-dīn Īltamish (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b sq.
- Firūzshāh* (or *Firūzshāh*) 'Ādil, i. e. Shāhzāda (later Khāḳān almu'azzam) 'Imād-al-dīn, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 1 x 2.
- (Sultān) *Firūzshāh bin Aḥmadkhān* (or *bin Dā'ūdshāh*), see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Tāj-al-dīn* above.
- Firūzshāh* (or *Firūzkhān*) bin Islāmshāh (or rather *Salīmshāh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129^a sq.; 396, fol. 32^b sq.; 397-399; 400, fol. 35^a sq.
- Firūzshāh bin Muḥammad bin Sharafshāh*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Saḡī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāḳ of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Firūzshāh Miṣrī*, the hero of the *حکایت فیروزشاه مصری* (the first story in the *محبوب القلوب* by Barkwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkman of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz, under Minūcihr-khān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), 800.
- Firūzshāh Tughluḳ* of Dihli, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Firūzshāh* above.
- Fītrat*, i. e. (1) 'Alī 'Atā-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, *تذکره ندرت* (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699; *گلیات*, 1699; (2) (Mir) Mu'izz-al-dīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān (d. A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his diwān, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; *قصیده شمس المناقب*, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his *منشآت* q besides in 2120, 15; (3) Wisbeg (b. A. H. 1007, d. after 1059), *دیوان*, 1560.
- (Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiat. Society), Mr. Edwin Norris, and others, relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.
- Francke* (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.
- Franklin*, Major William, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of Gaṛ or Gaṛh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.
- (General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.
- Frāsikū Shawīr Būtīs*, father of Pidarw Shawīr Būtīs 'Isawī (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).
- Friih*, Col. Robert, for whom the *راج سوهاولی* was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.
- Fudail* (or *Fadl*), see *Fadl* (or *Fudail*) above.
- Fudail bin 'Iyād*, see (Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaid*) *Fudail* above.
- Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) bin Muḥammad above.
- Fudūli*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī, Persian and Turkish poet (d. A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his diwān, in 1755; *حدیقة السعدا*, the Turkish translation of the *روضة الشهداء*, q 158.
- (Al) *Furāt*, father of the traditionist Abū Mas'ūd Aḥmad of Rai (who d. A. H. 258), q 724-726, 1062.
- Furūghī 'Atfār* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1276.
- (Al) *Fūshanjī*, see *Abū-alfāsan* (or *Abū-alfusain*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail above.
- Fusūmī*, i. e. (1) (Imām) Kulibeg of Kāzwin, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) Maḥmūd beg, originally of Shirāz, later

of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 724-726, 1339; extracts from his *زینب و یوسف* and other poetry, 1743, 30.

(Al) *Futūḥi* of Marw, i. e. Athīr-aldin, contemporary with Anwarī, 724-726, 521.

G

Gabriel, the archangel, story of, 2215, masāfat VI; q 3058, 1.

Gadā, i. e. Muḥammad Yūsuf, *تسعة القصائد* (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277; 2559.

Galenus, 614-618; 2351 and 2352, khātimah.

Galley, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203, 1301, 2669, and 2714.

Ganeshdās Badhrāh, *راج درشتی* or *راجگان چمن* (A. H. 1263), 507.

Gangā Parshād, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.

Ganjāhī, i. e. (Sayyid Mīr) Muḥammad, known as Gujarāti (Shāh) Daulā, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Ganj-i-'ilm, i. e. Shihāb-aldin, eldest son of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17^a x I.

Ganj-i-shakar, see (Hadrat Shaikli-almashāyikh wa auliya) *Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar* above.

(Al) *Gardīzi*, see *'Alī alḥusainī algardīzī* above.

Garshāsp, prince of Sistān and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the *گرشاسپ نامه*, 893.

Garshāsp bin Afrīdān, father of Shahriyār and grandfather of Kāwus, an ancestor of Khākānī's patron, the Khākān-i-Kabir Mīnūcihr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.

Gauhar 'Alī, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).

Gauhar and La'l, the love-story of, in the mathnawī *لعل و گوهر* by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

Gāwān, i. e. (Khawājah) Najm-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Mahmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khawāja-i-Jahān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; *منظر الانشا*, 2042; 2043; *ریاض الانشا*, 2044; 2045.

Gayūmarth, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, *ṭabakāh* V; 16, *ḳism* II; 18, second *ḳism*; 19 and 20, *bāb* II; 24-29, first volume; 30-35; 76-78, third *makālah*; 79-85, first volume, chapter II; 101-103, *ḳism* II; 104, fol. 32^a; 105, fol. 36^a; 106-108, second *nuskah*, *ṣahīfah* I,

ṣahīfah I; 109, *bāb* 2; 119, fol. 29^a; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, first *bāb*, second *lakht*; 124-126, *ārāyish* I; 127 and 128, *tahrīr* I; 129, *makālah* II; 534, fol. 11^b sq.; 535, fol. 13^b sq.; 2221-2223, first *ḳism*, fourth *makālah*; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2828, second volume, *bāb* II, *muḳaddimah*; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

(St.) *George (Jirjis)*, 119, fol. 23^b sq.; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, *ārāyish* I, fol. 11^a sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^b sq.; 596, 37.

(King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^a sq.

Ghadā'irī (wrongly *'Add'irī* or *'Asd'irī*), see (Afdal-almutakaddimū) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.

Ghadanfar-aldaulah Bahādur, father of (Nawwāb) Aḥmadkhān Bahādur (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).

(Kādi) *Ghadanfar C'ālī* (of Cāc or Banākit), an occasional poet, 724-726, 1536.

Ghadanfar Husainkhān, called Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūk, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ghadanfar Karahjārī (Karahjār is part of the province of Kumm), had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Wahshi Bāfīkī (who d. A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724-726, 1002.

Ghadanfar Kāshānī, i. e. Shujā'aldin, a poet, 667, 266.

Ghadanfarkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ālungirshālī (the first owner of 779).

(Al) *Ghaffārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Aḥmad, see (Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafār* above; (3) Sairī, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b.

(Khawājah) *Ghafār*, copyist of 1174.

Ghafūrbeg, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).

(Maulānā) *Ghafūrī* of Rai, 724-726, 1130.

Ghailān, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Isfahān (under Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485), q ib., 864.

Ghailānī, see *Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-al'izz*) above.

Ghairat, a poet under Muḥammadshāh, دیوان, 1688.

Ghairat, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Ākil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullā) Muḥammad of Kashwīr, a poet, q ib.

(Mullā) *Ghairat Hamadānī*, a poet, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ghairatī* of Shīrwāz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 247.

Ghālīb, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghālibkhān, letters by, in 2122.

(Hakim) *Ghamnāk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwakhāb bin Maḥmūd above.

Ghanī, i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghanī* above; (2) (Mullā) Tāhir of Kashmir (d A. H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8^b sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghammat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharib, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkhālik, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulānā) Burhān-al-dīn, called Burhān-i-Auliya (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir alhānsawī), of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 732), pupil and seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 238; 655; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

Gharib-allāh, see (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl above.

Gharib-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrasūl of Kairāna, a foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh (the author of the سير الأقطاب, A. H. 1056) and khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 35^c.

Ghauth, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet Ghauth) q 647-649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullā) Bāshī above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Ismā'il bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Ḥasanī alḥusainī aljilānī (who got his investiture in the Kādirī order A. H. 1082), نقل عنایت نامه, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.

Ghauth-alā'zam (Ghauth-i-a'zam, Ghauth alṣamadānī, or Ghauth-alḥakalain), see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir aljilānī above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulānā) *Ghauthī* of Aḥmadābād, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshī) *Ghayūrī*, the Persian translator of the Hindūstānī story قصه ملك محمد و شهریارانو under the title of شعله آد (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

Ghayūrī Kābulī, a poet under Akbar (d before A. H. 1002), 724-726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic ḥaṣidah المنفرجة in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imām) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī above; (3) Junbak of Harāt (d A. H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724-726, 642; (4) Maḥmūd Tāhir (or Nāṭāhir), known as Nizām, معرفة المذاهب, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulānā) Mashhādī (b A. H. 936, d 980), 724-726, 701; q ib., 998; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 29^b; other extracts from his diwān, in 1751; (6) Shihābī of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1527; (7) Muhyi-al-dīn Tūsi (d A. H. 830), كنز العشاقين, 2567.

Ghāzānkhān, i. e. Sultān Maḥmūd (A. H. 694-703), reign of, 17, fol. 302^a sq.; q 724-726, 946 x 1006 x 1289.

(Al) *Ghāzī*, father of (Mullā) Khalīl al-kazwīnī (the author of the شرح کافی, who d A. H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghāzī, i. e. Sālār-i-Mas'ūd (killed A. H. 419), 647-649, 290.

Ghāzī-al-dīn Haidar (or *Haidarshāh*), see Abū-almu'azzafar Mu'izzī-al-dīn above.

(Nawwāb Amīr-alumawā) *Ghāzī-al-dīnkhān II Bahādur*, see *Firūzjang*, No. 3, above.

Ghāzībēg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 907-908), q 724-726, 1385.

Ghirdardās Kāyath, مننوی راماین (an abridged Persian translation of the Rāmāyana, A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyāth, father of (1) Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl (the copyist of 48, A. H. 996); (2) the poet Kamāl of Shirāz, q 724-726, 215.

Ghiyāth, or *Ghiyāth-i-Halwā'i* of Shirāz (d under (Shāh) Šafī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Ghiyāth-i-Jafahānī, with the takhalluṣ Manṣab (or Munṣif), a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 907.

Ghiyāth-i-Muḥammad Badr-al-dīn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of Ikhtiyār alḥusainī (the author of the شرح مقدم المصنوع, who d A. H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Āk̄ā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of 'Abd-almuhyi-al-dīn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of Abū-alkhair (the author of the مجموعۃ شمسی), q 2953.

(Mullā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, grandfather of (Hājī) Muḥammad Bahrām ibn (Ākhund) Mullā Zāda (the author of a شرح شبستان خیال), q 2040.

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, i. e. (1) Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad alṭalīb al-kāshī (d shortly after A. H. 823), compiler of the زنج خاقانی (A. H. 816) and collaborator in the زنج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 823-841), 724-726, 948; 2232-2236; (2) Muḥammad of Zuhūrābād, copyist of 2251 (A. H. 1107).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, a poet under (Shāhs) Tahmāsp I and 'Abbās I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91^b (he is very likely identical with (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Naqshband of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, ruler of Harāt, 570, raḍāh VIII.

(Shāh) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* 'Abd-al'ali of Yazd (under Shāh Tahmāsp I), 724-726, 133.

- Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jāmī (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).
- (Sayyid) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī* of Yazd, wazīr of (Amīr-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (the ruler of Fārs and 'Irāq A. H. 742-754), killed A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī bin Amīrān* (or bin 'Alī Mirān or bin 'Alī 'Amrān) alḥusaini alisfahānī (seventh or eighth century of the Hījrah), دانشنامه جهان, 2173; 2174.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī bin* (Amīr) *Yahyā* of Kāzwin, the son of the author of the *لب التواريخ* (who d. A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 1261.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Bahmanshāh* (Abū-almuẓaffar) bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (according to others bin (Sultān) Maḥmūd) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40^a sq.; 449, fol. 19^a.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Balban* of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), 211, fol. 16^b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin Humām-al-dīn*, i.e. Khwāndamīr, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwānd (b about A. H. 880, d 941), 724-726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; حبيب السير (A. H. 927-930), 79-100; q 2838, mukaddimah; نامه نامی (A. H. 926-930), 2055; fragment of an Inshā (probably the same نامه نامی), 1762, 4.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin* (Shāh) *Nīmat-allāh* Walī, grandfather of (Amīr) Nīzām-al-dīn 'Abd-albāki bin (Shāh) Šafī-al-dīn (the prime minister of (Shāh) Isma'īl I Šafawī, A. H. 909-930), q 724-726, 130.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ghāri* (A. H. 552 or 558-599), q ib., 307 × 516.
- (Wazīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥabīb-allāh*, to whom the عجائب الاقالیم (A. H. 908-909) was dedicated, q 717.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Tāhir, father of (Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah) Mu'īn-al-dīn Ḥasan alḥusainī alḥasanī Sijzī (the founder of the Čishtī order, who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 637, 1; 647-649, 110; 654, 15.
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kai Khusrāu III*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 666-682), q 3063.
- (Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Kurt II*, the last of the Kurt dynasty (A. H. 771-783), q 724-726, 663.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr* bin (Amīr) Šadr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), author of رساله طب, one of the alleged authors of the جام جهان نما, and one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhal (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad*, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Maghfūr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).
- Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the second son of (Sultān) Malikshāh Saljūki (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Afdāl-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Sharif* Hījri (the latter d. A. H. 984), known as (Nawwāb) 'Itimād-aldaulah, wazīr of Jahāngir and father of Nūrbahān, the emperor's wife (d. A. H. 1031), 724-726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhān (the governor of the fort of Kandahār), 2946, II^c, fol. 68^b; (b) by (Mirzā) Faṣīh, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a; (c) by Mahābatkhān, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Āgra, described in 731, fol. 104^a.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Na'im-al-dīn*, the Mir Mirān of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 132; q ib., 1083.
- (Amīr) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Amīr) *Yāsuf* of Shakarāb (in the district of Damāwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulḳī, at whose request Khwāndamīr began to compose his حبيب السير (b. A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad Turīk* bin Rashīd-al-dīn, wazīr of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Ilkhānī (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724-726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Nakshband* of Yazd, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, 724-726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the دیوان, see (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* above).
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Pīr Aḥmad* of Khwāf, forty years wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850) and his two successors in Harāt (d. in the reign of (Mirzā) Bābar, A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sālār* of Simnān, president of the Council under Timūr, ib., 1141.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Sayyidī Aḥmad* of Shīrāz, another wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, ib., 187.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Tabrizī* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Tughluqshāh* of Dihli (A. H. 720 or 721-725), 211, fol. 274^b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).
- (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-allāh*, father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad 'Alī and (Maulānā) Muḥammad Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1340 × 1341.
- Ghiyāth alṭabīb* (or *almutatṭabbīb*), see 'Alā-al-dīn bin *Ḥibat-allāh* above.

- Ghiyāthbeg*, see *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad bin (Khwājah) Muhammad* above.
- (Ākâ) *Ghiyāth bin* (Shaikh) *Abd-alkāsim* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), 724-726, 1101.
- Ghiyāth Kahrah*, one of (Shāh) Tabmāsp's I mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.
- Choṭata*, i.e. Jayā Narāyan, Hindustāni translator of thirty-five Adhyāyas of the Sanskrit Kāśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- (Maulānā) *Ghubārī*, i.e. (1) Ardastāni, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 930; (2) Yazdi, a poet, 667, 474.
- Ghujdawānī*, i.e. (1) see (Khwājah) *'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī* above; (2) see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin Ghujdawānī* above; (3) (Khwājah) *Nāsir-aldin Ahrār*, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh* (better *'Ubaid-allāh*) *Ghujdawānī* above.
- (Alī) *Ghulām* (or Salām or al-'Allām), i.e. Ābū bin Jun'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tābi'in, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (who d. A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.
- (Mīr) *Ghulām*, a former owner of 675 (A.H. 1222).
- Ghulām Ahmad*, زاد المجاهدین (A.H. 1209), 2621; خلاصه سلطانی, Hindustāni translation of, 1623; q 2621.
- Ghulām 'Alī*, copyist of 1353.
- (Mirza) *Ghulām 'Alī* of Amroshah, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet (before A.H. 1174), q 1734, 7.
- (Mīr) *Ghulām 'Alī bin* (Mīr) *'Abd-akraḥīm*, copyist of 338 (A.H. 1094).
- (Fakīr or Mīr or Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) *Wāsiṭi Bulgrāmī Āzād*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 7, above.
- Ghulām 'Alīkhān*, see *Ghulām Šādiq 'Alīkhān* below.
- Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah* Bhakhārīkhān Rustanjang, آئین علمشاهی (to A.H. 1203), 424.
- (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad*, grandson of (Maulānā) Sulaimān alkardī alkādīrī alkhurā'ānī allānūrī alahmadābādī (the author of the mathnawī *منبع الحرات*), and father of Muḥammad Ridā (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawī, A.H. 1159-1160), 1562.
- Ghulām Husain*, father of *Ghulām 'Umar* (the copyist of 593).
- Ghulām Husain 'Alīkhān* of Kirmān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 6, above.
- Ghulām Husain*, i.e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b.
- (Mīr) *Ghulām Husain*, copyist of 469, ff. 1-96^b (A.D. 1851).
- Ghulām Husain*, known as Walī Muḥammad, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A.H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).
- Ghulām Husain alhusainī*, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.
- (Mīr) *Ghulām Husain* (or *Husainkhān*) *bin Hiddiyat 'Alīkhān bin* (al-Sayyid) *'Alīm-allāh bin* (al-Sayyid) *Faīd-allāh alhusainī alṭabāṭabā'i*, سیر المتأخرين (A.H. 1195), 416-421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56^a-68^b; q 429.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām Husainkhān*, i.e. Fidā'ikhān, for whom the *دستور الانشا* (A.H. 1151-1170) was compiled, q 2128.
- Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad* Himmatkhān of Shāhjahānābād, ذكر السیر (A.H. 1221), 429.
- Ghulām Husainkhān Lāhānī*, جلوه نامه (about A.H. 1211), 2764.
- Ghulām Husainkhān Munshī*, سرود خسروی (A.D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین, q 2873.
- (Mīr or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī ahrīdwi aljālīsī*, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghāzī-aldin Ḥaidar of Oude, A.H. 1229-1243), کتبات, 1729; فرهنگ حسینی (A.H. 1237), 2517.
- Ghulām Imām*, copyist of 559 (A.H. 1192).
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1734, 2.
- Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl bin Ghiyāth*, copyist of 48 (A.H. 996).
- Ghulām Kādirkhān* (who dethroned and blinded Shāh 'Ālam A.H. 1203), 425.
- Ghulām Mahdī*, father of Faḍl-allāh (the copyist of 649, A.H. 1179).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, third son of Ibrāhīm, the son of Faīd-allāh (who d. A.H. 1018), the son of Tāj-aldin Mahmūd (who d. A.H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- Ghulām Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the author of a شرح تحفة العراقيين (before A.H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A.H. 1167.
- (Fakīr) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A.H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.
- (Maulānā) *Ghulām Muḥammad 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).
- Ghulām Muḥammad Bāpī*, copyist of 2434 (before A.H. 1076).

- Ghulām Muḥammad bin Ḥakīmkhān Yūsuf*, copyist of 2316 (A.H. 1165).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad Fāḍil bin Fāḍil Badakhshī*, copyist of 992 (A.H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A.H. 1027).
- Ghulām Muḥammadkhān*, travels in Upper Hindūstān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Maulawī) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of a commentary on Jāmi's *زینبنا یوسف*, styled *باغ ارم*, composed A.D. 1829 or 1830), q 3034.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A.H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A.H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A.H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A.H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2330.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldin, copyist of 1678 (A.H. 1192).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Bātī* (or Būtā Shāh) Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādīrī, *تأریخ پنجاب*, 503 (A.H. 1264).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldinkhān* of Jilān, copyist of 1281 (A.H. 1151).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Khwashdīl*, *دستان*, 1763, 3.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Raf'ī*, first owner of 1183 (A.H. 1155).
- Ghulām Mu'īn-aldin bin Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad of Tughluqābād, first owner of 2580 (A.H. 1112).
- Ghulām Murtaḍākhān*, ruler of the Carnatic and Jāgirdār of Vellore (d A.H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtaḍā Shāhib (A.H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Muṣṣhī Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Ridwī aljāfarī*, copyist of 2783 (A.H. 1194) and 2792, III.
- Ghulām Murtaḍā Surūrī* (still alive in A.H. 1211), *دیوان*, q 1706 (where also a copy of the *کلیات معجز*, written by his hand in A.H. 1205, is noticed).
- Ghulām Muslim Ṣadīqī*, copyist of 581 (after A.H. 1181).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā*, *قصیدہ تأریخ*, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā Abardūcānī*, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46^b.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Nabī*, author of the Hindūstānī *انک دربن* (A.H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Naṣir-aldin bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣalāh Balgrāmī, copyist of 1312 (A.H. 1176).
- Ghulām Ṣadīq 'Alīkhān* (or simply *Ghulām 'Alīkhān*) Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A.H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844 and 1845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl.
- Ghulām Sayyid*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kādīr-jang above.
- (Miyān) *Ghulāmshāhkhān*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulāh Bahādur Hizabrjang (to whom the *تقویم* عبد الله ابن حسنعلی was dedicated in A.H. 1182), q 2262.
- Ghulām 'Umar bin Ghulām Ḥasan*, copyist of 593.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī alḥusainī alqādīrī*, the teacher of Kutb 'Alī (the author of the *تکملة الفارسی*, A.H. 1175), q 2130.
- Ghulām Yahyā*, i.e. (Maulawī) Maḥmūd Yahyākhān, one of the three collaborators in the *هدایة فارسی* (A.H. 1190), 2613.
- Ghūrī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Aḥmad, *کنز العباد*, q 2565.
- (Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the *گلشن هند* or *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets was composed in Hindūstānī A.H. 1215, q 703.
- Girāmī* (Kirāmī, Karāmī, or Kurrāmī), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alrahmān Kirāmī above.
- (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yūsuf Ḥusainī alḥasanī aldiḥlawī (b A.H. 720 or 721, d 825), 654, 22^a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the *خوارقات* (A.H. 981), 1869, VII; *خاتمة*, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; *وجود عاشقین*, 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; *استقامة الشريعة*, 1861, ff. 1-223^b; *اسمار الاسرار بطریق الحقیقة* (A.H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; *ترجمة آداب المریدین* (A.H. 813), 1863; *حدائق الانس* (A.H. 825), 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī in the *جوامع الکلم*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.
- Gisūdas*, author of the Hindūstānī *چرترا برسنگه* (the life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A.D. 1828 and 1829), 484.
- Gisūrāi*, copyist of 1282 (A.H. 1139) and 1086 (A.H. 1140).
- Gūn-afrāz*, the heroine of the *قصه ملک سحمد و گیتی افروز*, 830, second romance; 831.

Giya' bin Nāṣir Giya', father of Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad of Jilān (who reigned A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmirian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banāras, at whose request the *رياض المذاهب* was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jālūt), 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Tālūt), 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindūstān, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravus, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), *Elementa linguae persicae*, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gūharz, the old Persian king, q 724-726, 847.

Gujarāti, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-aldin (d A. H. 998), 647-649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarāti Shāh Daulā, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad (Ganjāli), copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulānā) 'Alī *Gul* above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Ahlī Shīrāzi's (d A. H. 942), *سحر حلال*, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulāb Singh of Jamūn, obtained possession of Kashmir A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142^a.

Gulāmālām, i. e. (1) the heroine of the *حکایت شاهراده* *بهرام و گل اندام*, 799, 22; see also *Bahrām* (or *Bahrām-gūr*) above; (2) a character in the *خاورنامه*, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118^a; 897-899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Hāfiẓ' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266, fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistāna, see *Abū Turāb Gulistāna* above.

Gulshān of Kumm, nephew of Shahīdī, contemporary with (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the author of the *تحفة السلاطنة*), q 2142.

Gulnārī, i. e. (Maulānā) Humām-aldin, one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d A. H. 908) and com-

mentator of Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī's (d A. H. 685 or 692) *طوابع الانوار من مطالع الانظار*, q 724-726, 167.

Gulshāh, an ancient prophet, words of in the *دساتیر*, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khawājah) *Gurg*, author of a *رساله*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

Gurgānī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī* above.

Gurgīn, i. e. (1) the father of Īrij; (2) the father of Lād; (3) the son of Lād bin Gurgīn; (4) the son of Milād; (5) the son of Tahmūrath bin Kūbād, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Gurgīnshāh, see 'Alā-aldin *Gurgīnshāh* above.

Gūrkhān, the Karākhītā'i ruler (who defeated (Sultān) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Gushtāsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandi-yār, 534, fol. 95^a sq.; 535, fol. 114^a sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Gushīdasp bin Farrukhzād, ruler of Shīrwān, the second successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, Khākānī's patron, q 724-726, 1385.

Gūyā, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubārak Amirdād, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Ḥabīb, father of Ahū 'Umārah Ḥamzah altamīmī of Kūfah (one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 81.

(Khawājah) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, father of (Khawājah) Ni'mat-allāh Harawī (the author of the *تأريخ خانبهانی* *و مخزن الانغانی*, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Ḥabīb-allāh, i. e. (1) Hāfiẓ Muḥammad (under Tipū Sultān), *رساله در خط*, (A. H. 1211-1212), 2524; (2) Miya'n Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miya'n Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the *قاموس* (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-aldunyā wa-aldin of Shīrāz, at whose request the *مرآة الاخلاق* was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the *ترجمة جوك بشسته* (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, probably identical with (Miya'n) *Ḥabīb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

- (Maulânâ) *Habîb-allâh alsharîfî*, father of Nizâm-al-dîn Maḥmûd Tarsân (the author of the *عطرية نوره* شاهی, composed under (Sultân) Ibrâhîm 'Adîl-shâh II, A. H. 988-1037); q 3076.
- (Shaikh) *Habîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabî*, father of Muḥammad Khalîl (the copyist of 2470).
- Habîb-allâh bin (Kâdî) Barkhwardâr*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).
- Habîb-allâh bin Sa'dî*, father of Muḥammad Murâd Naḥshbandî of Kashmîr (the author of the *مناقب الخضرات*, who d. A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189^b, margin.
- Habîb-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmûd bin (Hâjî) Muḥammad*, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).
- (Wazîr) *Habîb-allâh Ghiyâth-al-dîn*, see (Wazîr) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb-allâh Husainî*, father of Nizâm-al-dîn (the author of a commentary on Naṣîr-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî's (d. A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled *باب بیست*, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- Habîb-allâh Khânṣâhib Bahâdur*, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.
- (Mirzâ) *Habîb-allâh Sadr*, praised in the diwân of Amânî (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- (Khwâjah) *Habîb-allâh Sâwujî*, to whom Khwândamîr's *حبيب السیر* (A. H. 927-930) was dedicated, q 724-726, 1495.
- Habîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, i. e. (1) Maulânâ (Mirzâ) Jân, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amîr) Muḥibb-al-dîn, brother of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharîf-i-thânî (the prime-minister of (Shâh) Isma'îl Ṣafawî, A. H. 909-930) and (Shâh) Haidar (under (Shâh) Tahmâsp and (Shâh Sultân) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rubâ'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27^b.
- Habîb-alrahmân*, epithet of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (also called Imâm-almuttaḥîn, who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.
- Habîb-i-'ajamî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Habîb-i-'ajamî* above.
- (Miyân) *Habîb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mîr Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb Râ'î*, a pupil of Salmân the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q 647-649, 27 × 163.
- Haddâd*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh of Rai, q 724-726, 1056.
- Haddâd*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Haddâd* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî, see *Abû Ja'far Haddâd* (A) above; (3) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Saghîr-i-Miṣrî, see ib. (B); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'id of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.
- Haddâdî*, i. e. Shams-al-dîn Burhân, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyârî (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Al) *Hadhhdhâ* (or *Al-Khaldî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Hâdî*, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâsîd Khalîf (A. H. 169-170), successor of Maḥdî (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hârûn alrashîd (A. H. 170-193), q 724-726, 74; (2) one of the Laqabs of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mūsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdîk (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), see (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Naḳî* and *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî alridâ* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of (Jahân-gîr's authentic memoirs, the *نورک جهانگیری*, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, *شرح شافیه* (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salâm, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- (Mullâ) *Hâdî*, مختص, 1590, 4, fol. 71^b.
- Hâdî al'alawî*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Hâshim, known as (Ḥakîm) Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawîkhân (the author of the *جامع الجوامع* and great-uncle of Muḥammad Husain bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, who wrote the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراکيب* A. H. 1185 and the *تذکره اولی النہی* after A. H. 1185), q 2361.
- Hâdî alhusainî alṣafawî*, see *Abû-almufâkḥîr Nizâm-al-dîn* above.
- Hâdî al'uḳailî*, i. e. Hâdîkhân, see the last item but one.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Mu'in-al-dîn Muḥammad Fârî*, poet and wazîr of Kirmân under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî (A. H. 1077-1106), q 1581.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Rafî' Sadr* Shahrastânî, a favourite of prince Murâdbaklîsh (who d. A. H. 1071), دیوان, 1581.
- Hâdîkhân*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, father of Muḥammad Husain, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.
- (Al) *Haḍîm*, father of Abû-alḥusain of Hamadân (the author of *سجدة الاسرار*), q 724-726, 1026.
- Hafî*, wrong spelling for *Hâfî*, see below.
- Hâfî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashâr* above.
- Hâfîz*, father of (Ḥâfîz) Muḥammad Sa'id (the author of the *راحة الراح*, A. H. 1084-1085), q 651.
- Hâfîz*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (2) see *Abû Na'im* above; (3) see *Abû 'Uthmân Hâfîz* above.

- (Al) *Hāfiẓ*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwāḍ bin Firūzshāh, father of Ṣalāh-aldīn Rashīd, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- Hāfiẓ-aldīn*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (2) see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1^a.
- Miṣrān *Hāfiẓ-allāh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1-34^b (before A. H. 1141).
- Hāfiẓ 'Īshṭī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007-1008).
- Hāfiẓ-almulk*, see *Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān* below.
- Hāfiẓ* of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 724-726, 297.
- Hāfiẓ-i-Abrū*, i. e. Nūr-aldīn Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 834), تاریخ شاهرخ (to A. H. 816), 171.
- Hāfiẓ-i-'Alī*, poetical version of Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār's تذكرة الاوليا (A. H. 821), q 1051.
- Hāfiẓ Ibrāhīm*, father of (Mullā) Farīd-aldīn Mas'ūd (the astronomer of Dihlī, who d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.
- Hāfiẓ 'Ināyat-allāh* ibn Hāfiẓ 'Alī ibn Bahā-aldīn Kuraishī, a former owner of 2579.
- (Bāb) *Hāfiẓ Jamāl*, daughter of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzī 'Īshṭī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- Hāfiẓ Khaṭīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.
- (Al) *Hāfiẓ lidīnallāh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Mustanṣir-billāh, the eighth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524-544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 x 489.
- Hāfiẓ Muḥammad*, known as (Amīr) 'Izz-aldīn, a kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, commentary on, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 3058, 9.
- Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Murād*, one of the two joint copyists of 889.
- (Miṣrān) *Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Rāshanjīw*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.
- Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq*, i. e. (1) the author of the تاریخ رحمتخانه in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, see *Hāfiẓ Muḥammad* above.
- Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān* bin Shāh 'Ālam, i. e. Hāfiẓ-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161-1188) and father of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbatkhān or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān, with the takhalluṣ Maḥabbat (who d. A. H. 1223), 581-583 and 587; q 2452.
- Hāfiẓ Ṣabūnī*, the dialect-poet of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1279.
- (Khawājah) *Hāfiẓ Shīrāzī*, i. e. Muḥammad Shams-aldīn Lisān-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 352; 724-726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214^a sq.; q 724-726, 165 x 269 x 677 x 878 x 896 x 1525; 1421; 1852; دیوان, 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269-1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwān, in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1747, fol. 54^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8^e; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180^a sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwān, by Diwān (who d. after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣūfi terms, used by Hāfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwān, by (Mullā) Tughrā of Mashhad (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his جوش بلبلی or آهنگ بلبلی or دیباجة معیار الادراک, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.
- Hāfiẓ* (or *Abū Hāfiẓ*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, 724-726, 1029.
- Hāfiẓ Yār Muḥammad*, one of the two joint copyists of 889.
- Hāfiṣ*, i. e. 'Umar, a famous Kūrān-reader, q 2708.
- Hāfiṣah*, daughter of the second Khalīf 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d. 41, 45, or 47), 647-649, 385.
- Ha'atī*, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 47 x 328.
- Haibat-allāh* (or *Hibat-allāh*), i. e. (1) the son of 'Alī Miṣrī, 724-726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī, a poet, ib., 1036.
- Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Alṣāhib al-kabīr) Kiwām-almulk Nizām-aldīn, wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 183.
- Haibatkhān* bin Salimkhān, 577, appendix 1.
- Haidar*, i. e. (1) Ghāzī-aldīn, ruler of Oude, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldīn* above; (2) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldīn of Turbat (d. A. H. 618), from whom Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627) got his first tuition and to whom the poet dedicated his حیدرنامه, 724-726, 673; q ib., 733.
- (Mirzā) *Haidar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain Gūrgān of Kāshghar (b. A. H. 905, killed 958), 724-726, 1557; تاریخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.
- (Mir) *Haidar 'Alī*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

- (Nawwâb) *Haidar 'Alî* (or 'Alikhân), of Mysore, see 'Alikhân, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar 'Alî bin* (Sultân) *Uwais Ikânî* (the latter reigned A. H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1503.
- Haidarbey*, copyist of 1863.
- Haidarbey Anis* of Tabriz, imprisoned and put to death by (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*, 724-726, 1336.
- (Sayyid) *Haidar bin 'Alî Âmulî*, 645 and 646, fifth bâb.
- (Sultân) *Haidar bin* (Sultân) *Junaid* of Ardabil, father of (Shâh) *Isma'îl I Şafawî* (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1364; q ib., 1366.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidar Dhihnî* of Kâshân, a poet, ib., 963.
- (Amir) *Haidar Husainî* Balgrâmî, with the takhalluṣ Amir, منتخب التحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; سوانح تبري (to A. H. 987) منتخب القرب, and تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), q ib.
- Haidarî*, i. e. (1) Hamadânî, a poet attached to (Mir) *Muḥammadkhân Anka* (probably Shams-aldin *Muḥammad Ankakhân*, A'zamkhân assassinated A. H. 969), 724-726, 1047; (2) Kalandar, see (Shaikh) *Abū-bakr Ṭāsi Haidar* above; q as one of the two founders of the Kalandarî branch-family of the Cîstî order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) Sabzwârî, 724-726, 784.
- Haidar-i-Kalîj* (Kalić, Kalûci, Kulićapaz, or Kulûc), a poet in the first half of (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*'s reign (d. A. H. 959), extracts from his diwân, 1693, fol. 92^b; 1762, 32.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidarî Tabrizî*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1344; q ib., 1345.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidarjâng Bahâdur*, 527, 15.
- (Mir or Mirân Sayyid) *Haidarjûw* (A. H. 1056), q 2652, colophon.
- Haidarkhân bin Musâḥibkhân*, copyist of 2890.
- (Mir) *Haidar Khawashnawis*, copyist of 2701.
- Haidar Kulî* of Harât, copyist of 874.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulikhân*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; q as one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 95^a.
- Haidar Malik* bin Hasau Malik bin Kamâl-aldin Malik *Muḥammad Nâjî bin Malik Nuṣrat* of Cârwarah, تاريخ كشمير (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846.
- Haidar Mirzâ*, i. e. *Muḥammad bin* (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî, younger brother of Sâtsiz Mirzâ (who d. A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mirzâ) *Haidar* (the author of the تاريخ رشيدى), governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 869-893), 724-726, 1549; q ib., 1557.
- Haidar Nâ'ik*, i. e. *Haidar 'Alî* (or 'Alikhân) of Mysore, see 'Alikhân, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar Rafi'î* (wrongly Rafikî) *Mu'ammâ'î* of Kâshân, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (d. A. H. 1032), and father of the poet Sanjar (who d. A. H. 1021) and of (Mir) *Muḥammad Ma'sûm Kâshî* (who d. A. H. 1062), 724-726, 954; q ib., 955 × 956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Haidarshâh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldin* above.
- (Shâh) *Haidar Shirâzi*, brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thânî* and (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabib-allâh*, under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I* and (Shâh Sultân) *Muḥammad*, 724-726, 226.
- Haidar Sultân Uzbek*, one of Humâyûn's Amirs, q ib., 411 × 412.
- Hairânî*, father of the poet *Ḍamirî* of Hamadân (who d. A. H. 973), q ib., 1038.
- Hairat*, author of the مقالات الشعرا, q 1718.
- Hairatî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Takî-aldin Tâni*, under Shâh *Tahmâsp I* (d. A. H. 961), 724-726, 816; q ib., 1134; ديوان, 1435.
- Hairatî* (otherwise called *Huznî*) *Iṣfahânî*, a poet, 667, 303.
- (Al) *Haithamî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldin Ahmad bin Hajar al-Makki* (d. A. H. 973), السواعى المحترقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Hajar*, father of the preceding Shaikh, q ib.
- Hâjî*, father of (1) *Bahâ-aldin* (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) *Malik Muḥammad* (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).
- Hâjî*, grandfather of (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkul*) bin *Isma'îl* of Ardabil, known as *Ibn Bazzâz* (the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفا, A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, father of *Hâjî Muḥammad* (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- (Mullâ) *Hâjî*, Balûci poems, 3003.
- (Maulânâ) *Hajib-aldin Multânî*, a pupil of *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.
- Hâjî Hudûr*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Ẓuhûr-aldin*, the Pîr of (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth* (the author of the جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, who d. about A. H. 970), q 1875.
- Hâjî Khalîfah* (or *Hâj Khalifah*, d. A. H. 1068), كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Hâjî Muḥammad bin* (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, see (Bâbâ) *Hâjî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Hâjî Muḥammad Samarqandî*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1445.
- (Maulânâ) *Hâjî* (or *C'âdî*) *Râzî*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

- (Bibi) *Hājirān*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B.
- Hājī*, father of 'Alī (the author of the *نزهة العاشقين*), q 1911.
- (Al) *Hājīāj*, father of Abū-alhusain (or Abū-alhasan) Muslim Kushairī Nishāpūrī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 261), q 724-726, 737; 2654, 2.
- Hājīāj*, the hero of the *قصه حجاج*, 799, 21.
- Hājīāj bin Yūsuf* Thakāfi of Yamāmah (b. A. H. 41, d. 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24; q ib., 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.
- Hājīm*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī alawad (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339; (2) Yūsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.
- (Mīr) *Hājī Tānī*, a poet, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alishīr Nawā'i (who d. A. H. 906), 724-726, 815.
- Hakā'ikī*, the first takhalluṣ of the poet Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), q 950.
- Hakā'ik*, father of 'Abdallāh, q 1051-1054, 42.
- Hakā'ikī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūq ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.
- Hakīm*, *مردم دیده* (A. H. 1175), q 3037.
- (Al) *Hakīm biarmillāk* bin Nizār al-'Azīz-billāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 386-411), 724-726, 482; q ib., 483.
- Hakīm-i-Kanbā* of Dihlī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'azzam (the copyist of 590, A. H. 1125).
- Hakīm*, i. e. (1) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humāyūn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kābul, rebelled against his brother A. H. 989, 654, 31; q 724-726, 353; 2203; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī of Tirmidh, Qurān-interpreter and traditionist, 724-726, 570; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-dīn, a pupil and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn Maḥmūd Ārāgh of Dihlī (who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22, d × j; *صحنه شیخ صدر الدین حکیم در علم اخلاق*, 2175.
- Hakīm-almulk*, i. e. Jabra'il alhusainī, *لوح محفوظ*, 2201.
- Hakīm bin 'Azīz* Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīhī Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q ib., 470.
- Hakīmī*, i. e. Husain bin Isma'īl, father of Ummat-awāhid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- (Sayyid) *Hakīmī* (d. A. H. 881), 1870, 51.
- Hakīmkhān Yūsuf*, father of Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A. H. 1165).
- (Al) *Hakīm Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 518.
- Hakīrī* of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.
- Hakkāk*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.
- Hakkānī*, see *Ḍiyā'i Hakkānī* above.
- Hakkāri*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-alhasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Adī bin almusāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi'i) above.
- Hakkī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alhakī bin Saif-al-dīn above; (2) Isma'īl, a commentator of Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *پندنامه*, q 1031, 4.
- Halākī* of Hamadān, a poet under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā, the son of Balrām Mirzā (who himself was the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'īl Safawī, d. A. H. 956 or 957), 724-726, 1039; q ib., 1045.
- Halātī*, i. e. (1) Jilānī, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulānā) Yādgar, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.
- Halī*, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i, see *Bannā'i* above.
- Halimahbegī* Āghā, daughter of (Amīr) Abū-alnaṣr Hasanbeg of Diyārbakr and wife of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who fell in battle A. H. 893), q 724-726, 1364.
- (Al) *Halīmī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh bin Abī Yūsuf, author of the *لغت حلیمی* (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A. H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib., No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.
- Halīm Kūshshāh* bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Gulkundah, history of, 2835, 3^d.
- Hallāj*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-almughīth Husain bin Manṣūr above; (2) Abū Ishāq of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- Hallī* (or 'Alī), see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or *Hallī*) above.
- Halwā'i*, i. e. (1) Ghiyāth or Ghiyāthā of Shirāz (d. under Shāh Safī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulānā) Ṣādiq of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1448; (3) Ṣādiqbeg, a poet, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a; (4) Shams-ala'immāt, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724-726, 1448.
- (Al) *Halwānī*, see 'Alī bin Manṣūr above.
- Ham*, son of Noah (Hām bin Nūḥ), 172, fol. 14^a; represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājās in 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.
- Hamadānī*, i. e. (1) see (Khwājah) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf above; (2) see (Amīr Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn above.

- Ḥamd-allāh* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaʿfi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 750), 724-726, 1250; q ib., 1386; تاريخ كزنده (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 1250; نزهة القلوب, q ib.
- Ḥamdāmī* of Shirāz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.
- Ḥamdām Kūka*, a foster-brother of (Mirzā) Kāmraṇ (the second son of the emperor Bābar, d. A. H. 964), q ib., 416.
- Ḥamdān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Ḥamdān Kaṣṣār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Ḥamdān* above.
- Ḥamgar*, i. e. (Khawājah) Majd-al-dīn of Shirāz, king of poets under the Atābegs of Fārs (d. A. H. 686), 724-726, 192; q ib., 629.
- Ḥāmid*, father of Junāid, q 579.
- Ḥāmid*, see (Shaikh) Aḥmad-al-dīn *Ḥāmid* (or *Abū Ḥāmid*) *al-Kirmānī* above.
- Ḥāmid* (or *ʿAbid*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 617-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid* (or *ʿOūd*), son of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alrazzāk (who d. A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdūm Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir II (who d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid Kātib*, see *Abū Ḥāmid bin* (Shaikh) *Mahmūd* above.
- (Al) *Ḥāmid*, grandfather of Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of کلیله و دمنه, about A. H. 539), q 757.
- Ḥāmid*, خیر المجالس (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid Aḥmadī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Ḥāmid-al-dīn al-Jauharī* al-Mustaʿfi of Samarḳand, had poetical contests with Sūzani (who d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1427.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid-al-dīn al-ṣūfī*, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Ḥāmid-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid-al-dīn bin ʿAbd-alkaddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) Gangūʾi (b. A. H. 886), q 654, 30.
- Ḥāmid-al-dīn Masʿūd* bin Saʿd Siyālkūti of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥāmid-al-dīn Nāḡūrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid-al-dīn Naḡūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin ʿAtā, of the ʿIṣhtī and Suhrawardī orders (d. A. H. 643), 647-649, 149; 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 34; q ib., 35.
- (Alkādī al-imām) *Ḥāmid-al-dīn ʿUmar* bin Mahmūd of Balkh, under (Sultān) Sanjar, author of the مقامات (حمید الدین or حمیدی, 724-726, 562; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 41.
- (Khawājah) *Ḥāmid alkhālidi*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alrasūl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī*, father of Muḥammad ʿAlī (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q 435.
- Ḥāmid bin Fadl-allāh*, known as (Darwish or Mullā) Jamālī of Dīhli (d. probably A. H. 942), سیر العارفين (after A. H. 937), 637-639; see also سیر العارفين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid bin* (Shaikh) *Kutb-al-dīn*, of the ʿIṣhtī order (d. A. H. 1032), the teacher of ʿAbd-alraḥmān ʿIṣhtī (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة الحقائق, 654, 29; q 1950, 2.
- Ḥāmid bin Salākah* (or bin Salām), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū ʿUmar ʿUthmān bin Marzūq Kuraishi of Egypt (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 56.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥāmidī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Ḥāmidī Kashmīrī*, a poet, 724-726, 604.
- Ḥāmidshāh*, i. e. (Sayyid) Rāji, the fourteenth Khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalifas; q 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥāmid Zain-al-dīn al-Jafari alzainabi*, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Amjad (the first owner of 1101, A. H. 1080).
- Hamilton*, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Aḥmadnagar in 1804.
- Ḥammūd*, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Ismaʿīl al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb (who d. A. H. 393), q 724-726, 738 × 1539.
- Ḥammūd*, grandfather of Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d. A. H. 320), q ib., 1066.
- Ḥammād* (Ḥammār, Jammād, or Jamāl), grandfather of Naṣr-allāh (Naṣr-al-dīn or Naṣir-al-dīn) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmānī (the Persian translator of Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn alnasafī's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) كنز الدقائق), q 2575.
- Ḥammād*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥammād-al-dīn* (or *ʿImād-al-dīn*) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥammād bin Muslim*, see *Dabbās*, No. 1, above.

Ḥammādi, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādi* above.

Ḥammādī, i. e. (Shaikh) Nabān bin Muḥammad Miṣrī, originally of Wāsiṭ (d. A. H. 316), 647-649, 216.

Ḥammār (Jammād or Jamāl), see *Ḥammād* above.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, father of 'Abd-almaǧīd (the copyist of 2586, A. H. 1150).

Ḥamzabeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. A. H. 1033), q 1560.

Ḥamzah, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abbās Nishāpūrī (who d. A. H. 287 or 288), q 647-649, 195; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kisā'i of Kūfah (who was one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 79.

Ḥamzah, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah almuḥibb (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samnūn Kadhdhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 204; 724-726, 44; 1051-1053, 54.

Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, uncle of the prophet, 135, 13; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 158, second bāb; hero of the قصّة امير حمزة, 784; 785; q 786.

Ḥamzah bin (Khwājah) *'Alī bin Malik*, i. e. (Shaikh) Adhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin al-Kāsim bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalib, maternal grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'i (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

Ḥamzah bin 'Ammār, an ancestor of Abū Muslim Marwazī (who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847.

Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb, see *Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū-abbās Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamza-i-Isfahānī, with the epithet Shāhsuwār-i-miḍmār-i-nuktadānī, the author of the famous تاریخ (completed A. H. 350), 724-726, 877; q ib., 847.

(Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalāl-aldīn* Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or *'Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah* above.

Ḥamzah Ṣāfi, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Isma'il Ahmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammū (who d. A. H. 441), q 617-649, 295.

Ḥanbal, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.

Hānī (wrongly spelt Hāfi), father of the Arabic poet Abū Nuwās Ḥasan (under Hārūn-alrashīd, who d. A. H. 193), q 724-726, 439.

Ḥanīf, i. e. (1) *Ḥanīfah* or *Ḥanfiyah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar* above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A. H. 1221-1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusainī, copyist of 1901 (A. H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Ḥanīrām* (or *Hīrām*) son of Dhanīrām and grandson of Dhanrāja, author of the لاج سوهاولی (after A. H. 1207), 208.

Ḥanī Shīrwānī, انوار الترمز, 2267.

Hānsawī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alwāsi', شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034; ا غرائب اللغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Gharīb, i. e. (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir, called Burhān-i-Auliya (d. A. H. 732), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; 655; q 647-649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad, of the Cīshī order (d. before A. H. 664), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; (4) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldīn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldīn, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalīfah of Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a.

Ḥanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Ḥanzalah (wrongly spelt *Ḥanṭalah*) *Bādghīsī*, the only Persian poet under the Tāhirides, 724-726, 612; q ib., 189.

Ḥanzalah bin Ṣafwān, story of, 593, fol. 164^a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Ḥanzalī (wrongly *Ḥanṭalī*), i. e. (1) see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm* above; (2) (Shaikh) Ishāq bin Itāḥūyah of Nishāpūr, a great traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarām*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alkāzim*, see above.

Ḥarb, see *Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* of Nishāpur above.

Harbans Munshī, تعریف متھرا, 2118, 2.

Harbī, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of Umm 'Isā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Hardās, father of Lāchīrām (the disciple of (Maulānā Mīr) Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1132) and editor of the latter's رقصات خانم الكلام, A. H. 1155), q 2124.

Harfī of Isfahān, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724-726, 911.

(Mullā Sayyid) *Hārī*, copyist of 1482 (A. H. 1177).

(Malik) *Harīdās*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshī (the author of a diwān, A. H. 1124, the سعیدنامه, to A. H. 1135, the popular epopee سستی و بنو, A. H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Harīfī bin Muwālī of Lār, 724-726, 270.

Harīfī Sāwajī, a poet, ib., 1015.

Harigarbdās Kāyath, father of Bisbarāi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Sīghāsana-dvātrīṇsāti or سنگھاسن بتیسی, q 1990.

- (Maulânâ) *Harîmî* of Isfahân, a poet (d. A. H. 968), 667, 339-340.
- Harington*, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalîfâ's biographical lexicon was made by Karîm-aldin Muḥammad in A. H. 1220, q 2230.
- Harîrî*, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî* above.
- Harîrî* (or *Jurairî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Harîth bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Âmir bin Sasa'ah*, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q 647-649, 380.
- Harîth bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin 'Atâ bin Hâmân bin 'Abdallâh*, father of Abû Naṣr Bashâr Hâfî of Marw (who d. A. H. 227), q ib., 171.
- Harîth bin Abî Darâr* (or *Darârî*) bin Habîb bin 'Âbid bin Mâlik, father of Juwairiyyah (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.
- Harîth bin 'Alî bin Husain*, grandfather of the poet (Hakim) Abû Mu'in Naṣîr bin Khusrâw (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- Harîth bin Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-al'azîz (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Shaikh) *Harîth* (or *'Aris*) bin *Asad al-Muḥasabî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Harîth* above, and add as reference: 1051-1054, 22.
- Harîth bin Huẓn bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm*, father of Maimûnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. most probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Harîthî* of Marw, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 515.
- Harîth Tâ'î*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr 'Abdallâh bin Tâhîr Abharî (who d. A. H. 330), q 647-649, 230.
- Harkn*, son of Mathurâdâs Kaubû Multânî, انشاء هرکرن (between A. H. 1034 and 1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, colophon.
- (Al) *Harnâbâdî* (or *Hartâbâdî*), i. e. (Malik-alkalâm) Umar bin Muḥammad of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- (Al) *Harrânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Hayât bin Kais (d. A. H. 581), 647-649, 317.
- Harris*, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.
- Hartâbâdî*, see the last item but two.
- Hârûn*, father of (1) Abû Khâlid Yazîd of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1464; (2) Al-Mutawakkil Thakafî (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imâm Zain-al'âbidîn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), styled الصحيفة الكاملة, to future generations), q 2597; (3) Muḥammad, the usurper of Tabaristân, at the time of Abû Sâlih Mansûr bin Ishâk (the nephew of (Amîr) Isma'il Sâmanî, A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- Hârûn*, i. e. (Khawjah) Rafî'-aldin bin (Khawjah) Muḥammad, a relation of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in Principal Relations; q ib., No. 3.
- Hârûn*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Hârûn 'Abd-alsalâm*, copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- Hârûn-alrashîd*, the 'Abbâsîd Khalîf (A. H. 170-193), q 569; 724-726, 74 × 102 × 439 × 441 × 558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10 × 19.
- Hârûn al'sâfî*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Arrân, q 724-726, 1396.
- (Amîr) *Hârûn bin* (Amîr) 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (d. A. H. 927), q ib., 261.
- Hârûnî*, i. e. (Khawjah) 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, I.
- Hârûnshâh* and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, by Anandghana Khwâsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.
- Hasan*, father of (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrahmân (the author of ترجمه القاموس, who d. A. H. 1028), q 2397; (2) 'Abd-alrazzâk Maimandî (the wazîr of the Sultâns of Ghazna, Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444)), q 724-726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Sarakhsî, the Pir of Abû Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 294; (4) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Tûsî (the author of the author of فهرست, who d. A. H. 460), q 2667; (5) Abû Naṣr Farâhî (or Farahî) Mas'ûd (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2076, ff. 1^a × b; 2375; (6) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 118; (7) Abû Tâlib alhusainî (the copyist of 1898, A. H. 1174, and 1899, A. H. 1180); (8) 'Alî alzawwârî (the author of the Shî'ah commentary on the Kurân, ترجمه الخواص, A. H. 946), q 2691; (9) Aḥmad Maimandî (the foster-brother of (Sultân) Mahmûd of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sultân Mas'ûd I bin Mahmûd, A. H. 421-432), q 724-726, 180 × 325; (10) (Munshi) Burhân (or Burhânkhân, the author of the توزك والاجامى, A. H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) Kamâl-aldin Husain of Khwârizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, who d. A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) Muḥammad 'Alî alkûsârî (known as 'Alî alkârî', the author of the حجرة الفؤاد, q 2704; (13) Muḥammad al-Jauharî of Baghdâd (a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî, who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q 724-726, 48; (14) (Imâm) Muḥammad al-Shaibânî of Damascus (who d. A. H. 189), q 647-649, 26; 724-726, 433; (15) Shams-aldin aljilânî (the copyist of 1781, A. H. 905).

- Hasan* (or *Husain*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl al-khuttali (the teacher of Pir 'Ali Hujwiri, who was the author of the كشف المحجوب and d after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Maulânâ) *Hasan*, father of Tâjî (or Nâjî) of Khwânsâr (a poet under (Sultân) Muḥammad Khudâbanda Safawî, A. H. 985-995), q 724-726, 982.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).
- (Sayyid Shâh) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdûm alḥusainî (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).
- Hasan*, grandfather of (1) (Hâfiz) Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhârâ, the traditionist, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharîf bin Aḥmad al-Bukhârî (the author of the تحفة اورنگیہ, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- (VI) *Hasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣir-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (the author of the اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633), &c., who d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Râzî-al-dîn Abû 'Ali al-Ḥasan bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl al-Ṭabarsî (the author of the Arabic مكارم الاخلاق), q 2854.
- Hasan*, son of the eighth Fâtîmide Sultân of Egypt, Al-Hâfiz Iḥidîllâh (A. H. 524-544), q 724-726, 486.
- Hasan*, i.e. (1) Abû-alfadl, 1051, 81; (2) Abû 'Ali, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 11; (3) Abû Nuwâs bin Hânî of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalîf Hârûn-al-rashîd (who d A. H. 193), 724-726, 439; (4) 'Alâ-al-dîn Abû-almuẓaffar, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-al-dîn* above; (5) (Amîr) Amin-al-dîn of Astarâbâd (the brother of (Amîr) Saif-al-dîn Muḥammad), under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I, 724-726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (6) (Khwâjah) Amin-al-dîn of Isfahân, praised by Hâfiz, ib., 878; (7) Fakîr-al-dîn, father of Jamâl-al-dîn Ḥusain Injû of Shirâz (the author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری, completed A. H. 1017, who d some years after A. H. 1030), q 2481; (8) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-dîn of Kâshân, a poet, 724-726, 945; (9) (Mîr) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mîr) Muḥammad Ishâk (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Ghadan-fakhân 'Âlanshâhî, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-al-dîn bin (Maulawî) Muḥammad Ḥusain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-al-daulah, father of Mu'ayyid-al-daulah (the Bûyide Amîr of Rai and Isfahân, A. H. 366-373), q 724-726, 1063; (13) Rukn-al-dîn, contemporary with Adal-al-dîn Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shâh-i-Gadâ (?), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alḥusainî (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1080); (15) Sharaf-al-dîn, alleged author of the رسالة ينوع في علم الطمات, which is usually ascribed to (Hakim) 'Imâd-al-dîn Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd (who flourished about the close of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp I's reign), 2314; (16) (Amîr) Tâj-al-dîn of Ṭahrân, the fourth son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî (who d A. H. 994), 724-726, 1106.
- (Al) *Hasan*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, elegies on, by Faṭḥ 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 8; (2) Râzî-al-dîn Abû 'Ali bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsî, the author of the Arabic مكارم الاخلاق, 2854.
- (Khwâjah) *Hasan*, to whom the تفسير تذكرة الانبياء was dedicated, q 599.
- (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*), (Amîr) Dhû-al-nûn Arghûn's grandson, ruler of Sînd (d A. H. 962), q 724-726, 291 x 413 x 1503.
- (Bâbâ) *Hasan Abdâl*, q ib., 1222.
- Hasan Abûrajâ*, i.e. (Amîr) Shams-al-daulah wa-al-dîn Ibrâhîm (governor of Gujarât under Firûzshâh, A. H. 752-790), at whose request the غنية المنية was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.
- Hasan Afghân*, father of (Sultân) Shîrshâh Sûr of Dihlî (who reigned A. H. 946-952), q 585.
- Hasan Akâ*, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).
- Hasan al-Hillî*, i.e. Jamâl-al-dîn, قواعد الاحكام, q 2692.
- Hasan alḥusainî*, father of (1) Abû Ṭâlib, the copyist, see *Abû Ṭâlib bin Hasan* above; (2) Jalâl-al-dîn (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).
- (Al) *Hasan alḥusainî*, father of the poet Nîzâm-al-dîn Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shîrâz (who d after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- Hasan 'Alî*, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن علي, A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Hasan 'Alî bin Ashraf* Tajâwuz-allâh almunshî alkhâkânî, اخلاق حكيمى (A. H. 987-988), 2203.
- Hasan 'Alî bin* (Mullâ) *Muḥammad 'Alî*, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).
- Hasan 'Alî Dakhanî*, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Ṭipû Sultân), لعل و گوهر (A. H. 1192), 1717; مفرح القلوب (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2032; q 528, 4; 2616; بهار دانش, 818; ghazals and rubâ'is, 528, 4, fol. 46^a sq.
- Hasan 'Alîkhân*, father of Khadijah Sultân or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of (Mîr) Shams-al-dîn Fakîr 'Abbâsî's (d A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance والہ سلطان, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.
- Hasan 'Alî Shâhib*, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.
- (Maulânâ) *Hasan 'Alî Yazdî*, a poet, 724-726, 151.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan alḥurashî* (or *alḥurashî*) alhâshimî, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Ṭâhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-al-dîn (the author of a شرح گلستان, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

(Al) *Hasan al-muthannâ* bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, son of the second Imām, father of 'Abdallāh almahdī, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.

Hasan al-ūstā, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (who d. A. H. 866) see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldin Hamzah* above.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Andākī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* above.

(Sultān-al-ʿarifin Khwājah) *Hasan 'Ārif*, 1870, 21.

(Malik-alkalām Sayyid) *Hasan Ashrafī* of Samarḳand, a poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.

Hasan 'Askarī, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* above.

Hasan Astarābādī (Rukn-aldin), author of the *متوسط* (d. A. H. 715 or 717), q 724-726, 1162.

(Khwājah) *Hasan 'Attār* (d. A. H. 826), the eldest son of (Khwājah) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 802), 724-726, 1491; q 647-649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.

Hasan Bahmanī, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuzaḥḥar 'Alā-aldin Ḥasan* above.

(Sayyid) *Hasanbakhsh* (d. A. H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mīr) Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik, q 1729.

Hasan Baṣrī, see (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd* (also *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan Baṣrī* above).

Hasanbeg, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A. H. 1061).

(Khwājah) *Hasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadānī bin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā (who met Taqī Auhadi in Shirāz A. H. 1015), q 1484.

Hasanbeg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.

(Amīr) *Hasanbeg*, see (Amīr) *Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg* above.

Hasanbeg Ajrī of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.

Hasanbeg Bahādur, the founder of the Āḳ-koynlū dynasty, who slew Jahānshāh bin Karā Yūsuf A. H. 872 and reigned 872-882, 109, bāb 9; q 573; 2183.

Hasanbeg Kirmānī Shāmlū, a poet and high official under Jahāngir, q 1625.

(Mirzā) *Hasanbeg Rafī'* of Mashhad, a poet (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), *کلیات*, 1603.

Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlū Muḥimi of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1337.

Hasan bin 'Abdallāh, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A. H. 505) *إيها الولد* (A. H. 756), q 1792.

Hasan bin 'Abd-alarazzāk, *آئينة حکمت* (before A. H. 1010), 2204.

Hasan bin Abī-alkāsim, *ترجمة مختصر قدوری*, 2552.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) bin *Abī-al-Ṭayyib*, father of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī of Bākhaz (who was secretary to (Sultān) Rukn-aldin Toḡhrulbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.

Hasan bin Ahmad 'Attār, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥāfiẓ Abū-ʿalā of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳānī, *ib.*, 1024.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) bin *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), father of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusainī aljurjānī (the great physician, who d. A. H. 531 or 535), q 724-726, 1156; 2280; 2286.

Hasan (or *Ḥusain*) bin *Akhī Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-aldin Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Ḥalabī (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.

(Amīr) *Hasan bin 'Alā-Sanjari*, see *Hasan Sanjari* below.

(Al) *Hasan bin 'Alī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, the second Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above, and add to the references there: q 724-726, 448 × 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, 1882-1889, bāb 31.

Hasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā, i. e. (1) the father of Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad Ṭarṭūsī or Ṭarsūsī (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

Hasan bin 'Alī Naḳī, the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin al-Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr Ḥummū'ī (who d. A. H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.

(Al) *Hasan bin 'Asdkir*, father of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī of Damascus, q 724-726, 436.

Hasan bin Duraid, father of Abūbākr Muḥammad of Baṣrah (called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad, who d. A. H. 321), q *ib.*, 105.

Hasan bin Fadlawayh (or bin Fadlūyah), grandfather of Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah bint Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.

Hasan bin Gul Muḥammad, *تعفة السلطانية*, 2142.

Hasan bin Ḥusain, father of 'Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī Jahānsūz, the king of Ghūr (who was contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdī, who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.

Hasan bin Ḥusain, a wrong designation of Ḥusain bin 'Ālim bin Abī Ḥusain (or Abī Ḥasan, who d. A. H. 717, 718, or 719), *ib.*, 609.

- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Husain Andāki*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- Hasan bin Husain bin Ja'far*, see *Abūbākr* (or *Hasan*) *bin Husain* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Isfandiyyār*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *تأريخ طبری*, about A. H. 613), q 568.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Isrāfīl*, father of Muḥammad alshurūṭī (the author of the *منتخب کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد* (و بیان الیقین والاعتقاد), q 2629, 5.
- Hasan bin Maḥmūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hājī) 'Zaīn-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختیارات بدیعی*, A. H. 770, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan*, copyist of 863 (A. H. 967).
- Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī*, i. e. (Imām) Radi-aldīn, the author of the *مشارك الانوار النبویة* (d. A. H. 650), q 2565.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* (or *Sharaf-aldin*), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uways, A. H. 757-776), *انیس العاشق* or *انیس العاشقین*, 2035.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad*, see (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or bin Ḥusain) bin Akhī Turk (Ḥusām-aldīn Calabī), the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the *مثنوی* (d. A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139.
- Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad Daḥḥāk*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin Mūsā alṭabarī* almuḥāsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a.
- Hasan bin Nāsir al'alawī* (or bin Muḥammad alḥusainī), i. e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Ashraf-aldīn (or Sharaf-aldīn or Abū-al'ālī) of Ghazna (d. A. H. 565), 724-726, 335, q ib., 336; دیوان, 931-933.
- Hasan bin Ṣāliḥ*, father of Muḥammad Ma'sūm (the author of the *تأريخ شاه شجاعی*, A. H. 1070), q 340.
- Hasan bin Zaid bin* (Imām) *Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, father of (Imāmzāda) 'Abd-al'azīm, q 724-726, 1094.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Bulghārī* (or *Bāzārī*, b. A. H. 605, d. 698), 647-649, 342.
- (Amīr Shaikh) *Hasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Ilkānī dynasty (A. H. 736-757), q 724-726, 1308; 1237.
- Hasan Dihlawī*, see *Hasan Sanjari of Dihli* below.
- Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) *Firdausī*, see *Abū-alḥāsim Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) *bin Fakhr-aldīn* above.
- Hasan Gāngāi Bahmanī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldīn Hasan* above.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan Ghayāth-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan bin* (Sayyid) *Tābir*, father of (Khwājah) *Mu'in-aldīn Sijzī C'ishti* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) *Hanbalī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Umar and grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhaṭhī, of the Kādirī order (who d. A. H. 1037), q 647-649, 64.
- Hasanī*, i. e. Mu'izz-aldīn, copyist of 935 (A. H. 1061).
- Hasan Jauzī* 'Abd-albaghdādī, father of 'Abd-alraḥmān of Kūfah (known as Abū-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzī, who d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77 x 191; 2654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Kādirī* (d. A. H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Mullā) *Hasan Kāshī*, *هفت بند* in praise of 'Alī, in seven stanzas, q 1440.
- (Kādi) *Hasan Kazwīnī*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1262.
- Hasankhān* (or *Ḥusainkhān*), who came with 'Alī Muḥammad the Afghān to Rohilkand A. H. 1084, 584.
- Hasankhān Bahādur*, i. e. (Maulawī) Ridā, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A. D. 1848 at Calcutta.
- Hasankhān Shāmlū*, governor of Harāt, contemporary with the poet Faṣīḥī (who d. A. H. 1046) and Kaiṣar Shāmlū (who flourished A. H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.
- Hasan Kāfī*, i. e. Abū 'Alī, known as Ibn Ziyād, 724-726, 76.
- Hasan Ma'ād*, father of Luṭf-allāh alḥusainī (the copyist of 1305, A. H. 932).
- Hasan Maimandī*, wazīr of Bust under Nāsir-aldīn Sabuktagin (A. H. 367-387), 724-726, 324.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan Maimandī*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.
- Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-aldīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cārwarah*, father of Ḥaidar Malik (the author of the *تأريخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.
- Hasan Maudūd*, praised by Anwari (together with Shihāb-aldīn), 2865, 18.

- Hasan Muḥammad*, copyist of 888 (last century).
- Hasan Muḥammad bin Rājī* Muḥammad 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).
- Hasan Muḥammad bin Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jiw bin Yūsuf*, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).
- Hasan Muthannā*, see *Hasan al-muthannā* above.
- Hasan Nāmī* (or *Hasan Mat Nāmī*) king of Māzan-darān, q 724-726, 1189.
- (Al) *Hasan Nizāmī* al-hishāpūrī (or *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Hasan al-Nizāmī*), تاج المآثر (A. H. 587-614), 209.
- (Khwājah) *Hasan Nūrī*, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 27.
- Hasanpāshā*, the governor of Baghdād (A. H. 1117), q 2153.
- Hasan Sabbāh*, the head of the Isma'ilis or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalif Al-'Amir bi-ahkām-illāh (A. H. 495-524), story of, 119, fol. 240^b sq.; 2829, 1, 2, fol. 152^b sq.; q 724-726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.
- (Ra'is) *Hasan Salāh* Barjandī of Kulhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825.
- Hasan Saljāk*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghāḍanfar Ḥusainkhān, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).
- Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī*, i. e. (Amir, Khwājah, or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn bin 'Alā, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'dī (b. A. H. 652, d. 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 724-726, 392; q 647-649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; دیوان (A. H. 715), 1223-1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^b sq.; فرائد القواد (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23ⁿ; 2565.
- (Maulānā) *Hasanshāh* of Harāt, a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Bāisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724-726, 634; q ib., 643.
- Hasan Shifā'i* (or *Timūr Shifā'i*), i. e. (Ḥakīm) Sharaf-al-dīn of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; مثنویات and دیوان, 1531-1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, ḡasidas, and rubā'is) × 24 (a tarkibband); preface to, by Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (who d. after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- Hasan Sijzī*, see (Sultān-al-mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn* below.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Simnānī*, a friend of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān (who d. A. H. 535), q 647-649, 73.
- Hasan Sultān Shāmlū*, father of Kulikhān-beg, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, the poet (who d. A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- (Shaikh) *Hasan Tāhir* of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الفیض, the fifteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d. A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.
- (Maulānā) *Hasan Tānī*, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 814.
- Hasan 'Unṣurī* of Balkh, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan 'Unṣurī* above.
- Hasan Wahmī* of Kumm, a poet, 724-726, 1005.
- (Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* of Shirwān, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.
- Hāshim*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkādir al-ḥusainī (the commentator of the Arabic ḡasidah المنفرجة), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647-649, 23.
- Hāshim*, i. e. (1) (Amir) Muḥammad (who was in Lāhūr A. H. 969), rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b; (2) Muḥammad, known as (Ḥakīm) Mu'ṭamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān bin (Ḥakīm) Muḥammad Hādī al-'alawī, the author of the جامع الجوامع, and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the author of the مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب, A. H. 1185), q 2361; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafī Andajūdī (probably Andakhūdī), father of (Sayyid) Amin-al-dīn (the author of the کلیات الترمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Tāhir, the physician of Tāhrān, under (Shāh) Sulaimān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1077-1105), عین الیوم, 2336, 1; تحفة سلیمانی (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muḥammad Faīḍān bin Muḥammad Kāzīm al-ḥasanī al-ḥusainī al-najafī, تصحیح مثنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muḥammad Kashmīrī, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mir) Muḥammad Sanjar (or Farāghī), son of (Mir) Rafī' al-dīn Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; دیوان, 1488.
- Hāshim 'Alīkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Khwāfikhān (d. probably A. H. 1144, تاریخ خوافی or منتخب لباب, completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396-406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.
- Hāshim al-widā'i* albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).
- Hāshimbeg* (d. A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīṭrat (who d. after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- (Khwājah) *Hāshim bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), دیوان, 2898; q 2915.
- Hāshim Husainī* of Kumm, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.

- Hāshimī*, i.e. (1) Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain, فرسانمة (A. H. 926), 2980; (2) (Amir) Shams-al-dīn Šadr-jahān of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 891.
- (Khawājah) *Hāshimī Bukhārī*, a poet under 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), ib., 1502; q 1874.
- (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī*, i.e. (Shāh) Jahāngir of Bamm (killed A. H. 946 or 948), 724-726, 291; q ib., 1447 × 1502; مظهر الآثار (A. H. 940, incorrectly 909), 1765, 13; 1874.
- Hāshimī Maimandī*, 724-726, 331.
- Hāshimī Sughdī* of Samarkand, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Warrāk (who d. A. H. 370), ib., 1418.
- Hāshim Kāshī*, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.
- Hāshim Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Hāshim Khawājah* of Transoxania, elder brother of (Shaikh) Šālīḥ Khawājah, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1046), 647-649, 94.
- (Mir) *Hāshim Muhtarim* of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1453.
- (Maulānā) *Hashrī*, ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Hasīn* (or *Muḥammad bin al-Hasīn* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), father of Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Hasrī* (or *Husrī* or *Khidrī*), see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Ḥassān bin Thābit* of Madinah, one of the Anṣār and panegyrist of the prophet, 724 and 725, 18.
- Hastings*, Mr. Warren (later Sir Warren), Governor-General of India, q 865; 1723; 2432; works compiled for him: هدایه فارسی (A. H. 1190), 2613; ترجمه دهرم, 2614; 2615; ذخیره کورنر هشتین پوراناره (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719; شاستر پرکاش (A. D. 1784) and ترجمه شاستر, 2003; 2004; ترجمه دیب یعنی قسم, 2005; copies written for him; 2093 (A. H. 1193); and 2508 (A. H. 1218); travels in Upper Hindūstān, undertaken at his request, by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; a letter addressed to him by the Mahārājah Shitālraī, 2538, 80.
- Hātīf*, see (Sayyid) Aḥmad *Hātīf* of Isfahān, above.
- Hātīfī*, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh *Hātīfī* above.
- Hātīm al-aṣamm* (or *Hātīm-i-aṣamm*), see (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān *Hātīm* above; add to the references there: 1051-1054, 27.
- Hātīm-alzamān*, epithet of (Alṣadr alajall) Zain-al-dīn Saīd of Khahūshān, an occasional rubā'ī-writer, 724-726, 800.
- Hātimbeg*, i.e. (1) I'timād-aldaulah, wazir of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d. A. H. 1018 or 1019), a chronogram on q 1487; letters to the Turkish grandvezir Siyāwūsh Pāshā and Akbar, 2067, ff. 258^b and 269^a; (2) the father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the copyist of 993, A. H. 1079).
- (Khawājah) *Hātimbeg* of Urdūbād, wazir of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (probably identical with No. 1 in the preceding item), 724-726, 1380.
- (Maulānā) *Hātīm Kāshī*, a poet, ib., 961; q ib., 1002.
- Hātīm Tā'ī*, romance and story of, 780-783; 1558, 4.
- Haughton*, Sir Graves Champney (A. D. 1788-1849), first sketch of a Persian-English Lexicon, 2968.
- Hawāzin*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Kūshairī (who d. A. H. 465), q 647-649, 299.
- Ḥāwī* (or *Jādīb*), i.e. (Shaikh) Mas'ūd, from whom 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfī' (who d. A. H. 760 or 768) got his first investiture in the Kādiri order, q ib., 62.
- Hayāt*, i.e. (1) (Hājī) Muḥammad of Banāras, copyist of 1046 (A. H. 1139); (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, at whose request 2318 was transcribed A. H. 1174.
- Hayā* (about A. H. 1124), extract from the dīwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
- (Shaikh) *Hayāt bin Kāis*, see (Al) *Ḥarrānī* above.
- Hayātī*, i.e. (1) (Mullā) Jilānī, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1221; q 319, end; (2) Kāshī, a dialect-poet, ib., 969.
- Hayy bin Akhtab bin Sa'batah bin Tukailah*, father of Safiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Ḥāzib* (or *Ḥāzim*) great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwāḍ (the copyist of 2317), 1 × 3 (A. H. 1133) and 3070 (A. H. 1138).
- Ḥāzīn*, see 'Alī *Ḥāzīn* above.
- Henderson*, Capt., aide-de-camp of General Franks, who picked up a Kurān with interlinear paraphrase in the streets of Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.
- Hermes Trismegistus*, essay on the human soul, Persian paraphrase of, by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; references to, in 2786.
- Herod*, the coming of, 3025, fol. 385^b sq.
- Hibat-allāh*, father of Muḥammad 'Alā-al-dīn Sabzwārī, called Ghīyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (the author of the زبدة قوانین العلاج, A. H. 871), q 2302.
- Hibat-allāh*, see *Haibat-allah*, Nos. 1 × 2 above.
- Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*, i.e. Shāh Mir, commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's الرسالة فی الهیئة (which was composed for the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad II, A. H. 855-886), q 2240,

- Hidāyat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh bin (al-Sayyid) Faīd-allāh*, father of Ghulām Ḥusain al-ḥusaini al-tābātābā'i (the author of the *سير المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.
- (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, father of Aḥsan-allāh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).
- Hidāyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the author of the *قواعد الهداية* (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattāh al-ḥusaini al-'askarī and collector of the latter's commentary on the *مفتاح* (styled *مفتاح المعاني*, A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2486 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, father of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī (the author of the *تأريخ احمدشاهی*, A. H. 1196, and the *تأريخ مظفری*, A. H. 1202), q 423.
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, letters of, in 2122.
- (Khwājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724-726, 1126.
- Hidāyat-allāh Shirāzī*, copyist of 867.
- Hidāyat Muḥyi-aldīnkhān*, a letter to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aulaḥ (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26^a.
- Hijābī*, poems, in 1766.
- Hijrī*, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 724-726, 1114; q ib., 1115-1118 × 1120; 1493; *ديوان*, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zain-al-'ābidīn, poems, 1767, 5 × 20; a *mathnawī* و *قصا*, ib., 21; (3) the author of a *qaṣidah* in homage of (Nawwāb) Āṣaf-aulaḥ Bahādur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.
- Hijrī Andijānī*, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 724-726, 1518.
- (Khwājah) *Hijrī Farḡhānī* (in Akbar's service), *ديوان*, 1441.
- Hijrī Kummi*, the Shamsīrghar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724-726, 1000.
- Hilāl*, father of Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī of Baghdād (known as Ibn Bawwāb, who d. A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.
- Hilāl*, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abd-al-raḥmān, q 724-726, 106.
- Hilāl and Bilāl* and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.
- Hilāl bin 'Āmir bin Ṣaṣṣāh*, father of 'Abd Manāf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah, who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- Hilālī*, see (Maulānā) *Badr-aldīn Hilālī* above.
- Hilāl Kaẓwīnī*, author of a satire on the people of Kummi, 724-726, 1268.
- (Mr.) *Hill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).
- (Al) *Hillī*, see *Hasan al-Hillī* above.
- Himmat*, i. e. (1) Faīd-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (2) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Mirzā (under (Shāh) 'Abbās II), extract from the *diwān* of, 1741, 1, fol. 6^a.
- (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* Ṭālib-al-'ilm of Māngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207-1208).
- Himmat ibn Rustamnāk* almāzandarāni, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).
- (Miyān) *Himmatkhān*, younger brother of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, and son of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Himmatkhān Bahādur* Afghān, q 527, 3.
- (Rājah) *Himmatsingh Bahādur* (d. A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffar-jang (who d. A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791-1792), (Rājah) Amritsingh, &c., 2132, faṣl 3.
- Himṣī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Himṣī* above.
- Hind*, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abū Umayyah, with the Kunyah Umm Salmah (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b. A. D. 598 or 600, d. A. H. 59 or 61), 647-649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamir bin al-Harb, and mother of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.
- (Mirzā) *Hindāl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b. A. H. 924, killed 958) 724-726, 408.
- Hindāl*, a poet under Shāhjalān, *ديوان*, 1559.
- Hindāl*, i. e. Cāthmal Munshi, *کارنامه واقعه* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- Hindūshāl*, see *Firishṭa* above.
- Hindūshāl Nakhjawānī*, *التحاح العجمية* (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1485.
- Hindū Sujān Singh* Munshi, i. e. Sujān Rāi Munshi of Patiyāla, *خلاصة التواريخ* (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; *خلاصة المكنائيب*, 2109.
- Hinglāl*, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḥm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.
- Hippocrates*, q 2373, 1.
- (Munshi) *Hirām*, see (Munshi) *Hanūrām* above.
- Hir and Rānjhā* (or Rānjhan) epopee on the Love-story of, (a) by Fakir-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansārām Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.
- Hirī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or *'Uthmān*) *Hirī* above.

(Maulânâ) *Hisâbî* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1132.

(Mirzâ) *Hisâbî* of Natanz, a musician and poet under the Safawis, ib., 924.

Usm, i.e. (Khwâjah) Rabi', story of, 1882-1889, bâb 25.

Usârî, i.e. (1) Brahman, author of the *تحفة الكليات* or *هفتکتاب*, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A.H. 1111).

Ushûm bin 'Abd-almalik, hero of a story, 797, 9.

Ushûm bin 'Urwah, a traditionist, see *Abû-almundhir of Kûfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.

Ushmat, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alî (flourished in A.H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.

(Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Alî*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî Naḳikhân of Sâḡdi in Oude (the author of the *هفت ضابطه*), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding Hishmat).

Uzabrjang, i.e. (1) (Nawwâb) Šamsâm-aldaulah Bahâdur (Miyân) Ghulâmshâhkân, to whom the *تقویم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی* was dedicated A.H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwâb) Yahyâkhân Bahâdur, for whom the *تفصیل سگ* was compiled A.H. 1186, 2789.

Uzûmî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf* above.

Uzûl bin Bâzî, see *Ezekiel* above.

Uzûr, i.e. Jaswant Râo Bhâo, 487, fol. 69^b sq.; news-letters from A.D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 197.

(D. stir) *Hoshangji* (A.D. 1864), q 2988.

Uzûr, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.

Uzûr, father of the wazir Yahyâ of Baghdâd (whose service 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, who d. A.H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724-726, 850.

Uzûr of *Bagrah*, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldin Hubairah* above.

Uzûr the prophet, 23, fol. 61^a sq.; 129, makâlah II; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 29^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29^b sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Uzûr, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Makḥâl* above.

(Khwâjah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Uzûr*, see *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah* above.

(Mir) *Uzûr*, see (Mir) 'Aziz-allâh *Hudûrî* above.

Uzûr, see (Hakim) *Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu* above.

Uzûr-alhakik, see (Imâm) 'Umar bin Khayyâm below.

Uzûr-alislâm, see (Imâm) *Abû Hâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Uzûrî, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

Uzûrâkhân bin Tâlûkhân or Tâlîkhân (A.H. 654-663), 17, fol. 242^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2; q 18; 647-649, 124; 654, 27; 724-726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Uzûr of Kâbul, copyist of 225 (A.H. 1031).

(Al) *Humâ'î*, i.e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A.H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humâm*, letters addressed to, by Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân (who d. A.H. 997), 2063.

Humâm-aldin, father of the historian Ghiyâth-aldin Khwândamîr (who d. A.H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulânâ) *Humâm-aldin Gulnârî*, see *Gulnârî* above.

(Hakim) *Humâm bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâk of Jilân, brother of Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Firâri (or Karâri) and (Hakim) Masîḥ-aldin Abû-alfath (who d. A.H. 997), 724-726, 1219.

(Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Šadr-aldin* Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmi (under (Sultân) Firûzshâh Tughluk, A.H. 752-790), *فقه فیروزشاهی*, 2564.

(Khwâjah) *Humâm Tabrizî*, contemporary with Sa'dî (who d. A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 1317.

Humâyûn (Nâsir-aldin Muḥammad), the emperor (A.H. 937-963, defeated by Shirshâh A.H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235^b sq.; 105, fol. 248^a sq.; 119, ff. 391^a sq. and 398^a sq.; 120, fol. 354^b sq.; 121, ff. 49^a sq. and 139^a sq.; 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 2; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 6; 130, second bâb, fol. 27^a sq.; 221-224; 225-232, ṭabakah I; 233 and 234, first part; 235-251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68^a sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; 325, fol. 25^b; 326, fol. 32^a sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gullun 1; 396, fol. 25^b sq.; 397, fol. 30^b sq.; 398, fol. 17^a sq.; 399, fol. 17^a sq.; 400, fol. 22^b sq.; 409, fol. 67^a sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149^b sq. and 158^b sq.; 470, fol. 168^b sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3009, fol. 197^a sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26^a sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724-726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kâzwin (who was still alive in A.H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabakah VII.

(Amir) *Humâyûn* of Asfarâ'in, the poet (d. A.H. 902), 724-726, 792; q ib., 896.

(Sultân) *Humâyyân* (or *Humâyyânshâh*) bin 'Alâ-aldin Ahmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidar (A. H. 862-865), 407, fol. 79^a sq.; 449, fol. 57^b sq.; to his grandson, (Sultân) Mahmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh (A. H. 887-924) the رسالة بوقلمون was dedicated, q 2977.

(Sultân) *Humâyyân-i-a'zam*, see *Abû-al-muẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshâh* above.

Humû'î, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Juwainî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647-649, 126; 724-726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724-726, 798 x 1401; 1806; لطائف التوفيق في غرائب التفريد, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.

Humûyah, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Juwainî (who d A. H. 530). q 647-649, 306 x 307; 724-726, 794.

Hunarîpîl, i. e. Jân, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Hunter, W., M. D. (A. D. 1755-1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.

Hurmuz I, the old Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 116^a sq.; 535, fol. 137^b sq.

Hurmuz II bin Narsi, the second successor of *Hurmuz I*, 534, fol. 117^b sq.; 535, fol. 139^b sq.

Hurmuz IV, son of Anûshirwân and father of Marzubân (A. D. 578-590), 2215, masâfat I; q as ancestor of the Shîrwânshâhs, 724-726, 1385.

Hurmuziyâr, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaikubâd Sunjâni (the author of the قصّة سنجان, A. D. 1600), q 2824.

Hurrah (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwân (or bint Samwâl), mother of Safiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Hurri, see (Smikh) *Abû-al-'abbâs Hurri* above.

Husain, father of (1) 'Abd-al-'ali (the author of a treatise در خواص اسماء و آيات, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfarah Sadaqah of Baghdâd, of the Kâdiri order (who d A. H. 573), q 647-649, 52; (3) (Khawâjah) Abû Muḥammad Hasan Andâki (who d A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf Râzi (who d A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 x 208 x 230 x 255 x 258; 724-726, 1051 x 1058; 1051-1054, 37; (5) Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Khwânsârî (the Persian translator of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) مفتاح الفلاح, d A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Nizâm of Sâwah (who completed the same Bahâ-aldin 'Amili's جامع عباسي, q 2581.

(Al) *Husain*, father of (1) Abû-alfaraj 'Alî al-kurashî of Isfahân (the author of the كتاب الاغانى, who d A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abû 'Alî of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abûbakr Ahmad al-Baihaqi

(the great traditionist, who d A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alî al-Anṣârî, called (Hâji) Zain-aldin 'Atfâr (the author of the اختيارات يدعي, A. H. 770, &c., who d A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kilij Tumghâjkhân Ibrâhîmkhân (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Husain (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.

(Hâji Amir) *Husain*, father of Âkâjân, known as Arash Oghlû Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).

(Shaikh) *Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkâdir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-ahabi Kâdiri (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).

Husain, grandfather of (1) Abû-al-hasan 'Alî bin Būdâr al-shûfi al-sairafi of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 359), q 647-649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Mubârak bin 'Alî al-hualrûmî or al-makhzûmî or al-mahzûmî (who d A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alâ-aldin Abû 'Alî bin Hasan, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr (contemporary with Nizâmî ar-rûdi, who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (4) (Imâm) Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-kuraishi altamimi albakri al-Râzi (who d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Mufti) Husain bin Ahmad al-husaini of Bukhârâ (the teacher of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'qûb bin Husain, who compiled the خزائن القوائد الجلالية in A. H. 752), q 2561; (6) Jalâl-aldin Rûmî bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldin albalkhi (the author of the مثنوي, who d A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al-'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (the famous astronomer of Kulihstân, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.

Husain, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dâmâd Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1^a; (3) (Khawâjah) Jamâl-aldin bin (Khawâjah or Mir) Husâm-aldin Ahmad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Dâri (or Lâri), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Ahmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 262; q ib., 263 x 1374; (5) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Khwârizmî (d A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawi) Karam, for whom his brother 'Alî Husain Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Haidar Gûrgân, called (Mirzâ) Haidar of Kâshghar (the author of the تاريخ رشيدى, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâzîm Tâlib (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad; (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2559 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawi) Muḥammad, father of Najm-aldin Hasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 2067, fol. 287^b sq.;

- letters by (after his return from England), 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (12) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad ديباجة سفينة, 1771, II, fol. 162^b sq.; (قواعد or قانون فارسي), 2518 (may be identical with No. 11); (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasanî, for whom 1503 was copied (A.H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farid-al-din, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-al-din 'Alî Jâmî, copyist of 1278 (A.H. 971); (16) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allâh of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizî, with the takhalluṣ Burhân, برهان قاطع (A.H. 1062), 2495-2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Alî, copyist of 1385 (A.H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A.H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'ukailî al'ulawî alkhurâsânî alshirâzî, known as (Hakim) Muḥammad Hâdikhân, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية; و ذخائر التراكيب (A.H. 1185), 2361; و تذكرة اولى التهي (after A.H. 1185), 2362; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khawâjah) Saif-al-din 'Alî, copyist of 1319 (A.H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-al-din bin (Amir) Asad-al-din bin (Amir) Bahâ-al-din Abû-alkâsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad Bâkûi bin (Amir) Walub-al-din Zangî (the ruler of Lâr, A.H. 594-648), q 724-726, 261; (23) (Kâdî) Murtaḍâ, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî (b A.H. 1132), حديقة الاعمال (A.H. 1190-1202), 730; (24) Muẓaffar-al-din, copyist of 1069 (A.H. 1098); (25) Rafî-al-din, son of (Maulânâ) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Yûsufî (the famous physician of Harât and munshi of Humâyûn, flourished about A.H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khawâjah) Sharaf-al-din, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullâ) Tâj-al-din (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three collaborators in the هدایة فارسی (A.H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wâhid bin (Sayyid) Tufail 'Alî, the first owner of 2414.
- (Kâdî) *Husain*, مفتاح السرود (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- (Kâdî Mir) *Husain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullâ) Jalal-al-din Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A.H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain* (under 'Ālaingir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2440.
- (Mirzâ Shâh) *Husain* (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Sayyid) *Husain*, copyist of 2754, 2762 (A.H. 1213), and 2785 (A.H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A.H. 1187.
- (Shâh) *Husain*, i.e. (Mirzâ) Kamâl-al-din of Isfahân, successor of Najm-i-thânî (i.e. Mirzâ Yâr Ahmad, who was killed A.H. 918) as wakîl or administrator of the realm under Isma'îl I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 880.
- (Sultân) *Husain Aflâtî*, see *Aflâtî* (or *Akhlâtî*) above.
- Husain al-Ash'arî*, see *'Ain-almulk Husain* above.
- Husain alḥasanî* alṭabasi, with the epithets Lisân-i-'inâyat and Sudr-i-Jahân (under (Sultân) Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, A.H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Husain alḥusainî*, i.e. (1) (Mir) Ibrâhîm, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A.H. 1082).
- (Sayyid) *Husain 'Alî*, father of Nâsir 'Alî (the copyist of 416, A.H. 1205).
- (Mirzâ) *Husain 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* bin Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî Isfahânî Londonî, editor of his father's مسير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى (completed A.H. 1219), Calcutta, A.D. 1812, q 2727.
- Husain 'Alî bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ* Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A.H. 1108).
- (Khân) *Husain 'Alikhân*, grandfather of Nawwâbkhân bin Khân (at whose request Muḥammad Hâdî wrote his شرح شافية about A.H. 1088), q 2435.
- (Wazîr Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alikhân* (under Muḥammad-shâh), q 393.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alikhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2850 (A.H. 1241).
- (Mir) *Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî* bin (Sayyid) 'Alî alkâdir, نشان حیدرى (A.H. 1217), 522; 523.
- (Pir) *Husain al-Kâtib*, copyist of 2874.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain Allâhdînkhan Bahâdur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Ardabîlî*, related to (Sultân) Ḥaidar bin (Sultân) Junaid (who fell in battle A.H. 893), 724-726, 1366.
- Husain Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnûn Rafîqî's رسالة ناز و نیاز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Shâh) *Husain Bulkhî* Kalandar, one of the founders of the Kalandarî branch-family of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Husain Bhûharî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din alfarûkî althânisarî albalkhî, of the Cîshtî order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain bin 'Abd-alsamad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Amîlî Bahâ'î (who d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- (Al) *Husain bin Abî-altayyib*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Abî-altayyib* above.
- Husain bin Abîbakr* bin Muḥammad al-Ash'arî, wazîr of Nâsir-al-din Kabâca (or Kûbâca)-alsulâtîn (A.H. 607-625), q 435.

- Husain bin Ahmad al-khatib al-bakri*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (who d. A. H. 672), 630, fasl I; 647-649, 136.
- (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Husain al-husaini* of Bukhârâ, the teacher of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'qûb bin Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân albathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Al) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Muhammad*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Ahmad bin Muhammad* above.
- Husain bin Ahmad Ghanî altabrizi*, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; *تہامی اسمی*, q ib.
- Husain bin Akhî Turk*, see *Hasan bin Akhî Turk* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî*, i.e. Hûsâm-aldin Şighnâkî, *التهاية* (A. H. 700), q 2607.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî al-Anşârî*, father of 'Alî, called (Hâjî) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (the author of the *اختيارات بدیعی*, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.
- Husain bin 'Alî al-wâ'iz al-kâshifi al-baihaqî* (d. A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221^b; *اخلاق* (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; *انوار سہیلی* (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; *بدائع* 757-766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; *تفسیر حسینی*, q 2930; *الانكار في صنائع الشعائر* or *مواهب عليه* (the smaller commentary on the Kurân, A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 2598; *جواهر التفسير* (the first volume of the larger commentary on the Kurân), 2680; *روضة الشهداء*, 158-162; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188 *معنوی* (the first volume of the larger commentary on the Kurân), 2680; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (Abû 'Abdallâh), the third Imâm and martyr of Karbalâ, with the Lakabs Shahîd and Sayyid (b. A. H. 4, d. 61), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḳah* II; 19 and 20, *bâb* III; 23, second *kism*, 21; 24-28 and 42, vol. II 1; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *maḳâlah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism* I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskhah* *âyah* 2; 109, *bâb* 5; 119, second *maḳâlah*; 120, fol. 18^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ârâyiş* II; 127 and 128, *tahrîr* 2; 131; 157, fol. 108^b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth *bâbs*; 160 and 162, *majlis* V; 161, *majlis* V and VII-IX; 166, fol. 159^b sq.; 167, fol. 225^a sq.; 168, *bâb* I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647-649, 7; 1882-1889, *bâb* 31; q 647-649, 8-10 × 36 × 389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35^b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39^b; one in form of a *tarjîband*, by Wâḍih of Işfahân, 3038, 3^f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2985, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin* (Sayyid) *'Alî bin* (Sayyid) *Ahmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, and grandfather of (Khawâjah) 'Alî (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Husain bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Hasan bin Mahmûd bin Ahmad bin Fadl-allâh bin Mas'ûd bin (Kutb-alauliyâ) Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anşârî*, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).
- Husain bin 'Âlim bin Abî Hasan* (or bin Abî-alhusain), see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsaddât wa-'al-'arîfin Rukn-aldin Husain* above.
- Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistânî* (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older *ترجمة الفرج بعد السدة*, 733-736.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin* (Sayyid) *Daulat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam al-hanafi al-naqshbandî (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف* which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Husain bin Hasan*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin of Khwârizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), *جواهر الاسرار*, 1098.
- Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawaih* (or bin Fadlûyah), father of Fâtima-i-Wâ'izah (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Husain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alfadl Husain* above.
- Husain bin Isma'îl Hâkimî*, father of Ummat-alwâhid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Husain bin Ja'fer*, grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-aldin Abû Naşr Mas'ûd al-Rajî bin Abîbakr (or bin Hasan) aladabî al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân*, grandfather of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'qûb albathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Shaikh) *Husain bin Mansûr Hallsj*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-almughith Husain* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ*, see (Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Husain* above.
- Husain bin Muḥammad* (or Muḥammad bin Husain or 'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ), see *'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ* above.
- (Amir) *Husain bin Muḥammad al-husainî alshirâzi al-nishâpûri*, i.e. (Amir) Kamâl-aldin, the great riddle-writer (d. A. H. 904), 724-726, 759; *معنای حسین* or *رساله در فن معنای* or *رساله في المعنای* or *سأله مير حسين* or *معنایات* or *رسالة معنای* or *معنای* در معنای, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

- Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamī*, a great saint of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 730.
- Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Bundār Shīrāzī (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250 x 252; 724-726, 170.
- Husain bin Muḥammad bin Māsā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad Sullamī al-Nishāpūrī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 284; 1778.
- Husain bin Muḥammad Sārīnī* Ḥusainī of Gwāliyar, q 2002.
- Husain bin Mu'īn-aldīn* Maibudī Mantīkī, شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.
- Husain bin Shahbāz*, i. e. Khalil (Shaikh) Sulaimān, کنز المکاشف (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Husain bin 'Umar*, grandfather of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507) q 724-726, 1530.
- (Sultān) *Husain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkānī dynasty (A. H. 776-784), q ib., 1308 x 1525.
- Husain bin Wakab*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī 'Aṭūfī (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.
- Husain Dūstkhān*, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldīnkhān Muḥammad 'Alī (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Ḥusain's poetical reply (both in mathnawī-baits), ib., ff. 82^b-84^a.
- Husain Ghaznawī*, author of a later Persian version of the پدموت, q 1582.
- Husain Ghūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).
- Husain Ḥakīm*, i. e. Ibu (Hājī) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- Husainī*, i. e. (1) Amān-allāh Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above; (2) Amīr Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsādāt wa al'arīfīn Rukn-aldīn* above; (3) Ishak, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mīhr 'Alī, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b; (5) Sirāj-aldīn Aurangābādī, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj, مجموعه شعر (or دیوان منتخب or منتخب دیوانها, A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 3037.
- (Amīr) *Husainī Kāshānī*, nephew of (Mir) Haidar Rāfi Mu'ammā'i (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d. A. H. 1032); a poet, 724-726, 956.
- Husain Injā*, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Ḥasan of Shīrāz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017), 2481-2493; the twelfth
- Ā'in of the مقدمه, 2523, fol. 7^a, margin, to fol. 8^a; q 1091; 2494.
- Husainī* (or *Husain*) *Nārbakhshī*, i. e. Muḥammad. کتاب عملی از خلاصه, 2955; خلاصه التجارب (apparently the same), 2348.
- (Amīr) *Husainī Sādāt*, see *Fakhr-alsādāt wa al'arīfīn Rukn-aldīn* above.
- (Mirzā) *Husain Isfahānī*, father of Muḥammad Sharif (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).
- (Hājī Sultān) *Husain Jilānī*, father of Muḥammad Sāliḥ (the copyist of 1044).
- (Mir) *Husain (Kāfi) Kamāl-aldīn of Yazd*, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwān of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, 724-726, 129.
- (Maulānā) *Husain Kāmī* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.
- (Amīr) *Husain Kārizgāhī*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn of Ṭabas-i-Kīlak, prime-minister of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), and real author of the مجالس العشاق, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724-726, 154; q 1870.
- Husain Kāshī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muẓaffar, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Husain Kāẓwīnī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).
- (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīs*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyāz or Imtiyāzkhān, under 'Ālamgīr (d. A. H. 1122), دیوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.
- (Maulānā) *Husain Khalkhālī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1378.
- Husainkhān*, i. e. (1) see *Ghaḍanfar Husainkhān* above; (2) see *Husainkhān* above; (3) Zā'ir, letters to, 2946, 11c.
- Husainkhān Lāhānī*, the translator of the history of the Rājās of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211-1222), 533.
- Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā*, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā Ākā) *Husain Khwānsārī*, letters from, to (Mirzā) Abū-alfutūḥ and (Mir) Dhū-alfakār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161^a sq.
- Husain Khwārizmī*, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Khwārizmī Makhdūmī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kuṭb-aldīn (d. A. H. 956), 647-649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جادة العاشقين (A. H. 973), 1877.

- (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* Karbalā'i of Sabzwār, a writer of pretty verses, 724-726, 774; q ib., 775-777.
- (Mir) *Husain Kufri* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.
- (Nawwāb) *Husain Kulikhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, faṣl 2.
- (Malik) *Husain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Lāhūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Husain Lārī* (or *Dārī*), see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- (Khawājah) *Husain Marwazī* (under Akbar), 724-726, 522.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā* of Harāt, see *Abū-alghāzī Husain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).
- (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā bin Bahrām Mirzā bin Isma'il I* Safawi (Bahrām Mirzā, d. A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā Safawi* of Persia (A. H. 1106-1135), q 1605; 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7^a.
- (Khawājah) *Husain Nāgūrī*, teacher of (Khawājah) Khānūn of Gwāliyar (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b.
- Husain Nazīrī* of Nishāpūr, i.e. (Mullā) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 764; q 1762, 10; دیوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b.
- Husain Nishāpūrī*, i.e. (Mirzā) Jalāl-aldin, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amānī, q 1893.
- Husain Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husaini Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Husain Sābiq*, i.e. (Hāji or Ākā) Faridūn, under 'Ālamgir (still alive in A. H. 1103), دیوان (A. H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, 1, fol. 11^b.
- (Mir) *Husain Sabzwārī*, eulogy upon, in Tughrā of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) تَجَلِّیَّات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- (Mir) *Husain Sahwī* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724-726, 1355.
- Husain Šald'i*, i.e. (Amir) Jalāl-aldin of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Maulānā Darwish) *Husain Sālik* of Shīrāz, a good rubā'i-writer, ib., 244.
- Husainshāh* of Bangālāh, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar *Husainshāh* above.
- Husain Tabas-i-Kilakī*, see *Husain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Husain Tabīb*, father of the poet (Khawājah) Kamāl-aldin of Khurāsān, q 667, 651-652.
- Husain Tālib*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzim (the copyist of 1518, A. H. 1077).
- Husain Thāqib*, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh (who d. A. H. 1107), غزلیات, 1924, 25.
- (Hakim or Khawājah) *Husain Thand'i* of Mashhad or Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 761; q ib., 896 × 1184; 1481; دیوان, 1449; 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Husain Turbatī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 681.
- (Darwish) *Husain Wāliḥ*, a pupil of (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ (who flourished under Akbar and Jahāngir), q 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Hāji) *Husain Yazdī*, i.e. Luṭf-allāh, Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Zanjānī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīshī (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 647-649, 110.
- Husām* (or *Husām-aldin*), father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (commonly known as Ibn Husām, the author of the خاورنامه, A. H. 830), q 724-726, 826; 896.
- Husām*, great-grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl almarḥūm alharawī (also called Ibn Husām, author of a شرح نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.
- Husām*, i.e. Abū-alẓafar, called Zafaryārkhān, تعلیم علاج (commenced A. H. 1132), 2353.
- Husām-al-ʿimam* Muḥammad bin Abībākr, i.e. (Alṣadr alimām) Sharaf-aldin of Nasaf, contemporary with Khākānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1459.
- Husām albanbānī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Šadr-aldin, تسمیق شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic qaṣīdah بانت سعاد, 2645.
- Husām-aldaulah*, king of Māzandarān, 120, fol. 207^b.
- Husām-aldin*, father of Idris albidlisī (the author of the تآریخ هشت بهشت, A. H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.
- Husām-aldin*, حسن و عشق, a version of the پدماوت (A. H. 1071), q 1582.
- (Kādī) *Husām-aldin*, a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Khawājah) *Husām-aldin* (d. A. H. 1014), 2898, 9^b.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldin*, i.e. (1) the third son of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishti (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^e; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin Ganj-i-ihm, ib., 17, 1^a.

(Khawājah) *Husām-aldin 'Abdallāh* Kabir bin (Imām-aldin Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of (Khawājah) 'Akam-aldin 'Abd-af'aziz (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī, who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khawājah or Mir) *Husām-aldin Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

Ḥusam-aldin al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Shighnākī, التهاية, a commentary on the هداية, A. H. 700), q 2607.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldin Andipati*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldin Ahmad Hānsawī (who d. before A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.

(Hadrat Calabi) *Husām-aldin Hasan* bin Muḥammad bin Hasan (or bin Ḥusain) bin Akhī Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī and collaborator in the مثنوی (d. A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139; 724-726, 558.

(Makhdūm Shaikh) *Husām-aldin Mānikpātri* (a khalīfah or (Shāh) Nūr-aldin Kunt-i-'akam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رفیق العارفين, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldin Multāni*, the fourth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khalīfas; 654, 23^e.

Husām-aldin (Amir) *Wāhid*, the fourth son of Sultān Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldin (Amir) 'Abid (d. A. H. 742), 630, faṣl IX and faṣl X, (c) 6.

Husāmī Karākālī of Khawāzizm, a poet, 724-726, 1414.

Hushang, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23^a sq.; 535, fol. 28^a sq.; 2215, masāfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; 2826, fol. 45^a sq.

Hushang bin Kāvus, ruler of Shirwān (A. H. 774-784), q 724-726, 1385.

Husri, i.e. (1) Ḥasirī or Khidri, see *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin 'Ubrūhim* above; (2) (Maulānā) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Ahmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

Huzn bin Bahr bin al-Hazm, grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 647-649, 387.

Huzn, i.e. (1) C'ācī or Banākiti, a pupil of Kāsim Kāhī (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1537; (2) Isfahānī, see *Hairatī* (otherwise called *Huznī*) above.

I

(Al) *'Ibād*, father of Sa'd of Madinah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.

'Ibād (or *'Ubād*), father of (Sāhib Kāfi) Isma'il of Ilai (the wazīr of the Būyide Amirs of Rai and Isfahān, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Hasan, A. H. 366-373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A. H. 373-387, d. A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.

'Ibād-allāh, a seal of (A. H. 1188) in 2724.

'Ibād-allāhbeg, grandfather of Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).

'Ibād-allāh bin (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh* alḥusainī almadani, copyist of 1503 (A. H. 1109).

Ibn 'Abbās, i.e. 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 91 × 847; 590; 2696.

Ibn (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid Pir) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1380 (A. H. 1073).

Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, تاريخ تركمانيه (after A. H. 950), 573.

Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī, known as Nakibkhān, collaborator in the ترجمه مهابهارت (made under the auspices of Abū-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII-XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III-VI, IX-XI, and XIV-XVIII); and 2923 (Parvas IV-XVIII); q 1928.

Ibn (Sayyid) *Abū-alḥusain*, see *Hāshimī*, No. 1, above.

Ibn Abū Ishāq, copyist of 2276 (A. H. 934).

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Aklī* (al-'ākilah or alafah) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī*, i.e. Muḥyi-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥatimi alandalusī almaghribi (b. A. H. 560, d. 638), 647-649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647-649, 59 × 61 × 333; 724-726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; for his نقض الفصوص and فصوص الحکم with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

Ibn al-fā'iz (better *Ibn al-kā'id*), i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad akawāni, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 54.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fārid*, see *Abū-alḥafṣ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724-726, 931 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; القصيدة القصيدة, q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b; القصيدة الحمرة, 'Alī Hamadāni's Persian commentary on, q 1850.

Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Alī*, copyist of 1318 (A. D. 1810).

- (Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkifî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 702.
- Ibn al-Jauzî*, see *'Abd-alrahmân bin 'Abd-albaghdâdî* above, and add as reference: q 642, khâtimah.
- Ibn aljawârî* (or *alhawârî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-albayân* above.
- Ibn aljazarî*, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn al-kâ'id*, see *Ibn al-fâ'iz* above.
- Ibn 'Alkamî*, wazîr of the 'Abbâside khalif *Musta'ṣim* (A. H. 640-656), q 724-726, 1007.
- Ibn alkill*, see *Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albakâ* above.
- Ibn allasân*, i. e. *Shams-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Damascus*, 724-726, 434.
- Ibn almanî* (or *Ibn almuḥanna*), i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, ib., 736.
- Ibn al-Mukaffû*, translator of the *جواب نامه* from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, kism I, 1; q 757.
- Ibn alnafîs*, see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî ibn Abi-alḥazm* above.
- Ibn al-Vahwî*, see *Abû-alfaḥl Yûsuf* above.
- Ibn al-Sarrâj*, *تحفة الممرک*, q 2607.
- Ibn 'Arabî*, see *Ibn al-'Arabî* above.
- Ibn 'Atâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al-'abbâs bin 'Atâ* above; and add the reference: q 724-726, 161.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Baghawî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nârî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Bâkūyah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkūyah* above.
- Ibn Bawwâb*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl* above.
- Ibn Bazzâz*, i. e. (Darwish) Tawakkul (or Tawakkuli) bin Isma'il bin Hâjî of Ardabil, *صفوة الصفی* (الصفاء) or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.
- Ibn Farghânî*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr alwâsiṣî* above.
- Ibn Fârid*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fârid* above.
- Ibn Ḥaddâd*, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Jûfar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Hajar*, mufti of 'Arabistân and teacher of (Khawâjah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- Ibn Hâjib*, see *Ibn al-Hâjib* above; a second *Ibn Hâjib* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khawâjah) Fadl-allâh of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1439.
- Ibn Hanîfah*, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalif 'Alî, Muḥammad Hanîf or Ḥanifah, q 168, fol. 141^b.
- Ibn Harkarn*, see *Bisbarî* above.
- Ibn Husâm*, i. e. (1) Jamâl bin Husâm alharawî, grandfather of Nizâm bin Kamâl (or Kamâl-aldîn) bin al-Marḥûm (the author of a *شرح نصاب الصبيان*), q 2382; (2) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldîn of Khûsaf in Khûhistân (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), *خاورنامه* (A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826; *ديوان*, q ib.
- Ibn 'Imâd* (d. A. H. 800), the son of (Khawâjah) 'Imâd-aldîn Faḳîh of Kirmân, *روضة المحبين*, (incorrectly styled *دردنامه*, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724-726, 1292; *طرز قدما*, q 1852.
- Ibn Jalâl* of Nishâpûr, an occasional poet, 724-726, 754.
- Ibn Jauzî*, see *Ibn al-Jauzî* above.
- Ibn Kâkawaih*, see *Dushmanziyâr* above.
- Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* Muḥammad Yazdî, i. e. Kâdî (d. A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.
- Ibn Khaṭîb* of Ganjah, under (Sultân) Muḥmûd of Ghazna, exchanged *مناظرات* with his sweetheart Mahisti, 724-726, 1398; q ib., 1399.
- Ibn Kilâb*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Kâdî Imâm) *Ibn Maḥallî* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.
- Ibn Maḥmûd* bin Isma'il bin 'Alî Faṭh-allâh alḥâfîz alḥanafî, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).
- Ibn Mâjah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Yazîd* above.
- Ibn Mâlik*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Ṭâ'î* above.
- Ibn Manṣûr Aḥmad*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- Ibn Mas'ûd*, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.
- Ibn Mazhar*, i. e. Kutb-aldîn Muḥammad, son of (the Shaikh-alislâm) Shams-aldîn Mazhar and descendant of Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi Zhaudapîl (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Ibn Miskawaih*, see *Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn Miḡdân* Jân Muḥammad, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).
- Ibn* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054-1055).
- Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id* Muṣṭafâ, an Afghân (under 'Ālamgîr), *علامات نجوم الفرقان* (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).
- Ibn Muḥammad Walî* Aḥmad, commonly called Shihâb-aldîn Ṭalish, *عجیبة غریبه* (A. H. 1073), 341-343.
- Ibn Muklah* of Shirâz (d. A. H. 327), wazîr of the Khalif Alḳâhir (A. H. 320-322), 724-726, 178.

- Ibn Māriyāh* 'Uthmān, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
- (Shaikh) *Ibn Muṭarrāf*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*, No. 2, above.
- Ibn Naṣr* albukhārī, تاج القمص, 591 and 592.
- Ibn Nasāh* of Shirāz, an occasional poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īdkhān (A. H. 716-736), 724-726, 199.
- Ibn Raḥmat-allāh* alḥusainī Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).
- Ibn Rā'ik* (incorrectly *Ibn Rātik*) under the Khalif Al-Rāḍī (A. H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
- Ibn Rāshik* alḥairawānī, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan* above.
- Ibn Sabbāgh*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid* above.
- Ibn Saḥīf* al-dīn Muḥammad alḥusainī alkhwārizmī Muḥammad Sa'īd, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).
- Ibn Sam'ān*, q 647-649, 407.
- Ibn Sammāk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ* above.
- Ibn Siwājī*, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad* above.
- Ibn* (Hāji) *Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm*, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharīf*, with the takhalluṣ Kāshif, سراج المنیر (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; خزان و بهار (A. H. 1060-1063), q ib.
- Ibn Shawbār*, see *Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ahmad* above.
- Ibn Shahr-allāh* Fath-allāh alsharīf alḥashānī (d. A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج, 2692; other works of his, q ib.
- Ibn Sīnā*, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.
- Ibn Sirābī*, q 724 and 725, 62.
- Ibn Sirīn*, i. e. Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad, جوامع ابن سیرین, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.
- Ibn Taifār*, see *'Alī al-makki* above.
- Ibn 'Umar*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Ibn 'Umar* (or *'Umar* or *'Abdallāh*) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- Ibn Ya'ish*, see *Abū-albaḥāḍ Ya'ish* above.
- Ibn Yamin*, i. e. (Amir) Maḥmūd bin (Amir) Yamin-al-dīn of Sabzwār (d. A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.
- (Khawājah) *Ibn Yūsufshāh* Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.
- Ibn Ziyād*, see *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan* above.

Ibrāhīm, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Kurashī (or al-Kuraishī) alḥāshimī (who d. A. H. 599), q 647-649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaiḍ Dhū-al-nūn Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulānā) Abū-alfath 'Umar al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmī, who d. A. H. 517), q 906; (4) Abū-alghirr (or Abū al'izz) Muẓaffar Ghailānī Miṣrī, the blind poet (who d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain 'Alī Ḥusrī of Basrah (who d. A. H. 371), q 647-649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ahmad almusawwami (or almutawaffī) of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad alṣāfi alṣūsi (who d. A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a; (10) Abū Ḥanzalā Muḥammad Baghdādī (who d. A. H. 289), q 647-649, 196; (11) (Imām) Kāḍi-alkudāt Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb of Kūfah (who d. A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724-726, 74; (12) Ahmad (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) Bahā-al-dīn alansārī alḥādīrī alḥusainī (the author of the رساله شطرنج, q 1913; (14) Hibat (or Haibat)-allāh of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1036; (15) Ishāk of Fārāb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) Isma'īl of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Khākān-i-azīm) Khidr (the patron of the poet 'Amāk of Bukhārā, who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 x 1474; (18) Muḥammad Faḥih of Nishāpūr, q ib., 743; (19) (Mullā) Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad Shirāzi, called (Mullā) Ṣadrā and (Shaikh) Zain-al-'ābidīn (who d. A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) Shaḥīk Balkhī, of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 194), q 647-649, 167.

Ibrāhīm (or *'Abdallāh*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Audani of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1465.

Ibrāhīm, grandfather of (1) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724-726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (3) (Sultān) Bahramshāh bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 923, fol. 472^b; (4) Tāj bin Muḥammad alḥāshimī (the author of the حل لغات والفاظ قرآن, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrāhīm, i. e. (1) Abūbākr, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār (who d. A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) Ibn Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulānā) 'Iṣām-al-dīn, teacher of (Khawājah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522; (4) Muḥammad (or father of Muḥammad) of Lāhūr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, called (Hāji) Tāj-al-dīn, author of the بحر السعادة (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulānā)

- Šadr-al-din of Samarkand, prime-minister of Šāh-rukh (A.H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436; (7) Pādishāh al-'azam) Tāj-al-din, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Zahir-al-din, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-din (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān, calligrapher and rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 882; (9) (Amir) Zahir-al-din Rāzi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Waḍ'ī, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Pushtū translation of the *بدموت*, q 1582.
- Ibrāhīm*, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.
- (Hāji Mir) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusaini allaskani (the copyist of 30, A.H. 1002).
- (Khwājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) Cīstī, teacher of (Shaikh) Salīm Fathpūrī bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din (who d. A.H. 979), q 647-649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26^b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, 7^e; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Shahīd, another grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, known as 'Aḍud-al-din, 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (who d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Hakīm) Rashīdī, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Mullā) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Kubād-khānī* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk (d. A.H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d. A.H. 672) *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 70^a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A.H. 908-930), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Rādī of Artimān (put to death A.H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) I of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) II Khalīl-allāh of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VIII; q 896.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī*, *منهاج المبتدئين*, 2354; 2355.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī* (may be identical with the preceding *Ibrāhīm*), see *'Abd-alwahīd Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ibrāhīm alkhawwāṣ*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwāṣ* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *alzajjāji*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjāji* above.
- (Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Amīnī*, see *Amīnī* above.
- Ibrāhīm Baṭnī*, q 578, end of daftar II.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Abdallāh*, the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A.H. 661) *مقصد اقصی*, q 1806.
- (Shaikh alḥaṣimiyyah) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alrahmān* (or bin 'Abdallāh Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alrahmān) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) Ḥammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) of Wāsiṭ (who d. A.H. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr Balkhī (Abū Ishāk), of the Ḥanafite school (d. A.H. 162 (160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Aghrab* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Alī *Ardabīlī*, father of (Sultān) Junaid (who was killed A.H. 860), 724-726, 1362; q ib., 1363.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Najjār Khākānī*, see *Afḍal-al-din Badīl Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Ridā*, q 654, 15.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Shīrāzī*, copyist of 2994 (A.H. 984).
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faiḍ-allāh* bin Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.
- Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr* (or bin Ḥarīrī, probably bin *Jarīr*), *تأريخ ابراهيمی* (A.H. 957), 104 and 105.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā* of Isfahān (d. A.H. 247), 647-649, 179; 724-726, 844.
- Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr* bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Ishāk (the author of the *قصص الانبياء*, q 590; 724-726, 740).
- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Husain of Tiflis (the author of the *كامل التعمير*, under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslān bin Maṣ'ūd of Rūm, A.H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d. A.H. 820), q 724-726, 1385.

- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad al-Fārsī*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain*, grandfather of (Khwājah) Nāsir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Cishtī bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Sim'ān (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūdyah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Naḡrābādī* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Ja'far* bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Safī-al-dīn Abū-alfatḥ Ishāk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Murād*, father of 'Abdalnabī (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzīm*, younger brother of (Imām) 'Alī Ridā (who d. A. H. 208) q 1892.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin (Shaikh) Nāsir-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Kalān*, great-grandson of the second Khalīf 'Umar (who d. A. H. 23), q 654, 17.
- Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn 'Taufīk*, i. e. Rafī' Shīrāzī, تذكرة الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838.
- Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Dāmīr's Arabic حياه الحيوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shāh) 'Abbās II (A. H. 1052-1077), q 2796.
- Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār 'Irāqī*, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 x 268.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar* bin (Sultān) Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihlī (A. H. 923-932), history of, 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 30.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Sulaimān* of Badakhshān (b. A. H. 941, slain 967), 724-726, 583, q ib., 589 x 1504.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Thābit*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar* bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-al-Islām) Abī Ishāk al-kāzarānī, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad al-firūzābādī al-lughawī al-kuraishī al-yamanī al-bakrī al-shāfi'ī (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Kalābādī al-bukhārī (who d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647-649, 274.
- Ibrāhīm Dabbāgh* of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Tamistānī (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.
- Ibrāhīm Fātik* of Baghdād, a companion of Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Husain bin Maḥsūr Hallāj (who d. A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 181 x 183 x 358 x 1032 x 1471; 905.
- Ibrāhīm Hāfiẓ*, father of Majd-al-dīn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).
- Ibrāhīm Harbī*, father of Umm 'Īsā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.
- Ibrāhīm Hasan*, see *Abūrajā* above.
- (Mir) *Ibrāhīm Husain al-Husaini*, copyist of 1638.
- Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī*, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ibrāhīm Jilānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zāhid, teacher and father-in-law of Safī-al-dīn Ishāk Aḡdabili, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Ibrāhīmkhān*, i. e. (1) the father of Jahānkhān (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lār, a letter to, by Fanā'ī (a contemporary of Abū-alfadl, who d. A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Nāzim of Bāngālāh, 478; (4) the governor of Fārs, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, q 724-726, 220.
- Ibrāhīmkhān*, i. e. 'Alī, chief magistrate of Banāras (A. D. 1784), Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005; a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).
- Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang*, under Hamāyūn (d. A. H. 975), 627, third part.
- Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Husain*, i. e. Kiliġ Tamghājkhān (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbēg bin (Amīr) 'Alā-almulk*, ruler of Lār (who ascended the throne of Lār A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.
- (Prince) *Ibrāhīm Mīr-zā Jahī Ṣafawī*, q 1766.
- Ibrāhīm Khawwāṣ*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm al-khawwāṣ* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm Khūzistānī*, 645 and 646, fourth bāb.
- Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūqī*, see *Fārūqī*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Ibrāhīm Kubādkhānī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Kutbshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957-988), 456-462, makâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb III; q 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 3^d.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Lâdî* of Dihli, 119, fol. 343^b; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 129, makâlah XI; q 121.
- Ibrâhîm Makki*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makki* above.
- Ibrâhîm Muḥammad* of Bukhârâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaukat, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Ishâk* (or *Ishâk* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Murâdâbâdî*, a khalifah of Muḥammad Ṣâdiq bin Fath-allâh Gangû'i of the Cishtî order, q 654, 34^e.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Râmpûrî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'i alḥanafî, of the Cishtî order, q ib., 33^b.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm of Rûm*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrâhîm I (A. H. 1049-1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Ibrâhîm Sadr-al-dîn* of Samarkand, prime-minister of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Sahâranpûrî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'i alḥanafî, of the Cishtî order, 654, 33^d.
- Ibrâhîmshâh*, i.e. Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* and (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Adham* (probably identical with *Ibrâhîm bin Adham* above), story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- Ibrâhîmshâh bin Burhân Nizâmshâh* of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911-961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Amîr or Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwân (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kâtibî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724-726, 753 × 1385.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Sharkî*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* above, and add as reference: q 3073.
- Ibrâhîm Shaiḥânî*, 1051, 85.
- Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, i.e. (Amîr) Sharaf-al-dîn, 724-726, 225.
- (Amîr Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).
- Ibrâhîm Sultân*, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alfath Ibrâhîm Sultân* above; (2) Nâsir-al-dîn Abû-almanâkîl, ruler of Khwârizm, to whom (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-dîn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845) dedicated his famous commentary on the مثنوی, the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار (about A. H. 834), q 1098.
- Ibrâhîm Sûr*, 121, fol. 128^b.
- 'Ibrat*, see *Ḍiyâ-al-dîn 'Ibrat* above.
- (Mullâ) *'Idî*, see *'Abd Muḥammad* above.
- Idrîs*, father of (1) Abû-alfadl Muḥammad aldaftari Bidlisi (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the مواهب عليہ (A. H. 897-898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdi, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris* (or *Urwais*), father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Alî Ya'kûbî (who d A. H. 619), q 647-649, 328.
- Idrîs*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs, q ib., 124.
- Idrîs* the prophet, 23, fol. 47^b sq.; 138-144, rukn 1; 593, fol. 23^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23^e sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Idris bin 'Abbâs*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Shâfi'î (the third great legal Imâm, who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 2654, 4.
- Idris bin 'Abdallâh*, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.
- Idris bin Fadl-allâh bin* (Shaikh-alislâm) Abî Ishâk alkâzarûnî, an ancestor of (Imâm) Abû Tâhir Majd-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd alfirûzâbâdî allughawi alquraishî alḡamani albakrî alshâfi'î (the famous author of the قاموس and the سِفَر السَّعَادَةِ, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Idris bin Ḥusâm-al-dîn* albidlisi (d A. H. 626), تاريخ هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9; رسالة في علم النفس, in Arabic, 1922, 9.
- Ifâdat-allâh* Ṣadiqî, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).
- (Bibt) *'Iffat*, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-al-dîn Sulaimân and grand-daughter of Farid-al-dîn Ganjî-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, Ae.
- (Imâm alajall) *Iftikhâr-ala'immah* Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Iftikhâr-aulaulah* Ilâfîz (d A. D. 1836), father of Khair-al-dîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Samsâmjang (the author of the سوانحات ممتاز, A. H. 1249-1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.
- Iftikhâr-aulaulah Muḥammad* Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Samsâmjang, with his original name Khair-al-dîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin, see the preceding item.

Iftikhâr-aldîn Muḥammad Bakrî of Kāzwin, translator of *کلیله و دمنه* into *Caḡhatâ'î* and of the *سندباد نامه* into Turkish, under *Mangû Kâ'ân* (who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245.

Iftikhâr-aldîn Tâhir Bukhârî (d. A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607.

Malik-alshu'arâ *Iftikhâr-alsâdât* (Amîr) Muḥammad Mu'izzî bin Burhânî of Nishâpûr, see *Abd 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzî* above, and add as reference: q 903.

Imam) *Iftikhâr Baṣrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

Iṭṭihârkhân, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b.

Aḥsan, i. e. (Mullâ) Muḥimâ, extracts from the *diwân* of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a sq.

Aḥsan-allâh, copyist of 409 (A. H. 1212).

Altimâmkhân (d. A. H. 1056), 627, fourth part.

Atishâmjung, i. e. Rukn-aulah (Mir) Mûsâkhân Bahâdur (d. A. H. 1189), an Amîr of Nizâm 'Alîkhân Bahâdur Fatḥjang, i. e. Âṣafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (A. H. 1175-1217), 2836, 12^b.

Atishâmkhân, grandfather of Sharaf-aldin 'Alîkhân bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Badâ'ûnî (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly compiled A. H. 1135-1142); q 654.

Atîd i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad Aḥsan, سیرنامه, q 388.

Atîd, i. e. Muḥammad Sa'id, letters by, in 2122.

Atîd see (Kâḍî) 'Aḍud-aldîn 'Abd-alrahmân above.

Atolâs, i. e. Khatri Kishançand, همیشه بعمار (A. H. 1136), 675.

Atolâshkhân, submitted to Akbar A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 590^a.

(Kâḍî) *Ikhtiyâr*, see 'Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Kâḍî above.

Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar of Îrîc, a pupil of (Khawâjah) Maḥmûd Siyâwî (who d. A. H. 809), q 654, 22^f x 23ⁱ, a; 1865.

Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldîn alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), شرح مقدم الصلوة, 2558; q 2381.

Ikhtiyârgarwa or *Ikhtiyârsingh* bin Muḥammad Panâh Sunbahriyâlî, فتح نامه in honour of the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 2902; بحر طویل, 2903.

Ikromah, a traditionist, q 2696.

Iktidârkhân, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A. H. 1179) on fol. 1^a.

Ikṭâm-almalk (or *Rukn*), father of Miyânkhân Khidr Badhan (or Khidrkhân or Shaikh Khân) of Jaunpûr (the editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس*, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs or 'Abd-alkaddûs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 1873.

Ilâ, see *Elî* above.

(Shaikh) *Ilâhbakhsh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî alḥanafî albarâsawî (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.

(Shaikh) *Ilâhbakhsh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* bin Faid-
allâh bin Tâj-aldin Maḥmûd, 654, 17, III, A^a.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ilâhbakhsh Lahûrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the Cîstî order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^d.

(Maulânâ Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Faidî* bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alîshîr of Sirhind (still alive in A. H. 1010), تواریخ اکبرنامه, 222; تواریخ همايونشاهی (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2172; q 222; 1091.

(Maulânâ Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Jaunpûrî*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tâhir of Jaunpûr (who d. A. H. 909) and commentator of the *کافیة* and the *هدایة*. q 647-649, 368; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ilâhdâd Lahûrî*, another khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî (see above), q 654, 32^f.

(Mir) *Ilâhî Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldîn Maḥmûd (d. A. H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670-672; 675; 3024, fol. 3^a; q 724-726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1410; خزینة کنج or تذکرۃ الهی q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18^a, 113^b, 114^a, 135^a and b.

(Mir) *Ilâhî Kummî*, a poet, 724-726, 1003.

Ilâhyâr, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Hâfiz Raḥmatkhân (who d. A. D. 1188), عجائب اللغات, a Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, with Persian explanation (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

Îl Arslân bin Atsiz, the Khwârizmshâh (A. H. 551-567), q 724-726, 563 x 1156 x 1524.

Îlduguz, father of Muḥammad Jahân-pahlawân (the Atabeg of Âdharbaijân, A. H. 568-582), q ib., 566.

Îlkhân, one of the successors of Tâtâr, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Shaikh) *'Ilk* (or *'Alak*) of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1232.

Îltamish or *Îltatmish*, see (Sultân Nâsir Amîr-almu'-minîn) *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

- Ilyās*, father of (1) (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizī, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A.H. 803), 724-726, 694; (2) Marjūniak Aḥmad (the Turkish translator of the قاموس نامه, A.H. 835), q 2153.
- Ilyās*, see *Elias* or *Eljah*, above.
- Ilyās*, see *Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-abū*) *Ilyās* above.
- Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-dīn Nizāmī* of Ganjah, see *Nizāmī* below.
- '*Imād* (or '*Umārah*'), father of (Shaikh) Aḥā Ṣāliḥ Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d. A.H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- '*Imād*, i.e. (1) (Khwājah) 'Imād-al-dīn Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Gharīb (who d. A.H. 732), شمائل شمائل, انقيا ودلائل انقيا, 1836.
- (Mullā) '*Imād*, حاشية لوائح or glosses on Jāmi's لوائح, 1873.
- '*Imād-al-daulah* (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ṭāhir Walīd of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی (A.H. 1052-1077), 555; دیوان, 1653-1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81^a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامه قندهار, 2067, fol. 223^a; letters, in 2122.
- '*Imād-al-dīn*, father of Nūr-al-dīn Zangī (the contemporary of the last of the Fāṭimides of Egypt, Al-Ādīd Iḥidīllāh, who d. A.H. 567), q 724-726, 489.
- '*Imād-al-dīn*, brother of Istikhār-al-dīn Muḥammad Bakrī (the governor of Māzandarān under Maṅgū Kā'ān, who d. A.H. 656), q ib., 1245.
- '*Imād-al-dīn*, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmi (b. A.H. 817, d. 898), 129, khāṭimāh; 647-649, 90; q 637; 647-649, 87 x 91 x 369; see also *Jāmi* below.
- '*Imād-al-dīn* 'Abd-alrahīm, a son of the poet Aḥmad-i-Jān Nāmākī (who d. A.H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarīm (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-al-dīn Aḥmad*, see *Ḥammād-al-dīn Aḥmad* above.
- '*Imād-aldīnbakhsh* (or '*Imād-al-dīn Sabzwārī*) bin (Sultān) 'Alī Shirāzī, father of Ṭāhir Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1915.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-al-dīn Dihlawī*, of the Ḍishti order, a khulifāh of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Āshik, 654, 16^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Imād-al-dīn Faḍl* (or Faḍl-allāh), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*) above.
- (Khwājah) '*Imād-al-dīn Fakīh*, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Firdāsh* 'Ādīl, see *Firdāsh* above.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Ja'far*, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-al-dīn) Muḥammad (who d. A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Maulānā) '*Imād-al-dīn Kārī* of Astarābād, 724-726, 1168.
- (Akḍā-alkudāt Maulānā) '*Imād-al-dīn Kāshānī*, the confidant of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Ḥikmānī's wazīr Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad (who was put to death A.H. 736), ib., 940.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Kātib*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-dīn* above.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1253.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Kirmānī*, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A.H. 1012).
- '*Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, see (Mir) *Ilāhī of Hamadīn* above.
- (Ifakim) '*Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd Ṭalab*, the famous physician of Shirāz (flourished at the end of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp's reign, d. about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 233; رساله چوب چینی, 2313; رساله بنبوع فی علم الطب, 2314.
- '*Imād-al-dīn* (or *Najm-al-dīn*) *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, known as (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Ḥāwān (beheaded A.H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانسا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانسا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724-726, 1198.
- (Khwājah) '*Imād-al-dīn Mas'ūd* of Simnān, wazīr of Timūr (who reigned A.H. 770-807), 724-726, 1140.
- (Alṣadr alajall) '*Imād-al-dīn Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātib* of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 787.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-al-dīn) Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (who d. A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī alḥusainī, father of (Khwājah) Mir (the author of the Persian translation of the بحر الانساب, styled بحر انساب طالبيين, q 168).
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Imād-al-dīn Nasīmī* (d. A.H. 837), 1870, 48.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-kāshimī al-Kāzwinī*, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d. A.H. 682), q 724, fol. 548^a; 729, 2^b; عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات, the first part of his cosmography, Persian adaptations of, 709-714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.
- '*Imād-al-dīn Zangī* (d. A.H. 540 or 541), 724-726, 539.
- (Mir) '*Imād-alḥusainī*, copyist of 1852.
- '*Imād-al-mulk* (A.H. 1173), 490, 1.
- '*Imād bin Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Alī of Ṭahrān, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).

- Imād Faḳīh*, i. e. 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh, see 'Imād, No. 1, above.
- Imādi Ghaznavi* (d after A.H. 582), a ḳaṣīdah and a ghazal, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following 'Imādi.
- (Amīn-al-shu'arā') *Imādi Shahrīyārī* (under Tughrul III Saljūki, who reigned A.H. 571-590), 724-726, 1069.
- Imām*, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Badr-al-din Ishāk, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the انوار المجالس, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din, ninth khalifah of the same Nizām-al-din Auliya and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ūd-i-Bak, who d A.H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Tāj-al-din, of the Cīstī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-din Dihlawi, 654, 16^b.
- Imāmah*, only daughter of Abū-al-'abbās bin al-Rabī' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalif 'Alī), q 647-649, 390.
- Imām-al-din Abdāl*, of the Cīstī order, see *Abdāl*, No. 3, above.
- Imām-al-din (Mīr) 'Arīf-allāh*, copyist of 680 (A.H. 1106).
- Imām-al-din Husain* (or Cīstī), حسین شاهی (A.H. 1113), 588; 589.
- (Hadrat Khwājah *Imām-al-din 'Umar* bin (Amīr-al-mu'minin) 'Uthmān bin 'Affān, father of (Khwājah) Husām-al-din 'Abdallāh Kabīr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Imām-al-din Yahyā*, brother of Istikhār-al-din Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin, governor of the two 'Irāqs under Maḡū Kā'ān (who d A.H. 656), q 724-726, 1245.
- Imām-al-haramain*, see *Abū-al-ma'ālī Juwainī* above.
- Imām-al-muttakīn*, see *Ḥabīb al-raḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Imām-bakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allāh, copyist of 2639.
- (Mīrzā) *Imāmbeg* (A.H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.
- Imām*, i. e. (1) Ardabili, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 46^b; (2) Harawī (d A.H. 674 or 686), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr* above; (3) Isfahānī, see (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh *Imāmī* above; (4) Khalkhālī, a poet, 724-726, 1377.
- Imām-i-'aṣam*, see *Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah* above.
- Imām-i-Tādi*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf* above.
- (Sayyid) *Imdād 'Alī* and Siw Sabāi Kāyath, Persian translation of the سنگهاس بتیسی (A.D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Immat* (or *Ummat*)-allāh, second wife of (Khwājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi Cīstī (who d A.H. 632), q 654, 15.
- Imrānī*, see *Abū-al-ḥasan 'Imrānī* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Imrān Thulthī* of Egypt, 724-726, 465.
- Imtiyāz* (or *Imtiyāz-khān*), see (Mīrzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīṣ* above.
- Indāyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Nī'mat-allāh (the copyist of 1290, A.H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Ālamgir (d A.H. 1139), editor of the کلمات طیبات (A.H. 1131), 373.
- (Ḥakīm) *'Indāyat-allāh*, medical prescriptions, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) *'Indāyat-allāh*, comptroller of the jāgirs of (prince) Wālāghar Shāh 'Ālam (afterwards Bahādarshāh the emperor, A.H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *'Indāyat-allāh* (or *'Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī*, بنگالی or قصه گل بنگالی (A.H. 1134), 828; 829.
- (Shaikh) *'Indāyat-allāh Kanbū'i* (d A.H. 1082), بهار دانش (A.H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.
- (Amīr) *'Indāyat-allāh Rāzi*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1094; q ib., 1095.
- 'Indāyat-allāh Shīrāzī*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humāyūn's library (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 246.
- 'Indāyatkhan*, i. e. Muḥammad Tābir Āshnā bin Zafar-khān bin (Khwājah) Abū-al-ḥasan (d A.H. 1077), شاهجهاننامه (A.H. 1068), 331; دیوان, 1584; 1585; q 1601.
- 'Indāyatkhan Jāmī*, i. e. 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- 'Indāyatkhan Rāsikh* bin Shams-al-daulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, عنایت نامه (A.H. 1163), 411.
- 'Indāyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilān, 724-726, 1228.
- (Mahārāj) *Indar Kishan O'and*, Zamīndār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 88; biography of, ib., 8^b.
- Injū*, i. e. (1) Abū Ishāk, see (Amīrshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh* above; (2) see *Husain Injū* above.

- Irâdatkhân-i-Âlamgîrî*, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mu-bârak-allâh Wâdih (b A. H. 1059, d 1128), تاریخ, انتخاب کلیات (A. H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب دیوان, 1674; انتخاب دیوان, 1675.
- Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahânî*, honorary title of (Mir) Ishâk Kifâyatkhân Shikasta Nawis, Nâzim of Oude (d A. H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdatkhân-i-Âlamgîrî, q 389; 1674.
- Irâkî*, see (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldîn Ibrâhîm* above.
- Îrânshâh bin Malikshâh*, poetical version of the صدر (Yazdajird era 864, A. D. 1495), q 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawis in 2822 are due to him too.
- Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr*, the alleged author of the صدر in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).
- Ireland*, Robert, former owner of 341 (A. D. 1780) and 891 (A. D. 1781).
- Îrîc*, son of Gurgin, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- (Mirzâ) *Îrîckhân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131.
- Îrîc* Tabrizî, a poet, 724-726, 1318.
- Îrîf* (or *Irrîf*), Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfabbâs Aḥmad alshanluji alandalusi (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 309.
- Irmiyyâ* (or *Armiyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.
- Ironsides*, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazir, with receipt (A. D. 1784-1785), 2538, 8c.
- Îsâ*, father of (1) Abû Dulaf Kâsim al'ajali of Ubullah (who d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), q 647-649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Isfahân (who d A. H. 247), q ib., 179; 724-726 844.
- Îsâ* (or *Alî*), father of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Fâris or Fârid (who d A. H. 342), q 647-649, 239.
- (Mirzâ) *Îsâ*, father of Muḥammad Bâkî (who d A. H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A. H. 962), 724-726, 413.
- Îsâ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad Nishâpûrî (who d A. H. 368), q 647-649, 260.
- Îsâ*, i. e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âkâ or Kâdî) Masih-aldin of Sâwa (put to death A. H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sultân) Ya'qubbeg Âk-koynulû (who reigned A. H. 883-896), 724-726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldin, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (4) Zâhîr (or Zuhûr)-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmakî, author of the رموز الفتاوى, q 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; poems, 2863, fol. 57^b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Şafawî of Persia (A. H. 1077-1105), دیوان, 1627.
- (Sayyid) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) see Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (Sayyid) *Îsâ* above, and add as references: q 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaikhs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A. H. 1103.
- (Shaikh) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) a khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin alfârûkî althânîsari, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31^e; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A. H. 1031 and was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
- Isaac* (Ishâk), Abraham's son, 597, 9; q 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Îsâbeg* of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau'î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, who d A. H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Îsâ bin Adam* bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Taifûr (i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Yazîd or Bâyezîd Bistâmî, who d A. H. 261), q 647-649, 66; 724-726, 836 (here Taifûr's father is simply called *Îsâ* bin Sarûsân).
- Îsâ bin 'Alî* bin Jazzâr, father of Yahyâ (the author of the نقویم الابدان بمداوات الامراض), q 2296, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Îsâ Bîniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- (Shaikh Shâh) *Îsâ bin Kâsim* of Sirhind, see Abû-albarakât (or Abû-albarakah) *Îsâ* above.
- Îsâ bin Muḥammad* allughawi of Marw, 724-726, 511.
- Îsâ bin Shu'aib*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal alsanjari alharawî (who d A. H. 553), q 647-649, 312.
- Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad*, father of Aḥmad (the author of the رساله طالبین در سلوک), q 2802, 8.
- Isaiyah* (Sha'iyah or Ish'iyah) *bin Amoz* (Amḍiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) *Isfahânî*, a favourite of 'Abd-alrahîm Khânkhânân (who d A. H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ'is, and a ساقی نامه, 724-726, 899.
- (Khwâjah) *Îsâ Jamîl-aldin* bin Majd-aldin (Khwâjah) Isma'il, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin (Khwâjah) Mahmûd bin Karim-aldin (Khwâjah) Ya'qûb, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Îsâkhân* bin Lâwand Gurjî, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.

- Iskandar bin Kābūs* bin Washmgir, father of Kaikā'ūs (the author of the *قالبوسنامه*, A. H. 475), q 724-726, 1151; 2153.
- Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh* of Isfahān (about A. H. 825), q 1864.
- Iskandar Munshi*, *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی* (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.
- (Sultān) *Iskandarshāh*, i. e. Sikandar Lūdi, sec (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.
- Iskandarshāh of Tūrān* or Samarkand, father of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni (who d. A. H. 1006), q 574.
- Iskandar* (or *Sikandar*) *Turkmān* (slain A. H. 841), son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koynulū dynasty (who d. A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514^a; 573.
- Islām*, father of 'Abdallāh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).
- Islām* (or *Salām*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Maghribi, of the Ṭāifūri order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.
- Islām*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).
- Islāmkhān*, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhān (who d. A. H. 1097, at whose request the *تيسير الاحكام* was compiled), q 2595.
- Islāmkhān*, the Šābadār of Bangālāh and conqueror of Kūcbahār and Āshām (A. H. 1051-1052), q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Islāmkhān* (or *Islāmskhāh*) *Sūr* bin Shīrkhān (or Shīrshāh) *Sūr* (ascended the throne of Dihlī A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115^b sq.; 219, bāb II; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, daftar II.
- Isma'il*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Maghribi (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 221; 724-726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abū Ishāk Ahmad (or Ibrāhīm) Tha'labi of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 427), q 724-726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Hīri (who is perhaps identical with Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz, d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203 x 205; (6) Ahmad Adīb (or Sharaf-aladīblā) Šābir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), q 911; (7) 'Atā-allāh Kādīrī (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Bašlānī (or Bašlāfī), the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403; (9) (Amīr) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsī (who was praised by Anwarī), q 2865, 29.
- (Ḥakīm) *Isma'il*, father of (Ḥakīm) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the *تانون سکندری* A. H. 1160), q 2358.
- Isma'il*, grandfather of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī alkaffāi of Cāe or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 1529; (3) (Amīr) Naṣr II bin Ahmad Sāmānī (who reigned A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwāhid Satibah (or Sanibah) bin Husain Ḥākīmī (who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Isma'il*, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Mughīrah al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 2654, 1.
- Isma'il*, i. e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14^b sq.; 593, fol. 59^a; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-ahnakārim, son of Šafī bin Naṣīr (the author of the *دستور المبتدی*), q 2428; (3) Kamāl-aldīn bin Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, called Khallāk-alma'āni, the famous poet (d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 870; q ib., 871 x 873 x 1008 x 1035; 1058; دیوان, 1055-1057; kuṣīdas, in 1743, 6 x 15; a rubā'i, ib., 30; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 48; (4) (Amīr) Majd-aldīn Majdī of Rai, son of (Amīr) Ṣāhīr-aldīn Ibrāhīm Rāzī (with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Wad'i), 724-726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwāhid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-aldīn Muḥammad bin (Mir) Abū-alḥasan alḥusainī almuṣawī (the reviser and annotator of Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad al-Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *جامع عباسی*), q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldīn) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shīrāzī, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh) alislām Shihāb-aldīn, son of Alḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60^a sq.
- (Khwājah) *Isma'il* brother of (Khwājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (to whom he and his other brother (Khwājah) Sharīf presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).
- (Mirzā) *Isma'il*, the elder son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldīn (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān (the successor of Najm-i-thānī, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakīl of the realm under (Shāh) Isma'il I Šafawī), 724-726, 881.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il* (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miẓānmīr or Miẓānjiw (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Sultān) *Isma'il 'Ādilkhān* (or *'Ādilshāh*) of Bijāpūr (A. H. 925-931 or 941), 454, 2; 455, būstān II; 2838, faṣl III.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Akbarābādī*, a khalīfah of Shaikh Fathī, of the Cīstī order (who was himself a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūkī althānī-sarī, who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.

- (Shaikh) *Isma'il al-Manlawi al-Ankīrawi* (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fārid's (d. A. H. 632) القصيدة الحمزية, q 1922, 12; and of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) مثنوى, q 1060.
- (Sayyid-al-hukamā) *Isma'il Astarābādī* (or *Jurjīnī*), see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصحة, on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- Isma'il Bākhārzi*, i. e. Tāj-al-dīn, a poet, 724-726, 656.
- (Maclanā) *Isma'il Bakhshi* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1269.
- Isma'ibeg Dāldi*, 626; 628, fol. 12^b.
- (Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā, father of Muḥammad Ghauth Ḥasanī al-ḥusainī aljilānī (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Kādiri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A. H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh Sirri*, 1053, 28.
- Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) Zain-al-dīn, see *Isma'il Astarābādī* above.
- Isma'il bin 'Alī Fath-allāh*, father of Ibn Mahmūd alḥāfiẓ alḥanafī (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- Isma'il bin al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh*, i. e. Al-Manṣūr bi-kawwat-illāh, the third Fātimide ruler in Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izzliḍinallāh (b. A. H. 302, reigned 334-341), 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) Bahā-al-dīn, father of (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī (the grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī, who composed the سوانح الأنوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) Bukhārī, father of (Sayyid) Adam alḥanafī alnaḥshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Isma'il bin Hafṣ*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mālīnī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Isma'il bin Ḥājī*, father of (Darwish) Tawakkul or Tawakkulī (known as Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil, the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفی, the autograph copy of which is dated A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Ḥammād al-Jauharī*, see *Abū Naṣr Isma'il* above.
- (Sāhib Kāfi) *Isma'il bin 'Ibād* (or *bin 'Ubād*) of Rai (d. A. H. 385), see *'Ibād* (or *'Ubād*) above.
- Isma'il* (or *Suhail*) *bin Ibrāhīm* (or *bin Muḥirah bin Isma'il*), father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm Ghaznawī*, a poet, 724-726, 340.
- Isma'il bin* (Imām) *Ja'far alṣādīk*, the son of the sixth Imām (who d. A. H. 148), q 724-726, 490.
- Isma'il bin Intf-allāh al-Bākhārzi*, خلاصة اللغات وتفسير المشكلات (before A. H. 916), q 2456.
- Isma'il bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad A'rābi*, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishaq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Kādi) *Isma'il bin Niẓām-almulk*, تعبیر نامه سلطانی, on the interpretation of dreams (A. H. 763), 2277.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Nuja'id*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣafi-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.
- Isma'il bin Sa'd bin Manṣūr*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai (who d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203.
- Isma'il bin Sam'ūn*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-ḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Nātik bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Isma'il bin Yahyā Mazani*, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā* above.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il Cīstī*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A. H. 1096).
- Isma'il Dabbās*, q 724-726, 172.
- Isma'il Dā'i Kabir* (or *Dā'i alawwal*), see *Dā'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Kādi) *Isma'il Farīdābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Fārā'ī*, father of Abū Tālib of Burhānpūr (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087).
- Isma'il Ḥakki*, extracts from the commentary of, on Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's پنندانه, in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A. H. 1267), q 1031, 4.
- Isma'il Kashūnī*, see *Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Kaṣrī*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.
- Isma'ilkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, see *Abjadī* above.
- Isma'ilkhān Panī* (d. A. H. 1189), an Amīr of Niẓām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Ṣafjāh II Fathjāng of Haidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 120.
- Isma'il Khunji*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, q 2640, end.
- (Amīr) *Isma'il Kīlakī*, see (Amīr) *Abū-almuẓaffar Isma'il* above.

- Isma'il Kālikhān* Ṣāhib, letters to, in 2946, IIc.
- (Khwājah) *Isma'il Majd-al-dīn* bin Sharaf-al-dīn (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of Jamil-al-dīn Khwājah 'Isā and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il Mufti* and (Kādi) Jāfar, first colators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Nishāpūri* (d. A. H. 365), 647-649, 256.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il I Ṣafawī*, son of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil, and father of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 909-930), 88, chapter IV; 106-108, third nuskah; 109, fol. 426^b; 120, fol. 320^a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079-1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurāsān by (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il II Ṣafawī* (A. H. 984-985), q 724-726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724-726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.
- (Amīr) *Isma'il Sāmānī*, father of Naṣr (A. H. 279-295), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II; q 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Sisi*, teacher of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 809), q 647-649, 355.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il U'ḥī*, teacher of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd Ḥammīdīl (who d. A. H. 982), q ib., 369.
- 'Ismat-al-dīn* (or *Ṣafwat-al-dīn*) Miryam Khairalwīsā, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.
- 'Ismat-allāh*, انوار خلاصة الحساب, an Arabic commentary on Bahā'al-dīn Muḥammad al-Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.
- (Maulānā) *'Ismat-allāh Lākhārī* (d. A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9^b.
- (Khwājah) *'Ismat bin* (Khwājah) *Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, a lyrical poet (d. A. H. 829 or 840), 724-726, 1497; q ib., 1502.
- (Bibi) *'Ismat bint* (Shaikh) *Wajih-al-dīn* Mashhādī, first wife of (Khwājah) Mu'īn-al-dīn Sijzi Cishtī (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- Ismi* of Harāt (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 652.
- Israfil*, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan alshurūṭī (the author of the كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5; (2) the teacher of (Shaikh) Dhū-al-nūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 177.
- (Al) *Iṣṭakhri*, see *Abū Iṣṭāḥ Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Munshi) *Iṣṭī'ānat-allāh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.
- Istighnā*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b; 1741, fol. 17^a.
- Istighnā Hindī*, see *'Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* above.
- (Sayyid) *'Itāb-allāh* bin (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh, father of (Sayyid) Faḥd-allāh Naḥr-wānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).
- 'Itābi*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 86; a qaṣīdah in praise of, 2205, ff. 71^b and 72^a.
- Itibārkhān* (under Jahāngir), q 2069.
- (Nawwāb) *'Itimād-al-daulah*, see *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad* above.
- 'Itimād-al-daulah Ḥatimbeg*, see *Ḥatimbeg*, No. 1, above.
- (Nawwāb) *'Itimād-al-daulah Kāmar-al-dīnkhān* Bahādūr (under Muḥammadshāh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.
- 'Iwād*, father of Nafīs Kirmānī (the author of the طب اکبری, A. H. 827), q 2339.
- 'Iwād 'Alī*, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).
- (Mir) *'Iwād alridwī*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some qaṣīdas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.
- 'Iwād bin Fīrāzshāh* bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ and an ancestor of Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-allāth Iṣṭāḥ of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.
- 'Iwād bin Ḥazīb* (or *Ḥāzim*), grandfather of (Shaikh) *'Iwād bin 'Umar* (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).
- (Shaikh) *'Iwād bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.
- 'Iyād*, father of (Khwājah or Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (or Abū-alfaid) Fuḍail of Abiward of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 187 or 188), q 647-649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051-1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123^b; 1867; 1869, I.
- (Darwish) *'Iyānī bin* (Maulānā) *Rafīkī* (d. after A. H. 1012), ديوان, 1483.
- 'Iyānī Jurbādkhānī*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.
- Iyās bin Mu'āwiyah*, Kādi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 121), 724-726, 101.

- (Mirzâ) *ʿIzadbaksh Rasâ* (d. A. H. 1119), under 'Ālam-gīr, دیوان, 1658, ff. 40^b–48^a; ریاض الوداد, q. ib.
- ʿIzādī*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Kāzwin, a poet, 724–726, 1280.
- ʿIzādī Shīrāzī*, a poet, ib., 255.
- ʿIzār*, agent of Nāgpur (A. D. 1811–1812, 1814, and 1818), 493; 495; 498.
- (Amīr) *ʿIzz-aldīn*, see *Ḥafīz Muḥammad* above.
- (Kādī) *ʿIzz-aldīn*, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فیہ ما فیہ, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- ʿIzz-aldīn ʿAbd-alwahhāb Zanjānī* (d. about A. H. 655), تصریف العزى or کتاب العزى, q. 2431 (may be identical with the preceding *ʿIzz-aldīn*).
- (Amīr) *ʿIzz-aldīn Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Sa'dī (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Aibak*, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Āmulī*, author of the حسنیة, ib., 1189.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Karkhī*, a poet, 667, 80.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath ʿIzz-aldīn* above.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *ʿAzīz-aldīn* (or *ʿIzz-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Maḥmūd bin ʿAlī al-Kāshānī* (d. A. H. 735), 724–726, 931; q. ib., 922; مصباح الهدایة, an abridged Persian translation of the عوارف المعارف, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Malik or Shāh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Mas'ūd*, to whom Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his اسکندرنامه, q. 972, 5^b; praised by Anwārī, 2865, 16.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Muḥammad*, see *Isma'īl*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Pūr-i-Hasan* (or Pūr-i-Husain), of Asfarā'in, a saint and occasional poet, 724–726, 789.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Rāfi* of Asfarā'in, likewise a poet, ib., 790.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Shāhpūr bin ʿUthmān*, to whom the تحفة الغرائب or prose-translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q. 712.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Shīrwānī*, a poet, contemporary with Khākānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724–726, 1388.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Sūfi*, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *ʿAḥmad-aldīn* (*ʿIzz-aldīn* or *ʿAzīz-aldīn*) *Sūfi* above.
- (Khawājāh) *ʿIzz-aldīn Tāhīr al-faryūmadī*, wazīr of Khurāsān under the Čingizkhānians, q. 724–726, 630.
- ʿIzz-aldīn Tāhīr bin Zangī*, at whose request Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistānī translated the Arabic الفرج بعد الشدة والقیقة into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q. 733.
- (Al-Shaikh al-Imām) *ʿIzz-aldīn Yūsuf* (or *ʿĀdil bin Yūsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shīrīn almaghribī of Nā'in (who d. A. H. 807 or 809), q. 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.
- ʿIzz-almulk*, king of Fārs, q. as hero of a story, in 797, 6.
- (Bībī) *ʿIzzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Ya'qūb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IVe.
- ʿIzzat*, see *Hasan ʿAlī Dakhanī* above.
- (Mir) *ʿIzzat-allāh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and Samarqand and back (A. H. 1227–1228), 2728; 2729.
- ʿIzzat-allāh Bangālī*, see (Shaikh) *ʿInāyat-allāh* (or *ʿIzzat-allāh*) *Bangālī* above.
- ʿIzzatī*, i. e. Jānibeg, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

J

- (Al) *Jabalī*, i. e. (1) see *ʿAbd-alwāsī al-jabalī* above; (2) Majd-aldīn, praised by Khākānī, 3028, 3.
- Jabāl-rūdī* (incorrectly *Ḥablrūdī*), i. e. Muḥammad ʿAlī, جامع التمثیل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q. ib.
- Jābir bin ʿAbdallāh al-Sullamī* of Madinah, a companion of the fourth Khalīf ʿAlī, 724 and 725, 17.
- Jabrā'īl*, see (Shaikh) *ʿAmin-aldīn Jabrā'īl* above.
- Jabrā'īl al-husainī*, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.
- Jabrīl*, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.
- Jabrīl bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl* above.
- Jabrūt-shāh* and *ʿAbdallāh*, story of, in verse, by Ānand-ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- Jacob* (Ya'qūb), 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 66^a sq.; 129, maḳālah III; 576 and 577, muḳaddimah; 578, bāb I; 592; 593, fol. 59^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q. 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; *Jacob* and *Joseph* (Yūsuf), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.
- Ja'd*, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q. 724 and 725, 7.
- (Shaikh Imām) *Ja'dah* of Tabrīz, 724–726, 1313.

Jadhbi of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1277.

Jādīb, see *Hāwī* above.

Jādū Rāo, a Rājput chieftain, father-in-law of Sāhji or Sāhūji I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 487.

Ja'far, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ahmad Hurri (who d. A. H. 507), q 647-649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kharaḳānī (who d. A. H. 425), q ib., 67; (3) Ishāq, the husband of Nafīyyah (or Nakīyyah) of Miṣr (who d. A. H. 208), q ib., 397; (4) Jalāl-al-din Farāhānī, a poet, q 724-726, 984.

Ja'far, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad Kitābi Miṣrī, called Ibn Ḥaddād, q 724-726, 469; (2) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī Kattānī of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

Ja'far, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-al-din Abū Naṣr Maṣ'ūd bin Abībākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Raḳī aladabi al-Farābī (or al-Farāhī, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Ja'far, disciple of (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizī, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamāl Khujandī (who d. A. H. 803), q 724-726, 694.

Ja'far, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-din Āṣafkhān Kāzwinī, see *Āṣafkhān* above; (2) see *Imād-al-din Ja'far* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Takī (who is probably identical with the author of the *بوستان خیال*, d. A. H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alī Nakī alḥusainī (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A. H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-din Abū-alḥāth Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359; (5) Naṣīr-al-din, father of Muḥammad almakki alḥusainī al'ishti (the author of the *بحر المعاني*, A. H. 824-825), q 1867.

(Kāḍi) *Ja'far* and (Maulānā) Isma'īl Muftī; first collators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Khawājah) *Ja'far*, q 579.

(Mir) *Ja'far*, with the takhallus *Ja'far*, a Reḳhtā poet, contemporary with Bīdīl (who d. A. H. 1131), 701, first ṭabākah, fol. 13^b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), *تاج المصادر*, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far alḥadhdhā*, see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā* above.

(Mir) *Ja'far 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 13 above.

Ja'far 'Alīkhān Bahādur, see ib., No. 12 above.

Ja'far alḥudūsī albaghdādī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Ahmad* above.

Ja'far alḥuraishī, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥakkārī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf (who d. A. H. 486), q 647-649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alkāsim almuḥḍrī* above; (2) see *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* above.

Ja'far bin 'Alī aliskandarānī, see *Abū-alfuḍl Ja'far* above.

Ja'far bin 'Alī bin Alī Ṭālib, a son of the fourth khalif, not mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alī's sons, q 724-726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for *Ja'far bin Abī Ṭālib* or for *Ja'far bin 'Alī Ḥādī* see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Imām) *'Alī Ḥādī* bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

Ja'far bin Maṣṣūr bin Matt bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq (the last Lujū ruler of Fārs and 'Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Isma'īl) Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, usually called *Ja'far Ṣādiq* (b. A. H. 80 or 83, d. A. H. 148 or 151), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabākah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second ḳism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 125, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 202^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 34; 647-649, 10; 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647-649, 11-14 × 21; 654, 15; 724-726, 490 × 591 × 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; *مصباح الشريعة*, in Arabic, 1922, 4; *رسالة خافية جفر جامع*, according to *Ja'far Ṣādiq*, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: *خافية جفر جامع*, on fortune-telling, 2274; *خواب نامه*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; *فالنامة*, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nusair*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nusair* above.

Ja'far bin Muḥammad Kāzīm, copyist of 2973, ff. 1-158^b (A. H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far bin* (Sayyid) *Ṭāḥir Kādirī*, copyist of 1219 (A. H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Ja'far bin Yūnus*, see *Abūbākr Shiblī* above.

Ja'fari of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 724-726, 1357.

Jā'far Kazwīnī, see *Āṣafkhān* above.

Jā'far Khān, father of Kāngārkhān (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Nīmatkhān 'Ālī, who d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

(Nawwāb) *Jā'far Khān*, Nāzīm of Bangālāh (A.H. 1116-1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Ālamgīr, Muḥammadshāh, &c., 2346, 11^a; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79^b sq.; 5, fol. 93^b; 6, fol. 109^a.

(Nawwāb) *Jā'far Khān*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzīm of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), history of, 479, 3×5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangālāh (between A.H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8^c; other letters from and to, in 2946, 11^c.

(Nawwāb) *Jā'far Khān Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allāh Khān*, one of the correspondents in 2998, second lushā, fol. 102^a.

Jā'far Khuldī, see (Shaiikh) *Abū Muḥammad Jā'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

(Sayyid) *Jā'far Makki*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalīfah of (Shaiikh) Naṣir-al-dīn Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d. A.H. 757), q 654, 22^a).

(Sayyid) *Jā'far Miḡān Ṣāhib*, copyist of 162 (A.H. 1216).

(Khawājah) *Jā'far Rāzī*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724-726, 1124.

(Sayyid) *Jā'far Rāzī*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh (under (Sulṭān) Husain Mirzā, A.H. 873-911), ib., 1078.

Jā'far Rīf'atī, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A.H. 1191).

Jā'far Ṣūbī, the sixth Imām, see *Jā'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Husain* above.

(M. ulam.) *Jā'far Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1329.

(Mir) *Jā'far Tahrānī*, the fifth son of (Kādi) Maṣ'ūd of Bai, a pupil of (Mirzā) Jān (i.e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shuāzī, who d. A.H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.

Jā'far Tayyār bin Abi Ṭālib, brother of the fourth khalīf 'Alī, 158, second bāb; 168, bāb II.

(Mi) *Jā'far Zatlī* of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), a great satirist, *گفتہ جعفر زلی*, in Persian and Hindūstānī, 3054.

Jāy minī see *C'ayhūnī* above.

(Shaiikh) *Jāgīr* of Kurdistān (d. A.H. 590), 647-649, 319.

Jagjīrandās, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A.H. 1200), in 434.

Jahān, i.e. (Mir) Ṣadr, letters addressed to, by Abū-alfāḥ Jilānī (who d. A.H. 997), 2063.

(Kādi) *Jahān*, the elder son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj) and father of (Mirzā) Sharaf Jahān (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahān, who d. A.H. 962), under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, q 724 726, 995×1257×1258.

Jahāndārshāh, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Juwānbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahāndār, eldest son of Shāh 'Ālam (d. A.H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Reklā, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-al-dīn, 'Ālamgīr's son, the emperor (A.H. 1124), 129, maḳālāh XIV; 130, second bāb; 396, fol. 299^a, last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628^a sq.; 398, fol. 359^a sq.; 399, fol. 361^b sq.; 401, fol. 267^b sq.; 409, fol. 112^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.

Jahāndār Sulṭān, hero of the frame-work of the *دھار دانسی* (A.H. 1061), 808-818.

Jahāngīr, the emperor, i.e. Abū-al-muẓaffar Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salīm or Salīmshāh, the eldest son of (Sulṭān) Akbar (A.H. 1014-1037), history and short accounts of, 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 6; 130, second bāb; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maḳālāh II; 312, third volume; 314 324; 325, fol. 27^a sq.; 326, fol. 34^b sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56^a sq.; 397, fol. 94^b sq.; 398, fol. 63^a sq.; 399, fol. 59^a sq.; 400, fol. 84^a sq.; 409, fol. 89^b sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171^a×183^b sq.; 576 and 577, bāb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372^a sq.; 3013, fol. 67^a sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203^a sq.; 2838, faṣl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmīr, in 3035, fol. 51^a sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, *first* edition of, 305 308; *second* edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309-311; list of his wazīrs, 2833, 4; description of a darbār at his court, in *Tuḡhrā* of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078) *مرتفعات*, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawī-baits, q 1524, fol. 119^a sq.; an exhortation of, in the *موعظة جهانگیری* (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670-672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, ṭabaḳāh IX; letters from (as prince Salīm) to (Shāh) 'Abbās I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A.H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54^b sq.; letters to (as prince Salīm) from Abū-alfāḍl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A.H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 99^a sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhān, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068,

- fol. 45^b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 647-649, 367; 654, 29 x 32; 704, end; 724-726, 522 x 834 x 1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8^b sq. and 48^b; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967-1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62^b-71^a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- Jahāngīr*, son of Rustam, the hero of the *جهانگیرنامه*, 894.
- (Mirzā) *Jahāngīr Gurgānī*, 106-108, second nuskhab, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥbah 17ⁿ.
- (Shāh) *Jahāngīr* (Mir) *Hāshimī*, see (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī* above.
- Jahāngīr Simnānī*, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* above.
- Jahānī*, see *Faṭl-allāh bin As'ad-allāh* above.
- Jahānkhān bin Ibrāhīmkhān*, copyist of 2337.
- Jahānpahlawān*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān (A.H. 568-582), q 724-726, 566.
- (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kutb-aldīn* Mubashshir bin Mubārīz-aldīn Muḥammad, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lār (b A.H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d 883), ib., 261; q 2216.
- (Sultān) *Jahānshāh Mirzā*, son of Kara Yūsuf Turk-mān (who d A.H. 823), ruler of Ādharbaijān, Irāk, and Khurāsān (killed A.H. 872), 570, raudah XIX; q 724-726, 1337 x 1363 x 1364; 1870, 75.
- Jahānshāh Pādīshāh*, father of (Sultān Pir) Budāgh (who d A.H. 800), q 1870, 69.
- Jahānsūz*, see *Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī* above.
- Jahdām*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī Hamadānī (who d A.H. 414), q 647-649, 286 x 292.
- Jahīm* (or rather *Jahm*) bin Ṣafwān and his followers (the Jahnis), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.
- Jāhī Ṣafawī*, i.e. (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā, q 1766.
- Jahramī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn, *براهمین قاطع* (A.H. 994), 2571.
- Jahsh*, father of Unim-alḥukm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d A.H. 20 or 21), q 647-649, 381.
- Jai Afrām*, 2826, second chapter.
- Jaiish*, father of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Yahyā Sulrawardī al-maktūl (who was put to death A.H. 587), q 647-649, 318.
- Jā'isī*, i.e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original Bhākhā story of Padmāwat (A.H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wāṣil, compiler of the *ذخیرة كورنر هشتین* for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2614; 2615.
- Jalāl*, father of Muḥammad Shāhī Ridwī (who flourished about A.H. 1042), q 2916, 1 x 2.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, father of 'Abd-aldā'if (Sayyid) Kāsim (the copyist of 1179, A.H. 1004).
- Jalāl-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwahhāb Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (the compiler of the modern edition of the *مناقب العارفين*, styled *نواقب اولياء الله* (A.H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldīn* above; (3) the fifth son of Bāyazīd Ansārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kandahār, called Yūsuf Zi (the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Malik) *Jalāl-aldīn*, king of Sistān, 724-726, 310.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (d before A.H. 725), 653, col. 324. No. 9 in the Pupils.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn*, the last independent ruler of Khwārizm (A.H. 617 or 621-628), history of, 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; q 724-726, 751.
- (Hadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Abū-alkāsim* Tabrizī, 637-639, 11.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn 'Aḥud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724-726, 127.
- Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'il*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladībī*) *Ṣābir* above.
- (Calabi) *Jalāl-aldīn* (Amir) 'Arīf, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arīf *albalkhi* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Ashraf* Kāshī, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.
- Jalāl-aldīn 'Atīkī* of Tabriz, see *'Atīkī*, No. 1, above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn bin* (Sayyid) *'Aḥud-aldīn* of Yazd (d A.H. 793), *دیوان*, 1275.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 2036 (A.H. 1014).
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn bin 'Irīc* bin Gurgīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Jalāl-aldīn bin 'Jafar* of Farāhān, author of a mathnawī, ib., 984.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn bin Kādī Maḥmūd* alfarūkī althānisari, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Maḥdūm-i-Jahānīyān* below.
- Jalāl-aldīn Bārānī* (or Pūrānī), see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn* above.

- Jalāl-aldin Farīdūn*, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arif al**albalkhī** above.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin Firāzshāh* Khiljī, see *Firāzshāh*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Hamzah Ādhurī* (or Ādhari), see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldin* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Husain*, 297, makālah XII.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl-aldin Husain Nishāpūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (d A.H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldin Husain Salā'i* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin Khwārizmshāh* (A.H. 621-628), history of, 2829, I, 4.
- Jalāl-aldin Maḥmūd* of Damascus, Kādi-alkudāt of Syria under Malik Nāsir (the Mamlūk Sultān, who d A.H. 741), 724-726, 435.
- Jalāl-aldin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) *Zāhid* Murghābi (d A.H. 778), 647-649, 350.
- (Hadrat Malik-almashāyikh Ma'rifat-shī'ari Siyādat-dithārī Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* Bukhārī, first of the Suhrawardi, then of the 'Ishṭī order (b A.H. 707, d 785), founder of the Bukhārī or Husaini branch-family of the 'Ishṭī order, 577, appendix 2; 637-639, 13; 647-649, 157; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 22ⁱ; q 643; 647-649, 158; 1846; 1865; ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; للترانة الجلالی, q 2598.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin Malikshāh Saljūki*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-aldin* above, and add as references: q 724-726, 527; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- (Pastūr) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 20.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldin*, see *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Pānīpatī, of the 'Ishṭī order, father of (Shaikh) Shibli (d A.H. 765), 654, 26; q 647-649, 118; 654, 27; 1854.
- Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* or *Dowānī* above.
- Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Kazwīnī*, author of the تلخیص المفتاح (completed A.H. 748), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Shīrāzī*, one of the teachers of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (the author of the تحفة خانی in A.H. 902-905, q 2303).
- Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Tabātabā'i* (d after A.H. 1062), prose-prefaces to the diwāns of (1) *Abū*
- Ṭalīb Kalim* (who d A.H. 1061 or 1062) styled دیباجه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; (2) *Kudsi* (who d A.H. 1055 or 1056), styled دیباجه کلیات قدسی, 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; (3) *Shifā'i* (who d A.H. 1037 or 1038), styled دیوان خطبة دیوان حکیم شفائی, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Wā'iz* of Kūhistān, 724-726, 828.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldin bin Husain al**albalkhī** (b A.H. 604, d 672), 129, khātimah; 630, faṣl III; 631, 3; 647-649, 137; 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 558; 1870 and 1871, 29; q 630, faṣls I, II, IV-VII, and X^{a-c}; 631, 1 × 2 × 7; 647-649, 61 × 124 × 136 × 138 × 139 × 334; 724-726, 383 × 557 × 946 × 1052 × 1306; 923; 1041; 1285, end; 1357, 13; 1517; 1638; 1840; 2663, fol. 1^a; 2915, fol. 37^a; مشنوی معنوی (A.H. 662), see Index I, and add as references: q 1725; commentary on some verses of, by Diwān (d after A.H. 1050), 1700, B, 10 × 12; on one single verse, 714, 13, fol. 164^b sq.; دیوان شمس تبریز, 1109-1115; poems, 1747, fol. 23^a sq.; 1762, 6; 2909; one bait of his, q 1849, fol. 308^b; فیہ ما فیہ, 3063, sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; a story of, 1909, end of the second جملة; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a; essay on his life and works, 1071, ff. 1-7^a.
- Jalāl-aldin Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muzaffarī* above.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldin Shīrwānī*, wazīr of (Amir) 'Alī Pādishāh, 724-726, 1393.
- (Mir) *Jalāl-aldin Siyādat* (flourished about A.H. 1081), extracts from the diwān of, in 1755.
- Jalāl-aldin Ṭabīb* of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 795), 724-726, 755.
- (Sayyid or Saif or Saif-aldin) *Jalāl-aldin Zafar* Nūbahārī, در المجلد, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- Jalāl Asir*, see *Asir* above.
- (Mullā) *Jalāl Balkhī*, a probable author of the قصه امیر حمزه, in 784.
- Jalāl bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-*alwakkāb*, a seal of his (dated A.H. 1118) in 1559, fol. 1^a.
- Jalāl bin Sulaimān*, father of Muḥammad Kūhistānī (a commentator of the نصاب القصبیان), q 2383.
- Jalāl Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh*, grandfather of the preceding Jalāl Bukhārī (who d A.H. 785), q 647-649, 157.

- (Mullā) *Jalālī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.
- Jalālkhān*, i. e. (Sultān) Kutb-aldin bin Muhammad-shāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 855-863), 438, 4; 443.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyyān Nizāmkhān* (or Muhammad Nizām), with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.
- Jalāl Muhammad bin Amin Muhammad*, copyist of 2479 (A. H. 1072).
- (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muhammad Thānisarī*, i. e. Jalāl-aldin bin (Kādi) Maḥmūd, of the Cīshī order (b. A. H. 893 or 894, d. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 724-726, 380; q 654, 30^a × 32 × 33; 724-726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالة تفسير سورة والتين, 1924, 8; q as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abū-alfadl), 1928.
- Jalāl Pānīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- (Al) *Jallā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad bin Yahyā of Baghdād or Syria (who d. A. H. 306), q 647-649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.
- Jalūt*, see *Goliath* above.
- Jam*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarīm (under Jalāngīr), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; (2) Muhammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jalāngīr), ghazals from the diwān of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzā) Muhammad 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- (Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Abū Shīrāzī's (d. A. H. 942) mathnawī سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- Jām and Nīlān*, love-story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2907.
- Jāmabāf*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 639; q ib., 1135.
- Jamāl* (Jammād, Hammād, or Hammār), see *Hammād* (Hammār or Jammād) above.
- Jamāl*, i. e. (Bibī) Hāfīz, daughter of (Khawājah Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cīshī (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl*, i. e. (1) a khalīfah of Muhammad Sādīq bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^t; (2) Shams-alfārifin, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A. H. 1013).
- Jamāl-aldin*, father of the poet (Ākā Malik Amir) Shāhī of Sabzwār (who d. A. H. 857), q 1293.
- Jamāl-aldin*, grandfather of the poet Muhammad 'Urfī bin (Khawājah) Zain-aldin 'Alī (or bin (Khawājah) Balawī) of Shīrāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin*, a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliyā (d. before A. H. 725), q ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.
- (Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin*, copyist of 1096.
- Jamāl-aldin Abhari*, a poet, 724-726, 1290.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Abdallāh*, see Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Q'ā'i above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Abū-alhasan* bin (Shaikh) Hāmid (or Cānd) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-arrazzāk (d. A. H. 978), 647-649, 63.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar*, see Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar above.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin* (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq, see (Amir-shāh Shaikh) Abū Ishāq bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh above.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū Jāfar Muhammad bin 'Alī*, see Abū Jāfar Muhammad bin 'Alī above.
- Jamāl-aldin Abū Muhammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf*, see *Nizāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Khatīb Hānsawī* (d. before A. H. 664), grandfather of the third khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin, 654, 19; 724-726, 377; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalīfas; 654, 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Jārfānī*, see (Shaikh) Aḥmad Jārfānī above.
- Jamāl-aldin Amir-i-Ikbāl*, see *Amir-i-Ikbāl* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Ashhari*, see *Ashhari* above.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin Astarābādī*, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and wazīr of Kāshān, 724-726, 1163; q ib., 533 × 1164.
- (Amir) *Jamāl-aldin* (wrongly Jalāl-aldin) 'Atā-allāh bin Fadl-allāh al-Husainī of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الاحباب (A. H. 888-900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin Audhī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldin* above).
- Jamāl-aldin Baghdādī*, known as Yāqūt, 724 and 725, 66.
- (Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldin Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amir) Tīmūr Gūrgān (d. A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 567.
- (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Diwāna* (Sayyid) Atā'i, see *Atā'i* above.
- Jamāl-aldin Hasan al-Hillī*, see *Hasan al-Hillī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldin Husain bin Husām-aldin Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Mu'yari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- Jamāl-aldīn Husainī*, father of Abū-alfākhbir Nasīm-aldīn Muḥammad, known as Mirakshāh (the copyist of maḥṣad I of 145, A. H. 954).
- Jamāl-aldīn Husain Injū*, see *Husain Injū* above.
- (Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldīn Kāshānī*, under Abā-kākhān (A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 943.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Khatīb Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad Khaṭīb* above.
- Jamāl-aldīn Khujandī* of Iṣfahān, son of Sadr-aldīn Khujandī (a contemporary of the poet Ṣāḥir-aldīn Fāryābī, who d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 866; q 1028.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Kūlakī* (or Kīlī), see *ʿAin-al-zamān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Lāhūrī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 366.
- Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad* Naṣīrī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 836), ib., 1467.
- (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.
- Jamāl-aldīn Maṣūlī*, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 5.
- Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-al-razzāq* of Iṣfahān, the panegyrist of the Ṣāʿidīs (d. A. H. 588) and father of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Ismaʿīl of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724-726, 809; q ib., 870 × 873 × 1400; 1055.
- Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Husain* Khwānsārī (d. A. H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahā-aldīn ʿAmīlī Bahāʾī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.
- Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir alʿalawī*, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Ghaznawī (who d. A. H. 565), under (Sulṭān) Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 336.
- (Khawājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa, son of (Khawājah) ʿAlā-aldīn Muḥammad (b. about A. D. 690, d. 778 or 779), under (Sulṭān) Uwais Ilkānī (A. H. 757-776), 724-726, 1008; q ib., 213; دیوان, 1237-1242; q 2459; قصیدہ مصنوع (an artificial qaṣidah), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64^b sq.; فرقانمہ a mathnawī (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشید و جمشید (or خورشید و خورشید), another mathnawī (A. H. 763), ib., 1.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Muṭahhar*, see (Shaikh) ʿAlī (or Ḥallī) above.
- Jamāl-aldīn Nāṣir*, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, 724-726, 345.
- (Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Nuṣratkhānī*, contemporary with Ḥusām-aldīn Multānī (one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 23^c.
- Jamāl-aldīn Saʿūd bin Muḥammad* of Kāshghar, known as Jamāl-aldīn Turkistānī, 724-726, 1553.
- (Shaikh or Kādi) *Jamāl-aldīn Sulaimān bin* (Shaikh) Shuʿaib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- Jamāl-aldīn Ushaq alkuṭnī* of Kazwin, a rubāʾī-writer (d. in the reign of Abāḳākhān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1247.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Yūsuf Kūrānī*, q ib., 457.
- Jamāl-al-ḥaqq*, see (Shaikh) ʿAbd-al-ʿazīz Kashkī above.
- Jamāl-alislām Dāʾūdī*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alwaḳṭ ʿAbd-alawwāl bin ʾIsā bin Shuʿaib alsanjari alharawī (who d. A. H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647-649, 312.
- Jamāl-alkurashī*, see Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Khālīd above.
- (Amīr-i-ʿamid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn of Bukhārā, an intimate friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 1475.
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl-allāh*, fifth son of Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr ʿAbd-alrazzāq (who d. A. D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 41.
- Jamāl-almarḥūm bin Ḥusām* alharawī, grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl, usually called Ibn Ḥusām (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.
- Jamāl almashhadī*, copyist of 2875 (A. H. 985).
- (Sadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almuʾaẓẓam* Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 14.
- (Pir) *Jamāl Ardastānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^a.
- Jamālī*, author of the خمسة جمالیة (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284.
- (Darwish, Mullā, or Shaikh) *Jamālī Dihlawī*, see Ḥāmid bin Faḍl-allāh above.
- Jamāl Kamgā*, grandfather of Aḥmad Kamḅū bin Balḅal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A. H. 1023), q 121.
- Jamālkhān*, war of Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh II with (about A. H. 997), 449, fol. 543^a sq.
- (Bibī) *Jamāl Khātūn*, daughter of (Kādi) Ṣāʾindata (was over sixty years old in A. H. 1049), 647-649, 411.
- Jamāl Muḥammad*, father of Cand Muḥammad Nausārī (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A. H. 1030).
- (Shaikh) *Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Burhānpūrī*, contemporary with Amân-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad Kurāishī* alḥāshimī, copyist of 924 (in Muḥammadshāh's reign).
- (Maulânâ) *Jamāl* (or *Jamālī*) *Samarkandī*, a poet, 724-726, 1434.
- Jāmi*, grandfather of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdullāh (the Ṣūfī teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī, who d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- Jāmi*, i. e. 'Alī 'Ināyatkhān, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- Jāmi*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) 'Abd-alḥakḥ (d. A. H. 1005), 647-649, 373; (2) Muḥammad Kulī, Persian translation of the *كوك شاستر* (A. H. 1036), 2799, 4; (3) Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafī, *خورشید و ماه*, 1516.
- (Al) *Jāmi*, i. e. Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb, called Yūsuf Ahlī, commentary on the *برده* (A. H. 863), q 2652.
- (Maulânâ) *Jāmi* ('Abd-alraḥmān 'Imād-al-dīn or Nūr-al-dīn bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad), of the Hanafite or Shāfi'ite school and the Naqshbandī order, the great poet (b. A. H. 817, d. 898), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 90; 656-661, khātimah; 662, fol. 243^a sq.; 664, majlis 3; 673, fol. 48^a; 724-726, 670; 1870 and 1871, 55; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369 × 410; 724-726, 546 × 637 × 695 × 759 × 896 × 1008 × 1198 × 1314 × 1447 × 1525; 823; 914; 1117; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1393; 1398; 1403; 1417; 1420; 1432; 1580, 3, end; 1816; 1821; 2041; 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b; 2915; *كليات*, 1300; *فاتحة التباب*, the first diwān (A. H. 884), ib., A, I, 1; 1301-1313; *واسطة العقد*, the second diwān (A. H. 894), 1300, A, I, 2; 1314; 1315; *خاتمة الحيوة*, the third diwān (A. H. 896), 1300, A, I, 3; 1316; extracts from his lyrical poems in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a; 1766; a few poems in 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 14; ghazals in 1764, 1; rubā'īs in 1748; *هفت اورنگ*, 1317; 1318; part of the preface to, in 1404, a, fol. 1^b sq.; special copies of: *سلسلة الذهب* (A. H. 890), 1319-1327; extracts from, in 1743, 14; 1762, 14; *سلامان* (A. H. 886), 1328; 1329; *تحفة الاحرار* (A. H. 886), 1330-1337; *سمحة الابرار*, 1338-1341; *يوسف و زليخا* (A. H. 888), 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; a commentary on (styled *رباع ام*), 3034; a Pushtū translation of, 1356; prose-works, 1357; special copies of: *شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرية* or *لوامع* (A. H. 875), 1358, 1; 2913; *لوائى*, 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of, 1765, 1; commentary on, 1372; glosses on, 1373; *شرح* *نغمات الانس*, 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3; *رباعيات*
- (A. H. 883), 1359-1367; q 1778; 1837; 1892; *اشعة اللمعات* (A. H. 885), 1374; *رسالة طبرى نوحه* (A. H. 886), 1375; q 2912; *سنجان خواجه پارسا*, 1376; *خواجها*, q 1855; 1920, 1; 3065; *شرح كافيه نحو*, q 1920, 7; *شرح قصيدة* (A. H. 896), q 3064; *شرح فصوص الحکم*, شرح حديث ابى ذر العقيلي, 2914, 1; *تائيه فارسيه*, 2914, 6; *شرح بيتين مشوى*, 2914, 2; *عقائد* or *اعتقاد نامه*, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; *حلية اللؤلؤ*, 1378; q 2050; an extract from, 1379; *رساله عروض*, 1380; *بهارستان* (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; extracts from, 1309, ff. 1-54^b; *رقعات*, 1387-1389; q 2120; some in 2122; biographical account of Jāmi in the *رساله تكملة*, 1923, 37; useful remarks culled from his works, ib., 35; a *qaṣidah* in his honour by Nasīm, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- (Mullā) *Jāmi*, alleged author of the *شرح مائة عامل*, 2433.
- Jāmi Ardabīlī*, 724-726, 1372.
- (Mullā) *Jāmi*, i. e. Mu'in-al-dīn, *خاص الانشا* (A. H. 1074), 2095; q 2120, 18; letters, in 2122.
- Jamāl*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaith* above.
- (Mullā) *Jāmi Lāhūrī*, see *Bikhwad* or *Bikhwadī* above.
- Jamāl-al-dīn* (Khawājah) 'Isā bin Majd-al-dīn (Khawājah) Isma'il, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jūlāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Jammād*, see *Ḥammād* (Ḥammār or Jamāl) above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamman* (or *Manjhan*), author of the old Hindi story of (prince) Manohar and (princess) Madhumālat, q 1634, 2.
- Jamshīd*, the old Persian king, 129, makālah II; 534, fol. 45^b sq.; 535, fol. 54^b sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2836, ninth chapter; sayings of, 2210, fol. 39^b sq.; the cup of Jamshīd, a mathnawī by Rukn-al-dīn Auhādī Marāghī Isfahānī (A. H. 733), 1228.
- (Shaikh) *Jamshīd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-'shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1, f.
- Jamshīd bin Ma'sūd*, see (Maulânâ) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Jamshīd* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamshīd Kuhistānī*, wazīr of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 829.
- (Sultān) *Jamshīd Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 950-957), 456-462, makālah II; 465, bāb II; 2839 and 2840, bāb II.
- (Mirzâ) *Jān*, author of the *مفتاح التکات* (a commentary on the *qaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, who d. A. H. 999, compiled 1073), q 1451, 1.

- (Maulânâ Mirzâ) *Jân*, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), see *Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī*, No. 1, above.
- Jân 'Ālam Shīrīn*, copyist of 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).
- Jân 'Alikhân Ṣāhib*, letters to and from, 2946, IIc.
- Janbi*, see *Dhārī* above.
- Jân Bibī*, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishak Anṣārī and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilābhakhlsh (who d. A. H. 1127), q 654, 38.
- Jand*, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jand* above.
- (Shaikh) *Jāndār*, i. e. (Maulânâ) 'Alī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة الطائفة, 654, 23^b.
- Jāndār* (or *Jāndārbeg*) *Sunkar*, i. e. Ulugh, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 46.
- Jandī*, see (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* below.
- Jangīdāst*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī bin (Sayyid) Abi Ṣāliḥ Zain-al-dīn Ṣafī-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-alkādir's father); 1799.
- Jān Hamarīpāl*, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220), in 2430.
- (Mirzâ) *Jānī* (or *Jānibeg*), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (ascended the throne A. H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724-726, 413.
- Jānibeg*, to whom Al-Taftazānī (who d. A. H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخیص, q 724-726, 541.
- Jānibeg 'Izzatī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Jānibegkhān*, father of Turdibegkhān and pupil of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā (who d. A. H. 758), q 724-726, 1360.
- Jānī Kurbānī*, the tribe of, q ib., 415.
- (Mirzâ) *Jānjānūn* Maẓhar, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Jān Kudsi*, i. e. (Hāji) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), q 1563; کلیات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawī, 1554; دیوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; preface to the Kulliyāt, by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabatabā'ī (d. after A. H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubā'is, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; a mathnawī in praise of Kashmīr, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1^b sq.; a mathnawī in praise of Shāhjahān's exploits, styled ظفرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2 × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death by (Mirzâ) Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Jān Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm (the son of Faīd-allāh, who d. A. H. 1018, and grandson of Tāj-al-dīn Muḥmūd, who d. A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- Jān Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattāḥ* Gujarātī Bijāpūrī (the latter d. A. H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A. H. 1128).
- (Kādi) *Jān Muḥammad bin Kādikhān* Bukhārī, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.
- Jān Muḥammad-i-kaum-i-Shaikhzāda-i-'Abbāsī* of Lāhūr, copyist of 2593 (A. H. 1106).
- Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān* bin Mūsākhān Talwandī, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḡal (probably A. H. 1091), 2901.
- (Bibī) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1 × 4 in Principal Relations.
- (Ḥakīm) *Jannatī* of Nasaf, contemporary with the wazīr 'Alā-almulk, 724-726, 1462.
- Jannatmakān*, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alikhān of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197) in 531.
- Jannatmakānī*, a designation given to Faṭḥ Nā'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alikhān's father, in 521.
- Jān Sipārkhān* ibn Rustamdilkhān ibn Jān Sipārkhān al-mukhtār al-husainī al-sabzwārī, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87^a.
- (Mirzâ) *Jān Tapish* of Dihli (d. A. H. 1220), يوسف و زليخا, a Rekhta mathnawī, q 1729.
- Jār-allāh*, a title gained (1) by (Khawājah) Aḥmad bin Maulūd bin Yūsuf Cīshī (d. A. H. 577), 647-649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsharī, with the epithet 'Allāmah, see (Iftikhār-alafāḍil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Jār-allāh Amīr-alumarā* (under Jahāngir), q 1989.
- Jarbādkhānī*, i. e. Najīb-al-dīn, the poet, contemporary with Zuhīr-al-dīn Fāryābī (who d. A. H. 598), 667, 42; 724-726, 971.
- Jarīḥ*, the monk, 126, ārāyish I, 1.
- Jarīr*, father of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Ṭabarī the great historian, (who d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187 × 1409.
- Jarīr bin 'Abdallāh* altajallī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308.
- (Al) *Jarrāḥ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, father of (Khawājah) Abū 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

- (Nawwâb) *Jasârât-khân* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-al-daulah, who became governor of Bangâlah, A. H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A. D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, faṣl 2.
- Jashnî* of Lâhûr, a poet, 724–726, 363.
- Jâsûs-al-aṭṭâk* 'Alî, i. e. Farîd-al-dîn of Sîstân, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.
- Jaswant Râi* bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshî, دیوان (A. H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامه (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843; سنسے و پنو, an epopee (A. H. 1140), q 1695.
- Jaswant Rao Holkar* (A. D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.
- Jauhar*, the ewer-bearer, تذکرة الوائعات (commenced A. H. 995), 221; q 222.
- (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, father of Muḥammad Ridâ (the collator of 2497, A. H. 1082).
- Jauharî*, i. e. (1) Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'azîz, مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780; (2) Khâlid, q as hero of a story, 797, 29; (3) Maimandî, 724–726, 330; (4) Muḥammad Muḥim of Tabriz, to whom (prince) Dârâ Shukûh presented 980 in A. H. 1061; (5) Muṭ'im, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 49^a; (6) Samarḳandî, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishîr Nawâ'î (who d. A. H. 906), 724–726, 1443.
- (Al) *Jauharî*, i. e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Isma'îl bin Ḥammâd* above; (2) Al-Mustaufî, see *Ḥamid-aldîn al-Jauharî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baghdâd, a pupil of Dhû-al-nûn Miṣrî (who d. A. H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.
- (Ḥakîm) *Jauharî Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhârâ, author of the epopee حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی (composed for (prince) Sulaimân, who ascended the throne of Trâk in A. H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724–726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9^a.
- (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindî* (d. A. H. 1029), 645, tenth bâb; 724–726, 373.
- (Al) *Jawn*, i. e. Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh almahd, father of 'Abdallâh althânî, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), q 647–649, 36; 1799.
- Jawnpûrî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldîn, teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî Kiwâm (who d. A. H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhan (who d. A. H. 976), q 647–649, 363 × 366; (2) (Shaikh) Mu'rûf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn of Abnital near Lakhnau (who d. A. H. 979), q ib., 368.
- Jauzî*, see *Ḥasan Jauzî* above.
- Jawid*, one of the Laḳabs of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b. A. H. 195, d. 220), 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 598, 37; 647–649, 13; q ib., 14–16; 654, 11 × 21.
- (Mirzâ) *Jawâd Shîrâzî*, copyist of 2838 (A. H. 1297 A. D. 1879).
- Jawâhir-raḳm*, see 'Alî Ri'âkhân above.
- Jâwâpârah* (?), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwâpârah* (?) above.
- Jaya Narayan Ghoṣala*, Hindûstânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśî-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- Jazdîrî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sâmi of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.
- (Al) *Jazarî*, see *Abû Sa'âdat al-mubâarak* above.
- Jazzâr*, great-grandfather of Yahyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî (the author of the تقويم ابدان بمدواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.
- Jenkins*, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A. D. 1823), 489; a ḳaṣidah in his honour by Muḥibb-al-ḥaḳḳ (about A. H. 1240), 1728, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jeremiah*, son of Hilkiah (Irmîyyâ bin Khilkiyyah), 23, fol. 298^b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezzar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jesus* ('Îsâ) *Christ*, history of, 18, sixth ḳism; 104, fol. 22^b sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 21^a; 120, fol. 433^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 163, ff. 93^b and 95^a; 164, ff. 60^b and 61^b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194^a; 594; 595, fol. 151^b sq.; 596, 33 × 34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310^b–313^b; legends of, 1882–1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390^b sq.; (in verse) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Jilânî* (or Jili), see 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî above.
- Jinnî*, see 'Abd-almuḥḥamḍ Jinnî above.
- Jirjis*, see (St.) *George* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jismî* (under Akbar), a mathnawî, 1743, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Jîw*, see (Shaikh) 'Alî Jîw above.
- Job* (Ayyûb), history of, 23, fol. 140^b sq.; 159, fol. 33^a sq.; 593, fol. 103^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92^b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373^b sq.; q ib., fol. 204^a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (St.) *John the Baptist* (Yahyâ), history of, 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 159, fol. 34^b sq.; 593, fol. 193^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157^a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyâ), story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

- Johnson*, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A.D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: *لَبَّ لَاب* (A.H. 1194), 695; *احوال حيدر علي خان* (A.H. 1199), 517; *اصول التَّغَمَات*, 2023; a mathnawî on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: *قصّة هير*; *وراجها*, a mathnawî by Miinnat (A.H. 1195), 1724; *تنميق شگرف* (A.H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A.H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).
- Junah* (Yûnus bin Mattâ), story of, 23, fol. 292^b sq.; 129, maḳâlah V; 593, fol. 98^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89^a sq.; 596, 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350^a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Jones*, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.
- Joseph* (Yûsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳâlah III; 159, fol. 21^a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b; 596, 15 × 16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34^a; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bâb 13; 3025, fol. 28^a sq.; q 724, fol. 195^b; Joseph and Jacob (Yaḳûb), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also *يوسف و زليخا* in Index I.
- Jushua*, son of Nûn (Yûsha' bin Nûn), story of, 23, fol. 222^a sq.; 120, fol. 424^b; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 593, fol. 163^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138^a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3025, fol. 184^a sq.
- Jumlaḥ* (Yahûdâ), son of Jacob, q 579.
- (Mir) *Judd'i*, the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amîr) Ashîkî of Kûmm (about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 998.
- (Rajab) *Judishtir*, 207.
- Jûrî Bahâdur*, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzâ) Shâh-rûkh (who reigned A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 803.
- Jûrîkhân*, the successor of Uktâikhân bin Çingîzkhân, 17, fol. 177^a sq.; 172, fol. 148^a; q ib., fol. 160^b.
- (Al) *Jullâbî*, see (Pîr) 'Alî *Hujwîrî* above.
- Jul'î* (or *Kul'î*), father of the poet Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Farrukhî of Sistân (who d probably A.H. 429), q 724-726, 302; 902.
- Jun'ah*, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) Âbân (who d A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, i.e. (1) Bahâdurkhân Tarkhân, i.e. (Alsayyid alḥusainî alridwî) 'Ubaid-allâhkhân aldiḥlawî, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Sûras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amin Shahrastânî, with the takhalluṣ Rûḥ-alamin (d A.H. 1047), the father of (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who d A.H. 1093); q 744, last page; *ليلى و مجنون*, 1539; *خسرو و شیرین*, 1540; 1540; styled *ناز ديوان*, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khânkhanân (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastânî, the conqueror of Kûc̣bahâr and Âshâm (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343.
- (Al) *Junaid*, grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d A.H. 297), q 647-649, 29.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid*, i.e. Malik Miyân, son of (Miyân Shaikh) Ḥabîb-allâh, for whom 2179 was copied A.H. 1045.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdâdî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultân) *Junaid Burlâs* (A.H. 942), 116.
- Junaid bin 'Abdallâh*, *فرهنگ گلستان*, 1182.
- Junaid bin Fadl-allâh*, grandson of Zahir-al-dîn 'Abd-alrahmân (who d A.H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardî's (d A.H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q 1837.
- Junaid bin Ḥamid*, q 579.
- (Sultân) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* of Ardabil (killed A.H. 860), 724-726, 1363; q ib., 1364.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥmâd al'amîrî*, q 2640, end.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- Junaid Sirhindî*, copyist of 1773 (A.H. 1019).
- Junbak*, i.e. Ghazâlî of Harât, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 3, above.
- Jân bin Marzubân*, an ancestor of (the Khâkân-i-Kabîr) Minûçîhr of Shirwân (the patron of the poet Khâkânî), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mir) *Junân*, i.e. (Mir) Nizâm-al-dîn, letters by, in 2122.
- Junûnî* of Maimand, a poet, 724-726, 329.
- Jurair bin 'Atiyyah*, of Yamâmah, a renowned Arabic poet (d A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.
- Jurairî* (or *Harîrî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Jurjânî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Jurjânî* above; (2) Abûbakr 'Abd-alkâhir, see *'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (3) (Sayyid) Isma'il Ḥusainî, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: *حفظ الصحة*, an

abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; (4) (Mir Sayyid) Sharif (or Sharif-aldin) 'Ali (b A.H. 740, d 816), 724-726, 1162; q ib., 219; شریفیہ شرح, 2406-2409; 2801, 1; شرح کافیه, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات or حل مشکلات الاشارات, q 2201 (2).

Juwainî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* above; (2) see (Imâm-alharamain) *Abû-almu'ali* above; (3) see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Atâmatik* above; (4) Mu'in-aldin alasarâ'ini, نگارستان (A.H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 940×1244; 1386; (5) Shams-aldin Muhammad bin Bahâ-aldin Muhammad, the Sâhib-diwan or prime-minister of Hûlâgû and Abâkâkhân (executed A.H. 683), 724-726, 797; q ib., 668; 1809; 2231.

Juwairiyyah, daughter of Hârith bin 'Ali Darâr (or Abi Darâri), Muhammad's eighth wife (b A.D. 612 or 613, d A.H. 55 or 56), 647-649, 386.

Juwâlgar, see *Ahmad Juwâlgar* above.

(Prince) *Juwânbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.

(Mirzâ) *Juwânbakht Juhândârshâh*, see *Juhândârshâh*, No. 1, above.

Jâyâ, see *Dârâb Jâyâ* above.

K

Ka'b, father of Muhammad alkurati, q 2696.

Kabâca (or *Kubâca*)-alsalâtin, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath Nâsir-aldin* above.

Ka'b-alahbâr, a traditionist, q 2696.

Ka'b bin Ashraf (killed A.H. 3), story of, 136, 30.

Ka'b bin Zuhair, باني سعاد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644-2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1^b sq.; 2646, fol. 104^b sq.

(Al) *Kâbiḍ binasrillâh*, see (Al) *Fâ'iz binasrillâh* above.

(Shaikh) *Kâbilkhân*, see (Munshi-almamâlik Shaikh) *Abû-alfath Kâbilkhân* above.

Kabir, i. e. (1) see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Kabir* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Ahmad Kabir* above; (3) Muhammad bin (Shaikh) Ahmad, copyist of 1854 (A.H. 1085); (4) Muhammad bin Kabir Muhammad of Gujarât, copyist of 2474 (A.H. 1082); (5) (Mirzâ) Rafi', a letter to, by Nâsirâ of Hamadân (about A.H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.

Kabir aldîn, son of the mystic poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm 'Irâkî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 686, 688, or 709), q 724-726, 1018.

(Shaikh) *Kabir-aldin Isma'il*, of the Cîshti order, from whom (Hadrat) Samâ-aldin (who d A.H. 901) received his investiture, q 637, 14.

Kabir-i-Baghdâdî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ja'far Haddâd*, No. 1, above.

Kabir Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kabir, see *Kabir*, No. 4, above.

Kabir Muhammad bin 'Alî alṣâdiq, father of Burhân-aldin Shattâri aljujarâti alburhânpurî, surnamed Râz-i-ilâhî (who d A.H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ḥikâyat* had been collected A.H. 1053), q 1896.

Kabûdjâma, i. e. (Amir-almu'azzam) Nuṣrat-aldin (or Nâsir-aldin) of Astarâbâd (under (Sultân) Tukush, the Khwârizmshâh, A.H. 568-596), 724-726, 1152; q ib., 1153.

Kabûl, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-ulghanîbeg Kabûl* above.

Kabûl Ahmad, a modern commentator of the اخلاق نامہ, q 2155.

Kabûl Muhammad, author of the *ḥikâyat* and the *ḥikâyat*, q 968.

Kabûs, father of Minûcihr and grandfather of Nûshirwân, of Tabaristân, q 568, *kism* III.

Kabûs bin Washmgîr (Shams-almu'ali), ruler of Jurjân (A.H. 366-403) and grandfather of Kaikâ'us bin Iskandar (the author of the *qâbiyos* name, A.H. 475), 724-726, 1149; q ib., 1150×1151; 2153.

Kaddâh, see *'Abdallâh bin Maimân* above.

Kadhdhâb, i. e. (1) Musilamah, slain in the battle of Yamâmah (A.H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) Samu'ân bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb (d A.H. 298), 647-649, 204.

Kâdî, i. e. (1) (Maulânâ) Ahmad (d A.H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسلة العارفين وتذكرة الصديقين, q 645, fol. 3^a; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kâshif-aldin* above.

(Khwâjah) *Kâdî*, second son of (Shaikh) Ya'kûb and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^b.

(Mirzâ) *Kâdî*, praised by the poet Amâni (who d after A.H. 1061), q 1571, fol. 1^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Kâdîb-albân*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Kâdîb-albân* above.

Kâdîbeg Tahrâni, eldest son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1103; q ib., 1108.

Kâdî bin Kâshif-aldin, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldin* above.

Kādikhān, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik almuttaḥī alkādīri alshādhlī almadanī al'ishti (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, who d. A.H. 975), q 647-649, 365; (2) (Kādī) Jān Muḥammad Bukhārī (the author of the مقامات العارفين), q 644.

Kādikhān, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn (d. A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضى خان, q 2607.

Kādikhān Yūsuf Nāsihi (or Māsihi), the sixteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the Khalifas.

Kādir (or *Kādirī*), گورنامه (A.H. 1240), 2907.

Kādirī, i.e. Muḥammad Kbudābanda, author of the abridged version of the طوطى نامه (seventeenth Christian century), 752-754.

Kādirī Pānīpatī, a prose-writer, 724-726, 384.

Kādirjang, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāqkhān above.

Kādirkhān Munshī, آصفجاء توارىخ (to A.H. 1218), q 489.

(Al) *Kādir Rāshanshāhī*, copyist of 1968 (A.H. 1207).

(Amir) *Kādī Tahrānī*, sixth son of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, a poet in Akbar's service, 724-726, 1108.

(Maulānā) *Kādī Yashu Pā'ilī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.

Kādī'āda, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* above.

Kādī'āda-i-Karahrūd, younger son of (Kādī) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj), under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 996.

Kādī'āda-i-Rāmī, i.e. Salāh-al-dīn Mūsā, collaborator in the زنج جديد سلطانى (A.H. 823-841) and grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (the author of a commentary on the same, styled دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجداول, A.H. 904), 2233; q 2237.

Kādkhūdā Marzubān, modern poetical adaptation of the تختيارنامه (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a; قصه خواجه سعيد وخواجه مسعود بازرگان الخ, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143^a-154^a.

Kādrī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 248.

(Khākhān) *Kādrkhān*, see *Abū-almā'ālī Jabrīl* above.

Kāf, i.e. (Shaikh) Rukn-al-dīn, contemporary with Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

(Al) *Kaffāl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ismā'il, of Cāc or Banākit, Hanafite traditionist and Imām (b. A.H. 291, d. 330), ib., 1529.

(Imām) *Kaffāl*, author of the مآثر محمودى (under (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.

Kaffāl-i-Marwazī, see 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad above.

Kāfi-alnājā, i.e. (Alajall) Sa'd-al-dīn Sharaf-alḥukamā, of Bukhārā, a poet of the Khwārizmshāhs, 724-726, 1477.

Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, see *Jamāl-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.

(Mirzā) *Kāfi Urdābādī* (before and in (Shāh) 'Abbās I's time), 724-726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.

Kafkānī, i.e. (Khwājā) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'īsmat Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'qūb (the author of the مجمع العمدة or commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's مقدمة الصلوة, compiled before A.H. 897), q 2558, end.

Kafshērī of Damascus, 724-726, 427.

Kāfūr, see *Abū-almisk* above.

(Maulānā) *Kāhī*, usually called Kāsim Kāhī, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.

(Al) *Kāhir*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (A.H. 320-322), 11; q 724-726, 178.

Kahmas of Hamadān, 724-726, 1028.

Kahrah, see *Ghiyāth Kahrah* above.

Kaidānī, کتاب فقه كيدانى or مسائل نماز, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.

(Maulānā) *Kaidī* of Shirāz, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 245.

Kaidūkhān, contemporary with Abāqākhān (A.H. 663-680), q ib., 1406.

Kaigunhar of the Ghukkar or Ghākar tribe, story of, 3021.

Kaikā'ūs, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86^a sq.; 535, fol. 103^a sq.; q 724-726, 1161; 3021.

Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs (Amir 'Unṣur-alma-'ālī), king of Tabaristān, 724-726, 1151; قابوسنامه (A.H. 475), 2153.

Kaikhātū (Kaikhātūn or Kaikhātūkhān) bin Abāqākhān (A.H. 690-693), reign of, 17, fol. 298^b sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2; q 724-726, 1294 × 1295.

Kaikhusrāu, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88^b sq.; 535, fol. 106^a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; Kaikhusrāu and his revenge on Afrāsiyāb, story of, 3025, fol. 277^b; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kaikhusrāu, the Būyide, see *Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrāu* above.

Kaikubād, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 82^b sq.; 535, fol. 98^b sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol.

Kakā of Kāzwin, a verse-writer, 724-726, 1278.

Kakā i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Kuth-aldin Baktvār Ūshī



Kalānisi, see (Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi* above.

Kalān Khwājah (or *Kalānbeg*), i. e. (Amir) Nizām of Andijān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1515; q ib., 1516.

(Imām) *Kalbī*, q 2696; تفسير, q 2679.

Kalb Muḥyī-aldīn, copyist of 2381, ff. 68-75.

Kalhana, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmir, the *Rājataranginī* (A. D. 1148), q 508-513; 2846; 2847.

(Shaikh) *Kālī*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).

Kalībī Mūzatarāsh, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.

Kalīm, the poet, see (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm* above.

Kalīm-allāh, see *Moses* below.

(Al) *Kalīnī*, see *Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

(Amir) *Kālinjār I* bin (Amir) Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I Bāqūi bin (Amir) Wahab-aldīn Zangī, ruler of Lār (A. H. 648-680), q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Kālinjār II* bin (Amir) 'Alā-ahnulk bin (Amir) Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II (A. H. 731-750), q ib.

Kalūṭī, see *Haidar-i-Kalūj* above.

Kalyānmal, father of Dharma Narāyan Kāyath (the author of the *بدائع فنون*, A. H. 1074), q 2259.

Kamāl, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).

Kamāl Akmal, see *Akmal* above.

(Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn*, father of (Khwājah) Karim-aldīn Samarḳandī, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.

Kamāl-aldīn, fourth son of Bāyazid Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi (the founder of the heretical sect of the Rūshānians, under Akbar), history of, in 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn*, alleged son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldīn or Naṣir-aldīn, known as Naṣr-allāh (the eldest son of Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); q 654, 17, end.

Kamāl-aldīn, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) *مناقب*, 3063, fol. 122^b.

(Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāq Kāshī*, see *'Abd-alrazzāq al-kāshānī* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāq Samarḳandī*, see *'Abd-alrazzāq bin Ishāk* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Abū-aṭaṭā, see *Abū-aṭaṭā* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Abū 'Umar, see *Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 1, above.

Kamāl-aldīn Aḥmad (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mūsā, see *Aḥmad bin Mūsā* above.

Kamāl-aldīn 'Alīshāh, see *'Alīshāh Kūraishī* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Bannā'i*, see *Bannā'i* above.

Kamāl-aldīn bin 'Alā-aldīn, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).

Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm bin Husām alharawī, otherwise called Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām, شرح نصاب القسبان, 2382.

Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Jahramī, برامین قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.

(Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn bin (Hāfiẓ) Husain Ṭabīb* of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 651-652.

(Sayyid) *Kamāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, q 1096, colophon.

Kamāl-aldīn Ḍalābēg of Tabriz, see *'Allāmī*, No. 2, above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥasan* of Kāshān, a poet, 724-726, 945.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain alfanā'i* (b. A. H. 874), 1870, 76.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥusain bin Ḥasan* above.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī* above.

(Mirzā) *Kamāl-aldīn (Shāh) Ḥusain Isfahānī*, see (Shāh) *Ḥusain* above.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī*, see (Amir) *Ḥusain Kārizgāhī* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Khwārizmī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Lārī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.

Kamāl-aldīn (Mīr) Ḥusain Yazdī, a commentator of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb's diwān, 724-726, 129.

Kamāl-aldīn Isma'īl, see *Isma'īl*, No. 2, above.

Kamāl-aldīn Jamāl-alkuttāb, see (Amir-i-'anid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Kāshī*, a writer in verse and prose, 724-726, 944.

Kamāl-aldīn Khwājā, see *Abū-aṭaṭā* above.

(Ṣadr-alumarā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 13.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Anjulānī*, مفتاح الطالبین (A. H. 949), q 1877.

Kamāl-aldīn Malik Muḥammad Nājī bin Malik Nuṣrat, grandfather of Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik of Ġārwarah (the author of the *تاریخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.

(Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Maṣ'ūd Khujandī*, usually called *Kamāl Khujandī*, the famous poet (d. A. H. 803,

- incorrectly 807 or 808), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 354; 661, ṭabakāh VI; 724-726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647-649, 355; 724-726, 694 × 896; دیوان, 1278-1280; q 1281; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b; ghazals in 1762, 14.
- (Maulānā Amīr) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Shīrwānī*, logician and glossator, 724-726, 1394.
- Kāmāl-aldīn Muḥammad*, see (Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almu'azzam* above.
- (Maulānā Mir) *Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad* (d. A.H. 1132) رقصات خاتم الکلام (edited by Laḥīrām A.H. 1155) 2124.
- Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mīṣā Dāmīrī*, see *Dāmīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Būlāk* bin (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī, the twenty-second Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725) and author of the *مطلوب الطالبین* (A.H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfas.
- (Maulānā or Kādī) *Kamāl-aldīn Santāsi*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Ḥakīm) *Kamāl-aldīn Shīrāzī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 234.
- (Amīr) *Kamāl-aldīn Sīstānī*, ib., 311.
- Kamāl-aldīn Zanjānī*, wrote a famous qaṣīdah in honour of Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d. A.H. 672), ib., 1297.
- Kamāl-aldīn Ziyād* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 875.
- Kamāl-aldīn*, an elegy on his death by Anwārī, 2865, 45.
- Kamāl Aḥmad-aldīn*, see *Abdallāh Balyānī* above.
- Kamāl bin Ghiyāth* of Shīrāz, a poet, 724-726, 215.
- Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām alharawī*, father of Nizām, see *Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm* above.
- Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī* of Lār, شرح الزوراء in Arabic (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.
- Kamālī Afṣah* of Sabzwār, see *Afṣah* above.
- (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* (wrongly Khujandī), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d. A.H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Tabrizī (who d. A.H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647-649, 124 × 334; 724-726, 1306 × 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī*, مجموع خانى, 2572; 2573; 2574, 2574.
- Kamāl Khujandī*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Khujandī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl Khurāsānī*, a poet, 667, 618.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindī verses, in the *خوب ترنگ* (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled *امواج خونی* (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
- Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz*, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal bin Kamāl-aldīn Afdal (the copyist of 2296, 1 × 2, A.H. 1083 or 1088).
- Kamāl Nishāpūrī* Nūrbakhshī, copyist of 1410 (A.H. 927).
- (Hājī) *Kamāl Sabzwārī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.
- Kamāl Shaikh* of Cāc or Banākit, contemporary with (Khawājah) Aḥrār (i.e. 'Abdallāh or 'Ubaid-allāh Ghujdawānī, who d. A.H. 895 or 896), 724-726, 1534.
- Kamāngar* (the bow-maker), i.e. (Maulānā) 'Urfī of Tabriz, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp and father of (Maulānā) Luṭfī (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.
- Kamar*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Āl-i-Khujandī (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; دیوان, 1028.
- Kamar-aldīn*, brother of (Amīr) Tāluk of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1543 × 1545.
- Kamar-aldīn 'Alī* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣirī, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- Kamar-aldīn Bahrā* of Haidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Kamar-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 2350 (A.H. 1143).
- (Mir) *Kamar-aldīn Dihlawī*, with the takhalluṣ Minnat (b about A.H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), دیوان, 1723; قصه هیر و رانجه (A.H. 1195), 1724.
- (Munshi) *Kamar-aldīnkhān*, extracts from Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dawānī or al-Dawwānī's (d. A.H. 908) اخلاق جلالی (lithographed at Akbarābād A.D. 1859), q 2183.
- Kamar-aldīnkhān Bahādūr*, see (Nawwāb) *ʿIṣmād-aldaulah* above.
- Kāmbakhsh*, i.e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (b A.H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mir) Ja'far Zataḥī (who was put to death A.H. 1125), in mathnawī-baits, 3054, fol. 14^a sq.
- Kāmgār Husainī* (d. A.H. 1050), مآثر جهانگیری (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395.
- Kāmgārkhān*, son of Ja'farkhān, a satirical attack upon, in form of a قطعه, by Ni'matkhān 'Alī (who d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamqûl, see *Jumûl Kamqûl* above.

Kâmî, i.e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Husain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kâmîl bin* (Malik) *‘Adîl*, the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A.H. 615-635), 724-726, 495 × 496; q ib., 497 × 498.

Kâmîl bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalâm bint (Kâdî) Abûbâkr (who d. A.H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

Kâmîl Shâhib, i.e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshâ*, fol. 82^b.

Kâmîl Sabzwârî, a poet (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 780.

Kâmlatâ, the heroine of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmrûj, son of Nain Singh Kâyath, عمرت نامہ (A.H. 1118-1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q ib.

(Mirzâ) *Kâmrân*, the second son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A.H. 964), 724-726, 405; q ib., 406 × 408 × 410 × 1504.

Kâmrûp, the hero of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kamûs, one of the heroes of the *Shâhnâma*, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شامناسمہ in Index I.

Kamtarin the Afghân, a Rekhta poet, 701, second tabakâh, fol. 35^a.

Kamwâd, a Brahman of Kâmrûp and translator of the *Amrtakunda* into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbû (or *Kanbûlî*), i.e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbal* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *‘Ināyat-allāh Kanbûlî* above; (3) Muḥammad Šālîḥ of Lâhûr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d. after A.H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A.H. 1056), q 2940; دیباچہ بہار دانش (A.H. 1061), 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; بہار سخن (earlier redaction A.H. 1065, later 1074), 2090-2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A.H. 1070), 332-336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظرہ ابر و دریا, 2940; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

Kanlari (or *Kunduzî*), i.e. (Imâm) Kuli bin Daulat-kadam, copyist of 1417 (A.H. 1006).

Kanlaksha (or *Kânhandn*), i.e. Padam Râm, copyist of 2987 (A.D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 914).

Kanji خزانة العلم (A.H. 1229), 2261.

Kânjî, i.e. Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad, جامع القوانين or انشاء خلفہ (A.H. 1085), 2097-2105; 2941.

Kaplânbeg (under Jahângir), author of the mathnawî ماء دوستان, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.

Kar, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1270.

Karâbeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Šabûrî of Tabriz, q ib., 1348.

Karâfi, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karâfi* above.

Karâkhân, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhân, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Karâkûlî, i.e. (1) see (Maulânâ) *Aḥdi Karâkûlî* above; (2) Husâni of Khwârizm, a poet, ib., 1414.

Karam ‘Alî, مظفر نامہ (A.H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allâh bin ‘Abdallâh of Hîšâr Firûzah, copyist of 2460 (A.H. 1093).

(Hâfiz) *Karam-allâh bin* (Hâfiz) *Salmân Maḥmûd bin* (Hâfiz) *‘Ain-aldin*, father of (Hâfiz) Muḥammad Sa‘id (the author of the رسالة محمد سعيد, A.H. 1102), q 2211.

Karâmat-allâh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A.H. 1242, Faṣlî era 1234).

(Maulawi) *Karam Husain*, for whom his brother ‘Alî Husaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi copied 2707 (A.H. 1219).

Karâmî (Kirâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) *‘Abd-alraḥmân Kirâmî* above.

Karamî, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Karâ Muḥammad, founder of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatri, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purâṇa (اسکندہ پوران) or Kshetra Mahâtmya (A.H. 1218, Faṣlî era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Karârî, see *Firârî* above.

Karâ Yâsuf Turkmân, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty (d. A.H. 823), 456-462, mukaddimah; 573; q 570, randah XIX.

Karduwaih, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* above.

Kârgiyâ (Mirzâ) *‘Alî*, son of Kârgiyâ (Sultân) Muḥammad, king of Jilân (A.H. 883-911), q 2392.

Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed by (Shâh) Tahmâsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.

Kârgiyâ (Sultân) *Muḥammad bin* Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Mirzâ ‘Alî and king of Jilân (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

Kârî, see *‘Imâd-aldin Kârî* above.

Karîbî, see *Farîbî* (or *Firîbî*), No. 1, above.

- Karīm*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusainī, قَصَّة كَامَرُوب (under 'Abdallāh Kuṭṭubshāh of Iḥṣidarābād, A. H. 1035-1083), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
- Karimah* of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Ḥatīm (d. A. H. 460 or 463), 647-649, 408.
- (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin*, i. e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānīpatī, of the Ḍishti order (who d. A. H. 765), 654, 264; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin, known as Naṣr-allāh and grandson of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), ib., 17, Vd.
- (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldin* Samarḳandi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.
- (Maulānā) *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdāl-aldin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003); q 1881.
- Karīm-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allām bin 'Abd-ulsalām*, ترجمه كشف ظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarḳandi*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.
- Karīm-aldin* (Khwājah) *Yakūb bin Jamīl-aldin* (Khwājah) 'Isā, father of Mu'izz-aldin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Shaikh) *Karīmabakhsh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).
- Karīmbeḡ* (b. A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeḡ Fiṣrat (who d. after A. H. 1059), q 1560.
- Karimudd*, the elder son of Ākhund (or Makhdūm) Durwīza-Ningarhāri (the author of the مخزن الاسلام, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islāmism, to which he also wrote a تكملة, 2633; q 2450; 2632.
- Karīm Dasht-i-bayādi* Kichistānī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Faṣīḡ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar), شرح نصاب القبيان, 2383.
- (Al) *Karīmī*, see *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* above.
- Karīm Nāgaurī*, see *Kamāl Karīm* above.
- Karkhi*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulānā) Majd-aldin of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf of Baghdād, founder of the Karkhi family of the Ḍishti order (d. A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051-1054, 29; q 647-649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, see *Bakrā'i* (or *Nikū'i*) above.
- Karmīni*, i. e. (Khwājah) Sulaimān, the third khalīfah of 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Karnī*, i. e. (Shaikh or Khwājah) Suhail-i-Yamānī Uwais 'of Najd, founder of the Uwaisi branch-family of the Ḍishti order (d. A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647-649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051-1054, 2.
- Kārūn* (Korah), 595, fol. 132^a sq.
- Kasamī* (Kisnī, Kasimī, or Kismatī) of Astarābād, an occasional poet and companion of Ḥusain Thanā'i of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 1184.
- (Al) *Kāshānī*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī* above. (2) Muḥammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Surūri, مجمع الفرس (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478-2480; q 2458; 2501. (3) (Kāli) Muḥyi-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Raḡī-aldin, see (Al) *Kāshshūh* below.
- Kāshgharī*, i. e. (Maulānā or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin, the teacher of Jāmī (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 360 x 361; 724-726, 670.
- Kāshi*, i. e. (1) see *Afdāl-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi* above; (2) (Maulānā) Muḥtasham (d. A. H. 996), ديوان, 1447; غزليات, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Saḍr-aldin Muḥammad, 2946, 11^c, fol. 66^b sq.; (3) Takī-aldin; زبدة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; خاتمة الاشعار (A. H. 993), 668; q 724-726, 1041 x 1043 x 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- Kāshif*, see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharīf* above.
- Kāshif-aldin*, father of Muḥammad Raḡī-aldin (the author of the عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تربيات, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'zam-shāh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.
- (Al) *Kāshifī*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāshifī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), ديوان, 1443.
- Kasliki*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-al'azīz Kasliki* above.
- (Al) *Kāshshāb* (the timber-merchant), i. e. (Afdāl-al-shu'arā) Raḡī-aldin of Kāshān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 632), 724-726, 942.
- Kāshshūrī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shihāb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

Kāsim, father of (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-alsattār Lāhūrī above; (2) see *Abū-al'ainā Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah 'Isā*) above.

(Mir) *Kāsim*, grandfather of 'Alī Nakī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taqī (the copyist of 2581, A. H. 1149).

Kāsim, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alrasūl *Kāsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A. H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khawājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), two elegiac *qasidas* and two *rubā'is* on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Hāshim (d. A. H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, ib., 9^b; (6) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Fāḍil (the author of the كشف اسرار, A. H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hātimbeg, copyist of 993 (A. H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Hājī) Muḥammad Kāshānī, see *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad Rāzī, a poet and companion of Āsaf-khān (probably the continuator of the تاريخ الفی, who began his work in A. H. 996), 724-726, 1092.

(Al) *Kāsim*, see *Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim*, above.

(Mirzā) *Kāsim*, poems of, in 1766.

(Miyan Sayyid) *Kāsim*, a letter on the ليلة القدر, 2583, 2.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim*, copyist of 1509 (A. H. 1183).

(Shāh) *Kāsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A. H. 1050).

Kāsim alḥusainī Kasimī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Gūnābād, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (d. after A. H. 979), 724-726, 809; خمسة قاسمی, 1437; 1438.

(Nawwāb) *Kāsim 'Alīkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nazim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1174-1177), letters to Mr. Vausittart, the governor of Bangālāh, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 80.

Kāsim 'Alī Mīrkhān, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680 and 1684.

Kāsim alkhawāfī, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mir) 'Alī 'Askari bin Muḥammad Taqī (i. e. 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī, who d. A. H. 1108), q 1896.

Kāsim Arslān of Mashhad, a calligrapher, ta'rikh-writer and poet, 724-726, 708.

Kāsim Baghelālī, a poetical satire on, by 'Atikī Shirwān (perhaps identical with 'Atikī Tabrizī, who d. A. H. 744), partly in Turki, 3042, 1.

Kāsim Farīd, Sultān of Bidar, history of, 2835, 3^f.

Kāsimbeg, to whom 863 was given as a present A. H. 971 (see fol. 1^a).

Kāsimbeg Kirāmī, a poet, q 1625.

Kāsimbeg Shirāzī, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sultān) Burhān Nizāmshāh of Almadnagar, A. H. 911-961, to the end of Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh's reign, A. H. 972-996), 724-726, 236.

Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tūnī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, نفائس الانفاس (A. H. 1180), 1905; a طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī, q 1763, 12.

Kāsim bin 'Alī, i. e. Hariri, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim* above.

Kāsim bin 'Azīz-allāh of Jarbādkhān, copyist of 1495 (A. H. 1155).

Kāsim bin 'Isā, see *Abū Dulaf Kāsim* above.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, see 'Abd-aldā'if above.

(Shaikh) *Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin* (Shāh) *Kiwām-al-dīn* of Rai (d. A. H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724-726, 1083; q ib., 1084 x 1120.

Kāsim bin Mahdī, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyār* above.

Kāsim bin Mahmūd of Karā Hīār, author of the ارشاد المریدین الى الماراد (between A. H. 824 and 855), q 1804.

Kāsim bin Manẓūr, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī bin Muḥammad* (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 68.

Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abūbākr Šiddīk, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imām, Ja'far Šādīk (d. A. H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), ib., 20; q ib., 10.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Ja'far (under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 1079; q ib., 1080 x 1081.

Kāsim bin (Mirān) *Muhyi-al-dīn bin Zain-al-dīn*, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A. H. 1188).

(Al) *Kāsim bin Salām*, father of *Abū 'Ubaidah* (or *Abū 'Ubaid*) of Tarsūs, q 724-726, 446.

(Al) *Kāsim bin Zaid bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib*, maternal great-grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Bukhārī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) *Kāsim Kāhī* of Samarkand (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim Burhānpūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarāqī althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^k.

- Kāsim Diwāna*, i.e. (Mullā) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 1136), a pupil of Sā'ib (who d. A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689-1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b × 5^a; a حکایت قاسم دیوانه, 799, 14.
- (Shāh) *Kāsim Fahmī* bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-dīn Ḡalabī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266.
- Kāsim Hindūshāh* of Astarābād, see *Firishā* above.
- Kāsimī*, see *Kāsim alḥusainī* above.
- (Amir or Shāh) *Kāsim-i-Anwār*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1 above.
- Kāsimī Ardustānī*, a poet, 724-726, 929.
- Kāsimī Astarābādī*, see *Kasamī* above.
- Kāsimī Khwāfi*, contemporary with Walī Dashtbayādi (who was killed A.H. 1012), 724-726, 666.
- Kāsim Kālī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- Kāsim Kalamī*, see *Kalamī* above.
- Kāsim Kāshī*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, known as Mashhadī, poems, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b.
- Kāsimkhān*, see 'Adīl Muḥammad *Kāsimkhān* above.
- Kāsimkhān Bahādur*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^b; 8, ff. 119^b and 120^a; 2946, 11c, fol. 62^b sq.
- Kāsimkhān Maujī*, i.e. Muḥammad of Badakhshān (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 584.
- Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri*, i.e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.
- (Malik) *Kāsim Nakkāsh* of Shīrāz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.
- Kāsim Kisrā*, i.e. Muḥammad of Kāshān, grandson of Ahlī Shīrāzī (who d. A.H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.
- Kāsim Saddākat* (or *Ẓarāfat*), i.e. Muḥammad, نمره، نتیجه الوداد (A.H. 1146-1149), 1698.
- (Maulānā) *Kāsim Zārī* of Isfahān, a poet, 667, 340.
- Kāsrām* bin Rāemal, father of Basant Rāe Kāyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahābhārata, A.H. 1098-1099), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Kaskanī*, i.e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Sabzwār, an occasional poet, 724-726, 773.
- Kaskankarā* Sultān, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī (who invaded Khurāsān the first time in A.H. 913), q. ib., 1446.
- Kasrān bin Kāvus*, father of the Shīrwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcihr (Khāḡānī's patron), q. ib., 1385.
- (Al) *Kass* (the presbyter) Yūsuf, father of Yuhannā al-Ya'kūbī (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q. 2713.
- Kassāb*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Sā'ib (who d. A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^d; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-'abbās Kassāb* above; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Āmulī, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, 724-726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūrī (who d. A.H. 286 or 295) and Samnūn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb Kadhdhāb (who d. A.H. 298), q. ib., 201 × 204.
- Kassār*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ād* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Ḥamdān* above.
- Katādah*, a traditionist, q. 2696.
- Kaṭarān*, see (Ḥakim alajall) *Abū Mansūr Kaṭarān* above.
- Kathīrī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1505.
- Katīb*, i.e. (1) see 'Abd-alḥamīd *Katīb* above; (2) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Katīb Miṣrī* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Katīb* above; (5) see (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) 'Imād-al-dīn *Mu'ayyad* above.
- Katībī*, i.e. (1) Kāzwinī, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Katībī* above; (2) Nishāpūri, i.e. the poet Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 838 or 839), 724-726, 753; q. 1432, 6; کلیات, 1290-1292; ghazals in 1762, 14; rubā'is in 1749, fol. 29^b; (3) Rūmī (d. A.H. 970), خلاصة الهمیة (A.H. 956), q. 2240.
- Kat'ī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kat'ī* above.
- Katlatkhawājah*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Khālīdī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1234.
- Kattāl*, i.e. (1) Mu'in-al-dīn bin Khaṭir-al-dīn Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khawājah) Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Laṭīf (the author of the Arabic جوامع خمسة, A.H. 956), q. 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Ṣadr-al-dīn) Rājū of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 827), the younger brother of Jalāl-al-dīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A.H. 785), 654, 22i; q. 1865.
- (Al) *Kaṭṭān*, see *Abū Sa'īd al-Kaṭṭān* above.
- Kattānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kattānī* above.
- Kaukabī*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jaḥdam Ḥamadānī (who d. A.H. 414), q. 647-649, 286.
- Kā'ūs*, Herbad of Nausārī, poetical version of the اردای ویراننامہ, q. 2819.

- Mullā) *Kā'ās*, father of (Mullā) Firūz (the editor and translator of the *دستگیر* in A. H. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A. H. 1180.
- Qasr*, i. e. Majd-al-din 'Ali, *فرهنگ قوسی*, q 2513.
- Qardrī*, one of the Laqabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 297), 617-649, 29.
- Qasr-lurām*, copyist of 759 (A. H. 1114).
- Qasr bin Kaikubād*, ruler of Shirwān (d A. H. 774), q 724-726, 1385.
- Qasr bin Shahriyār*, grandfather of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcīhr bin Kasrān (Khākāni's patron), q ib.
- (Lahori) *Qayā Singh* of Jamūn (d A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83rd sq.
- Qayyūmshāh*, father of (Al-Dī'i) Kitāb-allāh (the copyist of 985, A. H. 955).
- Qazārānī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kāzarānī* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-qāsim Kāzarānī* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.
- Qasim*, i. e. (1) Laqab of the seventh Imām Mūsā bin Ja'far alqādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), 647-649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15 × 21; 724-726, 1099 × 1159; 1892; (2) 'Alī Munshi, collaborator in the *فتوحنامه* (under Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133; (3) Husaini, see *Karīm* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2677 (A. H. 1133); (5) (Hāji) Muḥammad, collator of 2692 (A. H. 1103); letters hy, in 2122; (6) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, *فتوحنامه قندهار*, 2067, fol. 20th; (7) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain Tālib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A. H. 1077); (8) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (Amir) Munshi (d A. H. 1092), *عالمگیرنامه* (to A. H. 1078), 347-377; 3011; q 1106.
- Qasrathā*, i. e. Muḥammad, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62nd sq.
- (Mirza) *Qāzīm Munshi*, extract from the diwān of, 613, margin, fol. 47^b.
- Qazwini*, i. e. (1) see 'Imād-al-din *Zakariyyā* above; (2) see *Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Qazwini* above; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above.
- Keen*, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A. D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Laltonyue, East India College, A. D. 1831, Dec. 8.
- Keen-rop*, Capt. (later Sir) John (A. H. 1196-1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.
- Ketela*, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindūstāni grammar (published A. D. 1711; by David Millius, professor of Utrecht), q 2637.
- (Al) *Khabbāz*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Alī of 'Irāq (d A. H. 656), 647-649; 337.
- (Ḥakim) *Khabbāz*, father of a modern poet, Abū 'Alī of Isfahān, q 724-726, 912.
- Khabbāz* (or *Khubbāzi*), a poet under the Sāmānides, ib., 752.
- Khaḍīb*, i. e. (Munshi) Mihr, copyist of 1003 (A. H. 1222).
- Khaḍījah*, i. e. (1) the sister of Abū-al-maṣr Ḥasanbeg, governor of Diyār-bakr, and wife of (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 721-726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mūsā bin 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647-649, 405.
- Khaḍījah-i-wā'izah*, daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A. H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.
- (Ḥadrat) *Khaḍījah Kubrā* (Umm Hind), Muḥammad's first wife (b A. D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13 × 23; 647-649, 378; q ib., 379 × 382.
- Khaḍījah Sultān* (or *Khaḍījah Beyum*), daughter of Ḥasan 'Alīkhān, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wāliḥ (who d A. H. 1169), in (Mir) Shams-ahin Fakir 'Abhāsī's mathnawī *والم و سلطان* (A. H. 1160), 1711; q 1708.
- Khaḍīm*, i. e. (Mullā) Tāhir, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Darwish) *Khaḍīm*, contemporary with the same, q ib.
- Khaḍīmī*, author of an Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d A. H. 505) *إيها الولد*, q 1792.
- Khaḍīf* the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.
- Khaḍīf*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Muḥammad of Shirāz (who d A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169-171 × 1359 × 1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter *Khaḍīf* is added as epithet to Abū 'Abdallāh himself).
- Khaḍīfikhān*, see *Khwaḍīfikhān* below.
- Khair-ahin*, third son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the Rūshānīan sect under Akhar), history of, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- Khair-ahin Hasan* Ghulām-i-Iḥāmīn bin Iftikhār-ahkaulah Ḥafīz Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Babāiur Ṣamsānjang, with the title of Khwarrīd (b A. H. 1194), *سوانحات ممتاز* (completed A. H. 1252), 502.
- Khair-ahinikhān* Muḥammad (d A. H. 1242), *تجف ناز*, (to A. H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāl, 2842.
- (Mufti) *Khair-ahin Lāhūrī*, father of (Mufti) 'Alī-ahin (the author of the *عبرتنامه*, A. D. 1854), q 504.

- Khair-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh 'alawī (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).
- (Sayyid) *Khair-allāh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.
- (Shaikh) *Khair-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.
- Khair-allāh 'Arīf Lāhūrī*, مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.
- (Hāji) *Khair-allāh Dāwūd*, Sarkār of Rustamkhan, توصيف دار الخلافه شاهجهانآباد, 2118, 3.
- Khair-allākhān*, son of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمه تحریر اقايدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.
- Khair-almassāj* (or *Khair-i massāj*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Nassāj* above.
- Khair-almisā*, i. e. Ṭismat-aldin (or Ṣafwat-aldin) Miṣyam, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 8.
- Khair-i-Zamānkhān*, father of Muḥammad A'ẓam (the author of the واقعات کشمير, A. H. 1148-1160), q 513.
- Khākān*, see *Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh*, of Persia, above.
- Khākān 'Ābid-i-'ādil*, 100, 2 x 3.
- Khākān alṣafī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khākān* above.
- Khākānī*, i. e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sultān alshu'arā' Ḥassān-al'ajam) *Afḍal-aldin Badīl* above; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd, see *Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān* above; (3) (Maulānā) Muẓaffar of Khwāt, called Khākānī the second, contemporary with (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-780), 724-726, 663.
- Khākān-i-kabīr*, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar Minūcihr the Shirwānshāh, Khākānī's patron, q 724-726, 1385 x 1397.
- (Maulānā) *Khākī* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.
- Khākīnīshīnkhān* bin Nīmatkhān, copyist of 1026.
- Khākpaī bin Naurāz* Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Nāzar Muḥammad Baklānī, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khākrah (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Khākpaī Kāyālī* Khwashkhānī, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155).
- Khākpaī khalk-illāh* Mihr 'Alī copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).
- Khākrah bin Khākpaī*, see *Khākpaī bin Naurāz* above.
- Khāksār*, see *Afḍal*, No. 2, above.
- Khāla*, i. e. Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghdād, a poet under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724 and 725, 68.
- Khalaf*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Talrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- Khalaf*, great-grandfather of Ishāq bin Ibrāhīm bin Mansūr of Nishāpūr (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724-726, 740.
- Khalaf bin Ahmad*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim bin Firnūh Ru'ānī Shāṭibī (the author of the famous Arabic kaṣidah on the correct reading of the Qur'ān, styled شاطبي در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- (Al) *Khalī*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-aldin (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).
- Khalīd*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad of Kazwin, q 724-726, 1231 x 1266; (2) Yahyā Barmakī, the wazīr of Hārūn alrashīd, father of Faḍl, and author of a فالنامه, q 569, fol 102b; 2808, 4.
- Khalīd*, grandfather of Abū-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamāl-alkurāshī (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary القراح من الصحاح, A. H. 681), q 2388-2390.
- Khalīd Bāndī*, i. e. Fakhr-aldin of Ifarāt, a great rubā'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (see above), 724-726, 626; Anwarī's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.
- Khalīd bin Ja'far* Barmuk, wazīr of the Khalīf Abū-al'abbās, 724-726, 558, fol. 219b sq.
- Khalīd bin Rafī'* (or *bin Rabī'*), see (Amīr al'amīd) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafṭīl* above.
- Khalīd bin Sīnān*, 119, fol. 4b sq.; 126, ārayish I, 1.
- Khalīd bin Walīd* (who was converted to Islām), 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 14.
- Khalīdī*, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad aljunaidī (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the كتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the Qur'ān), q 2702, 1.
- Khalīdī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Kaṭṭāk-khwājah of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1234.
- Khalīd Juwarī*, hero of a story in 797, 29.
- (Hāji) *Khalīfah* (contracted Hāji Khalifa, d. A. H. 1068) كتب القانون عن أسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Khalīfah Hāyy*, see 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, above.
- Khalīfa-i-Sultānī*, epithet of (Khalīfah Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Khalīfah) Asad-allāh of Isfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 889.

- Khalīfah* (Shāh) *Muḥammad* of Kānnūj, see جامع القوانين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Khalīkādā*, father of *Mustafā al-Hāshimī al-Aḥsā* (the author of the الملل وتوضيح الملل, a Persian translation of *Shahrastānī's* Arabic كتاب الملل والنحل, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.
- Khalīl*, grandfather of (Pīr) *Muḥammad bin* (Pīr) *Aḥmad*, called 'Azmi of Brussa (the author of the انيس العارفين, a Turkish translation of *Husain bin 'Alī alwā'iz al-Kāshifī's* اخلاق محسنى, made A. H. 974), q 2188.
- Khalīl*, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-aluabī*, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzā) *Muḥammad* (about A. H. 1100), منشآت, q 2120, 10.
- Khalīl* (*Khalīl-allāh* or *Khalīl-alrahmān*), see *Abraham* above.
- (Sayyid) *Khalīl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).
- Khalīl-allāh*, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Adīlshāh II* above.
- Khalīl-allāhkhān*, i.e. (Mīr) *Muḥammad* (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).
- Khalīl-allāh Shīrāzī*, i.e. (Shāh) *Wajih-aldīn*, eldest son of (Amīr) *Muḥibb-aldīn Ḥabīb-allāh* (the brother of (Amīr Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thānī*, who d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 224.
- Khalīl Bahādurkhān*, see (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl* above.
- (Mullā) *Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kazwīnī* (d. A. H. 1089), شرح ناصي (A. H. 1064-1065), 2667.
- (Shaikh) *Khalīl* (or *Khalīlshāh*) *bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, ruler of *Shīrwān* (A. H. 820-867), 724-726, 1385; q ib., 1363 × 1364.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl bin Mīrānshāh Gurgān* (or *Khalīl Sultān*), *Timūr's* successor (A. H. 807-814); 192; 193; q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl bin Shaikh Shāh* of *Shīrwān* (A. H. 930-942), 724-726, 1385.
- Khalīl Husain bin Shāhbāz*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Sulaimān*, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Khalīl*, i.e. (1) one of the Laqabs of the eleventh *Inām*, see *Alī Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* above; (2) see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīl* above.
- Khalīl Shīrāzī*, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Khalīkhālī*, i.e. (1) see *Alī Husainī Khalkhālī* above; (2) see *Alī Khalkhālī* above.
- Khalīl-al-muẓaffar*, epithet of the poet *Kamāl-aldīn Ismā'īl*, see *Ismā'īl*, No. 2, above.
- Khalīl Nishāpūrī*, a Saint, 724-726, 729.
- Khamūsh*, i.e. (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn*, of the *Naqshbandī* order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khawājah) *'Alā-aldīn 'Aṭṭār* (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 7; 647-649, 88; q 632, 9; 724-726, 1533 × 1555.
- (Shaikh) *Khān*, see *Khidr Badhan* below.
- Khān Arzū*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 28, above.
- Khānazādkhān*, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above.
- Khān Azam Kūkultāsh*, see (Khān) *Azam*, No. 1, above.
- Khān bin Khān Husain 'Alīkhān*, father of *Nawwābkhān* (at whose request the شرح شافيه was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.
- Khandān*, i.e. (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā Sultān) *'Alī* (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- Khānjahān*, i.e. (1) a contemporary of *Aḥmad Munyārī* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) *Kūkultāshkhān Bahādur*, *'Alamgīr's* foster-brother (d. A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113^a; a satire on, in form of a qaṣīdah, by (Mīr) *Ju'far Zatulī* (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Khānjahān Bahādur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).
- (Nawwāb) *Khānjahān Lūlī* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bib V.
- (The) *Khānkhānān*, i.e. (1) *'Abd-alrahīm*, see *Alamīr alajull Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān* *'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) *Muḥammad Bairāmkhān*, the father of No. 1, see *Bairāmkhān* above; (3) (Mīr) *Muḥammad Sa'id Ardestānī*, see (Mīr) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 3, above.
- Khān Mirzā bin Ma'sūm* beg of *Ardabil*, wakil of (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1368.
- Khānmiyāna*, i.e. *'Abd-alkādir*, copyist of 2604.
- Khānshāh*, i.e. *Purhān* (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Khānā* (or *Khānān*) of *Gwāliyār* (d. A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldīn of Nārnaul* (who d. A. H. 997); 654, 22^b; q 647-649, 370.
- Khān 'ulām*, epithet of *Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turk-mān ibn Tajkhān*, شرح ركن اليقين or عين اليقين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror *Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān*, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917; see also (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.
- Khānzamān*, i.e. (1) see *Alī Kulī Khānzamān* above (2) see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above.

- Kharaj Singh*, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjāb (ascended the throne A.D. 1839 and d the same year), q 1731.
- Kharakānī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-al-dīn Kharakānī* above.
- Kharrās*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Husan Kharrās* above.
- Kharrāt*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt* above.
- Kharrāz*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khāssbeg*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 43.
- Khatīb*, i. e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above; (2) *Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Khatīb* above.
- (Hāfīz) *Khatīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.
- (Maulānā) *Khātimī* of Harāt, ib., 644.
- Khatīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd* (or *bin Bāyazīd Pārsā* bin (Khawājah) *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār*, an ancestor of *Abū-al-mu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khatīr-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl* (i. e. (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر خمسة* (who d about A.H. 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Khatīr-al-dīn bin Latīf* bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl, father of *Abū-al-mu'ayyad Muḥammad*, see the preceding item.
- Khatīr-almulk*, see *Abū Manṣūr Khatīr-almulk* above.
- (Al) *Khatṭāb*, father of the second Khalīf 'Umar, q 647-649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.
- (Al) *Khaulānī*, see (Kāḍī) *'Abd-alraḥmān alkhawānī* above.
- Khāwand*, i. e. *Dūst*, father of (Shāh) *Khawājah* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawājah) *Khāwand Maḥmūd*, of the Nakshbandī order (d A.H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.
- Khāwandshāh*, see (Sayyid) *Burhān Khāwandshāh* above.
- Khāwarī*, first takhalluṣ of the poet Anwari, see *Anwarī* above.
- Khāwarshāh*, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mīr).
- Khawāsshān*, father of *Bhūwah* (the author of the *سکندر شاهی*, A.H. 918), q 2305.
- Khawāsshān al-kādirī* almadani, a Hanafite, مخازن المعروف (A.H. 1116), 2660.
- (Al) *Khawwās*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Khawwās* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.
- Khayāl*, takhalluṣ of (Mīr) *Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alḥusaini* of Aḥmadābād (d A.H. 1173), بوستان خیال (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845.
- (Maulānā) *Khayālī* of Bukhārā, a poet (d in Ulughbeg's reign, A.H. 850-853), 724-726, 1499.
- (Al) *Khayyām*, i. e. *Ibrāhīm*, father of the great free-thinker and rubā'i-writer *Abū-alfath 'Umar* (who d A.H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56^b; 1693, margin, fol. 68^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 1812; 2909.
- Khazarī*, see *Abū Najīb Khazarī* above.
- Khāzin*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 2, above.
- Khazzāz*, mis-spelt for *Kharrāz*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khiḍr*, the prophet, 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, makālah IV; 593, ff. 159^b sq. and 207^a sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khātimah; q 647-649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; *Khiḍr* and *Moses*, story of, 3025, fol. 176^a sq.
- (Khawājah) *Khiḍr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Ḥamid-al-dīn Nāgūr* (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* (who d A.H. 632), and (Khawājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī* (who d A.H. 633), q 724 and 725, 34.
- (Malik or Khawājah) *Khiḍr*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Khiḍrawāih*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid* (or *Abū 'Abid*) *Aḥmad* of Balkh, q 647-649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.
- Khiḍr Budhan* (or *Khiḍr Khān* or (Shaikh) *Khān*) bin *Rukn* of Jaupūr, commonly called *Miyānkhān bin Iqwām-almulk*, editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس* or letters of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) *Gangūi*, of the Cīshī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), 1873; q 654, 30^o.
- (Shaikh) *Khiḍr Baḥtālpūr* of Multān, the first teacher of *Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Sayyid) Buhwā* (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف*, commenced A.H. 1035), q 1892.
- (Khāḥān-i-'azīm) *Khiḍr bin Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Turkistān and Transoxania, at whose court *Shihāb-al-dīn 'Am'ak* (who d A.H. 543 or 544) was king of poets), q 724-726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.
- (Hājī) *Khiḍr bin Sulaimān* bin (Hājī) *Khiḍr Qurāishī*, copyist of 177 (A.H. 982).
- Khiḍrī* (or *Ḥasrī* or *Ḥusrī*) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Khiḍrī of Baṣrah*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khidrī* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

- (Shāh) *Khidr-i-Rāmī*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A.H. 633), spread the Kalandari branch of the Cīstī order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 16^e.
- Khidrī Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1275.
- Khidrkhān*, see *Khidr Badhan* above.
- (Prince) *Khidrkhān*, son of (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli (who reigned A.H. 695-715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Muḥarakshāh, A.H. 716, 129, makālah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Rājah of Gujarāt in (Amir) Khusrāu's mathnawī *قصه خسرخان و دولرانی* or *قصه خسرخان دولرانی* (also called *عشقیه*, A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- Khidr Khwājah*, son of Tughluqtīmūrkhān (the ruler of Jatah or Moghūlistān, A.H. 748-764), q 724-726, 1545.
- (Hājī) *Khidr Kurāishī*, grandfather of (Hājī) Khidr bin Sulaimān (the copyist of 177, A.H. 982).
- Khidrshāh Efendī*, the presumptive author of the *رساله مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب*, in 2256, 1.
- Khidrshāh Bābā*, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, see *Bairāmkhān* above.
- Khidrshāh Khānān*, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's son, see (Alamīr alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzākhan) 'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān above.
- Khidr-ud-dhī*, i.e. Makhdūm Shāh, the twenty-first khālīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khālīfas.
- Khidr Cand* bin Bhawānī Cand, see *Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*) above.
- Khidr Muḥammad Cīstī*, *صراط المستقیم* (A.H. 981), 1878; *حفظ مراتب* (A.H. 1009), 1879.
- Khidrakhsh*, the bow-maker of Lāhūr, copyist of 3019 (A.H. 1270).
- Khidrbanda*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Kādirī, the author of the later version of the *طوطی نامه*, 752-754; (2) (Sultān) Muḥammad Safawī (A.H. 985-995), q 724-726, 883; (3) (Sultān) Muḥammad Uljāitū bin Arghūnkhān (A.H. 703-716), the father of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Ikhnānī, q ib., 196 × 769 × 1304.
- Khidrkhān*, father of Yār Muḥammad of Samarkand (the author of the *قواعد القرآن*, dedicated to Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān, A.H. 939-946), q 2703.
- (Amir) *Khudā'idād* bin (Mir) Būlājī (or Yūlājī), governor of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 693 × 1545.
- Khujandī*, i.e. (1) Jamāl-aldin bin Šadr-aldin of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bābā or Shaikh) Kamāl-aldin, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd* above; (3) (Kādi-alkudāt (Šadr-aldin of Iṣfahān, a rubā'ī writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Zābir-aldin Fāryābī (who d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 865.
- (Al) *Khuldī* (or *al-Hadhhdhā*), i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A.H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Khuldī*, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) *Khuldī*).
- Khulqī*, i.e. (1) see (Mirzā) ('Alī or Muḥammad) above; (2) see (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf* above.
- Khunārawāh*, see *Abū-aljaish bin Ahmad* above.
- Khunāri*, one of the takhalluṣes of Fattāhī of Nishāpūr, see *Asrārī* and *Fattāhī* above.
- Khunji*, see (Shaikh) *Ahmad Isma'īl* above.
- Khurāsānī*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abū Hamzah Khurāsānī* above; (2) see *Ahlī Khurāsānī* above.
- Khurāsānkhān*, i.e. Muwālī Lāri, a poet and great admirer of Ḥāfiz, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.
- Khurrah*, see *Hurrah*, above.
- (Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shāhjahān*, the emperor, below.
- Khurramshāh*, of Bamm, 724-726, 288.
- (Shaikh) *Khusrāu*, fourth son of (Khawājah) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid and great-grandson of (Shaikh) Faiz-aldin Gaujī-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, II^b.
- Khusrāu bin Hārith* bin 'Alī, father of the poet (Hakīm) Abū Mo'in Nāsir 'Alawī Hujjat of Kubādiyān near Balkh (who d. A.H. 481), q 692; 724-726, 484 × 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^b sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.
- (Sultān) *Khusrāu bin Jahāngīrshāh*, i.e. the son of the emperor Jahāngīr, fled from Akbarābād A.H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^b sq.
- (Amir) *Khusrāu Dihlawī* bin (Amir) Lājīn (Abū-alḥasan Yamin-aldin), the greatest Persian poet of India, of the Cīstī order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (b. A.H. 651, d. 725), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647-649, 114; 653, introduction × 9 × 17 × col. 325, 19 × 21; 654, 23^o; 724-726, 896 × 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1357, 19; *کلیات*, 1186-1188; special copies of: the four diwāns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the *second* diwān, 1191; the *third* diwān, 1192; extracts from his diwāns, in 384, fol. 69^a sq.; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 26 × 29; 1744; 1747,

- fol. 70^a sq.; 1762, 10 × 12; 2538, 8^e; 2808, 5, fol. 98^a; 2879; a *qaṣidah* on the *shahnameh*, 1195; *a manājāt*, 1766, fol. 36^b; *خمسه*, 1196-1200; *مطلع الأنوار*, 1201; 1202; *شیرین و خسرو*, 1203; 1204; *هشت بهشت*, 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; *آئینه اسکندری*, 1205, 2; *قران*, 1208-1214; 2880; *خضرخان و دولرانی*, 1215-1217; 1218; *نه سپهر*, on epistolography, 1219; 1220; *انشا*, letters on Sūfic topics, 1221; other letters, in 2122; q 2120, 4; biographical account of, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 1^b sq.; 1222; alleged works of his: *قصه چهار درویش*, 739-742; *خالق باری* or *مطبوع الصبیان*, 2447.
- Khusraukhān* of Dihli (slain A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9(5).
- (Sultān) *Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushāh* of Ghazna (A. H. 555-583), 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; q 724-726, 343.
- Khusrau Parwiz*, the Sāsānian king, reign of, in 2215, *masāfat* I; as hero in Firdausi's *shahnameh*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in the various epopees, styled *شیرین و خسرو* and *شیرین و خسرو*, see Index I.
- Khusraushāh*, the murderer of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Sultān) *Khusraushāh bin Bahramshāh* of Ghazna (A. H. 547-555), 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; 724-726, 182 (here wrongly styled Khusrau Malik) × 342.
- Khusraushāh bin Kaisar* Shāhizāda, 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Khusrawānī*, the poet (wrongly styled Khusrawi), q 2455, No. 1, p. 66; No. 7, p. 64.
- Khusrawī*, i. e. (1) see *Abūbaker bin al-Musā'id* above; (2) Kūhistānī, in the service of prince Salīm afterwards the emperor Jahāngīr, 724-726, 834.
- (Al) *Khuttālī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hāsān* (or *bin Husain*) above.
- Khawailid bin Asad* bin 'Abd-alfuzzā bin Kusayy bin Kilāb, father of Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Khuzaimah bin Hārith* bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd Ma'nāf bin Hilāl bin 'Amir bin Sa'sa'ah, father of Zainab (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Khawāfi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbaker Zain-aldin, the famous Saint (d. A. H. 838), spiritual guide of (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin of Kāshghar (who d. A. H. 860), ib., 357; 724-726, 656; q 647-649, 360 × 362; 724-726, 1555; 1439; (2) (Amir) Kiwām-aldin, 724-726, 659; (3) (Khawājah) *Kiwām-aldin Nizām-almulk*, wazīr of (Sultān) Husain Mirzā since A. H. 875, 621, second *naḳālāh*; (4) *Kiwāmi*, a poet, 724-726, 664; (5) (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, khalifah of (Shaikh Hājī) Muḥammad of Khahūshān (who himself was a disciple of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Hamadānī, (who d. A. H. 786 or 787), q 724-726, 801; (6) Zain-aldin, the older Persian translator of Bābar's memoirs (d. A. H. 940), q 1439.
- Khawāfikhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Hāshim 'Alikhān, see *'Alikhān*, No. 18, above, and add as references: q 486; 2844 (where he is called Khāfikhān Nizām-almulk).
- (Shaikh) *Khawājah*, third son of (Khawājah) 'Adud-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or 'Aziz-aldin), 654, 17, 11^a.
- (Shāh) *Khawājah bin Dāst Khāwand* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawājah) *Khawājagi* of Rai, an occasional poet, brother of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (who d. A. H. 984), ib., 1118; q ib., 1119.
- (Maulānā) *Khawājagi*, pupil and khalifah of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d. A. H. 757), 654, 22^e (probably identical with Khawājagi, the contemporary of Aḥmad Munyārī, who d. A. H. 782, q 1844).
- (Maulānā) *Khawājagi* Amkinah (? d. A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulānā) *Khawājagi Ankanī* (or Ankanani), son of (Maulānā Darwish) Muḥammad, and teacher of (Khawājah) Bāki (who d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), q 647-649, 376 (very likely identical with the preceding Khawājagi, where *امکنه* may be a corruption of *انکنه*).
- Khawājagi Kuzwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1274.
- Khawājagi Lashkarnawīs* (the pay-master general), brother of (Khawājah Shaikh) Muḥammad of Shirāz, ib., 239.
- Khawājagi Sharīf* of Shirāz, a poet, ib., 240.
- Khawāja-i-Jahān*, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alfuzan 'Imrānī* above; (2) see *Gāwān* above.
- Khawāzāda* of Kābul (d. A. H. 893), 724-726, 598; a criticism of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A. H. 505), *تهافت الفلاسفة*, q 1792.
- Khawājū Kirmānī*, see *Abū-alfadl* above.
- Khawāndamīr*, the great historian, see *Ghiyāth-aldin bin Humām-aldin* above.
- Khawāndī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tāhir Husainī of the Dakhan (d. A. H. 952, 953, or 956), q 724-726, 1086.
- Khward*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Khward* above.
- Khawārizmshāh*, the first governor of Khwārizm, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above; his son, 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, Shāh of Khurāsān, was the maternal grandfather of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's father, (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.

Khwarshîd, see *Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin* above.

(Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh*, i.e. (Sâhib) *Kirân-i-a'zam*, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahâr of Khayâl's great romance *بوستان خیال*, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

Khwash, see *Anandghana Khwash* above.

Khwashdîl, takhallus of Muhyi-aldin Ghulâm, *دستان*, 1763, 3.

Khwashgû, author of the *سفینه* (A. H. 1137-1147), see *سفینه* in Index I and add as reference: 1232.

Khwashhâl, a Hindû of Gwâliyâr, 499.

Khwashhâllkhân, *دیوان* in Pushtû, q 2450.

Khwashhâlrâi, see *Khâlpâi Kâyath* above.

Khwashnawîs, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allatîf, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052); (2) (Mir) Haidar, copyist of 2701.

(Khawâjah) *Khawâwand* bin Khawâwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A. H. 977).

(Shaikh) *Kidwat-aldin* bin Badr-aldin Cîshtî, younger brother of (Shaikh) Naşir-aldin and disciple of (Shaikh) Ahmad 'Abd-alhakik of Radauli (who d. A. H. 837), 654, 27^c.

Kifâyahkhân Shikasta-nawîs, see *Irâdatkhân-i-Shâh-jahânî* above.

Kikî (or *Kîlî*), see *'Ain-alzamân Jamâl-aldin* above.

Kilij Arslân Khâkân, probably identical with Arslân khân, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, see *Arslânkhân* above.

Kilijkhân, i.e. (Nawwâb) Muhammad or Muhammad-khân, with the takhallus *Ulfatî* (or *Lâmî*), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A. H. 994), 724-726, 415; q 3052, colophon.

Kilij Tamghâjkhân, i.e. Ibrâhimkhân bin al-Insain of Turkistân (resided at Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Kilî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kilî* above.

(Kilî) *Kir*, reply to a letter from (Maulânâ) 'Ali Nakî, *kâdî* of Shirâz, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.

Kirâmî, i.e. (1) Allâhwirdibeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Sadr-aldin Yakûb* above; (3) Kâsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.

Kirâmî (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) *Abû-alrahmân Kirâmî* above.

(Mirzâ) *Kirâmî*, a poet, q 1625.

(Mirza) *Kirâmî bin* (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alghanîbeg *Kabûl*, a poet of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1155), q ib.

(Mullâ) *Kirâmî Kâshî*, a poet, q ib.

Kirâmî Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q ib.

(Maulânâ) *Kirâmî Tabrizî*, a poet, q ib.

(Sâhib) *Kirân-i-Akbar* (Shâhzâda) Mu'izz-aldin, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahâr of Khayâl's famous Persian romance *بوستان خیال*, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

(Sâhib) *Kirân-i-Ashgur*, see (Shâhzâda) *Badr-i-Munîr* above.

(Sâhib) *Kirân-i-a'zam*, see (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh* above.

Kirkpatrick, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipû Sultân's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23, 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: *سوانح اکبر*, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A. D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.

Kirmânî, i.e. (1) see *Ahmad-aldin Hamîd* above; (2) Khwâjû, see *Abû-al'atâ* above; (3) see *Kirmânshâhî*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muhammad bin Mubarak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), and author of the *سير الاوليا*, 653, col. 325, No. 45 x col. 326; (5) Naşr-allâh (or Naşr-aldin or Naşir-aldin) bin Muhammad bin Jannâd (Hamîd, Hammâr, or Jamâl), *ترجمہ کفر الذائق*, 2575.

Kirmânshâh, father of Arslânshâh the Saljûk (who reigned A. H. 494-536), q 724-726, 337.

Kirmânshâhî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shujâ' Kirmânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 x 268.

Kisâ'î, tutor of (Prince) Amin bin Hârûn-alrashid, q 724-726, 102.

(Hakîm) *Kisâ'î* of Marw, the poet (b. A. H. 341, d. under Mahmûd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

Kishan'and, i.e. (1) the son of Râmcand of Ahmadîhâd, copyist of 1951 (A. H. 1136); (2) Khatrî Ikhlâs, see *Ikhlâs* above, and *همیشه بهار* in Index I; (3) see (Mahârâj) *Tudar* above.

Kishandâs, son of Mulûkcand Tamboli (or *Kishwandâs Bâsdev*) of Lâhûr, *کشن بلاس* (first sketch under Jahângir, enlarged edition under 'Âlamgîr), 1989.

Kishandâs Bhat (Kṛṣṇadâsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, Persian translation of, 1995.

- Kubâd bin Sikandar Turkmân*, of the Karâ-koyunlû tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.
- Kubâd Diyânatkân*, see *Diyânatkân* above.
- Kubâdkhânî*, see (Khawâjah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhânî* above.
- Kubâdkhân*, one of the successors of Çingizkhân, 17, fol. 215^a sq.
- Kubjahânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Şûfi Sharif, اطوار در حل اسرار or تحفة مجلس (an abridged Persian version of the Yogarasishṭha or rather the Yogarasishṭhasaras), q 1972.
- Kubrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljamâb Najm-aldîn* above, and add as reference: q 654, 15.
- (Mirzâ) *Kâcâk Shîrâzî*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shîrâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- Kâ'kânjikhân*, i. e. Abû Mansûr, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Kudâmah*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-aldîn Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad alnaḳḳisî al-Hanbalî, of the Kâdiri order, q 647-649, 57.
- (Maulawi) *Kudrat Ahmad*, editor of (Amir) Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 1261), q 1186, 5.
- (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh*, see (Sayyid) *Abû-alkâsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh* above.
- Kudsi*, i. e. (1) see (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* above; (2) Muḥammad Jân, see *Jân Kudsi* above.
- (Mir) *Kudsi of Tafrish*, a poet, 724-726, 985.
- Kudrî*, see (Khawâjah Imâm) *Abû-ahṣain Ahmad* above.
- Kufrânî*, see (Mirzâ) *Aḥmad Kufrânî* above.
- Kufrî*, see (Mir) *Husain Kufrî* above.
- Kuhansâlî*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Kuṭb-aldîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.
- Kukpîlî*, see *Badî-'alzamân*, No. 4, above.
- Kurram*, a character in Firdausî's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Kû*, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tâtârs, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Kûta*, i. e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murâd; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzâ) Kâmrân (the second son of the emperor Bâbar, who d. A. H. 964), q 724-726, 416.
- Kûkultîsh*, i. e. (1) see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 1, above; (2) Zainkhân, governor of Kâbul under Akbar, 721-726, 414; q ib., 1350.
- Kûk-itâshkhân*, see *Khânjahân*, No. 2, above.
- Kûl 'Âjiz*, i. e. Narâyan, see 'Âjiz above.
- (Sayyid Amir) *Kulâl* of Bukhârâ, of the Taifûri order (d. A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488; q 647-649, 82.
- Kulî*, i. e. (1) Haidar of Harât, copyist of 874; (2) Muḥammad Âsaf, see (Kulî) *Âsaf* (or *Âsafâ Kummi*) above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Şâlih of Nishâpûr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muḥammad Jâmi, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A. H. 1036), q 2799.
- (Imâm) *Kulibeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 1, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kulibeg Turkmân*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).
- Kulîcapaz*, see *Haidar-i-Kulîj* above.
- (Imâm) *Kulî Kandarî*, see *Kandarî* (or *Kunduzî*) above.
- Kulikhân*, i. e. (1) Haidar, see (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulikhân* above; (2) Murtaḳâ (d. A. H. 1074) extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b; (3) Ridâ, author of the latest Persian tadhkirah, مجمع الفصحا, q 902.
- (Nawwâb Imâm) *Kulikhân*, letter from, to (Nawwâb Shâh) Salim Hindî, 2068, fol. 320^b.
- Kulikhân Bahâdur*, see (Nawwâb) *Husain Kulikhân* above.
- Kulî Khânbeg* bin Hasan (Sultân) Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), ديوان, 2895.
- Kulikhân Şâhib*, i. e. Isma'il, letters to, 2946, IIc.
- Kulikhân Shâmlû*, see 'Abbâs *Kulikhân* above.
- Kulikhân Wâlih*, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulikhân* above.
- (Sultân) *Kulî Kuṭbshâh* (or *Kuṭb-almulk*, the founder of the Kuṭbshâhi dynasty of Gulikundah and Tilingâna) A. H. 918-950, 456-462, maḳâlâh 1; 465, 2839, and 2840, muḳaddimah and bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48^b; 2835, 3^d.
- (Mirzâ) *Kulî Mailî* of Harât (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), kaṣîdas and ghazals, 1743, 7.
- Kulî Salîm*, i. e. Muḥammad of Tahrân, called Durushti or Turushti, the famous poet under Shâhjahân (d. A. H. 1057), کلیات, 1558; special copy of the 'complaint of the mouse and request of the cat' (در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawî on 'predestination' (قصاوقدر), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.
- Kulû*, see *Julû* above.
- Kulûc*, see *Haidar-i-Kulîj* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kumail bin Ziyâd*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-aldîn Kubrâ (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

- (Amir) *Kumāj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr Ajali, (who d. A.H. 485), dedicated his epic poem *قوس نامه*), q 724-726, 1315.
- Kumrī*, i.e. Sirāj-al-din of Kuzwīn, a poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd (or Sa'idkhān) Ilkhānī (A.H. 716-736), ib., 1251.
- Kunawī* (or *Kūniyawi*), i.e. (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ishāq, friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (who d. A.H. 672), 647-649, 61; q 724-726, 1018 × 1052.
- Kunburt* of Nishāpūr, panegyrist of (Mirzā) Bābar (who reigned A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 758.
- (Maulānā) *Kunburti* (or *Munyarī*) of Abīward, under 'Abd-al-mu'min (Sultān) bin 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ (the latter d. A.H. 1006), ib., 535.
- Kunduzī*, see *Kandarī* above.
- Kūniyawi*, see *Kānawī* above.
- Kunt*, i.e. (Rājah) Rām (under Muḥammadshāh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A.H. 1152), 2123.
- Kūr*, i.e. Wafā'i of Isfahān, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 913.
- Kuraishī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥman *Kuraishī* above; (2) see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī *Kuraishī* above.
- (Mir) *Kuraishī* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1444.
- Kuraish Sultān*, the eighth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alraḥshidkhān (A.H. 939-971), q ib., 1552^b.
- Kūrānī*, see (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-din Yūsuf above.
- (Al) *Kūrānī*, see 'Alī bin Maḥmūd above.
- (Al) *Kurashī*, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kurashī* above; (2) see Abū 'Abdallāh al*kurashī* (or *alkuraishī*) above; (3) see Abū-alfuḍl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālīd above; (4) see Abū-alfuraj 'Alī above.
- (Ṣūfī) *Kurbān-i-jalīd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Kurbī* of Jilān, a poet, 724-726, 1224.
- (Maulānā) *Kurbī* of Damāwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1136.
- Kurdī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Majīd (d. A.H. 560 or 561), 647-649, 315.
- Kurrāmī*, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmī* above.
- Kurrat-al-ain* Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizāmī (who d. A.H. 598, 599, or 602), b. A.H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee *لیلی و مجنون* (A.H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Kurrī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Mu'ayyid-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), under (Sultān) Jalāl-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A.H. 689-695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.
- Kusayy Batnī*, see 'Abd-aldārāin above.
- Kushairī*, i.e. (1) see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin above; (2) see Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-*Ijājāj* above.
- (Al) *Kūshjī*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, see 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- Kūshkī* of Kūhistān, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 824.
- Kūshknārī*, i.e. (Maulānā) Majd-al-din (or Mahyi-al-din) one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A.H. 908), q ib., 167.
- Kūshyār*, see Abū-alḥasan *Kūshyār* above.
- (Al) *Kusū'i*, i.e. (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad al-Jāmi (or bin al-Jāmi, d. A.H. 863), 647-649, 360.
- Kusūrī*, i.e. Muḥammad Muḥim, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Kādi) *Kuṭb*, مسائل, 2627.
- Kuṭb-alaḥṭāb*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz* above; (2) (Shāh) Shukr-allāh (at whose request the *فرخ نامه* was composed A.H. 1125), q 388.
- Kuṭb-al-ālam*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or *alkaddūs*) above.
- Kuṭb-alauliya*, see (Shaikh-alislām Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above.
- Kuṭb-aldin*, i.e. (1) a son of Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844; (2) a commentator of the *qaṣīdas* of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (A.H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A.H. 1197); (4) Arslān Takīm, see Abū-alfuṭh Muḥammad Mu'in above.
- Kuṭb-aldin* 'Abd-al-*aziz*, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-*aziz* al*kabir* above.
- Kuṭb-aldin* 'Abd-alkarīm (or bin 'Abd-alkarīm), see 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin* Abharī, see *Abharī*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin* Abū-alfuḍl, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kuṭb-aldin* Aḥmad, see Aḥmad *Kuṭb-aldin* above.
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-aldin* Aibak of Dihli, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-aldin* 'Allamah, i.e. Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz, see 'Allamah, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-aldin* 'Atikī, see 'Atikī, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-aldin* Bakhtiyār, see (Khawājah) *Bakhtiyār bin* (Khawājah) Kamāl-al-din above.

- (Miyân Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-dīn bin* (Miyân Shaikh) *Muḥammad Bâkir*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's *كنز اسرار الصوفية*), 1901, end of the colophon.
- (Sultân) *Kuṭb-al-dīn bin Muḥammadshâh* of Gujarât, see *Salâkhân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Pir bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) Budh), of the Cîshti order (under Akbar), 654, 29.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn bin Salâh-al-dīn* Rashid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Saifi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishak bin (Shaikh) Amin-aldin Jabra'il bin (Shaikh) Sâlih of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawâjah) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Dihlawî*, identical, it seems, with Bakhtiyâr Kuṭb-al-dīn Khâki Ūshî, who spent the latter time of his life in Dihli, see (Khawâjah) *Bakhtiyâr bin Kamâl-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Haidar* of Turbat, see *Haidar*, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Husain Khwârizmî*, see (Shaikh) *Husain Khwârizmî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Kuhansâlî*, see *Kuhansâlî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Mahmûd* bin Mas'ûd of Shirâz, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Mâ'il* (d. A. H. 1108), extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- (Mâbeg) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudâd* of Mausil, deposed Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muḥammad from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724-726, 848.
- (Khawâjah) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudûl* Cîshti, eldest son and successor of Nâsir-aldin Yûsuf (or Abû Yûsuf) (Cîshti (d. A. H. 527), 647-649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; 654, 11; 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Mişrî*, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alaûr* above.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Mu'ayyad I* Bâkûi bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin Zangî bin (Amir) Mu'izzî-aldin Husain, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 594-648), 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amir) Kâlinjâr I bin (Amir) Kuṭb-al-dīn Mu'ayyad I Bâkûi, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 680-699), ib.
- (Sultân) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Mubâraکشہ Khilji* of Dihli, son of 'Alâ-aldin (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Mubashshir* bin Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 797, reigned 840-859), 724-726, 261.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad*, governor of Khwârizm and father of Atsiz the Khwârizmshâh (who reigned A. H. 521-551), q ib., 563 × 1156; see also *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad* bin Ahmad-i-Jâm, one of the thirty-nine sons of Abû Naşr Ahmad Nâmakî Jâmî (who d. A. H. 536) and father of Raḍi-aldin Ahmad, poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzi Tahtânî*, under (Sultân) Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân Ilkhânî (A. H. 716-736), d 766, شرح مطالع, q 724-726, 1162; تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح رسالة الشمسية, q ib., 1076 × 1438; المحاكمات, q 2201 (2).
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*, styled therefore Ibn Mazhar, of Nasâ, another descendant of Abû Naşr Ahmad Nâmakî (see the last item but one), was Shaikh-alislâm from the last years of Shâhrukh's (d. A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of Husain Mirzâ (A. H. 873), 724-726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh I*, the emperor, below.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Munawwar bin* (Shaikh) Burhân-aldin bin (Shaikh) Jamâl-aldin Hânsawî, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 × 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Sarakhsî*, 724-726, 551.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Shâh*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 27.
- Kuṭb-al-dīn Shirâzî*, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Khawâjah) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Tâ'ûs* of Simnân, wazir under (Mirzâ) Abû-alkâsim Bâbar (A. H. 853-861) and (Sultân) Abû Sa'id (A. H. 854-873), 724-726, 1143.
- Kuṭb 'Alî*, تكملة الفارسي (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- Kuṭb-almulk*, see (Sultân) *Kulî Kutbshâh* above.
- Kuṭb bin Muhyî*, i. e. 'Abdallâh, مکتوبات, 1881.
- Kuṭb-i-abdâl*, see (Shaikh) *'Alâ-aldin 'Alî* above.
- Kuṭb-i-aktâb*, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above.
- Kuṭb-i-'âlam*, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldin* above; (2) see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above; (3) (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin bin 'Alâ-aldin Lâhûrî Bangâlî, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of مکتوبات, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the Khalifas, 654, 23; q ib., 27.
- Kuṭb-i-'âlam Shar'î*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkalâri* above.
- (Sayyid) *Kuṭbikhân*, former owner of 1121.
- Kuṭb-i-wakt* Shâhbâz-i-Kaunain Yûsuf bin Husain (or al-Husain) Râzi (d. A. H. 258 or 303 or 304), 724-726, 1051; q ib., 1058.
- Kuṭb Muhyî* of Shirâz, a poet, ib., 197.

Kātib-Bābā, i.e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn, great-grandfather of Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A.H. 1161-1188), q 587.

Kuṭrub, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* above.

Kuyūkkhān, the second successor of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 198^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

L

Lābarī, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Ḍiyāi Baranī's* اخبار برمکیان), q 569.

Labibi, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 × 64.

Lachīrām, son of Hardās, editor of the *مقتعات خاتم الکلام* (A.H. 1153), 2124.

Lachman Singh, author of the Hindūstānī original of the *شعلة آه قصه ملک محمد و شهربانو*, 848.

Lachmī Narāyan Shafik of Aurangābād (b A.H. 1158), a friend of (Mir Ghulām) 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d A.H. 1200), *گل رعنا* (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; *تنمیی شگرب* (A.H. 1200), 447; 448; q 468, 1; 2135; *حقیقه‌های هندوستان* (A.H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; *مآثر آصفی* (A.H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135; *بساط الغنائم* (A.H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; *شام غریبان*, q 468, 6; 2135; description of Haidarābād, q 468, 3.

Lachmī-Rām, author of the *فرخ بخش*, a prose-version of 'Ākīlkhān Rāzī's mathnawī *روانہ شمع* (which was composed A.H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lādīn Nāmī (d A.H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724-726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lād*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihli (the author of the *مؤید الفضلا*, A.H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2465.

Lād, i.e. (1) the son of Firūz bin Bahrām; (2) the son of Gurgīn bin Milād; (3) the son of Gurgīn bin Tahmūrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Ladhdat, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Mu'in of Astarābād, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Kāḍi) *Lāghar*, see (Kāḍi) *Aḥmad* above.

Lāhijī, i.e. (1) see *'Alawī Lāhijī* above; (2) see *Asirī*, No. 1, above; (3) (Ḥakīm) Tufailī, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.; *dibācah* to his *diwān*, ib., fol. 296^a.

Lailā, the sweetheart of Majnūn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see *مجنون و لیلی* and *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'd alfaḥmī of Iṣfahān, a great traditionist, 724-726, 851.

Laith bin Saḥfār (A.H. 296-298), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II.

Lājīn, i.e. (Amīr) Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Shamsī, father of the poet (Amīr) Khusrāu of Dihli (who d A.H. 725), q 724-726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawī-baits by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717; in Dakhnī verses, q ib.

(Bābā or Shāh) *La'l* (*La'ldās* or *Lāl*) and (prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, see (prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lālā*, see *'Alī bin Sa'id* above.

Lālā Bud (or *Budhī*) Singh Munshi, of the Khatri caste, *توارنخ حیدری* (soon after A.H. 1197), 518; *رساله*, *نانک شاه*, q ib.

Lālā C'aman La'li, copyist of 1473.

Lālā Ganeshdās, see *Bādhrak* above.

Lālā Ranjīt, *قصه پرورتی و نوروتی*, 855.

La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh, i.e. Shādi of Shāhjahānābād, copyist of 2261 (A.H. 1230).

(Miyān) *La'lkhān*, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and elder brother of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, with the takhalluṣ Adārang (about A.H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A.D. 1758, q 501.

Lāmī'i, i.e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jāmī's *شواهد شمس*, *نفعات الانس والتبوة*, q 1357, 6 × 8; (2) Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1160.

Lāmī'i (or *Ufatī*), see *Kilīkhān* above.

Lankrōjandar Wadiyar, father of (Rājah) Wirajandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lārī*, i.e. (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-ulghafār Raḍī-aldīn above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldīn Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 979), commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) *الهيئة*, *رساله فی الهيئة*, q 2240.

Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, i.e. 'Alā-aldīn, copyist of 648 (A.H. 1120).

(Nawwāb) *Lashkarkhān*, for whom 1233 was copied A.H. 1077.

Latīf-aldīn Zakī, originally of Marāgha, born in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1384.

Latīf-allāh bin Khair-allāh 'alawī, copyist of 768 (A.H. 1152).

- Latîf bin Mu'in-aldin* Kattâl bin Khaṭir-aldin Bâyezîd Pârsâ hin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Ahû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghanth hin Khaṭir-aldin (the author of the Arahic جواهر خمسة, A.H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Latîfkhân*, father of (Sultân) Ahmadshâh II of Gujarât (who reigned A.H. 961-968), q 438, 11.
- Latîf Miṣṭâḥ al-'âshikîn*, see (Ghulâm) 'Alî above.
- Lawand Gurjî*, father of 'Îsâkhân (who was converted to Islâm by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp A.H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.
- Lawâsânî* (or *Liwaṣânî*), i.e. Muḥammad Amin, copyist of 546 (A.H. 1063).
- Layyân aljabalî*, father of Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr (the author of the رساله در علم حکمت or مجمل الاصول), q 2256, 3.
- (Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.
- (Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A.D. 1817, Oct. 29.
- Lisân-alghaiḥ*, epithet of Ḥâfîz, see (Khwâjah) Ḥâfîz Shîrâzî above.
- Lisân-allâh*, epithet of the poet (Mullâ) Shâh, the author of religious mathnawîs (d A.H. 1072), 1580.
- (Maulânâ) *Lisânî* of Shîrâz, the poet (d A.H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24^b sq.; q ib., fol. 17^b.
- Lisân-i-'indiyat*, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusainî alṭabarî (under Muḥammad Kūthshâh of Gul-kundah, A.H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Lot* (Lût), 129, maḳâlah III; 593, fol. 56^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54^b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Lûdî*, i.e. Shîrkhân bin 'Alî Amjadkhân مرآة الخيال (A.H. 1102), 673; 674.
- Luhrâsp*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93^a sq.; 535, fol. 111^b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Lukmân*, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 2; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳâlah IV; 596, 30; 614-618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882-1889, hâb 16; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; Lukmân and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.; Lukmân the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislâm) Ḥârithî of Marw, 724-726, 515.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Paranda*, the tomb of, in Harât, q ib., 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Sarakhsi*, the mad one, contemporary with Ahû Sa'id hin Abi-alkhair (the great rubâ'i-writer, who d A.H. 440), ib., 545.
- Lulâ*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q ih, 1425.
- Lumsden*, Mr. John, his stay in Kâhul with 'Abd-alkâdirkhân (A.H. 1212), 2726.
- Lunbânî*, i.e. (1) Rafî'-aldin, see 'Abd-af'azîz Lunbânî above; (2) Rafî'-aldin Mas'ûd (or bin Mas'ûd), a poet, contemporary with Kamâl-aldin Isma'il (who d A.H. 635), 724-726, 871.
- Lushington*, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Âgra A.D. 1825-1826, 731.
- Lût*, see *Lot* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutf*, author of the Hindûstânî tadhkirah گلشن هند (A.H. 1215), 703.
- (Ḥâjî) *Lutf 'Alîbeg*, see 'Alî Igfaḥânî above.
- Lutf 'Alîbeg Sâmî*, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- Lutf 'Alîkhân*, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A.H. 1209), q 706.
- Lutf-allâh*, i.e. (1) the father of Ahmad (Maulawî) Efendi Calabî (on whose treatise the khâtimah of the مجموع الجوامع و ذخائر التراکيب, A.H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622^b-630; (2) the copyist of 444 (A.H. 1199).
- (Maulawî) *Lutf-allâh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khân Bahâdur) Nuṣratjang, &c., 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.
- (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (1) 'Ibâd-allâh alḥusainî almadanî (the copyist of 1503, A.H. 1109); (2) Isma'il al-Bâkharzî (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled خلاصة اللغات و تفسير المشكلات, before A.H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣîr; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A.H. 1140).
- (Shaikh) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (Shaikh) Imâmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).
- (Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh*, see Ḥâfîz-i-Abrû above.
- (Shâh) *Lutf-allâh bin (Shâh) 'Alî Pandasâlî*, q 2583, 2.
- Lutf-allâh bin Fakhr-altujjâr* Muḥammad Wâjîd, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1^a).
- Lutf-allâh bin Hasan Ma'âd alḥusainî*, copyist of 1305 (A.H. 932).
- Lutf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* Nizâm-aldin, مرآة الاخلاق, 2951.
- Lutf-allâh Husain Yazdî*, see (Ḥâjî) Husain Yazdî above.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jilânî*, philosopher and logician, 724-726, 1211.

Lutf-allâhkhan Bahâdur Šâdik, i. e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah (b. A. H. 1077, d. 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikh (the author of the *عنایت نامه*, A. H. 1163, who was b. A. H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the *حديقة حادق گنجینه*, صادق, A. H. 1174, who was b. A. H. 1128), q 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.

Lutf-allâh Muhandis, son of (Ustâd) Ahmad Mi'mâr Lâhûrî and father of Khair-allâhkhan (the author of the *منتخب ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس*, A. H. 1144), منتخب (A. H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q 2260.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nishâpûrî* (d. A. H. 786), 724-726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.

(Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nihâr*, with the epithet Nusrat-allâhkhan, *تأیید بصارت* (A. H. 1118), 3056; extract from his diwân (under Muḥammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80^b.

(Mirzâ) *Lutfî*, wazîr of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.

(Maulânâ) *Lutfî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Urfî Kamângar of Tabriz (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1350.

M

Ma'add al-Mu'izz, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'add*.

Ma'add bin 'Adnân, father of Nizâr, an ancestor of Muḥammad, q 606.

Ma'adh, father of Zakariyyâ Yahyâ Râzî, with the lakab Wâ'iz (d. A. H. 258), q 647-649, 183 x 205; 724-726, 723 x 1050; 1051-1054, 35. [Read Mn'adh.]

Macan, Mr. Turner, q 484.

Macaulay, C., first owner of 804 (A. D. 1785).

Mac Gregor, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, *تحفة پنجاب* compiled for, 2528.

Mackenzie, i. e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.

Macleod, Alexander, former owner of 3012.

Madâr, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Badî-aldîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, and add as reference: q 654, 23.

Madârî bin Shâhin (Hâjî) of Delhi, copyist of 1189 (A. H. 1071-1072).

Madden & Co. purchased 397 in A. D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A. D. 1850.

Madhâkî (Maulânâ) of Isfahân, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 915.

Madhodâs of Gujarât, *میکا و منوهر* (A. H. 1098), 824.

Mâdho Râo, son of the Marattah chief Bâlaji Râo (who ascended the throne A. H. 1153), q 527, 4.

Mâdho Râo Siwâ'î (or Siwâjî) (Râjah) (reigned A. H. 1187-1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Narâyan Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62^b sq.; 2836, 13.

Madhumâlat, heroine of story, 803, 3; also of *Mikr u Mâh* of 'Âkîl Khân Râzî, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

Madînabeg, one of the copyists of 1739.

Madly, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A. D. 1809.

Maftûn, see *Fakîr 'Abbâsî* above.

Maghfâr, i. e. Muḥammad ibn Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.

Maghribî, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallâh) *Aḥmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahmân), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'îd bin Salmân* (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûrî order; (4) *'Alî ibn Maimûn*; (5) *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* (or 'Adîl bin Yûsuf) *Shérin of Na'in*.

Mâh, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.

Mahâbâd, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.

Mahâbatjang, see 'Alî (or Allâh) *Wirdî Khân*, Nawwâb.

Mahâbatkhân, letters of, to Khânkhânân, 2118, fol. 72^a; to 'Itimâd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96^a sq.

Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg, father of Amânî (d. A. H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q 1763, 7.

Mahâbatkhân (or *Mahabbat-allâh Khân*), called Mahâbat (d. A. H. 1223), his *رياض المحبت*, 2452; other works q ib.

Mahabbat 'Alî, (Mullâ), letter to, from Kâsim Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.

Mahâdû, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A. D. 1811-1812), 493; 495.

Mahâkawi, (Sundar), key to his *سندرسنگار*, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.

Mahallî bin Nizâm-aldîn 'Alî Marghulânî, see 'Alî.

Mahâsingh Bahâdur, (Mahârâjâ), letters of, 2132, 3.

Mahâraikhân, (Hakim), of Isfahân, his *هفته العالم*, 729; *روضة الافراح*, q ib.

Mahbûb Najm-aldîn, called Shakarkhân i Thânisarî, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahd, i. e. 'Abd-allāh bin al-Ḥasan al-Muthannā, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī, q 1799.

Mahādī, i. e. (1) the 'Abbāsīd Khalīf (A. H. 158-169), q 724, 74 x 102; (2) the twelfth Imām, see *Abū-al-kāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan* above, and add as reference thereto: q 1310, fol. 81^a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the مَهْدِي نَامَه, 833; birth and miracles of, in Fakīr 'Abhāsī's mathnawī مَوْلِدِ اِمَامِ مَهْدِي (A. H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Ahmad Sayyār above; (4) Muḥammad ibn 'Abd alhādī, copyist of 1779; (5) Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 213-221), history of, 2829, II, Jund 2; (6) 'Ubad-allāh, the first Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (b A. H. 360), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahādī alḥusainī alfarāhānī, copyist of 901.

Mahādī alḥusainī bin (Mīr) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Māzandarān, copyist of 1869, VI (A. H. 1067, so read instead of 1097).

Mahādī 'Alī Kashmīrī, copyist of 878.

Mahādī Farāh bin Shaksān, brother of Salmān of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahādī or *Mahādī Khān Astarābādī*, i. e. Abū-ahnafakhr Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Hādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, with the epithet of (Shāh) Mirzā, ضِيَاءُ الْعِيُونِ (A. H. 1114), 2272; مجموعه مهدي خاني, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; تاريخ جهانكشاي, 416; قضايای سلاطين دكنى or تاريخ نادري (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1-3, 4^a, margin of 4^b-45^b, 143-147, and fol. 148.

Mahādī Mu'tamad Khān (Mirzā) (A. H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1^a.

Mahādī, father of (Shaikh) Abū-albayān, called Ibn alhawārī (or Ibn alhawārī, d A. H. 551), q 617, 311.

Mahādī-shāh, i. e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A. H. 1107.

Mahādīyat Nardīn (Rājah) of Banāras (A. H. 1196), q 183; 2842.

Mahādī Nusrābādī, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 47.

Mahādī of Kashmir, see *Bākīrī*.

Mahādī of Ganjsh or Nishāpūr, the beloved of Ibn Khatīb of Ganjsh, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Mahādī bin Badakhshān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* the Persian.

Mahmūd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwadhāb alḥasani alḥusainī alma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'ī, see 'Abd-alwadhāb above; (2) Abū-alkiyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd; (3) Burhān-aldin, see 'Alā-ullāh bin Maḥmūd; (4) Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Maḥmūd; (5) Junaid

al'amīrī, q 2640; (6) Kāsim of Kara Hīşār (the author of the ارشاد المريدين الى المراتد, Turkish translation of Najm-aldin Dāya's (d A. H. 654) مرصاد العباد (A. H. 620), made under (Sultān) Murād III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muḥammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the لباب الاخبار (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muḥammad Amulī, q 724-726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muḥammad Dildār Fānī (d A. H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muḥammad Pāyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashid-aldin Muḥammad of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 613; (12) Taqī Kādīrī (the copyist of 1198, A. H. 1081).

Mahmūd (or *Muḥammad*), father of Majnūn Rafīqī (the great Nasta'liq-writer 'Alī al-Kātib), q 5931.

Mahmūd, father of Al-Ḥasan and grandfather of Abū Naṣr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Mahmūd (Kādī), father of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad-alfārūqī althānisarī (d A. H. 989), q 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.

Mahmūd (Shaikh), father of Abū Ḥamid (known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045).

Mahmūd, grandfather of (1) see *Abū-alḥarākāt 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad*; (2) Muḥammad bin Ahmad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Pārsā, of the Naqshbandī order, q 647-649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad alka'mūnī alqazwīnī, q 709; 712.

Mahmūd, grandfather of Ya'qūb bin 'Ithmān alghaznawī, q 1919, 1.

Mahmūd, an ancestor of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad Badr-i-Khizāna alḥalkhī, known as Karkhī, Bakrā'ī, or Nikū'ī, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Mahmūd (Shāh), brother of (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), q 724-726, 631.

Mahmūd (Shaikh), son of Badr-aldin Sulaimān, 651, 17, 111 Ac.

Mahmūd (Maulānā), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Mahmūd (Shaikh), pupil of Badr-aldin (Shāh) Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Mahmūd, i. e. (1) see *Alā-aldin Maḥmūd*; (2) *Alḥir-aldin*, No. 4; (3) *Diya-aldin Maḥmūd*; (4) *Diya-aldin Maḥmūd* Kābulī; (5) Ibn Yamin, see *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd* (Amir); (6) *Izz-aldin Maḥmūd* of Kāshān; (7) *Jalāl-aldin Maḥmūd* of Damascus; (8) Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd (Ṣadr-almurā); (9) Khāwand of the Naqshbandī; (10) Nāṣir-aldin, son of Maḥmūd-i-Jahāniyān (Sayyid) Jalāl-aldin Bukhārī, quoted 1846; (11) Nāṣir-aldin, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 26; (12) Nizām-aldin (Dastūr), ib., 7; (13) Nizām-aldin, known as Tarsān bin (Maulānā) Ḥabīb-allāh

- alsharifi, عطرته نورس شاهي, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shâh-i-Sanjân, 647-649, 107; 724-726, 657; (15) Salmân bin 'Ain-aldin (Hâfiz), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Isfahân, author of شرح تجريد, 724-726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh of Mazdakân, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihâb-aldin of Bamun, ib., 289; (19) Shujâ'-aldin bin (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alî, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulânâ), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Audhî*, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî*.
- Maḥmūd* (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abdalkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153; q 903; ديوان, 1030.
- Maḥmūd* (Khwâjah), see *Abû-alkhair Maḥmūd Faghnavî* (Khwâjah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.
- Maḥmūd* (Malik), the spiritual brother of Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far alnakkî alḥusainî, q 1867.
- Maḥmūd* (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Maḥmūd* (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.
- Maḥmūd I* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 6.
- Maḥmūd II* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 10.
- Maḥmūd al-Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin, see *Ilâhî Hamadânî*.
- Maḥmūd al-Rafîkî*, father of 'Alî al-Katib Majnûn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.
- Maḥmūd Anjudânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd Ayâz* (Maulânâ) see *Ayâz*.
- Maḥmūd 'Azîz-aldin* (or 'Izz-aldin), q 647-649, 113. See (Shaikh Kâdî) *Jamâl-aldin Sulaimân*.
- Maḥmūd Baḥrî*, دستور العمل, 1916.
- Maḥmūd-beg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd-beg Mustaufî* (Mirzâ), q 1893.
- Maḥmūd-beg Nâmî*, q 724-726, 1120.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Abdallâh Fardakânî (Shaikh), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûrî*, تأريخ ترکمانيه, 573.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).
- Maḥmūd bin Abi-alḥasan Faryâbî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmūd bin Abi-alḥasan*.
- Maḥmūd bin Abîbakr Urmawî*, q 724-726, 1106.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Sultân) *Alî Sa'îl*, father of (Mirzâ) Baisunghar, q ib., 1500.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, father of Mansûr Maimandi, q ib., 358.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Anṣârî*, q 2289.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkâsim bin Aḥmad Ṭa'ifî*, خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, 2562.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣîrî*, see *Jamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zâhidî*, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.
- Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî*, see *Dâ'i*.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Alî al-Kashnî*, see 'Izz-aldin *Maḥmūd bin 'Alî*.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Alî *Murshîdî*, i. e. Khwâjû Kirmânî, see *Abû-al'atâ*.
- Maḥmūd bin Bahâ-aldin* (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.
- Maḥmūd* (Kâdî) bin (Shaikh) *Diyyâ-aldin Muḥammad Thânisarî*, فرهنگ سکندي or تحفة السعادة, 2458; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Khwâjah) bin *Ḥasanbeg*, father of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadânî, q 1484.
- Maḥmūd bin Ibrâhîm*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad, q 647-649, 297.
- Maḥmūd bin Idrîs bin Faḍl-allâh bin Abi Ishâk alkâzarânî*, q 2656.
- Maḥmūd bin Ishâk*, father of Anwarî, q 942.
- Maḥmūd bin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), grandfather of Ya'qûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî, q 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; 1919, 1; 2678.
- Maḥmūd bin Malikshâh* (Sultân) (A. H. 485-487), q 724-726, 121.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd*, father of Zahir-al'alawî, q 2411, 4.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud*, 724-726, 569.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz*, see 'Allamah, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd Tabîb of Shîrâz*, see 'Imâd-aldin *Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ûd* (Ḥakim).
- Maḥmūd* (Tâj) bin (Hâjî) *Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabîb-allâh, q 2511.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alhumâ'î*, copyist of 2699 and 2700.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Fîrûshâh* (A. H. 795-815), 654, 26 x 27.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kâdîzâda-i-Rûmî* called Miram, دستور العمل في تصحيح الجداول, q 2237.

- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd*, see *Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* of Andakhud above.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad*, author of the تحفة خانی 2303.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh*, see *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* above.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh*, 724-726, 848.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Jaghmīnī*, 724-726, 1162.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gūdnī*, 2120, 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.
- (Malik) *Maḥmūd bin* (Malik) *Muẓaffar-aldīn*, 724-726, 1324.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Sabuktāgīn* of Ghazna, see *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna.
- (Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Būriyā*, 724-726, 1413.
- (Khwājah) *Maḥmūd of Gūwān*, see 'Imād-aldīn *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jildnī*.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūd of Ghazna*, 507; 569; q 724-726, 323-326 × 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.
- Maḥmūd Kamar of Isfahān*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kamar*.
- Maḥmūd Mu'īnadūz*, 637, 2.
- (Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Pūryār*, 1870, 38.
- (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna*, 724-726, 1212; 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistārī*, 724-726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.
- Maḥmūdshāh Bahmanī*, history of, 2838.
- (Sultān) *Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh*, 449.
- (Mir) *Muḥmūd Tasallī*, poems by, 1693.
- Maimūn bin Bahrām*, q 590.
- Maimūndh*, wife of Muḥammad the Prophet, 647, 357.
- (Khwājah) *Majd-aldīn*, the poet, 724-726, 665.
- (Sayyid) *Majd-aldīn*, 1799, 19.
- (Sadr-alkabir) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*.
- (Pādishāh) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū Ṭālib bin Naghma*.
- Majd-aldīn Ādam al-Sanā'ī*, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam* above.
- Majd-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāvandī*, 724-726, 350.
- (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, 647, 124; 724-726, 733 × 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.
- Majd-aldīn bin Rashīd al-'azīzī*, 724-726, 614.
- Majd-aldīn Fakhrī*, 724-726, 1484.
- (Khwājah) *Majd-aldīn Hamyar*, 724-726, 192.
- (Amir) *Majd-aldīn Isma'īl*, 724-726, 1098.
- (Maulānā) *Majd-aldīn Karkhī*, 724-726, 1255.
- Majd-aldīn Muḥammad albānīrī*, 724-726, 540.
- Majd-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Pīr Aḥmad*, 724-726, 660.
- Majd-aldīn Tawīl*, 724-726, 1035.
- (Shaikh) *Mājid Kurdi*, 647, 315.
- Majnūn*, 972-981; 984; 986-988; 1540; 1870, 59.
- (Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafīqī*, رسالة ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; خط و سواد, 2931.
- (Mirzā) *Makhdūm*, i.e. (Amir) *Mu'īn-aldīn Ashraf*, 724-726, 220.
- Makhdūm-i-Jahānīyān*, 1846.
- Makhdūm Ṣafī Gujarātī*, 647, 375.
- Makhdūm Sharīf*, 512.
- Makṣadī*, the poet, 724-726, 1013.
- (Mullā) *Makṣūd*, see 'Alī *Tabrizī*.
- Makṣūd Tīrgār*, 724-726, 649 × 1506.
- Malik*, (Rājah) of Khândish, 2835, 6.
- (Maulānā) *Malik*, the poet, 724-726, 999.
- Malik bin Anas*, 647, 22.
- Malik-i-Dīnār*, 647, 160; 724-726, 90.
- Malik Kummī*, Kulīyyāt of, 1499.
- (Maulānā) *Malik Sa'īd*, 724-726, 1376.
- Malik Ṣalīḥ Ayyūb*, 724-726, 498.
- (Sultān) *Malikshāh Saljūqī*, 724-726, 690 × 933.
- Malik Ṭughānshāh*, 724-726, 85.
- Malikyār-i-Parrān*, 653, 7.
- Malik Yūsuf*, 2865, 22.
- Malikī of Sarkān*, the poet, 724-726, 1043.
- (Shaikh) *Mamshād Dinawari*, q 647, 100 × 140 × 147.
- (Khwājah) *Mamshād 'Ulā Dinawari*, 647, 100; 653, 15.
- (Khalīf) *Ma'mān*, 2210.
- Mangū Kā'ān*, 724-726, 654 × 1245.
- Mānik Cand*, 731.
- Manṣab*, see *Ghiyāth-ī-Isfahānī*.
- (Rājah) *Mān Singh*, 2015.
- (Ḥaḍrat) *Manṣūr*, 1799, 16.
- (Khwājah) *Manṣūr* (or *Abū Manṣūr*), 724-726, 693.

(Mir) *Manşūr*, 1846.

Manşūr 'Ammār, 1051, 40.

(Al) *Manşūr biḡuwwatillāh Isma'īl*, 724-726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Manşūr bin* (Shaikh) *Budh*, 654, 29.

Manşūr bin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Maimandī, 724-726, 358.

Manşūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakih Ilyās, تشریح بالتصوير, 2296; كفاية مجاهدية, 2297.

Manşūrkhān, letters addressed to, 1641.

Marattahs, history of, 468; 485-498.

(Rājah) *Mardī Rām*, 2125.

Mardumī, see *Muḥ. Hāshim Mardumī of Mashhad*.

Marghīnānī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībukr bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.

Marghulānī, see *Muḥibb 'Alī* surnamed *Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī* below.

Māriḍāh, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 12.

Marjumak, *Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, Turkish version of قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.

Marṭān-farukh, son of Aūharmazd-dat (latter half of ninth century), Shikand Gumānik Vijār, fragment of, in Pahlavi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.

(Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the *Katha Sarit Sāgara* from which 1987 was transcribed.

Ma'rūf, grandfather of Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq (the author of كنز اللغات), q 2392.

Ma'rūf Karkhī, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051-1054, 29.

Marwān II (i.e. Marwān II) the last Umayyade Khalif (slain A.H. 132), q 724-726, 440.

Marwārīd, see (Mir) Muḥammad Taqī of Kāshān.

Marwārīd Bayānī, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Marwārīd above.

Marzubān, father of Kiyā Bū Tāhir, q 724-726, 1315.

Marzubān, i.e. Kadkhudā, بختيار نامه (A.H. 1210), 1726.

Marzubān, see *Rafī'-aldīn Marzubān* of Shirāz.

Marzubān bin Hurmuz bin Anūshirwān, father of Jūn, q 724-726, 1385.

(Al) *Mashhadī*, see Sultān 'Alī Mashhadī.

Mashhadī, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.

Mashrab (or *Mushrib*), i.e. Maulānā Walī of Dasht-i-bayād (d A.H. 1012), author of a دیوان, 1481, 1482.

Mashrab, a ساقینامه, 1766, fol. 48^a sq.

Mashrabī of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1048.

Mashrikī, i.e. Mirzā Malik (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.

Mashtūlī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*.

Ma'shūk Tūsī, contemporary with Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair, 724-726, 684.

Masīḥ (1) see (Hakīm) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīḥ* of Kāshān; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ Kairawānī Pānīpatī*; (3) see (Mullā) *Mufriid* below.

(Hakīm or Mir) *Masīḥ-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Gilān* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ, 2063; a letter of 'Urfī to him, q ib.

(Kādi) *Masīḥ-al-dīn*, 'Isā of Sāwa, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724-726, 1010; q 1627.

Masīḥī, see 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim.

Masīḥī of Bamm, 724-726, 295.

Masrūk, father (or grandfather) of Aḥmad of Tūs, q 724-726, 682.

Masrūk, grandfather of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, q 1051, 65.

Mas'ūd, father of (1) 'Abdallāh, q 2696; (2) Abū-alfaraj al-Rūnī, q 724-726, 358; 905; (3) (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kiliy Arslān, Pādishāh of Rūm (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; (4) (Imām) Abū-Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Farra al-Baghawī alshāfi'i, q 2653; (5) poet Burhān-alislām Taj-almillāh wa-al-dīn 'Umar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1471 x 1472; (6) (Khawājah) 'Ismat of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1497; (7) 'Ubaid-allāh Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī, q 724-726, 1162; (8) 'Umar (the wazīr of the khalif Ma'mūn), 1449 ff. 1-6.

Mas'ūd, grandfather of Zahir bin Maḥmūd al-'alawī, q 2411, 4.

Mas'ūd, see (1) (Malik) 'Izz-al-dīn; (2) (Maulānā Amir) *Kamāl-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Shirwān*; (3) (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Rasht*; (4) *Rafī'-aldīn Mas'ūd Lumbānī*; (5) *Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Masīḥ of Kāshān*; (6) (Sultān) *Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd*.

(Khawājah) *Mas'ūd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f., 143^a sq.

(Mir) *Mas'ūd 'Alī*, letters to, 2946 IIc.

Mas'ūd alwākī of Junābād or *Julābād* under (Sultān) *Bahrām*, 724-726, 808.

Mas'ūd Balyānī, i.e. Diyā-al-dīn, father of (Shaikh) *Auhad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh* (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47^b.

- Mas'ûdbeg*, letters to, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj* of Khwârizm (d after A.H. 666), 724-726, 1406.
- Mas'ûd bin Abîbakr* (or bin Ḥasan), bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajî aladabî al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî), i.e. Muḥammad Badr-al-dîn Abû Naṣr (about A.H. 617) نصاب التقيان, 2076; 2375.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥafîẓ Ibrâhîm*, i.e. Farîd-al-dîn, the astronomer of Dihlî (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زنج شاهجهانی, q ib.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥasan*, i.e. Abû Naṣr Farâhî, see *Mas'ûd bin Abîbakr*.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd* (III) bin Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724-726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472^b.
- Mas'ûd bin Kuṭb-alauliyâ* Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî, an ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî (called Ḥâjî Zain-al-dîn 'Aṭṭâr), q 2289, colophon.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd* of Ghazna, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath, history of, q 724-726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd Ṭabîb*, father of (Ḥakim) 'Imâd-al-dîn Mahmûd of Shirâz, q 2313; 2314.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad*, father of Jamshîd alṭabîb alkâshî called Ghîyâth-al-dîn, q 2232.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* ('Iftikhâr-ala'immaḥ) 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad* (Abû-alma'âlî), author of كتاب الهادى, 724-726, 741.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad bin* (Sultân) *Malikshâh*, the Saljûk ruler, 724-726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- Mas'ûd bin al-Musliḥ*, father of Kuṭb-al-dîn Mahmûd alshirâzî, q 2219.
- Mas'ûd bin Nuṣrat-al-dîn*, see (Alamir alkabîr) Fakhr-aldaulah.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* (d probably A.H. 525), 724-726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd*, Siyâlkûtî (Ḥamîd-al-dîn), a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Amir Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-al-dîn 'Alî II* of Sabzwâr, 724-726, 772.
- (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî*, i.e. Sa'd-al-dîn (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.
- Mas'ûd bin (Âḡâ) Zamân Zarkash* of Iṣfahân, poems, 1713, 9.
- Mas'ûd Dawlatyâr* (Sa'd-al-dîn) of Bukhârâ, a poet, 724-726, 1482.
- Mas'ûd Dimishkî*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.
- Mas'ûd-i-Bak*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shîrkhdn*.
- Mas'ûd Kâshî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- Mas'ûd of Khujand*, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-al-dîn Mas'ûd Khujandî*.
- (Khwâjah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munâzarât or strife poems of, q 724-726, 990.
- Mas'ûd Masîḥ*, see (Ḥakim) *Rukn-al-dîn* (or *Ruknâ*) *Mas'ûd Masîḥ* below.
- (Kâdî) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Kâdî) 'Abdallâh of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1102; q ib., 1103-1111.
- Mas'ûd Râzî*, panegyrist of Sultân *Mas'ûd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 1074.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd Saljûkî* (A.H. 527-547), q 724-726, 185.
- (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd of Shirwân*, under (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1391.
- Mas'ûd of Simnân*, see (Khwâjah) 'Imâd-al-dîn *Mas'ûd*.
- Mas'ûdî of Harât*, a poet, 724-726, 633.
- Mas'ûdî-i-Sulaimân-i-Abû Bakr-i-'Umar Ṣalâḥ*, father of Darwish Farîd of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm*, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥashim Sanjar Farâghî, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.
- Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) Abû-al-'Ismat Muḥammad *Ma'sûm*.
- (Maulânâ) *Ma'sûm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9^b.
- Ma'sûm alshahîdî alkardîzî alridawî*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 2971.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm bin Ḥaidar Rafî'î*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.
- Ma'sûm Kâshî*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Rafî'-al-dîn Ḥaidar Mu'ammâ'î (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fârûkî's son, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Ma'sûm Makhdûmzâda*, i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Ma'sûm*, i.e. Muḥammad, q 2590.
- Ma'sûmshâh*, love story or fairy tale of in لئریز 2852.
- Mathurâddâs Kanbû Multânî*, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.
- (Pandit) *Mathurânâth of Mâlwah*, ریاض المذاهب, (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- Matîn*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alridâi *Matîn*.
- Mâturidî*, see (Shaikh) Abû *Manṣûr*.

- Maudūd*, (1) father of Muẓaffar-aldin Sunkur, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185; (2) see 'Alī-aldin *Maudūd*; (3) see *Hasan Maudūd*; (4) see (Atābeg) *Kutb-aldin Maudūd*.
- Maudūd bin Ahmad 'Uṣmī*, see (Amir-alajall) *Ḍiyā-aldin Maudūd*.
- (Sultān) *Maudūd bin Mas'ūd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184^b-212^a.
- (Khwājah) *Maudūd C'ishtī*, q 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.
- Maudūdshāh*, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 19.
- Maujī*, see *Muḥammad Kāsimkhān Maujī* of Badakhshān.
- (Hakim) *Maulānā*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifā'i of Isfahān, q 724-726, 901.
- Maulānāzāda*, (1) see 'Abd-alghaffār *Maulānāzāda* of Čāc or Banākit; (2) see *Bad'i Maulānāzāda* of Samarkand; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Uthmān *C'arkhī*.
- Maulawī al-Rūmī*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī*.
- Mausilī*, see *Faṭḥ Mausilī*.
- Ma'wiyat*, see *Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdārī*.
- Mazari*, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl bin Yuhyā*.
- Mazhar* (1) see (Mirzā) *Jānjānān*; (2) see (Shāikh-nisām) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*.
- (Maulānā) *Mazhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Ālangir, مؤلف مظاهر or mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī, 2952, fols. 64 × 66-68.
- Mazhar-aldin of Fūshanj*, a poet, 724-726, 618.
- (Maulānā) *Mazharī* of Kashmīr, a poet, 724-726, 603.
- Middleton*, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.
- Miftāḥ-al-'āshiqīn*, epithet for Ghulām 'Alī Luṭfī, author of the Daknī mathnawī جنګنامہ or جنګنامہ محمد حنیف, q 1592.
- Mihnatī*, see (Maulānā) 'Aishī of *Ḥiṣār-i-Kāhistānī*.
- Mihrdādī*, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the حقیقۃ الهند, 2715; 2716; 3071.
- Mihr 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm*, copyist of 1133; 2215.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, copyist of 2207.
- (Sayyid) *Mihr 'Alī Ḥusainī*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65^b.
- Mihrbān of Aurangābād*, see 'Abd-olkādir.
- (Prince) *Mihr bin Khāwarshāh*, q 805.
- Mihrcand Kāyat*, father of Čaturbhūjdās, q 1988.
- Mihri*, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mihri 'Arab*.
- (Munshi) *Mihr Khudīb*, copyist of 1003.
- (Shāikh) *Mihrtāb 'Uthmānī* of 'Azīmābād, copyist of 2120.
- Mihrtar Shāh Kulī*, murderer of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin Shāh Ḥusain of Isfahān, q 724-726, 880.
- Mihyār*, father of Kaikubād (the author of the revised edition of the دارالاسلام), q 787.
- Mikā*, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.
- Mikdāl*, father of Sultān Tughrulbeg Saljūkt, q 724-726, 526.
- Milād*, ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.
- (Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.
- Mīmār Lāhūrī*, i.e. (Ustād) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, q 2253.
- Mimshād* (or *Mumshād*) Dinawari, 1051, 74.
- (Al) *Minkhāj*, either Afṣah-al-'ajam Sirāj-aldin or father of same, 724-726, 356.
- Minnat*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Kāmar-aldin of Dihli, 1723; 1724.
- Minūcihr*, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274^a sq.
- (Mirzā) *Minūcihr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Minūcihr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, the Khāḡān-i-Kabir of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Minūcihrī*, called Shastgalla, 724-726, 840.
- Minūcihrīkhān*, governor of Mashhad, q 800.
- Mir*, see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mir*.
- (Mirzā) *Mir*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bāki of Shīrāz, under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 220 × 221.
- (Shāh) *Mir*, see *Hibat-ullāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*.
- Mirak*, (1) i.e. Khwāwand, father of (Khwājah) Khwāwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Šāliḥī, 724-726, 700.
- (Maulānā) *Mirak Kitābī* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1334.
- Mirak Mu'īm*, letter of, 2118, 8.
- (Sayyid) *Mirakshāh* (d. A.H. 1032), 2898, 9^b.
- Mīram*, (1) see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīram*; (2) see *Muḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kādīzāda-i-Rūmī*.

- Miran Siyâh of Kazwîn*, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.
- (Shaikh) *Mîrânjê*, father of Imâm Miyânjân Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.
- Mîrân Mûhyî-aldîn*, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.
- Mîrânshâh*, father of Sulṭân Khalil Gurgân, q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- Mîrkhân*, see *Kâsim 'Alî Mîrkhân*.
- (Shâh) *Mîrkhân*, q 976.
- Mîrkhân Ridâ 'Alî*, seal of 1037.
- Mîrkhând*, see either *Mîrkhwând* or *Amîrkhwând Muḥammad*.
- Mîrkhwând*, grandfather of Khwândamîr, q 724-726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his *روضۃ الصفا*, 1762, 29; Vols. I-IV, 3005-3008; abridgement of his *روضۃ الصفا*, by Rafi' Shîrâzi, q 2838.
- Mîr Shâh*, i.e. (Amîr) Taki-aldîn of Isfahân under Sulṭân Ibrâhîm Kutbshâh, 724-726, 231 × 890.
- Mîrjam Khair-alnisâ*, see *'Ismat-aldîn*.
- Mîrâkhân*, see *'Abd-alrahîm bin Muḥammad Bairâm-khân Khânkhanân*.
- Mîrzâkhân* (also called Mirzâ Jân or Mirzâ Muḥammad) ibn Fakhr-aldîn Muḥammad, نقیۃ الهند, 2011; 2012.
- Mîrâkhân of Nîshâpûr*, 724-726, 760.
- Miskawaih*, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abû 'Alî Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- (Al) *Miskîn*, see (1) Burhân al-Miskîn; (2) Mu'in al-Miskîn.
- Miskîn Muḥammad* (also called Muḥammad Miskîn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a diwân, 1561.
- Mîsrî*, see *Dhâ-alnûn Mîsrî*.
- Miyân* (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw*.
- Miyân Ghulâmshâh*, q 746, f. 173^a.
- Miyân* (Shaikh) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh* (2).
- (Malik) *Miyân* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.
- Miyân Malikjî*, q 2583, colophon.
- Miyân Mîr*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Jîw*.
- Miyân* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalifah (Shâh) *Muḥammad of Kânûj*.
- Miyân Muḥammad Shâhib*, see (Miyân) *Muḥammad Sa'idkhân Shâhib*.
- Miyân Muḥammad Sâlih*, see (Miyân) *Muḥammad Sâlih*.
- Miyân* (Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, see (Shaikh almasḥâyikh) *Muhsin-i-Zamâna*.
- Miyân Nîmathkhân*, see (Miyân) *Nîmathkhân*.
- Miyân Nîzâmkhân*, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nîzâm-khân*.
- Miyân Nûrkhân*, see (Miyân) *Nûrkhân*.
- Miyân Nûr Muḥammad*, see (Miyân) *Nûr Muḥammad*.
- Miyân Nusratî*, see (Miyân) *Nusratî*.
- Miyân Rahîmkhân*, see (Miyân) *Rahîmkhân bin Rahmatkhân*.
- Miyân Şadr-aldîn*, q 2652, colophon.
- Moghul*, (1) see *Murtâd bin 'Alî Muḥammadkhân*; (2) author of *گلزار اسرار الصوفیۃ* (A.H. 1124), 1901.
- Moghul bin Kûk*, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- Moorcroft* (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.
- (Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.
- Morley* (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.
- Moses*, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882-1889, bâb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116^a sq. × fol. 176^a sq.
- Mu'adhḥîn of Ba'lbak*, a companion of Marwân Ḥimâr, 724-726, 440.
- Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nâsâ.
- Mu'ammâ'î*, see (Mir) Ḥaidar Rafîkî.
- Mu'annar*, father of Muḥammad alkurashi of Isfahân, q 724-726, 861.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'annar Mîsrî*, 724-726, 454.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldîn Baghdâdî*, q 724-726, 1402.
- (Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nîzâmî of Ganjah, q 972.
- Mu'ayyad I*, see *Kutb-aldîn Mu'ayyad I, Bâkî bin (Amir) Wahâb-aldîn* above.
- Mu'ayyad II*, see *Kutb-aldîn Mu'ayyad II, bin (Amir) Kâlinjâr* above.
- Mu'ayyad bin Abî Naṣr* bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Mahmûd, father of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad Hummâ'î, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.
- Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kâtib* of Asfarâ'in, 724-726, 787.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jaml*, 724-726, 1542.
- (Khwâjah) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724-726, 529.
- Mu'ayyid-aulah bin Rukn-aulah Ḥasan*, the Buyide Amir of Rai and Isfahân, q 724-726, 1063.

- Mu'ayyid-aldin*, author of the *دیهان نامه*, 724-726, 1428 × 1429; 929.
- Mu'ayyid-almulk*, son of the wazir Nizām-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 1792.
- Mu'ayyid alnasafī*, see *Mu'ayyid-aldin*.
- Mu'azzam Bahādurshāh*, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahādurshāh, q 2979, 3.
- Mu'azzakhān*, q 2021.
- Mūbad Shāh*, probably author of the *دبستان*, 2542.
- Mubārak*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Marw, q 724-726, 501; (2) Abū-alfadl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Salāh albukhārī, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shāh Bukhārī Mirak, q 724-726, 1162.
- Mubārak*, (1) presumptive author of the *مدخل منظوم* در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallāh or father of 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 181), 1051-1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 330 or 331), 1051-1053, 60; (4) see *Abū Sa'adat* (Nawwāb) *Mubārak al-daulah Bahādur*, q 1165, colophon.
- (Mir) *Mubārak-allāh Wādī*, with the honorary title of Irādātkhān (d. 1128), *انتخاب کلیات واضح*, 1674; *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, q 3038.
- Mubārak Faḍl-allāh*, *راحت القلوب*, 2208.
- (Shaikh) *Mubārak Farshī*, *انشاء مطلوب*, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Mubārak Lāhānī*, the murderer of Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bāramkhān, q 724-726, 409.
- (Shaikh) *Mubārak Nāgūrī*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl of Āgra, 724-726, 397; 1464.
- Mubārakshāh*, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mirak Bukhārī, q 724-726, 1394.
- Mubārakshāh*, (1) see *Fakhr-aldin Mubārakshāh of Marw*; (2) see *Kutb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khilji*; (3) see Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mubārakshāh.
- Mubārakshāh* and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.
- (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, 724-726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b sq.
- Mubārīz-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alā-aldin, 724-726, 261.
- Mubārīz-almulk*, the Šubadār of Gujarāt, q 730; 2836, 12^d.
- (Nawwāb) *Mubārīzkhān*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faṣl.
- (Shāh) *Mubarra*, father of Shāh Burhān-aldin, q 1920, 9.
- Mubashshir*, father of (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Jahānshāh, q 2216.
- Mubashshir*, see *Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*.
- (Mullā) *Mufrid*, extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin fol. 63^b.
- Mughlārah bin Isma'īl*, grandfather of Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Bukhārī, q 2654.
- (Mir) *Mughlth-aldin*, Maḥwi of Hamadān, 724-726, 1037; *rubā'is* and *ghazals*, 1743, 28.
- (Maulānā) *Mughlth of Hānsī*, a poet, 724-726, 379.
- Muhaddith*, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allāh Muhaddith; (2) i.e. (Maulānā) Šādīq, q 724-726, 1302.
- (Khawājah) *Muhadhhib*, q 1844.
- Muhammad*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh Kharrāz of Rai, q 724-726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallāh al-Miyānji 'Ain alkuḍāt of Hamadān, 724-726, 1017; (3) 'Abd-alislām of *Kazwin*, q 724-726, 1239; (4) 'Abd-alrahīm, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-alṣamad Kanbū'ī Dihlawī, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-alwāhid Jūzjānī, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-alwājīd (or alwāhid), q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imām Abū Abdallāh Ja'far alṣādīq, q 1922, 4; (9) Abū-alfadl Yūsuf Tawzari, q 2972; (10) (Khawājah) Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl Amir-aldin Shāh Ni'mat-allāh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abū-alfath Bahā-aldin Muḥammad Husainī albukhārī, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī almadā'īnī, q 733; (13) Abū-alḥasan Šādīq, q 2774, colophon; (14) Imām Abū alḥusain Ja'far alkuḍūrī albaghdādī, q 2552; (15) Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 741; (16) Abūbākr Bih-rūji, q 2641; (17) Abū Mansūr 'Umārah of Marw, q 724-726, 512; (18) Abū Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad Fārābī, q 724-726, 1538; (20) Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad almaushūrī of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1424; (21) Abū Tālib Begkhān Tabrizī Isfahānī Londonī, q 2727; (22) (Hāfiẓ) Aḥmad of Balgrām, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Šādīqī, q 2189; (25) 'Alā-aldin 'Alī al-Kūshji, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Alī Akbar (author of the *لواع*, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Alī al-Fathī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 344; (28) 'Alī alsharīf albakrī, q 2270; (29) 'Alī Imād of Tih-rān, q 2796, colophon; (30) Arab Muḥammad tarsūnī alsamarkandī, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafī albukhārī, q 1806; (32) (Khawājah) Bahā-aldin Muḥammad Naqshband al-Bukhārī, q 1851; (33) Ghulām 'Alī Arūshī, the copyist of 1252; (34) Hāfiẓ Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Ḥasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) al-Rāmi, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Ḥusain alḥusainī of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 759; (37) Ḥusain al-Sullamī of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallāh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, the ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385; (40) 'Isā allughawī of Marw, 724-726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kāzīm, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158^b); (42) Jamāl-aldin Šā'id Turkistānī of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1553; (43) (Amir) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainī alshirāzī alnishāpūrī, q 2049;

2050; (44) Kāmar-aldin, q 2350, colophon; (45) Kiwām of Shīrāz, the copyist of 917; (46) Kutb-aldin Muḥammad Rāzi or Talṭānī, q 2201 (2); (47) Maḥmūd alhumā'i, q 2700, colophon; (48) Maḥmūd Gilānī, q 2120, 2; (49) Maḥmūd Kuraishī, q 2645, colophon; (50) Maḥmūd of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) Majd-aldin Abū Muḥammad Šāhib albukhārī, q 2286; (52) Majd-aldin Abū Sa'adat al-mubārak al-jazarī al-mausili (d. A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) Majd-aldin Aḥmad Sajāwandi, q 724-726, 350; (54) (Maulānā) Majnūn Rafīkī (i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib), q 2931; (55) Malik-alkalām 'Umar al-hartābādī (or al-harṭābādī) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423; (56) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 724-726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) Muḥammad al-hāfiẓī albukhārī, known as Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā, q 3065; (58) Muḥammad 'Askar Kāshānī, q 2180, colophon; (59) Muḥammad Balgrāmi Hāhābādī Kādīrī, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, q 1372; (61) Muḥammad Kāsim bin Kāshānī, with takhalluṣ Surūrī, q 2478; (62) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Pārsā al-hāfiẓī albukhārī, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī, q 2796; (64) Mūsā Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609; (65) Muẓaffar alḥusainī alshifā'i, q 2310; (66) Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Iṣmar al-Nasafī, q 2568; 2632, bayān V, 2; (67) Najm-aldin Maḥmūd Gāwān Gilānī known as Khwāja-i-Jahān, q 724-726, 1198; (68) Nizām-aldin Aḥmad Muḥim of Harāt, q 3014; (69) (Imām) Raḍī-aldin al-Saghānī, q 2565; (70) Šālih Muḥammad, the copyist of 1008; (71) (Imām) Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad of Farāb, q 724-726, 316; (72) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī, q 724-726, 942 × 1299; (73) Sikandar Manjū Akbar, q 3015; (74) Taqī-aldin Muḥammad al-Arājānī al-Tustarī, جاوریدان خرد, q 2210; (75) (Ḥakīm) 'Uthmān al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 337; (76) (Maulānā) Yūsufī or Yūsuf of Harāt, q 2057; 2304; (77) Zāhir Fāryābī, q 724-726, 566; 971; (78) (Shaikh) Zain-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, q 1781.

(Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafūr bin Shaikh 'Abd-albāqī, q 2494, colophon.

Muḥammad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) Abū bakr bin 'Alī, the copyist of 1117; (3) Abū Sahl bin Salmān, called Sa'lūkī, q 724-726, 852; (4) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7; (5) (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin, q 724-726, 1019; (6) Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Maḥmūd, q 2511, colophon; (7) Jamshid bin Mas'ūd alṭabīb alkāshī, called Ghiyāth or Ghiyāth-aldin, q 2232; (8) Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ, known as Karim Dasht-i-Bayāḍī Kūhistānī, q 2383; (9) Muḥammad bin Rūh-aldin, 2640, colophon; (10) (Shaikh) Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Kūniyawi (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Maulānā) Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad alghaznawi alcarḥkhi, q 2678.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad*, brother of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aulāh and (Mirzā) Bābar, killed in A.H. 855, q 724-726, 660.

Muḥammad (1) i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'abbāsī, copyist of 2568; (2) see 'Abd-alraḥīm *Muḥammad*; (3) see 'Abd-alṣamad 'Alī; (4) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl*; (5) see *Abū-Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Tabarī*; (6) see (Sayyid) *Abū Šālih Zain-aldin*; (7) i.e. Aḥdāl-aldin, father of 'Abd-alṣamad أنيس الغرا (d. 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (9) see (Khwājah) 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (10) see (Shāh) 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (11) see 'Alī *Muḥammad*; (12) see *Amīn Muḥammad*; (13) i.e. Amīrkhwānd, Mīrkhwānd or Mīrkhond bin Khāwandshāh of Bukhārā, author of روضة الصفا, q 724-726, 1494, a; (14) see *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad*; (15) see *Dā'ūd Muḥammad*; (16) see *Diya-aldin Muḥammad*; (17) see *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad*; (18) see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad*; (19) see *Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad*; (20) see *Ghulām Muḥammad*; (21) see (Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*; (22) see *Ḥafīz Yār Muḥammad*; (23) see *Hasan Muḥammad*; (24) see *Ibn Miyyān Jān Muḥammad*; (25) see (Khwājah) *Ibn Yūsufshāh Muḥammad*; (26) see 'Imād-aldin *Muḥammad*; (27) i.e. 'Izz-aldin ibn Mir Abī-ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ismā'il alḥusainī al-mūsawī, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān Muḥammad* bin Aḥsan-allāhkhān; (29) see (Dastūr) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (30) see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Shīrāzī*; (31) see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*; (32) see *Jalāl Muḥammad bin Amīn Muḥammad*; (33) see *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (34) see (Šadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl-almu'azzam Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (35) see *Jamāl Muḥammad*; (36) see *Kabīr* (4); (37) see *Kabūl Muḥammad*; (38) see *Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (39) see *Kamāl Muḥammad*; (40) see *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*; (41) see *Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad*; (42) see *Kurraṭ-al-ain Muḥammad*; (43) see *Kutb-aldin Muḥammad*; (44) see *Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad*; (45) see *Nadhar Muḥammad*; (46) see (Maulānā) *Najm-aldin Abū-alkasīm Kāhī*; (47) see *Nasīr-aldin Muḥammad*; (48) see (Amīr-alajall or Khwājah) *Nizām-aldin Muḥammad*; (49) see *Nūr-aldin Muḥammad*; (50) see *Nūr Muḥammad*; (51) see (Imām) *Rashīd-aldin Muḥammad*; (52) see *Šadr-aldin Muḥammad*; (53) see *Šafī-aldin Muḥammad*; (54) see *Safī Muḥammad*; (55) see (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad*; (56) see *Saif-aldin Muḥammad*; (57) see *Shams-aldin Muḥammad*; (58) see *Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad*; (59) see *Takī-aldin Muḥammad*; (60) see (Ḥafīz) *Walī Muḥammad*; (61) see *Yār Muḥammad*; (62) see *Zāhid Muḥammad*; (63) see *Zarf Muḥammad*.

- Muḥammad the Prophet*, q 724-726, 208 x 841; 778-779, bāb I; 784-786, 856; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1432, 9; q 1737; 1850; 1864; 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1^b; 2898, 9^a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; biography of, 724-726, 208 x 209; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762, 31; 1765, 2; 1882-1890, 4 bābs 7-10 x ib. bāb 23; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2221-2224, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2569, ff. 87^a-90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bāb II, kism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672: questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999^a, 3058, 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63^a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1924, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1^b; 1718, fol. 8^b; 1729, fol. 1^b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636-2637, bayān IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5^b-6^b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2^a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76^b; 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.
- Muḥammad*, (1) first Ikshidī ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-allāh Bangālī, the author of بکالی, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazīr Niẓām-almulk, q 2154.
- Muḥammad the Prophet and 'Alī*, poetical biography of, 3039.
- Muḥammad the Prophet and Satan*, dialogue between, 2673.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad I*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, q 2391.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad II* (A.H. 855-886), q 2240.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad III*, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shāh 'Abbās to, 2067, fol. 109^b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.
- (Khawājah Sultān) *Muḥammad*, Fathnāma-i-Sijistān, 2067, fol. 281^a.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Muḥammad*, q 724-726, 221 x 226.
- (Munshi) *Muḥammad*, first owner of, 2297.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2634.
- (Darwish) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2292.
- (Maulānā Pir) *Muḥammad*, 2207.
- Muḥammad 'Abbāsī*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, the copyist of 1032.
- Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ*, see 'Abd-alḥakḥ Muḥammad above.
- Muḥammad 'Abdallāh*, see 'Abdallāh Muḥammad above.
- Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd*, see 'Abdallāh alshahīd Muḥammad above.
- Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402.
- Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, see 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd above.
- Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, see 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk above.
- (Khawājah) *Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥusain-aldīn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajīh-aldīn*, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muḥammad* (Shaikh) 'Abd-allaṭīf 'Abbāsī, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-allaṭīf 'Abbāsī above.
- (Khawājah) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥīm Ahdī*, 724-726, 421.
- Muḥammad 'Abd-abrasūl bin Shihāb-aldīn*, see 'Abd-abrasūl, i.e. Muḥammad, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alsattār*, see 'Abd-alsattār, i.e. Muḥammad, above.
- Muḥammad 'Ābid*, copyist of 758.
- (Shaikh Mir) *Muḥammad Abū-albaḳā*, see Abu-albaḳā, i.e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, above.
- Muḥammad Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī*, see Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī above.
- Muḥammad Abūbakr*, see Abūbakr, No. 2, above.
- (Atābeg) *Muḥammad Abū Ja'far*, see Abūbakr, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Abū Naṣr Bahādūr*, see Abū Naṣr Bahādūrshāh above.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.
- Muḥammad 'Ādil Waḥdat*, see 'Ādil Muḥammad Waḥdat above.
- Muḥammad Afḍal*, see Afḍal, No. 3, above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Afḍal*, see (Mir) Afḍal-aldīn Muḥammad above.
- (Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muḥammad Afḍalkhān*, see Afḍalkhān, No. 3, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash*, see Afḍal, No. 4, above.

Muhammad Ahsan, see *Ahsan Muhammad* above.

Muhammad 'Ain-aldin Tauhid, see *'Ain-aldin Tauhid* above.

Muhammad Akbar, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.

Muhammad Akram, see *Akram* above.

Muhammad 'Ala-aldin, see *'Ala-aldin Muhammad* above.

Muhammad 'Ali Hazin, see *'Ali Hazin* above.

Muhammad 'Amili, see *'Amili* above.

Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin Israfil alshurati, منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5.

Muhammad bin 'Ali, (1) father of the *Iftikhâr-ah'imma* Mas'ûd of Andakhud, 724-726, 568; (2) i.e. *Kamâl-aldin Khwâjû* of Bamm with the Kunyah *Abû-al'atâ*, 724-726, 286.

Muhammad bin 'Ali alhakim altirmidhi (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051-1053, 58.

Muhammad bin 'Ali al-kâtib of Samarkand, author of the *سندباد نامه* (sixth century A.H.), 724-726, 1422.

Muhammad bin 'Ali al-Raffâ, author of a *ديباجة* to *Sanâ'i's* *حديقة*, q 914; 921; 927.

Muhammad bin 'Ali alsâdiq, see *Kabir Muhammad bin 'Ali alsâdiq* above.

(Taj-alshu'arâ) *Muhammad bin 'Ali al-Suzanî* of Nasaf, the *qaṣīdah*-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724-726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.

Muhammad bin 'Ali bin 'Arabi, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhyi-aldin* (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.

Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Isma'il al-kaffâl of Căc, Hanafite traditionalist and Imâm (d A.H. 330), 724-726, 1529.

Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Mâlikzâd, the spiritual guide of *Jalâl-aldin Rûmî*, 724-726, 1306.

Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Yûsuf, grandfather of (Shaikh *Shams-aldin*) *Abû-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad*, known as *Ibn-aljazarî*, q 2641.

(Wan) *Muhammad bin 'Ali* of Isfahân, called *Jamâl-aldin*, 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.

(Sultân) *Muhammad bin 'Ali* of Kâshân, شرح الفية, q 2436, end.

Muhammad bin 'Ali Murshidî, see *Abû-al'atâ* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin 'Ali Najât*, q 2640, end.

Muhammad bin 'Ali Raḥkâm, see *Muhammad bin 'Ali al-Raffâ* above.

Muhammad bin 'Ali Samarkandî, i.e. *Najib-aldin Abû Hâmid*, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

Muhammad bin alkhali Sa'd-aldin, copyist of 2872.

Muhammad bin al-Ṣâdiq alhusainî الادراك تفریح, q 2251.

Muhammad bin Amîn-aldin of Kūhistân, 724-726, 822.

Muhammad bin As'ad alṣiddiqi aldawânî, see (*Al*) *Dawânî* above.

Muhammad bin Badî of Nasâ, under *'Imâd-aldin Zangî*, 724-726, 539.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Badr-aldin* of Sirhind, 724-726, 370.

(Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin) *Muhammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî*, father of (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldin Abû-alfath*, 1821.

(Sultân) *Muhammad bin (Mirzâ) Baisunghar*, killed A.H. 855, q 724-726, 634.

(Wazir Khwâjah) *Muhammad bin Bihraz bin Ahmad*, under (Sultân) *Ibrâhim* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 358.

Muhammad bin Burhân-aldin, i.e. (*Mawlânâ*) *Muhammad Kâdî*, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.

Muhammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Muhammad bin Mahmûd 'Alawî Shâdiyâhâdî, under *Nâsir-aldin Khiljî* of Mâlwah, author of a *ديوان انورى*, 947; and a *شرح ديوان خاتانی*, 968-970.

Muhammad bin Dâ'ûd bin Mûsâ, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir aljilânî*, q 1799.

Muhammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawail, see *'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Jâfur Muhammad* above.

Muhammad bin Fuḍl, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Fuḍl* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Fuḍl-allâh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9^b.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad ibn Fakhr-aldin Muhammad*, تحفة الهند, 2011; 2012.

Muhammad bin Fakhr bin 'Ali, father of *Kamâl* of Lâr, q 1922, 22.

Muhammad bin Fârîsî, see *Abû-alhusain Muhammad bin Fârîsî* above.

Muhammad bin Faṣîḥ bin Muhammad, see *Karîm Dasht-i-bayâdî Kūhistânî* above.

(Prince) *Muhammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin Balban* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391.

Muhammad bin Ghiyâth-aldin of Khwâf, 724-726, 661.

Muhammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ, the *Kârgiyâ Sultân* of Jilân (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

- Muhammad bin Hammād*, father of Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin), see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Hammār*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Harb*, 1051-1054, 26.
- Muhammad bin Hārūn*, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396; (2) usurper of Tabaristān under the early Sāmānides, q 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad bin Hasan*, father of (1) the traditionist Ḥafīẓ Abū Naṣr Aḥmad of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Naṣir-aldin Tāsi, q ib., 1007; (3) Sharafshāh, q ib., 1359.
- Muhammad bin Hasan*, great-grandfather of 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī, q 2289, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Hasan*, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e. 'Alī al-kūsārī, known as 'Alī al-kāri, حيوة الفؤاد, 2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibānī, a cousin of Farrā of Damascus, 724-726, 433.
- Muhammad bin Hasanbeg Munajjim*, copyist of 2256, 3.
- Muhammad bin Hasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tarfūsī, see *Abū Tāhir Muhammad bin Hasan* above.
- Muhammad bin Hummīyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.
- Muhammad bin Husain*, father of Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al-'alī al-Barjandī, q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.
- Muhammad bin Husain* 'Āmilī Bahā'i, see 'Āmilī above.
- Muhammad bin Husain* bin Muhammad bin Mūsā Sullamī al-mishāpūri, see *Abū 'Abd-abrahmān* above.
- Muhammad bin Husain Khwānsārī*, see *Jamāl-aldin Muhammad bin Husain Khwānsārī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad bin Husām-aldin*, see *Ibn Husām*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Tāj al-ḥāshimī, q 2700.
- Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm*, see (1) *Abū Ḥāmid Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) *Fakih*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm* bin Muhammad Ja'far, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm* of Lāhūr, copyist of 2062.
- Muhammad bin Ibrāhīm* Shirāzi, i.e. (Mullā) Ṣadr-aldin or (Mullā) Ṣadrā, praised in the قصّة محمد حنيف, 1592.
- Muhammad bin Idris*, see *Maludi*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad bin Idris* aldaftari Bidlisi, see *Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin Idris* above.
- Muhammad bin Idris* bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Idris* above.
- Muhammad bin İlduguz*, see *Jaldūnpūllawān* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhtsh*, i.e. Tāhir, author of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sanskrit works, 1955.
- Muhammad bin Ishāq*, q 2696.
- Muhammad bin Isma'il*, father of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-ahwalik al-tha'libī, author of the بيتجة الدهر, 724-726, 745; (2) Muhammad Ja'far, q ib., 1359.
- Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm* al-Bukhārī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Isma'il* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yūsuf*, 647-649, 355; 1870, 43; divān, 1281-1283; poems 1747, fol. 48^b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.
- Muhammad bin Jalāl* bin Sulaimān Kāhistānī, شرح نصاب القبياني, q 2383.
- Muhammad bin Jalāl* Shāhi Ridāwi, رسالة سلطان محمد الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2; شامي, 2916, 1.
- Muhammad bin Jammād*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Ka'b* al-kuraṭī, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Muhammad bin Kādi-Zādu-i-Rāmi*, q 2237.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, 724-726, 1084.
- Muhammad bin Khālid* of Kāzwīn, 724-726, 1231 × 1266.
- Muhammad bin Khālidi* aljunaidī, q 2702, 1.
- Muhammad bin Khaṭir-aldin* bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin, author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة.
- Muhammad bin Kiwām* bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī* above.
- Muhammad bin Kiwām* of Shirāz, copyist of 1123.
- (Amir) *Muhammad bin* (Amir) Kumāj, governor of Balkh, contemporary with Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1315.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) Lād, author of مؤيد الفضل, 2459; q 1091; 2465.
- Muhammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (Khwājah) Muhammad Pārsā, q 1855.
- Muhammad bin Maḥmūd*, grandfather of Muhammad bin Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī, q 947; 968.
- Muhammad bin Maḥmūd*, author of Persian translation of لباب الاخبار, 2639.
- Muhammad bin Maḥmūd* Āmulī, see (Al) Āmulī, No. 1, above.

- Muhammad bin Mahmūd Dihdār Fānī*, see *Dihdār Fānī* above.
- Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Makhdūm 'Abd-alkādir*, i.e. *Makhdūmkhān*, copyist of 2573.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān*, see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Akā) *Muhammad bin* (Mir) *Makkī*, 724-726, 862.
- (Khwājah) *Muhammad bin Malik Muhammad Ṣāfi alandigānī*, copyist of 1855.
- (Sulṭān) *Muhammad bin* (Sulṭān) *Malikshāh*, (d. A.H. 511), 1870 × 1871, 63; q. ib., 65; 724-726, 335 × 527 × 848 × 864 × 1481.
- Muhammad bin Mansūr*, (1) (under Sulṭān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān, the founder of the Āk-Koyanlı dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873-882) *جواهر نامه*, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.
- Muhammad bin Masrāk*, father of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Aḥmad* of Tūs, 724-726, 682; 1051, 65.
- Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, q. 1248, colophon.
- (Sulṭān) *Muhammad bin* (Mirzā) *Mīrānshāh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.
- Muhammad bin Mu'ammār alkurashī*, 724-726, 862.
- Muhammad bin Mu'ayyad*, see *Ḥummū'ī* above.
- Muhammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) *Mīrāk*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad*, father of *Aḥmad al-Ghazālī*, q. 2914, 7.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Akbar Ḥusainī*, *جامع الکلم*, q. 1856.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī*, i.e. *Takī-aldīn*, *جاردان خرد*, q. 2210.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad albukhārī Nakshband*, see (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldīn Nakshband* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, i.e. *Zaīn-aldīn*, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥamid Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad alḥāfiẓi albukhārī*, known as (Khwājah) *Muhammad Pārsā*, author of the *رسالة القدسية*, 724-726, 1492; 1855; *فصل للطالب*, *رسالة قدسية*, *رسالة منسوبة* also called *التقشيدقة*, *انفاس قدسية*, and *مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين*, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q. 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q. 724-726, 1502.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Ḥasani*, see (Khwājah) *Abū-alfaiḍ Abū-alfadl* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Bahā-aldīn Ḥusain albal-kh*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rāmī* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Bākīr Mūsawī Wāliḥ*, see *Bākīr*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh Pīr) *Muhammad Balgrāmī Ḥabābādī Kādīrī*, copyist of 2629, 6.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsa-jāwandi*, author of the *فرائض السراجية*, q. 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Tūsī*, i.e. *Naṣīr-aldīn*, see *Naṣīr-aldīn Muhammad al-Tūsī* below.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf*, see *Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Faḍl-allāh*, author of *كلمات في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح*, 1372.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Fārābī*, see *Abū-Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Farāhī*, i.e. *Imām Sharaf-aldīn*, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 316.
- Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ḥusainī*, see *Abū-alfath Bahā-aldīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Rāzī Taḥṭānī*, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Pīr) *Muhammad Ṣūfi*, copyist of 1343.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad Wajih-aldīn*, i.e. 'Abdallāh, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muhammad bin Muḥtadīr*, i.e. (Khalīf) *Al-Rāḍī*, q. 724-726, 178.
- Muhammad bin Murtaḍā*, see *Faiḍ* above.
- Muhammad bin Mūsā*, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or 'Abd-alraḥmān) *Muhammad bin Ḥusain Sullamī*, q. 1778.
- Muhammad bin Mūsā Ḍamīrī*, i.e. *Kamāl-aldīn*, see *Ḍamīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Muhammad bin Musayyab* of Nishāpūr, see (Al) *A'yānī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad bin Mu'tamulkhān*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.
- Muhammad bin Nāṣir al'alawī*, see *Jamāl-aldīn Muhammad bin Nāṣir* above.
- Muhammad bin Naṣīr-aldīn Ja'far almakki alḥusainī alēishti*, author of the *بحر المعاني* (A.H. 824-825), 1867-1869, I.

- Muhammad bin Nāṣir* (or Naṣr) of Sistān, i.e. (Imām) Shams-al-dīn, under Malik Tāj-al-dīn of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* Ahmad, a poem in his praise by Anwārī, 2865, 15.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724-726, 509.
- (Malik Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nār*, q 2867, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Rashīd-al-dīn*, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muhammad Tarīk bin Rashīd-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Rāḥ-al-dīn* bin Muhammad, copyist of 2640.
- Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān* bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, تاریخ محمد بن معتمدخان or عبرت نامه, 2834.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd*, with the takhalluṣ Ghālib, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd-al-dīn* Mas'ūd al-Taftāzānī of Nasā, 724-726, 542; q ih., 543.
- Muhammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn*, see Abū 'Abdallāh *Muhammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id al-Bāṣiri*, i.e. (Imām) Sharaf-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, البردة, 2647; 2648; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632, bayān II; q 724-726, 1412.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id alnahjuwānī*, see Abū-almaḥāsīn *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Shāhāwar* (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), father of (Shaikh) Abū Bakr 'Abdallāh, known as Nujm-al-dīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn*, مجموعه اناشی or رساله در فن انشاء, 2947, 1.
- Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn* of Nasā, see *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-al-dīn Maẓhar* above.
- Muhammad bin Sharafshāh*, father of Firūzshāh, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Shihāb*, father of Yūsuf Ahlī al-Jāmi, Persian commentary on the دُرَر, q 2652.
- Muhammad bin Sulaimān*, father of Tagharbeg of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1554.
- (Sulṭān) *Muhammad bin Tughluq*, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- (Sulṭān) *Muhammad bin Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724-726, 1387.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar*, father of Mahmūd Caḳmīnī (or Caḳhmīnī), q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-kuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, see (Itikhār-a'fulāmā almutakallimīn Imām) *Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh* and Abū 'Abdallāh *Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Khālīd, see *Abū-alfaḍl Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1472.
- Muhammad bin 'Uthmān* Bakrī, copyist of 2681.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhsī, see *Asīrī* above.
- (Imām-ala'immaḥ) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* of Nishāpūr, contemporary with Sulṭān Sanjar, 724-726, 734.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Tāhir Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* above.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* bin Ishāq, father of Abū Ja'far abrāzī al-Kulīnī, الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Muhammad bin Yazīd*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Mājah al-kazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Yūsuf* Husainī Gīsūddarāz, see (Shaikh) *Gīsūddarāz* above.
- Muhammad bin Zaid* (or bin Yazīd) bin Mājah of Kazwīn, the great traditionist, 724-726, 1237.
- (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muhammad bin* (Khwājah) *Zain-al-dīn 'Alī* bin Jamāl-al-dīn of Shirāz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfī, (d A.H. 999), the great poet, 724-726, 241; کتبات of 1451-1463; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; rubā'īs of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 × 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108^b; 2122.
- Muhammad bin Zakariyyā*, see *Abūbakr Muhammad bin Zakariyyā* above; add to the references there: 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad Budhā'i*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Muhammad Bukhārī 'Attār*, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-al-dīn Muhammad 'Attār albukhārī* above.
- Muhammad Burhān-al-dīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhammad Burhānpūrī*, see (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muhammad Burhānpūrī* above.
- Muhammad of C'āc*, see *Badr-al-dīn* (or *Fakhr-al-dīn*) *Muhammad C'ācī* above.
- Muhammad C'arkhgar* of Harāt, see *C'arkhgar* above.
- Muhammad Daḳḍ'ikī*, see *Daḳḍ'ikī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, see *Dāniyāl*, i.e. (Sayyid) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Darwīsh*, (1) see *Darwīsh*, i.e. *Muhammad* above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

- (Manlānā Shams-al-dīn) *Muḥammad Dashtī*, see *Dashtī* above.
- Muḥammad Dā'ūd 'Alawī*, shorter form for *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī*, 968-970.
- Muḥammad Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡānī*, see *Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khāḡānī* above.
- Muḥammad Dawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* above.
- Muḥammad Dīwānī*, see *Dīwānī*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Diyā-allāh bin Sa'ūd*, see *Diyā-allāh*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.
- Sayyid) *Muḥammad Diyāi Haḡḡānī*, see *Diyāi Haḡḡānī* above.
- Muḥammad Fādīl*, see *Fādīl* above.
- Muḥammad Faḡl-allāh*, see *Faḡl-allāh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.
- Muḥammad Faīḡ*, see *Faīḡ* above.
- Muḥammad Fā'ik* of Sirhind, see *Fā'ik Sirhindī* above.
- Muḥammad Fārsī*, i.e. (Mirzā) *Mu'in-al-dīn*, q 1581.
- Muḥammad Fayyāḡ Bakrī*, see *Fayyāḡ*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Firārī*, see *Firārī* above.
- Muḥammad Fiḡrat*, see *Fiḡrat*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Ghailān*, see *Ghailān* above.
- Muḥammad Ghairat*, see *Ghairat* above.
- (Shāikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.
- Muḥammad Ghāzī*, grandfather of (Hāji) *Thana'-allāh bin Muḥammad Muḡim Fādīl*, q 2686 colophon.
- Muḥammad Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, see *Ghiyāth*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Ghā'irī*, i.e. *Shihāb-al-dīn*, 724-726, 628.
- Muḥammad Gulandām*, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad of Gwāliyār*, بحر لایا, 2002.
- Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh*, see *Ḥabīb-allāh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.
- Muḥammad Hādī*, see *Hādī*, No. 3, above.
- (Hakim) *Muḥammad Hādī a'lalawī*, see *Hādī a'lalawī* above.
- Muḥammad Hādī alḡusainī aḡsafawī*, see *Abū-alma-ḡḡhīr Nizām-al-dīn* above.
- Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣālīḡ* of Māzandarān, see *Hādī*, No. 4, above.
- Muḥammad Hādīkhān*, see *Hādī a'lalawī* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn*, see *Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ C'ishtī*, see *Ḥāfiẓ C'ishtī* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī*, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥaidar*, see (Mirzā) *Ḥaidar* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzā*, see *Ḥaidar Mirzā* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 237 × 761 × 1448.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥakīm*, clever physician of Shīrāz, 724-726, 235.
- Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amīn*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 1, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥanīf*, see *Ḥanīf*, Nos. 1-3, above.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad Harātī*, copyist of 1300.
- Muḥammad Ḥasan* (or *Ḥusain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Aḡmadnagar, see *Ḥasan*, No. 9, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥasanbeg*, see *Ḥasanbeg*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad bin Ghadānfar Khān 'Alamgīrshāhi*, first owner of, 779.
- Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūḡ*, see *Ghadānfar Ḥusainkhān* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim*, see *Hāshim*, Nos. 1-7, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alīkhān*, see *Hāshim 'Alīkhān* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim alwidā'ī albalkhī*, see *Hāshim alwidā'ī albalkhī* above.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḡmad Najafī Andagūdi* (or perhaps *Andakhūdi*), see *Hāshim*, No. 3, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir*, see *Hāshim*, No. 4, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Ḥusainī* of Kūm, see *Hāshim Ḥusainī* above.
- (Amīr) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kāshānī*, with the takhalluṣ *Sanjar*, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmī*, see *Hāshim Kashmī* above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmīrī*, see *Hāshim*, No. 6, above.
- Muḥammad Ḥāshim Mardumī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 709.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar*, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.
- (Munshi) *Muḥammad Ḥayāt*, see *Ḥayāt*, No. 2, above.
- (Hāji) *Muḥammad Ḥayāt* of Banāras, see *Ḥayāt*, No. 1, above.

Muhammad Hishrī, see *Hishrī*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad Hummā'i, see *Hummā'i* above.

Muhammad Husain, see *Husain*, Nos. 7-21 and No. 27, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Husain alhasanī*, q 1503 colophon.

Muhammad Husain bin Farid-aldin, copyist of 1079.

Muhammad Husain bin Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī Jāmī, copyist of 1278.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Husain bin* (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Tabrizī*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 1341.

Muhammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī, see *Burhān* above.

Muhammad Husain bin Mīr 'Alī, copyist of 1385.

Muhammad Husain bin Muhammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.

Muhammad Husain bin (Khawājah) *Saif-aldin 'Alī* (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.

Muhammad Husain bin Ghalgār Hālati, see *Bokhā'i* above.

Muhammad Husain Ghārī, see *Husain Ghārī*.

Muhammad Husain Hākīm, see *Husain Hākīm* above.

Muhammad Husainī Nārbakhshī, see *Husainī Nārbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Husain Kazwīnī, see *Husain Kazwīnī* above.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Husain Nazīrī*, see *Husain Nazīrī* above.

Muhammad Husain Nārbakhshī, see *Husainī Nārbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Husain Tālib, see *Husain Tālib* above.

Muhammad Husrī, see *Husrī*, No. 2, above.

(Sāhib Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *'Alam* above.

(Mir) *Muhammadi*, i.e. *Haḍrat Muhammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.

(Khawājah Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *Dard* above.

Muhammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-aldin Muhammad*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-aldin* above.

Muhammad Ishāq, see *Ishāq*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Islām*, see *Islām*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Isma'īl, see *Isma'īl*, Nos. 5-9, above.

Muhammad Isma'īlkhān, see *Abjadī* above.

Muhammad 'Imād-aldin, see *Ghiyāth-aldin* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muhammad bin* (Khawājah) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Ja'farkhān*, see *Ja'farkhān*, i.e. (Mir) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far Rif'atī, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.

Muhammad Jalāl-aldin Tabātabā'i, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Tabātabā'i* above.

(Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Jāmabāf* of Harāt, see *Jāmabāf* above.

(Hāji) *Muhammad Jān Kudsi*, see *Jān Kudsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Jilānī*, father of Khawāja-i-Jahān 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd, q 2042.

Muhammad Jiw bin Yūsuf, grandfather of Ḥasan Muhammad bin Shir Muhammad, the copyist of 1121.

Muhammad Jāgī Bahādur, see *Jāgī Bahādur* above.

Muhammad (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Jurairī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muhammad Jurairī* above.

Muhammad Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad Kabir, see *Kabir*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muhammad Kābulī, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor Humāyūn, 724-726, 593.

Muhammad Kādī, (1) see *Kādī*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muhammad bin Burhān-aldin* above; (3) i.e. Nūr-aldin, grandfather of 'Abū-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, known as Kādī, Ikhtiyār, 2723.

Muhammad Kādī Khākānī bin (Shaikh) *Mu'īn-aldin*, i.e. Nūr-aldin, اخلاق جهانگیری, 2207.

Muhammad Kādīrī, (1) see *Abū-almu'ālī Muhammad* above; (2) see *Badr-aldin Muhammad Kādīrī* above; (3) i.e. (Shāh) Ṭayyib, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Darwish) *Muhammad Kādīrī*, رساله در تصوف, 1906.

(Khawājah) *Muhammad Kufkīnī*, see *Kufkīnī* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Kawājī Tabrizī*, father of (Khawājah) Amīrbeg of Naṭanz, q 724-726, 923.

Muhammad Kalanlur, see *Kalanlur*, No. 6, above.

Muhammad Kamāl, see *Kamāl Muhammad al-Wā'i* above.

(Prince) *Muhammad Kāmbakhsh*, see *Kāmbakhsh* above.

Muhammad Kamāl Sāhib, see *Kāmil Sāhib* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kar* of Kāzuin, see *Kar* above.

Muhammad Kāshī, see *Aḥḍal-aldin Muhammad Kāshī* above.

Muhammad Kāsim, see *Kāsim*, Nos. 3-9, above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi*, see *Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi* above.

Muhammad Kāsim alkhwāfi, see *Kāsim alkhwāfi* above.

Muhammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir, see *Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir* above.

Muhammad Kāsim bin Ifātimbeg, copyist of 993.

Muhammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muhammad Kāshānī with the takhalluṣ *Surūrī*, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b: مجمع الفرس, 2478; q 2458.

Muhammad Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldīn, see *Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldīn* above.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Kāsim Dīwāna* of Mashhad, see *Kāsim Dīwāna* above.

Muhammad Kāsim Hindāshāh of Astarābād, see *Firishlā* above.

Muhammad Kāsim Kalamī, see *Kalamī* above.

(Mī) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāshī*, known as Mashhadī, see *Kāsim Kāshī* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāsimi* of Junābād, شاهنامه قاسمی, 724-726, 809.

(Mīr) *Muhammad Kāsimkhān Bahādūr*, see *Kāsimkhān Bahādūr* above.

Muhammad Kāsimkhān Mauji, see *Kāsimkhān Mauji* above.

Muhammad Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri, see *Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri* above.

Muhammad Kāsim Kisrā of Kāshān, see *Kāsim Kisrā* above.

(Mīr) *Muhammad Kāsim Rāzī*, see *Kāsim*, No. 9, above.

Muhammad Kāsim Ṣaddāqat, see *Kāsim Ṣaddāqat* above.

(Amīr) *Muhammad Kaskani* of Sabzwār, see *Kaskani* above.

Muhammad Kaṣṣāb, see *Kaṣṣāb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muhammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, Nos. 5-8, above.

Muhammad Kāzīm alhasanī alhusainī alnajaḥfī, father of *Muhammad Hishām*, q 1106.

Muhammad Kāzīm Ifusainī, see *Karīm* above.

Muhammad Kāzīmkhān, see *Kāzīmkhān* above.

Muhammad Kaẓwīnī, see *Jalāl-aldīn Muhammad Kaẓwīnī* above.

(Shaikh Hāji) *Muhammad Khabūshānī*, a disciple of Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, 724-726, 801.

Muhammad Khafīf, see *Khafīf* above.

Muhammad Khalīl, see *Khalīl* above.

(Mīr) *Muhammad Khalīl-allāhkhān*, see *Khalīl-allāhkhān* above.

Muhammad Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-ahabī, see *Khalīl*, No. 1, above.

Muhammadkhān, (1) i.e. 'Alī, father of Murtād Moghul, see 'Alī *Muhammadkhān* above; (2) i.e. 'Alī Dīwān-i-Pādishāhi, see 'Alī *Muhammadkhān Dīwān-i-Pādishāhi* above; (3) see *Kilijkhān* above; (4) i.e. Yūsuf, q 724-726, 1292; (5) governor of Harāt, q 724-726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068, fol. 45^b; (7) i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'd-aldin, governor of Khurāsān, praised by Shaukat in some of his qaṣidas, 1629.

(Hāji) *Muhammadkhān*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10^a sq.

(Mīr) *Muhammadkhān*, (1) brother of Shams-aldin *Muhammadkhān Anka Khān A'zam*, q 724-726, 352 × 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwān, 724-726, 351.

Muhammadkhān Anka, i.e. Shams-aldin, see (Khān) *A'zam*, No. 2, above.

(Amīr-almamālik Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Bahādūr Salābatjang*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 11^c; q 724-726, 1112, colophon.

Muhammad Khandān, see *Khandān* above.

(Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Dihlawī alhusaini alhasanī*, son of (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttāḥikhān Bahādūr*, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.

(Mīr) *Muhammadkhān Kalān Ghaznawī*, see *Kalān Ghaznawī*.

(Miyān) *Muhammadkhān Lāhārī*, first owner of, 3058, 1 × 5 × 9 × 10.

(Mīr) *Muhammadkhān Sarwar*, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.

Muhammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbekkhān, taking of Harāt by, 724-726, 1446; q ib., 1133.

Muhammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklā, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.

(Sultān) *Muhammad Khiljī*, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldīn *Muhammad (Shāh) Khiljī* above.

Muhammad Khudābanda, see *Khudābanda*, Nos. 1-3, above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Khalkī*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī or *Muhammad* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Khurāsānī*, father of Nūr *Muhammad*, q 3009.

Muhammad Khwāfī, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.

(Sultān) *Muhammad Khwārizmshāh*, q 724-726, 537 × 1402 × 1405.

- (Nawwâb) *Muhammad Kiliġkhân*, see *Kiliġkhân* above.
- Muhammad Kulî bin Muhammad Sâlih*, see *Kulî*, Nos. 2-4, above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Kulî Kulshâh* (A.H. 988-1020), q 465, bâb iv; 724-726, 890 x 1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.
- Muhammad Kulî Salim*, see *Kulî Salim* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Kulshâh* (d. A.H. 1035), see (Sultân) *Abû-ahmûzâffar Muhammad Kulshâh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Lâliġi Asîrî*, see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above.
- (Mullâ Shir) *Muhammad Lâlârî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad of Lakhman*, q 1271.
- Muhammad Lârî*, (1) i.e. Sadr-al-din, see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-al-din, copyist of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Khawâjah) *Muhammad Maghfîr*, see *Maghfîr* above.
- Muhammad Mahdi*, see *Mahdi*, Nos. 2-5, above.
- (Khawâjah) *Muhammad Mahfûzkhân*, see *Mahfûzkhân*, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Majidkhân* of Tabriz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1^a.
- Muhammad Makhdûm bin Dâ'ûl Muhammad*, copyist of 2600.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Mâlâmâl*, a qasidab, 1743, 12.
- Muhammad Malikshâh*, father of Mahmûd, q 3028, 7.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, see (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî Mashhadî above.
- Muhammad Mas'ûd*, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.
- Muhammad Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al 'Ismat Muhammad Ma'sûm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ma'sûm alshakûlî alkardîzî abridawî*, see *Ma'sûm alshakûlî*, etc. above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sûm Kâshî*, see *Ma'sûm Kâshî* above.
- Muhammad Mir*, see *Arshadkhân* above.
- Muhammad Mirak*, see *Mirak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Hadrat) *Muhammad Mir Muhammadî*, see *Athar* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Mirzâ*, father of Abû Sa'îd Mirzâ (d. A.H. 854), q 724-726, 661.
- (Khawâjah) *Muhammad Mirzâ Hinmat*, extracts from his diwân, 1741, fol. 6^a.
- Muhammad Miskawîh*, see *Miskawîh* above.
- Muhammad Miskîn*, see *Miskîn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-al-din Muhammad Mu'akkad* below.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh*, see *Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh* above.
- Muhammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Shams-al-din) *Muhammad Mubâarakshâh* of Sîstân, 724-726, 304.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Muhsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.
- Muhammad Muhsin-al-din Munshi* (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Muhsin Dhû-alkadr*, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Muhammad Muhsin Râzî*, nephew of 'Abd-alridâ, a poet, 724-726, 1122.
- Muhammad Mu'in-al-din*, see *Abû Diyâ* above.
- Muhammad Mu'in bin Yamin-almulâk*, see *Abû-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'izz-al-din Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mujir* (bin?) *Wajih-al-din*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Mukhlîs* or *Mukhlîs* of Kâshân (d. probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwân, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Mir Hâjî) *Muhammad Mukîm*, father of Muhammad Akbar (known as Muhammad Arzânî), q 2339.
- Muhammad Mukîm*, copyist of 2881.
- Muhammad Mukîm bin (Sayyid) Muhammad Dâwîyâl*, 724-726, 1183; q ib., 1184.
- Muhammad Mukîm Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî*, see *Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî* above.
- Muhammad Mukîm Jauhari* of Tabriz, see *Jauhari*, No. 4, above.
- Muhammad Mukîm Kâshî* called Mukimâ, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59^b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.
- Muhammad Mukîm Kusûrî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Mu'min*, the wazir, q 1531, 3.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'min*, see 'Arshî above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'min Astarâbâdî*, 724-726, 1172; diwân of 1530; extracts from رسالة اوزان, of, 2310.
- Muhammad Mu'min Husainî*, son of (Mir) Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbuni Dailamî, under Shâh Sulaimân Safawî, تحفة المؤمنين, 2328.

- Muhammad Mu'minkhân*, with the takhalluṣ *Mu'min* (d. A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; Rekhta poetry of, 2975, ff. 36^b, 55^a.
- Muhammad Mu'min Mirzâ*, contemporary with (Amir) Hasan bin Muhammad alḥusainî (the great riddle writer), q 724-726, 759.
- Muhammad Mu'min Nishâpûrî*, musician and poet, 724-726, 762.
- Muhammad Murâd*, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabî bin (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, the copyist of 1388.
- Muhammad Murâd*, author of the دستور همت (A.D. 1096), q 821.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Murâd*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Murâd*, wrote a preface and index to 'Âmilâ of Balkh's واجب لفظ مرزا صائب, 1619.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Murâd*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî, q 1846.
- (Munsif) *Muhammad Murâd*, q 2502, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Murâd*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Murshidî* of Żawârâh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724-726, 926.
- (Kâdî) *Muhammad Musâfirî*, the rebellious wazir of Tabriz, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, q 724-726, 1336 x 1342.
- Muhammad Mûsawikhân*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-aldin, see *Nîrat*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mûsawî Wâlih*, دستور التظم (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- Muhammad Muslim* (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.
- Muhammad Mustaufî*, i.e. (Amir) Yamin-aldin, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-aldin Mahmûd of Faryûmad, 1230.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttakîkhân Bahâdur*, father of (Sayyid) Muhammadkhân Dihlawî alḥusainî alḥusainî, q 2833, 5.
- Muhammad Muẓaffar*, q 1275.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Na'im*, author of شرح مثنوی تصنیف نعيم, 1108.
- Muhammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî*, شرح قصیدہ بانٹ سعاد, 2644.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Najafî 'Itâbî*, see 'Itâbî above.
- Muhammad Nâjî*, i.e. Haidar Malik, 2846.
- Muhammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân*, father of Mas'ûd-i-Bak Ahmad, q 1854.
- Muhammad Nakî* of Pashâwar, son of (Mullâ Khwâjah) Bakhsh, شیر سنگه نامه, 2991.
- Muhammad Naşir*, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Lutf-allâh (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Nuşrat, خلاصۃ لطائف الخيال of, 1739; 1740.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Naşir*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46^a.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Naşir Afshar*, تحفة محمدی, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.
- Muhammad Naşir-aldin* = (1) author of محاسن الاداب, 2854; (2) i.e. Shams-alḥakḥ, q 1925, 1.
- Muhammad Naşir-aldin al-Tûsî*, see *Naşir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsî* below.
- (Kâdî) *Muhammad Naşirî* of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Muhammad Naşir Muhammadî*, with the takhalluṣ *Ranj*, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.
- (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muhammad Naşir Muhammadî*, author of بازیء هوش and ناله عندليب, q 2975.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nawâz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first maḳâlah.
- Muhammad Naẓar alṭabîb* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Nîmatkhân 'Alî*, see (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî* below.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nishâpûrî*, author of قوس نامه, 2773.
- Muhammad Nizâm*, or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d. A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nu'mân*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (d. A.H. 1025), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muhammad Nûr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulânâ Sulṭân) 'Alî, q 724-726, 694.
- Muhammad Nûr-aldin*, see *Nûr-aldin Muhammad* below.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nûr-allâh*, see *Ahrârî*, No. 1, above.
- (Imâm Sayyid) *Muhammad Nûrbakhsh* (d. A.H. 869), 724-726, 1077; q ib., 1078 x 1079; poetry of, 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Muhammad Panâh*, father of Ikhtiyârghân (or Ikhtiyârghana), 2902.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Pârsâ*, 724-726, 1492; فصل رسالة القدسیة or انفاص قدسیة of, 1855; short extract from his writings, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.
- Muhammad Pâyanda bin Mahmûd*, presumptive copyist of 2689.
- Muhammad Radî-aldin bin Kâshif-aldin*, author of عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن ترباتی, 2351.

- (Mir) *Muhammad Rafi*, q 2998, fol. 37^a.
- Muhammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil*, see *Bâdhil* above.
- Muhammad Rafi' Wâiz* of Kazwin, ghazals and rubâ'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; letters by, 2122; ابواب الجنان of, 2213.
- Muhammad Rahîm*, see 'Abd-al-dâ'if *Muhammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Rahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahim) 'Ahdî, see 'Ahdî above.
- Muhammad Rahîmkhân Karâ'ilî bin* (Shâhî) *Wirdî*, ruler of Karâ'il, دیوان of, 1705.
- Muhammad Rakhta* (Yâr), extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
- Muhammad Ramadânî* (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.
- Muhammad Rashîd*, father of *Muhammad Murîd* (the copyist of 1155).
- (Shaikh Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rashîd Yuwânjî*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrashîd above.
- Muhammad Ridâ*, copyist of 975; author of مکاشفات مرضی, 1105.
- Muhammad Ridâ alṭabīb alshîrâzî* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Ridâ bin* 'Abd-alridâ of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1121.
- Muhammad Ridâ bin* (Mullâ) *Fauj-allâh*, author of kaşidas and ghazals, 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- Muhammad Ridâ bin* (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad bin* (Maulânâ) *Sulaimân*, great-grandson of (Shaikh) *Sulaimân* (the author of the منیع الخیرات, 1562).
- Muhammad Ridâ bin* (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, 2497.
- Muhammad Ridâ bin* (Maulânâ *Ghulâm*) *Muhammad 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ *Ghulâm*) 'Alî above.
- Muhammad Ridâi*, i.e. (1) *Mushfikî* of Kumm, author of a diwân, q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; (2) *Mushtâk* of Tabriz, author of a diwân, q ib., ff. 13^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Juwainî* (died after 1046), author of a diwân, 1538.
- Muhammad Ridâkhân*, governor of Jahângirnagar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang*, the Nâ'ib Nizâmat of Bengal (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Kizilbâshkhân*, see *Kizilbâshkhân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Mashhadî*, 724-726, 710.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Nau'î* of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* below.
- Muhammad Ridâ Shîrâzî*, author of ریاض عالمگیری, 2337.
- Muhammad Rûmî*, i.e. (Maulânâ) *Shîghar*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyarî* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Rûshanjîw*, i.e. (Miyân) *Hâfiẓ*, see (Miyân) *Hâfiẓ Muhammad Rûshanjîw* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rustamdârî*, a great logician, 724-726, 1194.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 785.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Sa'd 'Azîmâbâdî*, q 2383; 2387.
- Muhammad Sâdiq*, father of *Muhammad A'zam* (the copyist of 900).
- Muhammad Sâdiq*, the copyist of 2705.
- (Hâfiẓ) *Muhammad Sâdiq*, see *Hâfiẓ Muhammad Sâdiq* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Sâliq* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.
- (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muhammad Sâliq 'Alî*, author of Persian commentary on *Hâfiẓ*, q 1246.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâdiq bin Aḥmad Fârûkî*, an elegy on, by (Khwâjah) *Hâshim*, 2898, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâdiq bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gangû'î*, nephew of (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Gangû'î*, 654, 34; q ib., 33.
- Muhammad Sâdiq bin Makhdûm*, probably a grandson of *Aḥmad Fârûkî*, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Muhammad Sâdiq bin* (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Bâkir*, a grandson of 'Alî *Muhammadkhân Diwân Pâli-shâhî*, copyist of 3016.
- Muhammad Sâdiq bin Muhammad Sâliḥ* *Iṣfahânî* *Âzâdânî*, with the takhalluṣ *Sâdiqî*, author of شاهد صادق, 2226.
- Muhammad Sâdiq bin* (Kâdî) *Zain-al'âbidîn* of Astarâbâd (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâdiqî*, the copyist of 1536, 3.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sâdiq Kashmirî*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyarî* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Sâdiq Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî*, author of مناقب غوثیہ, 1799.
- Muhammad Sadr*, i.e. (Amîr) *Nâkî* (or *Tâkî*)-aldin, a prime minister under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp*, q 724-726, 1088.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Safawî*, q 724-726, 982.
- Muhammad Safî bin* (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

- Muhammad Ṣāhib*, i.e. Shams-al-din Muhammad bin Bahā-al-din Muhammad, see Juwainī, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 192 x 1244; 1117; 2231.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ṣāhirī* of Farghāna, one of the Abdāls, 724-726, 1509; q ib., 1510.
- Muhammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān* bin Haidar Sultān Uzbeg, brother of 'Alī Kulī Khānzamān, 724-726, 412.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Karam-allāh* bin (Hāfiẓ) *Salmān Maḥmūd* bin (Hāfiẓ) 'Ain-al-din, author of رسالة محمد سعيد, 2211.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyā* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sa'id Bukhārī* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhān*) *Ḥakīm*, under Shāh 'Abbās II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b sq.
- Muhammad Sa'id Fjāz*, see *Fjāz* above.
- Muhammad Sa'idkhān Naqshbandī*, copyist of 1080.
- Muhammad Sa'idkhān Ṣāhib*, letters to, 2946, 11^c.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Sa'id Makhdamzāda*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī, q 1846.
- Muhammad Sa'id Ma'ṣūm Makhdūmī*, see *Ma'ṣūm Makhdūmī* above.
- (Sayyid Shāh) *Muhammad Saif-allāh Kādirī*, q 2568, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Ṣā'in*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Maulānā) *Muhammad Sairī* of Rai, 724-726, 1129.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ṣalāh*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulām Naṣir-al-din Balgrāmi (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.
- Muhammad Ṣalāh bin* (Mullā) 'Abdallāh Kātib, copyist of 1556.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh*, father of (1) Muhammad Hādi of Māzandarān, q 2435; (2) Muhammad Kuli of Nishāpūr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muhammad Ṣādiq Isfahānī Azādānī Ṣādiqī, q 2226; (4) Nizām-al-din Aḥmad Ṣiddīqī Ḥusainī, q 2088; 2089; 2937.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh* (1) author of لطائف الحيال, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.
- (Miyān) *Muhammad Ṣālīh*, q 1155 colophon.
- Muhammad Ṣālīhbeg Isfahānī*, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh bin* (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh, copyist of 2863.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Muhammad Ṣālīh bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh bin* (Hāji Sultān) *Ḥusain Gilānī*, copyist of 1044.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh bin* (Shāh) *Muhammad*, copyist of 1008.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Ṣālīh bin Muhammad Bāqī*, the ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh bin Muhammad Bākir* of Kāzwin, author of ترجمه صحیفه کامله, 2597.
- Muhammad Ṣālīh Kanbū* (or *Kunbū*) of Lāhūr, see *Kanbū*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- Muhammad Salim*, author of a short mathnawī قضا و قدر, 1767, 22.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Saljūqī*, the second son of Malik-shāh, q 724-726, 934-936.
- Muhammad Salmān* (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khawājah) *Jamāl-al-din Muhammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.
- Muhammad Sām*, i.e. Shihāb-al-din Muhammad Ghūrī, 724-726, 628.
- Muhammad Samī* of Dihli, copyist of 2362.
- Muhammad Samī Niyāzī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 74^b.
- Muhammad Sārīnī Ḥusainī*, father of Ḥusain of Gwāliyār, q 2002.
- Muhammad Shafī*, father of Muhammad Taqī algilānī, q 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Muhammad Shafī Isfahānī* (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.
- Muhammad Shafī Wārid*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Muhammadshāh*, the emperor (A.H. 1131-1161), orders by, 2122, 6th faṣl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; 3013; 3022, f. 37^b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, 11^a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80^b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931-1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unṣur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213^b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

- 2799; 2834; 2869, 1, colophon; ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon; 2921, Parva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon; 2930, colophon; 2998, 2nd Inshâ; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Shâh*, pupil of 'Abd-alfattâh Gujarâti Bijâpûri, q 1099, colophon.
- Muhammadshâh Akbarnagarî*, copyist of 2325.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Bahmanî* (A.H. 867-887), q 724-726, 1198; 1176; 2042.
- Muhammadshâh bin Ahmadshâh bin Muza'farshâh*, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh of Gujarât, q 2641.
- Muhammadshâh bin Firûzshâh* of Gujarât, history of, 2835, 4.
- Muhammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh bin Ahmadshâh II*, father of Maḥmûdshâh alwalî albahmanî, q 2977.
- (Amir) *Muhammadshâh bin Khudâidâd*, governor of Kâshghar, deposed by Timûr, 724-726, 1546.
- Muhammadshâh Dihlawî* (A.H. 725-752), q 1844.
- Muhammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, the emperor Shâhjahân (A.H. 1037-1068), famous men in reign of, 705, tabaqah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570; 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104^b sq.; 3035, fol. 63^b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1^a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3^a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71^a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090-2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th fasl.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9^b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 x 2; 1553, 2 x 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599-1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 x 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Khiljî*, see (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Muhammad (Shâh) Khiljî of Dihli above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur*, q 2946, 11^c, fol. 71^b.
- Muhammadshâh Sultân*, see Abû-almuza'far Muhammadshâh Sultân, above.
- Muhammadshâh Unsî* of Kandahâr, 724-726, 327.
- Muhammad Shâkir*, copyist of 1608.
- (Imâm) *Muhammad Shâmî* (or Shânî or Shâhî) see (Imâm) Diyâ-aldin Muhammad Shâmî above.
- Muhammad Shams-aldin*, father of Rukn-aldin, 1338.
- Muhammad Sharîf*, (1) see Ibn Shams-aldin Muhammad Sharîf above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of *تاریخ وفات بزرگان*, 2733.
- Muhammad Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî*, see Badâ'i above.
- Muhammad Sharîf bin Ahmad bin Hasan al-Bukhârî*, see Bukhârî, No. 6, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sharîf Hijrî*, see Hijrî, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Sharîf İzadî*, see İzadî above.
- Muhammad Sharîf Jam*, see Jam, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sharîf Kâdirî*, author of *نسخة توحيد*, 2803, 3.
- Muhammad Sharîf Kâshî*, 724-726, 966; diwân of, 1515.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sharîf Sarnadî* of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 897.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Sharîf Wuḳû'î*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 763.
- (Hâji) *Muhammad Shâyista*, governor of Kâshghar under (Mirzâ) Ulughbeg, q 724-726, 1547.
- Muhammad Shîrâzî*, i.e. (1) (Mir) Šadr-aldin, 724-726, 203 x 204 x 210; (2) (Mir) Taqî-aldin, ib., 232.
- (Khwâjah Shaikh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 239.
- (Maulânâ Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 68 sq.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Muhammad Shîrîn bin* (al-Shaikh al-Imâm) 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yûsuf above.
- (Maulânâ Pir) *Muhammad Shirwânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 1395.
- Muhammad Shufurwah*, a poet, 724-726, 867 x 1400, q 934.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad Sidkî* of Astarâbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1173; *سافى نامه* of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.
- Muhammad Simâk*, 1051-1054, 24.
- Muhammad Sirâj*, author of *رسالة تقويم*, 2250.
- (Pir) *Muhammad Sâfî*, father of (Shaikh) Muhammad who copied 1343.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sâfî*, 724-726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Surnâ'î* of Harât, a clever musician, 724-726, 1503.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tabâdkânî*, 1870-1871, 53.
- Muhammad Tabâtubâ'î*, see Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtubâ'î above.

- Muhammad Tâkir*, father of Muhammad Hâshim of Tihirân, q 2336.
- Muhammad Tâkir* of Âgra, copyist of 2808, 6.
- Muhammad Tâkir alkuṭbi*, q 1623, colophon.
- Muhammad Tâkir 'Attâr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tâkir Badakhshî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1816.
- Muhammad Tâkir bin* (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad*, father of 'Abd-alrahmân, q 724.
- Muhammad Tâkir bin* (Kâdî) *Muhammad 'Alî*, copyist of 1065.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâkir bin Umîdî* of Rai, 724-726, 1113.
- Muhammad Tâkir Bukhârî*, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.
- Muhammad Tâkir 'Indayatkhan bin Zafarkhan*, see 'Indayatkhan i.e. *Muhammad Tâkir* above.
- Muhammad Tâkir Mustaufî*, the best Persian commentator on Jalâl-al-dîn Rûmî's *مثنوی*, q 1060.
- Muhammad Tâkir Naṣrâbâdî*, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, below.
- (Mirza) *Muhammad Tâkir Waḥîd* of Kazwin, see 'Imâd-al-daulah above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâkir Waṣṭî* of Rai, 724-726, 1116; diwân of, 1493; q 1440.
- Muhammad Takî*, father of Muhammad Bâkir Majlisî, q 2668; 2669.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî-al-dîn Ḥairatî*, see *Ḥairatî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî alja'farî alḥusainî*, see *Khayâl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Takî bin* (Mir) *Kâsim*, father of 'Alî Naqî, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Kâsim alkhawâfî*, father of (Mir) 'Askari 'Âkîlkhân Râzi (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Shafî' alaylânî*, a former owner of 2045.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî Marwârid* of Kâshân, a good calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 951.
- (Mirza) *Muhammad Takî Munshî*, author of *تعريف منظره*; *بنارس و دریای کنک*, 1763, 14; q 2905; *آئینه و نساء*, 1763, 15.
- Muhammad Takî Subzwârî*, 724-726, 779.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî Shushtarî*, 724-726, 277.
- Muhammad Takî Tabrizî*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II, *خواص الجیوان* of, 2796.
- Muhammad Tâlib* of Âmul, diwân of, 1524-1526; ghazals of 1527-1528; rubâ'is of, 1529; extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; q 1703, end.
- Muhammad Tarîk*, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Turikah*, see (Khwâjah) *Aflâl-al-dîn Muhammad Turikah* above.
- Muhammad Thînîsarî*, see (Shaikh Sulṭân) *Jalâl Muhammad Thînîsarî* above.
- (Sulṭân) *Muhammad Tughlukshâh* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391 × 392.
- Muhammad Tâsî*, see *Naṣîr-al-dîn Muhammad al-Tâsî* below.
- Muhammad 'Ubaidî*, father of Burhân-al-dîn 'Ubaid-allâh Sharif Faḡhlânî, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
- Muhammad 'Umar*, father of Muhammad Yahyâ, q 1163.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Uzbek*, copyist of 2779.
- Muhammad Wâ'iz*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-al-dîn Muhammad Wâ'iz* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid*, see *Fakhr-alkujjâr Muhammad Wâjid* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh*, see 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh above.
- Muhammad Wajîh-al-dîn*, q 1678.
- Muhammad Walî*, father of 'Abd-alkarim, q 2606.
- (Kâdî) *Muhammad Warâmînî*, a great ta'rikh-writer, under Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1087.
- Muhammad Wârith bin Muhammad Bâkir alṣadîkî*, copyist of 1681; author of *سجنج المسامین*, 2580.
- Muhammad Wâṣṭî* (died A.H. 160), 1051-1054, 5.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Wâṣîkhân*, copyist of 1751.
- Muhammad Wâṣilbeg Kâdirî* (A.H. 1173), copyist of 1875.
- Muhammad Wâṣilî Ghâzî*, copyist of 1160.
- Muhammad Wâṣilî Jâ'isî*, see *Jâ'isî*, No. 2, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ*, father of (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad Sa'id, q 2253.
- Muhammad Yahyâ bin Muhammad 'Umar*, copyist of 1163.

- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ya'qûb bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad Rustam* of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2113.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Yârkhân*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.
- Muhammad Yazdî*, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.
- Muhammad Yânuskhân Bahâdur*, q 2730, colophon.
- Muhammad Yûsuf*, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 724-726, 420.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Yûsuf*, q 2667, end.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yûsuf Anşârî*, copyist of 2162.
- Muhammad Yûsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'qûb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ*, see *Gadâ* above.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Jarbûlkânî*, 724-726, 972.
- Muhammad Yûsufkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Mâzandarânî*, father of copyist of 1869, VI.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Yûsuf Nakshbandî*, teacher of Shîr 'Ali, also called Shîr Hamlah, q 2111.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Zâhid*, (1) Khalifah of Shaikh Hâjî Muhammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801; (2) contemporary with Raunâkî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1504.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Zâhid Hâkîm*, library of, q 2033, 2.
- Muhammad Zâhir Fidâ'î*, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Zain-aldîn*, copyist of 2961.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zakîkhân Sâhib*, letters by, 2946, 11^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* of Lâhûr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 25; extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; editor of انتخاب دیوان واضح, 1675.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, father of Muhammad Mu'min Husaini, q 2328.
- Muhandis*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh Muhandis* above.
- Muharram Efendî*, author of the كتاب المحرم فی حاشیة جامی, q 1357, 22.
- Muhâsabî*, i.e. Hârith, see (Shaikh) *Hârith bin Asud al-Muhâsabî* above.
- (Al) *Muhassin*, i.e. Abû 'Ali, called Kâdî al-Tanûkhî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muhassin* above.
- (Kâdî) *Muḥayyâ*, father of Kâdî Sârûkhân alarnawî (or alurnawî), q 3031, colophon.
- (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥibb-alḥakḥ*, حیا, of 1728; qaṣidah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.
- Muḥibb 'Alî*, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ Muḥallî bin Nizâm-uldin 'Alî Marghulânî, see *'Alî*, No. 23, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, grandfather of Rûḥ-allâh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).
- (Mir) *Muḥibb-aldîn*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb-allâh Al-dhâbî*, q 1725, 6.
- (Kâdî) *Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alsukûr Bahârî*, q 1700, B, 13.
- Muḥibb Samnân* (died in A.H. 298), 1051-1054, 54.
- Muhsin*, father of (Maulânâ Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.
- Muhsin*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Muhsin* above; (2) (Khawâjah) Muhammad Râzî, see (Khawâjah) *Muhammad Muhsin Râzî* above.
- Muhsin-aldîn*, i.e. Muhammad Munshî, see *Muhammad Muhsin-aldîn Munshî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhsinbeg Rashkî* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1080; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
- Muhsin bin* (Shâh) *Murtadâ*, i.e. Muhammad Faîḍ, see *Faîḍ* above.
- Muhsin Dhû-alkadr*, i.e. (Mullâ) Muhammad, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhsin Fânî* of Kashmir, see *Fânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muhsin-i-Zamâna* (Miyân Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, original owner of 2566.
- Muhsin Kâshî*, i.e. Muhammad bin Murtadâ, with takhalluṣ Faîḍ, see *Faîḍ* above.
- Muhsinkhân*, Akbar's general, q 2632.
- Muhsin Ta'ithîr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 32^b sq.
- (Pandit) *Muhtabkog*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.
- Muhtarim*, i.e. (Mir) Hâshim, see (Mir) *Hâshim Muhtarim* above.
- Muhtasham*, i.e. Nâsir-aldin, the Isma'ili governor of Kuhistân (died in A.H. 655), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.

- Muhtasham Kāshī*, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 724-726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6b; diwān of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1b sq.; معراج نامه in the form of a qaṣidah, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66b sq.
- Muhtasib*, i.e. (Mīr Sayyid) 'Alī, father of Ḥudūri of Kumm, q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- Muhyi*, father of 'Abdallāh Kutb, q 1881.
- Muhyi*, i.e. Kutb, see *Kutb Muhyi* above.
- Muhyi-aldin*, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muhyi-aldin* above; (2) Mīrān, see *Mīrān Muhyi-aldin* above; (3) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulām, see (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin* above; (5) (Mīr) Ghulām, see (Mīr) *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin* above; (6) Ghulām bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh above.
- (Shāh) *Muhyi-aldin*, a former owner of 1516.
- (Shaikh) *Muhyi-aldin*, i.e. 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilāni* above.
- Muhyi-aldin 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh*, No. 5, above.
- Muhyi-aldin Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī* above.
- Muhyi-aldin bin Abū-alḥasan*, see *Dhawqī*, No. 3, above.
- Muhyi-aldin Ghazālī Ṭāsi*, see *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhyi-aldin Kūshknārī*, see *Kūshknārī* above.
- Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ibn 'Arabī*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī* above.
- Muhyi-aldin Rafī*, see *Ghulām Muhyi-aldin Rafī* above.
- Muhyi Lārī* (died in A.H. 933), 724-726, 268; author of فتوح الحرمين, 1417-1420.
- Mu'in*, i.e. (1) Arslān, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above; (2) Mīrak, see *Mīrak Mu'in* above.
- Mu'in al-Maulah Bahādur*, letters addressed to, 2946, II, fol. 62b sq.
- (Naṣwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah Dilirjang Bahādur*, see *Dilirjang Bahādur* above.
- Mu'in aldin*, father of (1) Husain Maibudi Mantikī, q 2663; (2) Tāj-aldin Mufti almalikī, q 1983.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldin*, father of Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Kāsh Khākāni, q 2207.
- Mu'in-aldin*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarīm, see *'Abd-alkarīm*, No. 3, above; (2) Abū Diyā Muḥammad, see *Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin* above; (3) Abū Naṣr see *Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldin* above; (4) al-asfarānī al-Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amir) 'Alī, see (Amir or Mīr Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Mu'in-aldin bin Jamāl Muḥammad* above; (8) (Mullā) Jāmī'i, see (Mullā) *Jāmī'i* above; (9) Kattāl, see *Kattāl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, 724-726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43b.
- Mu'in-aldin*, letter to (Khawājah) Kutb-aldin of Dihli from, 1924, 21.
- (Mīrzā) *Mu'in-aldin*, see *Muḥammad Fārsī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldin*, congratulatory letter on 'Ālam-gīr's accession by, 2122, seventh fasl.
- (Sultān al-mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyāth-aldin*, i.e. Ḥasan Sijzi Cīshī (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 724-726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رسالة آفاق و انفس of, 1869, VIII; letter to his disciple Khwājah Kutb-aldin Bakh-tiyār, 1924, 2.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldin Juwainī*, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldin Kāshī*, collaborator in Mīrzā Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724-726, 949.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldin Tabrizī*, prime minister of Sultān Abū Sa'īd Gurgāni, 724-726, 1327.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in 'Allāmah* of Tūn, see *'Allāmah*, No. 3, above.
- Mu'in al-Mishkīn*, معراج النبوة of, q 900; تأريخ موسوى of, 2853; 2854.
- Mu'in al-zamajī al-asfizarī al-kharawī*, author of انشاء معين الزمجي also called or ترستى or ترستى, 2041.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'inī* (or *Mu'in*) of Shirāz, under Sultān Husain Mīrzā, 724-726, 216.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in Ladhlat* of Astarābād, see *Ladhlat* above.
- (Malik) *Mu'izz-aldin*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldin*, i.e. the Kbalif Alkā'im biam-rillāh, see (Al) *Kā'im biamrillāh* above.
- Mu'izz-aldin bin Nizām-aldin*, copyist of 1549.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldin bin Sām* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305 x 361.
- Mu'izz-aldin Ḥasanī*, see *Ḥasanī* above.
- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Husain bin (Amir) Asad-aldin bin (Amir) Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsimlang*, see *Husain*, No. 22, above.
- Mu'izz-aldin Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād* of Dihli, see *Kaikubād* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Malik* of Tahrân, third son of (Kâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1105.
- Mu'izz-aldin Muhammad alhusainî*, copyist of 982.
- Mu'izz Fitrat Mâsawikhân*, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.
- Mu'izz-aldin Ghâzî-aldin Haidar*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- Mu'izz ladinillâh*, the Fâtimide Sultân of Egypt, 724-726, 480; q ib., 481 × 489 × 492 × 861.
- Mujâhid*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mujâhid-aldin Muhammad Abû Naṣr Bahâdur*, i.e. the emperor Aḥmadshâh, see *Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldin* above.
- Mujîr-aldin Bailakânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1400.
- Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldin Adîb*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldin* above.
- Mujîz*, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miẓân Nizâmkhân* above.
- Mujrim*, i.e. (1) Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan, see *Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Mujrim* above.
- (Al) *Mukaffa*, q 757.
- (Maulânâ) *Mukârim* of Kazwin, 724-726, 1283.
- Mukarrabkhân*, honorary title of Nûr-aldin Muhammad Nîmatkhân 'Alî (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî* below.
- Mukâtîl*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mukhlîs*, takhalluṣ of Ānand Râm, see (Râi) *Ānandram* above.
- Mukhlîs Kâshî*, see (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Mukhlîs* above.
- Mukhlîskhân*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- Mukhtâr*, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muhammad*) *Mukhtâr* above; (2) *Jân Sipârkhân* above.
- Mukhtâr-aldin*, the wazir, q 3028, 4.
- (Al) *Mukhtârî*, i.e. (Hakim) 'Uthmân bin Muhammad of Ghazna, (d. A.H. 544 or 554), 724-726, 337.
- Mukîm* i.e. (1) Mir Hâjî Muhammad, see (Mir Hâjî) *Muhammad Mukîm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muhammad Mukîm* above; (3) Muhammad bin Sayyid Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mukîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dâniyâl* above; (4) *Muhammad Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.
- Mukîmâ*, see *Muhammad Mukîm Kâshî* above.
- (Mullâ) *Mukîmâ*, see *Ihsân* above.
- Mukîm-aldin Nîmat-allâh* of Kūhistân, q 724-726, 832; 1393.
- Mukîm Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî*, see *Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî*.
- Mukîm Harâtî*, i.e. Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muhammad, see *Aḥmad bin Muhammad Mukîm* above.
- Mukîmî*, see *Hasanbeg Shakar* above.
- Mukîm Kuṣūrî*, see *Muhammad Kuṣūrî* above.
- Muktadir*, father of Khalîf Muhammad al-Râ'î, q 724-726, 178.
- Mulcand Munshî* of Lakhnau, author of the شاهنامہ مولچند, q 883.
- Mulhamî* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 254.
- Mullâ-i-Râm*, see *Jalâl-aldin Râmî*, above.
- (Prof. M. J.) Müller, q 2988.
- Mulâkand*, father of Kishandâs Tamboli of Lâhûr, q 1989.
- Mulâkshâh*, father of Wali alṣadiqi alkhâdiri, q 1797.
- Mu'min*, see *Muhammad Mu'min* above.
- (Mir) *Mu'min*, father of (Mir) Abû Tâlib alhusaini alnâzandarânî, q 3030, colophon.
- (Mirzâ) *Mu'min*, father of the poet Jalâl Asir of Isfahân, 1541.
- (Mir) *Mu'min Bulkhi*, (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.
- Mu'minkhân*, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.
- Mu'minkhân*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mu'minkhân* above.
- Mu'min Mirzâ*, see *Muhammad Mu'min Mirzâ* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'min Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 172.
- Mumtâz*, see *Barkhwardâr bin Mahmûd* above.
- Munajjim*, see *Muhammad bin Husanbeg* above.
- Munawwar*, see (Shaikh) *Kutb-aldin Munawwar* above.
- Munawwarkhân*, i.e. Ramastkhân Bahâdur, life of, 2836, 12, p. .
- (Maulânâ) *Munawwar Lâhûrî*, 724-726, 368.
- Mun'im Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 5, above.
- Mun'imkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b.
- Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî*, author of سوانح دکن, 2836.
- Mu'nis*, 724-726, 178.
- Munshî*, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhân of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhân Munshî* above; (2) Jaswant Râi, see *Jaswant Râi* above; (3) Sujân Râi or Sujân Singh, خلاصۃ المکتایب of, 2109; خلاصۃ التواریخ of, 3012.
- (Amir) *Munshî*, i.e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kâzîm, q 3011.

Munṣif, see *Ghiyāthi-i-Iṣfahānī* above.

Munṣif Tahrānī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.

Muntajab-al-dīn (or *Muntakhab al-dīn*) *Badī Kātib*, see *Badī Kātib* above.

Muntakhab-al-dīn, a poet, 724–726, 1009.

(Al) *Munyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.

(Maulānā) *Munyarī* (or *Kunburi*), see *Kunburi* above.

Murād, see *Muḥammad Murād* above.

(Shāh) *Murād*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724–726, 522.

(Sultān) *Murād II* (A.H. 824–855), q 1804; 2153.

(Sultān) *Murād III*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī, see *'Alī Daulatshāhī* above.

Murād 'Alī Ghāzīpūrī, see *'Alī Ghāzīpūrī* above.

(Prince) *Murād-bakhsh*, praised by Tughrā in his *تاج الماسخ*, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586. IV.

(Mir) *Murādī* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 976 or 979), 724–726, 1178.

Murād Kashmī (or *Kishmī*), see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād Kashmī* or *Kishmī* above.

(Maulānā) *Murād Kazvīnī*, a poet, 724–726, 1272.

(Sultān) *Murād-khān*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109^b sq.

(Shāh) *Murād Khwānsārī*, 724–726, 981.

Murād Kūka, see *Kūka* No. 2, above.

Murshādī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* above.

Murtadā, (1) see *'Alom-al-hudā* above; (2) see *Faīd* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtadā Fikr al-jā'farī* above; (4) i.e. Naẓimzāda, revisor of Turkish translation of *قابوس نامه* (A.H. 1117), q 2153.

(Sayyid) *Murtadā*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī, q 1893.

Murtadā Ghulām, see *'Alī Murtadā Ghulām* above.

(Kādi) *Murtadā Husain*, see *Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī* above.

Murtadā Kulīkhān, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 2, above.

Murtadā Niẓāmshāh, q 724–726, 236 × 1381; 2838, fash VIII.

Murtadā Niẓāmshāh II, history of, 2835, 3^c.

(Mir) *Murtadā Shāhī*, letter to Ghulām Murtadākhān by, 2081, ff. 189^b–190^b.

(Mir) *Murtadā Sharīfī* of Shirāz, 724–726, 228.

(Sayyid) *Murtadā Shīrāzī*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 87^a sq.

Murtad Moghul bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān, q 2391.

Murtā'ish, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murtā'ish* above.

Mūsā, father of (1) *Alḥasan altabarī almunḥāsib*, q 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; (2) *Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Damirī*, q 2796.

Mūsā, grandfather of Abū 'Isā bin Saurat Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.

Mūsā, great-grandfather of Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sullamī, q 1778.

(Shaikh) *Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghanth ibn Sayyid Isma'īl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alḥādīr Ḥusainī alḥusainī.

Mūsā, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Diyā-al-dīn Abū-alnaṣr, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā* above; (2) Moses, legend of, 1882–1889, bāb 4; (3) Sadr-al-dīn bin Safī-al-dīn Ishāk al-Mūsawī, q 724–726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) Ṣalāh-al-dīn, see *Kāẓizāda-i-Rūmī* above.

(Shaikh) *Mūsā*, i.e. Shaikh-almaṣḥāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamānā Miyān, see (Shaikh-almaṣḥāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamānā* above.

Mūsā aljawn bin 'Abdallāh almahdī, see (Al) *Jawn* above.

Mūsā alridā, q 724–726, 863 × 887 × 923.

Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik, see *Abū 'Umar Mūsā* above.

(Shaikh) *Mūsā bin Dā'ūd*, نقش رحمانی of, 1918.

Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ān Afghān, رشد المجالس of, 2609.

Musāfirī, i.e. (Kādi) Muḥammad, see (Kādi) *Muḥammad Musāfirī* above.

Musāḥibkhān, father of Haidarkhān, q 2890, colophon.

(Al) *Musā'id*, father of the poet Abū-bakr alkhusrāwī of Ghazna, q 724–726, 343.

(Sayyid) *Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nār-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, see *Jangīdūst* above.

Musallamah (or *Musallamī*) of Shirāz, a poet, 724–726, 249.

(Imām) *Mūsā Kāẓim*, 724–726, 1359; 1892.

(Mir) *Mūsākhān Bahādur*, see *Tiṭishānjang* above.

Mūsākhān Talwandī, father of Jān Muḥammad Sardār-khān, q 2901.

(Kādi) *Mūsā Shurwainī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

- Māsawī*, q 1921, colophon.
- Māsawīkhān*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad, with takhalluṣ Fītrat, see *Fītrat*, No. 2, above.
- Māsawī Walīh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Māsawī Walīh* above.
- Maṣawwir*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Maṣawwir* above.
- Musayyab*, father of *Muḥammad Alā'yānī* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.
- Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*), see (Khwājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.
- Musharrif-aldīn bin Muṣliḥ-aldīn* (also called Sharaf-aldīn Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdaliḥ), i.e. the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724-726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; *كليات* of, 1117-1130; *ديوان* of, 1131; extracts from *ديوان* of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2459; *گلستان* of, 1133; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the *گلستان*, 1176-1184; *بوستان* of, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1133, b; 1136-1149; commentaries on *بوستان* of, 1150-1152; *پندنامه* of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of *میزان الصرف*, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1^b sq.; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48^b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.
- Mushfikī*, see *Muḥammad Ridāi* of Kunm above.
- (Maulānā) *Mushfikī Bukhārī*, 724-726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwāns, 1416; author of *چار در چار*, 1767, 16.
- Mushir-alaulah Saif-almulk*, son of (Mir) 'Abd-alrazaqqhān *Kudirjang*, 2836, 12^k.
- Mushir-aldīn 'Isā*, contemporary with Afīdal-aldīn Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.
- Mushir-almulk Suhrābjang A'zam-alamarā*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazaqqhān above.
- Mushkin Kalam*, see 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) *Muza'ffar alhusaini altimidhi* above.
- Mushrib* (or *Mashrab*), see *Mashrab* above.
- Mushrif* (or *Musharrif*), see (Khwājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.
- Mushtāk* of Tabriz, see *Muḥammad Ridāi Mushtāk* of Tabriz above.
- Muṣliḥ*, either one of the names of the poet Sa'dī or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-aldīn bin Muṣliḥ-aldīn* above.
- (Al) *Muṣliḥ* (or *Muṣliḥ?*) grandfather of Kuṭb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mas'ud alshirāzi, q 2219.
- (Maulānā) *Muṣliḥ-aldīn* of Lār, 724-726, 265; commentary on Kūshji's *رسالة في الهمزة* by, q 2240.
- Muslim*, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.
- Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* Kūshairī Nishāpūrī, see *Abd-alhusain* (or *Abd-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* above.
- Muslim bin Maḥmūd* of Shirāz, see *Abd-alḥayyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd* above.
- Muslimi*, see *Abd-alma'ālī Muḥammad* above.
- Muṣṭafā*, father of Nūḥ Efendi alrūmi almiṣri, q 2541.
- Muṣṭafā*, see *Im Muḥammad Sa'īd Muṣṭafā* above.
- (Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā*, correspondence with Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, f. 80^a.
- Muṣṭafā bin* (Shaikh) *Khāliqād al-Nāshimī* al-'Abbāsi, *توضيح الملل*, q 2541.
- (Nawwāb) *Muṣṭafākhān*, q 1536, 1.
- (Al) *Muṣṭafā lidinillāh Nizār*, eldest son of the 5th Fātimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanṣir, q 724-726, 484 × 823.
- (Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā Mirzā*, the Safawī prince, q 724-726, 958.
- Muṣṭafā Pāshā*, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176^b.
- Mustaghni*, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Amīn of Kashmīr, see *Amīn Mustaghni* above.
- Mustakimzāda*, i.e. Sa'd-aldīn bin Sulaimān, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's diwān by, q 2663.
- (Al) *Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.
- (Al) *Mustanṣir-billāh*, 5th Fātimide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.
- (Al) *Mustarshid-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf, 721-726, 936.
- (Al) *Musta'ṣim*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf, q 724-726, 1007-1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bāb II *kisim* 2.
- Mustaufi*, (1) see *Fakhr-aldīn Fath-allāh Mustaufi* above; (2) see *Hamd-allāh bin Abībākr* above; (3) see *Maḥmūd-beg Mustaufi* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufi* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Mustaufi*.
- (Al) *Mustazhir*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* above.
- (Al) *Mustazhir-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf, q 724-726, 1530.
- Mutahhar*, see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Iḥlī) above.
- Mutahhar bin Muza'ffar*, with the epithet Rūshan-alaulah Rustanjang Zafarkhān, author of *حلاصة العيش عالمشاهي*, 3051.

(Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān* bin *Hakim* Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, see *'Alawikhān* above.

Mu'tamadkhān, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Mahdī, see *Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān* above; (2) Rustam bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.

(Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Ismā'il Sarakhsi* above.

Mutanabbī, the poet, 724-726, 1538.

(Al) *Muṭarriḥ*, see *Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-alma-kārim* above.

(Al) *Mutatabbib*, see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* above.

Muturakkil bin Hārūn Thakafī, q 2597.

Muṭī-allāh C'ishtī alrashidī aljaumpūri, copyist of 885.

Muṭribī alashamm of Samarkand, تاريخ جهانگیری of, 3023.

Mutalākhān Bahādur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Mutalākhān Bahādur* above.

Muṭaffak, i.e. Ṣafī-aldin, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 17.

Murakkif-aldīn, see *Abū-albakā Ya'ish* above.

Muṭwālī (1) of Lār, see *Khurāsānkhān* above; (2) of Tūn, 724-726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مرآة للعائق, 1422.

(Al) *Muẓaffar*, father of (1) (Khawājah) Nāṣir-aldin Abū-alfath Tāhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd of Khwārizm.

Muẓaffar, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shāh 'Abbās I) author of نسخة در علم هیئت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldin, Wālī of Darband, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 6; (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muẓaffar* above.

Muẓaffar III of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.

(Amir) *Muẓaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldīn* above.

(Maulānā, Imām or Shaikh) *Muẓaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844; 1847.

Muẓaffar-abdardah, see *Dildawarkhān* above.

Muẓaffar-aldīn Husain, see *Husain*, No. 24, above.

Muẓaffar-aldīn Sunkur bin Maudūd, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185.

(Atābeg) *Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī*, q 724-726, 164 × 195.

(Nowwab) *Muẓaffarbeg Bahādur*, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī, see *Abū-al'izz* above.

Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alhusainī alshifā'i of Kāshān, author of طب شفاي, 2310.

(Maulānā) *Muẓaffar Husain Kāshī*, see *Husain Kāshī* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363^a sq.

Muẓaffarjang, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍākhān Bahādur* above.

Muẓaffarkhān, letter to, 3047, fol. 8^a sq.

(Maulānā) *Muẓaffar Khwāfī*, under *Ghiyāth-aldin Kurt II*, 724-726, 663.

Muẓaffar Kirāmī, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-aldin Ya'qūb* above.

Muẓaffarshāh, great-grandfather of Sultān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.

Muẓaffarshāh, king of China, story of, q 1727.

Muẓaffarshāh II, king of Gujarāt, q 2980.

(Shāh) *Muẓaffar Shams*, مکتوبات of, 1910.

Mūzatarāsh, see *Kālibī Mūzatarāsh* above.

N

Nabān 'Abdallāh Shaibānī, 724-726, 462.

Nabī, diwān of, 1735.

(Fakir) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.

Nadīm, i.e. (Mirzā) Zakī of Iṣfahān (under Sultān Husain Safawī and Nādirshāh), q 1605.

Nadīmī of Badakhshān, 724-726, 590.

Nadīm Kashmīrī (probably identical with *Nadīm* above), q 1605.

Nādir, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Aṭā-allāh Rashidī, see *Aḥmad Nādir* above.

Nādir-almulk Humāyūnshāhī, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Muṣawwir* above.

Nādirbeg (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.

Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg of Andijān (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.

Nādirī Mashhadī, 724-726, 717.

Nādirī Tarshizi, 724-726, 807.

Nādirshāh, 2789, fol. 17^a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 3009, ff. 11^a-37^b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.

Nadrat, see (1) *'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh* above; (2) *'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān* above.

Nāḡī (*Abū 'Abd-alrahmān*) of Iṣfahān, see *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Nāḡī* of Iṣfahān above.

- Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ* Kirmānī, author of medical treatise called طب اکبری, 2339.
- Nāgaūrī*, i.e. Kamāl Karīm, see *Kamāl Karīm Nāgaūrī* above.
- Naghma*, father of Mir (or Sayyid) Abū Tālib (also called Pādishāh Majd-al-dīn Abū Tālib), q 2865, 10.
- Nahāwandī*, i.e. Shaikh *Abū-al-abbās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Nahhās*, i.e. Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Nahhās* of Isfahān above.
- Nahrjāri*, i.e. Abū Ya'qūb Ishāq, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāq* above.
- Nailī* (or *Nili*), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nailī* (or *Naili*) above.
- Nailī*, i.e. Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn, see 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī above.
- Na'im*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Na'im* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakhshī alru-stāki, see *Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshī alru-stāki* Na'im above.
- Najaf*, 900; 3039.
- Najaf* 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-al-dīn, see 'Alī, No. 24, above.
- Najafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see 'Itābī above; (2) Maulānā Ṣahābī of Astarābād, or Shūshtar (d. A.H. 1010), author of نافعيات, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60^a sq.; 2909, fol. 39^b sq.
- Najāt*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abd-al'al, see (Mir) 'Abd-al'al *Najāt* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt* above.
- Najātī*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'alī of Mashhad, see (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'alī *Najātī* above.
- Najātī Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 258.
- Najī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik of Ġārwarab, see *Ḥaidar Malik* above.
- Najīb-aldaulah* (or *Najibkhān*), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.
- Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad* bin 'Alī Samar-kandī, see *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Abū Sa'ūd Buzghush*, see 'Alī bin Abū Sa'ūd *Buzghush* above.
- Najīb-al-dīn Jarbādkhānī*, 724-726, 971.
- (Sayyid) *Najīb bin* (Sayyid) *Faiḍ-allāh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.
- Najībī*, a poet, q 724-726, 1425.
- Nājī* (or *Tājī*) bin (Maulānā) Ḥasan of Khwānsār, 724-726, 982.
- (Maulānā) *Najīb Shāfi'i*, q 2641.
- Najīd*, i.e. Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'īl bin Nujaid* above.
- Najjār*, see (1) 'Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alnajjār above; (2) (Mir) 'Alī *Najjār Isfahānī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-aldaulah*, q 2132, 3.
- Najm-al-dīn*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ḥasan Dihli, the poet, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli above.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* of Kāzwin, see 'Abd-alghaffār *alshāfi'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim* of Hillah, the great Shī'ite authority, q 724-726, 954.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kālī of Samarkand, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Imām) *Najm-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Najm-al-dīn alḥusainī*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.
- Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-dīn 'Alikhān Bahādur*, see *Alikhān*, No. 19, above.
- Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb*, father of Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf, q 724-726, 489.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Dāya Rāzī*, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Gilānī*, the wakīl under Shāh Isma'īl Ṣafawī, 724-726, 879.
- Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan bin* (Maulawī) *Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 11, above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Isfahānī*, 724-726, 843.
- Najm-al-dīn Khabūshānī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-dīn* of Khabūshān.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Kubrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gilānī*, i.e. Khwāja-i-Jahān, see *Gāwān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shabistarī*, see *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- (Amir) *Najm al-dīn Mas'ūd* of Rasht, under Shāh Isma'īl of Rasht, 724-726, 1199.
- Najm-al-dīn Simnānī*, 724-726, 1145.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkûb*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47^b.
Najmâ Shûshdarî, a poet, 724-726, 280.
Najm-i-thânî, i.e. (1) Bâkirkhân, see *Bâkir*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzâ) Yâr Ahmad of Isfahân, 724-726, 879.
Nakhshabî, i.e. (1) Abû Turâb, see (Shaikh) *Abû Turâb Nakhshabî* above; (2) Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi), see *Diyâ-aldin* (or *Diyâi*) *Nakhshabî* above.
Nakî, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, see (Mir) '*Alî Nakî* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Alî, see (Maulânâ or Shaikh) '*Alî Nakî* above; (3) (Maulânâ) 'Alî, kâdi of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) '*Alî Nakî* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nakî* of Pashâwar above.
 Amir) *Nakî* (or *Takî*) -aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, see *Muḥammad Ṣadr* above.
Nakî bin Muḥammad Takî bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainî, see '*Alî Nakî bin Muḥammad Takî bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainî* above.
Nakibkhân, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî, see *Ibn 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Alî bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Alî, 2136.
Nakshband, i.e. (1) (Ḥadrat Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldin, see (Ḥadrat Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldin Nakshband* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Nakshband* above.
Nal Lâde, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.
Namâkî Jâmî, i.e. Abû Naṣr Ahmad, see (Shaikh-
 alislâm Ḥadrat) *Abû Naṣr Ahmad-i-jâm bin Abî-
 alhasan* above.
Namâkîn alḥusainî, see *Abû-alkâsimkhân* above.
Nandâr Khânî, i.e. (Mullâ) Jâmî Lâhûrî, see *Bikhwad*
 (or *Bikhwadî*) above.
Nâmî, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Afdal of Rai, see (Maulânâ) *Afdal Nâmî* of Rai above; (2) Fath-allâh of Barâr, see *Fath-allâh Nâmî* above; (3) Ḥasan, king of Mâzandarân, see *Ḥasan Nâmî* above; (4) Lâcîn, see *Lâcîn Nâmî* above; (5) Maḥmûdbeg, see *Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî* above; (6) Shams-aldin, q 724-726, 188; (7) Shihâb-aldin, q 724-726, 188.
 (Maulânâ) *Nâmî*, pupil of Umidî of Rai, q 724-726, 1112.
 (Maulânâ) *Nâmî Kashnîrî*, a grammarian and poet, 724-726, 607.
Nânû Kâyath, i.e. Rangiladâs, father of Udaicand, q 2736.
Nânakrôm, q 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
Nânakshâh, the darwish and Pâdishâh, story of, 1725, 3.
 (Risâl) *Nandârâm Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.

Narâyan, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath, see *Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal* above.
Narâyan Kûl 'Ajiz, see '*Ajiz* above.
Nargisî of Alhar, a poet, 724-726, 1291; q ib., 1292.
Narimân, father of Sâm, 1235.
Narsi, son of Kûbâd, son of Lâd, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
Narwartî, quoted as character in a romance, 855.
Nasafi, i.e. (1) 'Aziz, see (Shaikh) '*Aziz bin Muḥammad* above; (2) Ḥafiz-aldin Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh, see *Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh* above; (3) Najm-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ, see *Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
Nasû'î, i.e. Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ahmad bin Shu'aib, see *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ahmad* above.
Nashât, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Mirzâ 'Abd-alwahrâb, see (Mirzâ) '*Abd-alwahrâb* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Kishân Singh, see *Kishân Singh Nashât* above.
Nasîbî of Jilân (d A.H. 944), 724-726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.
Nasîh, i.e. Abû Tâhir Isma'il Kâshân, see *Abû Tâhir Isma'il* above.
 (Khwâjah) *Nasîh-aldin Abû Yûsuf C'ishtî*, see (Khwâjah) *Abû Yûsuf Nasîh-aldin C'ishtî* above.
Nasîhî, extracts from the diwân of, 2808, 6.
Nasim, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Bûwâkibeg, see *Bûwâkibeg* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Pandit Dayâ Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasim* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Sayyid Ghulâm-i-Nabî, see (Sayyid) *Ghulâm-i-Nabî* above; (4) Mirzâ Ahmad, see (Mirzâ) *Ahmad Nasim* above; (5) Mirzâ Ghulâm 'Alî, see (Mirzâ) *Ghulâm 'Alî* above.
 (Maulânâ) *Nasim Astarâbâdî*, a poet, 724-726, 1182; q 1734, 1.
Nasim Hindî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
Nasimî, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid 'Imâd-aldin, see (Amir Sayyid) '*Imâd-aldin Nasimî* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughânshâh I of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 625.
Nasim-i-Rammâl, q 1734, 5.
 (Sayyid) *Nasim Shîrâzî*, q 1734, 4.
Nasîr, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarim of Daulatâbâd, q 2275, colophon; (2) Ṣafî, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.
Nasîr, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan al'alawî and Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad al'alawî, q 724-726, 335 × 336; (2) Imâm Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Sîstân, q ib. 305.

- Naṣīr*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr*, Nos. I and II, above; (2) Ḥājī Muḥammad, see (Ḥājī) *Muḥammad Naṣīr* above; (3) Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Naṣīr* above.
- (Jamāl-al-dīn) *Nāṣir*, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī, see *Jamāl-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.
- Naṣīr* (or *Naṣīrā*), takhalluṣ of the poet Naṣīr-al-dīn Hamadānī, see *Naṣīrī Hamadānī* below.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, governor of Karak, 724-726, 498.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, the Mamlūk Sultān (d A.H. 741), 724-726, 184; q ib. 435.
- Naṣīrābādī* (or *Naṣrābādī*), i.e. Abū-alkāsim of Nishāpūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir Abū Muḥammad C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishtī* above.
- Naṣīrī Hamadānī*, i.e. Naṣīr-al-dīn bin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd bin (Khwājah) Ḥasanbeg, author of a diwān, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122; 2946, IIc, f. 64^a sq.; story of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Naṣīr 'alawī* (or *Muḥammad alḥusainī*), father of the poet Ḥasan of Ghazna, q 931.
- Naṣīr-al-daulah wa Ṣāḥir-almillāh* Shāh Muḥammad, the Sultān of Gharjistān, q 778.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfatḥ Ṭāhir ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, see *Abū-alfatḥ Ṭāhir* above; (2) Abū-almanākib Ibrāhīm Sultān, ruler of Khwārizm, see *Ibrāhīm Sultān* No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-al-dīn* (or *Nāṣir-al-dīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣir-al-dīn C'ishtī* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alrahīm* bin Abi Mansūr Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistān, see *Muḥtasham* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn bin* (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-al-dīn* of Sarakhs, q 724-726, 551.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn* (*Naṣr-al-dīn* or *Naṣr-allāh*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jamnād, known as Kirmānī, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh Ghulām) *Naṣīr-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmī*, copyist of 1312.
- (Sultān) *Nāṣir-al-dīn Bughrākhān* of Bangālāh, see *Bughrākhān* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn C'aghānū*, see (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-al-dīn* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Hamadānī bin* (Khwājah) *Maḥmūd bin* (Khwājah) *Ḥasanbeg*, with the takhalluṣ *Naṣīr* (or *Naṣīrā*), see *Naṣīrī Hamadānī* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Humayūn*, the emperor, see *Humayūn* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad almakki alḥusainī alciṣhtī, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.
- (Amīr-almu'azzam) *Naṣīr-al-dīn* (or *Nuṣrat-al-dīn*) *Kabūdjāma*, see *Kabūdjāma* above.
- (Ra'is-ala'immaḥ) *Nāṣir-al-dīn Kāshī*, a poet, 724-726, 939.
- (Shaikh) *Naṣīr-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, i.e. (1) see *Maḥmūd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) *C'irāgh Dihlawī*, see *C'irāgh Dihlawī* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar* of Khwārizm, a Shāfi'ite lawyer under Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 1404.
- (Khwājah) *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tāsi* (b A.H. 597, d 672), i.e. Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), 724-726, 1007; cf. ib. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of رسالة آغاز وانجام, 1807; of رسالة جبر واختيار, 1808; of رسالة اوصاف الاشراق, 1809; 1810; q 1812; of رسالة در علوم حكمی or رسالة اقسام موجودات of, 1922, 23; اخلاق ناصری of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172, ff. 178^b-180^a; شرح الاشارات or حل مشكلات الاشارات of, q 2201, (1); ib. (2); الشجرة في احكام النجوم of, q 2231; alleged author of رسالة سی فصل در علم نجوم, 2254, 1; رسالة در معرفت اسطرلاب, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q 2255, 2; مختصر در معرفت تقویم or (رسالة) or كتاب, 2254, 3; 3071; q 2255, 1; Persian translation of ترجمة تحرير اقليدس, 2260.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Sabuktāgin*, father of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 2789, fol. 5^a sq; q 724-726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870; 1871, 61; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; history of, 2829, 1.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Shams-alḥakḥ*, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-al-dīn*, No. 2, above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Shā'irānī*, q 724-726, 306.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh*, see *'Abdallāh* (better *'Ubaid-ullāh*) *Ghuydawānī* above.
- (Al) *Nāṣir alghānī alkuraisī alḥāsimī*, see *'Atā-allāh Abnāṣir* etc., above.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) *Nāṣir 'Alī* of Sirhind, see (Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhindī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Naṣīr-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart* below.

- Nāṣir-al-sharʿat Mansūr bin Ṣadr*, father of Abū-
al-ḥaṣr Muḥammad, q 2680 colophon.
- (Al-Sultān) *Nāṣir Amīr-al-muʾminīn*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn
Abū-al-muẓaffar of Dihlī, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amīr
al-muʾminīn) *Abū al-muẓaffar Altamīsh* above.
- Nāṣir Bajjāhī*, contemporary with Saʿdī, 724–726, 194.
- Nāṣir bin Abū-al-makārīm al-Muṭarrizī*, see *Abū-alfath
Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir bin ʿAzīz-al-dīn* of Kāzwin, see *Amīn-al-dīn
Nāṣir* above.
- (Hakīm Abū Muʾīn) *Nāṣir bin Khusrāw ʿAlawī*, see
(Hakīm) *Abū Muʾīn Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir bin* (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see
Muḥammad Nāṣir, No. 1, above.
- Nāṣir Bukhārī* (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724–726, 1496.
- Nāṣir Giyā*, grandfather of the Kārgiyā Sultān
Muḥammad bin Giyā of Gilān, q 2392.
- Nāṣirī*, takhalluṣ of Kādī Muḥammad of Urdūbād,
a poet, 724–726, 1382.
- Nāṣirjāng*, i.e. Nawwāb Nizām-al-daulah Mir Aḥmad-
khān Bahādur, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādur*
above.
- (Shāh) *Nāṣir Khawājah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724–726,
574.
- Nāṣir Muḥammadī*, with takhalluṣ Ranj, see Muḥam-
mad *Nāṣir Muḥammadī* above.
- Nāṣir Muḥammadī*, i.e. Shaikh Khwājah Muḥammad,
see (Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir*, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724–726, 509.
- Nāṣir*, i.e. Shāh al-aẓam Abū-almaḥāsīn, see (Shāh
al-aẓam) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Nāṣir* above.
- Nasrābādī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Nasrābādī*
above; (2) *Muḥammad Tāhir Nasrābādī*, author
of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558,
6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21–36; 1743, 9; 2901;
compiler of *انتخاب دیوان صائب*, 1623, ff. 21–36.
- Nāṣir Aḥmad*, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn* (*Nāṣir-allāh*, or *Nāṣir-al-dīn*) bin Muḥammad
bin Jamād, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Nāṣir-allāh*, father of Muḥammad ʿAlī, q 2354, colo-
phon; 2781, colophon.
- (Kādī) *Nāṣir-allāh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari
(who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Nāṣir-allāh bin ʿAbd-alḥamīd* of Shīrāz, author of
translation of Kalīlah and Dimnah, 724–726,
182; q 757–767.
- Nāṣir bin ʿAbbās*, the treacherous Wazīr of Al-Ẓāfir
billāh bin Al-Ḥāfiẓ, the 9th Fāṭimide ruler,
q 724–726, 487.
- (Amīr) *Nāṣir bin Aḥmad* bin Ismaʿīl Sāmānī, q 724–
726, 1065 x 1421.
- Nāṣir bin Aḥmad-i-Jām*, poems by, 2863, fol. 56^b sq.
- Nāṣirjāng*, i.e. ʿAbd-alwahhābkhān Bahādur, see (Naw-
wāb) ʿAbd-alwahhābkhān above.
- Nassāj*, i.e. (1) Abū-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan
Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin ʿAbdallāh,
see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin ʿAbdallāh* above.
- Nātāhir* (or *Tāhir*) *Ghazālī*, i.e. Maḥmūd, see (Al)
Ghazālī, No. 4, above.
- Nāṭiq*, a poet, 1767, 15.
- (Maulānā) *Nāṭiqī Astarābādī*, 724–726, 1180.
- Nāṭiqī Sabzwārī*, 724–726, 783.
- Nawbahārī*, i.e. Saif al-zafar, *دُرّ المجالی* of, 1762, 31;
1882–1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- (Mullā) *Nawʿī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ridā of Khabūshān
(d A.H. 1019), 724–726, 802; author of *کلیات*,
1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his
mathnawi *سوز و گداز*, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to
ʿIsābeg of Hamadān, 2118, 8.
- Nauras*, author of a Turkish paraphrase of ʿAbdallāh
Anṣārī's 'Advice to Darwishes', q 1779.
- Naurūz ʿAlībeg Shāmī*, perhaps identical with ʿAlī
Naurūzkhān, q 803, 1.
- Naurūzkhān*, i.e. ʿAlī, see ʿAlī *Naurūzkhān* above.
- Nawsārī*, see ʿOṭand Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) *Jamāl
Muḥammad* above.
- Nawāʿī* of Sabzwār, see (Mir) ʿAlīshīr *Nawāʿī* above.
- Nawāz*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad
Nawāz* above.
- Nawāzishkhān*, *گلزار دانش* of, q 2120, 17.
- Nawāzkhān*, i.e. ʿAlī, see ʿAlī *Nawāzkhān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nawāʿī* (or *Nawāʿī*) of Isfahān, extracts
from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^a; 2211,
fly-leaf.
- Nawāʿī* (or *Nārī*) *Nīshāpūrī*, 724–726, 766.
- Nawāʿī Turbatī*, 724–726, 678.
- Nawwābkhān bin Khān* bin Khān Ḥusain ʿAlīkhān,
q 2435.
- Nāẓar al-taḥābīb*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāẓar
al-taḥābīb* above.
- (Maulānā or Mir) *Nāẓar Zamānī* of Isfahān, 724–726,
917.
- (Mullā) *Nāẓim* of Harāt, a poet, q 1537; 1690;
author of the mathnawi *زیوسف و زلیخا*, 1593–
1596; author of Ghazals and Kāṣidas, 1593;
1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

- (Mullâ) *Naẓîrî* of Nishâpûr, see *Husain Naẓîrî* of Nishâpûr above.
- Naẓmî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1356.
- Naẓmî-âda Murtadâ*, author of a Turkish translation of the قاموس بامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- Nebucadnezar* (Bukhtnaşr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Nêryûsangh*, son of Dhaival, q 2988.
- Nidd'î*, i.e. Sâlih of Samarkand, author of a mathnawi called عبد الله خان نامه, 724-726, 1454.
- Nihâl C'and*, translator of the بکری from Hindûstânî into Persian, q 828.
- Nihânî*, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazâlî's منهاج العابدین q 1792.
- Nikî* of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 905 × 911.
- Niknâmkhân*, i.e. Ridâ Kulibeg, q 891.
- Nikû'i* (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.
- Nîlân* and Jân, love-story of in mathnawi-baits, 2907.
- Nîlî* (or *Nailî*), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîlî* above.
- Nîmat-allâh*, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Mukim-aldin, see *Mukim-aldin Nîmat-allâh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh*, q 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nîmat-allâh Bakî* (Maulânâ Nûr-aldin), see *Bakî*, No. 5, above.
- Nîmat-allâh bin 'Indayat-allâh*, copyist of 1290.
- (Sayyid) *Nîmat-allâh bin Khâwandshâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
- Nîmat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh* of Lâhûr, مفید القراء of, 2705.
- (Hâkim) *Nîmat-allâh Dailamânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1208.
- Nîmat-allâhî almuḥsinî*, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Nîmat-allâhî almuḥsinî* above.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Nûrbaksh*, 724-726, 291.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Walî* (d A.H. 834), q 724-726, 788; 743, ff. 243^b-245^a; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.
- Nîmatkhân*, father of Khâkinishinkhân, copyist of 1026.
- (Miyân) *Nîmatkhân*, takhalluṣ of Sadârang, q 2975.
- (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî*, i.e. Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḥarrabkhân and Dānishmandkhân (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawi-baits by, 1575, 3^a;
 کلیات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the واقعات of, 1771, 8; وقائع حیدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^b sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from کتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.
- Ningarhârî*, i.e. Âkhund Darwiza, see *'Abd-alkarim bin Makhdûm* No. 1, above.
- Nirâi*, i.e. Yâri, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b.
- Nisbatî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 714.
- Nishânî* (d A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Nishâtî* of Shûshîtar, 724-726, 278.
- Nithâr*, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nithâr* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nithârî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1342.
- (Maulânâ) *Nithârî* of Tân, an astronomer and author of a mathnawi, 724-726, 818.
- Niyâzi*, i.e. Muḥammad Samî', see *Muḥammad Samî' Niyâzi* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Niyâzi Badakhshânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 589 × 1503.
- Niyâzi Shûshîtarî*, 724-726, 279.
- Nizâm*, i.e. (1) Mahmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyan Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyan Nizâmkhân* above.
- (Hikâyat-i Shâh) *Nizâm*, 2822; 2823.
- (Shâikh) *Nizâm* (A.H. 859), q 2960.
- (Nawwâb) *Nizâm-aldawlah*, i.e. Mir Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang* above.
- Nizâm-aldin*, father of (1) Aṭharkhân Radawî, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-aldin, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Alî Ṣadr-aldin alḥusaini alḥasanî, i.e. Aḥmad, q 2649.
- Nizâm-aldin*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh ibn Yad-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* above.
- (Mir) *Nizâm-aldin*, known as Mir Junûn, see (Mir) *Junûn* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Nizâm-aldin*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Husainî Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shâh) *Nizâm-aldin*, spiritual teacher of the author of the کلزار اسرار الصوفیہ (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bāb.
- Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Husain al-Barjundî*, see *'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Husain* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldin Abû Yazîd* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Nizâm-aldin* above.

- (Ḥakīm) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūdī*, see *Aḥmad bin 'Alī al'arūdī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn bin Muḥammad* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above.
- Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin (Dastūr) Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin (Dastūr) Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Jīlānī*, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn Jīlānī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn* (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad (Al) Suhailī*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn al-Suhailī* above.
- Nizām-aldīn 'Alī*, see 'Alī, No. 25 above.
- Nizām-aldīn Mīr 'Alīshūr*, see (Mīr) 'Alīshūr *Nawā'ī* above.
- (Imām-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn al-Kitābī* of Jām, see *Kitābī*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Āṣaffāh*, see *Āṣaf*, takhallus of *Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Auliyā*, see *Auliyā*, No. 2, above.
- (Khawājah) *Nizām-aldīn Bakhtiyār* of Simnān, see *Bakhtiyār*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr al'ishtī*, q 1924, 20.
- Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī*, Persian commentary on *Naṣīr-aldīn Ṭūsī's* باب نیست (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- (Sayyid) *Nizām-aldīn bin Khāwand-Shāh* of Bukhārā, brother of *Mirkhwānd*, q 724-726, 1494^b.
- Nizām-aldīn bin Sa'd-aldīn* of Abhar, Wazīr of Sultān Tukush, 724-726, 1286.
- Nizām-aldīn Haibat-allāh*, see *Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī* above.
- (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Kalān Khwājah*, see *Kalān Khwājah* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Khāmūsh*, see *Khāmūsh* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, known as Tarsān bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I), عطرته نورس شاهی of, 3076.
- (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin (Dastūr) Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī* of Shirāz, see *Dā'i*, No. 4, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kamar*, see *Kamar* above.
- (Amir-alajall Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, son of *Dastūr Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 7^a.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī*, i.e. *Abū-almafākhīr*, see *Abū-almufākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Nizām-aldīn Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār*, see 'Attār, No. 8, above.
- Nizām-aldīn Thānīsārī* (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the نجر التصوف, 1924, 12.
- (Kāḍī) *Nizām-aldīn 'Uthmān* of Kazwīn, a poet under *Arghūnkhan*, 724-726, 1248.
- Nizām-almulk*, father of *Kāḍī Isma'il*, q 2277.
- Nizām-almulk*, younger son of *Mirzā Salmān* of Isfahān, 724-726, 885.
- Nizām-almulk* (or *Nizām-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin (Dastūr) Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin (Dastūr) Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Āṣaffāh*, see (Nawwāb) *Āṣaffāh*, I, above.
- Nizām-almulkī*, i.e. *Khāfikhān*, see *Khāfikhān* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-'Alīkhān Bahādur Faḥjāng*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 21, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nizām-almulk (al-)Rāzī*, 724-726, 1123.
- (Khwājah) *Nizām-almulk Ṭūsī*, i.e. *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī*, the famous wazīr, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nizām Astarābādī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 1169.
- (Shaikh) *Nizām bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr* (or 'Abdallāh alshakūr) of Thānīsār, 724-726, 381.
- Nizām bin Ḥusain* of Sāwah, compiler of the last 15 bābs of, q 2581.
- Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl Ḥusām alharawī*, author of a شرح نصاب الصبيان, 2382.
- (Mirzā) *Nizām Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.
- Nizām Fadl-allāh*, see *Fadl-allāh*, No. 3, above.

- Nizāmī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-dīn of Ganja, the poet, q 724-726, 291 × 988; works, 972-1027; 1186, 6-10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1439; 1464; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 × 10; poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1744; 1766, fol. 109^b sq.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arūdī, see 'Arūdī, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad above.
- Nizām Kalāgh*, see *Kalāgh* above.
- Nizāmukhān*, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl Miyān, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmukhān* above.
- (Darwish) *Nizām Mashhādī*, a poet, 724-726, 707.
- Nizār*, i.e. Almuṣṭafā lidīnillāh, see (Al) *Muṣṭafā lidīnillāh Nizār* above.
- Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, 724-726, 481.
- Nizārī Ardabili*, a poet, 724-726, 1369.
- Nizārī Kuhistānī* (d A.H. 720), 724-726, 823.
- Nūh* (Nūh), see *Nūh* below.
- Norris, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3004.
- Nūh*, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bāb 2, muḥaddithah; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.
- Nūh II bin Manṣūr*, the Sāmānide prince (A.H. 365-387), q 724-726, 321 × 1468; 2151.
- Nūh bin Naṣr bin Ismā'īl Sāmānī*, father of Abū Sālīḥ Manṣūr, q 724-726, 1065.
- Nūh Efendi bin Muṣṭafā al-rāmī al-miṣrī*, q 2541.
- Nūḥmī*, i.e. 'Umar, the chief Kūrān reader of Rai at the time of Khākānī, q 721-726, 1459.
- (Al) *Nukṭī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih. see *Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih bin 'Abdallāh al-Nukṭī* above.
- Nu'mān*, i.e. (1) Mīr Muḥammad, see (Mīr) *Muḥammad Nu'mān*, Nos. 1 and 2, above.
- Nu'mān bin Thābit*, i.e. Abū Ḥanīfah Kūfī, see (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Ḥanīfah Kūfī* above.
- (Shāh) *Nu'mān Burhānpūrī*, q 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Shaikh) *Nu'mān Khwārizmī*, q 3064.
- Nūnīāl Singh bin Kharaj Singh*, q 1731.
- (Sayyid) *Nūr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.
- Nūr*, i.e. (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Nūr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Nūrā*, a moral treatise (styled *تذکرۃ حضرت نور*), 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- Nūr-al-'Ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1200), diwān of, 3040.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, father of Rafī'-al-dīn Ibrāhīm Taufik, or Rafī' Shīrāzī, curtailed edition of *تذکرۃ الملک* of, 2838.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, second son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi, history of, 2632, bayān VIII.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, i.e. Sayyid Mūsā Jangi Dūst, see *'Abdallāh Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-allatīf*, see *'Abd-allatīf* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Asfarī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd alraḥmān Asfarī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Miṣrī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmān Kuraishī Miṣrī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Abū alḥasan 'Alī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Alī alḥusainī*, see *'Alī alḥusainī Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Atabeg) *Nūr-al-dīn Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shīrāz, 724-726, 922; q 1835.
- Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Imād-al-dīn Zungī*, q 724-826, 489.
- Nūr-al-dīn Damietta*, الاسماء الحسنى of, 2630, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. the khalifah of Shīrāz, nephew of Abū-alfaḍl *مراتب الوجود* of, 1925, 15; *انشاء طرب الصبا* of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakim) 'Ain-al-mulk*, see *'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakim) 'Ain-al-mulk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīk*, see *'Ashīk*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kazwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kazwin above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, q 2723.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī Khākānī bin (Shaikh) Mu'in-al-dīn*, اخلاق جهانگیری of, 2207.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Khwāfī*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabatabā'ī* (d A.H. 1005), q 1487.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Zuhārī*, see *Zuhārī* below.
- (Shāh) *Nūr-al-dīn Ni'mat-allāh Bāḳī*, see *Bāḳī*, No. 5, above.

Nûr-alḥaḩḩ, author of the *نور العین*, 1186, 5.

(Shaikh) *Nûr-alḥaḩḩ*, contemporary with Aḩmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

Nûr alḥaḩḩ alturk albukhârî alshâhjahânâbâdî (i.e. Dihlawî), son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥaḩḩ, d. A.H. 1073, author of *تفسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى*, 2659.

Nûr-alḥudâ, one of the six copyists of 2580.

Nûr-allâh, i.e. Maḩmûd, great-grandfather of Maḩmûd bin Muḩammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh, q 2303.

(Shâh) *Nûr-allâh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.

Nûr-allâh Aḩrârî, i.e. Muḩammad, see *Aḩrârî*, No. 1, above.

Nûr-allâh 'Alâ, see 'Alâ above.

Nûr-allâh bin Sharif alḩusainî, مجالس المؤمنین, fragments of, 2829, II.

(Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Kazwînî*, a poet, 724-726, 1273.

Nûr-allâh Khândîstî (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.

(Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Najafî*, extracts from *مجموعه* of, 2792, VI.

(Amîr) *Nûr-allâh Râzî*, 724-726, 1096.

Nûrbakḩsh, i.e. (1) (Imâm Sayyid) Muḩammad Nûrbakḩsh, see (Imâm Sayyid) *Muḩammad Nûrbakḩsh* above; (2) (Shâh) Nî'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Nûrbakḩsh* above.

Nûrbakḩshî, i.e. Muḩammad ḩusain, see *ḩusainî Nûrbakḩshî* above.

Nûrî, i.e. (1) Abû alḩusain, see *Abû alḩusan Nûrî* above; (2) (Khawâjah) ḩasan, see (Khawâjah) *ḩasan Nûrî* above.

Nûrî Harâtî, grandson of Maulânâ ḩasanshâh, 724-726, 643.

(Kadî) *Nûrî Isfahânî*, a pupil of (Kwâjah) Afḩal-aldîn Muḩammad Tarikalî, 724-726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.

Nûrî (or *Nawîdî*) *Nishâpûrî*, see *Nawîdî* (or *Nûrî*) above.

Nûrjahân, daughter of (Khawâjah) Ghîyâth-aldîn Muḩammad 'Tîmâd-aldaulâh of Rai, q 724-726, 1115.

Nûr-Jahân Begam, Jahângîr's wife, 731, fol. 120^a; q 1440; 1493.

(Mîyân) *Nûrkhân*, with the takhalluṣ *Nûrrang*, q 2975.

Nûr Muḩammad, father of Muḩammad Ashraf, q 2684, colophon.

Nûr Muḩammad, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ Sulṭân) Nûr Muḩammad, see (Maulânâ Sulṭân) *Muḩammad Nûr* above; (2) (Mîr) Muḩammad Nûr-allâh, see *Aḩrârî*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.

(Sayyid) *Nûr Muḩammad bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatîf *ḩusainî*, copyist of 1052.

Nûr Muḩammad bin (Mirzâ) *Muḩammad Khurâsânî*, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.

(Shaikh) *Nûr Muḩammad Tahârî*, contemporary with Aḩmad Munyari, q 1846.

Nûrrang, takhalluṣ of (Mîyân) Nûrkhân, see (Mîyân) *Nûrkhân* above.

Nûshâba Ma'sûmshâh, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.

Nûshîrwân, see *Anûshîrwân* above.

(Dastûr) *Nûshîrwân*, q 2822; 2823.

Nûshîrwân bin Bahmânshâh, under Akbar, q 787.

Nûshlab Ma'sûmshâh, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.

Nûshîyîn, i.e. Yamin-aldîn (Yamin-almulk or almulûk), father of Arslan Takin Yamin-almulûk; q 2280.

Nûsrat, i.e. (1) ḩâjî Saif-aldîn bin Kâlinjâr II bin Amîr 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (b. A.H. 729, d. 816), q 724-726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dilâwarkhân, see *Dilâwarkhân Nûsrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḩammad Naṣîr, see *Muḩammad Naṣîr*, No. 2, above.

(Amîr 'almu'aẓẓam) *Nûsrat-aldîn Kabûdjâma*, see *Kabûdjâma* above.

Nûsrat-aldîn, successor of the Atâbeg Kizil Arslân, q 972, 5^a.

(Atâbeg) *Nûsrat-aldîn Abû-bakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 5, above.

Nûsrat-allâhkhân, epithet of Mirzâ Luṭf-allâh, with the takhalluṣ *Nithâr*, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nithâr* above.

Nûsrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, زينة القارى of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.

(Mîyân) *Nûsratî*, author of Dakhnî mathnawî گلشن عشق, q 1634, 2.

(Khân Bahâdur) *Nûsratjang*, letters to, 2946, II (c).

Nûsratkhân, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

O

(The Hon. Sir Charles) *Oakeley*, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.

(Sir William) *Ouseley*, 2437.

P

- Padam Rām Kanhaksha*, see *Kanhaksha* above.
- Pādīshāh al-ʿazam Tāj-al-dīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 7, above.
- Padmāvatī* (or *Padam*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of, 1582.
- Padmāvatī*, heroine of a mathnawī, q 803, 3.
- Pandh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Pandh* above.
- Pandhā Hamadnī*, 724-726, 1049.
- Panī*, i.e. *Ismāʿīlkhān*, see *Ismāʿīlkhān Panī* above.
- Panī* and *Sīsī*, love-story of in Hindūstānī mathnawī *اسرار محبت*, q 2452.
- Parand*, i.e. *Shīrīn*, author of *فهرست شاهنامه*, 892.
- Parāśara* and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the *Vishnu-Purāṇa*, 1956 and 1957.
- Parb Laʿl*, takhalluṣ of Miyān Laʿlkhān, see (Miyān) *Laʿlkhān* above.
- Paridukht*, 1235.
- Pārsā*, i.e. (1) Khatīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd, see *Khatīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Pārsā* above.
- Parshād*, i.e. Paudīt Ajādihā. see (Paudīt) *Ajādihā Parshād* above.
- (Rājah) *Portāb Singh*, q 3026.
- Partawī* of Shīrāz, a poet, 724-726, 260; *ساقینامه* of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- Parwānā*, i.e. Muʿīn-al-dīn, governor of Rūm, see *Muʿīn-al-dīn*, No. 10, above.
- Parwānī*, character in a romance, q 855.
- (Mullā) *Parwāz*, *مرقاۃ السما*, q 2240.
- (Prince) *Parwāz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50^v.
- Pāyanda bin Maḥmūd*, see *Muḥammad Pāyanda* above.
- (Mirzā) *Pāyanda bin Muḥammad Bāqī*, the father of Mirzā Jānī, the last ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Pashlū*, grandfather of Zartušt bin Bahrām, q 2819.
- (Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Pīlah* (or *Bīlah*), Fakīh of Gilān, see *Bīlah* (or *Pīlah*) above.
- Pindār* of Rāi, contemporary with Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1068.
- Pīr*, takhalluṣ of Miram Siyāh of Kazwīn, see *Mīram Siyāh* above.
- (Mirzā) *Pīr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timūr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timūr, q ib.
- Pīrūzshāh* (or *Firūzshāh*) ʿĀdil, see ʿĀdil (or *Aḥmad*) above.
- Pīrāda*, i.e. Taqī of Mashhad, a rubāʿī writer, 724-726, 712.
- Pluto*, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions* of, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.
- (Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.
- (Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.
- (Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.
- (Rāi) *Prān Nāth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashāt of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.
- (Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.
- Ptolemy* of Alexandria, 724-726, 447; 2231.
- (Amīr) *Pālc'ikhān* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullā Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XII x XIII; 1588, XIV.
- Pārānī*, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-al-dīn Bārānī* (or *Pārānī*) above.
- Pārbaḥā*, under Khwājah Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad, the Šāhib-dīwān, 724-726, 668.
- (Shaikh) *Pār-i-Husayn* (or *Pār-i-Husayn*), see (Shaikh) *'Izz-al-dīn Pār-i-Husayn* above.
- Pythagoras*, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87^a.

R

- Rābī'a-i-'adawīyyah*, 1051-1054, 9.
- (Hāji) *Rabī' Anjāb*, see *Anjāb* above.
- (Khawājah) *Rabī' Ḥiṣām*, see *Ḥiṣām* above.
- Rāemal*, grandfather of Basant Rāc bin Kāsīrām, q 1929.
- Rādhaḥanta Tarkarākyas*, author of the Sanskrit *Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra* on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.
- (Sayyid) *Rādī*, father of Zayn-al-ʿābidīn Mūsawī, q 2619; 2738.
- (Al-) *Rādī*, the Khalīf (Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, A.H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
- Rādī-al-dīn*, father of Abū-alkāsim al-mūsawī, q 2839.

- Raḍī-aldīn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kāshif-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Raḍī-aldīn* above.
- (Sayyid) *Raḍī-aldīn*, Persian version of راجع البلاغة, q 2692.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Raḍī-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Raḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā*, see *'Alī Lālā* above.
- (Aḥmad-alshu'arā) *Raḍī-aldīn alkashshāb*, see (Al) *Kashshāb* above.
- (Malik) *Raḍī-aldīn Bābā*, see *Bābā* above.
- (Imām) *Raḍī-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Nishāpūrī*, see *Bandah* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī* (d A.H. 544), المصنف of q 2565; 2607.
- (Maulānā or Malik) *Raḍī-almulk Maḥmūd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Raḍī Artīmānī*, see *Artīmānī* above.
- (Mirza) *Raḍī Dānisk*, see *Dānisk* above.
- (Mir or Shāh) *Raḍī Fātiḥ*, see *Fātiḥ* above.
- (Al) *Raḍī* (or *Rakkām*), i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raḍī* above.
- Raḍī*, see *Ghulām Muḥyī-aldīn Raḍī* above.
- Raḍī*, i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwān of, 1623; (2) (Mirzā) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzā) *Ḥasanbeg Raḍī* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Raḍī* above.
- Raḍī*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86b.
- (Padishāh) *Raḍī-aldarajāt*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshā, fol. 101a; q 884.
- Raḍī-aldīn* of Abhar, under Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1289.
- Raḍī-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz Tunbānī*, see *'Abd-al'azīz Tunbānī Isfahānī* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammadī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḍī* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nār-aldīn*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nār-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- (Mirza) *Raḍī-aldīn Kāshānī*, a poet, 724-726, 957.
- Raḍī-aldīn Marzubān* of Shirāz, probably under the Seljuks, 724-726, 189.
- Raḍī-aldīn Mas'ūd Tunbānī Isfahānī*, contemporary with *Kamāl-aldīn Ismā'īl*, 724-726, 871.
- Raḍī al-jalālat*, probably meant for *Raḍī-aldarajāt*, see (Padishāh) *Raḍī-aldarajāt* above.
- (Sultān) *Raḍī-alshān Bahādur*, son of the Emperor Bahādur, q 3056.
- Raḍī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḍī*, above.
- Raḍī Asfurā'inī*, i.e. 'Izz-aldīn, see *'Izz-aldīn Raḍī* above.
- Raḍī Kazwīnī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām-aldīn) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm* above; (2) see (Imām-i-Sa'id) *Bābūyah* above.
- (Mirzā) *Raḍī Kabīr*, see *Kabīr*, No. 5, above.
- Raḍīkhān*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Bādhil* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1844.
- (Maulānā) *Raḍīkī*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyānī, q 1483.
- Raḍīkī*, i.e. (1) a mistake for *Raḍī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḍī* above; (2) *Raḍīkī*, see (Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Raḍīkī* above.
- Raḍīkī Āmulī*, a poet, 724-726, 1193.
- (Mirzā) *Raḍī Ṣadr Shahrastānī*, father of the poet Mirzā Hādī, q 1581.
- Raḍī Shīrāzī*, i.e. *Raḍī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nār-aldīn Taufīk Shīrāzī*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nār-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- Raḍī Wā'iz*, i.e. Muḥammad Kuzwīnī, see *Muḥammad Raḍī Wā'iz* above.
- (Al-) *Rāghib* of Isfahān, i.e. Shaikh Abū-alkāsim, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān above.
- Raghozī Bhoṣalāh*, account of, 2836, 14.
- Rahā'i*, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldīn of Khwāf (or Harāt) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwān, 1439.
- Rahīm*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Nawwāb 'Abd-arahīm Khānkhānān, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-arahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rahīm*, above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rahīmkhān, see *Muḥammad Rahīmkhān* above.
- (Mirzā) *Rahīm*, q 1705.
- Rahīm Bukhārī*, i.e. 'Abd-aldā'if, see *Muḥammad Rahīm* above.
- (Mir) *Rahīm Farrāsh*, see *Farrāsh* above.
- Rahīmī* (or *Rahmī*) of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1508.
- Rahīmkhān*, i.e. (1) Miyān Rahīmkhān bin Rahmatkhān (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) Karā'ilī, see *Muḥammad Rahīmkhān Karā'ilī* above.
- Rahmān Kuli Sultān*, letters to from Mirzā Badi'alzamān, 2068, fol. 343b.
- Rahmat-allāh*, father of Ni'mat-allāh of Lāhūr, q 2705.

- Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī*, father of Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891.
- Raḥmatkhān*, father of Miyān Raḥīmkhān, q 1706, colophon.
- Raḥmatkhān*, i.e. Ḥāfiẓ, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān* above.
- Raḥmī* (or *Raḥīmī*) of Bukhāra, see *Raḥīmī* (or *Raḥmī*) above.
- Rāḥūyah Hantālī*, father of Shaikh Ishāq of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 739.
- Raihan-alkulūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Salmān* (or *Abū-Sulaimān*) 'Abd-urrahīm above.
- Rāi Kāyath*, i.e. Ranjit, father of Ranjhūrdās of Jaunpūr, q 2120.
- Raikes*, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Punjab Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Al) *Rajā*, father of Abū-alwalid Ahmad of Harāt, q 724-726, 623.
- Rāju* (or *Rājuh*), diwān of, 1702.
- Rajā* (or *Ridā*), see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* above.
- Rajab 'Alī*, see 'Alī, No. 26, above.
- Rājuh*, i.e. Rāi Manohar, extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 85ⁿ.
- Rajā'ī*, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd of Ṭsafahān, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724-726, 886.
- Rājī*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of (Mullā) Bāmūn 'Alī Kirmānī, see (Mullā) *Bāmūn 'Alī Kirmānī* above; (2) Muḥammad 'Abbāsī, see *Muḥammad 'Abbāsī* above; (3) Raḥmat-allāh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shī'ite Kādī of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Khwājah) *Rājkar*, joint author of the گنجایش نامه, 825.
- Rājmal Khatrī*, father of Bhārinmal (or Bhāramal or Bhārimāl), q 1988-1990.
- Rāju Kattāl*, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Rāju 'ulwī*, author of the نگار نامه فیضی, q 1451, 1.
- Rakhta*, i.e. Yār Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Rākīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'īd-aldin, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- Rakḥām* (or *al-Raffā*), see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā* above.
- Rakḥī*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrākīm bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Rām*, i.e. (1) Ānanda, see (Rāi) *Ānandram* above; (2) *Rāi Dakhnī*, see *Dakhanī*, No. 1, above.
- Rāma*, the cycle of, in Vālmiki's Rāmāyaṇa, 1963-1970.
- Rāma and Sītā*, story of, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045.
- Ramadānī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramadānī* above.
- Rāmchand*, father of Kishanchand of Almadābād, q 1951, colophon.
- (Al-) *Rāmī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. 'Alī, see (Khwājah) 'Alī *Rāmīnī* above.
- Rāmjand Manshī*, انشاء، رامچند منشی, 2946, II^a.
- (Rājah) *Rām Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.
- Rammāl*, i.e. (1) Naṣīm, see *Naṣīm-i-Rammāl* above; (2) Shādi of Harāt (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 650.
- Rām Pīrshād*, copyist of 1142.
- Rām Rāe*, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. 'Alī, see (Khwājah) 'Alī *Rāmīnī* above.
- Rānā and Zībā*, story of; q 800; 801.
- Rānchand*, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Fakīr, 1710, 9.
- Ranglādās Nāmī Kāyath*, see *Nāmī Kāyath* above.
- Ranj*, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr Muḥammadī* above.
- Rānjhā* (or *Rānjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.
- Ranjhūrdās*, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr دقانی الانشاء of, 2120; 2121; 2945.
- Ranjīt Rāi Kāyath*, father of Ranjhūrdās above, see ib.
- (Mahārājah) *Ranjīt Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3011.
- Ranmastkhān Bahādur*, see *Munawwarkhān* above.
- Rasā*, i.e. Mirzā Īzadbakhs, see (Mirzā) *Īzadbakhs Rasā* above.
- Rasā'ī*, i.e. Zain-aldin 'Alī, see 'Alī *Rasā'ī* above.
- Rashīd*, father of Majd-aldin Afāzī of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 614.
- (Khwājah) *Rashīd*, father of Khwājah Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad Tarīq, 724-726, 157; 1228.
- Rashīd*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashīd*, above; (2) Ṣalāh-aldin bin Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ, father of Kuṭh-aldin, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwājah) *Rashīd*, author of the جامع التواريخ, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

(Mullā) *Rashīd*, رشيد البیان, of, in Pushtū, q 2450.

(Khawājah) *Rashīd-aldīn*, father of the Wazīr Khawājah Ghayāth-aldīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 940.

Rashīd-aldīn bin Khākānī, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khākānī, 3028, ff. 239^a × 240^b × 243^b.

(Khawājah) *Rashīd-aldīn Faḍl-Allah*, see *Faḍl-Allah*, No. 4, above.

Rashīd-aldīn Kitābdār, see *Kitābdār* above.

(Iran) *Rashīd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* of Asfizar, a poet, 724-726, 613.

(Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Waḥwāt* (b. A.H. 481, d. 578), of Balkh, 724-726, 563; extracts from his diwān 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.

(1) *Rashīdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad of Samarkand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arā' Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī*; (2) 'Atā-Allah bin Aḥmad, see 'Atā-Allah *Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nāḍir* above.

(1) *Rashīdī*, a letter from, to Mirzā Ibrāhīm, 2118, 8.

(Sawwāh) *Rashīdkhān Bahādur*, q 833.

Rashīd Muḥammad, see (Shāikh Maulānā) *Abd-ur-Rashīd* above.

Rashīd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murīd, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above.

Rashīk, i.e. Maulānā Muḥsinbeg of Hamadān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥsinbeg Rashīk*.

Rashīk, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lāhūrī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāshīk* above.

Ratān, i.e. Abū-al-riḍā, see *Abū-al-riḍa Ratān* above.

Ratān, son of Bahmanji Wāriyā, q 810, colophon.

Ratān Sūn and *Padmāwat*, mathnawīs on, 1582; 1583; 1634, 1; 1635.

Ratān Singh Munshī, copyist of 2513.

(Mir A.) *Ratruy*, note by, at the end of 2969.

Raughudī (or *Raughudī*), i.e. 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Raughudī* above.

Raughudī Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1179.

Raughudī of Bukhārā (d. A.H. 964), 724-726, 1483 × 1504.

Raughudī 'Alī al-anṣārī, see 'Alī *Anṣārī* above.

(M. p.) *Raverty*, q 3021.

Rāzī, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhā above; (2) see Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar and Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh above; (3) see 'Alīkhān *Rāzī* above; (4) see *Kutb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; (5) see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Husain*

above; (6) *Najm-aldīn*, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above; (7) *Sufī-aldīn*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) *Yahyā bin Ma'ādh*, q 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 35.

Rāzī-aldīn Abū 'Alī al-Hasan bin Abī Naṣr, see Abū 'Alī al-Hasan bin Abī Naṣr above.

Rāz-i-Ilāhī, surname of Burhān-aldīn Shuṭṭārī, see *Burhān-aldīn bin Kabīr Muḥammad* above.

Rāzī Shāstārī, a poet, 724-726, 276.

Riḍā, i.e. (1) see 'Alī bin Māsā Kāzīm above; (2) see 'Alī Mīrkhān above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see 'Alī *Riḍā* above; (4) see (Hakim) 'Alī *Riḍā* above; (5) see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Riḍā* above; (6) see (Sayyid) 'Alī *Riḍā* above; (7) see (Sayyid) 'Alī *Riḍā bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir above; (8) see 'Alī *Riḍā Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Riḍā* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Riḍā al-ṭabīb* above; (11) see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Riḍā bin 'Abd-ur-riḍā* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Mullā) *Fauj-ullāh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Maulānā) *Jawhūr* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (16) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Juwainī* above; (17) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Kizilbashkhān* above; (18) see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Mushadī* above; (19) see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Nawī* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Riḍā Shīrāzī* above; (21) *Shihāb-aldīn Shāh Abū 'Alī* of Ghaznu, see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rājā* (or *Riḍā*) above.

(Iran) *Riḍā*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1629.

(Mirzā) *Riḍā*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Riḍā 'Alīkhān, see 'Alīkhān, No. 22, above.

Riḍā'i Kāshānī, a poet, 724-726, 964.

Riḍā'i Mushfikī, i.e. Muḥammad of Kumm, see *Muḥammad Riḍā'i*, No. 1, above.

Riḍā'i Mushtāk, see *Muḥammad Riḍā'i*, No. 2, above.

Riḍākhān, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Riḍākhān* above; (2) (Sayyid) Muḥammad Bahādur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjany*, above.

Riḍākhān Jawāhīr-raḥm, see 'Alī *Riḍākhān* above.

Riḍā Kulībey Niknāmkhān, see *Niknāmkhān* above.

Riḍā Kulīkhān, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 3, above.

Riḍā Nawī, see (Mullā) *Nawī* above.

(Amir Shāh) *Riḍā Rāzī*, 724-726, 1085.

Riḍā Sharaf, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Riḍā Sharaf*, above.

Riḍwānshāh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

- (Amir) *Riḍwī*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.
- Riḍwī*, i.e. Atharkhān, see *Atharkhān bin* (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Riḍwī* above.
- Rif'atī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.
- Rūwgarī*, i.e. 'Arif, see (Khawājah) *'Arif Rūwgarī* above.
- Riyādī*, i.e. 'Alī, 2233, ff. 261^b-262^a, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Riyādī Samarḳandī* (drowned A.H. 884), 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- Riyādī Turbatī*, under Sultān Husain Mirzā (d A.H. 921), 724-726, 676.
- (Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.
- (Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.
- (Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.
- (Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.
- (Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019-3021; 3024; 2035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Shaikh) *Rub'ī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 703; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Rūdugī*, i.e. 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan, see *'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Abū-alḥasan Furīd-aldīn Muḥammad Rūdakī* above.
- Rūdbārī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Rūdbārī* above.
- Rūḥ-alamīn*, see (Mīr) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 2, above.
- Rūḥ-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, q 2640, colophon.
- (Kāḍī) *Rūḥ-aldīn*, brother of Kāḍī Jahān, q 724-726, 1258.
- Rūḥ-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Zind*, copyist of 1141.
- (Afṣaḥ-alkalām Amir) *Rūḥānī* of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1433.
- Rūḥī* of Hamadān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm 'Alī*, 2726.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-aldīn*, father of (Shāh) Walī Muḥammad of Akbarābād, q 1107.
- Rukn-aldaulah*, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Rukn-aldīn*, father of Kāḍī 'Aḍud-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān of Īj, q 724-726, 157.
- Rukn-aldīn*, brother of Iftikhār Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwīn, 724-726, 1245.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath*, see *Abū-alfath Kurai-shī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see (Shaikh al'arīf) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Aḥmadī Marāghī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmadī Marāghī Isfahānī* above.
- Rukn-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkaddūs* (or *'Abd-alkuddūs*) *alḥanafī al'ishtī*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work رسالة مجمع البحرين, by, 1924, 11.
- Rukn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Shams-aldīn*, copyist of 1338.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, of the C'ishtī order, 1854.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Firūzshāh*, see *Firūzshāh*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī*, i.e. *Rukn Sā'in*, under the first Muẓaffarī Dynasty of Fārs, 724-726, 631.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 13, above.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan Astarābādī* (d A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724-826, 1162.
- Rukn-aldīn Husain bin 'Alīm bin Abī Ḥasan*, see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsalāt wa-al'arīfīn Rukn-aldīn Husain* above.
- Rukn-aldīn 'Imād*, see *'Imād*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Kāf*, see *Kāf* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kīlij* Arslān IV, see *Kīlij* (Arslān IV) above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kummī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rukn-aldīn Mahmūd* of Khwāf, pupil of Maudūd C'ishti, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 657; q ib. 673.
- (Ḥukīm) *Rukn-aldīn* (or *Rukn*) *Mas'ūd Mas'ūd* of Kāshān (d A.H. 1066), 724-726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; قصا و قدر of, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44^a-45^b.
- (Mīr) *Rukn-aldīn Rāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1091.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Sanjāsī*, one of the teachers of Shams-aldīn Tabrizī, q 724, fol. 444^a; q 724-726, 1306.
- Rukn-aldīn Shīrāzī*, قصص الخصوص فی ترجمة الفصوص of, 3064.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Toghrulbeg* (d A.H. 455), q 724-726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.
- Ruknī 'Ashīk*, i.e. Sādīk, see *'Ashīk*, No. 2, above.

Rāmī, i.e. *Jalāl-aldīn*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rāmī* above.

Rānī, i.e. *Abū-alfaraj*, see (Al'amid alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rānī* above.

Rāshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkān, see *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Rāshan Damīr, see *Damīr* above.

Rāshenī Hamadānī, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.

Rustam, father of *Kaikhūdā*, q 2823, colophon.

Rustam, grandfather of *Muhammad bin Kiwām Bakra'i* (or *Karkhī*), q 2872.

Rustam i.e. (1) 864; 872; 877; q 870; 893; 894; and *Iṣṣandiyār*, story of, in mathnawī baits, 2822, 2nd mathnawī; 2823, 2; (2) *Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib bin Fakhr-aldaulah*, see *Abū Ṭālib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above; (3) *Muhammad*, father of *Shaiḫ Muhammad Ya'qūb* of *Shāhjahānābād*, q 2413, 1-3, colophon.

Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd albulkhī, grandfather of *Muhammad Bakra'i* (or *Karkhī*), q 998; 2512; 2967.

Rustam bin Mohad Bahrām, copyist of 2824.

Rustandilkhān bin Jān Sipārkhān, father of *Jān Sipārkhān al mukhtār al ḥusaini al subzwāri*, q 1553, fol. 87^a.

Rustanī, translator of the *خاورنامه*, q 896.

Rustamjang Zafarkhān, i.e. *Rāshan-aldaulah*, epithet of *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar*, see *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Rustamkhān, letter of, 2118, 6.

Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānathkhān, see *Mu'tamadkhān*, No. 2, above.

Ruraim, i.e. *Abū Muhammad*, see *Abū Muhammad*, No. 4, above.

(*Shaiḫ*) *Rāzbahān*, i.e. *Abū Muhammad bin Abī Naṣr*, see *Abū Muhammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

(*Mirzā*) *Rāzbahān*, a letter from, to *Ḥakīm Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.

(*Amir*) *Rāzbahān Sabrī* of *Iṣfahān* (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724-726, 898; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

Sā, father of *Abū Naṣr* of *Baghdād*, q 724-726, 1530.

(*Nawwāb*) *Sa'adat 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 23, above.

(*Mirzā*) *Sa'adatallāh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd *Iushā*, fol. 68^b.

Sa'adat-allāhkhān, governor of the *Carnatic* (d. A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122; history of, 2843; 2844.

Ṣabā, see *Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshī* above.

Ṣabbāḥ, see *Hasan Ṣabbāḥ* above.

Sābīk, see (*Hāji* or *Āḩā*) *Farīdūn Ḥusain* above.

Ṣabir, i.e. *Jalāl-aldīn* (or *Shihāb-aldīn*) *Aḥmad*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aldalibbā*) *Ṣabir* above.

Sabrī, i.e. *Amir Rūzbahān* of *Iṣfahān* (still alive in A.H. 993), see (*Amir*) *Rūzbahān Sabrī* above.

Sabuktayn, see *Nāṣir-aldīn Sabuktayn* above.

(*Al-*) *Ṣabūnī*, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhāb al-Ṣabūnī* above; (2) see *Ḥāfiẓ Ṣabūnī* above.

Ṣabūrī of *Tahrīz*, son of *Karābeg* the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724-726, 1348.

Sabwar (or *Sīwar*), alleged ancestor of the *Kurt* kings of *Ghūr*, q 724-726, 610.

Sa'ādādīl of *Sirhind*, see *'Abd-alkhalīk* (or *'Abd-alḥaḩḩ*) *Sa'ādādīl* above.

Sa'd, i.e. the father of (1) *Ḥamid-aldīn Mas'ūd Siyāl-kūtī*, q 724-726, 360; (2) *Luith alfaḩmī* of *Iṣfahān*, q 724-726, 851; (3) *Muhammad Ghālīb*, q 2435.

(*Mullā*) *Sa'd*, see (*Mullā*) *Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī* above.

Sa'd, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.

Sadākat (or *Zarāfat*), see *Kāsim Sadākat* above.

(*Nawwāb*) *Sadākhān Bahādur*, description of his palace by *Fakir 'Abbāsi*, 1710, 8.

(*Al'amid alajall*) *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān* of *Hamadān*, see *Mas'ūd bin Sa'd* above.

Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd of *Abhar*, wazir of *Arghūnkhān*, q 724-726, 1287.

Sa'd-aldīn, father of *Nizām-aldīn* of *Abhar*, q 724-726, 1286.

(*Maulānā*) *Sa'd-aldīn*, q 724-726, 263.

(*Mullā*) *Sa'd-aldīn*, letters of, 2122.

(*Maulānā*) *Sa'd-aldīn As'ad*, see *As'ad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

(*Alshaiḩ alajall*) *Sa'd-aldīn As'ad bin Shihāb* of *Bukhārā*, see (*Alshaiḩ alajall*) *As'ad bin Shihāb* above.

Sa'd-aldīn bin Sulaimān, see *Mustafīmzāda* above.

(*Shaiḩ*) *Sa'd-aldīn Ḥummū'i*, see *Ḥummū'i* above.

(*Shaiḩ* or *Maulānā*) *Sa'd-aldīn Kāshgharī*, *Jāmi's* teacher, see *Kāshgharī* above.

(*Shaiḩ*) *Sa'd-aldīn Katlakḩhwājah*, see *Katlakḩhwājah* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn* (or *Sa'd-allâh*) *Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 365.
- (Sultân) *Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd*, poems in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 16.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd Daulatyâr*, see *Daulatyâr* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar*, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* of Farḡhāna, author of the *مناہج العباد الى المعاد*, 724-726, 1512.
- Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-khalî*, see *Muḥammad bin al-khalî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammadkhân*, see *Muḥammadkhân*, No. 7, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Rahâ'i*, see *Rahâ'i* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Râkîm*, see *Râkîm* above.
- (Alajull) *Sa'd-aldîn Shoraf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-alnajd* of Bukhârâ, see *Kâfî-alnajd* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Taftâzânî*, see *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Sa'd-allâhkhân*, seems to be another name for Ghulâm Murtadâkhân of the Carnatic, see *Ghulâm Murtadâkhân* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Sa'd-allâhkhân*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-alnu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5^b, sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-allâh Lâhûrî* (d. about A.H. 1002), see (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Lâhûrî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ Kairânawî Pânîpatî* (under Jahângîr), 1967; 1968; 3014; 3045.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Munshî*, grandfather of Amân-allâh, q 826.
- Sa'd-almulk al-'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 8, above.
- Saddnand* (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.
- Sadḍrang*, see (Miyân) *Nî'matkhân* above.
- Sâdât* (or *Fakhr-al-Sâdât*), see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al-'arîfîn Rukn-aldîn* above.
- Sa'd bin Salmân*, father of the poet *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd*, 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Sa'd Gul* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 202.
- Sa'dî*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1425; (2) see (Khawâjah) *Hasan Sanjarî* of Dihli above; (3) see *Musharraf-aldîn bin Muṣṭafî-aldîn* above; (4) *Sughdî*, 724-726, 1418.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'dî bin* (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.
- (Kâdî) *Sadîd*, son of Kâdî Muḥammad of Rai and brother of Kâdî 'Abdallâh, 724-726, 1090.
- Sadîd-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar*, see *'Alî bin 'Umar Ghaznawî* above.
- Sadîd-aldîn Kazwînî*, of the Marzubân tribe, 724-726, 1242.
- Sadîd alsimnânî*, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's *القصد العيني*, 1922-1928.
- (Al-) *Sâdîk*, father of Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad alḥusainî, q 2251.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdîk*, father of Burhân-aldîn, q 2567, colophon.
- Sâdîk*, i.e. (1) Abû alḥasan bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khawâjah) *Aḥmad Sâdîk* above; (3) see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk* above; (5) see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdîk 'Alî* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Aḥmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gangâ'i* above; (8) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Makhḍûm* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Bâkîr* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ* above; (11) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin* (Kâdî) *Zayn-al-'abidîn* above; (12) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdîk Kashmîrî* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk Shihâbî* above.
- Sâdîk 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdîk 'Alî* above.
- Sâdîkbeg Ḥalwâ'i*, see *Ḥalwâ'i*, No. 3, above.
- Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ Isfahânî Âzâdânî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ* above.
- Sâdîkî*, i.e. (1) takballuṣ of Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâliḥ* above; (2) see *Ifâḍat-allâh* above.
- Sâdîkî Abarkûhî*, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.
- Sâdîkî Khishtî*, i.e. Shaikh Walî-allâh of Jamâlpûr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.
- Sâdîk Kashmîrî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdîk Kashmîrî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sâdîk Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdîk Muḥammad Fath-allâh*, see *Fath-allâh*, No. 1, above.
- Sâdîk Ruknî 'Âshîk*, see *'Âshîk*, No. 2, above.
- Sâdîk Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk Shihâbî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sâdîk Urdâbâdî*, under Murtaḍâ Nizâmshâh of the Dakhan, 724-726, 1381.

- (Shaikh) *Sādī Lāhūrī*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizām-al-dīn and pupil of Shaikh Ādam alḥanafī, 1901, 4th bāb.
- Sadr*, father of Afḍal Tarīkah of Isfahān, q 2541.
- Sadr*, grandfather of Abū alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nāṣir-alshari'at Maṣṣūr alḥusainī aldashṭakī alshīrāzī, 2680, colophon.
- Sadr*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattālī, see (Sayyid) *Fattāh Ṣadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulām Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr* above; (3) (Mirzā) Ḥabīb-allāh, see (Mirzā) *Ḥabīb-allāh Ṣadr* above; (4) (Mirzā) Rafī, see (Mirzā) *Rafī Ṣadr* above.
- (Mullā) *Sadrā*, i.e. Mullā Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī* above.
- Sadr-al-dīn*, teacher of Shaikh Mu'ayyad of Jand, q 724-726, 1542.
- (Maulānā) *Sadr-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Miyān) *Sadr-al-dīn*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Khawājah) *Sadr-al-dīn Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahān*, see *Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn Yamānī* above.
- Sadr-al-dīn bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn alḥusainī alḥasanī*, see *'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, father of Shaikh Rukn-al-dīn, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 3, above.
- Sadr-al-dīn Harawī*, Khalīfah of Shaikh Ḥājī Muḥammad of Khabūshān, q 724-726, 801.
- (Maulānā) *Sadr-al-dīn Ḥusām albanbānī*, see *Ḥusām albanbānī* above.
- Sadr-al-dīn Ishāq*, see (Amīr or Ṣadr-al-dīn) *Ishāq* above.
- Sadr-al-dīn Khujandī*, see *Khujandī*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn Kūniyawī* (or *Kunawī*), see *Kunawī* above.
- (Kādī) *Sadr-al-dīn Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 364.
- Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, father of Mirzā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, q 2796.
- Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, letter of, to Maulānā Muḥammad alim Kāshī (who d A.H. 996), 2946, II, fol. 66b, sq.
- (Mir) *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad* of Shīrāz, see *Muḥammad Shīrāzī*, No. 1, above.
- Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin alṣādīk alḥusainī*, see *Muḥammad bin al-Ṣādīk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā*, see (Shaikh Ṣadr-al-dīn) *Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ishāq bin Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī*, see *Kunawī* above.
- Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Sharaf* (better *Ashraf*) *Jahān* of Kazwīn, a good musician, 724-726, 1257.
- Sadr-al-dīn Mūsā bin Ṣafī-al-dīn Ishāq al-mūsawī*, see *Mūsā*, No. 3, above.
- (Sayyid alajall) *Sadr-al-dīn Nishāpūrī*, author of the *تأریخ خوارزمشاهی*, 724-726, 748.
- (Sayyid) *Sadr-al-dīn Rājū Kattāl* of Bukhārā, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Sadr-al-dīn Sarakhsī*, teacher of Farīd-al-dīn Dāmād, q 724-726, 1007.
- (Mir) *Sadr-al-dīn Shīrāzī*, father of (Mir) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr (who d A.H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9b, sq.
- Sadr-al-dīn Ya'qūb Muẓaffar Kirāmī*, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-al-dīn Ya'qūb* above.
- Sadr-alḥukamā*, epithet of Zahir Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭāhir* above.
- (Mir) *Sadr-alislām* of Tarshīz, 724-726, 806.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sadr-alsharī'ah bin Bīlāh* (or *Pīlah*) *Fakīh* of Gilān, a physician, 724-726, 1210.
- (Sulṭān-al-'ulamā) *Sadr-alsharī'ah Bukhārī*, 724-726, 1473.
- Sadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh*, father of Imām Burhān-alshari'at Maḥmūd, q 2590.
- (Mir or Miyān) *Sadr-i-'ālam*, q 2652, colophon.
- Sadr-i-Jahān*, see *Ḥusain alḥasanī alṭabasī* above.
- (Mir) *Sadr Jahān*, see *Jahān* above.
- Sadrjahān*, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amīr Shams-al-dīn Hāshimī of Isfahān, 724-726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān* above.
- Ṣafā'ī Andijānī*, 724-726, 1517.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣafā'ī Sirhindī*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 375.
- Ṣafdar 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 24, above.
- (Al) *Saffāh*, the first 'Abbāsīd Khalīf, see *Abū-al-'abbās al-Saffāh* above.
- Saffār*, father of Laith, q 2215, Masāfat II.
- Ṣafī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) bin Isma'īl alḥanafī, q 1924, 14 x 16.

- (Mirzâ) *Safî*, i.e. Saifkhân, governor of Bangâlah (d A.H. 1049), letters written in his name by Munir Lâhûrî, 2078, 1; 2079.
- (Shâh) *Safî* (A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.
- Safî*, i.e. (1) 'Alî bin Husain alwâ'iz, see 'Alî bin al-Husain alwâ'iz above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad *Safî* above.
- Safî-aldîn*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân, 724-726, 850.
- (Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâk*, see Ishâk, No. 5, above, and *Abû-alfath Ishâk* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Safî-aldîn bin* (Khwâjah) *Sirâj-aldîn Ahmad bin Diyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, great-grandson of Ahmad-i-Jân, poems by, 2863, ff. 67^b-68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Ishâk*, see Ishâk, No. 5, above.
- Safî-aldîn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abû Sâlih Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Shâh) *Safî-aldîn Muḥammad* of Rai, brother of Shâh Kiwâm-aldin, 724-726, 1082.
- Safî-aldîn Muwaffak*, see *Muwaffak* above.
- Safî-aldîn Râzî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.
- (Amir) *Safî Bammî*, 724-726, 294.
- Safî bin Nasîr*, father of Shaikh Abû-almakârim Isma'il, دستور المبتدى, of, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.
- Safîkhân*, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.
- Safî Mirzâ*, original name of Shâh Sulaimân of Persia, the successor of 'Abbâs II, q 1581; 1606, 2; 1627, fol. 3^b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.
- Safî Muḥammad*, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 17.
- (Mir) *Safî* (or *Saifî*) *Nishâpûrî*, 724-726, 757 x 765; q ib., 766.
- Safiyâ Isfahânî*, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 906.
- Safwân*, father of (1) Hanzalah, q 3025, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) Jahûm (or Jahn), q 2540, 7.
- (Malika-i-un'aẓẓanah) *Safwat-aldîn Bânû*, praised by Khâkânî, 3028, 1.
- Safwat-aldîn* (or *'Ismat-aldîn*) *Miryam*, see *'Ismat-aldîn* (or *Safwat-aldîn*) *Miryam* above.
- Saghânî*, i.e. Imâm Raḍî-aldin Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghânî* above.
- Sâgharjî*, i.e. Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî Sâgharjî* above.
- Saghîr-i-Misrî*, i.e. Shaikh Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd, see *Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd* (b) above.
- Sag-i-lawand* of Kâzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1281.
- (Maulânâ) *Shahbî Astarâbâdî*, see *Najafî*, No. 2, above.
- Shâhib-dîwân*, see *Muḥammad Shâhib* above.
- Shâhib Maḥmûd Balwâj*, see *Balwâj* above.
- Shâhîfî Shîrâzî*, a poet, 724-726, 251; q ib., 252.
- Shîrî*, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Shîrî* above.
- Sahl*, see *Abû 'Alî Sahl* above.
- Sahlân*, father of Kâdî 'Umar of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; 2150, 2.
- Sahl* (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Shâshtarî*, a Sâfi, 724-726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1054, 28.
- (Maulânâ) *Sahmî* of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1128.
- Sahwî*, see (Mir) *Husain Sahwî* above.
- Sâ'ib*, see 'Alî *Sâ'ib* above.
- Sa'id*, father of (1) Abû-almahâsin Muḥammad alnah-juwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwajî, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Bûshîrî, the author of the *نزهة*, q 724-726, 1412; 2632, buyân 2; 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Diyâ-allâh; (4) Shaikh Raḍî-aldin 'Alî Lâlâ of Ghazna, 724-726, 334.
- Sa'id*, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Alṣadr-alajall Zain-aldîn, called Ḥâtim-alzamân, see *Ḥâtim-alzamân* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Malik of Khalkhâl, see (Maulânâ) *Malik Sa'id* above; (4) Ḥâfîz Muḥammad bin Ḥâfîz Karam-allâh, see (Ḥâfîz) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin* (Ḥâfîz) *Karam-allâh* above; (5) Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sa'id Makhdûmzâda* above; (6) Mir Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mir Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyâ* above; (7) (Khwâjah) Sa'id, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143^a, sq.; (8) (Mirzâ) Sa'id (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.
- Sa'idî'î Kaṣṣâb* (contemporary with Sâ'ib) see *Kaṣṣâb*, No 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6^b, sq.
- Sa'idaldînî*, i.e. Abûbâkr, see *Abûbâkr Sa'idaldînî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn*, praised by Kâdî Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Diyâ Thânisari in the prologue to the *تجويد السعادت*, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn al-Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn Muḥammad* of Kâzarûn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1760), 724-726, 166.
- (Imâm) *Sa'id Bâbûyah Râfî*, see *Bâbûyah Râfî* above.
- (Sultân) *Sa'id Bahâdurkhân*, the Kâshghar ruler, (A.H. 920-939), 2303.

- Sa'id Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Muhammad bin Haidar Sultân Uzbeg, brother of 'Alî Kuli (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724-726, 412.
- Sa'id bin Abû-alfaraj*, grandfather of Muhammad bin Mansûr Kuraishi with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir, q 2767.
- Sa'id bin Fakhr-aldîn Ahmad* of Shirâz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.
- Sa'id bin Muhammad* of Kâshghar, i.e. Maulânâ Jamâl-aldin, see *Jamâl-aldîn Sa'id bin Muhammad* above.
- Sa'id Bukhârî*, i.e. Shaikh Muhammad, see (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sa'id Bukhârî* above.
- Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhân*) *Hakim*, i.e. Mirzâ Muhammad (under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b, sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'id Harâtî*, under Khwâjah 'Izz-aldîn Tâhir alfarayûmâdî, the wazîr of Khurâsân, 724-726, 630.
- Sa'idî*, i.e. Maulânâ Ahmad, see (Maulânâ) *Ahmad Sa'idî* above.
- Sâ'idî*, i.e. Zafar-alislâm of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 893.
- Sa'idî*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Sa'idî* above.
- Sa'id I'jâz*, see *I'jâz* above.
- Sa'idkhân*, father of 'Abd-alrashîdkhân, q 2848.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'idkhân*, father of Sayyid Ahmad, q 2487, colophon.
- (Sultân) *Sa'idkhân*, grandson of Yûnuskhân (ruler of Kâshghar, A.H. 920-939), q 2303.
- Sa'idkhân*, i.e. Muhammad Nakshbandî (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.
- Sa'idkhân Shâhib*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Sa'idkhân Shâhib* above.
- Sa'idkhân Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, see *Ma'sûm Makhdûmî* above.
- Sa'id Mustafâ*, i.e. Ibn Muhammad, see *Ibn Muhammad Sa'id Mustafâ* above.
- Saif*, takhallus of (Mir) *Saif-aldin Âkhund Kashmirî* (A.H. 1270), 1733.
- (Prince) *Saif-aldaulah*, Mutanabbi's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 1538.
- Saif-aldaulah bin* (Mir) *Jafar 'Alîkhân* of Bangâlâh (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.
- Saif-aldîn*, father of 'Abd-alhakîk alturk aldihlawî al-bukhârî (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.
- (Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-wahhâb, see (Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb* above.
- (Mir) *Saif-aldîn Âkhund*, see *Saif* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Saif-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Khwâjah) 'Alî, No. 2, above.
- Saif-aldîn 'Alîbeg bin Yârbeg*, father of Muhammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.
- (Malik-alkalâm) *Saif-aldîn A'raj Isfarangî*, see *A'raj* above.
- Saif-aldîn Asfarâ'inî*, 724-726, 791.
- (Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Bâkharzî*, see (Al) *Bâkharzî*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Saif-aldîn Ghûrî*, q 724-726, 516.
- (Prince) *Saif-aldîn Mahmûd*, son of Sultân Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Saif-aldîn Mahmûd Fakîr-allâh*, see *Fakîr-allâh* above.
- Saif-aldîn Mahmûd Rajâ'î*, see *Rajâ'î* above.
- (Amîr) *Saif-aldîn Mahmûd Shamsî*, i.e. Lâjîn, see *Lâjîn* above.
- (Amîr) *Saif-aldîn Muhammad bin* (Amîr) *Jamâl-aldîn* of Astarâbâd, under Shâh Tâhmâsp, 724-726, 1164.
- (Malik) *Saif-aldîn Muza'ffar*, see *Muza'ffar*, No. 2, above.
- (Hâjî) *Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat bin Kâlinjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.
- Saif-aldîn Sârî*, the Ghûride (d A.H. 543), 724-726, 626.
- Saif-aldîn Taftûzânî*, 724-726, 1133.
- (Sayyid) *Saif-allâh*, copyist of 2440.
- Saif-allâh Kâdirî*, i.e. Sayyid Shâh Muhammad, see (Sayyid Shâh) *Muhammad Saif-allâh Kâdirî* above.
- Saif-almulk*, i.e. Mushîr-aldaulah, see *Mushîr-aldaulah Saif-almulk* above.
- (Prince) *Saif-almulûk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788-792.
- (Maulânâ) *Saif-almulûk Shujâ'î* of Damâwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muhammad Jâmabâf, 724-726, 1135.
- Saifî*, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4.
- (Maulânâ) *Saifî*, called 'Arûdî, see 'Arûdî, No. 2, above.
- Saifî Nishâpûrî*, see (Mir) *Safî* (or *Saifî*) *Nishâpûrî* above.
- Saifkhân*, i.e. Saif-aldîn Mahmûd Fakîr-allâh, see *Fakîr-allâh* above.

Saifkhân Mirzâ Şafî, see (Mirzâ) *Şafî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Şaifûr* (correctly *Taifûr*) of Kâshân, under Sultân Muştafâ Mirzâ, the Safawî prince, 724-726, 958.

Saif (or *Saif-aldîn*) *Żafar Naubahârî*, see *Naubahârî* above.

(Al) *Sa'igh*, i.e. Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alhasan), see *Abû-alhusain* (or *Abû-alhasan*) *‘Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.

Saikleý, Charles, purchaser of 2456.

(Maulânâ) *Sâ'il* of Âh, 724-726, 1134.

Sâ'in, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâ'in* above; (2) Rukn, see (Maulânâ) *Rukn-aldîn Harâtî* above.

Sâ'in *‘Alî Tarikah*, see *‘Alî Tarikah* above.

Sairafî, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Mir ‘Alî, see (Maulânâ Mir) *‘Alî Sairafî* above; (2) Shaikh Bundâr, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alhasan* (or *Abû-alhusain*) *Bundâr* above; (3) Maulânâ Şalâh-aldîn of Sâwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawî *حسن و دل*, 1764, 3.

Sairî, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sairî* above.

Sairî Ghaffârî, see (Al-) *Ghaffârî*, No. 3, above.

(Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) *Ghaznawî*, 724-726, 354.

Sajastânî, i.e. Abû Dâ'ûd, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

(Al-) *Sajâwandî*, i.e. Sirâj-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin ‘Abd-alrashîd* above.

Sakaṭî, i.e. (Shaikh) Sarî (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.

Sakkâ, i.e. Darwish Bahrâm, see (Darwish) *Bahrâm Sakkâ* above.

Sakkâi C'aghatî, under Akbar, 724-726, 419.

Sakkâk, the companion of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Bastî, 724-726, 1137.

Sakkâkî, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 925 ?), see (Bâbâ) *Fighânî* of Shirâz above; (2) (d A.H. 626), 724-726, 196.

Şalâbatjang, i.e. Amir-almamâlik Sayyid Muḥammad-khân Bahâdur, see (Amir-almamâlik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhân Bahâdur* above.

Şalâbarkhân Sayyid, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Şalâh, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Şalâh* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Şalâh-aldîn-khân, 1750; (3) ‘Umar, ancestor of Darwish Farîd-i-Mas‘ûd-i-Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.

(Khwâjah) *Şalâh-aldîn Ahrârî*, see *Ahrârî*, No. 2, above.

Şalâh-aldîn-khân, see *Şalâh*, No. 2, above.

Şalâh-aldîn Mûsâ, see *Kâdîzâda-i-Rûmî*, above.

Şalâh-aldîn Rashîd, see *Rashîd*, No. 2, above.

(Maulânâ) *Şalâh-aldîn Şairafî* of Sâwa, see *Şairafî*, No. 3, above.

(Amir) *Şalâh-aldîn Yûsuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb*, the founder of the Ayyûbî Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d A.H. 589), 724-726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.

Şalâh-aldîn Zarkûb, associate of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, q 724-726, 558.

Şalâh Barjandî, see (Al-) *Barjandî*, No. 1, above.

Şalâh bin Mubârak albukhârî, انيس الطالبيين وعدة السالكين of, 1851.

Şalâ'î, i.e. Amir Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain, see (Amir) *Jalâl-aldîn Ḥusain Şalâ'î* above.

Salâm, grandfather of Abû ‘Ubaidah (or ‘Ubaid) bin al-Kâsim of Tarsûs, q 724-726, 446.

Salâmî of Isfahân (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 919 × 920.

Sâlâr bin Zaid bin Jân, father of Farâmurz, q 724-726, 1385.

Sâlâr Simnânî, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Sâlâr* above.

Salé, quotations from Korân translation by, 2536.

Şalîh, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724-726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) Darwish Ibn Muḥammad, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Şalîh* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Şalîh* above.

(Malik) *Şalîh Ayyûb bin Malik-Kâmîl*, 6th Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, brother of Malik ‘Âdil II, q 724-726, 497 × 498 × 499.

Şalîh-beg, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Şalîh-beg* above.

(Shaikh) *Şalîh bin Kutb-aldîn bin Şalâh-aldîn Rashîd*, grandfather of Shaikh Şafî-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâk bin Amin-aldîn Jabra‘îl, q 724-726, 1359.

Şalîh bin Muḥammad Bâkî, see (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Şalîh bin Muḥammad Bâkî* above.

Şalîhî, i.e. (1) Aḥmad Mirak of Mashhad, see *Aḥmad Mirak Şalîhî* above; (2) of Harât, under Akbar, 724-726, 641.

(Malik) *Şalîh Isma‘îl*, uncle of Malik Şalîh Ayyûb, 724-726, 489.

(Maulânâ) *Şalîh Kâlâlî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣāliḥ Kanbā'ī, see *Kanbā'ī*, No. 3, above.

Ṣāliḥ Nidd'ī, see *Nidd'ī* above.

(Mullā) *Ṣāliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣālik (d. A.H. 1080), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

Ṣālik Shīrāzī, i.e. Maulānā Darwish Ḥusain, see (Maulānā Darwish) *Ḥusain Ṣālik* above.

Ṣālik Yazdī (d. A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92^b-94^b.

Ṣālim, father of 'Abdallāh Baṣrī, q 724-726, 490.

Ṣālim, i.e. Ḥāji Aslam, see (Ḥāji) *Aslam Ṣālim* above.

Ṣālim, i.e. (1) Sultān Jahāngīr, see (Sultān) *Jahāngīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣālim* above; (3) Muḥammad Kulī, see *Kulī Ṣulīm* above.

(Darwish Bābā) *Ṣālim*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Anāni (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Shaikh) *Ṣālim* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.

(Munshi) *Ṣālim-allāh* (A.H. 1107-1169), author of the *توارىخ بنکالہ*, 478; 3017.

(Kāshī) *Ṣālim bin Yahyā Miṣrī*, 724-725, 472.

(Nawwāb Shāh) *Ṣālim Hindī*, letter to from Nawwāb Inām Kulikhān, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Ṣālimshāh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34^a sq.

Ṣalīṭ bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās, q 724-726, 847.

Ṣallabāf, i.e. Shaikh Abūbakr Tabrizī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Ṣallabāf Tabrizī* above.

Ṣalmān, grandfather of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd, q 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Ṣalmān, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Ṣalmān* above.

(Wirzā) *Ṣalmān* (under Shāhī Sultān Muḥammad), q 724-726, 221.

Ṣalmān bin Muḥammad, father of Abū Sahl Ṣalūkī of Isfahān, q 724-726, 852.

Ṣalmān Farisī of Isfahān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Ṣalmān* above.

(Ḥāfiẓ) *Ṣalmān Maḥmūd bin Ḥāfiẓ 'Ain-al-dīn*, q 2211.

(Khawājah) *Ṣalmān Sāwajī*, see (Khawājah) *Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṣalmān* of Sāwa above.

Ṣulūkī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 852.

Ṣām, father of Sultān Mu'izz-al-dīn, q 724-726, 305 × 301.

(Al) *Samā'ī* (or *Al-Samāwī*), see (Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd bin 'Alī* above.

Samākī (or *Simākī*), i.e. Amīr Fakhr-al-dīn, see (Amīr) *Fakr-al-dīn Simākī* above.

Samandar, i.e. Maulānā 'Abd-alkhālīq, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alkhālīq Samandar* above.

(Ḥakīm) *Samānī* (or *Shamanī*) *al-'araj* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1479.

Samarḳandī, i.e. Abū-allāth, see *Abū-allāth Samarḳandī* above.

Samāsh, father of Abū-alkāsim of Samarḳand, 724-726, 1416.

Sām bin Narīmān, 1235.

Sāmī, i.e. (1) Lutf 'Alibeg, see *Lutf 'Alibeg Sāmī* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Sāmī* above.

Samī' of Dibli, see *Muḥammad Samī'* above.

(Shaikh) *Sāmī Jazd'irī*, see *Jazd'irī* above.

Samī' Niyāzī, see *Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī* above.

Sāmīrī Tabrizī, son of Maulānā Ḥaidarī of Tabriz, 724-726, 1345.

Sām Mirzā, q 1392; 1423.

Samu'ūn Muḥibb, see *Muḥibb Samu'ūn* above.

Samsām-aldaulah, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāq* (Nawwāb) *Samsām-aldaulah* above.

(Nawwāb) *Samsām-aldaulah Bahādūr Hizabrjang*, see *Hizabrjang*, No. 1, above.

Samsām-almulk, see (Mir) *'Abd-alḥayyikhān* above.

Samuel, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207^a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.

(Ḥakīm) *Sanā'ī*, the poet, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin 'Adam* above.

(Shaikh) *San'-allāh* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1332.

(Mr.) *Sanders*, q 1133.

Sānī'ī of Kāshān, 724-726, 970.

Sanjar, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim of Kāshān, see *Ḥāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7^a.

Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat, q 1560.

(Sultān) *Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī* (A.H. 479-551 or 552), 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724-726, 518 × 519 × 528 × 562 × 563 × 573 × 608 × 610 × 625 × 626 × 733 × 735 × 747 × 824 × 934 × 1017 × 1404 × 1475 × 1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27; history of, 2829, I, 3; praised by Anwari, 2865, 4.

- Sanjur Kāslī* (d. A.H. 1021), see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 7^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Sanjar Mirzā* (under Shāhjahān), rubā'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.
- Santūsī*, i.e. Maulānā (or Kādī) Kamāl-aldīn, see (Maulānā or Kādī) *Kamāl-aldīn Santūsī* above.
- Sarābī* of Āgra, the poet, 724-726, 400.
- Sarakhsī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī* above; (2) Raḍī-aldīn, see *Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī* above.
- Sarbaralma*, i.e. Maulānā Maḥmūd of Gilān, see *Maulānā Maḥmūd Sarbaralma* above.
- Sardārkhān*, i.e. Jān Muḥammad bin Mūsākhān 'Talwandi (d. A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.
- (Mullā) *Sarfī* of Kashmīr, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fām, q 1599.
- Sarfī Shaujī*, a poet and ta'rīkh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1012.
- (Al) *Sārī*, i.e. 'Abd-alwāhid, see *'Abd-alwāhid bin (Kādī) 'Abd-alwahhāb* above.
- Sārīnī Ḥusainī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sārīnī Ḥusainī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sarī Saḥaḥī* (d. about A.H. 250), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sarkhwash*, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.
- Sarmadī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad Sharif of Isfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharif Sarmadī* above.
- Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Sarūk bin alakhda'* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1030.
- (Kādī) *Sārākhān*, son of Kādī Muḥayyā alarmawī (or alumawī), copyist of 3031.
- Sarūsān* (or *Sarūshān*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abū Yazīd Taifūr bin 'Isā of Bistām, q 724-726, 836.
- Sarwar*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammadkhān, see *A'zam-ahlaulah* above.
- Sarwarī* (d. A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Satan* (*Shaitān*), the story of, 1882-1889, bāb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.
- (Mullā) *Sātī* of Kashmīr (still alive in A.H. 1136), منشآت of, 2942; diwān of, q ib.
- Sātsiz* (or *Sānsiz*) *Mirzā bin Mīr Sayyid 'Alī*, governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 862-869), 724-726, 1548.
- Saudā*, Rekhta poetry by, 2538, 8.
- (Bābā) *Saudā'ī* of Abiward, under Mirzā Baisunghar, 724-726, 532.
- Saul* (*Tālūt*) and Samuel, 3025, fol. 210^b; —and Goliath (*Jālūt*), 3025, fol. 214^a, sq.
- Saurat bin Māsā*, father of Abū 'Isā Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.
- Sayyārī*, i.e. Abū-al'abbās, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.
- Schultz*, Benjamin, q 2537.
- (Captain Jonathan) *Scott*, q 730.
- (Dr. John) *Seldon*, q 2535.
- Shabbūī*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbūī* above.
- Shabistarī*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- Shādān*, father of Ahmad of Mahnah, q 724-726, 526.
- Shādān*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Shādān* above.
- Shādī La'l bin Fath Singh*, see *La'l bin Fath Singh* above.
- Shādhlī*, i.e. Kidwat-al'arīfīn Shaikh 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh, see (Kidwat-al'arīfīn) *'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Shādī Rammāl*, see *Rammāl*, No. 2, above.
- Shāh-jābālī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, see *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Shafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Isfahānī* above.
- Shafī Athar*, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shāfī'ī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithīn Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ima'ūl* above.
- Shafīk*, takhalluṣ of Laḥmī Narāyan of Aurangābād, see *Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk* above.
- Shafīkī*, takhalluṣ of Diyā-aldīn al-Urdūbādī, see *Diyā-aldīn al-Urdūbādī* above.
- Shafī Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Wārid* above.
- Shāhātūr* (or *Shāhāwar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāhmūr*), grandfather of Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-aldīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Ākā) *Shālūkī* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 900.
- Shāh 'Alam*, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173-1221), see *Āstāb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Parvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359^b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14^b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

- 2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, Parvas IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindūstānī mathnawī-baits by, 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a; letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, 2131; historical and official letters, 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England, 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197^a, sq. and 372^a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahādūr-shāh I, see *Bahādūr-shāh I* above.
- Shahmatjang Bahādūr*, see (Nawwāb) *Anwar-aldīn-khān* above.
- Shahāwar* (or *Shāhādūr*), see *Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmār*) above.
- Shahbāz*, father of Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Husain, q 2612.
- Shahbāz*, رسالة تیر اندازی, of, q 2770, 4.
- Shahbāz-i-Kaunain Kutb-i-waqt*, see *Kutb-i-waqt* above.
- Shahfūr* of Nishāpūr, Inshā writer under Jalāl-aldin Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 751.
- Shāh-i-Abdālān*, see *Haider*, No. 2, above.
- Mullā *Shāh bin Amīrkhān* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1-261^a.
- Shahīd*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shahīd* above; (2) takhallus of Mirzā Muḥammad Bāqir, see *Bāqir Shahīd* above.
- Shahīdī* (d A.H. 957), the poet, q 724-726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shahīdī Kamālī* (d A.H. 930), q 724-726, 991 x 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- Shahīd Kashmīrī*, q 1709.
- Shah-i-Gadā*, i.e. Ḥasan alḥusainī, see *Hasan*, No. 14, above.
- Shah-i-Karam* of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 975.
- (Sayyid) *Shāhī Lakṣmawī*, 724-726, 401.
- (Amir) *Shāhī Sabzwārī* (d A.H. 857), 724-726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwān, 1293-1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
- Shāh-i-Sanjān*, i.e. Rukn-aldin Maḥmūd of Khwāf, see *Rukn-aldin Maḥmūd* above.
- Shahjahān*, i.e. Shihāb-aldin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shāhjahān Pādishāh* above.
- Shāh Mirzā*, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldin Muḥammad, see *Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldin* above.
- Shāh Muḥammad* of Kānnūj Khalifah, 2097.
- Shahrastānī*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Muḥammad, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alḥāsīm* above; (2) 'Abd-allatīf, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf, *Shahrastānī* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amin, see *Amin*, No. 4, above.
- (Khadījah Sultān) *Shahrbānū*, sister of 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh and wife of Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh, q 896.
- Shahrbānū* (or *Shamshabānū*), q 848.
- Shahriyār*, father of (1) Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Baldā, q 724-726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, q 1116.
- (Dastūr) *Shahriyār*, son of Dastūr Ardashir bin Bahrāmshāh, q 2820; 2822.
- Shahriyār bin Garshāsp*, grandfather of Kasrān bin Kāvus, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Shahriyārī*, i.e. 'Imādī, see (Amlah-alshu'arā) 'Imādī *Shahriyārī* above.
- Shahriyārī Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Shāhrukh* (A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 187 x 208 x 391 x 532 x 543 x 589 x 637 x 660 x 753 x 771 x 788 x 803 x 805 x 1314 x 1436 x 1142 x 1547; 1281, fol. 2^b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197^a sq., 394^a sq.
- Shāhrukh bin* (Sultān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Shāh Sanjān*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Bahādūr*, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shāh Shujā' Bahādūr* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* above.
- Shahsawdr-i-midmār-i-nuktadānī*, see *Hamza-i-Isgahānī*, above.
- Shāh Tayyib Muḥammad Qādirī*, see *Muḥammad Qādirī*, No. 3, above.
- Shāhzāda-i-Īraj*, q 785.
- Shāhzāda Mu'izz-aldīn*, see (Sāhib) *Kirān-i-Akbar* above.
- (Al) *Shuībānī*, i.e. (1) Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm Shuībānī* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhān, see *Muḥammadkhān Shuībānī* above; (4) Nabān 'Abdallāh, see *Nabān 'Abdallāh Shuībānī* above.
- (Mullā) *Shaidā* (d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.

- (Muzâ) *Shaidâ-i-Zargar*, 2909, ff. 30^a–31^a.
- Shâ'ik*, takhalluṣ of Mir Ghulâm Husain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik* above.
- Shâi Kalîw* (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.
- Shâ'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alî Jâ'isî*, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik* above.
- (Kâdî) *Shaikh-aldîn 'Isâ*, see *'Isâ*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikh-i-Kajâh* of Tabriz, under Shaikh Hasan Buzurg and Shaikh Uwais, 724–726, 1308.
- Shaikh-i-Sughân* (or *Shaikh-i-San'ân*). 1870, 20.
- Shaikh Shâh bin Farrukh Yasâr*, the Shîrwânshâh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikhzâda*, i.e. (1) of Gilân, see *Fidd'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dâdâh 'Umar, or Zâfar) (d. A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.
- Shakarganj*, i.e. Shaikh Farîd, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh wa-auliya) *Farîd aldîn* above.
- Shakar Oghlâ*, i.e. Hasanbeg Muḳîmî, see *Husanbeg Shakar Oghlâ* above.
- Shakhraf*, father of Fath of Marw, q 724–726, 502.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Shakîk Balkhî*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî Shakîk* above.
- Shâkir*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shâkir* above.
- Shâkir Bukhârî*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Shâkir Efendî*, author of a Turkish commentary on Jâmi's *بهارستان*, q 1383.
- Shâkirî Bukhârî*, a poet, 724–726, 1485.
- Shâkirkhân bin Shâ'ik*, account of, 2228, fol. 53^a sq.
- Shâkirkhân bin* (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Shâ'ik*, author of *حديقة حادق كنجت صادق*, 2228.
- Shâkirkhân bin Shukr-allâhkhân*, letters to, 2116; 2117.
- Shâkmânî*, see *Buddhu* above.
- Shamâkî* (correctly *Simâkî*), see (Amir) *Fukhr-aldîn Simâkî* above.
- (Hakim) *Shamânî* (or *Samânî*), see (Hakim) *Samânî* (or *Shumânî*) above.
- Sham'î* (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4 × 5; 1383.
- Shammû* (i.e. Malik Shams-aldin), contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Shams*, see (Shâh) *Muzaffar Shams* above.
- (Mullâ) *Shams*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Nawwâb Nasir-almulk, see (Nawwâb) *Nasir-almulk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allâhkhân*, see *Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Shâ'ik* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Ibrâhîm Hasan*, see *Abûrejd* above.
- Shams-aldaulah wa-aldîn Tughânshâh I Saljâk*, ruler of Nishâpûr, q 724–726, 625; 909.
- Shams-aldîn*, father of (1) Bahâ-aldîn, the Sâhib-Diwân, q 724–726, 192; (2) Shaikh Muḥammad, q 2947, 1.
- Shams-aldîn*, brother of Amir Tûluk of Kâshghar, q 724–726, 1543.
- Shams-aldîn*, i.e. (1) (d. A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallâh (d. A.H. 1155), see *'Abdallâh*, No. 7, above.
- (Malik) *Shams-aldîn* (d. A.H. 676), q 724–726, 610 × 1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (Kâdî) *Shams-aldîn*, i.e. (1) of Jûsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Nasâ, q 724–726, 537.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldîn*, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-al-'azîz* above.
- Shams-aldîn 'Abdallâh*, see *'Abdallâh bin al-Lassân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldîn Abû-alkhair Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû-almuza'ffar Ibrâhîmshâh*, see (Shâh Sulṭân) *Abû-almuza'ffar Ibrâhîm Sharḳî* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû-almuza'ffar Îtamish*, see *Abû-almuza'ffar Altamish* above.
- Shams-aldîn Abû Sa'îd*, see *Abu Sa'îd Shams-aldîn* above.
- (Imâm) *Shams-aldîn albâkîlânî* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazir Nizâm-almulk, 724–726, 564.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî* of Astarâbâd, see (Amir or Mir) *'Alî*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî I*, grandfather of Amir Shams-aldîn 'Alî II, q 724–726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî II*, q 724–726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî bin Nasîr-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *'Alî*, No. 27, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Fârsî*, see *'Alî Fârsî* above.
- Shams-aldîn 'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî*, see *'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî* above.
- (Mir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Khalkhâlî*, see *'Alî Khalkhâlî* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldîn 'Alîkhân Walâjahî*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 31, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Shams-aldîn 'Alî Simânî*, see (Khwâjah) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.

- (Amir) *Shams-aldin 'Alī Ṭahrānī*, see (Amir or Mir) 'Alī, No. 8, above.
- Shams-aldin Bihruz*, see *Bihruz* above.
- Shams-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin (Shams-i-Fakhr)* of Isfahan, author of the معيار جمالی ومفتاح ابو اسحاق, 724-726, 876.
- Shams-aldin bin Hasan aljildānī* (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.
- (Shāh) *Shams-aldin bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, q 724-726, 1079 × 1081.
- Shams-aldin bin 'Umar*, father of Kādī Shihāb-aldin Zāwulī (or Zawālī) Daulatābādī of Dihlī, q 2679.
- Shams-aldin bin Walī-allāh*, author of the مخازن القادریة, q 1799, end.
- Shams-aldin Burhān Ḥaddādī*, see *Burhān Ḥaddādī* above.
- (Imām-alajall) *Shams-aldin Bustī*, 724-726, 322.
- Shams-aldin Ḥtamish*, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amīr almu'minīn) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldin Isfahānī*, see *Ṣadrjahān*, No. 1, above.
- (Hakim) *Shams-aldin Jildānī*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724-726, 1213.
- (Kādī) *Shams-aldin Jildānī*, prime minister under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1206.
- Shams-aldin Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 675.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Kāshī*, author of a تاریخ غزائن خان, 724-726, 946.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Kūhistānī*, q 724-726, 1170.
- Shams-aldin Maḥmūd alṭabasī*, q 903.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Maẓhar*, father of Kūṭb-aldin Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59^l.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shams-aldin* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lār, 724-726, 267.
- (Atabeg-i-a'zam) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Abūbakt*, see *Abūbakt*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad al-Dhātī*, 724-726, 749.
- (Sayyid) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Andijānī*, called Mir Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankākhān*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār*, see 'Aṣṣār above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Badakhshānī*, 724-726, 582.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Bammī*, 724-726, 292.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarīm* of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī* (d A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290-1292.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Darlūmī*, q 1869, IV.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālīk-zād*, 724-726, 1306.
- (Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kāshān, a poet, 724-726, 938.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Altughān* of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldin*, see *Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldin* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Khālīdī*, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīdī* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Nāṣir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣr*) above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Yahyā*, see *Asrī*, No. 1, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Daḳā'ikī* of Marw, see *Daḳā'ikī* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ* of Shirāz, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥuṣrī*, see *Ḥuṣrī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Isfahānī*, author of the شرح تجرید, q 724-726, 1162.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammadkhān Ankā*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kusū'ī*, see (Al) *Kusū'ī* above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Lārī*, see *Muḥammad Lārī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 538.
- Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- Shams-aldin Muẓaffarshāh II*, see *Muẓaffarshāh II* above.
- Shams-aldin Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 6, above.

- Shams-aldīn Tabrizī* (d. A.H. 645), teacher of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724-726, 383 × 558; 1109; 1840.
- Shams-aldīn Tāhir Sanjāsī* (or *Sajāsī*), 724-726, 1301.
- Shams-aldīn 'Ubaidī* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1325.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Yahyā* of Dihli, Khalifah of Nizām-aldīn Auliya, 724-726, 387.
- Shams-alhakī*, i.e. Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldīn*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washmgīr*, see *Kābūs bin Washmgīr* above.
- Shams-almulk Shams-almurā Bahādur*, see *Abū-alfath Shams-almulk* above.
- Shams Dakhanī*, i.e. Wali-allāh, a poet under 'Ālamgīr, q 1700, B, 29.
- Shamsshīrgar*, see *Hijrī Kumī* above.
- Shamsshīrkhan*, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883; 889.
- Shamsī Badakhshī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24ⁿ.
- Shams-i-Fakhrī*, 724-726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74.
- Shams-i-Kais* (c. A.H. 620), q 2140.
- Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf*, see 'Abd-al-'azīz *Shams Bahā-i-nūrī* above.
- (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Dihlawī*, 2595; 2679; 3073.
- Sham'un*, the Jew, q 797, 31.
- Shāmūr*, see *Shāhādūr* above.
- Shankar Nasīm*, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm* above.
- (Khawājah) *Shāpūr* of Rai or Tahrān (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b sq.; 1741, I, fol. 11^b.
- Shāpūr bin Ardashīr*, reign of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Sharaf*, father of Muḥyi-aldīn Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hīzāmī, called Imām-i-Tūdi, q 2654, 14.
- Sharaf*, i.e. 'Alī Ridā, see 'Alī Ridā *Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-almurā Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'īd Būṣīrī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Isā*, see 'Abd-al-'rahmān (or *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) 'Isā above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā almunyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī*, see *Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Shīrāzī* below.
- (Mirzā) *Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī alhusainī* of Kumm, see 'Alī alhusainī *Kummī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī Shīftagī*, see 'Alī *Shīftagī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī Yazdī*, see 'Alī *Yazdī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Anūshirwān alkhālidī*, see *Anūshirwān alkhālidī* above.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldīn As'ad bin Amīr Jalāl-aldīn*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldīn Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 7, above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Dā'ūd alkaīsarī*, see *Dā'ūd alkaīsarī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 15, above.
- Sharaf-aldīn* (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan bin Nāṣir*, see *Ḥasan bin Nāṣir* above.
- (Hakīm) *Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Shifā'ī*, see *Ḥasan Shifā'ī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sharaf-aldīn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 26, above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Ḥusain*, i.e. Alṣadr alimān *Sharaf-aldīn Ḥusain ala'immaḥ Muḥammad*, 724-726, 1459.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldīn Ibrāhīm* of Shīrāz, see *Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn* (or *Sharīf-aldīn*) (Sayyid) 'Isā, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alqādir Jilānī, 1799, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallāh*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 17, above.
- (Imām) *Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farāhī* above.
- (Imām-al'alam) *Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Panīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Tawūl*, under Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 1235.
- Sharaf-alḥukumā Kāfī-alnaja*, see *Kāfī-alnaja* above.
- Sharaf-almulk*, a state dignity under Sultān Malik-shāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- Sharaf-almurā Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Ajall-alhakim) *Sharaf-alzamān Abū-almaḥāsīn Abū-bakr Azrakī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakt* above.
- Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

Sharaf-i-Jahân, see (Mirzâ) *Ashrafjahân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sharaf Nîshâpûrî*, a musician, q 1489.

Sharafshâh bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, q 724-726, 1359.

Sharaf (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) *Ughlu Taklû*, q 724-726, 1114.

(Khwâjah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharîf*) *Zandânî*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.

Sharânî, i.e. *Naṣîr-aldîn*, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Sharânî* above.

Sharrârî, nephew of Halâkî of Hamadân, 724-725, 1045.

(Mullâ) *Shar'at-allâh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the *هدایه فارسی*, 2613.

Sharîf, father of Mir-allâh alḥusainî, q 2829, II.

(Khwâjah) *Sharîf*, brother of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 1101), q 1883.

Sharîf, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad, see *Ibn Shams-aldîn Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharîf* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above; (4) Muḥammad Kâshî, see *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî*, i.e. Sharif-i-Thânî, see (Amîr or Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî*, see (Amîr or Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Sharîf-aldîn* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Isâ*, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Isâ* above.

Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî, see *Badâ'i* above.

(Amîr Sayyid) *Sharîf Bâkî*, see *Bâkî Shîrâzî* above.

Sharîf (or *Yûsuf Hijrî*) of Rai, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.

Sharîfî Shîrâzî, i.e. Mir Murtaḍâ, see (Mir) *Murtaḍâ Sharîfî* above.

Sharîf 'Îzadî Muḥammad, see *'Îzadî* above.

Sharîf Jam of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.

Sharîf Kâdirî, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâdirî* above.

Sharîf Kâshî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.

(Shaikh Sûfî) *Sharîf Kubjahânî*, see *Kubjahânî* above.

Sharîf Sarmadî of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sharîf Sarmadî* above.

Sharîf Shîrâzî, i.e. Sayyid Zain-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî Sharîf* of Shîrâz above.

Sharîf Tabrizî, 724-726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17^b sq.

Sharîf Wukû'î, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharîf Wukû'î* above.

Sharîh, father of Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad, q 724-726, 157 x 161.

(Al) *Shâshî*, i.e. Maulânâ Abûbâkr, see (Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr alshâshî* above.

Shaṣṭgalla, see *Minu'îhrî* above.

Shâtîbî, i.e. Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh, see *Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh* above.

Shaṭranjî, i.e. 'Alî, see (Ajall-alḥukamâ) *Abû 'Alî Shaṭranjî* above.

Shauk, see *Allâhjâyâ* above.

Shaukat of Bukhâra, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Ishâk* (or *Ishâk* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Shaukatî, see (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim bin* (Mirzâ) *Kâmrân* above.

Shâyista, see (Hâji) *Muḥammad Shâyista* above.

(Nawwâb) *Shâyistakhân* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.

(Shaikh) *Shiblî*, i.e. Abûbâkr, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr* above.

(Shaikh) *Shiblî bin Julâl-aldîn Pânîpatî*, q 1854.

Shijâ'î (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî, see *Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî* above.

(Hakim) *Shifâ'î* (d A.H. 1037), see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.

Shiftagî, i.e. Maulânâ Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî, see *'Alî Shiftagî* above.

Shihâb, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII; (2) (Miyân Shaikh) Farîd, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'd-aldîn As'ad of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1470.

Shihâb, grandfather of Yûsuf Abli bin Muḥammad al-Jâmî, q 2652.

Shihâb-aldîn, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 18.

(Khwâjah) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Abdallâh albayânî*, see *'Abdallâh*, No. 8, above.

(Sultân) *Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alghâzî*, see (Sultân) *Abû-alghâzî Shihâb-aldîn* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alḥasan Talḥah, see *Abû-alḥasan Talḥah* above.

Shihâb-aldîn (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ*, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥafṣ Shihâb-aldîn* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamî, see (Al) *Haithamî* above.

- Shihâb-aldîn* (or *Jalâl-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'îl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣābir* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmadkhân*, see *Aḥmadkhân*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn al-maḥbûl*, رسالة كلمة التصوف, 1922, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarīm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh*, q 1152; 1180.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Faṭḥ Muḥammad*, author of خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin Muḥammad*, father of Amir Sayyid 'Alī of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1019.
- Shihâb-aldîn Gauharpūrī*, copyist of 2297 and 2318.
- (Sayyid) *Shihâb-aldîn Hamadānī*, father of Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī (who d. A.H. 786), q 1850.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Imām*, father of Shaikh Rukn-aldin, of the Cisti Order, q 1854.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shihâb-aldîn Isma'îl*, see *Isma'îl*, No. 10, above.
- Shihâb-aldīnkhân alḥusainī*, a seal of, 2684.
- (Kādi) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḥmūd*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 18, above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maktāb*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Muḥtāl*, q 724-726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.
- (Kādi) *Shihâb-aldîn Malik al'ulamā bin Shams-aldîn bin 'Umar Zāwulī* (or *Zuwālī*) *Darulatābādī* of Dihli (d. A.H. 849), 2679.
- Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghūrī*, see *Muḥammad Sām* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 7, above.
- Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar Suhrawardī*, see *'Abd-alkādir* (*'Abd-alkāhīr* or *'Adud al-kāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above.
- Shihābī*, i.e. (1) *'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh Shihābī* above; (2) *Yūsuf*, كتاب طب, of, 2288.
- Shihābī Ghuzālī Khujandī*, see (Al) *Ghuzālī*, No. 6, above.
- Shihābī Sa'dī Kādirī*, i.e. *Muḥammad Ṣādiq*, see *Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābī* above.
- Shihāb Shams 'Umar*, see (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- (Mīr) *Shikīb*, brother of the poet *Mīr 'Aziz-allāh Hudūri* of Kum, q 1442.
- (Mullā) *Shikībī* of Isfahān, see (Maulānā) *'Isā* (otherwise *Shikībī*) above.
- (Malik) *Shimāl-aldîn* of Ghūr, 724-726, 611.
- Shīr 'Alī*, usually styled *Shīr Ḥamlah*, 2111.
- (Khwājah) *Shīr 'Alī* (or *Mīr 'Alī*) of Tarshīz, see (Khwājah) *Mīr* or *Shīr* *'Alī Tarshīzī* above.
- Shīrāzī*, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 1.
- Shīr Ḥamlah*, see *Shīr 'Alī* above.
- Shīrī*, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمه مهابهارت, 1928; (2) of Ghazna, see (Maulānā) *Sairī* (or *Shīrī*) above; (3) of Lāhūr, 724-726, 361.
- Shīrīn*, i.e. *Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imām 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribī*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yūsuf* above.
- Shīrīn Parand*, see *Parand* above.
- Shīrkhān*, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad Nakhshabī*, see *Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shīrkhān*, above; (2) author of زبدة الفوائد, 2470; author of فوائد الصنائع, q ib.
- Shīrkhān Bābī*, see *Bābī* above.
- Shīrkāh*, i.e. *Asad-aldin*, see *Asad-aldin Shīrkāh* above.
- Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jīw bin Yūsuf*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 1121.
- Shīrshāh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30^a sq.
- Shīr Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.
- Shīrwānshāh*, i.e. *Sultān Abū almuẓaffar*, see (Shāh) *Abū almuẓaffar Jalāl-aldin* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028.
- Shitābī Junābādī*, 724-726, 812.
- Shitāb Rāe*, letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, 2131; letter to from Sir Warren Hastings, 2538, 8.
- Shiyām Parshād Munshī*, topography and history of the fortress Gaūr (or Gaūrī) and the township Pandwah, 2841.
- Shu'āib*, grandfather of *Abū 'Abd-alamḥmān bin Aḥmad Nasā'ī*, q 2654, 8.
- Shu'āib* the prophet, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Shufurwah*, i.e. *Sharaf-aldin*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- Shuhādī* of Sabzwār, 724-726, 778.
- (Sultān) *Shujā'*, a letter to, in *Tuḡhrā* of Mashhad's رجات, 1588, XVI, fol. 58^a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

Shujā' aldaulah, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bengal, 2131; note by, 2946, 2^a, end; q 2730, colophon.

(Amir) *Shujā' al-Mīn Maḥmūd bin Khalīfah Sayyid 'Alī bin Khalīfah Asad-allāh* of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 889.

(Amir alumarā) *Shujā' al-mulk*, i.e. (1) Basālatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12^a; (2) King of Afghānistān (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3 x 4.

Shujā'ī, see (Maulānā) *Saif-al-mulūk Shujā'ī* above.

Shujā' Kāshī, 724-726, 962.

(Shah) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (d A.H. 295), 1051-1054, 36.

Shujā' Nasawī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.

(Babā) *Shūkhlī* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 980.

(Shāh) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898, 9^b.

Shukrallāh, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alshakūr *Shukr-allāh* above; (3) Kutb-alaktāb (A.H. 1125), see *Kutb-alaktāb*, No. 2, above.

Shukr-allākhān, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.

Shukrī, ghazals, etc. by, 1743, 25.

Shukūh, i.e. Prince Dārā, see (Prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Mulla) *Shukūkī* of Hamadān (under Shāh 'Abbās), q 1602.

(The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.

(Al) *Shurātī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl* above.

Shu'ūn Afghān, i.e. Mūsā bin Muḥammad, see *Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn* above.

S'bak of Nishāpūr, see *Fattāhī* above.

S'baukī, q 724-726, 1407.

Shāhī, i.e. Maulānā Sultān Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Shāhī* above.

(Maulānā) *Shīhar Muḥammad Rūmī*, see *Muḥammad Rūmī* above.

Shihūdkī, see *Husain-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī* above.

Shīrī, see (Sultān al-Mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* above.

Sikandar, i.e. (1) see *Nusrat bin 'Umar* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.

Sikandar bin Sultān Bahlāl of Dihli, see (Sultān) *Abū al-muẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

(Hakim) *Sikandar bin (Hakim) Isma'īl*, 2358.

Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Manjū Akbar, 3015.

Sikandar Lādī, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.

Sikandarshāh, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.

Sil Cand, author of *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة*, 731.

Simāk, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simāk* above.

Simākī, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-aldīn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.

Simjūr, i.e. Amir Abū 'Alī, see (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Simjūr* above.

Simnānī, i.e. Shaikh Rukn-aldīn Alā-aldaulah, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.

Sinā, father of Abū 'Alī (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724-726, 837; 2149-2151.

Sinjī, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī Sinjī* above.

Sipāhī, grandson of Khwājah Kalān (or Kalānbug) of Andijān, 724-726, 1516.

Sipahsālār, see (Amir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairānkhān* above.

Sipihri, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Sipihri* above.

Sirāj, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirāj* above.

(Nawwāb) *Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh*, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) above.

Sirāj-aldīn, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 144^b; (2) attendant of Kādī Masīh-aldīn 'Isā of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1010.

(Shaikh) *Sirāj-aldīn Abū-alfarah Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbār*, see *Abū-alfarah* above.

(Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Ahmad bin Diyā-aldīn Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldīn* above.

Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān, see *'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarayhānī* above.

Sirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj, see (Al) *Minhāj* above.

Sirāj-aldīn 'Arif, see *'Arif*, No. 4, above.

Sirāj-aldīn Balkhī, 724-726, 565.

Sirāj-aldīn Kumrī of Kazwīn, see *Kumrī* above.

Sirāj-aldīn Lākhūrī, collaborator in the *تحفة پنجاب*, 2528.

Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādārshāh Pādīshāh-i-ghāzī, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.

Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd al-sajawandī, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.

- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sīrīn*, author of the *جوامع ابن سيرين* on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.
- Sirāj-aldīn Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 1370.
- Sirāj-alumarā*, epithet of Nawwāb 'Azīm-jāh Bahādūr, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 29, above.
- Sīrīn*, father of Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad, q 2275.
- Sirrī*, i.e. Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh, see *Ismā'īl bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sīrwānī*, q 724-726, 464.
- Sīsī*, love-story of, q 2452.
- Sīlā*, story of, 1967-1969.
- Siwā'ī*, i.e. Rājah Mādhō Rāo, see *Mādhō Rāo Siwā'ī* above.
- Siwāi Singh Kutwāl* of the Bāzār in Kāupūr, 2538, 8 (c).
- Sīwar* (or *Sabwar*), see *Sabwar* (or *Sīwar*) above.
- Sīw Sahāi Kāyath*, q 1991, 4.
- Siyādat*, i.e. Mīr Jalāl-aldīn, see (Mīr) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* above.
- Siyādatkhān*, father of Faḍl-allāhkhān, q 2122.
- Siyāh*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* above.
- (Maulānā) *Siyāh Harātī*, under Sultān Husain Mirzā and Humāyūn, 724-726, 636.
- Siyāh Kazwīnī*, i.e. Miram, see *Mīram Siyāh* of *Kazwīn* above.
- Siyāmak*, 2826, 6th Chapter.
- Siyāwush*, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.
- Siyāwush Pāshā*, the Persian wazīr (A.H. 990-1000), 2067, ff. 241^b x 258^b.
- (Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.
- (General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.
- (Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.
- Socrates*, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.
- Solomon* (or *Sulaimān*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bilqīs, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882-1889, bābs 5 x 21; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol. 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrib before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.
- Solon*, biography of, 1909.
- Somadeva*, author of the *Kaṭhā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Srī Rām*, father of Candramān Kāyath, q 1964.
- (General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.
- (Captain A. W.) *Stiffe*, q 2984.
- (Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.
- Subhān Kulī* of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bāb 2; 2840.
- (Rājah) *Sūbhā Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.
- Sūdī*, Persian commentary on *Hāfiz*, q 1246.
- Sūfī*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sūfī* above; (3) Shaikh Rāzluhān, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.
- (Amīr-alumarā) *Sūfī Khulīl*, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Kādī) *Sūfī Lakhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 367.
- Sūfī Sultān*, see *Adham Sultān* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* (d A.H. 161 or 162), 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 16; story of, 1882-1889, Bāb 26; q 501.
- Sughdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Hafs, see *Abū Hafs Sughdī* above; (2) Hāshimī, see *Hāshimī Sughdī* above.
- Suhail*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* above.
- (Khawājah) *Suhail* (or *Sahl*) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh above.
- (Al) *Suhailī*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Amīr Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amīr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Suhrāb*, son of Rustam, q 894.
- Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā Aristājāh*, see *'Abd-alraz-zākhkhān Kādīrjang* above.
- Suhrawardī*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above; (2) Abū-alnajib Diyā-aldīn (or Shaikh Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar), see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhīr* or *Adūd-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above; (3) Amānallāh, see *Amānallāh Suhrawardī* above.
- Sujān Singh* (or *Sujān Rāi*), see *Munshī*, No. 3, above.
- Sulaimān*, father of (1) Mirzā Ibrāhīm of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd Khā-kānī, q 2646; (3) Mustakīmzāda Sa'd-aldīn, q 2663.
- Sulaimān*, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalāl Kuhistānī, q 2383; (2) Taghārbeg bin Muḥammad Kāshghar, 724-726, 1554.
- Sulaimān*, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'qūb bin Husain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimân, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimân*) above; (2) the Umayyade Khalif, q 724-726, 558.

(Khawājah) *Sulaimân*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân*, ruler of Badakhshân in Akbar's reign. q 724-726, 351 × 579 × 583 × 589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, see *Khalîl Husain bin Shâhbâz* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimân*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926-974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân al-karîdî al-kâdirî al-khurâsânî allâhî*, author of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562.

Sulaimân bin 'Alî, i.e. Mu'in-aldin, see *Mu'in-aldin*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sujastânî, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr-i-'Umar Shâh, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân Isfahânî*, q 724-726, 883.

(Khawājah) *Sulaimân Karmânî*, q 724-726, 1486.

(Shah) *Sulaimân Safawî* of Persia, see *Safî Mirzâ* above.

(Sultan) *Sulaimânshâh*, q 724-726, 1035 × 1481; praised by Anwarî, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân Turkman* of Damascus, 724-726, 428.

Sullamî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alrahmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân*) *Sullamî* above; (2) see *Husain bin Muhammad al-Sullamî* above.

Sultân, takhallus of 'Alî Kûlî Khânzaman, see *'Alî Kûlî Khânzaman* above.

Sultan-ul-ulamâ, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sultân Sirhindî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sunamî, i.e. Diyâ-aldin, see *Diyâ-aldin Sunamî* above.

Sunbhariyâlî, see *Iktibârîyana* above.

Sundarâs bin Malik Harîdâs, q 2843.

Sundar Mahâkavî, see *Mahâkavî* above.

Sunjânî, i.e. Bahmân bin Kaikubâd, see *Bahmân bin Kaikubâd* above.

Sunkar, i.e. Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Sunkar bin Maulûd, see *Muzaffar-aldin Sunkur* above.

Sîr, i.e., Ahmad, see *Ahmad Sâr* above.

Sîr (or *Sîrdâs*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindi *सूर सार*, q 1954.

Sûratî, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzâk, see *'Abd-alrazzâk Sûratî* above.

Sûratkhvân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Sûratkhvân* above.

Surudî, i.e. Shâh Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Surnadî* above.

Surûlî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 979; q 2455, No. 7, fol. 40.

Suruj Bhan Kashmirî, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Surûrî, i.e. (1) q 2040; 2050; 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b; (2) Ghulam Murtaqâ, see *Ghulam Murtaqâ Surûrî* above; (3) Muhammad Kâsim, see (Al) *Kâshânî*, No. 2, above.

(Hakim) *Sûzanî* (d A.H. 569), see (Taj-alshu'arâ) *Muhammad bin 'Alî* above.

Sudâmî Nand Dâs, author of Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Chandrodaya, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Swinton*, q 741; 2508; 2884.

T

Tâ'atî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 978.

Tabâdkânî, see (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tabâdkânî* above.

(Al) *Tabarî*, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far bin Jarir, see *Abû Ja'far Muhammad bin Jarir* above; (2) Abû Tayyib, see *Abû Tayyib Tabarî* above.

Tabarkhîz, i.e. Abûbâkr Muhammad, see *Abûbâkr Muhammad bin 'Abbâs* above.

(Al) *Tabarsî*, i.e. (1) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Husan* above; (2) Shams-aldin Mahmûd, see *Shams-aldin Mahmûd* above.

Tabâtâbâdî, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl-aldin Muhammad, see *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtâbâdî* above.

Tabî, author of a dakhni version of the story of *تہرام و گندام*, q 1697.

Tabîb, i.e. (1) Abûbâkr bâkîlâ'î, see *Abûbâkr Tabîb bâkîlâ'î* above; (2) Maulânâ Ahmad, see (Maulânâ) *Ahmad Tabîb* above; (3) Ghiyâth altabîb, see *'Alâ-aldin bin Hibat-allâh* above; (4) Jalâl-aldin, see *Jalâl-aldin Tabîb* above; (5) Muhammad Nazar, see *Muhammad Nazar altabîb* above; (6) Muhammad Ridâ, see *Muhammad Ridâ altabîb* above; (7) Yûsufi (d A.H. 950), extracts from his diwân, 1693, ff. 93^b, sq.

Tâbî'î of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 977.

Tudharwî (or *Tudarwî*) of Alhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 724-726, 1292.

- Taftāzshāh*, i.e. (1) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd, see (Maulānā) *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above; (2) Saif-aldin, see *Saif-aldin Taftāzshāh* above.
- Taghārbeg bin Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* of Kāshghar, contemporary with Amīr Mu'izzī, 724-726, 1554.
- Takawwarjung*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, below.
- Tāhir*, father of (1) Abūbākr of Abhar, q 724-726, 1284; (2) Abū Muḥammad alḥuṭbī, see *Muḥammad Tāhir alḥuṭbī* above.
- Tāhir*, i.e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, see *'Izz-aldin Tāhir* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Kādi Muḥammad 'Alī, see *Muḥammad Tāhir bin (Kādi) Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ūmīdī, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad bin Ūmīdī* above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhārī, see *Muḥammad Tāhir Bukhārī* above; (5) Shams-aldin Sanjāsī, see *Shams-aldin Tāhir Sanjāsī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Tāhir*, قضا و قدر of, 1767, 18; a ḥaṣīdah by, ib., 19.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhir* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Tāhir Āgrāī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhir* of Āgra above.
- Tāhir alḥaryāmādī*, i.e. Khawājah 'Izz-aldin, see (Khawājah) *'Izz-aldin Tāhir alḥaryāmādī* above.
- Tāhir 'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 7, above.
- Tāhir Badakhshī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tāhir Badakhshī* above.
- Tāhir bin 'Abd-abbākī 'Alāī* (d A.H. 1081-1082), q 2828.
- (Khawājah) *Tāhir bin (Khawājah Darwish) alḥiṣārī*, q 1361.
- Tāhir bin 'Alī*, مطالع البیان, 1922, 30.
- Tāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarīnī*, see (Shaikh-alkabir) *Abū almuẓaffar Tāhir* above.
- Tāhir bin Muḥammad Fāryābī*, see *Abū-alfadl Tāhir bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhir bin Mu'īn-aldin Abū Naṣr* of Kāshān, 724-726, 935.
- Tāhir bin (al-)Muẓaffar Fakr-almulk*, see *Abū-alfath Tāhir* above.
- Tāhir Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) Iftikhār-aldin, see *Iftikhār-aldin Tāhir* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhir Bukhārī* above.
- Tāhir Dakhānī*, see *Dakhānī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhir Faryāmādī*, i.e. Khawājah Wajih-aldin, q 724-726, 668.
- Tāhir Ghānī*, see *Ghānī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhir Ghazālī*, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above.
- (Shāh) *Tāhir Ḥusainī Khawānī*, see *Khawānī* above.
- (Al-) *Tāhirī*, i.e. Dā'ūd bin 'Alī, see *Dā'ūd bin 'Alī* above.
- Tāhir 'Indyatkhan*, see *'Indyatkhan* above.
- (Mullā) *Tāhir Khādīm*, see *Khādīm* above.
- Tāhir Kammī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldīnbaksh*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldīnbaksh* above.
- Tāhir Mustafī*, see *Muḥammad Tāhir Mustafī* above.
- Tāhir*, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrābādī, see *Naṣrābādī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhir* of Sulṭāniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724-726, 1305.
- Tāhir Waḥīd*, i.e. 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad, see *'Imād-aldaulah (Mirzā) Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhir Waṣlī*, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣlī* above.
- (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A.H. 930-954), i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Safawī Bahādurkhān, q 724-726, 159 × 220 × 226 × 699 × 772 × 809 × 816 × 883 × 887 × 889 × 896 × 904 × 923 × 954 × 995 × 997 × 1041 × 1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1103 × 1104 × 1114 × 1117 × 1163 × 1164 × 1167 × 1201 × 1206 × 1257 × 1335 × 1336 × 1349 × 1368 × 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92^b; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1^b sq.; 2068, ff. 99^a sq.
- Tahmāras*, 2826, 8th Chapter.
- Tahmāraṭh bin Kubād*, q 724-726, 261.
- Tahṭānī*, i.e. Kutb-aldin Rāzī, see *Kutb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tā'i*, i.e. (1) Hātim, see *Hātim Tā'i* above; (2) Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sulmān* (or *Sulwān*) *Dā'ūd* above; add to the references there quoted, 1051-1054, 21.
- Tāifūr albistāmī*, father of 'Alī almahkī, q 891.
- Tāifūr bin 'Isā bin Sarūsān* (or *Sarāshān*), see (Sulṭān-ahāfīfīn Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Bistāmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Tāifūr* (incorrectly *Ṣaifūr*) *Kāshānī*, see (Maulānā) *Ṣaifūr* above.
- Tāj*, father of Aḥmad aldaīrālmālikī, q 2946, 1.
- (Hāji) *Tāj-aldin*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāj-aldin*, scattered pieces from diwān of, 1623, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr Sayyid 'Abd-alrazzāk*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldīn* above.
- (Khawājah) *Tāj-aldīn 'Alīshāh Gīlānī*, see '*Alīshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Tāj-aldīn Eklūz*, see *Eklūz* above.
- (Amir) *Tāj-aldīn Husan*, see *Husan*, No. 16, above.
- (Pādīshāh al-azam) *Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, praised by Auwari, 2865, 31.
- Tāj-aldīn Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl Bākhārzi* above.
- Tāj-aldīn Muṣṭā* (or *Tāj-i-Muṣṭā almalikī*, or *Tāj-aldīn Muṣṭā almalikī*, or *Tāj-i-Ma'ālī*, or *Tāj-alghani*) bin *Mu'īn-aldīn*, a Persian translator of the *Hito Padeśa*, 1983-1986.
- (Mullā) *Tāj-aldīn (Mir) Muḥammad Husain*. See *Husain*, No. 27, above.
- (Alṣadr alajall) *Tāj-aldīn Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 548.
- Tāj-aldīn Shārdāzī*, 724-726, 185.
- Tāj-aldīn 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* (Burhān-alislām), see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām* above.
- Tāj-alkuttāb*, i.e. Sayyid-alajall Zahir of Sarakhs, 724-726, 547.
- Tāj-almulk*, a state dignity under Sultān Malikshāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- (Prince) *Tāj-almulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.
- Tāj-almumarā*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī Husainkhān, see '*Alī Husainkhān Tāj-almumarā* above.
- Tāj-alwaz-alalāh*, see *Husan 'Alī bin Ashraf* above.
- Tāj-alkhsh*, i.e. Sālīb Kirān-i-A'zam Khwarshīd, see (Shāhzāda) *Khwarshīd* above.
- Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī*, author of *حل لغات و الفاظ قران*, 2700.
- Tāji* (or *Nāji*) bin (Maulānā) *Husan*, see *Nāji* (or *Tāji*) bin (Maulānā) *Husan* above.
- Tājkhūn*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkman, see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.
- Tāj Mahmūd bin Hājī Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabīb-ullāh, q 2511, colophon.
- Tākī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Tākī* above.
- Tākī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Bākir, see *Muḥammad Tākī* above; (2) Mir Muḥammad al-Jāfari alhusaini, see *Khayāl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Kāsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Tākī bin (Mir) Kāsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi, see *Muḥammad Tākī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafi', see *Muḥammad Tākī bin Muḥammad Shafi'*, above; (6) Mir Muḥammad Marwārīd, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Tākī Marwārīd* above; (7) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Munshi, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Tākī Munshī* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabzwārī, see *Muḥammad Tākī Sabzwārī* above; (9) Maulānā Muḥammad Shāsh-tari, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tākī Shāsh-tari* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizi, see *Muḥammad Tākī Tabrizī* above.
- (Amir) *Tākī-aldīn*, known as Mir Shāh of Isfahān, see *Mir Shāh* above.
- Tākī-aldīn 'Alī Dustī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Tākī-aldīn* above.
- Tākī-aldīn Ḥairatī*, see *Ḥairatī* above.
- Tākī-aldīn Kāshī*, see *Kāshī*, No. 3, above.
- (Hakim) *Tākī-aldīn Kummī*, 724-726, 989.
- (Maulānā) *Tākī-aldīn Majd-alhusnī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 895.
- (Amir) *Tākī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn Husan*, 724-726, 1166.
- Tākī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad al-Arājānī al-Tustarī*, q 2210.
- (Amir) *Tākī-* (or *Nākī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see (Amir) *Nākī-* (or *Tākī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Tākī 'Alī*, see '*Alī*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.
- Tākī Auḥadī*, see *Auḥadī* above.
- Tākī bin Mahmūd Kādirī* (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.
- Tākī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaynī*, q 2692, colophon.
- Tākī Marwārīd*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Tākī Marwārīd* above.
- Tākī Munshī*, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Tākī Munshī* above.
- Tākīn Arslān*, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'īn* above.
- Tākī Pīrzāda*, see *Pīrzāda* above.
- Tākī Tabrizī*, see *Muḥammad Tākī Tabrizī* above.
- Taklāh*, i.e. Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī, see *Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī* above.
- Taklū*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.
- Takūdār*, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol., bāb II, faṣl 2.
- Talḥah*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Abū alḥasan, see *Abū alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Tālīb*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Āmulī, see *Muḥammad Tālīb* above; (2) Muḥammad Husain, see *Husain Tālīb* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, No. 7, above.
- Tālīb-al'ilm*, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Tālīb-al'ilm* above.
- (Bābā) *Tālīb* of Isfahān, 724-726, 903.

- Ṭālibkhān* (or *Abū Ṭālibkhān*) *bin Ḥātimbeg*, see *Abū Ṭālibkhān* (or *Abū Ṭālibkhān*) *bin Ḥātimbeg* above.
- Tamannū*, extracts from the diwān of, 1741, fol. 16^b.
- Tumbolī*, q 1989.
- (Ḥadrat) *Tamīm Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 12, above.
- Tamīmī*, see *Abū Ḥafīz* (or *Ḥafīz*) above.
- (Amir) *Tamīm Muʿizz lidīnillāh*, see *Muʿizz-lidīnillāh* above.
- Tamistānī*, i.e. *Abūbaker*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbaker Ṭamistānī* above.
- Tamyīz-aldīn*, copyist of 2199 and 2200.
- Tānūshāh*, see *Abū-alḥasan Kūtbshāh* above.
- Tauḥā*, see 'Abd-allaṭīfkhān above.
- (Kāḍī Al-) *Tawākhī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin* above.
- Tupish* of Dihlī, see (Mirzā) *Jān Tupish* above.
- Ṭāramī*, i.e. (1) *Manlānā 'Alī*, see (Manlānā) *'Alī Ṭāramī* above; (2) (Mir) *Dūst*, see (Mir) *Dūst Ṭāramī* above.
- Targhūlī*, see *Abū 'Abdullāh Targhūlī* above.
- Tarīkūh*, i.e. (1) *Muḥammad*, see (Khawājah) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarīkūh* above; (2) *Ṣā'im-aldīn 'Alī*, see *'Alī Tarīkūh*, above.
- Tarīkūh Isfahānī*, see *Afdal bin Ṣaīr* above.
- Tarīkī* of Sāwah, poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1011.
- Tarkān Dihlawī*, see *'Abd-ulmajīd Tarkān* above.
- Tarkavākyas* (3), i.e. Pandit Rādhākanta, 2003; 2004.
- Tarsān bin* (Manlānā) *Ḥabīb-aldīn alsharīfī*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- (Mullā) *Tarṣā*, author of the معادن الجواهر (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.
- Tasallī*, i.e. Mir *Mahmūd* of Tabriz, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^a sq.
- Tasīm* (under 'Ālamgīr), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^a.
- Tasnīfī* of Khwānsār, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 983.
- Tāṭār Sultān Walad*, i.e. *Muḥammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklū*, 724-726, 1114 × 1118.
- Ta'thīr*, i.e. *Muhsin*, see *Muhsin Ta'thīr* above.
- Taufī*, i.e. *Manlānā Ṭaufī* of Tabriz, lyrical poems of, 1924, 28.
- Taufīk*, i.e. *Rafī-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nār-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- (Mullā) *Taufīk Kashmīrī*, author of the احوال کشمیر, 3035.
- Tauḥīd*, i.e. *Muḥammad 'Ain-aldīn*, see *'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.
- Taukī* of Tabriz, contemporary with *Taqī Kāshī*, poems by, 2909, ff. 67^b × 68^a.
- Ṭā'ūs*, i.e. *Khawājah Kūtb-aldīn* of Simnān, see (Khawājah) *Kūtb-aldīn Ṭā'ūs* above.
- Ṭā'ūs alḥikarā*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdullāh bin 'Alī Sarraj* above.
- Tauzārī*, i.e. *Abū-allaḍl Yūsuf*, see *Abū-allaḍl Yūsuf* above.
- (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulī*) *bin Ismā'īl bin Ḥafī* of Ardabil, see *Ibn Bazzāz* above.
- Tawakkulbeg* (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Ṭālakbeg* (or *Ṭālak Muḥammad*) *al-Ḥusainī*, author of the منتخب شاهنامه, 883.
- Tawīl*, i.e. (1) *Majīd-aldīn, Kāḍī* of Ḥamadān, see *Majīd-aldīn Ṭawīl* above; (2) *Shaikh Sharaf-aldīn* of Kāzwin, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Ṭawīl* above.
- Tayammunī*, i.e. (1) of *Isfahān*, author of the انشای فیضی, 2141; (2) *Rūmī*, author of افسانت الغرائب, 799.
- Tāyīdī*, i.e. *'Alī*, see *'Alī Tāyīdī* above.
- Tayyār*, a famous poet, 724-726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.
- (Mir) *Tayyib-aldīn* of Rohtās (or *Rhotās*) in the Panjāb, author of the جواهر نامه, 3041.
- (Lord) *Teignmouth*, q 2814.
- Tha'ālibī*, i.e. *Abū Munṣūr*, see *Abū Munṣūr 'Abd-almalik* above.
- Thabāt*, i.e. *Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm*, see *'Azīm Thabāt* above.
- Thābit*, father of *Abū Ḥunīfah Nu'mān*, q 724-726, 591; 2656, muḥaddimah 2.
- Thābit*, takhalluṣ of *Mir Muḥammad Afdal*, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* above.
- Thakafī*, i.e. (1) *Shaikh Abū 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Thakafī* above; (2) *Hajjāj bin Yūsuf*, see *Hajjāj bin Yūsuf* above; (3) (Al) *Mutawakkil*, see *Mutawakkil bin Ḥārūn* above.
- Thāqīb*, i.e. *Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain Thāqīb* above.
- Tha'ulūḍ*, i.e. *Abū Ishāq Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* above.
- (Hāji) *Thaḥ-aldīn bin Muḥammad Muḥīn Fāḍil bin Muḥammad Ghāzī* of Baṅgālāh (about A.H. 1191), 2686.
- Thana'ī*, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for *Bannā'i*, see *Bannā'i* above; (2) mis-spelling for *Sanā'i* of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1^a; 917, fol. 1^a; 924, fol. 1^a.

- (Ḥakīm) *Thand'ī*, i.e. Khwājah Ḥusain, see (Ḥakīm or Khwājah) *Husain Thand'ī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Thand'ī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- Thānīkhān*, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724-726, 417.
- Thānīsārī*, i.e. (1) Jalāl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsārī* above; (2) Kādī Mahmūd bin Shaikh Diyā, see *Mahmūd (Kādī) bin (Shaikh) Diyā-aldīn* above.
- Thaurī*, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nūrī, 1053, 46; (2) Khwājah Sufyān (d A.H. 161 or 162), see (Khwājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* above.
- Thulthī*, i.e. Imrān, see (Shaikh) *Imrān Thulthī* above.
- (Amir) *Tīmūr* of Gurgān, q 724-726, 541 × 567 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178^a × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shīrāz by, 724-726, 1162; conquest of Kāshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410-1416; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394^a sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83^b; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187^b sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.
- (Mirzā) *Tīmūr* of Farāh, a poet, 724-726, 318.
- (Amir) *Tīmūr* of Māzandarān, 1571.
- Tīmūr Shifā'ī*, see *Hasan Shifā'ī* above.
- Tīpā Sultān*, i.e. Nawwāb Fath 'Alīkhān of Maisūr (A.H. 1197-1213), q 818; 1472; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616-2623; 2708-2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760-2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawī in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1^b; works written at his request, 2616-2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738-2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korān of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5^a sq.
- Tīrgar*, i.e. (Darwish) *Makṣūd*, see *Makṣūd Tīrgar* above.
- Tirmidhī*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Isā, see *Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm* above.
- (Sultān) *Toghrol II*, father of Arslān Saljūki, q 724-726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
- (Sultān) *Toghrolbeg bin Mīkād'īl Saljūki* (d A.H. 455), see (Sultān) *Abū Ruḥn-aldīn Toghrolbeg* above.
- (Sultān Sa'id) *Toghrol bin Arslān* (A.H. 571-590), i.e. Toghrol III, see (Sultān) *Abū Tālib Toghrol III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 724-726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2868, 1, ff. 4^b sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95^b sq.
- Toghrultigin*, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 9.
- (Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.
- Trismegistus*, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.
- (Maulānā) *Tābā Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1351.
- (Sayyid) *Tufail*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 4, above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Tufailī*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- (Ḥakīm) *Tufailī Lāhijī*, see *Lāhijī*, No. 3, above.
- Tufākhān* of Barār (d A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (e).
- (Al) *Tughān*, father of Imām Shams-aldīn Muḥammad of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- Tughānshāh I*, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, see *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I* above.
- Tughānshāh II*, q 724-726, 625; history of, 2829, I, 3.
- Tughā Tīmūrkhān* (A.H. 737-753), ruler of Khurāsān, q 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
- Tughluk*, father of Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- Tughluk Tīmūrkhān*, q 724-726, 1545; history of, 2848, fol. 6^a sq.
- Tughrā*, i.e. 'Aziz-aldīn, see *'Aziz-aldīn Tughrā* above.
- (Mullā) *Tughrā* of Mashhad (d before A.H. 1078), q 1494; كَلَامَات of 1586-1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; انوار المشارق of 1763, 18; مرآت الفتوح of 1771, 13; منشآت of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.
- Tughrā'ī*, i.e. (1) Kiwām-aldīn, see *Kiwām-aldīn Tughrā'ī* above; (2) Amir Yamīn-aldīn of Sabzwār, q 724-726, 769.
- Tughtamish*, q 724-726, 1525.
- Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh (A.H. 568-596), q 724-726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.
- Tūlakbeg* (or *Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī*), q 883.
- Tulsīdās*, q 1964.
- Tulsīrām*, son of Dūnicānd, q 3049.
- (Amir) *Tūluk*, governor of Kāshghar, 724-726, q 1543.
- Tūlān*, q 724-726, 477 × 478.
- Tūrānshāh*, i.e. Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣālih Ayyūb, the 7th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647-648), 724-726, 499.
- Turdībegkhān bin Jāmūbegkhān*, 724-726, 1360.
- Turdī rūda* (or *Turūdī rūda*) of Samarkānd, 724-726, 1450.

Turkmân bin Tâjikhân, father of Muḥammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkû, i.e. *Badî-aldîn*, see *Badî-aldîn Turkû* above.

Turûdî râdu, see *Turûdî râdu* above.

Tâshî Lâmah, letter to the Governor-General of Bangālāh from, 2538, 8.

Tâsî, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tâsî* above; (2) Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālî, see (Al) *Ghazālî*, No. 7, above; (3) Naṣîr-aldin, see *Naṣîr-aldîn Muḥammad al-Tâsî* above.

Tustarî, i.e. *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh *Shâsharî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Tâfî Turshîzî* (d A.H. 866), 724-726, 805.

U

'*Ubad* (or '*Ubad*'), father of Sâhib Kâfi Isma'îl, see '*Ubad* (or '*Ubad*') above.

'*Ubadah* (or '*Ubad*'), father of the famous Arabic poet Buhturi (or Bukhturi), q 724-726, 443.

'*Ubadallî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Ubadî* above.

'*Ubad-ullâh*, i.e. (1) Khalîfah Hayy, see '*Abdallâh*, known as '*Ubad-ullâh* above; (2) (Al) Mahdi, see *Mahdî*, No. 6, above; (3) Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin Ahmad, see '*Abdallâh* (or '*Ubad-ullâh*') above; (4) Naṣîr-aldin, pupil of Maulânâ Yaqûb Çarkhî q 724-726, 346; (5) Sudr-alshtarîat, see *Sadr-alshtarîat 'Ubad-ullâh* above.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubad-ullâh*, 1300, 3, fol. 392^b; 1316, fol. 129^b.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubad-ullâh Ahrâr*, see (Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh* (better '*Ubad-ullâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

'*Ubad-ullâh Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Abū-alghâzî, see (Sultân) *Abū-alghâzî 'Ubad-ullâh* above.

'*Ubad-ullâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbâbî Ifanafî*, author of the توضیح and تنقیح, q 724-726, 1162.

'*Ubad allâh* (or '*Abdallâh*) bin Muḥammad '*Ubad 'Alî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above.

(Alsayyid alhusaini alridwi) '*Ubad-ullâhkhân aldiḥawî*, see (Mir) *Jumrah*, No. 1, above.

'*Ubad-ullâhkhân Uzbek*, q 724-726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) '*Ubadî*, i.e. (1) Burhân-aldin '*Ubad-ullâh*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above; (2) Shams-aldin of Tabriz, see *Shams aldîn 'Ubadî* above.

'*Ubad Zâkânî* of Kuzwin (d A.H. 772), 724-726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'*Ubrî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above.

Udaiçand, son of Rangiladâs Nâmi Kâyatî, author of دستور العمل, 2736.

(Râjah) '*Udî Narâ'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Taklâ, see *Tâḡâr Sultân Walad* above.

Ughûz, history of, 2823, ff. 247^b-258^a.

(Al) '*Uḡailî*, i.e. Abū Dharr, see *Abū Dharr al-ḡailî* above.

(Sayyid) '*Uḡail bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'î*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.

Uktâi Kâ'an, q 724-726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

(Mir) '*Uktulû*, i.e. Wâhid (or Wâhidî) of Bamm, 724-726, 296.

Uḡat, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

Uḡatî (or *Lâmî'î*), see *Ḳilîjkhân* above.

Uḡatî Kamrahî, brother of 'Alî Naḳî, 724-726, 974.

Uḡatî Mashḥudî, 724-726, 716.

(Sultân) '*Uḡatî*, see *Khudâbanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bâb 2, fasl 2.

(Sultân) '*Uḡughbeg bin Shâhrûkh bin Tîmûr Gurgân*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812-852), ruler of Harât (A.H. 852-853), 724-726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232-2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237-2239.

(Mirzâ) '*Uḡughbeg Çalabî*, son of the 'Uthmânî Sultân Muḥammad I, q 2391.

Uḡh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Ulâs Sultân, 11th son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alraṣhidkhân, q 724-726, 1552 (1).

'*Umar*, father of (1) Abū-alḳâsim Maḥmûd Jâr-allâh Zamakhsharî, q 724-726, 1407; (2) Athîr-aldin Mufaddal of Abhar, q 724-726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-aldin Abū-alfadl Muḥammad Râzî, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imâm Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, q 724-726, 157; (5) Jamâl-aldin Abū 'Amr 'Uthmân Mâlîkî, q 724-726, 858; (6) Mufaddal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-aldin 'Alî Kâtîbî Kazwî, q 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-aldin Kubrâ, 724-726, 1401; (9) Naṣîr-aldin 'Abdallâh Baidâwî, 724-726, 858; 1513; (10) Nusrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd al-Taftazânî of Nasâ, 724-726, 534 × 541; (12) Sadîd-aldin 'Alî of Ghuzna, 724-726, 342.

'*Umar*, grandfather of (1) Abū-alḥusan bin 'Alî al-Dârḳatânî (or Dârḳatânî), q 2651, 11; (2) Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Çakmîni (or Çâghmîni), 724-726, 1162; (3) Kâdî Shihâb-aldin Malik-al-ḡulamâ bin Shams-aldin Zâwulî, q 2679.

- 'Umar, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 724-726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2540, 22; 2571; (2) Shaikh Bahā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin 'Umar* above; (3) Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Diya-aldin 'Umar* above; (4) Khwājah Ikhtiyār-aldin, see (Khwājah) *Ikhtiyār-aldin 'Umar* above; (5) Muhammad, see *Muhammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihāb-aldin al-Suhrawardi, see *Abd-alkādir (Abd-alkādir or 'Adud-alkādir) Suhrawardi* above.
- (Maulānā) *'Umar* of Batkānāh, q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *'Umar*, i.e. (1) first son of Bāyazid Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi, 2632, Bayān VIII; (2) of Ankuli, q 1841.
- 'Umar 'Abd-af'uzī, see *Abd-af'uzī*, i.e. 'Umar above.
- 'Umarah, see *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umarah* above.
- 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Yānus, q 2434.
- 'Umar bin al-Fārīd (d. A.H. 632), q 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; author of the *تألیف فارغیة*, 1811; author of *القعدة الخمرية*, 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.
- 'Umar bin 'Alī, father of 'Alī aluajjār, q 2383.
- 'Umar bin 'Alī Miṣrī, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fārīd and Ibn al-hafṣ* above.
- 'Umar bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, see (Kāḍi Inām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Husain, father of Imām Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-kuraishi, q 724-726, 1064.
- 'Umar bin Hāzib, father of Shaikh 'Iwād, q 2317, 1 × 3; 3070, colophon.
- 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmī), see (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Ishāq of Lāhūr, see *Abū Ja'far 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Khālid, father of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.
- (Hujjat-allahk Imām) 'Umar bin Khayyām of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 750; q 1812; poems by, 1310, ff. 56^b-80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 2909; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 68^b sq.
- 'Umar bin Maḥmūd of Balkh, 724-726, 562.
- 'Umar bin Ma'sūd, i.e. (1) the wazīr of Khalif Ma'mūn, q 1419, ff. 1-6; (2) Burhān-alislām 'Tāj-aldin, see (Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhān-alislām 'Tāj-aldin* above.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad, i.e. Shaikh Shihāb-aldin Abū Hafs, see (Shaikh-i-Shaykh) *Abū Hafs Shihāb-aldin* above.
- (Mulk-alkalim) 'Umar bin Muḥammad alhartābādī (or alhartābādī) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nusafī, i.e. Najm-aldin Abū Hafs, see *Abū Hafs 'Umar* above.
- 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī al-Suhrawardī, i.e. Shihāb-aldin, see *Abd-alkādir (Abd-alkādir or 'Adud-alkādir) Suhrawardi* above.
- 'Umar bin Suhlān of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1404; author of *شرح رسالة طير*, 2150, 2.
- 'Umar bin 'Uthmān, father of the poet 'Abdallāh Daulābī, q 724-726, 1066.
- 'Umar bin 'Uthmān, grandfather of Faḍl-allāh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.
- 'Umar (or 'Amr) bin 'Uthmān Mukkī, q 724-726, 161; 1051-1053, 44.
- 'Umar Daulatābādī, i.e. Shihāb Shams, see (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- 'Umar Hafs, see *Hafs* above.
- 'Umarī, i.e. Sayyid Ghulām alhusaini al-kādiri, see (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī* above.
- (Bābā) 'Umar 'Iyār, in the *Hamzanāma*, q 785.
- 'Umar Kātibī, i.e. Maulānā Najm-aldin, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above.
- 'Umar Mihrābī, see *Mihrābī* above.
- 'Umar Nāḳūnī, see *Nāḳūnī* above.
- 'Umar Salāh, see *Salāh*, No. 3, above.
- 'Umar Shaikh Mirzā bin (Amir) 'Tīmūr, q 724-726, 1498 × 1549; 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.
- (Shaikh) 'Umar Zafarābādī, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- 'Umdat-almulk, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī (or 'Alīkhān)* above.
- 'Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhan, a letter of, 2118, 1.
- (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alamārā, ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1210-1216), q 2904; 3014, colophon.
- Umādi, a poet, q 724-726, 1081 × 1112 × 1113 × 1114 × 1119 × 1125; 1440.
- 'Ummārah, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Ummūl, takhalluṣ of Kizilbāshkhān, see *Kizilbāshkhān* above.
- Unsi, i.e. Muḥammadshāh, see *Muḥammadshāh Unsi* above.
- (Amir) 'Unṣur-ut-tawāli, see *Kaiki'das bin Iskandar* above.
- 'Unṣurī, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* above.
- (Maulānā) 'Urfī of Shirāz, see (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin (Khwājah) Zain-aldin 'Alī* above.
- (Maulānā) 'Urfī Kamāngar, see *Kamāngar* above.
- 'Urwah, father of Hishām q 2696.

Ushaq al-kutnî, i.e. Jamâl-aldin, see *Jamâl-aldin Ushaq al-kutnî* above.

Üshî Kutb-aldîn, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtiyâr bin* (Khwâjah) *Kamâl-aldîn* above.

Usmî, see (Amir alajall) *Diyyâ-aldîn Maudûd* above.

Ustâd-ala'imnah Radî-aldîn of Nishâpûr, see *Bandah* above.

Ustâd-albasha, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Mansûr, see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldîn Mansûr* above; (2) Nasir-aldin Tûsi, see (Khwâjah) *Nasir-aldîn Muhammad al-Tûsî* above.

Ustâd-i-'Abd-alfatâh, i.e. Fâdilbeg, see *Fâdilbeg* above.

'Uthmân, father of (1) 'Amr (or 'Umar) Makki, q 724-726, 101; 1051-1053, 44; (2) Muhammad Pakri, q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirâj-aldin 'Alî alûshi alfaraghânî, q 2630, 1; 2632, Bayân 1; (4) Ya'qûb al-Carkhi, q 3065.

'Uthmân, grandfather of (1) the poet 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar Daulâbi, q 724-726, 1066; Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Abibakr al-Imâmi, q 724-726, 629.

Uthmân, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Mâriyah, see *Ibn Mâriyah* above; (3) Kâdi Nizâm-aldin, see (Kâdi) *Nizâm-aldîn 'Uthmân* above.

(Khalif) *'Uthmân*, q 724-726, 842; 2571.

(Khwâjah) *'Uthmân* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9^b.

'Uthmân bin Abî 'Alî, father of Abû-alhasan 'Alî al-Jullâhi, q 724-726, 1511; 1773.

'Uthmân bin al-Mahmûd, father of Ya'qûb alghazawî, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.

(Hakim) *'Uthmân bin Muhammad al-Mukhtârî* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtârî* above.

'Uthmân bin Solâh-aldîn, see *Abû-alfatâh 'Uthmân* above.

'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Yûnus, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

'Uthmân bin 'Umar Mâlikî, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Uthmân C'arkhî*, called Maulânâzâda, 724-726, 347.

'Uthmân Harâtî, i.e. Abû-alfadl, see *Abû-alfadl 'Uthmân* above.

'Uthmân Hirî, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Uthmân* above.

(Shâh or Khwâjah) *'Uthmân Nakshbandî* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رسالۂ عشقہ, 2915.

(Shaikh) *'Uthmân Sâwajî* (d A.H. 695), 724-726, 1006.

Uwais, father of Sultân Husain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1525.

Uwais allatîfî of Ardabil, author of the رسالۂ در علم طب, 2359.

Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldîn Âdam, q 1176.

(Sultân) *Uwais Îlkânî* (A.H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1008 x 1308 x 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.

Uwais Kurnî (d A.H. 30), 1051-1054, No. 2.

V

Vâlmîkî, author of the *Râmâyana*, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b; 1971-1974; 2926.

(Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, i.e. Nawwâb Nasir-almulk Shams-aulaulah Bahâdur Tabawwurjang, Governor of Bangâlah, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.

Varâhamihira, son of Âdityadâsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.

Viegra, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.

Vikramâditya, q 746; 1988-1993; 2527.

Vyâsa, q 1951; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 1994, 31.

W

Wadî (or *Wafî*), see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 9, above.

Wâdih, i.e. (1) Mirzâ 'Alî Asghar, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Asghar Wâdih* above; (2) Mir Mubârak-allâh, see (Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâdih* above.

Wafâ, see *'Alî alhusainî Kummî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Wafâ* of Isfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 908.

Wafâ'î Kâr, see *Kâr* above.

Wâgh, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhûndîji), see *Dhundia* above.

(Amir) *Wahab-aldîn I bin* (Amir) *Badr-aldîn bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn As'ad*, ruler of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Wahab-aldîn II Zangî bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz Husain bin* (Amir) *As'ad-aldîn*, ruler of Lâr (d A.H. 594), q 724-726, 261.

Wahdat, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Wahdat* above; (2) Muhammad 'Âdil, see *'Âdil Muhammad Wahdat* above.

Wâhib, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.

Wahîd, i.e. Imâd-aulaulah Mirzâ Muhammad Tâhir of Kazwin, see *Imâd-aulaulah* above.

Wâhid (or *Wâhidî*) of Bamm, known as Mir Uktulû, see (Mir) *Uktulû* above.

Wâhid Husain, see *Husain*, No. 28, above.

Wahidī Kummī, 724-726, 993.

Wahmī, i.e. Hasan, see *Hasan Wahmī* above.

Wahshat, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.

Wahshatī of Khurāsān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 11^b.

Wahshī of Āgra, a poet, 724-726, 399.

Wahshī Bāfīkī, see *Bāfīkī*, No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, *مرتب* by, 1575, 1^c; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.

Wahsī, i.e. Darwish 'Alī, see (Darwish) 'Alī, No. 1, above.

Wā'iz, i.e. (1) Sayyid Hasan, see (Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* above; (2) Husain, see *Husain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above; (3) Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad, see *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Wā'iz* above; (4) Kamāl Muḥammad, see *Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz* above; (5) Muḥammad Rafī, see *Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz* above.

Wā'iz al-kāshifī, i.e. Husain bin 'Alī, see *Husain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above.

(Maulānā) *Wājih* of Tafrish, a poet, 724-726, 987.

Wājih, i.e. Fakhr-altujjār, see *Fakhr-altujjār Muḥammad Wājih* above.

Wājih 'Alīshāh, see *'Alīshāh Pādīshāh* above.

Wājih-aldin, father of Muḥammad Mujir, q 1838.

Wājih-aldin, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.

Wājih-aldin, author of the *مفتاح الدعوات*, 2271.

Wājih-aldin Adīb, see *Adīb* above.

Wājih-aldin 'Alawī, commentator on the *جام جهان نما*, 1927, ff. 9^b, sq.

Wājih-aldin 'Alīkhān Bahādur, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 30, above.

(Shāh) *Wājih-aldin Khalīl-allāh*, see *Khalīl-allāh Shīrāzī* above.

(Khwājah) *Wājih-aldin Tāhir Faryūmadī*, see *Tāhir Faryūmadī* above.

Wāqif, i.e. Nūr-al-ain, see *Nūr-al-Ain Wāqif* above.

Wāqifī, see (Maulānā) *Ibn 'Alī Wāqifī* above.

Wālī Akhtar, see *Akhtar* above.

Walad, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahā-aldin, father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, see (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Walad* above; (2) Sultān Bahā-aldin, son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, see (Sultān) *Bahā-aldin Walad* above.

(Prince) *Wālāghar Shāh 'Ālamī*, afterwards the Emperor Bahādurshāh, see *Bahādurshāh* above.

(Amīr-alhind) *Wālāghar*, i.e. Sirāj-aldaulah, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) above.

Wālāgharī, i.e. Mir Shams-aldin 'Alīkhān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 31, above.

Walī, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alkarīm, see *Muḥammad Walī* above; (2) Shāh Ni'mat-allāh, see (Shāh) *Ni'mat-allāh Walī* above.

(Shāh) *Walī*, i.e. Sayyid 'Alī Mir, see (Sayyid) *'Alī Mir Shāh Walī* above.

(Shaikh) *Walī-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb* above.

Walī-al-husainī (d. A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.

Walī-allāh, father of Shams-aldin (author of the *مخازن القادری*), q 1799, end.

(Sayyid) *Walī-allāh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.

(Shaikh) *Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī*, i.e. Sirāj-aldin, see *Sirāj-aldin Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī* above.

(Shaikh) *Walī-allāh Ṣadīkī Khishtī*, see *Ṣadīkī Khishtī* above.

Walī-allāh Shams, under 'Ālamgir, 1700, B, 29.

Walī bin Muḥakkshāh al-ṣadīkī al-kādirī, author of the *شرح غوثیہ*, 1797; 1798.

Walid, father of Khālid, q 1882-1889, bāb 14.

(Maulānā) *Walī Dasht-i-Bayāḍī*, see *Dasht-i-Bayāḍī* above.

Walid bin 'Ubaidah (or 'Ubaid) *Bukhturī* (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Ubaidah Walid* above.

Wālīh, i.e. (1) 'Alī Kulīkhān Bahādur, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī Kulīkhān Bahādur* above; (2) Darwish Husain, see (Darwish) *Husain Wālīh* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākīr Mūsawī, see *Muḥammad Mūsawī Wālīh* above.

(Darwish) *Wālīh* of Harāt, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.

(Mir) *Wālīhī* of Kumm, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.

(Maulānā) *Walī Kuhistānī*, 724-726, 833.

Walī Mushrab (or *Mushrib*), see *Mushrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.

Walī Muḥammad, i.e. Ghulām Husain, see *Ghulām Husain* above.

(Hāfiz) *Walī Muḥammad*, the madrasah of, q 2491, colophon.

(Shāh) *Walī Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allāh* of Akbarābād, author of the *مخزن الاسرار*, 1107.

Walī Rām, takhalluṣ of Banwālīdās, see *Banwālīdās* above.

- Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad Shafī', see *Muḥammad Shafī'* *Wārid* above.
- Wārith*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wārith* above.
- Wārithī* of Ardābil, a poet, 724-726, 1371.
- Wārīyā*, i.e. Bahmanjī, see *Bahmanjī* above.
- Warrāk*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* above.
- Wasfī* (or *Waḍfī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Waslangīr*, father of Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs, q 724-726, 1149; 2153.
- Wāsī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsī* above.
- Wāsīkhān*, i.e. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad, see (Ḥāfiẓ) *Muḥammad Wāsīkhān* above.
- Wāsīlbeḡ Kādīrī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsīlbeḡ Kādīrī* above.
- Wāsīlī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-725, 1501.
- Wāsīlī Ghāzī*, see *Muḥammad Wāsīlī Ghāzī* above.
- Wāsīlī Kābulī*, a poet, 724-726, 595.
- Wāsīlī Murādī*, 724-726, 524.
- Wāsīlī Jā'isī*, see *Jā'isī*, No. 2, above.
- Wāsīlī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see *Abūbākr al-wāsīlī* above.
- Waslī*, i.e. Khwājah Muḥammad Tāhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhir Waslī* above.
- Wasṣāf*, a historian, q 724-726, 198.
- (Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.
- (Al) *Wattāk-billāh*, the 'Abbāside Khalīf (A.H. 227-232), q 724-726, 468.
- (Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.
- (Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3014-3016; 3018.
- Watwāt*, i.e. (1) Rashīd-al-dīn (A.H. 481-578), see (Mulik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-al-dīn Watwāt* above; (2) Rashīd-al-dīn (alive in A.H. 816), author of the *نصاب عقیدت الجواهر*, 2391.
- Wazīr*, i.e. Mir Bākīr, see (Mir) *Bākīr Wazīr* above.
- Wazīrkhān*, i.e. 'Umdat-almulk, see *'Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhān* above.
- (Marquis) *Wellesley*, q 3001.
- (Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.
- (Mir) *Wīlāyat*, copyist of 1723.
- (Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.
- (Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.
- (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of the Karā'il, q 1705.
- Wirdīkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *Allāh*) *Wirdīkhān* above.
- Wiṣālī*, i.e. Muḥammad Amin (d. A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1749, fol. 27^a.
- Wiṣāl Shīrāzī* (d. A.H. 1263), completed Waḥshī Bāfīkī's *فرهاد و شیرین*, q 2996.
- Wisbeḡ Fītrat*, see *Fītrat*, No. 3, above.
- (Mr. J.) *Wombwell*, q 777; 937.
- (Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.
- Wukū'ī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Sharīf of Nishāpūr, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharīf Wukū'ī* above.
- Wukū'ī Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1346.

Y

- Yad-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh Nizām-al-dīn, q 2951.
- Yad-allāh*, i.e. Shaikh Maḡbūl alḥaḍrat, grandson of Gīsūdarāz, q 1869, 11.
- Yādgār*, nephew of Yūsufshāh of Kashmīr, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724-726, 589.
- (Maulānā) *Yādgār Ḥālātī*, see *Ḥālātī*, No. 2, above.
- Yāfī* (d. A.H. 768), author of the *خلاصة المفارح*, q 1561; 1799.
- Yahūd*, i.e. Sa'd-aldaulah, see *Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd* above.
- Yahyā*, father of (1) Abū-al'abbās Ahmad of Shirāz, q 724-726, 169; (2) Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl al-Mazani, q ib., 466 x 510; (3) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Tabriz, q ib., 1312; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Bāsītī, q ib., 468; (5) Muḥammad Lāhijī, q ib., 1202; (6) (Imām-ala'immah) Muḥammad Nishāpūrī, q ib., 733; (7) (Kāḍī) Salīm Miṣrī, q ib., 472; (8) Sharaf-al-dīn Ahmad al-Manṣūrī, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Yahyā*, grandfather of Maḡmūd Shabistari, q 1816, end.
- Yahyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā* above; (2) Imād-al-dīn, brother of Iftikhār-al-dīn Muḥammad Bakrī, see *Imād-al-dīn* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyā* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Mir) *Yahyā*, i.e. Ḥakīm Faīlāsūf-i-Maghribī, see (Ḥakīm) *Faīlāsūf-i-Maghribī* above.
- Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 1799.

Yahyâ Barmakî bin Khâlid, see *Barmak* (or *Barmakî*), No. 3, above.

Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Isfahân (d A.H. 445), 724-726, 857.

Yahyâ bin Abî 'Alî, father of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Miṣrî, q 724-726, 475.

Yahyâ bin 'Alî, father of Muḥammad aljilânî allâhijî al-Nûrbakhsî, q 1816; 3066.

Wazir) *Yahyâ bin Hubairah*, q 724-726, 850.

Yahyâ bin 'Isâ bin 'Alî, author of تقويم الأبدان بمداواة الأمراض, 2296, 2.

Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî (d A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* above.

Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî* above.

Maulânâ Shams-aldin) *Yahyâ Dihlawî*, see (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldin Yahyâ* above.

Yahyâ Farghânî, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 2, above.

(Kâdi) *Yahyâ Jilânî*, 724-726, 1204; q ib. 1228.

(Mir) *Yahyâ Kâshî*, 3024, fol. 129^a.

(Amir) *Yahyâ Kuzwînî* (d A.H. 962), author of لب التواريخ, 724-726, 1261.

Yahyâkhân, i.e. Maulawî Maḥmûd, see *Ghulâm Yahyâ* above.

(Nawwâh) *Yahyâkhân Bahâdur Hizbarjang* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.

(Maulânâ) *Yahyâkhân* (or *Yahyâ Jân bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Tabîḥ* (d A.H. 967), 724-726, 1205.

Yahyâ Lâhijî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; q ib., 48^b.

(Shaikh) *Yahyâ Munyarî*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad Munyarî, author of a مکتوب, 1848; q 1843; 2915.

Yahyâ Sîbak, see *Fattâhî* above.

Yâ'ish, see *Abû-albakâ Yâ'ish* above.

Yajāj and *Mâjāj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.

(Shul.) *Yakîn*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Yakînî, i.e. Kâdi 'Abdallâh, see (Kâdi) 'Abdallâh *Yakînî* above.

Yakînî Lâhijî, uncle of *Yahyâ Lâhijî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.

Yakrang, poems by, 2850, fol. 376^a.

Yakutshkhân, ruler of Kirmân under Shâh 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.

Yakûb, father of (1) Imâm Majd-aldin Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad Firûzâbâdî Shîrâzî, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf of Kashmîr, q 1782.

Yakûb, grandfather of Shaikh Abû Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî, q 2640, end.

Yakûb, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Yakûb* above.

(Mir) *Yakûb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.

(Sulṭân) *Yakûb*, of the Âk-koymulû dynasty (A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.

(Maulânâ) *Yakûb Ardabilî*, a poet, 724-726, 1370.

(Sayyid) *Yakûb bin* (Sayyid) *Husain*, q 1892.

Yakûb bin Husain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân, father of Aḥmad Bahâ, q 2561.

Yakûb bin Ishâk, grandfather of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad-alrâzî al-Kalînî (who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Yakûb bin Ishâk (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.

Yakûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, q 2656.

Yakûb bin (Khawâjah) *Muḥammad Kaḥkânî*, father of Mullâ Bâbâ, q 2558, end.

Yakûb bin 'Uthmân al-Carkhî (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 346 × 1533; author of رسالة إبدالية, 1774; author of رسالة انسيية, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the تفسير كلام رثاني, 2678.

Yakûb Ishâk, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yakûb* (or *Yakûb*) *Ishâk* above.

(Shaikh) *Yakûb Kashmîrî*, Sûfi and poet, 724-726, 602.

Yakûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî, sec (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Sadr-aldîn Yakûb* above.

(Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) of Simnân, a poet, 724-726, 1146.

Yamîn-aldîn Abû-alḥasan (Amir) *Khusrau*, see (Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* above.

(Amir) *Yamîn-aldîn Muḥammad Mustaufî*, see *Muḥammad Mustaufî* above.

Yamîn-aldîn (or *Yamîn-almulk* or *Yamîn-almulâk*) *Nâshitigîn*, see *Nâshitigîn* above.

(Amir) *Yamîn-aldîn Tughrâ'î*, see *Tughrâ'î*, No. 2, above.

(Amir) *Yamînî* (or *Yamanî*) of Simnân, sec (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) above.

(Mirzâ) *Yân*, who captured Barwâj in A.H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

- Yār*, i.e. Mir Ahmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī*, see *Najm-i-thānī*, No. 2, above.
- Yārbeg bin Pīr 'Alībeg bin Shakarbeg Bahārīū*, grandfather of Bairāmkhān bin Saif 'Alībeg, q 724-726, 409.
- Yārī Nīrāi*, see *Nīrāi* above.
- (Maulānā) *Yārī Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 214; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yārkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Yārkhān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad*, father of Jamāl Muḥammad, q 2580, colophon.
- Yār Muḥammad aljadīd albadakhshī alāḥlakānī*, collector of the *مکتوب احمد فاروقی نقشبندی* (A.H. 1025), 1891.
- Yār Muḥammad bin Khudādād* of Samarqand, author of *قواعد القرآن*, 2703.
- (Munshi Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Yār Muḥammad Rakhta*, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Yāsān*, 2826, 4th Chapter.
- Yasār*, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalīl, the Shirwānshāh, see *Farrukh Yasār* above.
- Yāsīn*, father of Shaikh Abū alḳāsim, q 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Yazdajird*, father of Firūz, q 2215, masāfat I.
- Yazdajird*, history of, 2828, 2nd kism, bāb 2, kism 1; 2224, fol. 63^a.
- Yazdajird III*, 2221-2223, 1st kism, 4th maḳālah; 2224, ff. 63^a sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^a sq.
- Yazdī*, i.e. Sharaf-al-din 'Alī, see *'Alī Yazdī* above.
- Yazdiyār*, i.e. Īrānshāh, see *Īrānshāh Yazdiyār* above.
- Yazīd*, grandfather of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Ibn Mājāh alḳazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, see *Abū Khālīd Yazīd* above.
- Yazīd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mājāh*, father of Muḥammad of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1237.
- Yilderīm Bāyazīd*, letter to from Tīmūr, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- Yuhannā bin al-Ḳass Yūsuf al-Ya'qūbī*, author of *اربع اناجيل مقدس*, 2713.
- (Mir) *Yālājī* (or *Bālājī*), see (M r) *Bālājī* (or *Yālājī*) above.
- Yālākhān* (or *Pālākhān*), see (Amīr) *Pālākhān* above.
- Yānus*, father of Abū Naṣr Fārābī's teacher Abū-bashar, q 724-726, 1538.
- Yānus*, great-grandfather of Jamāl-al-din Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībākr (i.e. Ibn al-Hājib), q 2434.
- (Mir) *Yānus* of Abhar (under Jahāngīr), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yānuskhān*, grandfather of Sultān Sa'īdkhān of the Chaghatāi line, q 2303.
- Yānuskhān*, ruler of the Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1550 × 1551.
- Yānuskhān Bahādūr*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yānuskhān Bahādūr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Yānus Sajāwandī*, 724-726, 348.
- Yāsuf*, father of (1) Amīr Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1133; (2) Hājāj Thakafī, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muḥammad Husaini Gīsūdarāz, q 1856.
- Yāsuf*, either father or grandfather of Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī, q 1927, ff. 9^b sq.
- Yāsuf*, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-al-din Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, q 2641.
- Yāsuf*, i.e. (1) Diyā-al-din bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-al-din Yāsuf* above; (2) Mullā Muḥammad, see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Yāsuf* above; (3) Khawājah Nāsir-al-din, see (Khawājah) *Nāsir-al-din* (or *Nāsīh-al-din*) *Abū Yāsuf* (or *Yāsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yūsuf 'Alī, 2849, ff. 426^b sq.
- (Malik-al-mu'azzam Shāh) *Yāsuf*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 22.
- Yāsuf 'Ādilkhān* of Bijāpūr, 2838, faṣl II.
- Yāsuf 'Ādilshāh* of Bijāpūr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^b.
- (Mir) *Yāsuf 'Alī*, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, see *Yāsuf*, No. 4, above.
- Yāsuf 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 32, above.
- Yāsuf Anṣārī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yāsuf Anṣārī* above.
- (Mir) *Yāsuf Astarūbādī*, q 724-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Yāsuf bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, 1799, 11.
- Yāsuf bin al-Hāfiz lidīnillāh*, q 724-726, 489.
- Yāsuf bin al-Husain* (d A.H. 304), 1051-1054, 37.
- (Khawājah) *Yāsuf bin Ayyāb* of Hamadān, see *Yāsuf Hamadānī* below.
- Yāsuf bin Barakah*, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.
- Yāsuf bin Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-alnās*) *Ilyās*, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

- Yusuf bin Husain* (or *al-Husain*) *Râzî*, see *Kutb-i-waqt* above.
- Yusuf bin Mânâ*, author of شرح نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.
- Yusuf bin Mu'ayyad*, father of the poet *Nizâmî*, q 972.
- Yusuf bin Muhammad*, i.e. *Abû-alfadl Tauzari*, see *Abû-alfadl Yusuf* above.
- Yusuf bin Muhammad bin Shihâb al-Jâmî*, see *Ahlî* above.
- Yusuf bin Muhammad Harâtî*, with the takhallus *Yûsufî*, 2057; 2304; 2366.
- Yusuf bin Najm-aldîn Ayyûb*, i.e. *Salâh-aldin*, see (*Amir*) *Salâh-aldîn Yusuf* above.
- Yusuf bin Yahyâ al-Bâsitî* (or *Bâsitî*), i.e. *Abû Ya'kûb Yusuf*, see (*Khwâjah*) *Abû Ya'kûb Yusuf* above.
- (*Sayyid Hâjî*) *Yusuf bin* (*Sayyid*) *Ya'kûb*, great-grandfather of *Sayyid Âdam alhanafi*, q 1892.
- Yusuf bin* (*Mir*) *Ya'kûb* of *Kashmir*, i.e. *Muhammad*, see *Muhammad Yusuf bin* (*Mir*) *Ya'kûb* above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Yusuf Budh*, see *Budh*, No. 2, above.
- Yusuf Gadd*, i.e. *Muhammad*, see *Gadd* above.
- Yusuf Hajjâm*, see *Hajjâm*, No. 2, above.
- (*Khwâjah*) *Yusuf Hamadânî* (d A.H. 565), q 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.
- Yusufî*, see *Yusuf bin Muhammad Hardî* above.
- Yusuf-i-Asbât*, 1051-1053, 52.
- Yusuf-i-Jamâl*, an Indian prince, 847.
- Yusufî Tabîb*, see *Tabîb*, No. 7, above.
- Yusuf Jarbûdkânî*, i.e. *Muhammad*, 724-726, 972.
- (*Mirzâ*) *Yusufkhân* of *Kashmir*, q 724-726, 589 × 599.
- Yusufkhân Muhammad*, see *Muhammad Yusufkhân* above.
- Yusuf Kârânî*, i.e. *Shaikh Jamâl-aldin*, see (*Shaikh*) *Jamâl-aldîn Yusuf Kârânî* above.
- Yusuf Lakhmî*, father of *Nûr-aldin Abû-alhasan 'Alî*, q 1799.
- Yusuf Mâzandarânî*, i.e. *Muhammad*, see *Muhammad Yusuf Mâzandarânî* above.
- Yusuf Muhammadkhân*, q 724-726, 1292.
- Yusuf Nakshbandî*, i.e. *Muhammad*, see (*Hâjî*) *Muhammad Yusuf Nakshbandî* above.
- Yusufshâh*, i.e. (1) brother of *Sultân Ya'kûb Ak-koyunlû*, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of *Kashmir*, 724-726, 589.

- Yusuf Shihâbî*, see *Shihâbî*, No. 2, above.
- Yusuf Zî*, i.e. *Bâyazid*, see (*Kâdî*) *Ansârî bin 'Abdallâh* above.
- Yuwânjî*, see (*Shaikh Maulânâ*) *'Abd-ulrashîd* above.

Z

- Ẓafar-aldaulah Dâbitjang*, see *Dâbitjang* above.
- (*Alajull-alkâfi*) *Ẓafar-aldîn Hamadânî*, under *Sultân Malikshâh*, 724-726, 1034.
- Ẓafar-alislâm Sâ'idî*, see *Sâ'idî* above.
- Ẓafarkhân*, i.e. (1) governor of *Kâbul*, q 1606; (2) *Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang*, see *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.
- Ẓafarkhân Ahsan*, see *Ahsan* above.
- Ẓafar Naubahârî*, see *Naubahârî* above.
- Ẓafaryârkhân*, i.e. *Abû-alẓafar Husâm*, see *Husâm* above.
- (*Al*) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin Al-Hâfîz*, 724-726, 487.
- (*Shaikh*) *Zâhid*, grandfather of *Shaikh Sudr-aldin Mûsâ* of *Ardabil*, q 724-726, 1360.
- Zâhid*, i.e. (1) *Abû-alhasan*, see *Abû-alhasan Zâhid* above; (2) *Maulânâ Muhammad*, see (*Maulânâ*) *Muhammad Zâhid* above; (3) *Yahyâ*, see *Yahyâ al-Zâhid* above.
- (*Sayyid*) *Zâhid*, one of *Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's* alleged sons, 1799, 15.
- Zâhid Hakîm*, i.e. *Miyân Muhammad*, see (*Miyân*) *Muhammad Zâhid Hakîm* above.
- Zâhidî*, i.e. *Mahmûd bin Ahmad*, see *Mahmûd bin Ahmad Zâhidî* above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Zâhid Jilânî*, contemporary with *Sa'dî*, q 724-726, 1359.
- (*Kâdî*) *Zâhid Muhammad*, contemporary with *Ahmad Munyari*, 1844.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn*, i.e. *Ẓahîr-alkuttâb Muhammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib*, see *Muhammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.
- (*Khwâjah*) *Ẓahîr-aldîn*, contemporary with *Amân-alfâh Husaini Amânî* (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abdallâh Shufurwah*, see *'Abdallâh Shufurwah* above.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Abd-almahmûd bin Najîb-aldîn 'Alî* of *Shirâz*, see (*Shaikh*) *'Abd-almahmûd Ẓahîr-aldîn* above.
- (*Shaikh*) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Abû-al'âlâ Marghînânî*, see *Abû-al'âlâ Marghînânî* above.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn Fâryâbî*, see *Abû-alfadl Tâhir* above.

- (Mirzâ) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Ahmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.
- (Imâm) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Nasawî*, a poet, 724-726, 536.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâhir bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alfadl Tâhir* above.
- (Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâj-alkuttâb*, see *Tâj-alkuttâb* above.
- Ẓahîr-alkuttâb*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.
- Ẓahîr* (or *Tâhir*) *Badukhshî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tâhir Badukhshî* above.
- (Al-) *Ẓahîr bin al-Ḥafîz*, see (Al-) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin al-Ḥafîz* above.
- Ẓahîr bin Muḥammad bin Mas'ûd al'alawî*, author of *زبدة الصرف*, 2411, 4.
- Ẓahîr Fidâ'i*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Fidâ'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Al) *Ẓahîr bi-zâz dînillâh bin Al-Ḥâkim*, 724-726, 483; q ib. 484.
- Zaid bin* (Imâm) *Ḥusan bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib*, q 724-726, 1094.
- Zaid bin Ibn bin Marzubân*, father of *Sâlâr* and grandfather of *Farâmurz*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Zaid* (or *Yazîd*) *bin Mâjah*, see *Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zaid bin Muḥsin*, letters written in his name to *Shâh Jahân*, 2946, 1.
- Zaid-i-Zain-al'âbidîn* (the 4th Imâm), q 724-726, 1494.
- Zain*, father of *Ḥâkim Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṭabarî*, q 724-726, 1065.
- (Kâdi) *Zain-al'âbidîn*, father of *Muḥammad Sâdiq* of *Astarâbâd*, q 2497, colophon.
- Zain-al'âbidîn*, i.e. (1) the 4th Imâm, q 724-726, 772 × 1494; 2597; (2) brother of 'Alî Ridâ, q 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshâ, fol. 89^{a-b}; (4) Sultân of Kashmîr (A.H. 826-877), 2297; (5) Shaikh *Ṣadr-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzî*, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzî* above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn bin Muḥammad 'Alî Alriyâdî*, copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b × 262^a.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar*, see *Birâdar* above.
- (Mîr) *Zain-al'âbidîn Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultân) *Zain-al'âbidîn Kashmîrî*, see *Zain-al'âbidîn*, No. 4, above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Mâsawî bin* (Sayyid) *Raḍî* of *Shûstâr*, author of *فتح المجاهدین*, 2616; 2619; 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2759; author of *مآيد المجاهدین*, 2619.
- (Amîr) *Zain-al'âbidîn Tahrânî*, 7th son of *Kâdi Mas'ûd* of *Rai*, 724-726, 1109.
- Zain-aldîn*, grandfather of *Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥyî-aldîn*, q 1795.
- Zain-aldîn*, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Abûbâkr*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr Zain-aldîn* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alghazâlî* of *Tûs*, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il bin al-Ḥusain*, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî*, see *'Alî*, No. 30, above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'i*, see *'Alî Rasâ'i* above.
- (Sayyid) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî Shurîf*, see *'Alî Shurîf* above.
- Zain-aldîn al-Jafarî alzainabî*, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Hâji) *Zain-aldîn 'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 9, above.
- Zain-aldîn Azrakî*, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbâkr* above.
- Zain-aldîn Fâkhra*, see *Fâkhra* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Zain-aldînkhân*, q 2122.
- (Shaikh) *Zain-aldîn Khwâfî*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d. A.H. 838), q 724-726, 658 × 1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of *Bâbar's* memoirs, (d. A.H. 940), q 1439.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 10, above.
- Zain-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of *Abû-alḥasan*, q 979.
- Zain-aldîn Safî-aldîn Muḥammad*, see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldîn Sa'id* of *Khabûshân*, see *Ḥâdim-alzamân* above.
- Zain Badr 'Arabî*, q 1843; 1844.
- Zainkhân Kâkultâsh*, see *Kâkultâsh*, No. 2, above.
- Zâ'ir Ḥusainkhân*, see *Ḥusainkhân*, No. 3, above.
- Zakânî*, i.e. 'Ubaid of *Kazwin*, see *'Ubaid Zakânî* above.
- Zakariyyâ*, father of (1) *Abûbâkr*, q 2295, 6; (2) *Muḥammad Râzî*, q 724-726, 1065.

- Zakariyyâ*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Multânî, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. 378^b × 385^b sq.
- (Amir) *Zakariyyâ*, q 724-726, 923.
- Zakariyyâ Multânî*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî* above.
- Zakî*, i.e. Latîf-aldin, see *Latîf-aldin Zakî* above.
- Zakîkhân Shâhib*, i.e. Muhammad, see (Mir) *Muhammad Zakîkhân Shâhib* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Zakî Nadîm* of Isfahân, see *Nadîm* above.
- Zalikhâ* (and *Yûsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^b sq.
- (Al-) *Zamajî*, see *Mu'in alzamajî* above.
- Zamakhsarî*, see (Iftikhâr-alafâdil) *Abû-alkâsim Mahmûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Zamân*, i.e. Muhammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muhammad Râsikh, see (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* above; (3) Tanakâbuni, see (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbuni* above.
- Zamânabeg*, see *Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg* above.
- Zamânûi Mashhûr* (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^a sq.
- Zamânûi Zarkash*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Zamânî*, i.e. (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar*, see (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* above.
- Zamân Râsikh*, see (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* above.
- Zamerradshâh*, in the *Hamzanâma*, q 785; 786.
- Zamîr* of Isfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- Zam bin Tahmâsp*, 2215, Kishwar III.
- Zamânî*, i.e. Khwâjah Hâjî Sharaf (or Sharîf), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Zangî*, father of (1) 'Izz-aldin Tâhir, q 733; (2) (Atâbeg) Muẓaffar-aldin, q 724-726, 164.
- (Atâbeg) *Zangî bin Âksunkar*, ruler of Mausil, q 724-726, 848.
- Zangî Shîrâzî*, q 724-726, 195.
- Zanjânî*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb, see 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb *Zanjânî* above.
- Zanjânî Kâdirî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Aziz-allâh alhusain, see (Sayyid) 'Azîz-allâh alhusainî above.
- Zanjîd*, i.e. Abû 'Umar, see *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abûbâkr*) *Zanjîd* above.
- Zarâfî*, i.e. Maulânâ Fakhr-aldin, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldin Zarâfî* above.
- Zarâfî* (or *Şaddât*), see *Kâsim Şaddât* above.
- Zardusht*, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2814; 2819; 2826.
- Zarîf* (or *Zarîfî*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1358.
- Zarîf Muḥammad*, father of 'Aṭâ-allâh, q 2424.
- Zarîn-kalam*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 1766.
- Zarkash*, i.e. (1) Âkâ Zamân, see *Âkâ Zamân Zarkash* above; (2) Zamânî, see *Zamânî Zarkash* above.
- (Al-) *Zarkhânî*, i.e. Fakhr-aldin Muhammad, see (Imâm-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muhammad al-Zarkhânî* above.
- Zarkûb*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkûb* above; (2) Şalâḥ-aldin, see *Şalâḥ-aldin Zarkûb* above.
- Zarrîn*, i.e. Ma'wiyat, see *Abû alhusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* above.
- Zartush bin Buhrâm*, q 2819.
- Zatalî*, i.e. Mir Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalî* above.
- (Al-) *Zawwârî*, i.e. 'Alî bin Ḥasan, see 'Alî bin Ḥasan *al-zawwârî* above.
- Zhandapîl*, see (Shaikh-alislâm Hadrat) *Abû Naṣr Ahmad-i-Jâm* above.
- Zîb*, one of the characters in the story of the محبوب القلوب, q 800; 801.
- Zîb-ahisâ Begam*, 'Âlamgir's daughter, extracts from her diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 56^b.
- (Mr.) *Ziegenbalg*, q 2537.
- (Shaikh) *Zind bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, q 1141.
- Ziyâd*, i.e. Kamâl-aldin, see *Kamâl-aldin Ziyâd* above.
- Ziyâd-alkabîr* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1027.
- Zuhair*, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhâr-aldin Hâjî Hudûr*, q 1875.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhâr-aldin 'Isâ bin Ahmad*, see 'Isâ, No. 4, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zuhârî* of Tarshûz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muhammad, a poet, 724-726, 1381; 1499; 1500-1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faîdî, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; an imitation of his ساقى نامه by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^b sq.; 2896; fragments of his مینا بازار, 1763, 13; منشآت of, q 2120, 10.
- Zuhârî Turbatî*, a poet, 724-726, 679.
- Zulâlî* of Harât, q 724-726, 651 × 976 × 1415; 1494-1498; 1500, 2; 1586, 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.
- Zurdwar Singh* (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

सत्यमेव जयते